O'Mega: Optimal Monte-Carlo Event Generation Amplitudes

Thorsten Ohl*

Institut für Theoretische Physik und Astrophysik
Julius-Maximilians-Universität Würzburg
Emil-Hilb-Weg 22, 97074 Würzburg, Germany

Jürgen Reuter†

DESY Theory Group, Notkestr. 85, 22603 Hamburg, Germany

Wolfgang Kilian[c,‡]

Theoretische Physik 1
Universität Siegen
Walter-Flex-Str. 3, 57068 Siegen, Germany

with contributions from Christian Speckner[d,§]
as well as Christian Schwinn et al.

unpublished draft, printed 10/25/2017, 09:10

Abstract

...

*ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de, http://physik.uni-wuerzburg.de/ohl
†juergen.reuter@desy.de
‡kilian@physik.uni-siegen.de
§cnspeckn@googlemail.com

Copyright © 1999-2017 by

- Wolfgang Kilian <kilian@hep.physik.uni-siegen.de>
- Thorsten Ohl <ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de>
- Jürgen Reuter <juergen.reuter@desy.de>

WHIZARD is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option) any later version.

WHIZARD is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but *without any warranty*; without even the implied warranty of *merchantability* or *fitness for a particular purpose*. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.

Contents

1 Introduction 1
- 1.1 Complexity . . . 1
- 1.2 Ancestors . . . 2
- 1.3 Architecture . . . 2
  - 1.3.1 General purpose libraries . . . 2
  - 1.3.2 O'Mega . . . 2
  - 1.3.3 Abstract interfaces . . . 3
  - 1.3.4 Models . . . 3
  - 1.3.5 Targets . . . 4
  - 1.3.6 Applications . . . 4
- 1.4 The Big To Do Lists . . . 4
  - 1.4.1 Required . . . 4
  - 1.4.2 Useful . . . 4
  - 1.4.3 Future Features . . . 4
  - 1.4.4 Science Fiction . . . 5

2 Tuples and Polytuples 6
- 2.1 Interface of Tuple . . . 6
- 2.2 Implementation of Tuple . . . 9
  - 2.2.1 Typesafe Combinatorics . . . 10
  - 2.2.2 Pairs . . . 10
  - 2.2.3 Triples . . . 11
  - 2.2.4 Pairs and Triples . . . 13
  - 2.2.5 ... and All The Rest . . . 15

3 Topologies 18
- 3.1 Interface of Topology . . . 18
  - 3.1.1 Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$ . . . 19
  - 3.1.2 Emulating HELAC . . . 20
- 3.2 Implementation of Topology . . . 20
  - 3.2.1 Factorizing Diagrams for ϕ^3 . . . 21
  - 3.2.2 Factorizing Diagrams for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$ . . . 24
  - 3.2.3 Factorizing Diagrams for ϕ^4 . . . 26
  - 3.2.4 Factorizing Diagrams for $\phi^3 + \phi^4$ . . . 26
  - 3.2.5 Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$ . . . 27
  - 3.2.6 Emulating HELAC . . . 32

4 Directed Acyclical Graphs 34
4.1 Interface of DAG . . . 34
4.1.1 Forests . . . 34
4.1.2 DAGs . . . 36
4.1.3 Graded Sets, Forests & DAGs . . . 38
4.2 Implementation of DAG . . . 39
4.2.1 The Forest Functor . . . 41
4.2.2 Gradings . . . 41
4.2.3 The DAG Functor . . . 43

5 Momenta 49
5.1 Interface of Momentum . . . 49
5.1.1 Scattering Kinematics . . . 51
5.1.2 Decay Kinematics . . . 52
5.2 Implementation of Momentum . . . 53
5.2.1 Lists of Integers . . . 54
5.2.2 Bit Fiddlings . . . 59
5.2.3 Whizard . . . 64
5.2.4 Suggesting a Default Implementation . . . 65

6 Cascades 66
6.1 Interface of Cascade_syntax . . . 66
6.2 Implementation of Cascade_syntax . . . 67
6.3 Lexer . . . 68
6.4 Parser . . . 69
6.5 Interface of Cascade . . . 71
6.6 Implementation of Cascade . . . 72

7 Color 82
7.1 Interface of Color . . . 82
7.1.1 Quantum Numbers . . . 82
7.1.2 Color Flows . . . 82
7.2 Implementation of Color . . . 83
7.2.1 Quantum Numbers . . . 83
7.2.2 Color Flows . . . 85

8 Fusions 90
8.1 Interface of Fusion . . . 90
8.1.1 Multiple Amplitudes . . . 94
8.1.2 Tags . . . 95
8.2 Implementation of Fusion . . . 96
8.2.1 Fermi Statistics . . . 97
8.2.2 Dirac Fermions . . . 98
8.2.3 Tags . . . 99
8.2.4 Tagged, the Fusion.Make Functor . . . 100
8.2.5 Fusions with Majorana Fermions . . . 131
8.2.6 Multiple Amplitudes . . . 134

9 Lorentz Representations, Couplings, Models and Targets 142
9.1 Interface of Coupling . . . 142
9.1.1 Propagators . . . 142
9.1.2 Vertices . . . 144
9.1.3 Gauge Couplings . . . 151
9.1.4 $SU(2)$ Gauge Bosons . . . 161
9.1.5 Quartic Couplings and Auxiliary Fields . . . 161
9.1.6 Gravitinos and supersymmetric currents . . . 162
9.1.7 Perturbative Quantum Gravity and Kaluza-Klein Interactions . . . 162
9.1.8 Dependent Parameters . . . 175
9.1.9 More Exotic Couplings . . . 181
9.2 Interface of Model . . . 181
9.2.1 General Quantum Field Theories . . . 181
9.2.2 Mutable Quantum Field Theories . . . 184
9.2.3 Gauge Field Theories . . . 185
9.2.4 Gauge Field Theories with Broken Gauge Symmetries . 186
9.3 Interface of Vertex . . . 187
9.4 Implementation of Vertex . . . 187
9.4.1 New Implementation: Next Version . . . 188
9.4.2 New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1 . . . 201
9.5 Interface of Target . . . 218

10 Conserved Quantum Numbers 219
10.1 Interface of Charges . . . 219
10.1.1 Abstract Type . . . 219
10.1.2 Trivial Realisation . . . 219
10.1.3 Nontrivial Realisations . . . 219
10.2 Implementation of Charges . . . 220

11 Colorization 222
11.1 Interface of Colorize . . . 222
11.1.1 222
11.2 Implementation of Colorize . . . 222
11.2.1 Colorizing a Monochrome Model . . . 222
11.2.2 Colorizing a Monochrome Gauge Model . . . 249

12 Processes 251
12.1 Interface of Process . . . 251
12.2 Implementation of Process . . . 252
12.2.1 Select Charge Conserving Processes . . . 253
12.2.2 Parsing Process Descriptions . . . 253
12.2.3 Remove Duplicate Final States . . . 255

13 Model Files 259
13.1 Interface of Vertex_syntax . . . 259
13.1.1 Abstract Syntax . . . 259
13.2 Implementation of Vertex_syntax . . . 264
13.2.1 Abstract Syntax . . . 264
13.3 Lexer . . . 274

13.4 Parser 276
13.5 Interface of Vertex 282
13.6 Implementation of Vertex 283
13.6.1 New Implementation: Next Version 283
13.6.2 New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1 297

14 UFO Models 314
14.1 Abstract Expression Syntax 314
14.2 Interface of UFOx_syntax 314
14.2.1 Abstract Syntax 314
14.3 Implementation of UFOx_syntax 314
14.3.1 Abstract Syntax 314
14.4 Expression Lexer 315
14.5 Expression Parser 316
14.6 Expressions 317
14.7 Interface of UFOx 317
14.8 Implementation of UFOx 319
14.9 Abstract Syntax 334
14.10 Interface of UFO_syntax 334
14.10.1 Abstract Syntax 334
14.11 Implementation of UFO_syntax 334
14.11.1 Abstract Syntax 334
14.12 Lexer 335
14.13 Parser 336
14.14 Models 339
14.15 Interface of UFO 339
14.16 Implementation of UFO 340

15 Hardcoded Targets 380
15.1 Interface of Targets 380
15.1.1 Supported Targets 380
15.1.2 Potential Targets 380
15.2 Implementation of Targets 380
15.2.1 O'Mega Virtual Machine with `Fortran 90/95` 380
15.2.2 `Fortran 90/95` 412
15.2.3 `C` 513
15.2.4 O'Caml 514
15.2.5 LaTeX 514
15.3 Interface of Targets_Kmatrix 514
15.4 Implementation of Targets_Kmatrix 514

16 Phase Space 527
16.1 Interface of Phasespace 527
16.2 Implementation of Phasespace 528
16.2.1 Tools 528
16.2.2 Phase Space Parameterization Trees 528

17 Whizard 534
17.1 Interface of Whizard 534
17.2 Implementation of Whizard 534
17.2.1 Building Trees 535
17.2.2 Merging Homomorphic Trees 536
17.2.3 Printing Trees 537
17.2.4 Process Dispatcher 538
17.2.5 Makefile 541

18 Applications 542
18.1 Sample 542
18.2 Interface of Omega 542
18.3 Implementation of Omega 542
18.3.1 Main Program 548
18.4 Implementation of Omega_QED 554
18.5 Implementation of Omega_SM 554
18.6 Implementation of Omega_SYM 554

A Autotools 562
A.1 Interface of Config 562
A.2 Implementation of Config 562

B Textual Options 563
B.1 Interface of Options 563
B.2 Implementation of Options 563

C Progress Reports 565
C.1 Interface of Progress 565
C.2 Implementation of Progress 565

D More on Filenames 568
D.1 Interface of ThoFilename 568
D.2 Implementation of ThoFilename 568

E Cache Files 569
E.1 Interface of Cache 569
E.2 Implementation of Cache 570

F More On Lists 573
F.1 Interface of ThoList 573
F.2 Implementation of ThoList 575

G More On Arrays 582
G.1 Interface of ThoArray 582
G.2 Implementation of ThoArray 583

H More On Strings 587
H.1 Interface of ThoString 587
H.2 Implementation of ThoString 587

I Polymorphic Maps 590
I.1 Interface of Pmap . . . 590
I.2 Implementation of Pmap . . . 591
I.3 Interface of Partial . . . 600
I.4 Implementation of Partial . . . 601
I.4.1 Unit Tests . . . 602

J Tries 605
J.1 Interface of Trie . . . 605
J.1.1 Monomorphically . . . 605
J.1.2 New in O'Caml 3.08 . . . 605
J.1.3 O'Mega customization . . . 606
J.1.4 Polymorphically . . . 606
J.1.5 O'Mega customization . . . 607
J.2 Implementation of Trie . . . 607
J.2.1 Monomorphically . . . 607
J.2.2 O'Mega customization . . . 610
J.2.3 Polymorphically . . . 610
J.2.4 O'Mega customization . . . 612

K Tensor Products 614
K.1 Interface of Product . . . 614
K.1.1 Lists . . . 614
K.1.2 Sets . . . 614
K.2 Implementation of Product . . . 615
K.2.1 Lists . . . 615
K.2.2 Sets . . . 616

L (Fiber) Bundles 617
L.1 Interface of Bundle . . . 617
L.2 Implementation of Bundle . . . 619

M Power Sets 621
M.1 Interface of PowSet . . . 621
M.2 Implementation of PowSet . . . 622

N Combinatorics 625
N.1 Interface of Combinatorics . . . 625
N.1.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions . . . 625
N.1.2 Partitions . . . 625
N.1.3 Choices . . . 627
N.1.4 Permutations . . . 627
N.2 Implementation of Combinatorics . . . 627
N.2.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions . . . 628
N.2.2 Partitions . . . 629
N.2.3 Choices . . . 632
N.2.4 Permutations . . . 633
N.3 Interface of Permutation . . . 635
N.4 Implementation of Permutation . . . 636

O Partitions 641
O.1 Interface of Partition . . . 641
O.2 Implementation of Partition . . . 641

P Trees 643
P.1 Interface of Tree . . . 644
P.1.1 Abstract Data Type . . . 644
P.1.2 Homomorphisms . . . 645
P.1.3 Output . . . 645
P.2 Implementation of Tree . . . 647
P.2.1 Abstract Data Type . . . 647
P.2.2 Homomorphisms . . . 649
P.2.3 Output . . . 649
P.2.4 Least Squares Layout . . . 654

Q Dependency Trees 659
Q.1 Interface of Tree2 . . . 659
Q.2 Implementation of Tree2 . . . 659

R Consistency Checks 661

S Complex Numbers 662

T Algebra 663
T.1 Interface of Algebra . . . 663
T.1.1 Coefficients . . . 663
T.1.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic . . . 664
T.1.3 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations . . . 664
T.2 Implementation of Algebra . . . 666
T.2.1 Coefficients . . . 666
T.2.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic . . . 667
T.2.3 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations . . . 668

U Simple Linear Algebra 674
U.1 Interface of Linalg . . . 674
U.2 Implementation of Linalg . . . 674
U.2.1 LU Decomposition . . . 675

V Partial Maps 679
V.1 Interface of Partial . . . 679
V.2 Implementation of Partial . . . 679
V.2.1 Unit Tests . . . 680

W Talk To The WHiZard . . . 683

X Fortran Libraries 684
X.1 Trivia . . . 684
X.1.1 Inner Product . . . 685
X.1.2 Spinor Vector Space . . . 685
X.1.3 Norm . . . 689
X.2 Spinors Revisited . . . 689

X.2.1 Spinor Vector Space 690
X.2.2 Norm 693
X.3 Vectorspinors 693
X.3.1 Vectorspinor Vector Space 694
X.3.2 Norm 698
X.4 Vectors and Tensors 698
X.4.1 Constructors 699
X.4.2 Inner Products 700
X.4.3 Not Entirely Inner Products 701
X.4.4 Outer Products 702
X.4.5 Vector Space 703
X.4.6 Norm 710
X.4.7 Conjugation 711
X.4.8 ϵ-Tensors 711
X.4.9 Utilities 714
X.5 Polarization vectors 714
X.6 Polarization vectors revisited 717
X.7 Symmetric Tensors 719
X.7.1 Vector Space 720
X.8 Symmetric Polarization Tensors 724
X.9 Couplings 726
X.9.1 Triple Gauge Couplings 731
X.9.2 Quadruple Gauge Couplings 732
X.9.3 Scalar Current 732
X.9.4 Transversal Scalar-Vector Coupling 733
X.9.5 Transversal TensorScalar-Vector Coupling 733
X.9.6 Triple Vector Couplings 734
X.10 Tensorvector - Scalar coupling 739
X.11 Scalar-Vector Dim-5 Couplings 740
X.12 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with Higgs 740
X.13 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings without Higgs 743
X.14 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with AWW 744
X.15 Dim-6 Quartic Couplings 745
X.16 Scalar3 Dim-5 Couplings 753
X.17 Tensorscalar-Scalar Couplings 754
X.18 Scalar2-Vector2 Dim-8 Couplings 755
X.19 Scalar4 Dim-8 Couplings 756
X.20 Graviton Couplings 756
X.21 Tensor Couplings 758
X.22 Spinor Couplings 762
X.22.1 Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings 763
X.22.2 Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings 777
X.22.3 On Shell Wave Functions 781
X.22.4 Off Shell Wave Functions 784
X.22.5 Propagators 785
X.23 Spinor Couplings Revisited 788
X.23.1 Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings 789
X.23.2 Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings 795
X.23.3 Couplings for BRST Transformations 797
X.23.4 Gravitino Couplings 804

X.23.5 Gravitino 4-Couplings 826
X.23.6 On Shell Wave Functions 837
X.23.7 Off Shell Wave Functions 839
X.23.8 Propagators 840
X.24 Polarization vectorspinors 842
X.25 Color 846
X.25.1 Color Sum 846
X.26 Utilities 847
X.26.1 Helicity Selection Rule Heuristics 847
X.26.2 Diagnostics 848
X.26.3 Obsolete Summation 853
X.27 `omega95` 855
X.28 `omega95` *Revisited* 856
X.29 Testing 856
X.30 O'Mega Virtual Machine 881
X.30.1 Memory Layout 884
X.30.2 Controlling the VM 887
X.30.3 Reading the bytecode 894
X.30.4 Main Decode Function 899
X.30.5 Helper functions 911
X.30.6 O'Mega Interface 918

Y Index 922

—1—
Introduction

1.1 Complexity

There are

$$P(n) = \frac{2^n - 2}{2} - n = 2^{n-1} - n - 1 \tag{1.1}$$

independent internal momenta in a n-particle scattering amplitude [1]. This grows much slower than the number

$$F(n) = (2n-5)!! = (2n-5) \cdot (2n-7) \cdot \ldots \cdot 3 \cdot 1 \tag{1.2}$$

of tree Feynman diagrams in vanilla ϕ^3 (see table 1.1). There are no known corresponding expressions for theories with more than one particle type. However, empirical evidence from numerical studies [1, 2] as well as explicit counting results from O'Mega suggest

$$P^*(n) \propto 10^{n/2} \tag{1.3}$$

while he factorial growth of the number of Feynman diagrams remains unchecked, of course.

n	$P(n)$	$F(n)$
4	3	3
5	10	15
6	25	105
7	56	945
8	119	10395
9	246	135135
10	501	2027025
11	1012	34459425
12	2035	654729075
13	4082	13749310575
14	8177	316234143225
15	16368	7905853580625
16	32751	213458046676875

Table 1.1: The number of ϕ^3 Feynman diagrams $F(n)$ and independent poles $P(n)$.

The number of independent momenta in an amplitude is a better measure for the complexity of the amplitude than the number of Feynman diagrams, since there can be substantial cancellations among the latter. Therefore it should be possible to express the scattering amplitude more compactly than by a sum over Feynman diagrams.

1.2 Ancestors

Some of the ideas that O'Mega is based on can be traced back to HELAS [5]. HELAS builts Feynman amplitudes by recursively forming off-shell 'wave functions' from joining external lines with other external lines or off-shell 'wave functions'.

The program Madgraph [6] automatically generates Feynman diagrams and writes a Fortran program corresponding to their sum. The amplitudes are calculated by calls to HELAS [5]. Madgraph uses one straightforward optimization: no statement is written more than once. Since each statement corresponds to a collection of trees, this optimization is very effective for up to four particles in the final state. However, since the amplitudes are given as a sum of Feynman diagrams, this optimization can, by design, *not* remove the factorial growth and is substantially weaker than the algorithms of [1, 2] and the algorithm of O'Mega for more particles in the final state.

Then ALPHA [1] (see also the slightly modified variant [2]) provided a numerical algorithm for calculating scattering amplitudes and it could be shown empirically, that the calculational costs are rising with a power instead of factorially.

1.3 Architecture

1.3.1 General purpose libraries

Functions that are not specific to O'Mega and could be part of the O'Caml standard library

ThoList : (mostly) simple convenience functions for lists that are missing from the standard library module *List* (section F, p. 573)

Product : effcient tensor products for lists and sets (section K, p. 614)

Combinatorics : combinatorical formulae, sets of subsets, etc. (section N, p. 625)

1.3.2 O'Mega

The non-trivial algorithms that constitute O'Mega:

DAG : Directed Acyclical Graphs (section 4, p. 34)

Topology : unusual enumerations of unflavored tree diagrams (section 3, p. 18)

Momentum : finite sums of external momenta (section 5, p. 49)

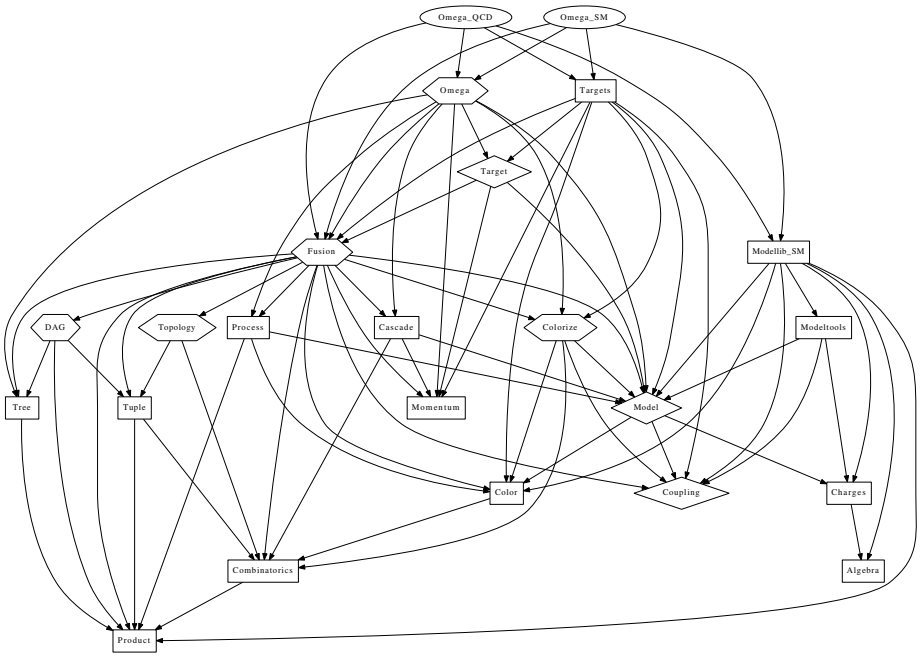


Figure 1.1: Module dependencies in O'Mega.

Fusion : off shell wave functions (section 8, p. 90)

Omega : functor constructing an application from a model and a target (section 18, p. 542)

1.3.3 Abstract interfaces

The domains and co-domains of functors (section 9, p. 142)

Coupling : all possible couplings (not comprensive yet)

Model : physical models

Target : target programming languages

1.3.4 Models

(section **??**, p. **??**)

$Modellib_S M.QED$: Quantum Electrodynamics

$Modellib_S M.QCD$: Quantum Chromodynamics (not complete yet)

$Modellib_S M.SM$: Minimal Standard Model (not complete yet)

etc.

1.3.5 Targets

Any programming language that supports arithmetic and a textual representation of programs can be targeted by O'Caml. The implementations translate the abstract expressions derived by *Fusion* to expressions in the target (section 15, p. 380).

Targets.Fortran : Fortran95 language implementation, calling subroutines

Other targets could come in the future: `C`, `C++`, O'Caml itself, symbolic manipulation languages, etc.

1.3.6 Applications

(section 18, p. 542)

1.4 The Big To Do Lists

1.4.1 Required

All features required for leading order physics applications are in place.

1.4.2 Useful

1. select allowed helicity combinations for massless fermions
2. Weyl-Van der Waerden spinors
3. speed up helicity sums by using discrete symmetries
4. general triple and quartic vector couplings
5. diagnostics: count corresponding Feynman diagrams more efficiently for more than ten external lines
6. recognize potential cascade decays (τ, b, etc.)
   - warn the user to add additional
   - kill fusions (at runtime), that contribute to a cascade
7. complete standard model in R_ξ-gauge
8. groves (the simple method of cloned generations works)

1.4.3 Future Features

1. investigate if unpolarized squared matrix elements can be calculated faster as traces of densitiy matrices. Unfortunately, the answer apears to be *no* for fermions and *up to a constant factor* for massive vectors. Since the number of fusions in the amplitude grows like $10^{n/2}$, the number of fusions in the squared matrix element grows like 10^n. On the other hand, there are $2^{\#\text{fermions}+\#\text{massless vectors}} \cdot 3^{\#\text{massive vectors}}$ terms in the helicity sum,

which grows *slower* than $10^{n/2}$. The constant factor is probably also not favorable. However, there will certainly be asymptotic gains for sums over gauge (and other) multiplets, like color sums.

2. compile Feynman rules from Lagrangians

3. evaluate amplitues in O'Caml by compiling it to three address code for a virtual machine

   $$\begin{array}{l} \mathsf{type}\ \mathit{mem}\ =\ \mathit{scalar\ array} \times \mathit{spinor\ array} \times \mathit{spinor\ array} \times \mathit{vector\ array} \\ \mathsf{type}\ \mathit{instr}\ = \\ \quad \mid\ \mathit{VSS}\ \mathsf{of}\ \mathit{int} \times \mathit{int} \times \mathit{int} \\ \quad \mid\ \mathit{SVS}\ \mathsf{of}\ \mathit{int} \times \mathit{int} \times \mathit{int} \\ \quad \mid\ \mathit{AVA}\ \mathsf{of}\ \mathit{int} \times \mathit{int} \times \mathit{int} \\ \quad \ldots \end{array}$$

   this could be as fast as [1] or [2].

4. a virtual machine will be useful for for other target as well, because native code appears to become to large for most compilers for more than ten external particles. Bytecode might even be faster due to improved cache locality.

5. use the virtual machine in O'Giga

1.4.4 Science Fiction

1. numerical and symbolical loop calculations with O'Tera: O'Mega Tool for Evaluating Renormalized Amplitudes

—2—
Tuples and Polytuples

2.1 Interface of Tuple

The *Tuple.Poly* interface abstracts the notion of tuples with variable arity. Simple cases are binary polytuples, which are simply pairs and indefinite polytuples, which are nothing but lists. Another example is the union of pairs and triples. The interface is very similar to *List* from the O'Caml standard library, but the *Tuple.Poly* signature allows a more fine grained control of arities. The latter provides typesafe linking of models, targets and topologies.

```
module type Mono =
  sig
    type α t

    val arity : α t → int
    val max_arity : unit → int

    val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int

    val for_all : (α → bool) → α t → bool

    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val iter : (α → unit) → α t → unit
    val fold_left : (α → β → α) → α → β t → α
    val fold_right : (α → β → β) → α t → β → β
```

We have applications, where no sensible intial value can be defined:

```
    val fold_left_internal : (α → α → α) → α t → α
    val fold_right_internal : (α → α → α) → α t → α

    val map2 : (α → β → γ) → α t → β t → γ t

    val split : (α × β) t → α t × β t
```

The distributive tensor product expands a tuple of lists into list of tuples, e. g. for binary tuples:

$$\mathit{product}\,([x_1; x_2], [y_1; y_2]) = [(x_1, y_1); (x_1, y_2); (x_2, y_1); (x_2, y_2)] \tag{2.1}$$

NB: *product_fold* is usually much more memory efficient than the combination of *product* and *List.fold_right* for large sets.

```
    val product : α list t → α t list
```

val *product_fold* : $(\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha\ list\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$

For homogeneous tuples the *power* function could trivially be built from *product*, e. g.:

$$power\,[x_1; x_2] = product\,([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) = [(x_1, x_1); (x_1, x_2); (x_2, x_1); (x_2, x_2)] \tag{2.2}$$

but it is also well defined for polytuples, e. g. for pairs and triples

$$power\,[x_1; x_2] = product\,([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) \cup product\,([x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2], [x_1; x_2]) \tag{2.3}$$

For tuples and polytuples with bounded arity, the *power* and *power_fold* functions terminate. In polytuples with unbounded arity, the the *power* function always raises *No_termination*. *power_fold* also raises *No_termination*, but could be changed to run until the argument function raises an exception. However, if we need this behaviour, we should implemente *power_iter* instead.

val *power* : $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ list$
val *power_fold* : $(\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$

We can also identify all (poly)tuples with permuted elements and return only one representative, e. g.:

$$sym\_power\,[x_1; x_2] = [(x_1, x_1); (x_1, x_2); (x_2, x_2)] \tag{2.4}$$

NB: this function has not yet been implemented, because O'Mega only needs the more efficient special case *graded_sym_power*.
If a set X is graded (i. e. there is a map $\phi : X \rightarrow \mathbf{N}$, called *rank* below), the results of *power* or *sym_power* can canonically be filtered by requiring that the sum of the ranks in each (poly)tuple has one chosen value. Implementing such a function directly is much more efficient than constructing and subsequently disregarding many (poly)tuples. The elements of rank n are at offset $(n - 1)$ in the array. The array is assumed to be *immutable*, even if O'Caml doesn't support immutable arrays. NB: *graded_power* has not yet been implemented, because O'Mega only needs *graded_sym_power*.

type α *graded* = α *list array*
val *graded_sym_power* : $int \rightarrow \alpha\ graded \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ list$
val *graded_sym_power_fold* : $int \rightarrow (\alpha\ t \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta) \rightarrow \alpha\ graded \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$

We hope to be able to avoid the next one in the long run, because it mildly breaks typesafety for arities. Unfortunately, we're still working on it ...

val *to_list* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

The next one is only used for Fermi statistics below, but can not be implemented if there are no binary tuples. It must be retired as soon as possible.

val *of2_kludge* : $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t$

end

```
module type Poly =
  sig
    include Mono
    exception Mismatched_arity
    exception No_termination
  end

module type Binary =
    sig
      include Poly (* should become Mono! *)
      val of2 : α → α → α t
    end
module Binary : Binary

module type Ternary =
    sig
      include Mono
      val of3 : α → α → α → α t
    end
module Ternary : Ternary

type α pair_or_triple = T2 of α × α | T3 of α × α × α

module type Mixed23 =
    sig
      include Poly
      val of2 : α → α → α t
      val of3 : α → α → α → α t
    end
module Mixed23 : Mixed23

module type Nary =
    sig
      include Poly
      val of2 : α → α → α t
      val of3 : α → α → α → α t
      val of_list : α list → α t
    end
module Unbounded_Nary : Nary

module type Bound = sig val max_arity : unit → int end
module Nary (B : Bound) : Nary
```

For compleneteness sake, we could add most of the *List* signature

- val *length* : α *t* → *int*
- val *hd* : α *t* → α
- val *nth* : α *t* → *int* → α
- val *rev* : α *t* → α *t*
- val *rev_map* : (α → β) → α *t* → β *t*
- val *iter2* : (α → β → *unit*) → α *t* → β *t* → *unit*

- val *rev_map2* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma) \to \alpha\ t \to \beta\ t \to \gamma\ t$
- val *fold_left2* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma \to \alpha) \to \alpha \to \beta\ t \to \gamma\ t \to \alpha$
- val *fold_right2* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma \to \gamma) \to \alpha\ t \to \beta\ t \to \gamma \to \gamma$
- val *exists* : $(\alpha \to bool) \to \alpha\ t \to bool$
- val *for_all2* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to bool) \to \alpha\ t \to \beta\ t \to bool$
- val *exists2* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to bool) \to \alpha\ t \to \beta\ t \to bool$
- val *mem* : $\alpha \to \alpha\ t \to bool$
- val *memq* : $\alpha \to \alpha\ t \to bool$
- val *find* : $(\alpha \to bool) \to \alpha\ t \to \alpha$
- val *find_all* : $(\alpha \to bool) \to \alpha\ t \to \alpha\ list$
- val *assoc* : $\alpha \to (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \to \beta$
- val *assq* : $\alpha \to (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \to \beta$
- val *mem_assoc* : $\alpha \to (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \to bool$
- val *mem_assq* : $\alpha \to (\alpha \times \beta)\ t \to bool$
- val *combine* : $\alpha\ t \to \beta\ t \to (\alpha \times \beta)\ t$
- val *sort* : $(\alpha \to \alpha \to int) \to \alpha\ t \to \alpha\ t$
- val *stable_sort* : $(\alpha \to \alpha \to int) \to \alpha\ t \to \alpha\ t$

but only if we ever have too much time on our hand ...

2.2 Implementation of Tuple

```
module type Mono =
  sig
    type α t
    val arity : α t → int
    val max_arity : unit → int
    val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
    val for_all : (α → bool) → α t → bool
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val iter : (α → unit) → α t → unit
    val fold_left : (α → β → α) → α → β t → α
    val fold_right : (α → β → β) → α t → β → β
    val fold_left_internal : (α → α → α) → α t → α
    val fold_right_internal : (α → α → α) → α t → α
    val map2 : (α → β → γ) → α t → β t → γ t
    val split : (α × β) t → α t × β t
    val product : α list t → α t list
    val product_fold : (α t → β → β) → α list t → β → β
    val power : α list → α t list
    val power_fold : (α t → β → β) → α list → β → β
    type α graded = α list array
    val graded_sym_power : int → α graded → α t list
    val graded_sym_power_fold : int → (α t → β → β) → α graded →
```

```
      β → β
    val to_list : α t → α list
    val of2_kludge : α → α → α t
  end

module type Poly =
  sig
    include Mono
    exception Mismatched_arity
    exception No_termination
  end
```

2.2.1 Typesafe Combinatorics

Wrap the combinatorical functions with varying arities into typesafe functions with fixed arities. We could provide specialized implementations, but since we *know* that *Impossible* is *never* raised, the present approach is just as good (except for a tiny inefficiency).

```
exception Impossible of string
let impossible name = raise (Impossible name)

let choose2 set =
  List.map (function [x; y] → (x, y) | _ → impossible "choose2")
      (Combinatorics.choose 2 set)

let choose3 set =
  List.map (function [x; y; z] → (x, y, z) | _ → impossible "choose3")
    (Combinatorics.choose 3 set)
```

2.2.2 Pairs

```
module type Binary =
    sig
      include Poly (* should become Mono! *)
      val of2 : α → α → α t
    end

module Binary =
  struct

    type α t = α × α

    let arity _ = 2
    let max_arity () = 2

    let of2 x y = (x, y)

    let compare cmp (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
      let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
      if cx ≠ 0 then
        cx
      else
```

```
      cmp y1 y2

  let for_all p (x, y) = p x ∧ p y

  let map f (x, y) = (f x, f y)
  let iter f (x, y) = f x; f y
  let fold_left f init (x, y) = f (f init x) y
  let fold_right f (x, y) init = f x (f y init)
  let fold_left_internal f (x, y) = f x y
  let fold_right_internal f (x, y) = f x y

  exception Mismatched_arity
  let map2 f (x1, y1) (x2, y2) = (f x1 x2, f y1 y2)

  let split ((x1, x2), (y1, y2)) = ((x1, y1), (x2, y2))

  let product (lx, ly) =
    Product.list2 (fun x y → (x, y)) lx ly
  let product_fold f (lx, ly) init =
    Product.fold2 (fun x y → f (x, y)) lx ly init

  let power l = product (l, l)
  let power_fold f l = product_fold f (l, l)
```

In the special case of binary fusions, the implementation is very concise.

```
  type α graded = α list array

  let fuse2 f set (i, j) acc =
    if i = j then
      List.fold_right (fun (x, y) → f x y) (choose2 set.(pred i)) acc
    else
      Product.fold2 f set.(pred i) set.(pred j) acc

  let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
    let max_rank = Array.length set in
    List.fold_right (fuse2 (fun x y → f (of2 x y)) set)
      (Partition.pairs rank 1 max_rank) acc

  let graded_sym_power rank set =
    graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

  let to_list (x, y) = [x; y]
  let of2_kludge = of2

  exception No_termination
end
```

2.2.3 Triples

```
module type Ternary =
  sig
    include Mono
    val of3 : α → α → α → α t
  end
```

```
module Ternary =
  struct

    type α t = α × α × α

    let arity _ = 3
    let max_arity () = 3

    let of3 x y z = (x, y, z)

    let compare cmp (x1, y1, z1) (x2, y2, z2) =
      let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
      if cx ≠ 0 then
        cx
      else
        let cy = cmp y1 y2 in
        if cy ≠ 0 then
          cy
        else
          cmp z1 z2

    let for_all p (x, y, z) = p x ∧ p y ∧ p z

    let map f (x, y, z) = (f x, f y, f z)
    let iter f (x, y, z) = f x; f y; f z
    let fold_left f init (x, y, z) = f (f (f init x) y) z
    let fold_right f (x, y, z) init = f x (f y (f z init))
    let fold_left_internal f (x, y, z) = f (f x y) z
    let fold_right_internal f (x, y, z) = f x (f y z)

    exception Mismatched_arity
    let map2 f (x1, y1, z1) (x2, y2, z2) = (f x1 x2, f y1 y2, f z1 z2)

    let split ((x1, x2), (y1, y2), (z1, z2)) = ((x1, y1, z1), (x2, y2, z2))

    let product (lx, ly, lz) =
      Product.list3 (fun x y z → (x, y, z)) lx ly lz
    let product_fold f (lx, ly, lz) init =
      Product.fold3 (fun x y z → f (x, y, z)) lx ly lz init

    let power l = product (l, l, l)
    let power_fold f l = product_fold f (l, l, l)

    type α graded = α list array

    let fuse3 f set (i, j, k) acc =
      if i = j then begin
        if j = k then
          List.fold_right (fun (x, y, z) → f x y z) (choose3 set.(pred i)) acc
        else
          Product.fold2 (fun (x, y) z → f x y z)
            (choose2 set.(pred i)) set.(pred k) acc
      end else begin
        if j = k then
          Product.fold2 (fun x (y, z) → f x y z)
            set.(pred i) (choose2 set.(pred j)) acc
```

```
        else
          Product.fold3 (fun x y z → f x y z)
            set.(pred i) set.(pred j) set.(pred k) acc
      end

    let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
      let max_rank = Array.length set in
      List.fold_right (fuse3 (fun x y z → f (of3 x y z)) set)
        (Partition.triples rank 1 max_rank) acc

    let graded_sym_power rank set =
      graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

    let of2_kludge _ = failwith "Tuple.Ternary.of2_kludge"

    let to_list (x, y, z) = [x; y; z]

  end
```

2.2.4 Pairs and Triples

```
type α pair_or_triple = T2 of α × α | T3 of α × α × α

module type Mixed23 =
    sig
      include Poly
      val of2 : α → α → α t
      val of3 : α → α → α → α t
    end

module Mixed23 =
  struct

    type α t = α pair_or_triple

    let arity = function
      | T2 _ → 2
      | T3 _ → 3
    let max_arity () = 3

    let of2 x y = T2 (x, y)
    let of3 x y z = T3 (x, y, z)

    let compare cmp m1 m2 =
      match m1, m2 with
      | T2 _, T3 _ → −1
      | T3 _, T2 _ → 1
      | T2 (x1, y1), T2 (x2, y2) →
          let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
          if cx ≠ 0 then
            cx
          else
            cmp y1 y2
      | T3 (x1, y1, z1), T3 (x2, y2, z2) →
          let cx = cmp x1 x2 in
```

```
      if cx ≠ 0 then
        cx
      else
        let cy = cmp y1 y2 in
        if cy ≠ 0 then
          cy
        else
          cmp z1 z2

let for_all p = function
  | T2 (x, y) → p x ∧ p y
  | T3 (x, y, z) → p x ∧ p y ∧ p z

let map f = function
  | T2 (x, y) → T2 (f x, f y)
  | T3 (x, y, z) → T3 (f x, f y, f z)

let iter f = function
  | T2 (x, y) → f x; f y
  | T3 (x, y, z) → f x; f y; f z

let fold_left f init = function
  | T2 (x, y) → f (f init x) y
  | T3 (x, y, z) → f (f (f init x) y) z

let fold_right f m init =
  match m with
  | T2 (x, y) → f x (f y init)
  | T3 (x, y, z) → f x (f y (f z init))

let fold_left_internal f m =
  match m with
  | T2 (x, y) → f x y
  | T3 (x, y, z) → f (f x y) z

let fold_right_internal f m =
  match m with
  | T2 (x, y) → f x y
  | T3 (x, y, z) → f x (f y z)

exception Mismatched_arity
let map2 f m1 m2 =
  match m1, m2 with
  | T2 (x1, y1), T2 (x2, y2) → T2 (f x1 x2, f y1 y2)
  | T3 (x1, y1, z1), T3 (x2, y2, z2) → T3 (f x1 x2, f y1 y2, f z1 z2)
  | T2 _, T3 _ | T3 _, T2 _ → raise Mismatched_arity

let split = function
  | T2 ((x1, x2), (y1, y2)) → (T2 (x1, y1), T2 (x2, y2))
  | T3 ((x1, x2), (y1, y2), (z1, z2)) → (T3 (x1, y1, z1), T3 (x2, y2, z2))

let product = function
  | T2 (lx, ly) → Product.list2 (fun x y → T2 (x, y)) lx ly
  | T3 (lx, ly, lz) → Product.list3 (fun x y z → T3 (x, y, z)) lx ly lz
let product_fold f m init =
```

```
      match m with
      | T2 (lx, ly) → Product.fold2 (fun x y → f (T2 (x, y))) lx ly init
      | T3 (lx, ly, lz) →
          Product.fold3 (fun x y z → f (T3 (x, y, z))) lx ly lz init

  exception No_termination

  let power_fold f l init =
    product_fold f (T2 (l, l)) (product_fold f (T3 (l, l, l)) init)
  let power l =
    power_fold (fun m acc → m :: acc) l []

  type α graded = α list array

  let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
    let max_rank = Array.length set in
    List.fold_right (Binary.fuse2 (fun x y → f (of2 x y)) set)
      (Partition.pairs rank 1 max_rank)
      (List.fold_right (Ternary.fuse3 (fun x y z → f (of3 x y z)) set)
          (Partition.triples rank 1 max_rank) acc)

  let graded_sym_power rank set =
    graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

  let to_list = function
    | T2 (x, y) → [x; y]
    | T3 (x, y, z) → [x; y; z]

  let of2_kludge = of2

end
```

2.2.5 ... and All The Rest

```
module type Nary =
  sig
    include Poly
    val of2 : α → α → α t
    val of3 : α → α → α → α t
    val of_list : α list → α t
  end

module Nary (A : sig val max_arity : unit → int end) =
  struct

  type α t = α × α list

  let arity (_, y) = succ (List.length y)

  let max_arity () =
    try A.max_arity () with _ → −1

  let of2 x y = (x, [y])
  let of3 x y z = (x, [y; z])

  let of_list = function
```

```
  | x :: y → (x, y)
  | [] → invalid_arg "Tuple.Nary.of_list: empty"

let compare cmp (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
  let c = cmp x1 x2 in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    ThoList.compare ~cmp y1 y2

let for_all p (x, y) = p x ∧ List.for_all p y

let map f (x, y) = (f x, List.map f y)
let iter f (x, y) = f x; List.iter f y
let fold_left f init (x, y) = List.fold_left f (f init x) y
let fold_right f (x, y) init = f x (List.fold_right f y init)
let fold_left_internal f (x, y) = List.fold_left f x y
let fold_right_internal f (x, y) =
  match List.rev y with
  | [] → x
  | y0 :: y_sans_y0 →
      f x (List.fold_right f (List.rev y_sans_y0) y0)

exception Mismatched_arity
let map2 f (x1, y1) (x2, y2) =
  try (f x1 x2, List.map2 f y1 y2) with
  | Invalid_argument _ → raise Mismatched_arity

let split ((x1, x2), y12) =
  let y1, y2 = List.split y12 in
  ((x1, y1), (x2, y2))

let product (xl, yl) =
  Product.list (function
    | x :: y → (x, y)
    | [] → failwith "Tuple.Nary.product") (xl :: yl)
let product_fold f (xl, yl) init =
  Product.fold (function
    | x :: y → f (x, y)
    | [] → failwith "Tuple.Nary.product_fold") (xl :: yl) init

exception No_termination

let power_fold f l init =
  let ma = max_arity () in
  if ma > 0 then
    List.fold_right
      (fun n → product_fold f (l, ThoList.clone (pred n) l))
      (ThoList.range 2 ma) init
  else
    raise No_termination

let power l =
  power_fold (fun t acc → t :: acc) l []
```

```
type α graded = α list array

let fuse_n f set partition acc =
  let choose (n, r) =
    Printf.printf "chose: n=%d r=%d len=%d\n"
      n r (List.length set.(pred r));
    Combinatorics.choose n set.(pred r) in
  Product.fold (fun wfs → f (List.concat wfs))
    (List.map choose (ThoList.classify partition)) acc

let fuse_n f set partition acc =
  let choose (n, r) = Combinatorics.choose n set.(pred r) in
  Product.fold (fun wfs → f (List.concat wfs))
    (List.map choose (ThoList.classify partition)) acc
```

graded_sym_power_fold is well defined for unbounded arities as well: derive a reasonable replacement from *set*. The length of the flattened *set* is an upper limit, of course, but too pessimistic in most cases.

```
let graded_sym_power_fold rank f set acc =
  let max_rank = Array.length set in
  let degrees = ThoList.range 2 (max_arity ()) in
  let partitions =
    ThoList.flatmap
      (fun deg → Partition.tuples deg rank 1 max_rank) degrees in
  List.fold_right (fuse_n (fun wfs → f (of_list wfs)) set) partitions acc

let graded_sym_power rank set =
  graded_sym_power_fold rank (fun pair acc → pair :: acc) set []

let to_list (x, y) = x :: y
let of2_kludge = of2

end

module type Bound = sig val max_arity : unit → int end
module Unbounded_Nary = Nary (struct let max_arity () = −1 end)
```

—3—
Topologies

3.1 Interface of Topology

module type T =
  sig

partition is a collection of integers, with arity one larger than the arity of α *children* below. These arities can one fixed number corresponding to homogeneous tuples or a collection of tupes or lists.

type *partition*

partitions n returns the union of all $[n_1; n_2; \ldots; n_d]$ with $1 \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq \ldots \leq n_d \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor$ and

$$\sum_{i=1}^{d} n_i = n \tag{3.1}$$

for d from 3 to $d_{\max}$, where $d_{\max}$ is a fixed number for each module implementating T. In particular, if type *partition* = *int* × *int* × *int*, then *partitions* n returns all (n_1, n_2, n_3) with $n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3$ and $n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n$.

val *partitions* : *int* → *partition list*

A (poly)tuple as implemented by the modules in *Tuple*:

type α *children*

keystones externals returns all keystones for the amplitude with external states *externals* in the vanilla scalar theory with a

$$\sum_{3 \leq k \leq d_{\max}} \lambda_k \phi^k \tag{3.2}$$

interaction. One factor of the products is factorized. In particular, if

type α *children* = α *Tuple.Binary.t* = $\alpha \times \alpha$,

then *keystones externals* returns all keystones for the amplitude with external states *externals* in the vanilla scalar $\lambda\phi^3$-theory.

val *keystones* : α *list* → (α *list* × α *list children list*) *list*

The maximal depth of subtrees for a given number of external lines.

```
    val max_subtree : int → int
```

Only for diagnostics:

```
    val inspect_partition : partition → int list
  end

module Binary : T with type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t
module Ternary : T with type α children = α Tuple.Ternary.t
module Mixed23 : T with type α children = α Tuple.Mixed23.t
module Nary : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) →
  (T with type α children = α Tuple.Nary(B).t)
```

3.1.1 Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

The number of diagrams for many particles can easily exceed the range of native integers. Even if we can not calculate the corresponding amplitudes, we want to check combinatorical factors. Therefore we code a functor that can use arbitray implementations of integers.

```
module type Integer =
  sig
    type t
    val zero : t
    val one : t
    val ( + ) : t → t → t
    val ( − ) : t → t → t
    val ( × ) : t → t → t
    val ( / ) : t → t → t
    val pred : t → t
    val succ : t → t
    val ( = ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≠ ) : t → t → bool
    val ( < ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≤ ) : t → t → bool
    val ( > ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≥ ) : t → t → bool
    val of_int : int → t
    val to_int : t → int
    val to_string : t → string
    val compare : t → t → int
    val factorial : t → t
  end
```

Of course, native integers will provide the fastest implementation:

```
module Int : Integer

module type Count =
  sig
    type integer
```

diagrams f d n returns the number of tree diagrams contributing to the n-point amplitude in vanilla scalar theory with

$$\sum_{3 \leq k \leq d \wedge f(k)} \lambda_k \phi^k \tag{3.3}$$

interaction. The default value of f returns true for all arguments.

```
val diagrams : ?f : (integer → bool) → integer → integer → integer
val diagrams_via_keystones : integer → integer → integer
```

$$\frac{1}{S(n_k, n - n_k)} \frac{1}{S(n_1, n_2, \ldots, n_k)} \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \ldots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \ldots, n_k} \tag{3.4}$$

```
val keystones : integer list → integer
```

diagrams_via_keystones d n must produce the same results as *diagrams* d n. This is shown explicitely in tables 3.2, 3.3 and 3.4 for small values of d and n. The test program in appendix R can be used to verify this relation for larger values.

```
val diagrams_per_keystone : integer → integer list → integer
end
module Count : functor (I : Integer) → Count with type integer = I.t
```

3.1.2 Emulating HELAC

We can also proceed á la [2].

```
module Helac : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) →
  (T with type α children = α Tuple.Nary(B).t)
```

The following has never been tested, but it is no rocket science and should work anyway ...

```
module Helac_Binary : T with type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t
```

3.2 Implementation of Topology

```
module type T =
  sig
    type partition
    val partitions : int → partition list
    type α children
    val keystones : α list → (α list × α list children list) list
    val max_subtree : int → int
    val inspect_partition : partition → int list
  end
```

n	*partitions n*
4	(1,1,2)
5	(1,2,2)
6	(1,2,3), (2,2,2)
7	(1,3,3), (2,2,3)
8	(1,3,4), (2,2,4), (2,3,3)
9	(1,4,4), (2,3,4), (3,3,3)
10	(1,4,5), (2,3,5), (2,4,4), (3,3,4)
11	(1,5,5), (2,4,5), (3,3,5), (3,4,4)
12	(1,5,6), (2,4,6), (2,5,5), (3,3,6), (3,4,5), (4,4,4)
13	(1,6,6), (2,5,6), (3,4,6), (3,5,5), (4,4,5)
14	(1,6,7), (2,5,7), (2,6,6), (3,4,7), (3,5,6), (4,4,6), (4,5,5)
15	(1,7,7), (2,6,7), (3,5,7), (3,6,6), (4,4,7), (4,5,6), (5,5,5)
16	(1,7,8), (2,6,8), (2,7,7), (3,5,8), (3,6,7), (4,4,8), (4,5,7), (4,6,6), (5,5,6)

Table 3.1: *partitions n* for moderate values of n.

3.2.1 Factorizing Diagrams for ϕ^3

```
module Binary =
  struct
    type partition = int × int × int
    let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3) = [n1; n2; n3]
```

One way [1] to lift the degeneracy is to select the vertex that is closest to the center (see table 3.1):

$$partitions : n \to \left\{(n_1, n_2, n_3) \,|\, n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n \wedge n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3 \leq \lfloor n/2 \rfloor\right\} \quad (3.5)$$

Other, less symmetric, approaches are possible. The simplest of these is: choose the vertex adjacent to a fixed external line [2]. They will be made available for comparison in the future.
An obvious consequence of $n_1 + n_2 + n_3 = n$ and $n_1 \leq n_2 \leq n_3$ is $n_1 \leq \lfloor n/3 \rfloor$:

```
    let rec partitions' n n1 =
      if n1 > n / 3 then
        []
      else
        List.map (fun (n2, n3) → (n1, n2, n3))
          (Partition.pairs (n − n1) n1 (n / 2)) @ partitions' n (succ n1)

    let partitions n = partitions' n 1


    type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t
```

There remains one peculiar case, when the number of external lines is even and $n_3 = n_1 + n_2$ (cf. figure 3.3). Unfortunately, this reflection symmetry is not respected by the equivalence classes. E. g.

$$\{1\}\{2,3\}\{4,5,6\} \mapsto \left\{\{4\}\{5,6\}\{1,2,3\}; \{5\}\{4,6\}\{1,2,3\}; \{6\}\{4,5\}\{1,2,3\}\right\} \quad (3.6)$$

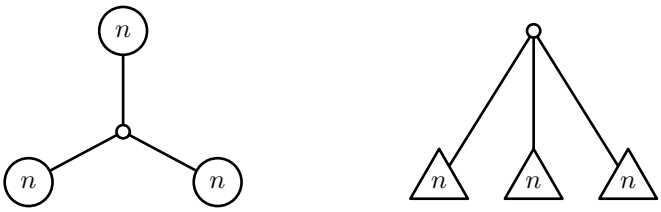


Figure 3.1: Topologies with a blatant three-fold permutation symmetry, if the number of external lines is a multiple of three

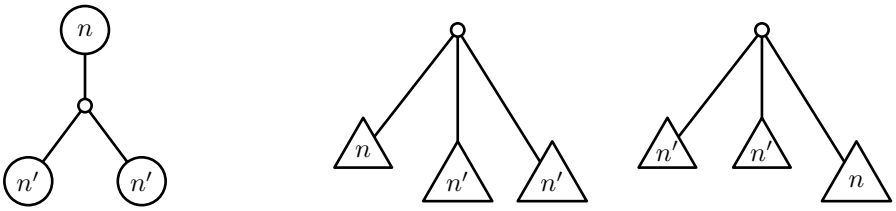


Figure 3.2: Topologies with a blatant two-fold symmetry.

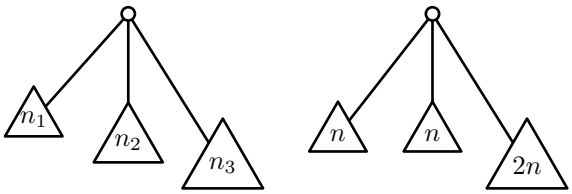


Figure 3.3: If $n_3 = n_1 + n_2$, the apparently asymmetric topologies on the left hand side have a non obvious two-fold symmetry, that exchanges the two halves. Therefore, the topologies on the right hand side have a four fold symmetry.

n	$(2n-5)!!$	$\sum N(n_1,n_2,n_3)$
4	3	$3\cdot(1,1,2)$
5	15	$15\cdot(1,2,2)$
6	105	$90\cdot(1,2,3)+15\cdot(2,2,2)$
7	945	$630\cdot(1,3,3)+315\cdot(2,2,3)$
8	10395	$6300\cdot(1,3,4)+1575\cdot(2,2,4)+2520\cdot(2,3,3)$
9	135135	$70875\cdot(1,4,4)+56700\cdot(2,3,4)+7560\cdot(3,3,3)$
10	2027025	$992250\cdot(1,4,5)+396900\cdot(2,3,5)$
		$+354375\cdot(2,4,4)+283500\cdot(3,3,4)$
11	34459425	$15280650\cdot(1,5,5)+10914750\cdot(2,4,5)$
		$+4365900\cdot(3,3,5)+3898125\cdot(3,4,4)$
12	654729075	$275051700\cdot(1,5,6)+98232750\cdot(2,4,6)$
		$+91683900\cdot(2,5,5)+39293100\cdot(3,3,6)$
		$+130977000\cdot(3,4,5)+19490625\cdot(4,4,4)$

Table 3.2: Equation (3.9) for small values of n.

However, these reflections will always exchange the two halves and a representative can be chosen by requiring that one fixed momentum remains in one half. We choose to filter out the half of the partitions where the element p appears in the second half, i. e. the list of length *n3*.

Finally, a closed expression for the number of Feynman diagrams in the equivalence class (n_1,n_2,n_3) is

$$N(n_1,n_2,n_3)=\frac{(n_1+n_2+n_3)!}{S(n_1,n_2,n_3)}\prod_{i=1}^{3}\frac{(2n_i-3)!!}{n_i!} \tag{3.7}$$

where the symmetry factor from the above arguments is

$$S(n_1,n_2,n_3)=\begin{cases}3! & \text{for } n_1=n_2=n_3\\ 2\cdot 2 & \text{for } n_3=2n_1=2n_2\\ 2 & \text{for } n_1=n_2\vee n_2=n_3\\ 2 & \text{for } n_1+n_2=n_3\end{cases} \tag{3.8}$$

Indeed, the sum of all Feynman diagrams

$$\sum_{\substack{n_1+n_2+n_3=n\\ 1\le n_1\le n_2\le n_3\le\lfloor n/2\rfloor}} N(n_1,n_2,n_3)=(2n-5)!! \tag{3.9}$$

can be checked numerically for large values of $n=n_1+n_2+n_3$, verifying the symmetry factor (see table 3.2).

P. M. claims to have seen similar formulae in the context of Young tableaux. That's a good occasion to read the new edition of Howard's book ...

Return a list of all inequivalent partitions of the list l in three lists of length *n1*, *n2* and *n3*, respectively. Common first lists are factored. This is nothing more than a typedafe wrapper around *Combinatorics.factorized_keystones*.

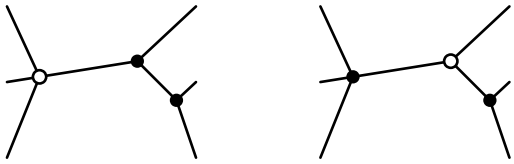


Figure 3.4: Degenerate $(1, 1, 1, 3)$ and $(1, 2, 3)$.

```
exception Impossible of string
let tuple_of_list2 = function
  | [x1; x2] → Tuple.Binary.of2 x1 x2
  | _ → raise (Impossible "Topology.tuple_of_list")

let keystone (n1, n2, n3) l =
  List.map (fun (p1, p23) → (p1, List.rev_map tuple_of_list2 p23))
    (Combinatorics.factorized_keystones [n1; n2; n3] l)

let keystones l =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun n123 → keystone n123 l) (partitions (List.length l))

let max_subtree n = n / 2

end
```

3.2.2 Factorizing Diagrams for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

Mixed ϕ^n adds new degeneracies, as in figure 3.4. They appear if and only if one part takes exactly half of the external lines and can relate central vertices of different arity.

```
module Nary (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  struct
    type partition = int list
    let inspect_partition p = p

    let partition d sum =
      Partition.tuples d sum 1 (sum / 2)

    let rec partitions' d sum =
      if d < 3 then
        []
      else
        partition d sum @ partitions' (pred d) sum

    let partitions sum = partitions' (succ (B.max_arity ())) sum


    module Tuple = Tuple.Nary(B)
    type α children = α Tuple.t

    let keystones' l =
```

n	$\sum$	$\sum$
4	4	$1 \cdot (1,1,1,1) + 3 \cdot (1,1,2)$
5	25	$10 \cdot (1,1,1,2) + 15 \cdot (1,2,2)$
6	220	$40 \cdot (1,1,1,3) + 45 \cdot (1,1,2,2) + 120 \cdot (1,2,3) + 15 \cdot (2,2,2)$
7	2485	$840 \cdot (1,1,2,3) + 105 \cdot (1,2,2,2) + 1120 \cdot (1,3,3) + 420 \cdot (2,2,3)$
8	34300	$5250 \cdot (1,1,2,4) + 4480 \cdot (1,1,3,3) + 3360 \cdot (1,2,2,3)$
		$+ 105 \cdot (2,2,2,2) + 14000 \cdot (1,3,4)$
		$+ 2625 \cdot (2,2,4) + 4480 \cdot (2,3,3)$
9	559405	$126000 \cdot (1,1,3,4) + 47250 \cdot (1,2,2,4) + 40320 \cdot (1,2,3,3)$
		$+ 5040 \cdot (2,2,2,3) + 196875 \cdot (1,4,4)$
		$+ 126000 \cdot (2,3,4) + 17920 \cdot (3,3,3)$
10	10525900	$1108800 \cdot (1,1,3,5) + 984375 \cdot (1,1,4,4) + 415800 \cdot (1,2,2,5)$
		$+ 1260000 \cdot (1,2,3,4) + 179200 \cdot (1,3,3,3) + 78750 \cdot (2,2,2,4)$
		$+ 100800 \cdot (2,2,3,3) + 3465000 \cdot (1,4,5) + 1108800 \cdot (2,3,5)$
		$+ 984375 \cdot (2,4,4) + 840000 \cdot (3,3,4)$

Table 3.3: $\mathcal{L} = \lambda_3\phi^3 + \lambda_4\phi^4$

n	$\sum$	$\sum$
4	4	$1 \cdot (1,1,1,1) + 3 \cdot (1,1,2)$
5	26	$1 \cdot (1,1,1,1,1) + 10 \cdot (1,1,1,2) + 15 \cdot (1,2,2)$
6	236	$1 \cdot (1,1,1,1,1,1) + 15 \cdot (1,1,1,1,2) + 40 \cdot (1,1,1,3)$
		$+ 45 \cdot (1,1,2,2) + 120 \cdot (1,2,3) + 15 \cdot (2,2,2)$
7	2751	$21 \cdot (1,1,1,1,1,2) + 140 \cdot (1,1,1,1,3) + 105 \cdot (1,1,1,2,2)$
		$+ 840 \cdot (1,1,2,3) + 105 \cdot (1,2,2,2) + 1120 \cdot (1,3,3) + 420 \cdot (2,2,3)$
8	39179	$224 \cdot (1,1,1,1,1,3) + 210 \cdot (1,1,1,1,2,2) + 910 \cdot (1,1,1,1,4)$
		$+ 2240 \cdot (1,1,1,2,3) + 420 \cdot (1,1,2,2,2) + 5460 \cdot (1,1,2,4)$
		$+ 4480 \cdot (1,1,3,3) + 3360 \cdot (1,2,2,3) + 105 \cdot (2,2,2,2)$
		$+ 14560 \cdot (1,3,4) + 2730 \cdot (2,2,4) + 4480 \cdot (2,3,3)$

Table 3.4: $\mathcal{L} = \lambda_3\phi^3 + \lambda_4\phi^4 + \lambda_5\phi^5 + \lambda_6\phi^6$

```
      let n = List.length l in
      ThoList.flatmap (fun p → Combinatorics.factorized_keystones p l)
        (partitions n)

    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.map Tuple.of_list kets))
        (keystones' l)

    let max_subtree n = n / 2

  end

module Nary4 = Nary (struct let max_arity () = 3 end)
```

3.2.3 Factorizing Diagrams for ϕ^4

```
module Ternary =
  struct
    type partition = int × int × int × int
    let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3, n4) = [n1; n2; n3; n4]
    type α children = α Tuple.Ternary.t
    let collect4 acc = function
      | [x; y; z; u] → (x, y, z, u) :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let partitions n =
      List.fold_left collect4 [] (Nary4.partitions n)
    let collect3 acc = function
      | [x; y; z] → Tuple.Ternary.of3 x y z :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.fold_left collect3 [] kets))
        (Nary4.keystones' l)
    let max_subtree = Nary4.max_subtree
  end
```

3.2.4 Factorizing Diagrams for $\phi^3 + \phi^4$

```
module Mixed23 =
  struct
    type partition =
      | P3 of int × int × int
      | P4 of int × int × int × int
    let inspect_partition = function
      | P3 (n1, n2, n3) → [n1; n2; n3]
      | P4 (n1, n2, n3, n4) → [n1; n2; n3; n4]
    type α children = α Tuple.Mixed23.t
    let collect34 acc = function
      | [x; y; z] → P3 (x, y, z) :: acc
      | [x; y; z; u] → P4 (x, y, z, u) :: acc
      | _ → acc
```

```
    let partitions n =
      List.fold_left collect34 [] (Nary4.partitions n)
    let collect23 acc = function
      | [x; y] → Tuple.Mixed23.of2 x y :: acc
      | [x; y; z] → Tuple.Mixed23.of3 x y z :: acc
      | _ → acc
    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) → (bra, List.fold_left collect23 [] kets))
        (Nary4.keystones' l)
    let max_subtree = Nary4.max_subtree
  end
```

3.2.5 Diagnostics: Counting Diagrams and Factorizations for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

```
module type Integer =
  sig
    type t
    val zero : t
    val one : t
    val ( + ) : t → t → t
    val ( − ) : t → t → t
    val ( × ) : t → t → t
    val ( / ) : t → t → t
    val pred : t → t
    val succ : t → t
    val ( = ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≠ ) : t → t → bool
    val ( < ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≤ ) : t → t → bool
    val ( > ) : t → t → bool
    val ( ≥ ) : t → t → bool
    val of_int : int → t
    val to_int : t → int
    val to_string : t → string
    val compare : t → t → int
    val factorial : t → t
  end
```

O'Caml's native integers suffice for all applications, but in appendix R, we want to use big integers for numeric checks in high orders:

```
module Int : Integer =
  struct
    type t = int
    let zero = 0
    let one = 1
    let ( + ) = ( + )
    let ( − ) = ( − )
    let ( × ) = ( × )
```

```
    let ( / ) = ( / )
    let pred = pred
    let succ = succ
    let ( = ) = ( = )
    let ( ≠ ) = ( ≠ )
    let ( < ) = ( < )
    let ( ≤ ) = ( ≤ )
    let ( > ) = ( > )
    let ( ≥ ) = ( ≥ )
    let of_int n = n
    let to_int n = n
    let to_string = string_of_int
    let compare = compare
    let factorial = Combinatorics.factorial
  end

module type Count =
  sig
    type integer
    val diagrams : ?f : (integer → bool) → integer → integer → integer
    val diagrams_via_keystones : integer → integer → integer
    val keystones : integer list → integer
    val diagrams_per_keystone : integer → integer list → integer
  end

module Count (I : Integer) =
  struct
    let description = ["(still␣inoperational)␣phi^n␣topology"]

    type integer = I.t
    open I
    let two = of_int 2
    let three = of_int 3
```

If $I.t$ is an abstract datatype, the polymorphic *Pervasives.min* can fail. Provide our own version using the specific comparison "($\leq$)".

```
    let min x y =
      if x ≤ y then
        x
      else
        y
```

Counting Diagrams for $\sum_n \lambda_n \phi^n$

Classes of diagrams are defined by the number of vertices and their degrees. We could use fixed size arrays, but we will use a map instead. For efficiency, we also maintain the number of external lines and the total number of propagators.

```
    module IMap = Map.Make (struct type t = integer let compare = compare end)

    type diagram_class = { ext : integer; prop : integer; v : integer IMap.t }
```

The numbers of external lines, propagators and vertices are determined by the degrees and multiplicities of vertices:

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots\}) = 2 + \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} (d-2) n_d \tag{3.10a}$$

$$P(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} n_d - 1 = V(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots\}) - 1 \tag{3.10b}$$

$$V(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} n_d \tag{3.10c}$$

```
let num_ext v =
  List.fold_left (fun sum (d, n) → sum + (d − two) × n) two v

let num_prop v =
  List.fold_left (fun sum (_, n) → sum + n) (zero − one) v
```

The sum of all vertex degrees must be equal to the number of propagator end points. This can be verified easily:

$$2P(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots\}) + E(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots\}) = \sum_{d=3}^{\infty} d n_d \tag{3.11}$$

```
let add_degree map (d, n) =
  if d < three then
    invalid_arg "add_degree: d < 3"
  else if n < zero then
    invalid_arg "add_degree: n <= 0"
  else if n = zero then
    map
  else
    IMap.add d n map

let create_class v =
  { ext = num_ext v;
    prop = num_prop v;
    v = List.fold_left add_degree IMap.empty v }

let multiplicity cl d =
  if d ≥ three then
    try
      IMap.find d cl.v
    with
    | Not_found → zero
  else
    invalid_arg "multiplicity: d < 3"
```

Remove one vertex of degree d, maintaining the invariants. Raises *Zero* if all vertices of degree d are exhausted.

```
exception Zero
```

```
let remove cl d =
  let n = pred (multiplicity cl d) in
  if n < zero then
    raise Zero
  else
    { ext = cl.ext - (d - two);
      prop = pred cl.prop;
      v = if n = zero then
        IMap.remove d cl.v
      else
        IMap.add d n cl.v }
```

Add one vertex of degree d, maintaining the invariants.

```
let add cl d =
  { ext = cl.ext + (d - two);
    prop = succ cl.prop;
    v = IMap.add d (succ (multiplicity cl d)) cl.v }
```

Count the number of diagrams. Any diagram can be obtained recursively either from a diagram with one ternary vertex less by insertion if a ternary vertex in an internal or external propagator or from a diagram with a higher order vertex that has its degree reduced by one:

$$\begin{aligned} D(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots\}) = & \\ & (P(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \ldots\}) + E(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \ldots\}))\, D(\{n_3 - 1, n_4, \ldots\}) \\ & \qquad + \sum_{d=4}^{\infty} (n_{d-1} + 1) D(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots, n_{d-1} + 1, n_d - 1, \ldots\}) \end{aligned} \tag{3.12}$$

```
let rec class_size cl =
  if cl.ext = two ∨ cl.prop = zero then
    one
  else
    IMap.fold (fun d _ s → class_size_n cl d + s) cl.v (class_size_3 cl)
```

Purely ternary vertices recurse among themselves:

```
and class_size_3 cl =
  try
    let d' = remove cl three in
    (d'.ext + d'.prop) × class_size d'
  with
  | Zero → zero
```

Vertices of higher degree recurse one step towards lower degrees:

```
and class_size_n cl d =
  if d > three then begin
    try
      let d' = pred d in
      let cl' = add (remove cl d) d' in
      multiplicity cl' d' × class_size cl'
```

```
    with
    | Zero → zero
  end else
    zero
```

Find all $\{n_3, n_4, \ldots, n_d\}$ with

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots, n_d\}) - 2 = \sum_{i=3}^{c} l(i-2)n_i = sum \tag{3.13}$$

The implementation is a variant of *tuples* above.

```
let rec distribute_degrees' d sum =
  if d < three then
    invalid_arg "distribute_degrees"
  else if d = three then
    [[(d, sum)]]
  else
    distribute_degrees'' d sum (sum / (d - two))
and distribute_degrees'' d sum n =
  if n < zero then
    []
  else
    List.fold_left (fun ll l → ((d, n) :: l) :: ll)
      (distribute_degrees'' d sum (pred n))
      (distribute_degrees' (pred d) (sum - (d - two) × n))
```

Actually, we need to find all $\{n_3, n_4, \ldots, n_d\}$ with

$$E(\{n_3, n_4, \ldots, n_d\}) = sum \tag{3.14}$$

```
let distribute_degrees d sum = distribute_degrees' d (sum - two)
```

Finally we can count all diagrams by adding all possible ways of splitting the degrees of vertices. We can also count diagrams where *all* degrees satisfy a predicate f:

```
let diagrams ?(f = fun _ → true) deg n =
  List.fold_left (fun s d →
    if List.for_all (fun (d', n') → f d' ∨ n' = zero) d then
      s + class_size (create_class d)
    else
      s)
    zero (distribute_degrees deg n)
```

The next two are duplicated from *ThoList* and *Combinatorics*, in order to use the specific comparison functions.

```
let classify l =
  let rec add_to_class a = function
    | [] → [of_int 1, a]
    | (n, a') :: rest →
        if a = a' then
```

```
            (succ n, a) :: rest
          else
            (n, a') :: add_to_class a rest
    in
    let rec classify' cl = function
      | [] -> cl
      | a :: rest -> classify' (add_to_class a cl) rest
    in
    classify' [] l

  let permutation_symmetry l =
    List.fold_left (fun s (n, _) -> factorial n × s) one (classify l)

  let symmetry l =
    let sum = List.fold_left (+) zero l in
    if List.exists (fun x -> two × x = sum) l then
      two × permutation_symmetry l
    else
      permutation_symmetry l
```

The number of Feynman diagrams built of vertices with maximum degree $d_{\max}$ in a partition $N_{d,n} = \{n_1, n_2, \ldots, n_d\}$ with $n = n_1 + n_2 + \cdots + n_d$ and

$$\tilde{F}(d_{\max}, N_{d,n}) = \frac{n!}{|\mathcal{S}(N_{d,n})|\sigma(n_d, n)} \prod_{i=1}^{d} \frac{F(d_{\max}, n_i + 1)}{n_i!} \tag{3.15}$$

with $|\mathcal{S}(N)|$ the size of the symmetric group of N, $\sigma(n, 2n) = 2$ and $\sigma(n, m) = 1$ otherwise.

```
  let keystones p =
    let sum = List.fold_left (+) zero p in
    List.fold_left (fun acc n -> acc / (factorial n)) (factorial sum) p
      / symmetry p

  let diagrams_per_keystone deg p =
    List.fold_left (fun acc n -> acc × diagrams deg (succ n)) one p
```

We must find

$$F(d_{\max}, n) = \sum_{d=3}^{d_{\max}} \sum_{\substack{N=\{n_1,n_2,\ldots,n_d\} \\ n_1+n_2+\cdots+n_d=n \\ 1\le n_1\le n_2\le\cdots\le n_d\le\lfloor n/2\rfloor}} \tilde{F}(d_{\max}, N) \tag{3.16}$$

```
  let diagrams_via_keystones deg n =
    let module N = Nary (struct let max_arity () = to_int (pred deg) end) in
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc p -> acc + diagrams_per_keystone deg p × keystones p)
      zero (List.map (List.map of_int) (N.partitions (to_int n)))

end
```

3.2.6 Emulating HELAC

In [2], one leg is singled out:

```
module Helac (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  struct
    module Tuple = Tuple.Nary(B)

    type partition = int list
    let inspect_partition p = p

    let partition d sum =
      Partition.tuples d sum 1 (sum - d + 1)

    let rec partitions' d sum =
      let d' = pred d in
      if d' < 2 then
        []
      else
        List.map (fun p -> 1 :: p) (partition d' (pred sum)) @ partitions' d' sum

    let partitions sum = partitions' (succ (B.max_arity ())) sum

    type α children = α Tuple.t

    let keystones' l =
      match l with
      | [] -> []
      | head :: tail ->
          [([head],
            ThoList.flatmap (fun p -> Combinatorics.partitions (List.tl p) tail)
              (partitions (List.length l)))]

    let keystones l =
      List.map (fun (bra, kets) -> (bra, List.map Tuple.of_list kets))
        (keystones' l)

    let max_subtree n = pred n
  end
```

The following is not tested, but it is no rocket science either ...

```
module Helac_Binary =
  struct
    type partition = int × int × int
    let inspect_partition (n1, n2, n3) = [n1; n2; n3]

    let partitions sum =
      List.map (fun (n2, n3) -> (1, n2, n3))
        (Partition.pairs (sum - 1) 1 (sum - 2))

    type α children = α Tuple.Binary.t

    let keystones' l =
      match l with
      | [] -> []
```

```
    | head :: tail →
        [([head],
          ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, p2, _) → Combinatorics.split p2 tail)
            (partitions (List.length l)))]

  let keystones l =
    List.map (fun (bra, kets) →
      (bra, List.map (fun (x, y) → Tuple.Binary.of2 x y) kets))
      (keystones' l)

  let max_subtree n = pred n

end
```

—4—
Directed Acyclical Graphs

4.1 Interface of DAG

This datastructure describes large collections of trees with many shared nodes. The sharing of nodes is semantically irrelevant, but can turn a factorial complexity to exponential complexity. Note that *DAG* implements only a very specialized subset of Directed Acyclical Graphs (DAGs).
If $T(n, D)$ denotes the set of all binary trees with root n encoded in D, while

$$O(n, D) = \{(e_1, n_1, n_1'), \ldots, (e_k, n_k, n_k')\} \tag{4.1}$$

denotes the set of all *offspring* of n in D, and $\mathrm{tree}(e, t, t')$ denotes the binary tree formed by joining the binary trees t and t' with the label e, then

$$\begin{aligned} T(n, D) = \big\{\mathrm{tree}(e_i, t_i, t_i') \,\big|\, (e_i, t_i, t_i') \in \{e_1\} \times T(n_1, D) \times T(n_1', D) \cup \ldots \\ \ldots \cup \{e_k\} \times T(n_k, D) \times T(n_k', D)\big\} \end{aligned} \tag{4.2}$$

is the recursive definition of the binary trees encoded in D. It is obvious how this definitions translates to n-ary trees (including trees with mixed arity).

4.1.1 Forests

We require edges and nodes to be members of ordered sets. The sematics of *compare* are compatible with *Pervasives.compare*:

$$\mathit{compare}(x, y) = \begin{cases} -1 & \text{for } x < y \\ 0 & \text{for } x = y \\ 1 & \text{for } x > y \end{cases} \tag{4.3}$$

Note that this requirement does *not* exclude any trees. Even if we consider only topological equivalence classes with anonymous nodes, we can always construct a canonical labeling and order from the children of the nodes. However, if practical applications, we will often have more efficient labelings and orders at our disposal.

```
module type Ord =
  sig
    type t
    val compare : t → t → int
```

```
  end
```

A forest F over a set of nodes and a set of edges is a map from the set of nodes N, to the direct product of the set of edges E and the power set 2^N of N augmented by a special element $\perp$ ("bottom").

$$F : N \to (E \times 2^N) \cup \{\perp\}$$
$$n \mapsto \begin{cases} (e, \{n'_1, n'_2, \ldots\}) \\ \perp \end{cases} \tag{4.4}$$

The nodes are ordered so that cycles can be detected

$$\forall n \in N : F(n) = (e, x) \Rightarrow \forall n' \in x : n > n' \tag{4.5}$$

A suitable function that exists for *all* forests is the depth of the tree beneath a node.

Nodes that are mapped to $\perp$ are called *leaf* nodes and nodes that do not appear in any $F(n)$ are called *root* nodes. There are as many trees in the forest as there are root nodes.

```
module type Forest =
  sig
    module Nodes : Ord
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge
```

A subset $X \subset 2^N$ of the powerset of the set of nodes. The members of X can be be characterized by a fixed number of members (e. g. two for binary trees, as in QED). We can also have mixed arities (e. g. two and three for QCD) or even arbitrary arities. However, in most cases, the members of X will have at least two members.

```
    type children
```

This type abbreviation and order allow to apply the *Set.Make* functor to $E \times X$.

```
    type t = edge × children
    val compare : t → t → int
```

Test a predicate for *all* children.

```
    val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
```

fold f (_, *children*) *acc* will calculate

$$f(x_1, f(x_2, \cdots f(x_n, acc))) \tag{4.6}$$

where the *children* are $\{x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n\}$. There are slightly more efficient alternatives for fixed arity (in particular binary), but we want to be general.

```
    val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  end
module Forest : functor (PT : Tuple.Poly) →
  functor (N : Ord) → functor (E : Ord) →
      Forest with module Nodes = N and type edge = E.t
      and type node = N.t and type children = N.t PT.t
```

4.1.2 DAGs

```
module type T =
  sig
    type node
    type edge
```

In the description of the function we assume for definiteness DAGs of binary trees with type *children* = *node* × *node*. However, we will also have implementations with type *children* = *node list* below.
Other possibilities include type *children* = *V3* of *node* × *node* | *V4* of *node* × *node* × *node*. There's probable never a need to use sets with logarithmic access, but it is easy to add.

```
    type children
    type t
```

The empty DAG.

```
    val empty : t
```

add_node n dag returns the DAG *dag* with the node *n*. If the node *n* already exists in *dag*, it is returned unchanged. Otherwise *n* is added without offspring.

```
    val add_node : node → t → t
```

add_offspring n (*e*, (*n1*, *n2*)) *dag* returns the DAG *dag* with the node *n* and its offspring *n1* and *n2* with edge label *e*. Each node can have an arbitrary number of offspring, but identical offspring are added only once. In order to prevent cycles, *add_offspring* requires both *n* > *n1* and *n* > *n2* in the given ordering. The nodes *n1* and *n2* are added as by *add_node*. NB: Adding all nodes *n1* and *n2*, even if they are sterile, is not strictly necessary for our applications. It even slows down the code by a few percent. But it is desirable for consistency and allows much more efficient *iter_nodes* and *fold_nodes* below.

```
    val add_offspring : node → edge × children → t → t
    exception Cycle
```

Just like *add_offspring*, but does not check for potential cycles.

```
    val add_offspring_unsafe : node → edge × children → t → t
```

is_node n dag returns true iff *n* is a node in *dag*.

```
    val is_node : node → t → bool
```

is_sterile n dag returns true iff *n* is a node in *dag* and boasts no offspring.

```
    val is_sterile : node → t → bool
```

is_offspring n (*e*, (*n1*, *n2*)) *dag* returns true iff *n1* and *n2* are offspring of *n* with label *e* in *dag*.

```
    val is_offspring : node → edge × children → t → bool
```

Note that the following functions can run into infinite recursion if the DAG given as argument contains cycles.
The usual functionals for processing all nodes (including sterile) ...

val *iter_nodes* : (*node* → *unit*) → *t* → *unit*
val *map_nodes* : (*node* → *node*) → *t* → *t*
val *fold_nodes* : (*node* → α → α) → *t* → α → α

... and all parent/offspring relations. Note that *map* requires *two* functions: one for the nodes and one for the edges and children. This is so because a change in the definition of node is *not* propagated automatically to where it is used as a child.

val *iter* : (*node* → *edge* × *children* → *unit*) → *t* → *unit*
val *map* : (*node* → *node*) →
(*node* → *edge* × *children* → *edge* × *children*) → *t* → *t*
val *fold* : (*node* → *edge* × *children* → α → α) → *t* → α → α

Note that in it's current incarnation, *fold add_offspring dag empty* copies *only* the fertile nodes, while *fold add_offspring dag* (*fold_nodes add_node dag empty*) includes sterile ones, as does *map* (fun *n* → *n*) (fun *n ec* → *ec*) *dag*.

Return the DAG as a list of lists.

val *lists* : *t* → (*node* × (*edge* × *children*) *list*) *list*

dependencies dag node returns a canonically sorted *Tree2.t* of all nodes reachable from *node*.

val *dependencies* : *t* → *node* → (*node*, *edge*) *Tree2.t*

harvest dag n roots returns the DAG *roots* enlarged by all nodes in *dag* reachable from *n*.

val *harvest* : *t* → *node* → *t* → *t*

harvest_list dag nlist returns the part of the DAG *dag* that is reachable from the nodes in *nlist*.

val *harvest_list* : *t* → *node list* → *t*

size dag returns the number of nodes in the DAG *dag*.

val *size* : *t* → *int*

eval f mul_edge mul_nodes add null unit root dag interprets the part of *dag* beneath *root* as an algebraic expression:

- each node is evaluated by f : *node* → α
- each set of children is evaluated by iterating the binary *mul_nodes* : α → γ → γ on the values of the nodes, starting from *unit*: γ
- each offspring relation (*node*, (*edge*, *children*)) is evaluated by applying *mul_edge* : *node* → *edge* → γ → δ to *node*, *edge* and the evaluation of *children*.
- all offspring relations of a *node* are combined by iterating the binary *add* : δ → α → α starting from *null* : α

In our applications, we will always have $\alpha = \gamma = \delta$, but the more general type is useful for documenting the relationships. The memoizing variant *eval_memoized f mul_edge mul_nodes add null unit root dag* requires some overhead, but can be more efficient for complex operations.

```
val eval : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
  (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
val eval_memoized : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
  (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
```

forest root dag expands the *dag* beneath *root* into the equivalent list of trees *Tree.t*. *children* are represented as list of nodes.

A sterile node n is represented as *Tree.Leaf* $((n, \mathit{None}), n)$, cf. page 645. There might be a better way, but we need to change the interface and semantics of *Tree* for this.

```
val forest : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
val forest_memoized : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
```

count_trees n dag returns the number of trees with root n encoded in the DAG *dag*, i. e. $|T(n, D)|$. NB: the current implementation is very naive and can take a *very* long time for moderately sized DAGs that encode a large set of trees.

```
val count_trees : node → t → int

end

module Make (F : Forest) :
  T with type node = F.node and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children
```

4.1.3 Graded Sets, Forests & DAGs

A graded ordered[1] set is an ordered set with a map into another ordered set (often the non-negative integers). The grading does not necessarily respect the ordering.

```
module type Graded_Ord =
  sig
    include Ord
    module G : Ord
    val rank : t → G.t
  end
```

For all ordered sets, there are two canonical gradings: a *Chaotic* grading that assigns the same rank (e. g. *unit*) to all elements and the *Discrete* grading that uses the identity map as grading.

```
module type Grader = functor (O : Ord) → Graded_Ord with type t = O.t
module Chaotic : Grader
module Discrete : Grader
```

A graded forest is just a forest in which the nodes form a graded ordered set.

[1] We don't appear to have use for graded unordered sets.

There doesn't appear to be a nice syntax for avoiding the repetition here. Fortunately, the signature is short ...

```
module type Graded_Forest =
  sig
    module Nodes : Graded_Ord
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge
    type children
    type t = edge × children
    val compare : t → t → int
    val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
    val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  end
```

```
module type Forest_Grader = functor (G : Grader) → functor (F : Forest) →

  Graded_Forest with type Nodes.t = F.node
  and type node = F.node
  and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children
  and type t = F.t
```

```
module Grade_Forest : Forest_Grader
```

Finally, a graded DAG is a DAG in which the nodes form a graded ordered set and the subsets with a given rank can be accessed cheaply.

```
module type Graded =
  sig
    include T
    type rank
    val rank : node → rank
    val ranks : t → rank list
    val min_max_rank : t → rank × rank
    val ranked : rank → t → node list
  end
```

```
module Graded (F : Graded_Forest) :
    Graded with type node = F.node and type edge = F.edge
    and type children = F.children and type rank = F.Nodes.G.t
```

4.2 Implementation of DAG

```
module type Ord =
  sig
    type t
    val compare : t → t → int
  end
```

```
module type Forest =
  sig
```

```
    module Nodes : Ord
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge
    type children
    type t = edge × children
    val compare : t → t → int
    val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
    val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  end

module type T =
  sig
    type node
    type edge
    type children
    type t
    val empty : t
    val add_node : node → t → t
    val add_offspring : node → edge × children → t → t
    exception Cycle
    val add_offspring_unsafe : node → edge × children → t → t
    val is_node : node → t → bool
    val is_sterile : node → t → bool
    val is_offspring : node → edge × children → t → bool
    val iter_nodes : (node → unit) → t → unit
    val map_nodes : (node → node) → t → t
    val fold_nodes : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
    val iter : (node → edge × children → unit) → t → unit
    val map : (node → node) →
      (node → edge × children → edge × children) → t → t
    val fold : (node → edge × children → α → α) → t → α → α
    val lists : t → (node × (edge × children) list) list
    val dependencies : t → node → (node, edge) Tree2.t
    val harvest : t → node → t → t
    val harvest_list : t → node list → t
    val size : t → int
    val eval : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
      (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
    val eval_memoized : (node → α) → (node → edge → γ → δ) →
      (α → γ → γ) → (δ → α → α) → α → γ → node → t → α
    val forest : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
    val forest_memoized : node → t → (node × edge option, node) Tree.t list
    val count_trees : node → t → int
  end

module type Graded_Ord =
  sig
    include Ord
    module G : Ord
    val rank : t → G.t
  end
```

```
module type Grader = functor (O : Ord) → Graded_Ord with type t = O.t

module type Graded_Forest =
  sig
    module Nodes : Graded_Ord
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge
    type children
    type t = edge × children
    val compare : t → t → int
    val for_all : (node → bool) → t → bool
    val fold : (node → α → α) → t → α → α
  end

module type Forest_Grader = functor (G : Grader) → functor (F : Forest) →

  Graded_Forest with type Nodes.t = F.node
  and type node = F.node
  and type edge = F.edge
  and type children = F.children
  and type t = F.t
```

4.2.1 The Forest Functor

```
module Forest (PT : Tuple.Poly) (N : Ord) (E : Ord) :
    Forest with module Nodes = N and type edge = E.t
    and type node = N.t and type children = N.t PT.t =
  struct
    module Nodes = N
    type edge = E.t
    type node = N.t
    type children = node PT.t
    type t = edge × children

    let compare (e1, n1) (e2, n2) =
      let c = PT.compare N.compare n1 n2 in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        E.compare e1 e2

    let for_all f (_, nodes) = PT.for_all f nodes
    let fold f (_, nodes) acc = PT.fold_right f nodes acc

  end
```

4.2.2 Gradings

```
module Chaotic (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
```

```
    module G =
      struct
        type t = unit
        let compare _ _ = 0
      end
    let rank _ = ()
  end

module Discrete (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
    module G = O
    let rank x = x
  end

module Fake_Grading (O : Ord) =
  struct
    include O
    exception Impossible of string
    module G =
      struct
        type t = unit
        let compare _ _ = raise (Impossible "G.compare")
      end
    let rank _ = raise (Impossible "G.compare")
  end

module Grade_Forest (G : Grader) (F : Forest) =
  struct
    module Nodes = G(F.Nodes)
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge = F.edge
    type children = F.children
    type t = F.t
    let compare = F.compare
    let for_all = F.for_all
    let fold = F.fold
  end
```

The following can easily be extended to *Map.S* in its full glory, if we ever need it.

```
module type Graded_Map =
  sig
    type key
    type rank
    type α t
    val empty : α t
    val add : key → α → α t → α t
    val find : key → α t → α
    val mem : key → α t → bool
```

```
    val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
    val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
    val ranks : α t → rank list
    val min_max_rank : α t → rank × rank
    val ranked : rank → α t → key list
  end

module type Graded_Map_Maker = functor (O : Graded_Ord) →
  Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t

module Graded_Map (O : Graded_Ord) :
    Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t =
  struct
    module M1 = Map.Make(O.G)
    module M2 = Map.Make(O)

    type key = O.t
    type rank = O.G.t

    type (+α) t = α M2.t M1.t

    let empty = M1.empty
    let add key data map1 =
      let rank = O.rank key in
      let map2 = try M1.find rank map1 with Not_found → M2.empty in
      M1.add rank (M2.add key data map2) map1
    let find key map = M2.find key (M1.find (O.rank key) map)
    let mem key map =
      M2.mem key (try M1.find (O.rank key) map with Not_found → M2.empty)
    let iter f map1 = M1.iter (fun rank → M2.iter f) map1
    let fold f map1 acc1 = M1.fold (fun rank → M2.fold f) map1 acc1
```

The set of ranks and its minimum and maximum should be maintained explicitely!

```
    module S1 = Set.Make(O.G)
    let ranks map = M1.fold (fun key data acc → key :: acc) map []
    let rank_set map = M1.fold (fun key data → S1.add key) map S1.empty
    let min_max_rank map =
      let s = rank_set map in
      (S1.min_elt s, S1.max_elt s)

    module S2 = Set.Make(O)
    let keys map = M2.fold (fun key data acc → key :: acc) map []
    let sorted_keys map =
      S2.elements (M2.fold (fun key data → S2.add key) map S2.empty)
    let ranked rank map =
      keys (try M1.find rank map with Not_found → M2.empty)
  end
```

4.2.3 The DAG Functor

```
module Maybe_Graded (GMM : Graded_Map_Maker) (F : Graded_Forest) =
```

```
struct
  module G = F.Nodes.G

  type node = F.node
  type rank = G.t
  type edge = F.edge
  type children = F.children
```

If we get tired of graded DAGs, we just have to replace *Graded_Map* by *Map* here and remove *ranked* below and gain a tiny amount of simplicity and efficiency.

```
  module Parents = GMM(F.Nodes)
  module Offspring = Set.Make(F)

  type t = Offspring.t Parents.t

  let rank = F.Nodes.rank
  let ranks = Parents.ranks
  let min_max_rank = Parents.min_max_rank
  let ranked = Parents.ranked

  let empty = Parents.empty

  let add_node node dag =
    if Parents.mem node dag then
      dag
    else
      Parents.add node Offspring.empty dag

  let add_offspring_unsafe node offspring dag =
    let offsprings =
      try Parents.find node dag with Not_found → Offspring.empty in
    Parents.add node (Offspring.add offspring offsprings)
      (F.fold add_node offspring dag)

  exception Cycle

  let add_offspring node offspring dag =
    if F.for_all (fun n → F.Nodes.compare n node < 0) offspring then
      add_offspring_unsafe node offspring dag
    else
      raise Cycle

  let is_node node dag =
    Parents.mem node dag

  let is_sterile node dag =
    try
      Offspring.is_empty (Parents.find node dag)
    with
    | Not_found → false

  let is_offspring node offspring dag =
    try
      Offspring.mem offspring (Parents.find node dag)
    with
```

```
  | Not_found → false

let iter_nodes f dag =
  Parents.iter (fun n _ → f n) dag

let iter f dag =
  Parents.iter (fun node → Offspring.iter (f node)) dag

let map_nodes f dag =
  Parents.fold (fun n → Parents.add (f n)) dag Parents.empty

let map fn fo dag =
  Parents.fold (fun node offspring →
    Parents.add (fn node)
      (Offspring.fold (fun o → Offspring.add (fo node o))
         offspring Offspring.empty)) dag Parents.empty

let fold_nodes f dag acc =
  Parents.fold (fun n _ → f n) dag acc

let fold f dag acc =
  Parents.fold (fun node → Offspring.fold (f node)) dag acc
```

Note that in it's current incarnation, *fold add_offspring dag empty* copies *only* the fertile nodes, while *fold add_offspring dag* (*fold_nodes add_node dag empty*) includes sterile ones, as does *map* (fun *n* → *n*) (fun *n ec* → *ec*) *dag*.

```
let dependencies dag node =
  let rec dependencies' node' =
    let offspring = Parents.find node' dag in
    if Offspring.is_empty offspring then
      Tree2.leaf node'
    else
      Tree2.cons
        (Offspring.fold
            (fun o acc →
              (fst o,
               node',
               F.fold (fun wf acc' → dependencies' wf :: acc') o []) :: acc)
            offspring [])
  in
  dependencies' node

let lists dag =
  List.sort (fun (n1, _) (n2, _) → F.Nodes.compare n1 n2)
    (Parents.fold (fun node offspring l →
      (node, Offspring.elements offspring) :: l) dag [])

let size dag =
  Parents.fold (fun _ _ n → succ n) dag 0

let rec harvest dag node roots =
  Offspring.fold
    (fun offspring roots' →
```

```
        if is_offspring node offspring roots' then
          roots'
        else
          F.fold (harvest dag)
            offspring (add_offspring_unsafe node offspring roots'))
      (Parents.find node dag) (add_node node roots)

  let harvest_list dag nodes =
    List.fold_left (fun roots node → harvest dag node roots) empty nodes
```

Build a closure once, so that we can recurse faster:

```
  let eval f mule muln add null unit node dag =
    let rec eval' n =
      if is_sterile n dag then
        f n
      else
        Offspring.fold
          (fun (e, _ as offspring) v0 →
            add (mule n e (F.fold muln' offspring unit)) v0)
          (Parents.find n dag) null
    and muln' n = muln (eval' n) in
    eval' node

  let count_trees node dag =
    eval (fun _ → 1) (fun _ _ p → p) ( × ) (+) 0 1 node dag

  let build_forest evaluator node dag =
    evaluator (fun n → [Tree.leaf (n, None) n])
      (fun n e p → List.map (fun p' → Tree.cons (n, Some e) p') p)
      (fun p1 p2 → Product.fold2 (fun n nl pl → (n :: nl) :: pl) p1 p2 [])
      (@) [] [[]] node dag

  let forest = build_forest eval
```

At least for *count_trees*, the memoizing variant *eval_memoized* is considerably slower than direct recursive evaluation with *eval*.

```
  let eval_offspring f mule muln add null unit dag values (node, offspring) =
    let muln' n = muln (Parents.find n values) in
    let v =
      if is_sterile node dag then
        f node
      else
        Offspring.fold
          (fun (e, _ as offspring) v0 →
            add (mule node e (F.fold muln' offspring unit)) v0)
          offspring null
    in
    (v, Parents.add node v values)

  let eval_memoized' f mule muln add null unit dag =
    let result, _ =
      List.fold_left
        (fun (v, values) → eval_offspring f mule muln add null unit dag values)
```

```
            (null, Parents.empty)
            (List.sort (fun (n1, _) (n2, _) → F.Nodes.compare n1 n2)
                (Parents.fold
                    (fun node offspring l → (node, offspring) :: l) dag [])) in
        result

    let eval_memoized f mule muln add null unit node dag =
        eval_memoized' f mule muln add null unit
          (harvest dag node empty)

    let forest_memoized = build_forest eval_memoized

  end

module type Graded =
  sig
    include T
    type rank
    val rank : node → rank
    val ranks : t → rank list
    val min_max_rank : t → rank × rank
    val ranked : rank → t → node list
  end

module Graded (F : Graded_Forest) = Maybe_Graded(Graded_Map)(F)
```

The following is not a graded map, obviously. But it can pass as one by the typechecker for constructing non-graded DAGs.

```
module Fake_Graded_Map (O : Graded_Ord) :
    Graded_Map with type key = O.t and type rank = O.G.t =
  struct
    module M = Map.Make(O)
    type key = O.t
    type (+α) t = α M.t
    let empty = M.empty
    let add = M.add
    let find = M.find
    let mem = M.mem
    let iter = M.iter
    let fold = M.fold
```

We make sure that the remaining three are never called inside *DAG* and are not visible outside.

```
    type rank = O.G.t
    exception Impossible of string
    let ranks _ = raise (Impossible "ranks")
    let min_max_rank _ = raise (Impossible "min_max_rank")
    let ranked _ _ = raise (Impossible "ranked")
  end
```

We could also have used signature projection with a chaotic or discrete grading, but the *Graded_Map* can cost some efficiency. This is probably not the case for the current simple implementation, but future embellishment can change this. Therefore, the ungraded DAG uses *Map* directly, without overhead.

```
module Make (F : Forest) =
  Maybe_Graded(Fake_Graded_Map)(Grade_Forest(Fake_Grading)(F))
```

If O'Caml had *polymorphic recursion*, we could think of even more elegant implementations unifying nodes and offspring (cf. the generalized tries in [4]).

—5—
Momenta

5.1 Interface of Momentum

Model the finite combinations

$$p = \sum_{n=1}^{k} c_k \bar{p}_n, \qquad (\text{with } c_k \in \{0,1\}) \tag{5.1}$$

of n_{in} incoming and $k - n_{\text{in}}$ outgoing momenta p_n

$$\bar{p}_n = \begin{cases} -p_n & \text{for } 1 \le n \le n_{\text{in}} \\ p_n & \text{for } n_{\text{in}} + 1 \le n \le k \end{cases} \tag{5.2}$$

where momentum is conserved

$$\sum_{n=1}^{k} \bar{p}_n = 0 \tag{5.3}$$

below, we need the notion of 'rank' and 'dimension':

$$dim(p) = k \tag{5.4a}$$

$$rank(p) = \sum_{n=1}^{k} c_k \tag{5.4b}$$

where 'dimension' is *not* the dimension of the underlying space-time, of course.

```
module type T =
  sig
    type t
```

Constructor: $(k, N) \to p = \sum_{n \in N} \bar{p}_n$ and $k = dim(p)$ is the *overall* number of independent momenta, while $rank(p) = |N|$ is the number of momenta in p. It would be possible to fix *dim* as a functor argument instead. This might be slightly faster and allow a few more compile time checks, but would be much more tedious to use, since the number of particles will be chosen at runtime.

```
    val of_ints : int → int list → t
```

No two indices may be the same. Implementions of *of_ints* can either raise the exception *Duplicate* or ignore the duplicate, but implementations of *add* are required to raise *Duplicate*.

exception *Duplicate* of *int*

Raise *Range* iff $n > k$:

exception *Range* of *int*

Binary oparations require that both momenta have the same dimension. *Mismatch* is raised if this condition is violated.

exception *Mismatch* of *string* $\times$ *t* $\times$ *t*

Negative is raised if the result of *sub* is undefined.

exception *Negative*

The inverses of the constructor (we have *rank p* = *List.length* (*to_ints p*), but *rank* might be more efficient):

val *to_ints* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *int list*
val *dim* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *int*
val *rank* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *int*

Shortcuts: *singleton d p* = *of_ints d* [*p*] and *zero d* = *of_ints d* []:

val *singleton* : *int* $\rightarrow$ *int* $\rightarrow$ *t*
val *zero* : *int* $\rightarrow$ *t*

An arbitrary total order, with the condition $rank(p_1) < rank(p_2) \Rightarrow p_1 < p_2$.

val *compare* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t* $\rightarrow$ *int*

Use momentum conservation to construct the negative momentum with positive coefficients:

val *neg* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t*

Return the momentum or its negative, whichever has the lower rank. NB: the present implementation does *not* guarantee that

$$\mathrm{abs}p = \mathrm{abs}q \Longleftrightarrow p = p \vee p = -q \tag{5.5}$$

for momenta with rank = dim/2.

val *abs* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t*

Add and subtract momenta. This can fail, since the coefficients c_k must me either 0 or 1.

val *add* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t* $\rightarrow$ *t*
val *sub* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t* $\rightarrow$ *t*

Once more, but not raising exceptions this time:

val *try_add* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t* $\rightarrow$ *t option*
val *try_sub* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t* $\rightarrow$ *t option*

Not the total order provided by *compare*, but set inclusion of non-zero coefficients instead:

val *less* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t* $\rightarrow$ *bool*
val *lesseq* : *t* $\rightarrow$ *t* $\rightarrow$ *bool*

$p_1 + (\pm p_2) + (\pm p_3) = 0$

```
val try_fusion : t → t → t → (bool × bool) option
```

A textual representation for debugging:

```
val to_string : t → string
```

split i n p splits $\bar{p}_i$ into n momenta $\bar{p}_i \to \bar{p}_i + \bar{p}_{i+1} + \ldots + \bar{p}_{i+n-1}$ and makes room via $\bar{p}_{j>i} \to \bar{p}_{j+n-1}$. This is used for implementating cascade decays, like combining

$$\mathrm{e}^+(p_1)\mathrm{e}^-(p_2) \to \mathrm{W}^-(p_3)\nu_\mathrm{e}(p_4)\mathrm{e}^+(p_5) \tag{5.6a}$$

$$\mathrm{W}^-(p_3) \to \mathrm{d}(p_3')\bar{\mathrm{u}}(p_4') \tag{5.6b}$$

to

$$\mathrm{e}^+(p_1)\mathrm{e}^-(p_2) \to \mathrm{d}(p_3)\bar{\mathrm{u}}(p_4)\nu_\mathrm{e}(p_5)\mathrm{e}^+(p_6) \tag{5.7}$$

in narrow width approximation for the W^-.

```
val split : int → int → t → t
```

5.1.1 Scattering Kinematics

From here on, we assume scattering kinematics $\{1, 2\} \to \{3, 4, \ldots\}$, i. e. $n_\mathrm{in} = 2$.

Since functions like *timelike* can be used for decays as well (in which case they must *always* return true, the representation—and consequently the constructors—should be extended by a flag discriminating between the two cases!

```
module Scattering :
    sig
```

Test if the momentum is an incoming one: $p = \bar{p}_1 \vee p = \bar{p}_2$

```
val incoming : t → bool
```

$p = \bar{p}_3 \vee p = \bar{p}_4 \vee \ldots$

```
val outgoing : t → bool
```

$p^2 \geq 0$. NB: *par abus de langange*, we report the incoming individual momenta as spacelike, instead as timelike. This will be useful for phasespace constructions below.

```
val timelike : t → bool
```

$p^2 \leq 0$. NB: the simple algebraic criterion can be violated for heavy initial state particles.

```
val spacelike : t → bool
```

$p = \bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2$

```
val s_channel_in : t → bool
```

$p = \bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \ldots + \bar{p}_n$

val $s\_channel\_out$: t → $bool$

$p = \bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2 \vee p = \bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \ldots + \bar{p}_n$

val $s\_channel$: t → $bool$

$\bar{p}_1 + \bar{p}_2 \to \bar{p}_3 + \bar{p}_4 + \ldots + \bar{p}_n$

val $flip\_s\_channel\_in$: t → t

end

5.1.2 Decay Kinematics

module $Decay$:

sig

Test if the momentum is an incoming one: $p = \bar{p}_1$

val $incoming$: t → $bool$

$p = \bar{p}_2 \vee p = \bar{p}_3 \vee \ldots$

val $outgoing$: t → $bool$

$p^2 \geq 0$. NB: here, we report the incoming individual momenta as timelike.

val $timelike$: t → $bool$

$p^2 \leq 0$.

val $spacelike$: t → $bool$

end

end

module $Lists$: T
module $Bits$: T
module $Default$: T

Wolfgang's funny tree codes:

$$(2^n, 2^{n-1}) \to (1, 2, 4, \ldots, 2^{n-2}) \tag{5.8}$$

module type $Whizard$ =
sig
type t
val $of\_momentum$: t → int
val $to\_momentum$: int → int → t
end

module $ListsW$: $Whizard$ with type t = $Lists.t$
module $BitsW$: $Whizard$ with type t = $Bits.t$
module $DefaultW$: $Whizard$ with type t = $Default.t$

5.2 Implementation of Momentum

```
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    val of_ints : int → int list → t
    exception Duplicate of int
    exception Range of int
    exception Mismatch of string × t × t
    exception Negative
    val to_ints : t → int list
    val dim : t → int
    val rank : t → int
    val singleton : int → int → t
    val zero : int → t
    val compare : t → t → int
    val neg : t → t
    val abs : t → t
    val add : t → t → t
    val sub : t → t → t
    val try_add : t → t → t option
    val try_sub : t → t → t option
    val less : t → t → bool
    val lesseq : t → t → bool
    val try_fusion : t → t → t → (bool × bool) option
    val to_string : t → string
    val split : int → int → t → t
    module Scattering :
        sig
          val incoming : t → bool
          val outgoing : t → bool
          val timelike : t → bool
          val spacelike : t → bool
          val s_channel_in : t → bool
          val s_channel_out : t → bool
          val s_channel : t → bool
          val flip_s_channel_in : t → t
        end
    module Decay :
        sig
          val incoming : t → bool
          val outgoing : t → bool
          val timelike : t → bool
          val spacelike : t → bool
        end
  end
```

5.2.1 Lists of Integers

The first implementation (as part of *Fusion*) was based on sorted lists, because I did not want to preclude the use of more general indices that integers. However, there's probably not much use for this generality (the indices are typically generated automatically and integer are the most natural choice) and it is no longer supported. by the current signature. Thus one can also use the more efficient implementation based on bitvectors below.

```
module Lists =
  struct

    type t = { d : int; r : int; p : int list }

    exception Range of int
    exception Duplicate of int

    let rec check d = function
      | p1 :: p2 :: _ when p2 ≤ p1 → raise (Duplicate p1)
      | p1 :: (p2 :: _ as rest) → check d rest
      | [p] when p < 1 ∨ p > d → raise (Range p)
      | [p] → ()
      | [] → ()

    let of_ints d p =
      let p′ = List.sort compare p in
      check d p′;
      { d = d; r = List.length p; p = p′ }

    let to_ints p = p.p
    let dim p = p.d
    let rank p = p.r
    let zero d = { d = d; r = 0; p = [] }
    let singleton d p = { d = d; r = 1; p = [p] }

    let to_string p =
      "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int p.p) ^
      "/" ^ string_of_int p.r ^ "/" ^ string_of_int p.d ^ "]"

    exception Mismatch of string × t × t
    let mismatch s p1 p2 = raise (Mismatch (s, p1, p2))

    let matching f s p1 p2 =
      if p1.d = p2.d then
        f p1 p2
      else
        mismatch s p1 p2

    let compare p1 p2 =
      if p1.d = p2.d then begin
        let c = compare p1.r p2.r in
        if c ≠ 0 then
          c
        else
          compare p1.p p2.p
```

```
  end else
    mismatch "compare" p1 p2

let rec neg' d i = function
  | [] →
      if i ≤ d then
        i :: neg' d (succ i) []
      else
        []
  | i' :: rest as p →
      if i' > d then
        failwith "Integer_List.neg:␣internal␣error"
      else if i' = i then
        neg' d (succ i) rest
      else
        i :: neg' d (succ i) p

let neg p = { d = p.d; r = p.d − p.r; p = neg' p.d 1 p.p }

let abs p =
  if 2 × p.r > p.d then
    neg p
  else
    p

let rec add' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], p → p
  | p, [] → p
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
      if x1 < x2 then
        x1 :: add' p1' p2
      else if x2 < x1 then
        x2 :: add' p1 p2'
      else
        raise (Duplicate x1)

let add p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    { d = p1.d; r = p1.r + p2.r; p = add' p1.p p2.p }
  else
    mismatch "add" p1 p2

let rec try_add' d r acc p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], p → Some ({ d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p })
  | p, [] → Some ({ d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p })
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
      if x1 < x2 then
        try_add' d r (x1 :: acc) p1' p2
      else if x2 < x1 then
        try_add' d r (x2 :: acc) p1 p2'
      else
```

```
        None

let try_add p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    try_add' p1.d (p1.r + p2.r) [] p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "try_add" p1 p2

exception Negative

let rec sub' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | p, [] → p
  | [], _ → raise Negative
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
      if x1 < x2 then
        x1 :: sub' p1' p2
      else if x1 = x2 then
        sub' p1' p2'
      else
        raise Negative

let rec sub p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then begin
    if p1.r ≥ p2.r then
      { d = p1.d; r = p1.r − p2.r; p = sub' p1.p p2.p }
    else
      neg (sub p2 p1)
   end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2

let rec try_sub' d r acc p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | p, [] → Some ({ d = d; r = r; p = List.rev_append acc p })
  | [], _ → None
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' →
      if x1 < x2 then
        try_sub' d r (x1 :: acc) p1' p2
      else if x1 = x2 then
        try_sub' d r acc p1' p2'
      else
        None

let try_sub p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then begin
    if p1.r ≥ p2.r then
      try_sub' p1.d (p1.r − p2.r) [] p1.p p2.p
    else
      match try_sub' p1.d (p2.r − p1.r) [] p2.p p1.p with
      | None → None
      | Some p → Some (neg p)
  end else
    mismatch "try_sub" p1 p2
```

```
let rec less' equal p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], [] → ¬ equal
  | [], _ → true
  | x1 :: _ , [] → false
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' when x1 = x2 → less' equal p1' p2'
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' → less' false p1 p2'

let less p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    less' true p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2

let rec lesseq' p1 p2 =
  match p1, p2 with
  | [], _ → true
  | x1 :: _ , [] → false
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' when x1 = x2 → lesseq' p1' p2'
  | x1 :: p1', x2 :: p2' → lesseq' p1 p2'

let lesseq p1 p2 =
  if p1.d = p2.d then
    lesseq' p1.p p2.p
  else
    mismatch "lesseq" p1 p2

module Scattering =
  struct

    let incoming p =
      if p.r = 1 then
        match p.p with
        | [1] | [2] → true
        | _ → false
      else
        false

    let outgoing p =
      if p.r = 1 then
        match p.p with
        | [1] | [2] → false
        | _ → true
      else
        false

    let s_channel_in p =
      match p.p with
      | [1; 2] → true
      | _ → false

    let rec s_channel_out' d i = function
      | [] → i = succ d
      | i' :: p when i' = i → s_channel_out' d (succ i) p
```

```
      | _ → false

    let s_channel_out p =
      match p.p with
      | 3 :: p' → s_channel_out' p.d 4 p'
      | _ → false

    let s_channel p = s_channel_in p ∨ s_channel_out p

    let timelike p =
      match p.p with
      | p1 :: p2 :: _ → p1 > 2 ∨ (p1 = 1 ∧ p2 = 2)
      | p1 :: _ → p1 > 2
      | [] → false

    let spacelike p = ¬ (timelike p)

    let flip_s_channel_in p =
      if s_channel_in p then
        neg (of_ints p.d [1;2])
      else
        p

  end

module Decay =
  struct

    let incoming p =
      if p.r = 1 then
        match p.p with
        | [1] → true
        | _ → false
      else
        false

    let outgoing p =
      if p.r = 1 then
        match p.p with
        | [1] → false
        | _ → true
      else
        false

    let timelike p =
      match p.p with
      | [1] → true
      | p1 :: _ → p1 > 1
      | [] → false

    let spacelike p = ¬ (timelike p)

  end

let test_sum p inv1 p1 inv2 p2 =
  if p.d = p1.d then begin
    if p.d = p2.d then begin
```

```
            match (if inv1 then try_add else try_sub) p p1 with
            | None → false
            | Some p' →
                begin match (if inv2 then try_add else try_sub) p' p2 with
                | None → false
                | Some p'' → p''.r = 0 ∨ p''.r = p.d
                end
          end else
            mismatch "test_sum" p p2
        end else
          mismatch "test_sum" p p1

      let try_fusion p p1 p2 =
        if test_sum p false p1 false p2 then
          Some (false, false)
        else if test_sum p true p1 false p2 then
          Some (true, false)
        else if test_sum p false p1 true p2 then
          Some (false, true)
        else if test_sum p true p1 true p2 then
          Some (true, true)
        else
          None

      let split i n p =
        let n' = n − 1 in
        let rec split' head = function
          | [] → (p.r, List.rev head)
          | i1 :: ilist →
              if i1 < i then
                split' (i1 :: head) ilist
              else if i1 > i then
                (p.r, List.rev_append head (List.map ((+) n') (i1 :: ilist)))
              else
                (p.r + n',
                 List.rev_append head
                   ((ThoList.range i1 (i1 + n')) @ (List.map ((+) n') ilist))) in
        let r', p' = split' [] p.p in
        { d = p.d + n'; r = r'; p = p' }

    end
```

5.2.2 Bit Fiddlings

Bit vectors are popular in Fortran based implementations [1, 2, 11] and can be more efficient. In particular, when all infomation is packed into a single integer, much of the memory overhead is reduced.

```
module Bits =
  struct

    type t = int
```

Bits 1 . . . 21 are used as a bitvector, indicating whether a particular momentum is included. Bits 22 . . . 26 represent the numbers of bits set in bits 1 . . . 21 and bits 27 . . . 31 denote the maximum number of momenta.

```
let mask n = (1 lsl n) − 1
let mask2 = mask 2
let mask5 = mask 5
let mask21 = mask 21

let maskd = mask5 lsl 26
let maskr = mask5 lsl 21
let maskb = mask21

let dim0 p = p land maskd
let rank0 p = p land maskr
let bits0 p = p land maskb

let dim p = (dim0 p) lsr 26
let rank p = (rank0 p) lsr 21
let bits p = bits0 p

let drb0 d r b = d lor r lor b
let drb d r b = d lsl 26 lor r lsl 21 lor b
```

For a 64-bit architecture, the corresponding sizes could be increased to 1 . . . 51, 52 . . . 57, and 58 . . . 63. However, the combinatorical complexity will have killed us long before we can reach these values.

```
exception Range of int
exception Duplicate of int

exception Mismatch of string × t × t
let mismatch s p1 p2 = raise (Mismatch (s, p1, p2))

let of_ints d p =
  let r = List.length p in
  if d ≤ 21 ∧ r ≤ 21 then begin
    List.fold_left (fun b p′ →
      if p′ ≤ d then
        b lor (1 lsl (pred p′))
      else
        raise (Range p′)) (drb d r 0) p
  end else
    raise (Range r)

let zero d = drb d 0 0

let singleton d p = drb d 1 (1 lsl (pred p))

let rec to_ints′ acc p b =
  if b = 0 then
    List.rev acc
  else if (b land 1) = 1 then
    to_ints′ (p :: acc) (succ p) (b lsr 1)
  else
    to_ints′ acc (succ p) (b lsr 1)
```

```
let to_ints p = to_ints' [] 1 (bits p)

let to_string p =
  "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int (to_ints p)) ^
  "/" ^ string_of_int (rank p) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (dim p) ^ "]"

let compare p1 p2 =
  if dim0 p1 = dim0 p2 then begin
    let c = compare (rank0 p1) (rank0 p2) in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      compare (bits p1) (bits p2)
  end else
    mismatch "compare" p1 p2

let neg p =
  let d = dim p and r = rank p in
  drb d (d − r) ((mask d) land (lnot p))

let abs p =
  if 2 × (rank p) > dim p then
    neg p
  else
    p

let add p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
    if b1 land b2 = 0 then
      drb0 d1 (rank0 p1 + rank0 p2) (b1 lor b2)
    else
      raise (Duplicate 0)
  end else
    mismatch "add" p1 p2

exception Negative

let rec sub p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≥ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      if b1 lor b2 = b1 then
        drb0 d1 (r1 − r2) (b1 lxor b2)
      else
        raise Negative
    end else
      neg (sub p2 p1)
  end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2
```

```
let try_add p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
    if b1 land b2 = 0 then
      Some (drb0 d1 (rank0 p1 + rank0 p2) (b1 lor b2))
    else
      None
  end else
    mismatch "try_add" p1 p2

let rec try_sub p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≥ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      if b1 lor b2 = b1 then
        Some (drb0 d1 (r1 − r2) (b1 lxor b2))
      else
        None
    end else
      begin match try_sub p2 p1 with
      | Some p → Some (neg p)
      | None → None
      end
  end else
    mismatch "sub" p1 p2

let lesseq p1 p2 =
  let d1 = dim0 p1 and d2 = dim0 p2 in
  if d1 = d2 then begin
    let r1 = rank0 p1 and r2 = rank0 p2 in
    if r1 ≤ r2 then begin
      let b1 = bits p1 and b2 = bits p2 in
      b1 lor b2 = b2
    end else
      false
  end else
    mismatch "less" p1 p2

let less p1 p2 = p1 ≠ p2 ∧ lesseq p1 p2

let mask_in1 = 1
let mask_in2 = 2
let mask_in = mask_in1 lor mask_in2

module Scattering =
  struct

    let incoming p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in land p ≠ 0)
```

```
    let outgoing p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in land p = 0)

    let timelike p =
      (rank p > 0 ∧ (mask_in land p = 0)) ∨ (bits p = mask_in)

    let spacelike p =
      (rank p > 0) ∧ ¬ (timelike p)

    let s_channel_in p =
      bits p = mask_in

    let s_channel_out p =
      rank p > 0 ∧ (mask_in lxor p = 0)

    let s_channel p =
      s_channel_in p ∨ s_channel_out p

    let flip_s_channel_in p =
      if s_channel_in p then
        neg p
      else
        p

  end

module Decay =
  struct

    let incoming p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in1 land p = mask_in1)

    let outgoing p =
      rank p = 1 ∧ (mask_in1 land p = 0)

    let timelike p =
      incoming p ∨ (rank p > 0 ∧ mask_in1 land p = 0)

    let spacelike p =
      ¬ (timelike p)

  end

let test_sum p inv1 p1 inv2 p2 =
  let d = dim p in
  if d = dim p1 then begin
    if d = dim p2 then begin
      match (if inv1 then try_add else try_sub) p p1 with
      | None → false
      | Some p′ →
          begin match (if inv2 then try_add else try_sub) p′ p2 with
          | None → false
          | Some p″ →
              let r = rank p″ in
              r = 0 ∨ r = d
          end
    end else
```

```
        mismatch "test_sum" p p2
      end else
        mismatch "test_sum" p p1

  let try_fusion p p1 p2 =
    if test_sum p false p1 false p2 then
      Some (false, false)
    else if test_sum p true p1 false p2 then
      Some (true, false)
    else if test_sum p false p1 true p2 then
      Some (false, true)
    else if test_sum p true p1 true p2 then
      Some (true, true)
    else
      None
```

First create a gap of size $n - 1$ and subsequently fill it if and only if the bit i was set.

```
  let split i n p =
    let delta_d = n - 1
    and b = bits p in
    let mask_low = mask (pred i)
    and mask_i = 1 lsl (pred i)
    and mask_high = lnot (mask i) in
    let b_low = mask_low land b
    and b_med, delta_r =
      if mask_i land b ≠ 0 then
        ((mask n) lsl (pred i), delta_d)
      else
        (0, 0)
    and b_high =
      if delta_d > 0 then
        (mask_high land b) lsl delta_d
      else if delta_d = 0 then
        mask_high land b
      else
        (mask_high land b) lsr (−delta_d) in
    drb (dim p + delta_d) (rank p + delta_r) (b_low lor b_med lor b_high)

end
```

5.2.3 Whizard

```
module type Whizard =
  sig
    type t
    val of_momentum : t → int
    val to_momentum : int → int → t
  end

module BitsW =
```

```
struct
  type t = Bits.t
  open Bits (* NB: this includes the internal functions not in T! *)

  let of_momentum p =
    let d = dim p in
    let bit_in1 = 1 land p
    and bit_in2 = 1 land (p lsr 1)
    and bits_out = ((mask d) land p) lsr 2 in
    bits_out lor (bit_in1 lsl (d - 1)) lor (bit_in2 lsl (d - 2))

  let rec count_non_zero' acc i last b =
    if i > last then
      acc
    else if (1 lsl (pred i)) land b = 0 then
      count_non_zero' acc (succ i) last b
    else
      count_non_zero' (succ acc) (succ i) last b

  let count_non_zero first last b =
    count_non_zero' 0 first last b

  let to_momentum d w =
    let bit_in1 = 1 land (w lsr (d - 1))
    and bit_in2 = 1 land (w lsr (d - 2))
    and bits_out = (mask (d - 2)) land w in
    let b = (bits_out lsl 2) lor bit_in1 lor (bit_in2 lsl 1) in
    drb d (count_non_zero 1 d b) b

end
```

The following would be a tad more efficient, if coded directly, but there's no point in wasting effort on this.

```
module ListsW =
  struct
    type t = Lists.t
    let of_momentum p =
      BitsW.of_momentum (Bits.of_ints p.Lists.d p.Lists.p)
    let to_momentum d w =
      Lists.of_ints d (Bits.to_ints (BitsW.to_momentum d w))
  end
```

5.2.4 Suggesting a Default Implementation

Lists is better tested, but the more recent *Bits* appears to work as well and is *much* more efficient, resulting in a relative factor of better than 2. This performance ratio is larger than I had expected and we are not likely to reach its limit of 21 independent vectors anyway.

```
module Default = Bits
module DefaultW = BitsW
```

—6—
Cascades

6.1 Interface of Cascade_syntax

```
type ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t =
  | True
  | False
  | On_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
  | On_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Off_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Off_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Gauss of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Gauss_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Any_flavor of 'p
  | And of ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t list
  | X_Flavor of 'flavor list
  | X_Vertex of 'constant list × 'flavor list list

val mk_true : unit → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_false : unit → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_on_shell : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_on_shell_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_off_shell : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_off_shell_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_gauss : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_gauss_not : 'flavor list → 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_any_flavor : 'p → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_and : ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t →
  ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_x_flavor : 'flavor list → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t
val mk_x_vertex : 'constant list → 'flavor list list →
  ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t

val to_string : ('flavor → string) → ('p → string) →
  ('constant → string) → ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t → string

exception Syntax_Error of string × int × int
```

6.2 Implementation of Cascade_syntax

Concerning the Gaussian propagators, we admit the following: In principle, they would allow for flavor sums like the off-shell lines, but for all practical purposes they are used only for determining the significance of a specified intermediate state. So we select them in the same manner as on-shell states.
False is probably redundant.

```
type ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t =
  | True
  | False
  | On_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
  | On_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Off_shell of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Off_shell_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Gauss of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Gauss_not of 'flavor list × 'p
  | Any_flavor of 'p
  | And of ('flavor, 'p, 'constant) t list
  | X_Flavor of 'flavor list
  | X_Vertex of 'constant list × 'flavor list list

let mk_true () = True
let mk_false () = False
let mk_on_shell f p = On_shell (f, p)
let mk_on_shell_not f p = On_shell_not (f, p)
let mk_off_shell f p = Off_shell (f, p)
let mk_off_shell_not f p = Off_shell_not (f, p)
let mk_gauss f p = Gauss (f, p)
let mk_gauss_not f p = Gauss_not (f, p)
let mk_any_flavor p = Any_flavor p

let mk_and c1 c2 =
  match c1, c2 with
  | c, True | True, c → c
  | c, False | False, c → False
  | And cs, And cs' → And (cs @ cs')
  | And cs, c | c, And cs → And (c :: cs)
  | c, c' → And [c; c']

let mk_x_flavor f = X_Flavor f
let mk_x_vertex c fs = X_Vertex (c, fs)

let to_string flavor_to_string momentum_to_string coupling_to_string cascades =
  let flavors_to_string fs =
    String.concat ":" (List.map flavor_to_string fs)
  and couplings_to_string cs =
    String.concat ":" (List.map coupling_to_string cs) in
  let rec to_string' = function
    | True → "true"
    | False → "false"
    | On_shell (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "␣=␣" ^ flavors_to_string fs
```

```
    | On_shell_not (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "␣=␣!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Off_shell (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "␣~␣" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Off_shell_not (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "␣~␣!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Gauss (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "␣#␣" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Gauss_not (fs, p) →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "␣#␣!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
    | Any_flavor p →
        momentum_to_string p ^ "␣~␣?"
    | And cs →
        String.concat "␣&&␣" (List.map (fun c → "(" ^ to_string′ c ^ ")") cs)
    | X_Flavor fs →
        "!" ^ String.concat ":" (List.map flavor_to_string fs)
    | X_Vertex (cs, fss) →
        "^" ^ couplings_to_string cs ^
        "[" ^ (String.concat "," (List.map flavors_to_string fss)) ^ "]"
  in
  to_string′ cascades

let int_list_to_string p =
  String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (List.sort compare p))

exception Syntax_Error of string × int × int
```

6.3 Lexer

```
{
open Cascade_parser
let unquote s =
  String.sub s 1 (String.length s − 2)
}

let digit = ['0'−'9']
let upper = ['A'−'Z']
let lower = ['a'−'z']
let char = upper | lower
let white = [' ' '\t' '\n']
```

We use a very liberal definition of strings for flavor names.

```
rule token = parse
    white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
  | '%' [^'\n']* '\n'
                { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
  | digit+ { INT (int_of_string (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf)) }
  | '+' { PLUS }
  | ':' { COLON }
  | '~' { OFFSHELL }
```

```
  | '=' { ONSHELL }
  | '#' { GAUSS }
  | '!' { NOT }
  | '&' '&'? { AND }
  | '(' { LPAREN }
  | ')' { RPAREN }
  | '^' { HAT }
  | ',' { COMMA }
  | '[' { LBRACKET }
  | ']' { RBRACKET }
  | char [^ ' ' '\t' '\n' '&' '(' ')' '[' ']' ':' ',' ]*
              { STRING (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf) }
  | '"' [^ '"']* '"'
              { STRING (unquote (Lexing.lexeme lexbuf)) }
  | eof { END }
```

6.4 Parser

Header

```
open Cascade_syntax
let parse_error msg =
  raise (Syntax_Error (msg, symbol_start (), symbol_end ()))
```

Token declarations

```
%token < string > STRING
%token < int > INT
%token LPAREN RPAREN LBRACKET RBRACKET
%token AND PLUS COLON COMMA NOT HAT
%token ONSHELL OFFSHELL GAUSS
%token END
%left AND
%left PLUS COLON COMMA
%left NOT HAT

%start main
%type < (string, int list, string) Cascade_syntax.t > main
```

Grammar rules

```
main ::=
    END { mk_true () }
```

```
  | cascades END { $1 }

cascades ::=
    exclusion { $1 }
  | vertex { $1 }
  | cascade { $1 }
  | LPAREN cascades RPAREN { $2 }
  | cascades AND cascades { mk_and $1 $3 }

exclusion ::=
    NOT string_list { mk_x_flavor $2 }

vertex ::=
    HAT string_list { mk_x_vertex $2 [] }
  | HAT string_list LBRACKET RBRACKET
                                        { mk_x_vertex $2 [] }
  | HAT LBRACKET string_lists RBRACKET
                                        { mk_x_vertex [] $3 }
  | HAT string_list LBRACKET string_lists RBRACKET
                                        { mk_x_vertex $2 $4 }

cascade ::=
    momentum_list { mk_any_flavor $1 }
  | momentum_list ONSHELL string_list
                                        { mk_on_shell $3 $1 }
  | momentum_list ONSHELL NOT string_list
                                        { mk_on_shell_not $4 $1 }
  | momentum_list OFFSHELL string_list
                                        { mk_off_shell $3 $1 }
  | momentum_list OFFSHELL NOT string_list
                                        { mk_off_shell_not $4 $1 }
  | momentum_list GAUSS string_list { mk_gauss $3 $1 }
  | momentum_list GAUSS NOT string_list
                                        { mk_gauss_not $4 $1 }

momentum_list ::=
  | momentum { [$1] }
  | momentum_list PLUS momentum { $3 :: $1 }

momentum ::=
    INT { $1 }

string_list ::=
    STRING { [$1] }
  | string_list COLON STRING { $3 :: $1 }
```

```
string_lists ::=
    string_list { [$1] }
  | string_lists COMMA string_list { $3 :: $1 }
```

6.5 Interface of Cascade

```
module type T =
  sig
    type constant
    type flavor
    type p

    type t
    val of_string_list : int → string list → t
    val to_string : t → string
```

An opaque type that describes the set of all constraints on an amplitude and how to construct it from a cascade description.

```
    type selectors
    val to_selectors : t → selectors
```

Don't throw anything away:

```
    val no_cascades : selectors
```

select_wf s is_timelike f p ps returns true iff either

- the flavor f and momentum p match the selection s or
- *all* combinations of the momenta in *ps* are compatible, i. e. $\pm\sum p_i \leq q$.

The latter test is only required in theories with quartic or higher vertices, where *ps* will be the list of all incoming momenta in a fusion. *is_timelike* is required to determine, whether particles and anti-particles should be distinct.

```
    val select_wf : selectors → (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool
```

select_p s p ps same as *select_wf s f p ps*, but ignores the flavor f

```
    val select_p : selectors → p → p list → bool
```

on_shell s p

```
    val on_shell : selectors → flavor → p → bool
```

is_gauss s p

```
    val is_gauss : selectors → flavor → p → bool

    val select_vtx : selectors → constant Coupling.t →
      flavor → flavor list → bool
```

partition s returns a partition of the external particles that can not be reordered without violating the cascade constraints.

```
    val partition : selectors → int list list
```

Diagnostics:

```
    val description : selectors → string option
  end
module Make (M : Model.T) (P : Momentum.T) :
    T with type flavor = M.flavor
        and type constant = M.constant
        and type p = P.t
```

6.6 Implementation of Cascade

```
module type T =
  sig
    type constant
    type flavor
    type p

    type t
    val of_string_list : int → string list → t
    val to_string : t → string

    type selectors
    val to_selectors : t → selectors
    val no_cascades : selectors

    val select_wf : selectors → (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool
    val select_p : selectors → p → p list → bool
    val on_shell : selectors → flavor → p → bool
    val is_gauss : selectors → flavor → p → bool

    val select_vtx : selectors → constant Coupling.t →
      flavor → flavor list → bool

    val partition : selectors → int list list
    val description : selectors → string option
  end
module Make (M : Model.T) (P : Momentum.T) :
    (T with type flavor = M.flavor and type constant = M.constant and type p = P.t) =
  struct
    module CS = Cascade_syntax

    type constant = M.constant
    type flavor = M.flavor
    type p = P.t
```

Since we have

$$p \leq q \Longleftrightarrow (-q) \leq (-p) \tag{6.1}$$

also for $\leq$ as set inclusion *lesseq*, only four of the eight combinations are independent

$$\begin{aligned} p \leq q \quad &\Longleftrightarrow \quad (-q) \leq (-p) \\ q \leq p \quad &\Longleftrightarrow \quad (-p) \leq (-q) \\ p \leq (-q) \quad &\Longleftrightarrow \quad q \leq (-p) \\ (-q) \leq p \quad &\Longleftrightarrow \quad (-p) \leq q \end{aligned} \tag{6.2}$$

```
let one_compatible p q =
  let neg_q = P.neg q in
  P.lesseq p q ∨
  P.lesseq q p ∨
  P.lesseq p neg_q ∨
  P.lesseq neg_q p
```

'tis wasteful ... (at least by a factor of two, because every momentum combination is generated, including the negative ones.

```
let all_compatible p p_list q =
  let l = List.length p_list in
  if l ≤ 2 then
    one_compatible p q
  else
    let tuple_lengths = ThoList.range 2 (succ l / 2) in
    let tuples = ThoList.flatmap (fun n → Combinatorics.choose n p_list) tuple_lengths in
    let momenta = List.map (List.fold_left P.add (P.zero (P.dim q))) tuples in
    List.for_all (one_compatible q) momenta
```

The following assumes that the *flavor list* is always very short. Otherwise one should use an efficient set implementation.

```
type wf =
  | True
  | False
  | On_shell of flavor list × P.t
  | On_shell_not of flavor list × P.t
  | Off_shell of flavor list × P.t
  | Off_shell_not of flavor list × P.t
  | Gauss of flavor list × P.t
  | Gauss_not of flavor list × P.t
  | Any_flavor of P.t
  | And of wf list

module Constant = Modeltools.Constant (M)

type vtx =
    { couplings : M.constant list;
      fields : flavor list }

type t =
    { wf : wf;
      (* TODO: The following lists should be sets for efficiency. *)
      flavors : flavor list;
      vertices : vtx list }
```

```
let default =
  { wf = True;
    flavors = [];
    vertices = [] }

let of_string s =
  Cascade_parser.main Cascade_lexer.token (Lexing.from_string s)
```

If we knew that we're dealing with a scattering, we could apply *P.flip_s_channel_in* to all momenta, so that $1 + 2$ accepts the particle and not the antiparticle. Right now, we don't have this information.

```
let only_wf wf = { default with wf = wf }

let cons_and_wf c wfs =
  match c.wf, wfs with
  | True, wfs → wfs
  | False, _ → [False]
  | wf, [] → [wf]
  | wf, wfs → wf :: wfs

let and_cascades_wf c =
  match List.fold_right cons_and_wf c [] with
  | [] → True
  | [wf] → wf
  | wfs → And wfs

let uniq l =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare l)

let import dim cascades =
  let rec import' = function
    | CS.True →
        only_wf True
    | CS.False →
        only_wf False
    | CS.On_shell (f, p) →
        only_wf
          (On_shell (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.On_shell_not (f, p) →
        only_wf
          (On_shell_not (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Off_shell (fs, p) →
        only_wf
          (Off_shell (List.map M.flavor_of_string fs, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Off_shell_not (fs, p) →
        only_wf
          (Off_shell_not (List.map M.flavor_of_string fs, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Gauss (f, p) →
        only_wf
          (Gauss (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Gauss_not (f, p) →
```

```
        only_wf
          (Gauss (List.map M.flavor_of_string f, P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.Any_flavor p →
        only_wf (Any_flavor (P.of_ints dim p))
    | CS.And cs →
        let cs = List.map import' cs in
        { wf = and_cascades_wf cs;
          flavors = uniq (List.concat
                              (List.map (fun c → c.flavors) cs));
          vertices = uniq (List.concat
                                (List.map (fun c → c.vertices) cs)) }
    | CS.X_Flavor fs →
        let fs = List.map M.flavor_of_string fs in
        { default with flavors = uniq (fs @ List.map M.conjugate fs) }
    | CS.X_Vertex (cs, fss) →
        let cs = List.map Constant.of_string cs
        and fss = List.map (List.map M.flavor_of_string) fss in
        let expanded =
          List.map
            (fun fs → { couplings = cs; fields = fs })
            (match fss with
            | [] → [[]] (* Subtle: not an empty list! *)
            | fss → Product.list (fun fs → fs) fss) in
        { default with vertices = expanded }
  in
  import' cascades

let of_string_list dim strings =
  match List.map of_string strings with
  | [] → default
  | first :: next →
      import dim (List.fold_right CS.mk_and next first)

let flavors_to_string fs =
  (String.concat ":" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fs))

let momentum_to_string p =
  String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (P.to_ints p))

let rec wf_to_string = function
  | True →
      "true"
  | False →
      "false"
  | On_shell (fs, p) →
      momentum_to_string p ^ "␣=␣" ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | On_shell_not (fs, p) →
      momentum_to_string p ^ "␣=␣!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | Off_shell (fs, p) →
      momentum_to_string p ^ "␣~␣" ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | Off_shell_not (fs, p) →
      momentum_to_string p ^ "␣~␣!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
```

```
  | Gauss (fs, p) →
      momentum_to_string p ^ "␣#␣" ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | Gauss_not (fs, p) →
      momentum_to_string p ^ "␣#␣!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | Any_flavor p →
      momentum_to_string p ^ "␣~␣?"
  | And cs →
      String.concat "␣&&␣" (List.map (fun c → "(" ^ wf_to_string c ^ ")") cs)

let vertex_to_string v =
  "^" ^ String.concat ":" (List.map M.constant_symbol v.couplings) ^
  "[" ^ String.concat "," (List.map M.flavor_to_string v.fields) ^ "]"

let vertices_to_string vs =
  (String.concat "␣&&␣" (List.map vertex_to_string vs))

let to_string = function
  | { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = [] } →
      ""
  | { wf = True; flavors = fs; vertices = [] } →
      "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs
  | { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = vs } →
      vertices_to_string vs
  | { wf = True; flavors = fs; vertices = vs } →
      "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^ "␣&&␣" ^ vertices_to_string vs
  | { wf = wf; flavors = []; vertices = [] } →
      wf_to_string wf
  | { wf = wf; flavors = []; vertices = vs } →
      vertices_to_string vs ^ "␣&&␣" ^ wf_to_string wf
  | { wf = wf; flavors = fs; vertices = [] } →
      "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^ "␣&&␣" ^ wf_to_string wf
  | { wf = wf; flavors = fs; vertices = vs } →
      "!" ^ flavors_to_string fs ^
      "␣&&␣" ^ vertices_to_string vs ^
      "␣&&␣" ^ wf_to_string wf

type selectors =
    { select_p : p → p list → bool;
      select_wf : (p → bool) → flavor → p → p list → bool;
      on_shell : flavor → p → bool;
      is_gauss : flavor → p → bool;
      select_vtx : constant Coupling.t → flavor → flavor list → bool;
      partition : int list list;
      description : string option }

let no_cascades =
  { select_p = (fun _ _ → true);
    select_wf = (fun _ _ _ _ → true);
    on_shell = (fun _ _ → false);
    is_gauss = (fun _ _ → false);
    select_vtx = (fun _ _ _ → true);
    partition = [];
    description = None }
```

```
let select_p s = s.select_p
let select_wf s = s.select_wf
let on_shell s = s.on_shell
let is_gauss s = s.is_gauss
let select_vtx s = s.select_vtx
let partition s = s.partition
let description s = s.description

let to_select_p cascades p p_in =
  let rec to_select_p' = function
    | True → true
    | False → false
    | On_shell (_, momentum) | On_shell_not (_, momentum)
    | Off_shell (_, momentum) | Off_shell_not (_, momentum)
    | Gauss (_, momentum) | Gauss_not (_, momentum)
    | Any_flavor momentum → all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | And [] → false
    | And cs → List.for_all to_select_p' cs in
  to_select_p' cascades

let to_select_wf cascades is_timelike f p p_in =
  let f' = M.conjugate f in
  let rec to_select_wf' = function
    | True → true
    | False → false
    | Off_shell (flavors, momentum) →
        if p = momentum then
          List.mem f' flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f flavors)
        else if p = P.neg momentum then
          List.mem f flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f' flavors)
        else
          one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | On_shell (flavors, momentum) | Gauss (flavors, momentum) →
          if is_timelike p then begin
            if p = momentum then
              List.mem f' flavors
            else if p = P.neg momentum then
              List.mem f flavors
            else
              one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
          end else
            false
    | Off_shell_not (flavors, momentum) →
        if p = momentum then
          ¬ (List.mem f' flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f flavors))
        else if p = P.neg momentum then
          ¬ (List.mem f flavors ∨ (if is_timelike p then false else List.mem f' flavors))
        else
          one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
    | On_shell_not (flavors, momentum) | Gauss_not (flavors, momentum) →
```

```
            if is_timelike p then begin
              if p = momentum then
                ¬ (List.mem f' flavors)
              else if p = P.neg momentum then
                ¬ (List.mem f flavors)
              else
                one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
            end else
              false
        | Any_flavor momentum →
            one_compatible p momentum ∧ all_compatible p p_in momentum
        | And [] → false
        | And cs → List.for_all to_select_wf' cs in
      ¬ (List.mem f cascades.flavors) ∧ to_select_wf' cascades.wf
```

In case you're wondering: *to_on_shell f p* and *is_gauss f p* only search for on shell conditions and are to be used in a target, not in *Fusion*!

```
  let to_on_shell cascades f p =
    let f' = M.conjugate f in
    let rec to_on_shell' = function
      | True | False | Any_flavor _
      | Off_shell (_, _) | Off_shell_not (_, _)
      | Gauss (_, _) | Gauss_not (_, _) → false
      | On_shell (flavors, momentum) →
          (p = momentum ∨ p = P.neg momentum) ∧ (List.mem f flavors ∨
List.mem f' flavors)
      | On_shell_not (flavors, momentum) →
          (p = momentum ∨ p = P.neg momentum) ∧ ¬ (List.mem f flavors ∨
List.mem f' flavors)
      | And [] → false
      | And cs → List.for_all to_on_shell' cs in
    to_on_shell' cascades

  let to_gauss cascades f p =
    let f' = M.conjugate f in
    let rec to_gauss' = function
      | True | False | Any_flavor _
      | Off_shell (_, _) | Off_shell_not (_, _)
      | On_shell (_, _) | On_shell_not (_, _) → false
      | Gauss (flavors, momentum) →
          (p = momentum ∨ p = P.neg momentum) ∧
          (List.mem f flavors ∨ List.mem f' flavors)
      | Gauss_not (flavors, momentum) →
          (p = momentum ∨ p = P.neg momentum) ∧
          ¬ (List.mem f flavors ∨ List.mem f' flavors)
      | And [] → false
      | And cs → List.for_all to_gauss' cs in
    to_gauss' cascades

  module Fields =
    struct
```

```
    type f = M.flavor
    type c = M.constant list
    let compare = compare
    let conjugate = M.conjugate
  end

module Fusions = Modeltools.Fusions (Fields)

let dummy3 = Coupling.Scalar_Scalar_Scalar 1
let dummy4 = Coupling.Scalar4 1
let dummyn = ()
```

Translate the vertices in a pair of lists: the first is the list of always rejected couplings and the second the remaining vertices suitable as input to *Fusions.of_vertices*.

```
let translate_vertices vertices =
  List.fold_left
    (fun (cs, (v3, v4, vn) as acc) v →
      match v.fields with
      | [] → (v.couplings @ cs, (v3, v4, vn))
      | [_] | [_; _] → acc
      | [f1; f2; f3] →
          (cs, (((f1, f2, f3), dummy3, v.couplings) :: v3, v4, vn))
      | [f1; f2; f3; f4] →
          (cs, (v3, ((f1, f2, f3, f4), dummy4, v.couplings) :: v4, vn))
      | fs → (cs, (v3, v4, (fs, dummyn, v.couplings) :: vn)))
    ([], ([], [], [])) vertices

let unpack_constant = function
  | Coupling.V3 (_, _, cs) → cs
  | Coupling.V4 (_, _, cs) → cs
  | Coupling.Vn (_, _, cs) → cs
```

Sometimes, the empty list is a wildcard and matches any coupling:

```
let match_coupling c cs =
  List.mem c cs

let match_coupling_wildcard c = function
  | [] → true
  | cs → match_coupling c cs

let to_select_vtx cascades =
  match cascades.vertices with
  | [] →
      (* No vertex constraints means that we always accept. *)
      (fun c f fs → true)
  | vertices →
      match translate_vertices vertices with
      | [], ([], [], []) →
          (* If cascades.vertices is not empty, we mustn't get here ... *)
          failwith "Cascade.to_select_vtx: unexpected"
      | couplings, ([], [], []) →
          (* No constraints on the fields. Just make sure that the coupling
c doesn't appear in the vetoed couplings. *)
```

```
                (fun c f fs →
                  let c = unpack_constant c in
                  ¬ (match_coupling c couplings))
            | couplings, vertices →
                (* Make sure that Fusions.of_vertices is only evaluated once
for efficiency. *)
                let fusions = Fusions.of_vertices vertices in
                (fun c f fs →
                  let c = unpack_constant c in
                  (* Make sure that none of the vetoed couplings matches. Here
an empty couplings list is not a wildcard. *)
                  if match_coupling c couplings then
                    false
                  else
                    (* Also make sure that none of the vetoed vertices matches.
Here an empty couplings list is a wildcard. *)
                    ¬ (List.exists
                          (fun (f′, cs′) →
                            let cs′ = unpack_constant cs′ in
                            f = f′ ∧ match_coupling_wildcard c cs′)
                          (Fusions.fuse fusions fs)))
```

Not a working implementation yet, but it isn't used either ...

```
module IPowSet =
  PowSet.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare let to_string = string_of_int end)

let rec coarsest_partition′ = function
    | True | False → IPowSet.empty
    | On_shell (_, momentum) | On_shell_not (_, momentum)
    | Off_shell (_, momentum) | Off_shell_not (_, momentum)
    | Gauss (_, momentum) | Gauss_not (_, momentum)
    | Any_flavor momentum → IPowSet.of_lists [P.to_ints momentum]
    | And [] → IPowSet.empty
    | And cs → IPowSet.basis (IPowSet.union (List.map coarsest_partition′ cs))

let coarsest_partition cascades =
  let p = coarsest_partition′ cascades in
  if IPowSet.is_empty p then
    []
  else
    IPowSet.to_lists p

let part_to_string part =
  "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int part) ^ "}"

let partition_to_string = function
  | [] → ""
  | parts →
      "␣␣grouping␣{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map part_to_string parts) ^ "}"

let to_selectors = function
```

```
  | { wf = True; flavors = []; vertices = [] } → no_cascades
  | c →
      let partition = coarsest_partition c.wf in
      { select_p = to_select_p c.wf;
        select_wf = to_select_wf c;
        on_shell = to_on_shell c.wf;
        is_gauss = to_gauss c.wf;
        select_vtx = to_select_vtx c;
        partition = partition;
        description = Some (to_string c ^ partition_to_string partition) }
end
```

—7—
Color

7.1 Interface of Color

7.1.1 Quantum Numbers

Color is not necessarily the SU(3) of QCD. Conceptually, it can be any *unbroken* symmetry (*broken* symmetries correspond to *Model.flavor*). In order to keep the group theory simple, we confine ourselves to the fundamental and adjoint representation of a single SU(N_C) for the moment. Therefore, particles are either color singlets or live in the defining representation of SU(N_C): $SUN(|N_C|)$, its conjugate $SUN(-|N_C|)$ or in the adjoint representation of SU(N_C): $AdjSUN(N_C)$.

```
type t = Singlet | SUN of int | AdjSUN of int

val conjugate : t → t
val compare : t → t → int
```

7.1.2 Color Flows

```
module type Flow =
  sig
    type color
    type t = color list × color list
    val rank : t → int

    val of_list : int list → color
    val ghost : unit → color
    val to_lists : t → int list list
    val in_to_lists : t → int list list
    val out_to_lists : t → int list list
    val ghost_flags : t → bool list
    val in_ghost_flags : t → bool list
    val out_ghost_flags : t → bool list
```

A factor is a list of powers

$$\sum_i \left(\frac{num_i}{den_i}\right)^{power_i} \tag{7.1}$$

```
    type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
    type factor = power list

    val factor : t → t → factor
    val zero : factor

  end

module Flow : Flow
```

7.2 Implementation of Color

7.2.1 Quantum Numbers

```
type t =
  | Singlet
  | SUN of int
  | AdjSUN of int

let conjugate = function
  | Singlet → Singlet
  | SUN n → SUN (−n)
  | AdjSUN n → AdjSUN n

let compare c1 c2 =
  match c1, c2 with
  | Singlet, Singlet → 0
  | Singlet, _ → −1
  | _, Singlet → 1
  | SUN n, SUN n′ → compare n n′
  | SUN _, AdjSUN _ → −1
  | AdjSUN _, SUN _ → 1
  | AdjSUN n, AdjSUN n′ → compare n n′

module type Line =
  sig
    type t
    val conj : t → t
    val equal : t → t → bool
    val to_string : t → string
  end

module type Cycles =
  sig

    type line
    type t = (line × line) list
```

Contract the graph by connecting lines and return the number of cycles together with the contracted graph.

The semantics of the contracted graph is not yet 100%ly fixed.

```
    val contract : t → int × t
```

The same as *contract*, but returns only the number of cycles and raises *Open_line* when not all lines are closed.

```
val count : t → int
exception Open_line
```

Mainly for debugging ...

```
val to_string : t → string
```

```
end
```

```
module Cycles (L : Line) : Cycles with type line = L.t =
  struct
    type line = L.t
    type t = (line × line) list

    exception Open_line
```

NB: The following algorithm for counting the cycles is quadratic since it performs nested scans of the lists. If this was a serious problem one could replace the lists of pairs by a *Map* and replace one power by a logarithm.

```
let rec find_fst c_final c1 disc seen = function
  | [] → ((L.conj c_final, c1) :: disc, List.rev seen)
  | (c1′, c2′) as c12′ :: rest →
      if L.equal c1 c1′ then
        find_snd c_final (L.conj c2′) disc [] (List.rev_append seen rest)
      else
        find_fst c_final c1 disc (c12′ :: seen) rest

and find_snd c_final c2 disc seen = function
  | [] → ((L.conj c_final, L.conj c2) :: disc, List.rev seen)
  | (c1′, c2′) as c12′ :: rest →
      if L.equal c2′ c2 then begin
        if L.equal c1′ c_final then
          (disc, List.rev_append seen rest)
        else
          find_fst c_final (L.conj c1′) disc [] (List.rev_append seen rest)
      end else
        find_snd c_final c2 disc (c12′ :: seen) rest

let consume = function
  | [] → ([], [])
  | (c1, c2) :: rest → find_snd (L.conj c1) (L.conj c2) [] [] rest

let contract lines =
  let rec contract′ acc disc = function
    | [] → (acc, List.rev disc)
    | rest →
        begin match consume rest with
        | [], rest′ → contract′ (succ acc) disc rest′
        | disc′, rest′ → contract′ acc (List.rev_append disc′ disc) rest′
        end in
  contract′ 0 [] lines
```

```
    let count lines =
      match contract lines with
      | n, [] → n
      | n, _ → raise Open_line

    let to_string lines =
      String.concat ""
        (List.map
           (fun (c1, c2) → "[" ^ L.to_string c1 ^ "," ^ L.to_string c2 ^ "]")
           lines)

  end
```

7.2.2 Color Flows

```
module type Flow =
  sig
    type color
    type t = color list × color list
    val rank : t → int
    val of_list : int list → color
    val ghost : unit → color
    val to_lists : t → int list list
    val in_to_lists : t → int list list
    val out_to_lists : t → int list list
    val ghost_flags : t → bool list
    val in_ghost_flags : t → bool list
    val out_ghost_flags : t → bool list
    type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
    type factor = power list
    val factor : t → t → factor
    val zero : factor
  end

module Flow (* : Flow *) =
  struct

    type color =
      | Lines of int × int
      | Ghost

    type t = color list × color list

    let rank cflow =
      2
```

Constructors

```
    let ghost () =
      Ghost

    let of_list = function
```

```
  | [c1; c2] → Lines (c1, c2)
  | _ → invalid_arg "Color.Flow.of_list: num_lines != 2"

let to_list = function
  | Lines (c1, c2) → [c1; c2]
  | Ghost → [0; 0]

let to_lists (cfin, cfout) =
  (List.map to_list cfin) @ (List.map to_list cfout)

let in_to_lists (cfin, _) =
  List.map to_list cfin

let out_to_lists (_, cfout) =
  List.map to_list cfout

let ghost_flag = function
  | Lines _ → false
  | Ghost → true

let ghost_flags (cfin, cfout) =
  (List.map ghost_flag cfin) @ (List.map ghost_flag cfout)

let in_ghost_flags (cfin, _) =
  List.map ghost_flag cfin

let out_ghost_flags (_, cfout) =
  List.map ghost_flag cfout
```

Evaluation

```
type power = { num : int; den : int; power : int }
type factor = power list
let zero = []

let count_ghosts1 colors =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc → function Ghost → succ acc | _ → acc)
    0 colors

let count_ghosts (fin, fout) =
  count_ghosts1 fin + count_ghosts1 fout

type α square =
  | Square of α
  | Mismatch

let conjugate = function
  | Lines (c1, c2) → Lines (−c2, − c1)
  | Ghost → Ghost

let cross_in (cin, cout) =
  cin @ (List.map conjugate cout)

let cross_out (cin, cout) =
  (List.map conjugate cin) @ cout
```

```
module C = Cycles (struct
  type t = int
  let conj = (−)
  let equal = (=)
  let to_string = string_of_int
end)

let square f1 f2 =
  let rec square' acc f1' f2' =
    match f1', f2' with
    | [], [] → Square (List.rev acc)
    | _, [] | [], _ → Mismatch
    | Ghost :: rest1, Ghost :: rest2 →
        square' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, 0) :: rest1, Lines (0, 0) :: rest2 →
        square' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, c1') :: rest1, Lines (0, c2') :: rest2 →
        square' ((c1', c2') :: acc) rest1 rest2
    | Lines (c1, 0) :: rest1, Lines (c2, 0) :: rest2 →
        square' ((c1, c2) :: acc) rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, _) :: _, _ | _ , Lines (0, _) :: _
    | Lines (_, 0) :: _, _ | _, Lines (_, 0) :: _ → Mismatch
    | Lines (_, _) :: _, Ghost :: _ | Ghost :: _, Lines (_, _) :: _ →
Mismatch
    | Lines (c1, c1') :: rest1, Lines (c2, c2') :: rest2 →
        square' ((c1', c2') :: (c1, c2) :: acc) rest1 rest2 in
  square' [] (cross_out f1) (cross_out f2)
```

In addition to counting closed color loops, we also need to count closed gluon loops. Fortunately, we can use the same algorithm on a different data type, provided it doesn't require all lines to be closed.

```
module C2 = Cycles (struct
  type t = int × int
  let conj (c1, c2) = (− c2, − c1)
  let equal (c1, c2) (c1', c2') = c1 = c1' ∧ c2 = c2'
  let to_string (c1, c2) = "(" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ "," ^ string_of_int c2 ^ ")"
end)

let square2 f1 f2 =
  let rec square2' acc f1' f2' =
    match f1', f2' with
    | [], [] → Square (List.rev acc)
    | _, [] | [], _ → Mismatch
    | Ghost :: rest1, Ghost :: rest2 →
        square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, 0) :: rest1, Lines (0, 0) :: rest2 →
        square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, _) :: rest1, Lines (0, _) :: rest2
    | Lines (_, 0) :: rest1, Lines (_, 0) :: rest2 →
        square2' acc rest1 rest2
    | Lines (0, _) :: _, _ | _ , Lines (0, _) :: _
```

```
        | Lines (_, 0) :: _, _ | _, Lines (_, 0) :: _ → Mismatch
        | Lines (_, _) :: _, Ghost :: _ | Ghost :: _, Lines (_, _) :: _ →
Mismatch
        | Lines (c1, c1') :: rest1, Lines (c2, c2') :: rest2 →
            square2' (((c1, c1'), (c2, c2')) :: acc) rest1 rest2 in
      square2' [] (cross_out f1) (cross_out f2)
```

int_power : $n\,p \to n^p$ for integers is missing from *Pervasives*!

```
  let int_power n p =
    let rec int_power' acc i =
      if i < 0 then
        invalid_arg "int_power"
      else if i = 0 then
        acc
      else
        int_power' (n × acc) (pred i) in
    int_power' 1 p
```

Instead of implementing a full fledged algebraic evaluator, let's simply expand the binomial by hand:

$$\left(\frac{N_C^2 - 2}{N_C^2}\right)^n = \sum_{i=0}^{n} \binom{n}{i} (-2)^i N_C^{-2i} \tag{7.2}$$

NB: Any result of *square* other than *Mismatch* guarantees *count_ghosts f1* = *count_ghosts f2*.

```
  let factor f1 f2 =
    match square f1 f2, square2 f1 f2 with
    | Mismatch, _ | _, Mismatch → []
    | Square f12, Square f12' →
        let num_cycles = C.count f12
        and num_cycles2, disc = C2.contract f12'
        and num_ghosts = count_ghosts f1 in
        List.map
          (fun i →
            let parity = if num_ghosts mod 2 = 0 then 1 else -1
            and power = num_cycles − num_ghosts in
            let coeff = int_power (−2) i × Combinatorics.binomial num_cycles2 i
            and power2 = − 2 × i in
            { num = parity × coeff;
              den = 1;
              power = power + power2 })
          (ThoList.range 0 num_cycles2)

  end
```

later:

```
module General_Flow =
  struct

    type color =
      | Lines of int list
```

```
    | Ghost of int
  type t = color list × color list
  let rank_default = 2 (* Standard model *)
  let rank cflow =
    try
      begin match List.hd cflow with
      | Lines lines → List.length lines
      | Ghost n_lines → n_lines
      end
    with
    | _ → rank_default
end
```

—8—
Fusions

8.1 Interface of Fusion

```
module type T =
  sig
    val options : Options.t
```

Wavefunctions are an abstract data type, containing a momentum p and additional quantum numbers, collected in *flavor*.

```
    type wf
    val conjugate : wf → wf
```

Obviously, *flavor* is not restricted to the physical notion of flavor, but can carry spin, color, etc.

```
    type flavor
    val flavor : wf → flavor
    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor_sans_color : wf → flavor_sans_color
```

Momenta are represented by an abstract datatype (defined in *Momentum*) that is optimized for performance. They can be accessed either abstractly or as lists of indices of the external momenta. These indices are assigned sequentially by *amplitude* below.

```
    type p
    val momentum : wf → p
    val momentum_list : wf → int list
```

At tree level, the wave functions are uniquely specified by *flavor* and momentum. If loops are included, we need to distinguish among orders. Also, if we build a result from an incomplete sum of diagrams, we need to add a distinguishing mark. At the moment, we assume that a *string* that can be attached to the symbol suffices.

```
    val wf_tag : wf → string option
```

Coupling constants

```
    type constant
```

and right hand sides of assignments. The latter are formed from a sign from Fermi statistics, a coupling (constand and Lorentz structure) and wave functions.

```
type coupling
type rhs
type α children
val sign : rhs → int
val coupling : rhs → constant Coupling.t

val coupling_tag : rhs → string option

type exclusions
val no_exclusions : exclusions
```

In renormalized perturbation theory, couplings come in different orders of the loop expansion. Be prepared: `val order : rhs → int`

This is here only for the benefit of *Target* and shall become `val children : rhs → wf children` later ...

```
val children : rhs → wf list
```

Fusions come in two types: fusions of wave functions to off-shell wave functions:

$$\phi(p+q) = \phi(p)\phi(q)$$

```
type fusion
val lhs : fusion → wf
val rhs : fusion → rhs list
```

and products at the keystones:

$$\phi(-p-q) \cdot \phi(p)\phi(q)$$

```
type braket
val bra : braket → wf
val ket : braket → rhs list
```

amplitude goldstones incoming outgoing calculates the amplitude for scattering of *incoming* to *outgoing*. If *goldstones* is true, also non-propagating off-shell Goldstone amplitudes are included to allow the checking of Slavnov-Taylor identities.

```
type amplitude
type amplitude_sans_color
type selectors
val amplitudes : bool → exclusions → selectors →
  flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude list
val amplitude_sans_color : bool → exclusions → selectors →
  flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude_sans_color

val dependencies : amplitude → wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t
```

We should be precise regarding the semantics of the following functions, since modules implementating *Target* must not make any mistakes interpreting the return values. Instead of calculating the amplitude

$$\langle f_3, p_3, f_4, p_4, \ldots | T | f_1, p_1, f_2, p_2 \rangle \tag{8.1a}$$

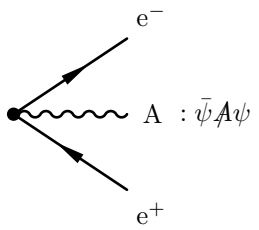
directly, O'Mega calculates the—equivalent, but more symmetrical—crossed amplitude

$$\langle \bar{f}_1, -p_1, \bar{f}_2, -p_2, f_3, p_3, f_4, p_4, \ldots | T | 0 \rangle \tag{8.1b}$$

Internally, all flavors are represented by their charge conjugates

$$A(f_1, -p_1, f_2, -p_2, \bar{f}_3, p_3, \bar{f}_4, p_4, \ldots) \tag{8.1c}$$

The correspondence of vertex and term in the lagrangian



$$: \bar{\psi} \not{A} \psi \tag{8.2}$$

suggests to denote the *outgoing* particle by the flavor of the *anti*particle and the *outgoing* *anti*particle by the flavor of the particle, since this choice allows to represent the vertex by a triple

$$\bar{\psi} \not{A} \psi : (\mathrm{e}^+, A, \mathrm{e}^-) \tag{8.3}$$

which is more intuitive than the alternative $(\mathrm{e}^-, A, \mathrm{e}^+)$. Also, when thinking in terms of building wavefunctions from the outside in, the outgoing *antiparticle* is represented by a *particle* propagator and vice versa[1]. *incoming* and *outgoing* are the physical flavors as in (8.1a)

```
val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
```

externals are flavors and momenta as in (8.1c)

```
val externals : amplitude → wf list

val variables : amplitude → wf list
val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
val brakets : amplitude → braket list
val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
val constraints : amplitude → string option
val symmetry : amplitude → int

val allowed : amplitude → bool
```

[1] Even if this choice will appear slightly counter-intuitive on the *Target* side, one must keep in mind that much more people are expected to prepare *Models*.

Performance Hacks

val *initialize_cache* : *string* → *unit*
val *set_cache_name* : *string* → *unit*

Diagnostics

val *check_charges* : *unit* → *flavor_sans_color list list*
val *count_fusions* : *amplitude* → *int*
val *count_propagators* : *amplitude* → *int*
val *count_diagrams* : *amplitude* → *int*

val *forest* : *wf* → *amplitude* → ((*wf* × *coupling option*, *wf*) *Tree.t*) *list*
val *poles* : *amplitude* → *wf list list*
val *s_channel* : *amplitude* → *wf list*

val *tower_to_dot* : *out_channel* → *amplitude* → *unit*
val *amplitude_to_dot* : *out_channel* → *amplitude* → *unit*

WHIZARD

val *phase_space_channels* : *out_channel* → *amplitude_sans_color* → *unit*
val *phase_space_channels_flipped* : *out_channel* → *amplitude_sans_color* → *unit*

end

There is more than one way to make fusions.

```
module type Maker =
  functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
    T with type p = P.t
    and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
    and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
    and type constant = M.constant
    and type selectors = Cascade.Make(M)(P).selectors
```

Straightforward Dirac fermions vs. slightly more complicated Majorana fermions:

```
module Binary : Maker
module Binary_Majorana : Maker

module Mixed23 : Maker
module Mixed23_Majorana : Maker

module Nary : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
module Nary_Majorana : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
```

We can also proceed á la [2]. Empirically, this will use slightly ($O(10\%)$) fewer fusions than the symmetric factorization. Our implementation uses significantly ($O(50\%)$) fewer fusions than reported by [2]. Our pruning of the DAG might be responsible for this.

```
module Helac : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
module Helac_Majorana : functor (B : Tuple.Bound) → Maker
```

8.1.1 Multiple Amplitudes

```
module type Multi =
  sig
    exception Mismatch
    val options : Options.t

    type flavor
    type process = flavor list × flavor list
    type amplitude
    type fusion
    type wf
    type exclusions
    val no_exclusions : exclusions
    type selectors
    type amplitudes
```

Construct all possible color flow amplitudes for a given process.

```
    val amplitudes : bool → int option →
      exclusions → selectors → process list → amplitudes
    val empty : amplitudes
```

Precompute the vertex table cache.

```
    val initialize_cache : string → unit
    val set_cache_name : string → unit
```

The list of all combinations of incoming and outgoing particles with a nonvanishing scattering amplitude.

```
    val flavors : amplitudes → process list
```

The list of all combinations of incoming and outgoing particles that don't lead to any color flow with non vanishing scattering amplitude.

```
    val vanishing_flavors : amplitudes → process list
```

The list of all color flows with a nonvanishing scattering amplitude.

```
    val color_flows : amplitudes → Color.Flow.t list
```

The list of all valid helicity combinations.

```
    val helicities : amplitudes → (int list × int list) list
```

The list of all amplitudes.

```
    val processes : amplitudes → amplitude list
```

$(process\_table\ a).(f).(c)$ returns the amplitude for the fth allowed flavor combination and the cth allowed color flow as an *amplitude option*.

```
    val process_table : amplitudes → amplitude option array array
```

The list of all non redundant fusions together with the amplitudes they came from.

```
    val fusions : amplitudes → (fusion × amplitude) list
```

If there's more than external flavor state, the wavefunctions are *not* uniquely specified by *flavor* and *Momentum.t*. This function can be used to determine how many variables must be allocated.

```
val multiplicity : amplitudes → wf → int
```

This function can be used to disambiguate wavefunctions with the same combination of *flavor* and *Momentum.t*.

```
val dictionary : amplitudes → amplitude → wf → int
```

(*color_factors a*).(*c1*).(*c2*) power of N_C for the given product of color flows.

```
val color_factors : amplitudes → Color.Flow.factor array array
```

A description of optional diagram selectors.

```
val constraints : amplitudes → string option

end

module type Multi_Maker = functor (Fusion_Maker : Maker) →
  functor (P : Momentum.T) →
    functor (M : Model.T) →
      Multi with type flavor = M.flavor
      and type amplitude = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).amplitude
      and type fusion = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).fusion
      and type wf = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).wf
      and type selectors = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).selectors

module Multi : Multi_Maker
```

8.1.2 Tags

It appears that there are useful applications for tagging couplings and wave functions, e. g. skeleton expansion and diagram selections. We can abstract this in a *Tags* signature:

```
module type Tags =
  sig
    type wf
    type coupling
    type α children
    val null_wf : wf
    val null_coupling : coupling
    val fuse : coupling → wf children → wf
    val wf_to_string : wf → string option
    val coupling_to_string : coupling → string option
  end

module type Tagger =
    functor (PT : Tuple.Poly) → Tags with type α children = α PT.t

module type Tagged_Maker =
    functor (Tagger : Tagger) →
      functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
```

```
        T with type p = P.t
        and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
        and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
        and type constant = M.constant
module Tagged_Binary : Tagged_Maker
```

8.2 Implementation of Fusion

```
module type T =
  sig
    val options : Options.t
    type wf
    val conjugate : wf → wf
    type flavor
    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor : wf → flavor
    val flavor_sans_color : wf → flavor_sans_color
    type p
    val momentum : wf → p
    val momentum_list : wf → int list
    val wf_tag : wf → string option
    type constant
    type coupling
    type rhs
    type α children
    val sign : rhs → int
    val coupling : rhs → constant Coupling.t
    val coupling_tag : rhs → string option
    type exclusions
    val no_exclusions : exclusions
    val children : rhs → wf list
    type fusion
    val lhs : fusion → wf
    val rhs : fusion → rhs list
    type braket
    val bra : braket → wf
    val ket : braket → rhs list
    type amplitude
    type amplitude_sans_color
    type selectors
    val amplitudes : bool → exclusions → selectors →
      flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude list
    val amplitude_sans_color : bool → exclusions → selectors →
      flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list → amplitude_sans_color
    val dependencies : amplitude → wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t
    val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
    val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
    val externals : amplitude → wf list
```

```
    val variables : amplitude → wf list
    val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
    val brakets : amplitude → braket list
    val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
    val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
    val constraints : amplitude → string option
    val symmetry : amplitude → int
    val allowed : amplitude → bool
    val initialize_cache : string → unit
    val set_cache_name : string → unit
    val check_charges : unit → flavor_sans_color list list
    val count_fusions : amplitude → int
    val count_propagators : amplitude → int
    val count_diagrams : amplitude → int
    val forest : wf → amplitude → ((wf × coupling option, wf) Tree.t) list
    val poles : amplitude → wf list list
    val s_channel : amplitude → wf list
    val tower_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
    val amplitude_to_dot : out_channel → amplitude → unit
    val phase_space_channels : out_channel → amplitude_sans_color →
 unit
    val phase_space_channels_flipped : out_channel → amplitude_sans_color →
 unit
  end

module type Maker =
    functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
      T with type p = P.t
      and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
      and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
      and type constant = M.constant
      and type selectors = Cascade.Make(M)(P).selectors
```

8.2.1 Fermi Statistics

```
module type Stat =
  sig
    type flavor
    type stat
    exception Impossible
    val stat : flavor → int → stat
    val stat_fuse : stat → stat → flavor → stat
    val stat_sign : stat → int
  end

module type Stat_Maker = functor (M : Model.T) →
  Stat with type flavor = M.flavor
```

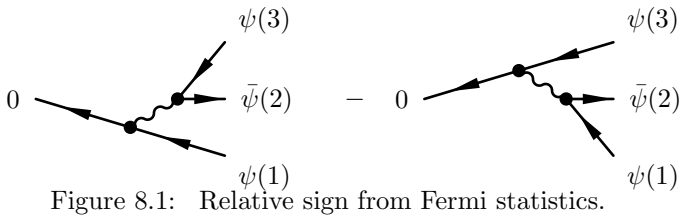


Figure 8.1: Relative sign from Fermi statistics.

8.2.2 Dirac Fermions

```
module Stat_Dirac (M : Model.T) : (Stat with type flavor = M.flavor) =
  struct
    type flavor = M.flavor
```

$$\gamma_\mu \psi(1)\, G^{\mu\nu}\, \bar{\psi}(2) \gamma_\nu \psi(3) - \gamma_\mu \psi(3)\, G^{\mu\nu}\, \bar{\psi}(2) \gamma_\nu \psi(1) \tag{8.4}$$

```
    type stat =
      | Fermion of int × (int option × int option) list
      | AntiFermion of int × (int option × int option) list
      | Boson of (int option × int option) list

    let stat f p =
      let s = M.fermion f in
      if s = 0 then
        Boson []
      else if s < 0 then
        AntiFermion (p, [])
      else (* if s > 0 then *)
        Fermion (p, [])

    exception Impossible

    let stat_fuse s1 s2 f =
      match s1, s2 with
      | Boson l1, Boson l2 → Boson (l1 @ l2)
      | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2) → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
      | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2) → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
      | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2 → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
      | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2 → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
      | AntiFermion (pbar, l1), Fermion (p, l2) →
          Boson ((Some pbar, Some p) :: l1 @ l2)
      | Fermion (p, l1), AntiFermion (pbar, l2) →
          Boson ((Some pbar, Some p) :: l1 @ l2)
      | Fermion _, Fermion _ | AntiFermion _, AntiFermion _ →
          raise Impossible
```

$$\epsilon\left(\{(0,1),(2,3)\}\right) = -\epsilon\left(\{(0,3),(2,1)\}\right) \tag{8.5}$$

```
    let permutation lines =
```

```
    let fout, fin = List.split lines in
    let eps_in, _ = Combinatorics.sort_signed fin
    and eps_out, _ = Combinatorics.sort_signed fout in
    (eps_in × eps_out)
```

This comparing of permutations of fermion lines is a bit tedious and takes a macroscopic fraction of time. However, it's less than 20 %, so we don't focus on improving on it yet.

```
  let stat_sign = function
    | Boson lines → permutation lines
    | Fermion (p, lines) → permutation ((None, Some p) :: lines)
    | AntiFermion (pbar, lines) → permutation ((Some pbar, None) :: lines)
end
```

8.2.3 Tags

```
module type Tags =
  sig
    type wf
    type coupling
    type α children
    val null_wf : wf
    val null_coupling : coupling
    val fuse : coupling → wf children → wf
    val wf_to_string : wf → string option
    val coupling_to_string : coupling → string option
  end

module type Tagger =
    functor (PT : Tuple.Poly) → Tags with type α children = α PT.t

module type Tagged_Maker =
    functor (Tagger : Tagger) →
      functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
        T with type p = P.t
        and type flavor = Colorize.It(M).flavor
        and type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
        and type constant = M.constant
```

No tags is one option for good tags ...

```
module No_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =
  struct
    type wf = unit
    type coupling = unit
    type α children = α PT.t
    let null_wf = ()
    let null_coupling = ()
    let fuse () _ = ()
```

```
    let wf_to_string () = None
    let coupling_to_string () = None
  end
```

Here's a simple additive tag that can grow into something useful for loop calculations.

```
module Loop_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =
  struct
    type wf = int
    type coupling = int
    type α children = α PT.t
    let null_wf = 0
    let null_coupling = 0
    let fuse c wfs = PT.fold_left (+) c wfs
    let wf_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
    let coupling_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
  end

module Order_Tags (PT : Tuple.Poly) =
  struct
    type wf = int
    type coupling = int
    type α children = α PT.t
    let null_wf = 0
    let null_coupling = 0
    let fuse c wfs = PT.fold_left (+) c wfs
    let wf_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
    let coupling_to_string n = Some (string_of_int n)
  end
```

8.2.4 Tagged, the Fusion.Make Functor

```
module Tagged (Tagger : Tagger) (PT : Tuple.Poly)
    (Stat : Stat_Maker) (T : Topology.T with type α children = α PT.t)
    (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct

    type cache_mode = Cache_Use | Cache_Ignore | Cache_Overwrite
    let cache_option = ref Cache_Ignore
    type qcd_order =
      | QCD_order of int
    type ew_order =
      | EW_order of int
    let qcd_order = ref (QCD_order 99)
    let ew_order = ref (EW_order 99)

    let options = Options.create
        [ "ignore-cache", Arg.Unit (fun () → cache_option := Cache_Ignore),
          "␣ignore␣cached␣model␣tables␣(default)";
```

```
        "use-cache", Arg.Unit (fun () → cache_option := Cache_Use),
        "␣use␣cached␣model␣tables";
        "overwrite-cache", Arg.Unit (fun () → cache_option := Cache_Overwrite),
        "␣overwrite␣cached␣model␣tables";
        "qcd", Arg.Int (fun n → qcd_order := QCD_order n),
        "␣set␣QCD␣order␣n␣[>=␣0,␣default␣=␣99]␣(ignored)";
        "ew", Arg.Int (fun n → ew_order := EW_order n),
        "␣set␣QCD␣order␣n␣[>=0,␣default␣=␣99]␣(ignored)"]

exception Negative_QCD_order
exception Negative_EW_order
exception Vanishing_couplings
exception Negative_QCD_EW_orders

let int_orders =
  match !qcd_order, !ew_order with
    | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n < 0 ∧ n' ≥ 0 →
        raise Negative_QCD_order
    | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n ≥ 0 ∧ n' < 0 →
        raise Negative_EW_order
    | QCD_order n, EW_order n' when n < 0 ∧ n' < 0 →
        raise Negative_QCD_EW_orders
    | QCD_order n, EW_order n' → (n, n')

open Coupling

module S = Stat(M)

type stat = S.stat
let stat = S.stat
let stat_sign = S.stat_sign
```

This will do *something* for 4-, 6-, ... fermion vertices, but not necessarily the right thing ...

```
let stat_fuse s f =
  PT.fold_right_internal (fun s' acc → S.stat_fuse s' acc f) s

type constant = M.constant
```

Wave Functions

The code below is not yet functional. Too often, we assign to *Tags.null_wf* instead of calling *Tags.fuse*.

We will need two types of amplitudes: with color and without color. Since we can build them using the same types with only *flavor* replaced, it pays to use a functor to set up the scaffolding.

```
module Tags = Tagger(PT)
```

In the future, we might want to have *Coupling* among the functor arguments. However, for the moment, *Coupling* is assumed to be comprehensive.

```
module type Tagged_Coupling =
  sig
    type sign = int
    type t =
        { sign : sign;
          coupling : constant Coupling.t;
          coupling_tag : Tags.coupling }
    val sign : t → sign
    val coupling : t → constant Coupling.t
    val coupling_tag : t → string option
  end

module Tagged_Coupling : Tagged_Coupling =
  struct
    type sign = int
    type t =
        { sign : sign;
          coupling : constant Coupling.t;
          coupling_tag : Tags.coupling }
    let sign c = c.sign
    let coupling c = c.coupling
    let coupling_tag_raw c = c.coupling_tag
    let coupling_tag rhs = Tags.coupling_to_string (coupling_tag_raw rhs)
  end
```

Amplitudes: Monochrome and Colored

```
module type Amplitude =
  sig

    module Tags : Tags

    type flavor
    type p

    type wf =
        { flavor : flavor;
          momentum : p;
          wf_tag : Tags.wf }

    val flavor : wf → flavor
    val conjugate : wf → wf
    val momentum : wf → p
    val momentum_list : wf → int list
    val wf_tag : wf → string option
    val wf_tag_raw : wf → Tags.wf
    val order_wf : wf → wf → int
    val external_wfs : int → (flavor × int) list → wf list

    type α children
    type coupling = Tagged_Coupling.t
    type rhs = coupling × wf children
```

```
    val sign : rhs → int
    val coupling : rhs → constant Coupling.t
    val coupling_tag : rhs → string option
    type exclusions
    val no_exclusions : exclusions

    val children : rhs → wf list

    type fusion = wf × rhs list
    val lhs : fusion → wf
    val rhs : fusion → rhs list

    type braket = wf × rhs list
    val bra : braket → wf
    val ket : braket → rhs list

    module D :
        DAG.T with type node = wf and type edge = coupling and type children = wf children

    val wavefunctions : braket list → wf list

    type amplitude =
        { fusions : fusion list;
          brakets : braket list;
          on_shell : (wf → bool);
          is_gauss : (wf → bool);
          constraints : string option;
          incoming : flavor list;
          outgoing : flavor list;
          externals : wf list;
          symmetry : int;
          dependencies : (wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t);
          fusion_tower : D.t;
          fusion_dag : D.t }

    val incoming : amplitude → flavor list
    val outgoing : amplitude → flavor list
    val externals : amplitude → wf list
    val variables : amplitude → wf list
    val fusions : amplitude → fusion list
    val brakets : amplitude → braket list
    val on_shell : amplitude → (wf → bool)
    val is_gauss : amplitude → (wf → bool)
    val constraints : amplitude → string option
    val symmetry : amplitude → int
    val dependencies : amplitude → wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t
    val fusion_dag : amplitude → D.t

  end

module Amplitude (PT : Tuple.Poly) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) :
    Amplitude
    with type p = P.t
    and type flavor = M.flavor
    and type α children = α PT.t
```

```
  and module Tags = Tags =
struct
  type flavor = M.flavor
  type p = P.t
  module Tags = Tags
  type wf =
      { flavor : flavor;
        momentum : p;
        wf_tag : Tags.wf }
  let flavor wf = wf.flavor
  let conjugate wf = { wf with flavor = M.conjugate wf.flavor }
  let momentum wf = wf.momentum
  let momentum_list wf = P.to_ints wf.momentum
  let wf_tag wf = Tags.wf_to_string wf.wf_tag
  let wf_tag_raw wf = wf.wf_tag
  let external_wfs rank particles =
    List.map
      (fun (f, p) →
        { flavor = f;
          momentum = P.singleton rank p;
          wf_tag = Tags.null_wf })
      particles
```

Order wavefunctions so that the external come first, then the pairs, etc. Also put possible Goldstone bosons *before* their gauge bosons.

```
let lorentz_ordering f =
  match M.lorentz f with
  | Coupling.Scalar → 0
  | Coupling.Spinor → 1
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → 2
  | Coupling.Majorana → 3
  | Coupling.Vector → 4
  | Coupling.Massive_Vector → 5
  | Coupling.Tensor_2 → 6
  | Coupling.Tensor_1 → 7
  | Coupling.Vectorspinor → 8
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Scalar → 9
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Spinor → 10
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.ConjSpinor → 11
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Majorana → 12
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Vector → 13
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Massive_Vector → 14
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Tensor_2 → 15
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Tensor_1 → 16
  | Coupling.BRS Coupling.Vectorspinor → 17
  | Coupling.BRS _ → invalid_arg "Fusion.lorentz_ordering: not needed"
  | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → 18
```

```
let order_flavor f1 f2 =
  let c = compare (lorentz_ordering f1) (lorentz_ordering f2) in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    compare f1 f2
```

Note that *Momentum*().*compare* guarantees that wavefunctions will be ordered according to *increasing Momentum*().*rank* of their momenta.

```
let order_wf wf1 wf2 =
  let c = P.compare wf1.momentum wf2.momentum in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    let c = order_flavor wf1.flavor wf2.flavor in
    if c ≠ 0 then
      c
    else
      compare wf1.wf_tag wf2.wf_tag
```

This *must* be a pair matching the *edge* × *node children* pairs of *DAG.Forest*!

```
type coupling = Tagged_Coupling.t
type α children = α PT.t
type rhs = coupling × wf children
let sign (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.sign c
let coupling (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.coupling c
let coupling_tag (c, _) = Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag c
type exclusions =
  { x_flavors : flavor list;
    x_couplings : coupling list }
let no_exclusions = { x_flavors = []; x_couplings = [] }
let children (_, wfs) = PT.to_list wfs

type fusion = wf × rhs list
let lhs (l, _) = l
let rhs (_, r) = r

type braket = wf × rhs list
let bra (b, _) = b
let ket (_, k) = k

module D = DAG.Make
    (DAG.Forest(PT)
        (struct type t = wf let compare = order_wf end)
        (struct type t = coupling let compare = compare end))

module WFSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = wf let compare = order_wf end)

let wavefunctions brakets =
  WFSet.elements (List.fold_left (fun set (wf1, wf23) →
    WFSet.add wf1 (List.fold_left (fun set' (_, wfs) →
      PT.fold_right WFSet.add wfs set') set wf23)) WFSet.empty brakets)
```

```
type amplitude =
    { fusions : fusion list;
      brakets : braket list;
      on_shell : (wf → bool);
      is_gauss : (wf → bool);
      constraints : string option;
      incoming : flavor list;
      outgoing : flavor list;
      externals : wf list;
      symmetry : int;
      dependencies : (wf → (wf, coupling) Tree2.t);
      fusion_tower : D.t;
      fusion_dag : D.t }

let incoming a = a.incoming
let outgoing a = a.outgoing
let externals a = a.externals
let fusions a = a.fusions
let brakets a = a.brakets
let symmetry a = a.symmetry
let on_shell a = a.on_shell
let is_gauss a = a.is_gauss
let constraints a = a.constraints
let variables a = List.map lhs a.fusions
let dependencies a = a.dependencies
let fusion_dag a = a.fusion_dag

end

module A = Amplitude(PT)(P)(M)
```

Operator insertions can be fused only if they are external.

```
let is_source wf =
  match M.propagator wf.A.flavor with
  | Only_Insertion → P.rank wf.A.momentum = 1
  | _ → true
```

is_goldstone_of g v is true if and only if g is the Goldstone boson corresponding to the gauge particle v.

```
let is_goldstone_of g v =
  match M.goldstone v with
  | None → false
  | Some (g', _) → g = g'
```

In the end, *PT.to_list* should become redudant!

```
let fuse_rhs rhs = M.fuse (PT.to_list rhs)
```

Vertices

Compute the set of all vertices in the model from the allowed fusions and the set of all flavors:

One could think of using *M.vertices* instead of *M.fuse2*, *M.fuse3* and *M.fuse* ...

```
module VSet = Map.Make(struct type t = A.flavor let compare = compare end)

let add_vertices f rhs m =
  VSet.add f (try rhs :: VSet.find f m with Not_found → [rhs]) m

let collect_vertices rhs =
  List.fold_right (fun (f1, c) → add_vertices (M.conjugate f1) (c, rhs))
    (fuse_rhs rhs)
```

The set of all vertices with common left fields factored.
I used to think that constant initializers are a good idea to allow compile time optimizations. The down side turned out to be that the constant initializers will be evaluated *every time* the functor is applied. *Relying on the fact that the functor will be called only once is not a good idea!*

```
type vertices = (A.flavor × (constant Coupling.t × A.flavor PT.t) list) list

let vertices_nocache max_degree flavors : vertices =
  VSet.fold (fun f rhs v → (f, rhs) :: v)
    (PT.power_fold collect_vertices flavors VSet.empty) []
```

Performance hack:

```
type vertex_table =
        ((A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex3 ×
constant) list
        × ((A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor × A.flavor)
            × constant Coupling.vertex4 × constant) list
        × (A.flavor list × constant Coupling.vertexn × constant) list

module VCache =
  Cache.Make (struct type t = vertex_table end) (struct type t = vertices end)

let vertices_cache = ref None
let hash () = VCache.hash (M.vertices ())
```

Can we do better than the executable name provided by *Config.cache_prefix*??? We need a better way to avoid collisions among the caches for different models in the same program.

```
let cache_name =
  ref (Config.cache_prefix ^ "." ^ Config.cache_suffix)

let set_cache_name name =
  cache_name := name

let initialize_cache dir =
  Printf.eprintf
    "␣>>>␣Initializing␣vertex␣table␣%s.␣␣This␣may␣take␣some␣time␣...␣"
    !cache_name;
  flush stderr;
  VCache.write_dir (hash ()) dir !cache_name
```

```
    (vertices_nocache (M.max_degree ()) (M.flavors()));
  Printf.eprintf "done.␣<<<␣\n"

let vertices max_degree flavors : vertices =
  match !vertices_cache with
  | None →
      begin match !cache_option with
      | Cache_Use →
          begin match VCache.maybe_read (hash ()) !cache_name with
          | VCache.Hit result → result
          | VCache.Miss →
              Printf.eprintf
                "␣>>>␣Initializing␣vertex␣table␣%s.␣␣This␣may␣take␣some␣time␣...␣"
                !cache_name;
              flush stderr;
              let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
              VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
              vertices_cache := Some result;
              Printf.eprintf "done.␣<<<␣\n";
              flush stderr;
              result
          | VCache.Stale file →
              Printf.eprintf
                "␣>>>␣Re-initializing␣stale␣vertex␣table␣%s␣in␣file␣%s.␣␣"
                !cache_name file;
              Printf.eprintf "This␣may␣take␣some␣time␣...␣";
              flush stderr;
              let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
              VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
              vertices_cache := Some result;
              Printf.eprintf "done.␣<<<␣\n";
              flush stderr;
              result
          end
      | Cache_Overwrite →
          Printf.eprintf
            "␣>>>␣Overwriting␣vertex␣table␣%s.␣␣This␣may␣take␣some␣time␣...␣"
            !cache_name;
          flush stderr;
          let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
          VCache.write (hash ()) !cache_name (result);
          vertices_cache := Some result;
          Printf.eprintf "done.␣<<<␣\n";
          flush stderr;
          result
      | Cache_Ignore →
          let result = vertices_nocache max_degree flavors in
          vertices_cache := Some result;
          result
      end
```

```
  | Some result → result
```

Note that we must perform any filtering of the vertices *after* caching, because the restrictions *must not* influence the cache (unless we tag the cache with model and restrictions).

```
let filter_vertices select_vtx vertices =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (f, cfs) →
      let f' = M.conjugate f in
      let cfs =
        List.filter
          (fun (c, fs) → select_vtx c f' (PT.to_list fs))
          cfs
      in
      match cfs with
      | [] → acc
      | cfs → (f, cfs) :: acc)
    [] vertices
```

Partitions

Vertices that are not crossing invariant need special treatment so that they're only generated for the correct combinations of momenta.

NB: the *crossing* checks here are a bit redundant, because *CM.fuse* below will bring the killed vertices back to life and will have to filter once more. Nevertheless, we keep them here, for the unlikely case that anybody ever wants to use uncolored amplitudes directly.

NB: the analogous problem does not occur for *select_wf*, because this applies to momenta instead of vertices.

This approach worked before the colorize, but has become *futile*, because *CM.fuse* will bring the killed vertices back to life. We need to implement the same checks there again!!!

Using *PT.Mismatched_arity* is not really good style ...

Tho's approach doesn't work since he does not catch charge conjugated processes or crossed processes. Another very strange thing is that O'Mega seems always to run in the q2 q3 timelike case, but not in the other two. (Property of how the DAG is built?). For the *ZZZZ* vertex I add the same vertex again, but interchange 1 and 3 in the *crossing* vertex

```
let kmatrix_cuts c momenta =
  match c with
  | V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (disc, _), fusion, _)
  | V4 (Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (disc, _), fusion, _) →
      let s12, s23, s13 =
        begin match PT.to_list momenta with
        | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                          P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
```

```
                                P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
            | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
            end in
          begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
          | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 |
F124 | F214)
          | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421)
          | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 |
F142 | F241) →
              true
          | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432)
          | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243)
          | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
              true
          | 2, true, false, false, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
          | 2, false, true, false, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
          | 2, false, false, true, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
              true
          | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 |
F324 | F234)
          | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 |
F432 | F423)
          | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 |
F342 | F243) →
              true
          | _ → false
          end
      | V4 (DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (disc, _), fusion, _) →
          let s12, s23, s13 =
            begin match PT.to_list momenta with
            | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                              P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                              P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
            | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
            end in
          begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
          | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 |
F124 | F214)
          | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421)
          | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 |
F142 | F241) →
              true
          | 1, true, false, false, (F341 | F432 | F123 | F214)
          | 1, false, true, false, (F134 | F243 | F312 | F421)
          | 1, false, false, true, (F314 | F423 | F132 | F241) →
              true
          | 2, true, false, false, (F431 | F342 | F213 | F124)
          | 2, false, true, false, (F143 | F234 | F321 | F412)
```

```
            | 2, false, false, true, (F413 | F324 | F231 | F142) →
                true
            | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 |
F324 | F234)
            | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 |
F432 | F423)
            | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 |
F342 | F243) →
                true
            | 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
            | 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)
            | 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
                true
            | 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
            | 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
            | 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
                true
            | 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 |
F421 | F423)
            | 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 |
F142 | F342)
            | 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 |
F432 | F234) →
                true
            | 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
            | 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
            | 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
                true
            | 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
            | 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
            | 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
                true
            | _ → false
            end
        | V4 (DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (disc, _), fusion, _) →
            let s12, s23, s13 =
              begin match PT.to_list momenta with
              | [q1; q2; q3] → (P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q2),
                                P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q2 q3),
                                P.Scattering.timelike (P.add q1 q3))
              | _ → raise PT.Mismatched_arity
              end in
            begin match disc, s12, s23, s13, fusion with
            | 0, true, false, false, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 |
F124 | F214)
            | 0, false, true, false, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421)
            | 0, false, false, true, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 |
F142 | F241) →
                true
```

```
            | 3, true, false, false, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 |
F324 | F234)
            | 3, false, true, false, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 |
F432 | F423)
            | 3, false, false, true, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 |
F342 | F243) →
                true
            | 4, true, false, false, (F142 | F413 | F231 | F324)
            | 4, false, true, false, (F214 | F341 | F123 | F432)
            | 4, false, false, true, (F124 | F431 | F213 | F342) →
                true
            | 5, true, false, false, (F143 | F412 | F321 | F234)
            | 5, false, true, false, (F314 | F241 | F132 | F423)
            | 5, false, false, true, (F134 | F421 | F312 | F243) →
                true
            | 6, true, false, false, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 |
F421 | F423)
            | 6, false, true, false, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 |
F142 | F342)
            | 6, false, false, true, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 |
F432 | F234) →
                true
            | 7, true, false, false, (F134 | F312 | F421 | F243)
            | 7, false, true, false, (F413 | F231 | F142 | F324)
            | 7, false, false, true, (F143 | F321 | F412 | F432) →
                true
            | 8, true, false, false, (F132 | F314 | F241 | F423)
            | 8, false, true, false, (F213 | F431 | F124 | F342)
            | 8, false, false, true, (F123 | F341 | F214 | F234) →
                true
            | _ → false
            end
        | _ → true
```

Counting QCD and EW orders.

```
let qcd_ew_check orders =
  if fst (orders) ≤ fst (int_orders) ∧
      snd (orders) ≤ snd (int_orders) then
    true
  else
    false
```

Match a set of flavors to a set of momenta. Form the direct product for the lists of momenta two and three with the list of couplings and flavors two and three.

```
let flavor_keystone select_p dim (f1, f23) (p1, p23) =
  ({ A.flavor = f1;
      A.momentum = P.of_ints dim p1;
      A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf },
    Product.fold2 (fun (c, f) p acc →
      try
```

```
        let p' = PT.map (P.of_ints dim) p in
        if select_p (P.of_ints dim p1) (PT.to_list p') ∧ kmatrix_cuts c p' then
          (c, PT.map2 (fun f'' p'' → { A.flavor = f'';
                                       A.momentum = p'';
                                       A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf }) f p') :: acc
        else
          acc
      with
      | PT.Mismatched_arity → acc) f23 p23 [])
```

Produce all possible combinations of vertices (flavor keystones) and momenta by forming the direct product. The semantically equivalent *Product.list2* (*flavor_keystone select_wf n*) *vertices k* with *subsequent* filtering would be a *very bad* idea, because a potentially huge intermediate list is built for large models. E. g. for the MSSM this would lead to non-termination by thrashing for 2 → 4 processes on most PCs.

```
let flavor_keystones filter select_p dim vertices keystones =
  Product.fold2 (fun v k acc →
    filter (flavor_keystone select_p dim v k) acc) vertices keystones []
```

Flatten the nested lists of vertices into a list of attached lines.

```
let flatten_keystones t =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun (p1, p23) →
    p1 :: (ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, rhs) → PT.to_list rhs) p23)) t
```

Subtrees

Fuse a tuple of wavefunctions, keeping track of Fermi statistics. Record only the the sign *relative* to the children. (The type annotation is only for documentation.)

```
let fuse select_wf select_vtx wfss : (A.wf × stat × A.rhs) list =
  if PT.for_all (fun (wf, _) → is_source wf) wfss then
    try
      let wfs, ss = PT.split wfss in
      let flavors = PT.map A.flavor wfs
      and momenta = PT.map A.momentum wfs
      and wf_tags = PT.map A.wf_tag_raw wfs in
      let p = PT.fold_left_internal P.add momenta in
      List.fold_left
        (fun acc (f, c) →
          if select_wf f p (PT.to_list momenta)
            ∧ select_vtx c f (PT.to_list flavors)
            ∧ kmatrix_cuts c momenta then
            let s = stat_fuse ss f in
            let flip =
              PT.fold_left (fun acc s' → acc × stat_sign s') (stat_sign s) ss in
            ({ A.flavor = f;
               A.momentum = p;
               A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf }, s,
             ({ Tagged_Coupling.sign = flip;
```

```
                Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c;
                Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag = A.Tags.null_coupling }, wfs)) :: acc
            else
              acc)
          [] (fuse_rhs flavors)
      with
      | P.Duplicate _ | S.Impossible → []
    else
      []
```

Eventually, the pairs of *tower* and *dag* in *fusion_tower′* below could and should be replaced by a graded *DAG*. This will look like, but currently *tower* containts statistics information that is missing from *dag*:

```
Type node = flavor * p is not compatible with type wf * stat
```

This should be easy to fix. However, replacing type $t = wf$ with type $t = wf \times stat$ is *not* a good idea because the variable *stat* makes it impossible to test for the existance of a particular *wf* in a *DAG*.

In summary, it seems that $(wf \times stat)$ *list array* $\times$ $A.D.t$ should be replaced by $(wf \rightarrow stat) \times A.D.t$.

```
module GF =
  struct
    module Nodes =
      struct
        type t = A.wf
        module G = struct type t = int let compare = compare end
        let compare = A.order_wf
        let rank wf = P.rank wf.A.momentum
      end
    module Edges = struct type t = A.coupling let compare = compare end
    module F = DAG.Forest(PT)(Nodes)(Edges)
    type node = Nodes.t
    type edge = F.edge
    type children = F.children
    type t = F.t
    let compare = F.compare
    let for_all = F.for_all
    let fold = F.fold
  end

module D′ = DAG.Graded(GF)

let tower_of_dag dag =
  let _, max_rank = D′.min_max_rank dag in
  Array.init max_rank (fun n → D′.ranked n dag)
```

The function *fusion_tower′* recursively builds the tower of all fusions from bottom up to a chosen level. The argument *tower* is an array of lists, where the

i-th sublist (counting from 0) represents all off shell wave functions depending on $i+1$ momenta and their Fermistatistics.

$$\begin{aligned}&\Big[\{\phi_1(p_1), \phi_2(p_2), \phi_3(p_3), \ldots\},\\ &\{\phi_{12}(p_1+p_2), \phi'_{12}(p_1+p_2), \ldots, \phi_{13}(p_1+p_3), \ldots, \phi_{23}(p_2+p_3), \ldots\},\\ &\ldots\\ &\{\phi_{1\cdots n}(p_1+\cdots+p_n), \phi'_{1\cdots n}(p_1+\cdots+p_n), \ldots\}\Big]\end{aligned} \tag{8.6}$$

The argument *dag* is a DAG representing all the fusions calculated so far. NB: The outer array in *tower* is always very short, so we could also have accessed a list with *List.nth*. Appending of new members at the end brings no loss of performance. NB: the array is supposed to be immutable.
The towers must be sorted so that the combinatorical functions can make consistent selections.

Intuitively, this seems to be correct. However, one could have expected that no element appears twice and that this ordering is not necessary ...

```
let grow select_wf select_vtx tower =
  let rank = succ (Array.length tower) in
  List.sort Pervasives.compare
    (PT.graded_sym_power_fold rank
       (fun wfs acc → fuse select_wf select_vtx wfs @ acc) tower [])

let add_offspring dag (wf, _, rhs) =
  A.D.add_offspring wf rhs dag

let filter_offspring fusions =
  List.map (fun (wf, s, _) → (wf, s)) fusions

let rec fusion_tower' n_max select_wf select_vtx tower dag : (A.wf × stat) list array × A.D.t =
  if Array.length tower ≥ n_max then
    (tower, dag)
  else
    let tower' = grow select_wf select_vtx tower in
    fusion_tower' n_max select_wf select_vtx
      (Array.append tower [|filter_offspring tower'|])
      (List.fold_left add_offspring dag tower')
```

Discard the tower and return a map from wave functions to Fermistatistics together with the DAG.

```
let make_external_dag wfs =
  List.fold_left (fun m (wf, _) → A.D.add_node wf m) A.D.empty wfs

let mixed_fold_left f acc lists =
  Array.fold_left (List.fold_left f) acc lists

module Stat_Map =
  Map.Make (struct type t = A.wf let compare = A.order_wf end)
```

```
let fusion_tower height select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) × A.D.t =
    let tower, dag =
      fusion_tower' height select_wf select_vtx [|wfs|] (make_external_dag wfs) in
    let stats = mixed_fold_left
        (fun m (wf, s) → Stat_Map.add wf s m) Stat_Map.empty tower in
    ((fun wf → Stat_Map.find wf stats), dag)
```

Calculate the minimal tower of fusions that suffices for calculating the amplitude.

```
let minimal_fusion_tower n select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) × A.D.t =
    fusion_tower (T.max_subtree n) select_wf select_vtx wfs
```

Calculate the complete tower of fusions. It is much larger than required, but it allows a complete set of gauge checks.

```
let complete_fusion_tower select_wf select_vtx wfs : (A.wf → stat) × A.D.t =
    fusion_tower (List.length wfs − 1) select_wf select_vtx wfs
```

There is a natural product of two DAGs using *fuse*. Can this be used in a replacement for *fusion_tower*? The hard part is to avoid double counting, of course. A straight forward solution could do a diagonal sum (in order to reject flipped offspring representing the same fusion) and rely on the uniqueness in *DAG* otherwise. However, this will (probably) slow down the procedure significanty, because most fusions (including Fermi signs!) will be calculated before being rejected by *DAG*().*add_offspring*.

Add to *dag* all Goldstone bosons defined in *tower* that correspond to gauge bosons in *dag*. This is only required for checking Slavnov-Taylor identities in unitarity gauge. Currently, it is not used, because we use the complete tower for gauge checking.

```
let harvest_goldstones tower dag =
  A.D.fold_nodes (fun wf dag' →
    match M.goldstone wf.A.flavor with
    | Some (g, _) →
        let wf' = { wf with A.flavor = g } in
        if A.D.is_node wf' tower then begin
          A.D.harvest tower wf' dag'
        end else begin
          dag'
        end
    | None → dag') dag dag
```

Calculate the sign from Fermi statistics that is not already included in the children.

The use of *PT.of2_kludge* is the largest skeleton on the cupboard of unified fusions. Currently, it is just another name for *PT.of2*, but the existence of the latter requires binary fusions. Of course, this is just a symptom for not fully supporting four fermion vertices ...

```
let stat_keystone stats wf1 wfs =
  let wf1' = stats wf1
  and wfs' = PT.map stats wfs in
  stat_sign
    (stat_fuse
        (PT.of2_kludge wf1' (stat_fuse wfs' (M.conjugate (A.flavor wf1))))
        (A.flavor wf1))
    × PT.fold_left (fun acc wf → acc × stat_sign wf) (stat_sign wf1') wfs'
```

Test all members of a list of wave functions are defined by the DAG simultaneously:

```
let test_rhs dag (_, wfs) =
  PT.for_all (fun wf → is_source wf ∧ A.D.is_node wf dag) wfs
```

Add the keystone (*wf1*, *pairs*) to *acc* only if it is present in *dag* and calculate the statistical factor depending on *stats en passant*:

```
let filter_keystone stats dag (wf1, pairs) acc =
  if is_source wf1 ∧ A.D.is_node wf1 dag then
    match List.filter (test_rhs dag) pairs with
    | [] → acc
    | pairs' → (wf1, List.map (fun (c, wfs) →
          ({ Tagged_Coupling.sign = stat_keystone stats wf1 wfs;
             Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c;
             Tagged_Coupling.coupling_tag = A.Tags.null_coupling },
           wfs)) pairs') :: acc
  else
    acc
```

Amplitudes

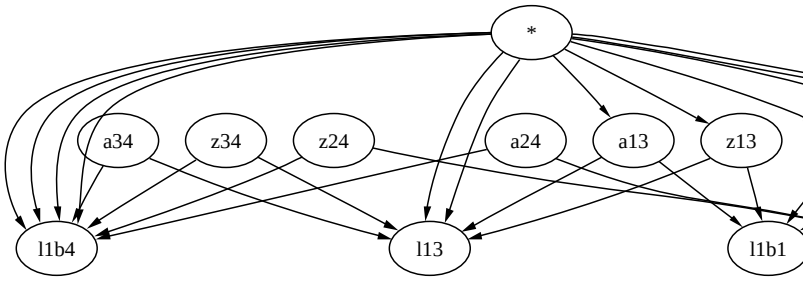
```
module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)
type selectors = C.selectors

let external_wfs n particles =
  List.map (fun (f, p) →
    ({ A.flavor = f;
       A.momentum = P.singleton n p;
       A.wf_tag = A.Tags.null_wf },
     stat f p)) particles
```

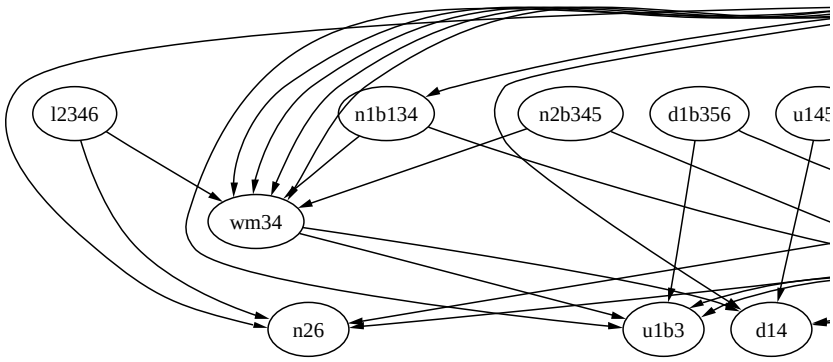
Main Function

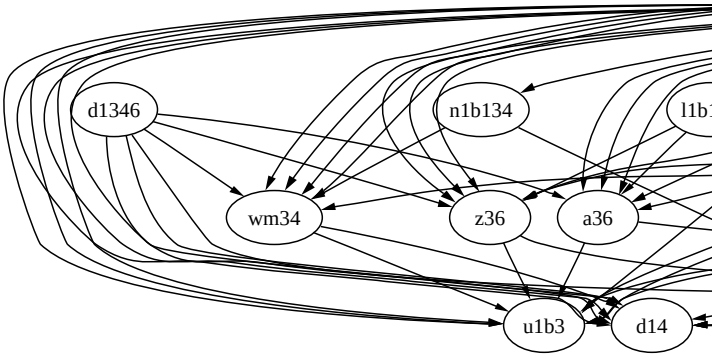
```
module WFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = A.wf let compare = compare end)
```

map_amplitude_wfs f a applies the function $f : wf \to wf$ to all wavefunctions appearing in the amplitude a.

```
let map_amplitude_wfs f a =
  let map_rhs (c, wfs) = (c, PT.map f wfs) in
```


*
a34
z34
z24
a24
a13
z13
l1b4
l13
l1b1


l2346
n1b134
n2b345
d1b356
wm34
n26
u1b3
d14


d1346
n1b134
wm34
z36
a36
u1b3
d14

```
let map_braket (wf, rhs) = (f wf, List.map map_rhs rhs)
and map_fusion (lhs, rhs) = (f lhs, List.map map_rhs rhs) in
let map_dag = A.D.map f (fun node rhs → map_rhs rhs) in
let tower = map_dag a.A.fusion_tower
and dag = map_dag a.A.fusion_dag in
let dependencies_map =
  A.D.fold (fun wf _ → WFMap.add wf (A.D.dependencies dag wf)) dag WFMap.empty in
{ A.fusions = List.map map_fusion a.A.fusions;
  A.brakets = List.map map_braket a.A.brakets;
  A.on_shell = a.A.on_shell;
  A.is_gauss = a.A.is_gauss;
  A.constraints = a.A.constraints;
  A.incoming = a.A.incoming;
  A.outgoing = a.A.outgoing;
  A.externals = List.map f a.A.externals;
  A.symmetry = a.A.symmetry;
  A.dependencies = (fun wf → WFMap.find wf dependencies_map);
  A.fusion_tower = tower;
  A.fusion_dag = dag }
```

This is the main function that constructs the amplitude for sets of incoming and outgoing particles and returns the results in conveniently packaged pieces.

```
let amplitude goldstones selectors fin fout =
```

Set up external lines and match flavors with numbered momenta.

```
let f = fin @ List.map M.conjugate fout in
let nin, nout = List.length fin, List.length fout in
let n = nin + nout in
let externals = List.combine f (ThoList.range 1 n) in
let wfs = external_wfs n externals in
let select_p = C.select_p selectors in
let select_wf =
  match fin with
  | [_] → C.select_wf selectors P.Decay.timelike
  | _ → C.select_wf selectors P.Scattering.timelike in
let select_vtx = C.select_vtx selectors in
```

Build the full fusion tower (including nodes that are never needed in the amplitude).

```
let stats, tower =

  if goldstones then
    complete_fusion_tower select_wf select_vtx wfs
  else
    minimal_fusion_tower n select_wf select_vtx wfs in
```

Find all vertices for which *all* off shell wavefunctions are defined by the tower.

```
let brakets =
  flavor_keystones (filter_keystone stats tower) select_p n
    (filter_vertices select_vtx
        (vertices (M.max_degree ()) (M.flavors ())))
```

```
    (T.keystones (ThoList.range 1 n)) in
```

Remove the part of the DAG that is never needed in the amplitude.

```
  let dag =
    if goldstones then
      tower
    else
      A.D.harvest_list tower (A.wavefunctions brakets) in
```

Remove the leaf nodes of the DAG, corresponding to external lines.

```
  let fusions =
    List.filter (function (_, []) → false | _ → true) (A.D.lists dag) in
```

Calculate the symmetry factor for identical particles in the final state.

```
  let symmetry =
    Combinatorics.symmetry fout in

  let dependencies_map =
    A.D.fold (fun wf _ → WFMap.add wf (A.D.dependencies dag wf)) dag WFMap.empty in
```

Finally: package the results:

```
  { A.fusions = fusions;
    A.brakets = brakets;
    A.on_shell = (fun wf → C.on_shell selectors (A.flavor wf) wf.A.momentum);
    A.is_gauss = (fun wf → C.is_gauss selectors (A.flavor wf) wf.A.momentum);
    A.constraints = C.description selectors;
    A.incoming = fin;
    A.outgoing = fout;
    A.externals = List.map fst wfs;
    A.symmetry = symmetry;
    A.dependencies = (fun wf → WFMap.find wf dependencies_map);
    A.fusion_tower = tower;
    A.fusion_dag = dag }
```

Color

```
module CM = Colorize.It(M)
module CA = Amplitude(PT)(P)(CM)

let colorize_wf flavor wf =
  { CA.flavor = flavor;
    CA.momentum = wf.A.momentum;
    CA.wf_tag = wf.A.wf_tag }

let uncolorize_wf wf =
  { A.flavor = CM.flavor_sans_color wf.CA.flavor;
    A.momentum = wf.CA.momentum;
    A.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }
```

At the end of the day, I shall want to have some sort of *fibered DAG* as abstract data type, with a projection of colored nodes to their uncolored counterparts.

```
module CWFBundle = Bundle.Make
    (struct
      type elt = CA.wf
      let compare_elt = compare
      type base = A.wf
      let compare_base = compare
      let pi wf =
        { A.flavor = CM.flavor_sans_color wf.CA.flavor;
          A.momentum = wf.CA.momentum;
          A.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }
    end)
```

For now, we can live with simple aggregation:

```
type fibered_dag = { dag : CA.D.t; bundle : CWFBundle.t }
```

Not yet(?) needed: `module CS = Stat (CM)`

```
let colorize_sterile_nodes dag f wf fibered_dag =
  if A.D.is_sterile wf dag then
    let wf', wf_bundle' = f wf fibered_dag in
    { dag = CA.D.add_node wf' fibered_dag.dag;
      bundle = wf_bundle' }
  else
    fibered_dag
```

```
let colorize_nodes f wf rhs fibered_dag =
  let wf_rhs_list', wf_bundle' = f wf rhs fibered_dag in
  let dag' =
    List.fold_right
      (fun (wf', rhs') → CA.D.add_offspring wf' rhs')
      wf_rhs_list' fibered_dag.dag in
  { dag = dag';
    bundle = wf_bundle' }
```

O'Caml (correctly) infers the type `val` $colorize\_dag : (D.node \to D.edge \times D.children \to fibered\_dag \to (CA.D.node \times (CA.D.edge \times CA.D.children))\ list \times CWFBundle.t) \to (D.node \to fibered\_dag \to CA.D.node \times CWFBundle.t) \to D.t \to CWFBundle.t \to fibered\_dag$.

```
let colorize_dag f_node f_ext dag wf_bundle =
  A.D.fold (colorize_nodes f_node) dag
    (A.D.fold_nodes (colorize_sterile_nodes dag f_ext) dag
       { dag = CA.D.empty; bundle = wf_bundle })
```

```
let colorize_external wf fibered_dag =
  match CWFBundle.inv_pi wf fibered_dag.bundle with
  | [c_wf] → (c_wf, fibered_dag.bundle)
  | [] → failwith "colorize_external: not found"
  | _ → failwith "colorize_external: not unique"
```

```
let fuse_c_wf rhs =
  let momenta = PT.map (fun wf → wf.CA.momentum) rhs in
```

```
    List.filter
      (fun (_, c) → kmatrix_cuts c momenta)
      (CM.fuse (List.map (fun wf → wf.CA.flavor) (PT.to_list rhs)))

  let colorize_coupling c coupling =
      { coupling with Tagged_Coupling.coupling = c }

  let colorize_fusion wf (coupling, children) fibered_dag =
    let match_flavor (f, _) = (CM.flavor_sans_color f = A.flavor wf)
    and find_colored wf' = CWFBundle.inv_pi wf' fibered_dag.bundle in
    let fusions =
      ThoList.flatmap
        (fun c_children →
          List.map
            (fun (f, c) →
              (colorize_wf f wf, (colorize_coupling c coupling, c_children)))
            (List.filter match_flavor (fuse_c_wf c_children)))
        (PT.product (PT.map find_colored children)) in
    let bundle =
      List.fold_right
        (fun (c_wf, _) → CWFBundle.add c_wf)
        fusions fibered_dag.bundle in
    (fusions, bundle)

  let colorize_braket1 (wf, (coupling, children)) fibered_dag =
    let find_colored wf' = CWFBundle.inv_pi wf' fibered_dag.bundle in
    Product.fold2
      (fun bra ket acc →
        List.fold_left
          (fun brakets (f, c) →
            if CM.conjugate bra.CA.flavor = f then
              (bra, (colorize_coupling c coupling, ket)) :: brakets
            else
              brakets)
          acc (fuse_c_wf ket))
      (find_colored wf) (PT.product (PT.map find_colored children)) []

  module CWFMap =
    Map.Make (struct type t = CA.wf let compare = CA.order_wf end)

  module CKetSet =
    Set.Make (struct type t = CA.rhs let compare = compare end)
```

Find a set of kets in *map* that belong to *bra*. Return the empty set, if nothing is found.

```
  let lookup_ketset bra map =
    try CWFMap.find bra map with Not_found → CKetSet.empty
```

Return the set of kets belonging to *bra* in *map*, augmented by *ket*.

```
  let addto_ketset bra ket map =
    CKetSet.add ket (lookup_ketset bra map)
```

Augment or update *map* with a new (*bra*, *ket*) relation.

```
let addto_ketset_map map (bra, ket) =
  CWFMap.add bra (addto_ketset bra ket map) map
```

Take a list of (*bra*, *ket*) pairs and group the *ket*s according to *bra*. This is very similar to *ThoList.factorize* on page 574, but the latter keeps duplicate copies, while we keep only one, with equality determined by *CA.order_wf*.

Isn't *Bundle* L.1 the correct framework for this?

```
let factorize_brakets brakets =
  CWFMap.fold
    (fun bra ket acc → (bra, CKetSet.elements ket) :: acc)
    (List.fold_left addto_ketset_map CWFMap.empty brakets)
    []

let colorize_braket (wf, rhs_list) fibered_dag =
  factorize_brakets
    (ThoList.flatmap
       (fun rhs → (colorize_braket1 (wf, rhs) fibered_dag))
       rhs_list)

let colorize_amplitude a fin fout =
  let f = fin @ List.map CM.conjugate fout in
  let nin, nout = List.length fin, List.length fout in
  let n = nin + nout in
  let externals = List.combine f (ThoList.range 1 n) in
  let external_wfs = CA.external_wfs n externals in
  let wf_bundle = CWFBundle.of_list external_wfs in

  let fibered_dag =
    colorize_dag
      colorize_fusion colorize_external a.A.fusion_dag wf_bundle in

  let brakets =
    ThoList.flatmap
      (fun braket → colorize_braket braket fibered_dag)
      a.A.brakets in

  let dag = CA.D.harvest_list fibered_dag.dag (CA.wavefunctions brakets) in

  let fusions =
    List.filter (function (_, []) → false | _ → true) (CA.D.lists dag) in

  let dependencies_map =
    CA.D.fold
      (fun wf _ → CWFMap.add wf (CA.D.dependencies dag wf))
      dag CWFMap.empty in

  { CA.fusions = fusions;
    CA.brakets = brakets;
    CA.constraints = a.A.constraints;
    CA.incoming = fin;
    CA.outgoing = fout;
    CA.externals = external_wfs;
    CA.fusion_dag = dag;
```

```
    CA.fusion_tower = dag;
    CA.symmetry = a.A.symmetry;
    CA.on_shell = (fun wf → a.A.on_shell (uncolorize_wf wf));
    CA.is_gauss = (fun wf → a.A.is_gauss (uncolorize_wf wf));
    CA.dependencies = (fun wf → CWFMap.find wf dependencies_map) }

let allowed amplitude =
  match amplitude.CA.brakets with
  | [] → false
  | _ → true

let colorize_amplitudes a =
  List.fold_left
    (fun amps (fin, fout) →
      let amp = colorize_amplitude a fin fout in
      if allowed amp then
        amp :: amps
      else
        amps)
    [] (CM.amplitude a.A.incoming a.A.outgoing)

let amplitudes goldstones exclusions selectors fin fout =
  colorize_amplitudes (amplitude goldstones selectors fin fout)

let amplitude_sans_color goldstones exclusions selectors fin fout =
  amplitude goldstones selectors fin fout

type flavor = CA.flavor
type flavor_sans_color = A.flavor
type p = A.p
type wf = CA.wf
let conjugate = CA.conjugate
let flavor = CA.flavor
let flavor_sans_color wf = CM.flavor_sans_color (CA.flavor wf)
let momentum = CA.momentum
let momentum_list = CA.momentum_list
let wf_tag = CA.wf_tag

type coupling = CA.coupling

let sign = CA.sign
let coupling = CA.coupling
let coupling_tag = CA.coupling_tag
type exclusions = CA.exclusions
let no_exclusions = CA.no_exclusions

type α children = α CA.children
type rhs = CA.rhs
let children = CA.children

type fusion = CA.fusion
let lhs = CA.lhs
let rhs = CA.rhs

type braket = CA.braket
```

```
let bra = CA.bra
let ket = CA.ket

type amplitude = CA.amplitude
type amplitude_sans_color = A.amplitude
let incoming = CA.incoming
let outgoing = CA.outgoing
let externals = CA.externals
let fusions = CA.fusions
let brakets = CA.brakets
let symmetry = CA.symmetry
let on_shell = CA.on_shell
let is_gauss = CA.is_gauss
let constraints = CA.constraints
let variables a = List.map lhs (fusions a)
let dependencies = CA.dependencies
```

Checking Conservation Laws

```
let check_charges () =
  let vlist3, vlist4, vlistn = M.vertices () in
  List.filter
    (fun flist → ¬ (M.Ch.is_null (M.Ch.sum (List.map M.charges flist))))
    (List.map (fun ((f1, f2, f3), _, _) → [f1; f2; f3]) vlist3
     @ List.map (fun ((f1, f2, f3, f4), _, _) → [f1; f2; f3; f4]) vlist4
     @ List.map (fun (flist, _, _) → flist) vlistn)
```

Diagnostics

```
let count_propagators a =
  List.length a.CA.fusions

let count_fusions a =
  List.fold_left (fun n (_, a) → n + List.length a) 0 a.CA.fusions
    + List.fold_left (fun n (_, t) → n + List.length t) 0 a.CA.brakets
    + List.length a.CA.brakets
```

This brute force approach blows up for more than ten particles. Find a smarter algorithm.

```
let count_diagrams a =
  List.fold_left (fun n (wf1, wf23) →
    n + CA.D.count_trees wf1 a.CA.fusion_dag ×
      (List.fold_left (fun n′ (_, wfs) →
        n′ + PT.fold_left (fun n″ wf →
          n″ × CA.D.count_trees wf a.CA.fusion_dag) 1 wfs) 0 wf23))
    0 a.CA.brakets

exception Impossible
```

```
let forest' a =
  let below wf = CA.D.forest_memoized wf a.CA.fusion_dag in
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun (bra, ket) →
      (Product.list2 (fun bra' ket' → bra' :: ket')
          (below bra)
          (ThoList.flatmap
              (fun (_, wfs) →
                Product.list (fun w → w) (PT.to_list (PT.map below wfs)))
              ket)))
    a.CA.brakets

let cross wf =
  { CA.flavor = CM.conjugate wf.CA.flavor;
    CA.momentum = P.neg wf.CA.momentum;
    CA.wf_tag = wf.CA.wf_tag }

let fuse_trees wf ts =
  Tree.fuse (fun (wf', e) → (cross wf', e))
    wf (fun t → List.mem wf (Tree.leafs t)) ts

let forest wf a =
  List.map (fuse_trees wf) (forest' a)

let poles_beneath wf dag =
  CA.D.eval_memoized (fun wf' → [[]])
    (fun wf' _ p → List.map (fun p' → wf' :: p') p)
    (fun wf1 wf2 →
      Product.fold2 (fun wf' wfs' wfs'' → (wf' @ wfs') :: wfs'') wf1 wf2 [])
    (@) [[]] [[]] wf dag

let poles a =
  ThoList.flatmap (fun (wf1, wf23) →
    let poles_wf1 = poles_beneath wf1 a.CA.fusion_dag in
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun (_, wfs) →
      Product.list List.flatten
        (PT.to_list (PT.map (fun wf →
          poles_wf1 @ poles_beneath wf a.CA.fusion_dag) wfs)))
      wf23))
    a.CA.brakets

module WFSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = CA.wf let compare = CA.order_wf end)

let s_channel a =
  WFSet.elements
    (ThoList.fold_right2
        (fun wf wfs →
          if P.Scattering.timelike wf.CA.momentum then
            WFSet.add wf wfs
          else
            wfs) (poles a) WFSet.empty)
```

This should be much faster! Is it correct? Is it faster indeed?

```
let poles' a =
  List.map CA.lhs a.CA.fusions

let s_channel a =
  WFSet.elements
    (List.fold_right
        (fun wf wfs →
          if P.Scattering.timelike wf.CA.momentum then
            WFSet.add wf wfs
          else
            wfs) (poles' a) WFSet.empty)
```

Pictures

Export the DAG in the `dot(1)` file format so that we can draw pretty pictures to impress audiences ...

```
let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then
    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p − 10))
  else
    "_"

let variable wf =
  CM.flavor_symbol wf.CA.flavor ^
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (P.to_ints wf.CA.momentum))

module Int = Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

let add_to_list i n m =
  Int.add i (n :: try Int.find i m with Not_found → []) m

let classify_nodes dag =
  Int.fold (fun i n acc → (i, n) :: acc)
    (CA.D.fold_nodes (fun wf → add_to_list (P.rank wf.CA.momentum) wf)
        dag Int.empty) []

let dag_to_dot ch brakets dag =
  Printf.fprintf ch "digraph␣OMEGA␣{\n";
  CA.D.iter_nodes (fun wf →
    Printf.fprintf ch "␣␣\"%s\"␣[␣label␣=␣\"%s\"␣];\n"
      (variable wf) (variable wf)) dag;
  List.iter (fun (_, wfs) →
    Printf.fprintf ch "␣␣{␣rank␣=␣same;";
    List.iter (fun n →
      Printf.fprintf ch "␣\"%s\";" (variable n)) wfs;
    Printf.fprintf ch "␣};\n") (classify_nodes dag);
  List.iter (fun n →
    Printf.fprintf ch "␣\"*\"␣->␣\"%s\";\n" (variable n))
    (flatten_keystones brakets);
  CA.D.iter (fun n (_, ns) →
```

```
    let p = variable n in
    PT.iter (fun n' →
      Printf.fprintf ch "␣␣\"%s\"␣->␣\"%s\";\n" p (variable n')) ns) dag;
  Printf.fprintf ch "}\n"

let tower_to_dot ch a =
  dag_to_dot ch a.CA.brakets a.CA.fusion_tower

let amplitude_to_dot ch a =
  dag_to_dot ch a.CA.brakets a.CA.fusion_dag
```

Phasespace

```
let variable wf =
  M.flavor_to_string wf.A.flavor ^
    "[" ^ String.concat "/" (List.map p2s (P.to_ints wf.A.momentum)) ^ "]"

let below_to_channel transform ch dag wf =
  let n2s wf = variable (transform wf)
  and e2s c = "" in
  Tree2.to_channel ch n2s e2s (A.D.dependencies dag wf)

let bra_to_channel transform ch dag wf =
  let tree = A.D.dependencies dag wf in
  if Tree2.is_singleton tree then
    let n2s wf = variable (transform wf)
    and e2s c = "" in
    Tree2.to_channel ch n2s e2s tree
  else
    failwith "Fusion.phase_space_channels:␣wrong␣topology!"

let ket_to_channel transform ch dag ket =
  Printf.fprintf ch "(";
  begin match A.children ket with
  | [] → ()
  | [child] → below_to_channel transform ch dag child
  | child :: children →
      below_to_channel transform ch dag child;
      List.iter
        (fun child →
          Printf.fprintf ch ",";
          below_to_channel transform ch dag child)
        children
  end;
  Printf.fprintf ch ")"

let phase_space_braket transform ch (bra, ket) dag =
  bra_to_channel transform ch dag bra;
  Printf.fprintf ch ":␣{";
  begin match ket with
  | [] → ()
  | [ket1] →
```

```
        Printf.fprintf ch "␣";
        ket_to_channel transform ch dag ket1
    | ket1 :: kets →
        Printf.fprintf ch "␣";
        ket_to_channel transform ch dag ket1;
        List.iter
          (fun k →
            Printf.fprintf ch "␣\\\n␣␣␣|␣";
            ket_to_channel transform ch dag k)
          kets
    end;
    Printf.fprintf ch "␣}\n"

  let phase_space_channels_transformed transform ch a =
    List.iter
      (fun braket → phase_space_braket transform ch braket a.A.fusion_dag)
      a.A.brakets

  let phase_space_channels ch a =
    phase_space_channels_transformed (fun wf → wf) ch a

  let exchange_momenta_list p1 p2 p =
    List.map
      (fun pi →
        if pi = p1 then
          p2
        else if pi = p2 then
          p1
        else
          pi)
      p

  let exchange_momenta p1 p2 p =
    P.of_ints (P.dim p) (exchange_momenta_list p1 p2 (P.to_ints p))

  let flip_momenta wf =
    { wf with A.momentum = exchange_momenta 1 2 wf.A.momentum }

  let phase_space_channels_flipped ch a =
    phase_space_channels_transformed flip_momenta ch a

end

module Make = Tagged(Order_Tags)

module Binary = Make(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Binary)
module Tagged_Binary (T : Tagger) =
  Tagged(T)(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Binary)
```

8.2.5 Fusions with Majorana Fermions

```
module Stat_Majorana (M : Model.T) : (Stat with type flavor = M.flavor) =
  struct
```

```
type flavor = M.flavor

type stat =
  | Fermion of int × int list
  | AntiFermion of int × int list
  | Boson of int list
  | Majorana of int × int list

let stat f p =
  let s = M.fermion f in
  if s = 0 then
    Boson []
  else if s < 0 then
    AntiFermion (p, [])
  else if s = 1 then (* if s = 1 then *)
    Fermion (p, [])
  else (* if s > 1 then *)
    Majorana (p, [])
```

JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): In the formalism of [7], it does not matter to distinguish spinors and conjugate spinors, it is only important to know in which direction a fermion line is calculated. So the sign is made by the calculation together with an aditional one due to the permuation of the pairs of endpoints of fermion lines in the direction they are calculated. We propose a "canonical" direction from the right to the left child at a fusion point so we only have to keep in mind which external particle hangs at each side. Therefore we need not to have a list of pairs of conjugate spinors and spinors but just a list in which the pairs are right-left-right-left and so on. Unfortunately it is unavoidable to have couplings with clashing arrows in supersymmetric theories so we need transmutations from fermions in antifermions and vice versa as well. *(JR's probably right, but I need to check myself . . .)*

```
exception Impossible

let stat_fuse s1 s2 f =
  match s1, s2, M.lorentz f with
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Majorana
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Majorana →
      Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
  | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor
  | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor
  | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Spinor
  | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Spinor →
      Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
```

```
    | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.ConjSpinor
    | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.ConjSpinor →
        AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, Coupling.Vectorspinor
    | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), Coupling.Vectorspinor →
        Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Boson l2, _ → Boson (l1 @ l2)
    | AntiFermion (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), _
    | Fermion (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), _
    | Fermion (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), _
    | AntiFermion (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), _
    | Fermion (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), _
    | Majorana (p1, l1), Fermion (p2, l2), _
    | AntiFermion (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), _
    | Majorana (p1, l1), AntiFermion (p2, l2), _
    | Majorana (p1, l1), Majorana (p2, l2), _ →
        Boson ([p2; p1] @ l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Majorana (p, l2), _ → Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, Fermion (p, l2), _ → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Boson l1, AntiFermion (p, l2), _ → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Fermion (p, l1), Boson l2, _ → Fermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | AntiFermion (p, l1), Boson l2, _ → AntiFermion (p, l1 @ l2)
    | Majorana (p, l1), Boson l2, _ → Majorana (p, l1 @ l2)

  let permutation lines = fst (Combinatorics.sort_signed lines)

  let stat_sign = function
    | Boson lines → permutation lines
    | Fermion (p, lines) → permutation (p :: lines)
    | AntiFermion (pbar, lines) → permutation (pbar :: lines)
    | Majorana (pm, lines) → permutation (pm :: lines)

end

module Binary_Majorana =
  Make(Tuple.Binary)(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Binary)

module Nary (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Nary(B))
module Nary_Majorana (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Nary(B))

module Mixed23 =
  Make(Tuple.Mixed23)(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Mixed23)
module Mixed23_Majorana =
```

```
  Make(Tuple.Mixed23)(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Mixed23)
module Helac (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Dirac)(Topology.Helac(B))
module Helac_Majorana (B : Tuple.Bound) =
  Make(Tuple.Nary(B))(Stat_Majorana)(Topology.Helac(B))
```

8.2.6 Multiple Amplitudes

```
module type Multi =
  sig
    exception Mismatch
    val options : Options.t
    type flavor
    type process = flavor list × flavor list
    type amplitude
    type fusion
    type wf
    type exclusions
    val no_exclusions : exclusions
    type selectors
    type amplitudes
    val amplitudes : bool → int option →
      exclusions → selectors → process list → amplitudes
    val empty : amplitudes
    val initialize_cache : string → unit
    val set_cache_name : string → unit
    val flavors : amplitudes → process list
    val vanishing_flavors : amplitudes → process list
    val color_flows : amplitudes → Color.Flow.t list
    val helicities : amplitudes → (int list × int list) list
    val processes : amplitudes → amplitude list
    val process_table : amplitudes → amplitude option array array
    val fusions : amplitudes → (fusion × amplitude) list
    val multiplicity : amplitudes → wf → int
    val dictionary : amplitudes → amplitude → wf → int
    val color_factors : amplitudes → Color.Flow.factor array array
    val constraints : amplitudes → string option
  end
module type Multi_Maker = functor (Fusion_Maker : Maker) →
  functor (P : Momentum.T) →
    functor (M : Model.T) →
      Multi with type flavor = M.flavor
      and type amplitude = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).amplitude
      and type fusion = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).fusion
      and type wf = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).wf
      and type selectors = Fusion_Maker(P)(M).selectors
module Multi (Fusion_Maker : Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct
```

```
exception Mismatch

type progress_mode =
  | Quiet
  | Channel of out_channel
  | File of string

let progress_option = ref Quiet

module CM = Colorize.It(M)
module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)
```

A kludge, at best ...

```
let options = Options.extend F.options
    [ "progress", Arg.Unit (fun () → progress_option := Channel stderr),
      "report progress to the standard error stream";
      "progress_file", Arg.String (fun s → progress_option := File s),
      "report progress to a file" ]

type flavor = M.flavor
type p = F.p
type process = flavor list × flavor list
type amplitude = F.amplitude
type fusion = F.fusion
type wf = F.wf
type exclusions = F.exclusions
let no_exclusions = F.no_exclusions
type selectors = F.selectors

type flavors = flavor list array
type helicities = int list array
type colors = Color.Flow.t array

type amplitudes' = amplitude array array array

type amplitudes =
    { flavors : process list;
      vanishing_flavors : process list;
      color_flows : Color.Flow.t list;
      helicities : (int list × int list) list;
      processes : amplitude list;
      process_table : amplitude option array array;
      fusions : (fusion × amplitude) list;
      multiplicity : (wf → int);
      dictionary : (amplitude → wf → int);
      color_factors : Color.Flow.factor array array;
      constraints : string option }

let flavors a = a.flavors
let vanishing_flavors a = a.vanishing_flavors
let color_flows a = a.color_flows
let helicities a = a.helicities
```

```
let processes a = a.processes
let process_table a = a.process_table
let fusions a = a.fusions
let multiplicity a = a.multiplicity
let dictionary a = a.dictionary
let color_factors a = a.color_factors
let constraints a = a.constraints

let sans_colors f =
  List.map CM.flavor_sans_color f

let colors (fin, fout) =
  List.map M.color (fin @ fout)

let process_sans_color a =
  (sans_colors (F.incoming a), sans_colors (F.outgoing a))

let color_flow a =
  CM.flow (F.incoming a) (F.outgoing a)

let process_to_string fin fout =
  String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fin)
  ^ "␣->␣" ^ String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fout)

let count_processes colored_processes =
  List.length colored_processes

module FMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = process let compare = compare end)

module CMap =
  Map.Make (struct type t = Color.Flow.t let compare = compare end)
```

Recently *Product.list* began to guarantee lexicographic order for sorted arguments. Anyway, we still force a lexicographic order.

```
let rec order_spin_table1 s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | h1 :: t1, h2 :: t2 →
      let c = compare h1 h2 in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        order_spin_table1 t1 t2
  | [], [] → 0
  | _ → invalid_arg "order_spin_table:␣inconsistent␣lengths"

let order_spin_table (s1_in, s1_out) (s2_in, s2_out) =
  let c = compare s1_in s2_in in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    order_spin_table1 s1_out s2_out

let sort_spin_table table =
  List.sort order_spin_table table
```

```
let id x = x

let pair x y = (x, y)
```

Improve support for on shell Ward identities: *Coupling.Vector* → [4] for one and only one external vector.

```
let rec hs_of_lorentz = function
  | Coupling.Scalar → [0]
  | Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor
  | Coupling.Majorana | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → [−1; 1]
  | Coupling.Vector → [−1; 1]
  | Coupling.Massive_Vector → [−1; 0; 1]
  | Coupling.Tensor_1 → [−1; 0; 1]
  | Coupling.Vectorspinor → [−2; −1; 1; 2]
  | Coupling.Tensor_2 → [−2; −1; 0; 1; 2]
  | Coupling.BRS f → hs_of_lorentz f

let hs_of_flavor f =
  hs_of_lorentz (M.lorentz f)

let hs_of_flavors (fin, fout) =
  (List.map hs_of_flavor fin, List.map hs_of_flavor fout)

let rec unphysical_of_lorentz = function
  | Coupling.Vector → [4]
  | Coupling.Massive_Vector → [4]
  | _ → invalid_arg "unphysical_of_lorentz: not a vector particle"

let unphysical_of_flavor f =
  unphysical_of_lorentz (M.lorentz f)

let unphysical_of_flavors1 n f_list =
  ThoList.mapi
    (fun i f → if i = n then unphysical_of_flavor f else hs_of_flavor f)
    1 f_list

let unphysical_of_flavors n (fin, fout) =
  (unphysical_of_flavors1 n fin, unphysical_of_flavors1 (n − List.length fin) fout)

let helicity_table unphysical flavors =
  let hs =
    begin match unphysical with
    | None → List.map hs_of_flavors flavors
    | Some n → List.map (unphysical_of_flavors n) flavors
    end in
  if ¬ (ThoList.homogeneous hs) then
    invalid_arg "Fusion.helicity_table: not all flavors have the same helicity states!"
  else
    match hs with
    | [] → []
    | (hs_in, hs_out) :: _ →
        sort_spin_table (Product.list2 pair (Product.list id hs_in) (Product.list id hs_out))
```

```
module Proc = Process.Make(M)

module WFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = F.wf let compare = compare end)
module WFSet2 =
  Set.Make (struct type t = F.wf × (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)
module WFMap2 =
  Map.Make (struct type t = F.wf × (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)
module WFTSet =
  Set.Make (struct type t = (F.wf, F.coupling) Tree2.t let compare = compare end)
```

All wavefunctions are unique per amplitude. So we can use per-amplitude dependency trees without additional *internal* tags to identify identical wave functions.
NB: we miss potential optimizations, because we assume all coupling to be different, while in fact we have horizontal/family symmetries and non abelian gauge couplings are universal anyway.

```
let disambiguate_fusions amplitudes =
  let fusions =
    ThoList.flatmap (fun amplitude →
      List.map
        (fun fusion → (fusion, F.dependencies amplitude (F.lhs fusion)))
        (F.fusions amplitude))
      amplitudes in
  let duplicates =
    List.fold_left
      (fun map (fusion, dependencies) →
        let wf = F.lhs fusion in
        let set = try WFMap.find wf map with Not_found → WFTSet.empty in
        WFMap.add wf (WFTSet.add dependencies set) map)
      WFMap.empty fusions in
  let multiplicity_map =
    WFMap.fold (fun wf dependencies acc →
      let cardinal = WFTSet.cardinal dependencies in
      if cardinal ≤ 1 then
        acc
      else
        WFMap.add wf cardinal acc)
      duplicates WFMap.empty
  and dictionary_map =
    WFMap.fold (fun wf dependencies acc →
      let cardinal = WFTSet.cardinal dependencies in
      if cardinal ≤ 1 then
        acc
      else
        snd (WFTSet.fold
              (fun dependency (i′, acc′) →
                (succ i′, WFMap2.add (wf, dependency) i′ acc′))
              dependencies (1, acc)))
      duplicates WFMap2.empty in
  let multiplicity wf =
    WFMap.find wf multiplicity_map
```

```
  and dictionary amplitude wf =
    WFMap2.find (wf, F.dependencies amplitude wf) dictionary_map in
  (multiplicity, dictionary)

let eliminate_common_fusions1 seen_wfs amplitude =
  List.fold_left
    (fun (seen, acc) f →
      let wf = F.lhs f in
      let dependencies = F.dependencies amplitude wf in
      if WFSet2.mem (wf, dependencies) seen then
        (seen, acc)
      else
        (WFSet2.add (wf, dependencies) seen, (f, amplitude) :: acc))
    seen_wfs (F.fusions amplitude)

let eliminate_common_fusions processes =
  let _, rev_fusions =
    List.fold_left
      eliminate_common_fusions1
      (WFSet2.empty, []) processes in
  List.rev rev_fusions
```

Calculate All The Amplitudes

```
let amplitudes goldstones unphysical exclusions select_wf processes =
```

Eventually, we might want to support inhomogeneous helicities. However, this makes little physics sense for external particles on the mass shell, unless we have a model with degenerate massive fermions and bosons.

```
  if ¬ (ThoList.homogeneous (List.map hs_of_flavors processes)) then
    invalid_arg "Fusion.Multi.amplitudes: incompatible helicities";

  let unique_uncolored_processes =
    Proc.remove_duplicate_final_states (C.partition select_wf) processes in

  let progress =
    match !progress_option with
    | Quiet → Progress.dummy
    | Channel oc → Progress.channel oc (count_processes unique_uncolored_processes)
    | File name → Progress.file name (count_processes unique_uncolored_processes) in

  let allowed =
    ThoList.flatmap
      (fun (fi, fo) →
        Progress.begin_step progress (process_to_string fi fo);
        let amps = F.amplitudes goldstones exclusions select_wf fi fo in
        begin match amps with
        | [] → Progress.end_step progress "forbidden"
        | _ → Progress.end_step progress "allowed"
        end;
        amps) unique_uncolored_processes in
```

```
Progress.summary progress "all␣processes␣done";

let color_flows =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map color_flow allowed))
and flavors =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map process_sans_color allowed)) in

let vanishing_flavors =
  Proc.diff processes flavors in

let helicities =
  helicity_table unphysical flavors in

let f_index =
  fst (List.fold_left
        (fun (m, i) f → (FMap.add f i m, succ i))
        (FMap.empty, 0) flavors)
and c_index =
  fst (List.fold_left
        (fun (m, i) c → (CMap.add c i m, succ i))
        (CMap.empty, 0) color_flows) in

let table =
  Array.make_matrix (List.length flavors) (List.length color_flows) None in
List.iter
  (fun a →
    let f = FMap.find (process_sans_color a) f_index
    and c = CMap.find (color_flow a) c_index in
    table.(f).(c) ← Some (a))
  allowed;

let cf_array = Array.of_list color_flows in
let ncf = Array.length cf_array in
let color_factor_table = Array.make_matrix ncf ncf Color.Flow.zero in

for i = 0 to pred ncf do
  for j = 0 to i do
    color_factor_table.(i).(j) ←
      Color.Flow.factor cf_array.(i) cf_array.(j);
    color_factor_table.(j).(i) ←
      color_factor_table.(i).(j)
  done
done;

let fusions = eliminate_common_fusions allowed
and multiplicity, dictionary = disambiguate_fusions allowed in

{ flavors = flavors;
  vanishing_flavors = vanishing_flavors;
  color_flows = color_flows;
  helicities = helicities;
  processes = allowed;
  process_table = table;
  fusions = fusions;
  multiplicity = multiplicity;
```

```
      dictionary = dictionary;
      color_factors = color_factor_table;
      constraints = C.description select_wf }

  let initialize_cache = F.initialize_cache
  let set_cache_name = F.set_cache_name

  let empty =
    { flavors = [];
      vanishing_flavors = [];
      color_flows = [];
      helicities = [];
      processes = [];
      process_table = Array.make_matrix 0 0 None;
      fusions = [];
      multiplicity = (fun _ → 1);
      dictionary = (fun _ _ → 1);
      color_factors = Array.make_matrix 0 0 Color.Flow.zero;
      constraints = None }

end
```

—9—
Lorentz Representations, Couplings, Models and Targets

9.1 Interface of Coupling

The enumeration types used for communication from *Models* to *Targets*. On the physics side, the modules in *Models* must implement the Feynman rules according to the conventions set up here. On the numerics side, the modules in *Targets* must handle all cases according to the same conventions.

9.1.1 Propagators

The Lorentz representation of the particle. NB: O'Mega treats all lines as *outgoing* and particles are therefore transforming as *ConjSpinor* and antiparticles as *Spinor*.

```
type lorentz =
  | Scalar
  | Spinor (* ψ *)
  | ConjSpinor (* ψ̄ *)
  | Majorana (* χ *)
  | Maj_Ghost (* SUSY ghosts *)
  | Vector
  | Massive_Vector
  | Vectorspinor (* supersymmetric currents and gravitinos *)
  | Tensor_1
  | Tensor_2 (* massive gravitons (large extra dimensions) *)
  | BRS of lorentz
```

If there were no vectors or auxiliary fields, we could deduce the propagator from the Lorentz representation. While we're at it, we can introduce "propagators" for the contact interactions of auxiliary fields as well. *Prop_Gauge* and *Prop_Feynman* are redundant as special cases of *Prop_Rxi*.

The special case *Only_Insertion* corresponds to operator insertions that do not correspond to a propagating field all. These are used for checking Slavnov-Taylor identities

$$\partial_\mu \langle \mathrm{out}|W^\mu(x)|\mathrm{in}\rangle = m_W \langle \mathrm{out}|\phi(x)|\mathrm{in}\rangle \tag{9.1}$$

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
Prop_Scalar	$\phi(p) \leftarrow \frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\phi(p)$	
Prop_Spinor	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{\mathrm{i}(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\psi(p)$	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{\mathrm{i}(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\psi(p)$
Prop_ConjSpinor	$\bar{\psi}(p) \leftarrow \bar{\psi}(p)\frac{\mathrm{i}(\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}$	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \frac{\mathrm{i}(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\psi(p)$
Prop_Majorana	N/A	$\chi(p) \leftarrow \frac{\mathrm{i}(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\chi(p)$
Prop_Unitarity	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\left(-g_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2}\right)\epsilon^\nu(p)$	
Prop_Feynman	$\epsilon^\nu(p) \leftarrow \frac{-\mathrm{i}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\epsilon^\nu(p)$	
Prop_Gauge	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2}\left(-g_{\mu\nu} + (1-\xi)\frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2}\right)\epsilon^\nu(p)$	
Prop_Rxi	$\epsilon_\mu(p) \leftarrow \frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\left(-g_{\mu\nu} + (1-\xi)\frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2 - \xi m^2}\right)\epsilon^\nu(p)$	

Table 9.1: Propagators. NB: The sign of the momenta in the spinor propagators comes about because O'Mega treats all momenta as *outgoing* and the charge flow for *Spinor* is therefore opposite to the momentum, while the charge flow for *ConjSpinor* is parallel to the momentum.

Aux_Scalar	$\phi(p) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\phi(p)$
Aux_Spinor	$\psi(p) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\psi(p)$
Aux_ConjSpinor	$\bar{\psi}(p) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\bar{\psi}(p)$
Aux_Vector	$\epsilon^\mu(p) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\epsilon^\mu(p)$
Aux_Tensor_1	$T^{\mu\nu}(p) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}T^{\mu\nu}(p)$
Only_Insertion	N/A

Table 9.2: Auxiliary and non propagating fields

of gauge theories in unitarity gauge where the Goldstone bosons are not propagating. Numerically, it would suffice to use a vanishing propagator, but then superflous fusions would be calculated in production code in which the Slavnov-Taylor identities are not tested.

```
type α propagator =
  | Prop_Scalar | Prop_Ghost
  | Prop_Spinor | Prop_ConjSpinor | Prop_Majorana
  | Prop_Unitarity | Prop_Feynman | Prop_Gauge of α | Prop_Rxi of α
  | Prop_Tensor_2 | Prop_Tensor_pure | Prop_Vector_pure
  | Prop_Vectorspinor
  | Prop_Col_Scalar | Prop_Col_Feynman | Prop_Col_Majorana
  | Prop_Col_Unitarity
  | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1
  | Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1
  | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
  | Only_Insertion
```

JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): We don't need different fermionic propagators as supposed by the variable names *Prop_Spinor*, *Prop_ConjSpinor* or *Prop_Majorana*. The propagator in all cases has to be multiplied on the left hand side of the spinor out of which a new one should be built. All momenta are treated as *outgoing*, so for the propagation of the different fermions the following table arises, in which the momentum direction is always downwards and the arrows show whether the momentum and the fermion line, respectively are parallel or antiparallel to the direction of calculation:

Fermion type	fermion arrow	mom.	calc.	sign
Dirac fermion	↑	↑ ↓	↑ ↑	negative
Dirac antifermion	↓	↓ ↓	↑ ↓	negative
Majorana fermion	-	↑ ↓	-	negative

So the sign of the momentum is always negative and no further distinction is needed. *(JR's probably right, but I need to check myself . . .)*

```
type width =
  | Vanishing
  | Constant
  | Timelike
  | Running
  | Fudged
  | Complex_Mass
  | Custom of string
```

9.1.2 Vertices

The combined $S - P$ and $V - A$ couplings (see tables 9.5, 9.6, 9.8 and 9.12) are redundant, of course, but they allow some targets to create more efficient

numerical code.[1] Choosing VA2 over VA will cause the FORTRAN backend to pass the coupling as a whole array

```
type fermion = Psi | Chi | Grav
type fermionbar = Psibar | Chibar | Gravbar
type boson =
  | SP | SPM | S | P | SL | SR | SLR | VA | V | A | VL | VR |
 VLR | VLRM | VAM
  | TVA | TLR | TRL | TVAM | TLRM | TRLM
  | POT | MOM | MOM5 | MOML | MOMR | LMOM | RMOM |
 VMOM | VA2 | VA3 | VA3M
type boson2 = S2 | P2 | S2P | S2L | S2R | S2LR
  | SV | PV | SLV | SRV | SLRV | V2 | V2LR
```

The integer is an additional coefficient that multiplies the respective coupling constant. This allows to reduce the number of required coupling constants in manifestly symmetrc cases. Most of times it will be equal unity, though.
The two vertex types *PBP* and *BBB* for the couplings of two fermions or two antifermions ("clashing arrows") is unavoidable in supersymmetric theories.

... tho doesn't like the names and has promised to find a better mnemonics!

```
type α vertex3 =
  | FBF of int × fermionbar × boson × fermion
  | PBP of int × fermion × boson × fermion
  | BBB of int × fermionbar × boson × fermionbar
  | GBG of int × fermionbar × boson × fermion (* gravitino-boson-fermion
*)
  | Gauge_Gauge_Gauge of int | Aux_Gauge_Gauge of int
  | I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge of int
  | Scalar_Vector_Vector of int
  | Aux_Vector_Vector of int | Aux_Scalar_Vector of int
  | Scalar_Scalar_Scalar of int | Aux_Scalar_Scalar of int
  | Vector_Scalar_Scalar of int
  | Graviton_Scalar_Scalar of int
  | Graviton_Vector_Vector of int
  | Graviton_Spinor_Spinor of int
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T of int
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L of int
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 of int
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 of int
  | Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge of int
  | Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 of int
  | Aux_DScalar_DScalar of int | Aux_Vector_DScalar of int
  | Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 of int (* ½φF_{1,μν}F_2^{μν} = −½φ(i∂_{[μ,}V_{1,ν]})(i∂^{[μ·}V_2^{ν]}) *)
  | Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew of int
      (* ¼φF_{1,μν}F̃_2^{μν} = −φ(i∂_μV_{1,ν})(i∂_ρV_{2,σ})ε^{μνρσ} *)
  | Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 of int (* φ_1∂_μφ_2∂^μφ_3 *)
  | Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T of int (* φ(i∂_μV_1^ν)(i∂_νV_2^μ) *)
```

[1] An additional benefit is that the counting of Feynman diagrams is not upset by a splitting of the vectorial and axial pieces of gauge bosons.

| *Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU* of *int* $(*\ (\mathrm{i}\partial_\nu\phi)(\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_1^\nu)V_2^\mu\ *)$
| *Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U* of *int* $(*\ (\mathrm{i}\partial_\nu\phi)(\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V^\nu)V^\mu\ *)$
| *Scalar_Vector_Vector_t* of *int* $(*\ (\partial_\mu V_\nu - \partial_\nu V_\mu)^2\ *)$
| *Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T* of *int* $(*\ V_1^\mu((\mathrm{i}\partial_\nu V_2^\rho)\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\mu(\mathrm{i}\partial_\rho V_3^\nu))\ *)$
| *Tensor_2_Vector_Vector* of *int* $(*\ T^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu})\ *)$
| *Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1* of *int* $(*\ T^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu} - g_{\mu,\nu}V_1^\rho V_{2,\rho})$
*)
| *Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf* of *int* $(*\ T^{\mu\nu}(-\frac{c_f}{2}g_{\mu,\nu}V_1^\rho V_{2,\rho})\ *)$
| *Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar* of *int* $(*\ T^{\mu\nu}(\partial_\mu\phi_1\partial_\nu\phi_2 + \partial_\nu\phi_1\partial_\mu\phi_2)\ *)$
| *Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf* of *int* $(*\ T^{\mu\nu}(-\frac{c_f}{2}g_{\mu,\nu}\partial_\rho\phi_1\partial_\rho\phi_2)\ *)$
| *Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t* of *int* $(*\ T^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu} - g_{\mu,\nu}V_1^\rho V_{2,\rho})$
*)
| *Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1* of *int* $(*\ T^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^\mu\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta V_{2,\mu}\ *)$
| *Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2* of *int*
$(*\ T^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^\mu\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta(\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_{2,\alpha}) + V_1^\mu\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha(\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_{2,\beta}))\ *)$
| *Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T* of *int* $(*\ T^{\alpha\beta}((\mathrm{i}\partial^\mu V_1^\nu)\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta(\mathrm{i}\partial_\nu V_{2,\mu}))$
*)
| *Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}\phi(-(\partial^\mu\partial^\nu W_\mu^-)W_\nu^+ - (\partial^\mu\partial^\nu W_\nu^+)W_\mu^-$
$+ ((\partial^\rho\partial_\rho W_\mu^-)W_\nu^+ + (\partial^\rho\partial_\rho W_\nu^+)W_\mu^-)g^{\mu\nu})\ *)$
| *Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}((\partial^\mu H)(\partial^\nu W_\mu^-)W_\nu^+ + (\partial^\nu H)(\partial^\mu W_\nu^+)W_\mu^-$
$- ((\partial^\rho H)(\partial_\rho W_\mu^-)W_\nu^+(\partial^\rho H)(\partial^\rho W_\nu^+)W_\mu^-)g^{\mu\nu})*)$
| *Dim6_HAZ_D* of *int* $(*\ \mathrm{i}((\partial^\mu\partial^\nu A_\mu)Z_\nu + (\partial^\rho\partial_\rho A_\mu)Z_\nu g^{\mu\nu})\ *)$
| *Dim6_HAZ_DP* of *int* $(*\ \mathrm{i}((\partial^\nu A_\mu)(\partial^\mu H)Z_\nu - (\partial^\rho A_\mu)(\partial_\rho H)Z_\nu g^{\mu\nu})\ *)$
| *Dim6_AWW_DP* of *int* $(*\ \mathrm{i}((\partial^\rho A_\mu)W_\nu^- W_\rho^+ g^{\mu\nu} - (\partial^\nu A_\mu)W_\nu^- W_\rho^+ g^{\mu\rho})\ *)$
| *Dim6_AWW_DW* of *int*
$(*\mathrm{i}[(3(\partial^\rho A_\mu)W_\nu^- W_\rho^+ - (\partial^\rho W_\nu^-)A_\mu W_\rho^+ + (\partial^\rho W_\rho^+)A_\mu W_\nu^-)g^{\mu\nu}$
$+ (-3(\partial^\nu A_\mu)W_\nu^- W_\rho^+ - (\partial^\nu W_\nu^-)A_\mu W_\rho^+ + (\partial^\nu W_\rho^+)A_\mu W_\nu^-)g^{\mu\rho}$
$+ (2(\partial^\mu W_\nu^-)A_\mu W_\rho^+ - 2(\partial^\mu W_\rho^+)A_\mu W_\nu^-)g^{\nu\rho}]\ *)$
| *Dim6_HHH* of *int* $(*\mathrm{i}(-(\partial^\mu H_1)(\partial_\mu H_2)H_3 - (\partial^\mu H_1)H_2(\partial_\mu H_3) - H_1(\partial^\mu H_2)(\partial_\mu H_3))$
*)
| *Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i* of *int*
$(*\mathrm{i}(-(\partial^\nu V_\mu)(\partial^\rho V_\nu)(\partial^\mu V_\rho) + (\partial^\rho V_\mu)(\partial^\mu V_\nu)(\partial^\nu V_\rho)$
$+ (-\partial^\nu V_\rho g^{\mu\rho} + \partial^\mu V_\rho g^{\nu\rho})(\partial^\sigma V_\mu)(\partial_\sigma V_\nu) + (\partial^\rho V_\nu g^{\mu\nu} - \partial^\mu V_\nu g^{\nu\rho})(\partial^\sigma V_\mu)(\partial_\sigma V_\rho)$
$+ (-\partial^\rho V_\mu g^{\mu\nu} + \partial^\mu V_\mu g^{\mu\rho})(\partial^\sigma V_\nu)(\partial_\sigma V_\rho))\ *)$
| *Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i* of *int*
| *Dim6_GGG* of *int*
| *Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}(((\partial^\rho V_\mu)V_\nu V_\rho - (\partial^\rho V_\nu)V_\mu V_\rho)g^{\mu\nu} - (\partial^\nu V_\mu)V_\nu V_\rho g^{\mu\rho} + (\partial^\mu V_\nu)V_\mu V_\rho)g^{\rho\nu})\ *)$
| *Dim6_WWZ_DW* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}(((\partial^\mu V_\mu)V_\nu V_\rho + V_\mu(\partial^\mu V_\nu)V_\rho)g^{\nu\rho} - ((\partial^\nu V_\mu)V_\nu V_\rho + V_\mu(\partial^\nu V_\nu)V_\rho)g^{\mu\rho})\ *)$
| *Dim6_WWZ_D* of *int* $(*\ \mathrm{i}(V_\mu)V_\nu(\partial^\nu V_\rho)g^{\mu\rho} + V_\mu V_\nu(\partial^\mu V_\rho)g^{\nu\rho})\ *)$
| *TensorVector_Vector_Vector* of *int*
| *TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf* of *int*
| *TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar* of *int*
| *TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf* of *int*
| *TensorScalar_Vector_Vector* of *int*
| *TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf* of *int*

| *TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar* of *int*
| *TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf* of *int*

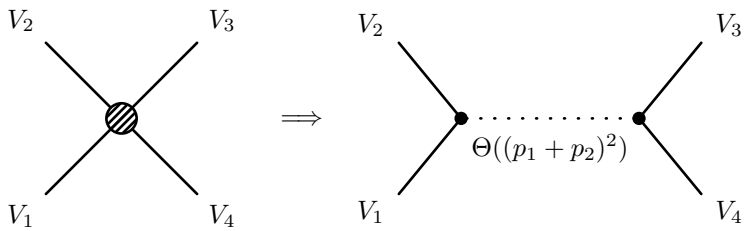
As long as we stick to renormalizable couplings, there are only three types of quartic couplings: *Scalar4*, *Scalar2_Vector2* and *Vector4*. However, there are three inequivalent contractions for the latter and the general vertex will be a linear combination with integer coefficients:

$$\begin{aligned}
\textit{Scalar4}\ 1: &\quad \phi_1\phi_2\phi_3\phi_4 && (9.2a)\\
\textit{Scalar2_Vector2}\ 1: &\quad \phi_1\phi_2 V_3^\mu V_{4,\mu} && (9.2b)\\
\textit{Vector4}\ [1, \textit{C_12_34}]: &\quad V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu} V_3^\nu V_{4,\nu} && (9.2c)\\
\textit{Vector4}\ [1, \textit{C_13_42}]: &\quad V_1^\mu V_2^\nu V_{3,\mu} V_{4,\nu} && (9.2d)\\
\textit{Vector4}\ [1, \textit{C_14_23}]: &\quad V_1^\mu V_2^\nu V_{3,\nu} V_{4,\mu} && (9.2e)
\end{aligned}$$

type *contract4* = *C_12_34* | *C_13_42* | *C_14_23*

type α *vertex4* =
| *Scalar4* of *int*
| *Scalar2_Vector2* of *int*
| *Vector4* of (*int* × *contract4*) *list*
| *DScalar4* of (*int* × *contract4*) *list*
| *DScalar2_Vector2* of (*int* × *contract4*) *list*
| *Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1* of *int*
| *Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2* of *int*
| *Dim8_Scalar4* of *int*
| *GBBG* of *int* × *fermionbar* × *boson2* × *fermion*

In some applications, we have to allow for contributions outside of perturbation theory. The most prominent example is heavy gauge boson scattering at very high energies, where the perturbative expression violates unitarity.
One solution is the 'K-matrix' ansatz. Such unitarizations typically introduce effective propagators and/or vertices that violate crossing symmetry and vanish in the t-channel. This can be taken care of in *Fusion* by filtering out vertices that have the wrong momenta.
In this case the ordering of the fields in a vertex of the Feynman rules becomes significant. In particular, we assume that (V_1, V_2, V_3, V_4) implies



(9.3)

The list of pairs of parameters denotes the location and strengths of the poles in the K-matrix ansatz:

$$(c_1, a_1, c_2, a_2, \ldots, c_n, a_n) \Longrightarrow f(s) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{c_i}{s - a_i} \tag{9.4}$$

| *Vector4_K_Matrix_tho* of *int* $\times$ (α $\times$ α) *list*
| *Vector4_K_Matrix_jr* of *int* $\times$ (*int* $\times$ *contract4*) *list*
| *DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms* of *int* $\times$ (*int* $\times$ *contract4*) *list*
| *DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms* of *int* $\times$ (*int* $\times$ *contract4*) *list*
| *Dim6_H4_P2* of *int*
(* i$(-(\partial^\mu H_1)(\partial_\mu H_2)H_3H_4 - (\partial^\mu H_1)H_2(\partial_\mu H_3)H_4 - (\partial^\mu H_1)H_2H_3(\partial_{mu}H_4)$
$- H_1(\partial^\mu H_2)(\partial_\mu H_3)H_4 - H_1(\partial^\mu H_2)H_3(\partial_\mu H_4) - H_1H_2(\partial^\mu H_3)(\partial_\mu H_4))$ *)
| *Dim6_AHWW_DPB* of *int* (* i$H((\partial^\rho A_\mu)W_\nu W_\rho g^{\mu\nu} - (\partial^\nu A_\mu)W_\nu W_\rho g^{\mu\rho})$
*)
| *Dim6_AHWW_DPW* of *int*
(* i$(((\partial^\rho A_\mu)W_\nu W_\rho - (\partial^\rho H)A_\mu W_\nu W_\rho)g^{\mu\nu}$
$(-(\partial^\nu A_\mu)W_\nu W_\rho + (\partial^\nu H)A_\mu W_\nu W_\rho)g^{\mu\rho})$ *)
| *Dim6_AHWW_DW* of *int*
(* i$H((3(\partial^\rho A_\mu)W_\nu W_\rho - A_\mu(\partial^\rho W_\nu)W_\rho + A_\mu W_\nu(\partial^\rho W_\rho))g^{\mu\nu}$
$+ (-3(\partial^\nu A_\mu)W_\nu W_\rho - A_\mu(\partial^\nu W_\nu)W_\rho + A_\mu W_\nu(\partial^\nu W_\rho))g^{\mu\rho}$
$+ 2(A_\mu(\partial^\mu W_\nu)W_\rho + A_\mu W_\nu(\partial^\mu W_\rho)))g^{\nu\rho})$ *)
| *Dim6_Vector4_DW* of *int* (*i$(-V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu}V^{3,\nu}V^{4,\mu} - V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu}V^{3,\mu}V^{4,\nu}$
$+ 2V_{1,\mu}V^{2,\mu}V_{3,\nu}V^{4,\nu}$ *)
| *Dim6_Vector4_W* of *int*
(* i$(((\partial^\rho V_{1,\mu})V_2^\mu(\partial^\sigma V_{3,\rho})V_{4,\sigma} + V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\rho V_2^\mu)(\partial^\sigma V_{3,\rho})V_{4,\sigma}$
$+ (\partial^\sigma V_{1,\mu})V_2^\mu V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\rho V_{4,\sigma}) + V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\sigma V_2^\mu)V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\rho V_{4,\sigma}))$
$+ ((\partial^\sigma V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}(\partial^\nu V_3^\mu)V_{4,\sigma} - V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\sigma V_{2,\nu})(\partial^\nu V_3^\mu)V_{4,\sigma}$
$- (\partial^\nu V_1^\mu)V_{2,\nu}(\partial^\sigma V_{3,\mu})V_{4,\sigma} - (\partial^\sigma V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}V_3^\mu(\partial^\nu V_{4,\sigma}))$
$+ (-(\partial^\rho V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}(\partial^\nu V_{3,\rho})V_4^\mu + (\partial^\rho V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\nu V_4^\mu)$
$- V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\rho V_{2,\nu})V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\nu V_4^\mu) - (\partial^\nu V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\rho V_4^\mu))$
$+ (-(\partial^\sigma V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}(\partial^\mu V_3^\nu)V_{4,\sigma} + V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\sigma V_{2,\nu})(\partial^\mu V_3^\nu)V_{4,\sigma}$
$- V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\mu V_{2,\nu})(\partial^\sigma V_3^\nu)V_{4,\sigma} - V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\sigma V_{2,\nu})V_3^\nu(\partial^\mu V_{4,\sigma})$
$+ (-V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\rho V_{2,\nu})(\partial^\mu V_{3,\rho})V_4^\nu - (\partial^\rho V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\mu V_4^\nu)$
$+ V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\rho V_{2,\nu})V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\mu V_4^\nu) - V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\mu V_{2,\nu})V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\rho V_4^\nu))$
$+ ((\partial^\nu V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}(\partial^\mu V_{3,\rho})V_4^\rho + V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\mu V_{2,\nu})(\partial^\nu V_{3,\rho})V_4^\rho$
$+ (\partial^\nu V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\mu V_4^\rho) + V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\mu V_{2,\nu})V_{3,\rho}(\partial^\nu V_4^\rho))$
$+ (\partial^\rho V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}V_3^\mu(\partial_\rho V_4^\nu) - (\partial^\rho V_{1,\mu})V_2^\mu V_{3,\nu}(\partial_\rho V_4^\nu)$
$+ V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\rho V_{2,\nu})(\partial_\rho V_3^\mu)V_4^\nu - V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\rho V_2^\mu)(\partial_\rho V_{3,\nu})V_4^\nu$
$+ (\partial^\rho V_{1,\mu})V_{2,\nu}(\partial_\rho V_3^\nu)V_4^\mu - (\partial^\rho V_{1,\mu})V_2^\mu(\partial_\rho V_{3,\nu})V_4^\nu$
$+ V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\rho V_{2,\nu})V_3^\nu(\partial_\rho V_4^\mu) - V_{1,\mu}(\partial^\rho V_2^\mu)V_{3,\nu}(\partial_\rho V_4^\nu))$ *)
| *Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D* of *int*
(*i$H_1H_2(-(\partial^\mu\partial^\nu V_{3,\mu})V_{4,\nu} + (\partial^\mu\partial_\mu V_{3,\nu})V_4^\nu$
$- V_{3,\mu}(\partial^\mu\partial^\nu V_{4,\nu}) + V_{3,\mu}(\partial^\nu\partial_\nu V_4^\mu))$ *)
| *Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP* of *int*
(*i$((\partial^\mu H_1)H_2(\partial^\nu V_{3,\mu})V_{4,\nu} - (\partial^\nu H_1)H_2(\partial_\nu V_{3,\mu})V^{4,\mu} + H_1(\partial^\mu H_2)(\partial^\nu V_{3,\mu})V_{4,\nu}$
$- H_1(\partial^\nu H_2)(\partial_\nu V_{3,\mu})V^{4,\mu} + (\partial^\nu H_1)H_2V_{3,\mu}(\partial^\mu V_{4,\nu}) - (\partial^\nu H_1)H_2V_{3,\mu}(\partial_\nu V^{4,\mu})$
$+ H_1(\partial^\nu H_2)V_{3,\mu}(\partial^\mu V_{4,\nu}) - H_1(\partial^\nu H_2)V_{3,\mu}(\partial_\nu V^{4,\mu}))$ *)
| *Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB* of *int*
(*i$(H_1H_2(\partial^\nu V_{3,\mu})(\partial^\mu V_{4,\nu}) - H_1H_2(\partial^\nu V_{3,\mu})(\partial_\nu V^{4,\mu}))$ *)
| *Dim6_HHZZ_T* of *int* (*i$H_1H_2V_{3,\mu}V^{4,\mu}$ *)
| *Dim6_HWWZ_DW* of *int*
(* i$(H_1(\partial^\rho W_{2,\mu})W^{3,\mu}Z_{4,\rho} - H_1W_{2,\mu}(\partial^\rho W^{3,\mu})Z_{4,\rho} - 2H_1(\partial^\nu W_{2,\mu})W_{3,\nu}Z^{4,\mu}$
$- H_1W_{2,\mu}(\partial^\nu W_{3,\nu})Z^{4,\mu} + H_1(\partial^\mu W_{2,\mu})W_{3,\nu}Z^{4,\nu} + 2H_1W_{2,\mu}(\partial^\mu W_{3,\nu})Z^{4,\nu})$
*)
| *Dim6_HWWZ_DPB* of *int*

$(*\ \mathrm{i}(-H_1 W_{2,\mu} W_{3,\nu}(\partial^\nu Z^{4,\mu}) + H_1 W_{2,\mu} W_{3,\nu}(\partial^\mu Z^{4,\nu}))\ *)$
| *Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}(H_1(\partial^\nu W_{2,\mu}) W^{3,\mu} Z_{4,\nu} - H_1 W_{2,\mu}(\partial^\nu W^{3,\mu}) Z_{4,\nu} - H_1(\partial^\nu W_{2,\mu}) W_{3,\nu} Z^{4,\mu}$
$+ H_1 W_{2,\mu} W_{3,\nu}(\partial^\nu Z^{4,\mu}) + H_1 W_{2,\mu}(\partial^\mu W_{3,\nu}) Z^{4,\nu} - H_1 W_{2,\mu} W_{3,\nu}(\partial^\mu Z^{4,\nu}))\ *)$
| *Dim6_HWWZ_DPW* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}(H_1(\partial^\nu W_{2,\mu}) W^{3,\mu} Z_{4,\nu} - H_1 W_{2,\mu}(\partial^\nu W^{3,\mu}) Z_{4,\nu} + (\partial^\nu H_1) W_{2,\mu} W_{3,\nu} Z^{4,\mu}$
$- H_1(\partial^\nu W_{2,\mu}) W_{3,\nu} Z^{4,\mu} - (\partial^\mu H_1) W_{2,\mu} W_{3,\nu} Z^{4,\nu} + H_1 W_{2,\mu}(\partial^\mu W_{3,\nu}) Z^{4,\nu})\ *)$
| *Dim6_AHHZ_D* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}(H_1 H_2(\partial^\mu \partial^\nu A_\mu) Z_\nu - H_1 H_2(\partial^\nu \partial_\nu A_\mu) Z^\mu)\ *)$
| *Dim6_AHHZ_DP* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}((\partial^\mu H_1) H_2(\partial^\nu A_\mu) Z_\nu + H_1(\partial^\mu H_2)(\partial^\nu A_\mu) Z_\nu$
$- (\partial^\nu H_1) H_2(\partial_\nu A_\mu) Z^\mu - H_1(\partial^\nu H_2)(\partial_\nu A_\mu) Z^\mu)\ *)$
| *Dim6_AHHZ_PB* of *int*
$(*\ \mathrm{i}(H_1 H_2(\partial^\nu A_\mu)(\partial_\nu Z^\mu) - H_1 H_2(\partial^\nu A_\mu)(\partial^\mu Z_\nu))\ *)$

type α *vertexn* = *unit*

An obvious candidate for addition to *boson* is T, of course.

This list is sufficient for the minimal standard model, but not comprehensive enough for most of its extensions, supersymmetric or otherwise. In particular, we need a *general* parameterization for all trilinear vertices. One straightforward possibility are polynomials in the momenta for each combination of fields.

JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): Here we use the rules which can be found in [7] and are more properly described in *Targets* where the performing of the fusion rules in analytical expressions is encoded. *(JR's probably right, but I need to check myself . . .)*

Signify which two of three fields are fused:

type *fuse2* = *F23* | *F32* | *F31* | *F13* | *F12* | *F21*

Signify which three of four fields are fused:

type *fuse3* =
| *F123* | *F231* | *F312* | *F132* | *F321* | *F213*
| *F124* | *F241* | *F412* | *F142* | *F421* | *F214*
| *F134* | *F341* | *F413* | *F143* | *F431* | *F314*
| *F234* | *F342* | *F423* | *F243* | *F432* | *F324*

Explicit enumeration types make no sense for higher degrees.

type *fusen* = *int list*

The third member of the triplet will contain the coupling constant:

type α *t* =
| *V3* of α *vertex3* × *fuse2* × α
| *V4* of α *vertex4* × *fuse3* × α
| *Vn* of α *vertexn* × *fusen* × α

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
FBF (*Psibar*, *S*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_S \bar{\psi}_1 S \psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S \bar{\psi}_1 S$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S \psi_1 S$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S S \bar{\psi}_1$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S S \psi_1$
F13	$S \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S \bar{\psi}_1 \psi_2$	$S \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S \psi_1^T \mathrm{C} \psi_2$
F31	$S \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S \psi_{2,\alpha} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$S \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S \psi_2^T \mathrm{C} \psi_1$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S S \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S S \psi_2$
F32	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S \psi_2 S$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_S \psi_2 S$
FBF (*Psibar*, *P*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_P \bar{\psi}_1 P \gamma_5 \psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 P$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_1 P$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_1$
F13	$P \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \psi_2$	$P \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P \psi_1^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_5 \psi_2$
F31	$P \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P [\gamma_5 \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$P \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P \psi_2^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_5 \psi_1$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P P \gamma_5 \psi_2$
F32	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_2 P$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_P \gamma_5 \psi_2 P$
FBF (*Psibar*, *V*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \not{V} \psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \not{V}$	$\psi_{2,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot (-g_V) \psi_{1,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V \not{V}_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot (-g_V) \not{V} \psi_1$
F13	$V_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$	$V_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V (\psi_1)^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_\mu \psi_2$
F31	$V_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V [\gamma_\mu \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$V_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot (-g_V) (\psi_2)^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_\mu \psi_1$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V \not{V} \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V \not{V} \psi_2$
F32	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V \psi_{2,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_V \psi_{2,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
FBF (*Psibar*, *A*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \not{A} \psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \not{A}$	$\psi_{2,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \psi_\beta [\gamma_5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A [\gamma_5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta} \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \not{A} \psi$
F13	$A_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \bar{\psi}_1 \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$	$A_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \psi_1^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2$
F31	$A_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A [\gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$A_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \psi_2^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_5 \gamma_\mu \psi_1$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \not{A} \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \gamma_5 \not{A} \psi_2$
F32	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \psi_{2,\beta} [\gamma_5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_A \psi_{2,\beta} [\gamma_5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.3: Dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings. The momenta are unambiguous, because there are no derivative couplings and all participating fields are different.

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
FBF (*Psibar*, *T*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_T T_{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_- \psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_- T_{\mu\nu}$	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T \cdots$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T T_{\mu\nu} \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_-$	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T \cdots$
F13	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T \bar{\psi}_1 [\gamma_\mu, \gamma_\nu]_- \psi_2$	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T \cdots$
F31	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T [[\gamma_\mu, \gamma_\nu]_- \psi_2]_\alpha \bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$T_{\mu\nu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T \cdots$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T T_{\mu\nu} [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_- \psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T \cdots$
F32	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T [\gamma^\mu, \gamma^\nu]_- \psi_2 T_{\mu\nu}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_T \cdots$

Table 9.4: Dimension-5 trilinear fermionic couplings (NB: the coefficients and signs are not fixed yet). The momenta are unambiguous, because there are no derivative couplings and all participating fields are different.

9.1.3 Gauge Couplings

Dimension-4 trilinear vector boson couplings

$$\begin{aligned} f_{abc} \partial^\mu A^{a,\nu} A^b_\mu A^c_\nu &\to \mathrm{i} f_{abc} k_1^\mu A^{a,\nu}(k_1) A^b_\mu(k_2) A^c_\nu(k_3) \\ &= -\frac{\mathrm{i}}{3!} f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) A^{a_1}_{\mu_1}(k_1) A^{a_2}_{\mu_2}(k_2) A^{a_3}_{\mu_3}(k_3) \end{aligned} \tag{9.5a}$$

with the totally antisymmetric tensor (under simultaneous permutations of all quantum numbers μ_i and k_i) and all momenta *outgoing*

$$C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) = (g^{\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1^{\mu_3} - k_2^{\mu_3}) + g^{\mu_2\mu_3}(k_2^{\mu_1} - k_3^{\mu_1}) + g^{\mu_3\mu_1}(k_3^{\mu_2} - k_1^{\mu_2})) \tag{9.5b}$$

Since $f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3)$ is totally symmetric (under simultaneous permutations of all quantum numbers a_i, μ_i and k_i), it is easy to take the partial derivative

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_2 + k_3) = -\frac{\mathrm{i}}{2!} f_{abc} C^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A^b_\rho(k_2) A^c_\sigma(k_3) \tag{9.6a}$$

with

$$C^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) = (g^{\rho\sigma}(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) + g^{\mu\sigma}(2k_3^\rho + k_2^\rho) - g^{\mu\rho}(2k_2^\sigma + k_3^\sigma)) \tag{9.6b}$$

i. e.

$$\begin{aligned} A^{a,\mu}(k_2 + k_3) = -\frac{\mathrm{i}}{2!} f_{abc} \big(&(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) A^b(k_2) \cdot A^c(k_3) \\ &+ (2k_3 + k_2) \cdot A^b(k_2) A^{c,\mu}(k_3) - A^{b,\mu}(k_2) A^c(k_3) \cdot (2k_2 + k_3) \big) \end{aligned} \tag{9.6c}$$

Investigate the rearrangements proposed in [5] for improved numerical stability.

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
FBF (*Psibar*, *SP*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = \bar{\psi}_1\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\bar{\psi}_1(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\phi\bar{\psi}_1(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F13	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\bar{\psi}_1(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F31	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot[(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi_2]_\alpha\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F32	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi_2\phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
FBF (*Psibar*, *SL*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L\bar{\psi}_1\phi(1-\gamma_5)\psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_L\bar{\psi}_1(1-\gamma_5)\phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_L\phi\bar{\psi}_1(1-\gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F13	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_L\bar{\psi}_1(1-\gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F31	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_L[(1-\gamma_5)\psi_2]_\alpha\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_L\phi(1-\gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F32	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_L(1-\gamma_5)\psi_2\phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
FBF (*Psibar*, *SR*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_R\bar{\psi}_1\phi(1+\gamma_5)\psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_R\bar{\psi}_1(1+\gamma_5)\phi$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_R\phi\bar{\psi}_1(1+\gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F13	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_R\bar{\psi}_1(1+\gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F31	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_R[(1+\gamma_5)\psi_2]_\alpha\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_R\phi(1+\gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
F32	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g_R(1+\gamma_5)\psi_2\phi$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\cdots$
FBF (*Psibar*, *SLR*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L\bar{\psi}_1\phi(1-\gamma_5)\psi_2 + g_R\bar{\psi}_1\phi(1+\gamma_5)\psi_2$		

Table 9.5: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings.

	only Dirac fermions	incl. Majorana fermions
FBF (*Psibar*, *VA*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot [\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F13	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \bar{\psi}_1\gamma_\mu(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F31	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot [\gamma_\mu(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi_2]_\alpha\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F32	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \psi_{2,\beta}[\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
FBF (*Psibar*, *VL*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L\bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z}(1 - \gamma_5)\psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_L\bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z}(1 - \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_L[\not{Z}(1 - \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F13	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_L\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_\mu(1 - \gamma_5)\psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F31	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_L[\gamma_\mu(1 - \gamma_5)\psi_2]_\alpha\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_L\not{Z}(1 - \gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F32	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_L\psi_{2,\beta}[\not{Z}(1 - \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
FBF (*Psibar*, *VR*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_R\bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z}(1 + \gamma_5)\psi_2$		
F12	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_R\bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z}(1 + \gamma_5)$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F21	$\bar{\psi}_{2,\beta} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_R[\not{Z}(1 + \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F13	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_R\bar{\psi}_1\gamma_\mu(1 + \gamma_5)\psi_2$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F31	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_R[\gamma_\mu(1 + \gamma_5)\psi_2]_\alpha\bar{\psi}_{1,\alpha}$	$Z_\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F23	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_R\not{Z}(1 + \gamma_5)\psi_2$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
F32	$\psi_{1,\alpha} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g_R\psi_{2,\beta}[\not{Z}(1 + \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \cdots$
FBF (*Psibar*, *VLR*, *Psi*): $\mathcal{L}_I = g_L\bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z}(1 - \gamma_5)\psi_2 + g_R\bar{\psi}_1 \not{Z}(1 + \gamma_5)\psi_2$		

Table 9.6: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings continued.

FBF (Psibar, S, Chi): $\bar{\psi}S\chi$	
F12: $\chi \leftarrow \psi S$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow S\psi$
F13: $S \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\chi$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\psi$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow S\chi$	*F32*: $\psi \leftarrow \chi S$
FBF (Psibar, P, Chi): $\bar{\psi}P\gamma_5\chi$	
F12: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma_5\psi P$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow P\gamma_5\psi$
F13: $P \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_5\chi$	*F31*: $P \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_5\psi$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow P\gamma_5\chi$	*F32*: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma_5\chi P$
FBF (Psibar, V, Chi): $\bar{\psi}\not{V}\chi$	
F12: $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow -\psi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow -\not{V}\psi$
F13: $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_\mu\chi$	*F31*: $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}(-\gamma_\mu\psi)$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow \not{V}\chi$	*F32*: $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
FBF (Psibar, A, Chi): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^5\not{A}\chi$	
F12: $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta[\gamma^5\not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5\not{A}\psi$
F13: $A_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^5\gamma_\mu\chi$	*F31*: $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}(\gamma^5\gamma_\mu\psi)$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5\not{A}\chi$	*F32*: $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta[\gamma^5\not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.7: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion

FBF (Psibar, SP, Chi): $\bar{\psi}\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$	
F12: $\chi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi\phi$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$
F13: $\phi \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$	*F31*: $\phi \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$	*F32*: $\psi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi\phi$
FBF (Psibar, VA, Chi): $\bar{\psi}\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$	
F12: $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta[\not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow \not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]\psi$
F13: $Z_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_\mu(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$	*F31*: $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_\mu(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow \not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$	*F32*: $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta[\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.8: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion.

FBF (*Chibar*, *S*, *Psi*): $\bar{\chi}S\psi$	
F12: $\psi \leftarrow \chi S$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow S\chi$
F13: $S \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\psi$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow S\psi$	*F32*: $\chi \leftarrow \psi S$
FBF (*Chibar*, *P*, *Psi*): $\bar{\chi}P\gamma_5\psi$	
F12: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma_5\chi P$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow P\gamma_5\chi$
F13: $P \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_5\psi$	*F31*: $P \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_5\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow P\gamma_5\psi$	*F32*: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma_5\psi P$
FBF (*Chibar*, *V*, *Psi*): $\bar{\chi}\not{V}\psi$	
F12: $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow -\chi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow -\not{V}\chi$
F13: $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_\mu\psi$	*F31*: $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}(-\gamma_\mu\chi)$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow \not{V}\psi$	*F32*: $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
FBF (*Chibar*, *A*, *Psi*): $\bar{\chi}\gamma^5\not{A}\psi$	
F12: $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta[\gamma^5\not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5\not{A}\chi$
F13: $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}(\gamma^5\gamma_\mu\psi)$	*F31*: $A_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^5\gamma_\mu\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5\not{A}\psi$	*F32*: $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta[\gamma^5\not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.9: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion

FBF (*Chibar*, *SP*, *Psi*): $\bar{\chi}\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	
F12: $\psi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi\phi$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$
F13: $\phi \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	*F31*: $\phi \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow \phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	*F32*: $\chi \leftarrow (g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi\phi$
FBF (*Chibar*, *VA*, *Psi*): $\bar{\chi}\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$	
F12: $\psi_\alpha \leftarrow \chi_\beta[\not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow \not{Z}(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$
F13: $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_\mu(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$	*F31*: $Z_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma_\mu(-g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow \not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]\psi$	*F32*: $\chi_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_\beta[\not{Z}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.10: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including one Dirac and one Majorana fermion.

FBF (*Chibar*, *S*, *Chi*): $\bar{\chi}_a S \chi_b$	
F12: $\chi_b \leftarrow \chi_a S$	*F21*: $\chi_b \leftarrow S \chi_a$
F13: $S \leftarrow \chi_a^T \mathrm{C} \chi_b$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \chi_b^T \mathrm{C} \chi_a$
F23: $\chi_a \leftarrow S \chi_b$	*F32*: $\chi_a \leftarrow \chi S_b$
FBF (*Chibar*, *P*, *Chi*): $\bar{\chi}_a P \gamma_5 \psi_b$	
F12: $\chi_b \leftarrow \gamma_5 \chi_a P$	*F21*: $\chi_b \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \chi_a$
F13: $P \leftarrow \chi_a^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_5 \chi_b$	*F31*: $P \leftarrow \chi_b^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_5 \chi_a$
F23: $\chi_a \leftarrow P \gamma_5 \chi_b$	*F32*: $\chi_a \leftarrow \gamma_5 \chi_b P$
FBF (*Chibar*, *V*, *Chi*): $\bar{\chi}_a \not{V} \chi_b$	
F12: $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow -\chi_{a,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\chi_b \leftarrow -\not{V} \chi_a$
F13: $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_\mu \chi_b$	*F31*: $V_\mu \leftarrow -\chi_b^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_\mu \chi_a$
F23: $\chi_a \leftarrow \not{V} \chi_b$	*F32*: $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} \not{V}_{\alpha\beta}$
FBF (*Chibar*, *A*, *Chi*): $\bar{\chi}_a \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_b$	
F12: $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{a,\beta} [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\chi_b \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_a$
F13: $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T \mathrm{C} \gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \chi_b$	*F31*: $A_\mu \leftarrow \chi_b^T \mathrm{C} (\gamma^5 \gamma_\mu \chi_a)$
F23: $\chi_a \leftarrow \gamma^5 \not{A} \chi_b$	*F32*: $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} [\gamma^5 \not{A}]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.11: Dimension-4 trilinear couplings of two Majorana fermions

FBF (*Chibar*, *SP*, *Chi*): $\bar{\chi} \phi_a (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	
F12: $\chi_b \leftarrow (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a \phi$	*F21*: $\chi_b \leftarrow \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a$
F13: $\phi \leftarrow \chi_a^T \mathrm{C} (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	*F31*: $\phi \leftarrow \chi_b^T \mathrm{C} (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_a$
F23: $\chi_a \leftarrow \phi (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b$	*F32*: $\chi_a \leftarrow (g_S + g_P \gamma_5) \chi_b \phi$
FBF (*Chibar*, *VA*, *Chi*): $\bar{\chi}_a \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	
F12: $\chi_{b,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{a,\beta} [\not{Z} (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$	*F21*: $\chi_b \leftarrow \not{Z} (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5)] \chi_a$
F13: $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi_a^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_\mu (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	*F31*: $Z_\mu \leftarrow \chi_b^T \mathrm{C} \gamma_\mu (-g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_a$
F23: $\chi_a \leftarrow \not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5) \chi_b$	*F32*: $\chi_{a,\alpha} \leftarrow \chi_{b,\beta} [\not{Z} (g_V - g_A \gamma_5)]_{\alpha\beta}$

Table 9.12: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings of two Majorana fermions.

Gauge_Gauge_Gauge: $\mathcal{L}_I = g f_{abc} A^\mu_a A^\nu_b \partial_\mu A_{c,\nu}$	
_:	$A^\mu_a \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot (-\mathrm{i}g/2) \cdot C^{\mu\rho\sigma}_{abc}(-k_2 - k_3, k_2, k_3) A^b_\rho A^c_\sigma$
Aux_Gauge_Gauge: $\mathcal{L}_I = g f_{abc} X_{a,\mu\nu}(k_1)(A^\mu_b(k_2)A^\nu_c(k_3) - A^\nu_b(k_2)A^\mu_c(k_3))$	
F23∨F32:	$X^{\mu\nu}_a(k_2 + k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g f_{abc}(A^\mu_b(k_2)A^\nu_c(k_3) - A^\nu_b(k_2)A^\mu_c(k_3))$
F12∨F13:	$A_{a,\mu}(k_1 + k_{2/3}) \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g f_{abc} X_{b,\nu\mu}(k_1) A^\nu_c(k_{2/3})$
F21∨F31:	$A_{a,\mu}(k_{2/3} + k_1) \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g f_{abc} A^\nu_b(k_{2/3}) X_{c,\mu\nu}(k_1)$

Table 9.13: Dimension-4 Vector Boson couplings with *outgoing* momenta. See (11.1b) and (9.6b) for the definition of the antisymmetric tensor $C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3)$.

Scalar_Vector_Vector: $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	
F13: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F31*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$
F12: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F21*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$
F23: $\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	*F32*: $\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g V_{2,\mu} V_1^\mu$
Aux_Vector_Vector: $\mathcal{L}_I = gX V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	
F13: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F31*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$
F12: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F21*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$
F23: $X \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g V_1^\mu V_{2,\mu}$	*F32*: $X \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g V_{2,\mu} V_1^\mu$
Aux_Scalar_Vector: $\mathcal{L}_I = gX^\mu \phi V_\mu$	
F13: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F31*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$
F12: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F21*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$
F23: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F32*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$

Table 9.14: ...

Scalar_Scalar_Scalar: $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi_1\phi_2\phi_3$	
F13: $\phi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g\phi_1\phi_3$	*F31*: $\phi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g\phi_3\phi_1$
F12: $\phi_3 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g\phi_1\phi_2$	*F21*: $\phi_3 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g\phi_2\phi_1$
F23: $\phi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g\phi_2\phi_3$	*F32*: $\phi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g\phi_3\phi_2$
Aux_Scalar_Scalar: $\mathcal{L}_I = gX\phi_1\phi_2$	
F13: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F31*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$
F12: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$	*F21*: $\leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g \cdots$
F23: $X \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g\phi_1\phi_2$	*F32*: $X \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot g\phi_2\phi_1$

Table 9.15: ...

Vector_Scalar_Scalar: $\mathcal{L}_I = gV^\mu\phi_1 \mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial_\mu}\phi_2$	
F23:	$V^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu)\phi_1(k_2)\phi_2(k_3)$
F32:	$V^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu)\phi_2(k_3)\phi_1(k_2)$
F12:	$\phi_2(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^\mu + 2k_2^\mu)V_\mu(k_1)\phi_1(k_2)$
F21:	$\phi_2(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^\mu + 2k_2^\mu)\phi_1(k_2)V_\mu(k_1)$
F13:	$\phi_1(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1^\mu - 2k_3^\mu)V_\mu(k_1)\phi_2(k_3)$
F31:	$\phi_1(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1^\mu - 2k_3^\mu)\phi_2(k_3)V_\mu(k_1)$

Table 9.16: ...

Aux_DScalar_DScalar: $\mathcal{L}_I = g\chi(\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu\phi_1)(\mathrm{i}\partial^\mu\phi_2)$	
F23:	$\chi(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2\cdot k_3)\phi_1(k_2)\phi_2(k_3)$
F32:	$\chi(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_3\cdot k_2)\phi_2(k_3)\phi_1(k_2)$
F12:	$\phi_2(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g((-k_1-k_2)\cdot k_2)\chi(k_1)\phi_1(k_2)$
F21:	$\phi_2(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2\cdot(-k_1-k_2))\phi_1(k_2)\chi(k_1)$
F13:	$\phi_1(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g((-k_1-k_3)\cdot k_3)\chi(k_1)\phi_2(k_3)$
F31:	$\phi_1(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_3\cdot(-k_1-k_3))\phi_2(k_3)\chi(k_1)$

Table 9.17: ...

Aux_Vector_DScalar: $\mathcal{L}_I = g\chi V_\mu(\mathrm{i}\partial^\mu\phi)$	
F23:	$\chi(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot gk_3^\mu V_\mu(k_2)\phi(k_3)$
F32:	$\chi(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\phi(k_3)k_3^\mu V_\mu(k_2)$
F12:	$\phi(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\chi(k_1)(-k_1-k_2)^\mu V_\mu(k_2)$
F21:	$\phi(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1-k_2)^\mu V_\mu(k_2)\chi(k_1)$
F13:	$V_\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1-k_3)_\mu\chi(k_1)\phi(k_3)$
F31:	$V_\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1-k_3)_\mu\phi(k_3)\chi(k_1)$

Table 9.18: ...

Non-Gauge Vector Couplings

As a basis for the dimension-4 couplings of three vector bosons, we choose "transversal" and "longitudinal" (with respect to the first vector field) tensors that are odd and even under permutation of the second and third argument

$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1,V_2,V_3) = V_1^\mu(V_{2,\nu}\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial_\mu}V_3^\nu) = -\mathcal{L}_T(V_1,V_3,V_2) \tag{9.7a}$$
$$\mathcal{L}_L(V_1,V_2,V_3) = (\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_1^\mu)V_{2,\nu}V_3^\nu = \mathcal{L}_L(V_1,V_3,V_2) \tag{9.7b}$$

Using partial integration in $\mathcal{L}_L$, we find the convenient combinations

$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1,V_2,V_3) + \mathcal{L}_L(V_1,V_2,V_3) = -2V_1^\mu\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_{2,\nu}V_3^\nu \tag{9.8a}$$
$$\mathcal{L}_T(V_1,V_2,V_3) - \mathcal{L}_L(V_1,V_2,V_3) = 2V_1^\mu V_{2,\nu}\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_3^\nu \tag{9.8b}$$

As an important example, we can rewrite the dimension-4 "anomalous" triple gauge couplings

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{i}\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TGC}}(g_1,\kappa,g_4)/g_{VWW} &= g_1V^\mu(W^-_{\mu\nu}W^{+,\nu} - W^+_{\mu\nu}W^{-,\nu})\\ &\quad + \kappa W^+_\mu W^-_\nu V^{\mu\nu} + g_4W^+_\mu W^-_\nu(\partial^\mu V^\nu + \partial^\nu V^\mu)\end{aligned} \tag{9.9}$$

as

$$\begin{aligned}\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TGC}}(g_1,\kappa,g_4) &= g_1\mathcal{L}_T(V,W^-,W^+)\\ &\quad - \frac{\kappa+g_1-g_4}{2}\mathcal{L}_T(W^-,V,W^+) + \frac{\kappa+g_1+g_4}{2}\mathcal{L}_T(W^+,V,W^-)\\ &\quad - \frac{\kappa-g_1-g_4}{2}\mathcal{L}_L(W^-,V,W^+) + \frac{\kappa-g_1+g_4}{2}\mathcal{L}_L(W^+,V,W^-)\end{aligned} \tag{9.10}$$

CP Violation

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1,V_2,V_3) = V_{1,\mu}(V_{2,\rho}\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial_\nu}V_{3,\sigma})\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} = +\mathcal{L}_T(V_1,V_3,V_2) \tag{9.11a}$$
$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1,V_2,V_3) = (\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_{1,\nu})V_{2,\rho}V_{3,\sigma}\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} = -\mathcal{L}_L(V_1,V_3,V_2) \tag{9.11b}$$

Here the notations $\tilde{T}$ and $\tilde{L}$ are clearly *abuse de langage*, because $\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1,V_2,V_3)$ is actually the transversal combination, due to the antisymmetry of ϵ. Using partial integration in $\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}$, we could again find combinations

$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1,V_2,V_3) + \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1,V_2,V_3) = -2V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu}\mathrm{i}\partial_\rho V_{3,\sigma}\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} \tag{9.12a}$$
$$\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V_1,V_2,V_3) - \mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V_1,V_2,V_3) = -2V_{1,\mu}\mathrm{i}\partial_\nu V_{2,\rho}V_{3,\sigma}\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma} \tag{9.12b}$$

but we don't need them, since

$$\begin{aligned}\mathrm{i}\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TGC}}(g_5,\tilde{\kappa})/g_{VWW} &= g_5\epsilon_{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(W^{+,\mu}\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial^\rho}W^{-,\nu})V^\sigma\\ &\quad - \frac{\tilde{\kappa}_V}{2}W^-_\mu W^+_\nu\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}V_{\rho\sigma}\end{aligned} \tag{9.13}$$

is immediately recognizable as

$$\mathcal{L}_{\mathrm{TGC}}(g_5,\tilde{\kappa})/g_{VWW} = -\mathrm{i}g_5\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{L}}(V,W^-,W^+) + \tilde{\kappa}\mathcal{L}_{\tilde{T}}(V,W^-,W^+) \tag{9.14}$$

Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T: $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_1^\mu V_{2,\nu} \mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial_\mu} V_3^\nu$	
F23:	$V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu)V_{2,\nu}(k_2)V_3^\nu(k_3)$
F32:	$V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu)V_3^\nu(k_3)V_{2,\nu}(k_2)$
F12:	$V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(2k_2^\nu + k_1^\nu)V_{1,\nu}(k_1)V_2^\mu(k_2)$
F21:	$V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(2k_2^\nu + k_1^\nu)V_2^\mu(k_2)V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
F13:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1^\nu - 2k_3^\nu)V_1^\nu(k_1)V_3^\mu(k_3)$
F31:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1^\nu - 2k_3^\nu)V_3^\mu(k_3)V_1^\nu(k_1)$
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L: $\mathcal{L}_I = g\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_1^\mu V_{2,\nu} V_3^\nu$	
F23:	$V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\mu + k_3^\mu)V_{2,\nu}(k_2)V_3^\nu(k_3)$
F32:	$V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\mu + k_3^\mu)V_3^\nu(k_3)V_{2,\nu}(k_2)$
F12:	$V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1^\nu)V_{1,\nu}(k_1)V_2^\mu(k_2)$
F21:	$V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1^\nu)V_2^\mu(k_2)V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
F13:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1^\nu)V_1^\nu(k_1)V_3^\mu(k_3)$
F31:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(-k_1^\nu)V_3^\mu(k_3)V_1^\nu(k_1)$

Table 9.19: ...

Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5: $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_{1,\mu}V_{2,\rho}\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial_\nu}V_{3,\sigma}\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$	
F23:	$V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} - k_{3,\nu})V_{2,\rho}(k_2)V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
F32:	$V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} - k_{3,\nu})V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
F12:	$V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_{2,\nu} + k_{1,\nu})V_{1,\rho}(k_1)V_{2,\sigma}(k_2)$
F21:	$V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_{2,\nu} + k_{1,\nu})V_{2,\sigma}(k_2)V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
F13:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu} - 2k_{3,\nu})V_{1,\rho}(k_1)V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
F31:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu} - 2k_{3,\nu})V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5: $\mathcal{L}_I = g\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\nu}V_{3,\sigma}\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}$	
F23:	$V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} + k_{3,\nu})V_{2,\rho}(k_2)V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
F32:	$V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_{2,\nu} + k_{3,\nu})V_{2,\rho}(k_2)V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
F12:	$V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu})V_{1,\rho}(k_1)V_{2,\sigma}(k_2)$
F21:	$V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu})V_{2,\sigma}(k_2)V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$
F13:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu})V_{1,\rho}(k_1)V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)$
F31:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(-k_{1,\nu})V_{3,\sigma}(k_3)V_{1,\rho}(k_1)$

Table 9.20: ...

Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge: $\mathcal{L}_I = gF_1^{\mu\nu}F_{2,\nu\rho}F_{3,\ \mu}^{\ \rho}$
_: $A_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow -\mathrm{i}\cdot\Lambda^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3)A_{2,\rho}A_{c,\sigma}$

Table 9.21: ...

Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5: $\mathcal{L}_I = g/2\cdot\epsilon^{\mu\nu\lambda\tau}F_{1,\mu\nu}F_{2,\tau\rho}F_{3,\ \lambda}^{\ \rho}$
F23: $A_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow -\mathrm{i}\cdot\Lambda_5^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3)A_{2,\rho}A_{3,\sigma}$
F32: $A_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow -\mathrm{i}\cdot\Lambda_5^{\mu\rho\sigma}(-k_2-k_3,k_2,k_3)A_{3,\sigma}A_{2,\rho}$
F12: $A_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow -\mathrm{i}\cdot$
F21: $A_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow -\mathrm{i}\cdot$
F13: $A_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow -\mathrm{i}\cdot$
F31: $A_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow -\mathrm{i}\cdot$

Table 9.22: ...

9.1.4 SU(2) Gauge Bosons

An important special case for table 9.13 are the two usual coordinates of SU(2)

$$W_\pm = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(W_1 \mp \mathrm{i}W_2) \tag{9.15}$$

i. e.

$$W_1 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(W_+ + W_-) \tag{9.16a}$$

$$W_2 = \frac{\mathrm{i}}{\sqrt{2}}(W_+ - W_-) \tag{9.16b}$$

and

$$W_1^\mu W_2^\nu - W_2^\mu W_1^\nu = \mathrm{i}\left(W_-^\mu W_+^\nu - W_+^\mu W_-^\nu\right) \tag{9.17}$$

Thus the symmtry remains after the change of basis:

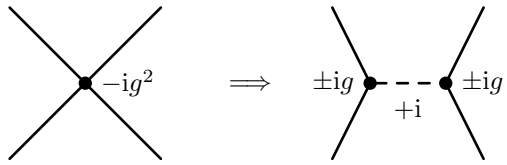
$$\begin{aligned}\epsilon^{abc}W_a^{\mu_1}W_b^{\mu_2}W_c^{\mu_3} &= \mathrm{i}W_-^{\mu_1}(W_+^{\mu_2}W_3^{\mu_3} - W_3^{\mu_2}W_+^{\mu_3}) \\ &+ \mathrm{i}W_+^{\mu_1}(W_3^{\mu_2}W_-^{\mu_3} - W_-^{\mu_2}W_3^{\mu_3}) + \mathrm{i}W_3^{\mu_1}(W_-^{\mu_2}W_+^{\mu_3} - W_+^{\mu_2}W_-^{\mu_3})\end{aligned} \tag{9.18}$$

9.1.5 Quartic Couplings and Auxiliary Fields

Quartic couplings can be replaced by cubic couplings to a non-propagating auxiliary field. The quartic term should get a negative sign so that it the energy is bounded from below for identical fields. In the language of functional integrals

$$\begin{aligned}&\mathcal{L}_{\phi^4} = -g^2\phi_1\phi_2\phi_3\phi_4 \Longrightarrow \\ &\mathcal{L}_{X\phi^2} = X^*X \pm gX\phi_1\phi_2 \pm gX^*\phi_3\phi_4 = (X^* \pm g\phi_1\phi_2)(X \pm g\phi_3\phi_4) - g^2\phi_1\phi_2\phi_3\phi_4\end{aligned} \tag{9.19a}$$

and in the language of Feynman diagrams



(9.19b)

The other choice of signs

$$\mathcal{L}'_{X\phi^2} = -X^*X \pm gX\phi_1\phi_2 \mp gX^*\phi_3\phi_4 = -(X^* \pm g\phi_1\phi_2)(X \mp g\phi_3\phi_4) - g^2\phi_1\phi_2\phi_3\phi_4 \tag{9.20}$$

can not be extended easily to identical particles and is therefore not used. For identical particles we have

$$\begin{aligned}
&\mathcal{L}_{\phi^4} = -\frac{g^2}{4!}\phi^4 \Longrightarrow \\
&\mathcal{L}_{X\phi^2} = \frac{1}{2}X^2 \pm \frac{g}{2}X\phi^2 \pm \frac{g}{2}X\phi^2 = \frac{1}{2}\left(X \pm \frac{g}{2}\phi^2\right)\left(X \pm \frac{g}{2}\phi^2\right) - \frac{g^2}{4!}\phi^4
\end{aligned} \tag{9.21}$$

Explain the factor 1/3 in the functional setting and its relation to the three diagrams in the graphical setting?

Quartic Gauge Couplings

The three crossed versions of figure 9.2 reproduces the quartic coupling in figure 9.1, because

$$\begin{aligned}
&-\mathrm{i}g^2 f_{a_1a_2b}f_{a_3a_4b}(g_{\mu_1\mu_3}g_{\mu_4\mu_2} - g_{\mu_1\mu_4}g_{\mu_2\mu_3}) \\
&\qquad = (\mathrm{i}gf_{a_1a_2b}T_{\mu_1\mu_2,\nu_1\nu_2})\left(\frac{\mathrm{i}g^{\nu_1\nu_3}g^{\nu_2\nu_4}}{2}\right)(\mathrm{i}gf_{a_3a_4b}T_{\mu_3\mu_4,\nu_3\nu_4})
\end{aligned} \tag{9.24}$$

with $T_{\mu_1\mu_2,\mu_3\mu_4} = g_{\mu_1\mu_3}g_{\mu_4\mu_2} - g_{\mu_1\mu_4}g_{\mu_2\mu_3}$.

9.1.6 Gravitinos and supersymmetric currents

In supergravity theories there is a fermionic partner of the graviton, the gravitino. Therefore we have introduced the Lorentz type *Vectorspinor*.

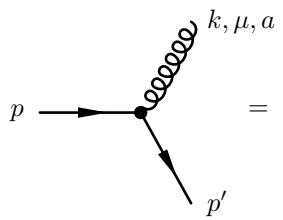
9.1.7 Perturbative Quantum Gravity and Kaluza-Klein Interactions

The gravitational coupling constant and the relative strength of the dilaton coupling are abbreviated as

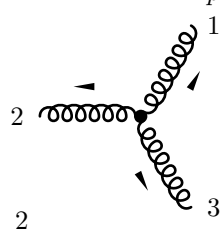
$$\kappa = \sqrt{16\pi G_N} \tag{9.25a}$$

$$\omega = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3(n+2)}} = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3(d-2)}}\,, \tag{9.25b}$$

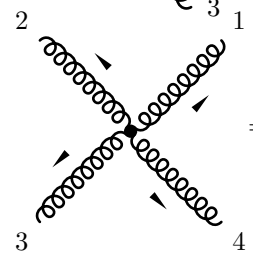
where $n = d - 4$ is the number of extra space dimensions.



$$= \qquad +\mathrm{i}g\gamma_\mu T_a \tag{9.22a}$$

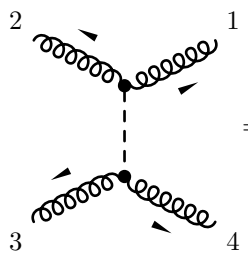


$$= \qquad g f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \tag{9.22b}$$



$$= \begin{aligned} &-\mathrm{i}g^2 f_{a_1a_2b} f_{a_3a_4b}(g_{\mu_1\mu_3}g_{\mu_4\mu_2} - g_{\mu_1\mu_4}g_{\mu_2\mu_3}) \\ &-\mathrm{i}g^2 f_{a_1a_3b} f_{a_4a_2b}(g_{\mu_1\mu_4}g_{\mu_2\mu_3} - g_{\mu_1\mu_2}g_{\mu_3\mu_4}) \\ &-\mathrm{i}g^2 f_{a_1a_4b} f_{a_2a_3b}(g_{\mu_1\mu_2}g_{\mu_3\mu_4} - g_{\mu_1\mu_3}g_{\mu_4\mu_2}) \end{aligned} \tag{9.22c}$$

Figure 9.1: Gauge couplings. See (11.1b) for the definition of the antisymmetric tensor $C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3)$.



$$= -\,\mathrm{i}g^2 f_{a_1a_2b} f_{a_3a_4b}(g_{\mu_1\mu_3}g_{\mu_4\mu_2} - g_{\mu_1\mu_4}g_{\mu_2\mu_3}) \tag{9.23}$$

Figure 9.2: Gauge couplings.

GBG (*Fermbar*, *MOM*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1(\mathrm{i}\not{\partial} \pm m)\phi\psi_2$	
F12: $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(\not{k} \mp m)\psi_1 S$	*F21*: $\psi_2 \leftarrow -S(\not{k} \mp m)\psi_1$
F13: $S \leftarrow \psi_1^T \mathrm{C}(\not{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \psi_2^T \mathrm{C}(-(\not{k} \mp m)\psi_1)$
F23: $\psi_1 \leftarrow S(\not{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	*F32*: $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\not{k} \pm m)\psi_2 S$
GBG (*Fermbar*, *MOM5*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1(\mathrm{i}\not{\partial} \pm m)\phi\gamma^5\psi_2$	
F12: $\psi_2 \leftarrow (\not{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1 P$	*F21*: $\psi_2 \leftarrow P(\not{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1$
F13: $P \leftarrow \psi_1^T \mathrm{C}(\not{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2$	*F31*: $P \leftarrow \psi_2^T \mathrm{C}(\not{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_1$
F23: $\psi_1 \leftarrow P(\not{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2$	*F32*: $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\not{k} \pm m)\gamma^5\psi_2 P$
GBG (*Fermbar*, *MOML*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1(\mathrm{i}\not{\partial} \pm m)\phi(1-\gamma^5)\psi_2$	
F12: $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(1-\gamma^5)(\not{k} \mp m)\psi_1\phi$	*F21*: $\psi_2 \leftarrow -\phi(1-\gamma^5)(\not{k} \mp m)\psi_1$
F13: $\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T \mathrm{C}(\not{k} \pm m)(1-\gamma^5)\psi_2$	*F31*: $\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T \mathrm{C}(1-\gamma^5)(-(\not{k} \mp m)\psi_1)$
F23: $\psi_1 \leftarrow \phi(\not{k} \pm m)(1-\gamma^5)\psi_2$	*F32*: $\psi_1 \leftarrow (\not{k} \pm m)(1-\gamma^5)\psi_2\phi$
GBG (*Fermbar*, *LMOM*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1\phi(1-\gamma^5)(\mathrm{i}\not{\partial} \pm m)\psi_2$	
F12: $\psi_2 \leftarrow -(\not{k} \mp m)\psi_1(1-\gamma^5)\phi$	*F21*: $\psi_2 \leftarrow -\phi(\not{k} \mp m)(1-\gamma^5)\psi_1$
F13: $\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T \mathrm{C}(1-\gamma^5)(\not{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	*F31*: $\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T \mathrm{C}(-(\not{k} \mp m)(1-\gamma^5)\psi_1)$
F23: $\psi_1 \leftarrow \phi(1-\gamma^5)(\not{k} \pm m)\psi_2$	*F32*: $\psi_1 \leftarrow (1-\gamma^5)(\not{k} \pm m)\psi_2\phi$
GBG (*Fermbar*, *VMOM*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1\mathrm{i}\not{\partial}_\alpha V_\beta[\gamma^\alpha,\gamma^\beta]\psi_2$	
F12: $\psi_2 \leftarrow -[\not{k},\gamma^\alpha]\psi_1 V_\alpha$	*F21*: $\psi_2 \leftarrow -[\not{k},\not{V}]\psi_1$
F13: $V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T \mathrm{C}[\not{k},\gamma_\alpha]\psi_2$	*F31*: $V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T \mathrm{C}(-[\not{k},\gamma_\alpha]\psi_1)$
F23: $\psi_1 \leftarrow]\not{k},\not{V}]\psi_2$	*F32*: $\psi_1 \leftarrow [\not{k},\gamma^\alpha]\psi_2 V_\alpha$

Table 9.23: Combined dimension-4 trilinear fermionic couplings including a momentum. $Ferm$ stands for Psi and Chi. The case of $MOMR$ is identical to $MOML$ if one substitutes $1+\gamma^5$ for $1-\gamma^5$, as well as for $LMOM$ and $RMOM$. The mass term forces us to keep the chiral projector always on the left after "inverting the line" for $MOML$ while on the right for $LMOM$.

GBBG (*Fermbar*, *S2LR*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1 S_1 S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R)\psi_2$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_2 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R)\psi_1$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R)\psi_2$
F134 F143 F314:	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_2 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R)\psi_2$
F124 F142 F214:	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_1 (g_L P_L + g_R P_R)\psi_2$
F413 F431 F341:	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_2 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R)\psi_1$
F412 F421 F241:	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_1 (g_R P_L + g_L P_R)\psi_1$
GBBG (*Fermbar*, *S2*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1 S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_2 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_1$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow S_1 S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$
F134 F143 F314:	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_2$
F124 F142 F214:	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_1^T C S_1 \gamma^5 \psi_2$
F413 F431 F341:	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_2 \gamma^5 \psi_1$
F412 F421 F241:	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_2^T C S_1 \gamma^5 \psi_1$
GBBG (*Fermbar*, *V2*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1 [\not{V}_1, \not{V}_2]\psi_2$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -[\not{V}_1, \not{V}_2]\psi_1$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow [\not{V}_1, \not{V}_2]\psi_2$
F134 F143 F314:	$V_{1\,\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_1^T C [\gamma_\alpha, \not{V}_2]\psi_2$
F124 F142 F214:	$V_{2\,\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_1^T C (-[\gamma_\alpha, \not{V}_1])\psi_2$
F413 F431 F341:	$V_{1\,\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_2^T C (-[\gamma_\alpha, \not{V}_2])\psi_1$
F412 F421 F241:	$V_{2\,\alpha} \leftarrow \psi_2^T C [\gamma_\alpha, \not{V}_1]\psi_1$

Table 9.24: Vertices with two fermions (*Ferm* stands for *Psi* and *Chi*, but not for *Grav*) and two bosons (two scalars, scalar/vector, two vectors) for the BRST transformations. Part I

GBBG (*Fermbar*, *SV*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1 \not{V} S \psi_2$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -\not{V} S \psi_1$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \not{V} S \psi_2$
F134 F143 F314:	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha S \psi_2$
F124 F142 F214:	$S \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \not{V} \psi_2$
F413 F431 F341:	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(-\gamma_\alpha S \psi_1)$
F412 F421 F241:	$S \leftarrow \psi_2^T C(-\not{V} \psi_1)$
GBBG (*Fermbar*, *PV*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1 \not{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_2$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_2 \leftarrow \not{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_1$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \not{V} \gamma^5 P \psi_2$
F134 F143 F314:	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha \gamma^5 P \psi_2$
F124 F142 F214:	$P \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \not{V} \gamma^5 \psi_2$
F413 F431 F341:	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \gamma_\alpha \gamma^5 P \psi_1$
F412 F421 F241:	$P \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \not{V} \gamma^5 \psi_1$
GBBG (*Fermbar*, *S(L/R)V*, *Ferm*): $\bar{\psi}_1 \not{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_2 \leftarrow -\not{V} (1 \pm \gamma^5) \phi \psi_1$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \not{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$
F134 F143 F314:	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \gamma_\alpha (1 \mp \gamma^5) \phi \psi_2$
F124 F142 F214:	$\phi \leftarrow \psi_1^T C \not{V} (1 \mp \gamma^5) \psi_2$
F413 F431 F341:	$V_\alpha \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \gamma_\alpha (-(1 \pm \gamma^5) \phi \psi_1)$
F412 F421 F241:	$\phi \leftarrow \psi_2^T C \not{V} (-(1 \pm \gamma^5) \psi_1)$

Table 9.25: Vertices with two fermions (*Ferm* stands for *Psi* and *Chi*, but not for *Grav*) and two bosons (two scalars, scalar/vector, two vectors) for the BRST transformations. Part II

GBG (*Gravbar*, *POT*, *Psi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S\gamma^\mu\psi$	
F12: $\psi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu S$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow -S\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$
F13: $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu\psi$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}(-\gamma^\mu)\psi_\mu$
F23: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S\gamma_\mu\psi$	*F32*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu\psi S$
GBG (*Gravbar*, *S*, *Psi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_S S\gamma^\mu\psi$	
F12: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S\psi_\mu S$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S\psi_\mu$
F13: $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\not{k}_S\gamma^\mu\psi$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S\psi_\mu$
F23: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S\not{k}_S\gamma_\mu\psi$	*F32*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S\gamma_\mu\psi S$
GBG (*Gravbar*, *P*, *Psi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_P P\gamma^\mu\gamma_5\psi$	
F12: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P\gamma_5\psi_\mu P$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow P\gamma^\mu \not{k}_P\gamma_5\psi_\mu$
F13: $P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\not{k}_P\gamma^\mu\gamma_5\psi$	*F31*: $P \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu \not{k}_P\gamma_5\psi_\mu$
F23: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow P\not{k}_P\gamma_\mu\gamma_5\psi$	*F32*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_P\gamma_\mu\gamma_5\psi P$
GBG (*Gravbar*, *V*, *Psi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu[\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\gamma^\mu\gamma^5\psi$	
F12: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha]\psi_\mu V_\alpha$	*F21*: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\psi_\mu$
F13: $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T \mathrm{C}[\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu]\gamma^\rho\gamma^5\psi$	*F31*: $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^5\gamma^\rho[\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu]\psi_\rho$
F23: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\psi$	*F32*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\psi V_\alpha$

Table 9.26: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle.The option *POT* is for the coupling of the supersymmetric current to the derivative of the quadratic terms in the superpotential.

GBG (*Psibar*, *POT*, *Grav*): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu S\psi_\mu$	
F12: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu\psi S$	*F21*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -S\gamma_\mu\psi$
F13: $S \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}(-\gamma^\mu)\psi$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$	*F32*: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu\psi_\mu S$
GBG (*Psibar*, *S*, *Grav*): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S S\psi_\mu$	
F12: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S\gamma_\mu\psi S$	*F21*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S\not{k}_S\gamma_\mu\psi$
F13: $S \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu\not{k}_S\psi_\mu$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\not{k}_S\gamma^\mu\psi$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu\not{k}_S\psi_\mu$	*F32*: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu\not{k}_S\psi_\mu S$
GBG (*Psibar*, *P*, *Grav*): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^\mu\gamma^5 P\not{k}_P\psi_\mu$	
F12: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\not{k}_P\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\psi P$	*F21*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -P\not{k}_P\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\psi$
F13: $P \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu\gamma^5\not{k}_P\psi_\mu$	*F31*: $P \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\not{k}_P\gamma^\mu\gamma_5\psi$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow P\gamma^\mu\gamma^5\not{k}_P\psi_\mu$	*F32*: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu\gamma^5\not{k}_P\psi_\mu P$
GBG (*Psibar*, *V*, *Grav*): $\bar{\psi}\gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\psi_\mu$	
F12: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\psi V_\alpha$	*F21*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\psi$
F13: $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^5\gamma^\rho[\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu]\psi_\rho$	*F31*: $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T \mathrm{C}[\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu]\gamma^\rho\gamma^5\psi$
F23: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\psi_\mu$	*F32*: $\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha]\psi_\mu V_\alpha$

Table 9.27: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle.

GBG (*Gravbar*, *POT*, *Chi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S\gamma^\mu\chi$	
F12: $\chi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu S$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow -S\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$
F13: $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu\chi$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}(-\gamma^\mu)\psi_\mu$
F23: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S\gamma_\mu\chi$	*F32*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu\chi S$
GBG (*Gravbar*, *S*, *Chi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_S S\gamma^\mu\chi$	
F12: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_S\psi_\mu S$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S\psi_\mu$
F13: $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\not{k}_S\gamma^\mu\chi$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S\psi_\mu$
F23: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S\not{k}_S\gamma_\mu\chi$	*F32*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S\gamma_\mu\chi S$
GBG (*Gravbar*, *P*, *Chi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu \not{k}_P P\gamma^\mu\gamma_5\chi$	
F12: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{k}_P\gamma_5\psi_\mu P$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow P\gamma^\mu \not{k}_P\gamma_5\psi_\mu$
F13: $P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\not{k}_P\gamma^\mu\gamma_5\chi$	*F31*: $P \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu \not{k}_P\gamma_5\psi_\mu$
F23: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow P\not{k}_P\gamma_\mu\gamma_5\chi$	*F32*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_P\gamma_\mu\gamma_5\chi P$
GBG (*Gravbar*, *V*, *Chi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu[\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\gamma^\mu\gamma^5\chi$	
F12: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha]\psi_\mu V_\alpha$	*F21*: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\psi_\mu$
F13: $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T \mathrm{C}[\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu]\gamma^\rho\gamma^5\chi$	*F31*: $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^5\gamma^\rho[\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu]\psi_\rho$
F23: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\chi$	*F32*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\chi V_\alpha$

Table 9.28: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Majorana, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle. The table is essentially the same as the one with the Dirac fermion and only written for the sake of completeness.

GBG (*Chibar*, *POT*, *Grav*): $\bar{\chi}\gamma^\mu S\psi_\mu$	
F12: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu\chi S$	*F21*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -S\gamma_\mu\chi$
F13: $S \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}(-\gamma^\mu)\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu\psi_\mu$	*F32*: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu\psi_\mu S$
GBG (*Chibar*, *S*, *Grav*): $\bar{\chi}\gamma^\mu \not{k}_S S\psi_\mu$	
F12: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{k}_S\gamma_\mu\chi S$	*F21*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow S\not{k}_S\gamma_\mu\chi$
F13: $S \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu\not{k}_S\psi_\mu$	*F31*: $S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\not{k}_S\gamma^\mu\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow S\gamma^\mu\not{k}_S\psi_\mu$	*F32*: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu\not{k}_S\psi_\mu S$
GBG (*Chibar*, *P*, *Grav*): $\bar{\chi}\gamma^\mu\gamma^5 P\not{k}_P\psi_\mu$	
F12: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\not{k}_P\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\chi P$	*F21*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow -P\not{k}_P\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\chi$
F13: $P \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^\mu\gamma^5\not{k}_P\psi_\mu$	*F31*: $P \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T \mathrm{C}\not{k}_P\gamma^\mu\gamma_5\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow P\gamma^\mu\gamma^5\not{k}_P\psi_\mu$	*F32*: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu\gamma^5\not{k}_P\psi_\mu P$
GBG (*Chibar*, *V*, *Grav*): $\bar{\chi}\gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\psi_\mu$	
F12: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\chi V_\alpha$	*F21*: $\psi_\mu \leftarrow [\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\gamma_\mu\gamma^5\chi$
F13: $V_\mu \leftarrow \chi^T \mathrm{C}\gamma^5\gamma^\rho[\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu]\psi_\rho$	*F31*: $V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T \mathrm{C}[\not{k}_V, \gamma_\mu]\gamma^\rho\gamma^5\chi$
F23: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \not{V}]\psi_\mu$	*F32*: $\chi \leftarrow \gamma^5\gamma^\mu[\not{k}_V, \gamma^\alpha]\psi_\mu V_\alpha$

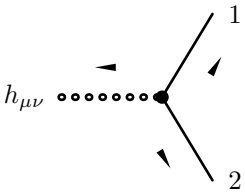
Table 9.29: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Majorana, one Gravitino fermion and one additional particle. This table is not only the same as the one with the conjugated Dirac fermion but also the same part of the Lagrangian density as the one with the Majorana particle on the right of the gravitino.

GBBG (*Gravbar*, *S2*, *Psi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S_1 S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi \leftarrow -\gamma^\mu S_1 S_2 \psi_\mu$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \gamma_\mu S_1 S_2 \psi$
F134 F143 F314:	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi$
F124 F142 F214:	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi$
F413 F431 F341:	$S_1 \leftarrow -\psi^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
F412 F421 F241:	$S_2 \leftarrow -\psi^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
GBBG (*Gravbar*, *SV*, *Psi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu S \not{V} \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu S \not{V} \psi_\mu$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{V} S \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
F134 F143 F314:	$S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{V} \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
F124 F142 F214:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C S \gamma_\mu \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$
F413 F431 F341:	$S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu \not{V} \psi_\mu$
F412 F421 F241:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C S \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$
GBBG (*Gravbar*, *PV*, *Psi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu P \not{V} \gamma^\mu \psi$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu P \not{V} \psi_\mu$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{V} P \gamma_\mu \psi$
F134 F143 F314:	$P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{V} \gamma^\mu \psi$
F124 F142 F214:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C P \gamma_\mu \gamma^\rho \psi$
F413 F431 F341:	$P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{V} \psi_\mu$
F412 F421 F241:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C P \gamma^\rho \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$
GBBG (*Gravbar*, *V2*, *Psi*): $\bar{\psi}_\mu f_{abc} [\not{V}^a, \not{V}^b] \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \psi$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi \leftarrow f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{V}^a, \not{V}^b] \psi_\mu$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow f_{abc} [\not{V}^a, \not{V}^b] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
F134 F143 F314 F124 F142 F214:	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C f_{abc} [\gamma_\mu, \not{V}^b] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$
F413 F431 F341 F412 F421 F241:	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi^T C f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\gamma_\mu, \not{V}^b] \psi_\rho$

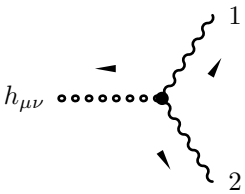
Table 9.30: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and two additional bosons. In each lines we list the fusion possibilities with the same order of the fermions, but the order of the bosons is arbitrary (of course, one has to take care of this order in the mapping of the wave functions in *fusion*).

GBBG (*Psibar*, *S2*, *Grav*): $\bar{\psi} S_1 S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow -\gamma_\mu S_1 S_2 \psi$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu S_1 S_2 \psi_\mu$
F134 F143 F314:	$S_1 \leftarrow \psi^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
F124 F142 F214:	$S_2 \leftarrow \psi^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi_\mu$
F413 F431 F341:	$S_1 \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T C S_2 \gamma^\mu \psi$
F412 F421 F241:	$S_2 \leftarrow -\psi_\mu^T C S_1 \gamma^\mu \psi$
GBBG (*Psibar*, *SV*, *Grav*): $\bar{\psi} S \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{V} \psi_\mu$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{V} S \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu \psi$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 S \not{V} \psi_\mu$
F134 F143 F314:	$S \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \gamma^5 \not{V} \psi$
F124 F142 F214:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 S \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$
F413 F431 F341:	$S \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{V} \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu \psi$
F412 F421 F241:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C S \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho \psi$
GBBG (*Psibar*, *PV*, *Grav*): $\bar{\psi} P \gamma^\mu \not{V} \psi_\mu$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow \not{V} \gamma_\mu P \psi$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi \leftarrow \gamma^\mu \not{V} P \psi_\mu$
F134 F143 F314:	$P \leftarrow \psi^T C \gamma^\mu \not{V} \psi_\mu$
F124 F142 F214:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi^T C P \gamma^\rho \gamma_\mu \psi_\rho$
F413 F431 F341:	$P \leftarrow \psi_\mu^T C \not{V} \gamma^\mu \psi$
F412 F421 F241:	$V_\mu \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C P \gamma_\mu \gamma^\rho \psi$
GBBG (*Psibar*, *V2*, *Grav*): $\bar{\psi} f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{V}^a, \not{V}^b] \psi_\mu$	
F123 F213 F132 F231 F312 F321:	$\psi_\mu \leftarrow f_{abc} [\not{V}^a, \not{V}^b] \gamma_\mu \gamma^5 \psi$
F423 F243 F432 F234 F342 F324:	$\psi \leftarrow f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\mu [\not{V}^a, \not{V}^b] \psi_\mu$
F134 F143 F314 F124 F142 F214:	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi^T C f_{abc} \gamma^5 \gamma^\rho [\gamma_\mu, \not{V}^b] \psi_\rho$
F413 F431 F341 F412 F421 F241:	$V_\mu^a \leftarrow \psi_\rho^T C f_{abc} [\gamma_\mu, \not{V}^b] \gamma^\rho \gamma^5 \psi$

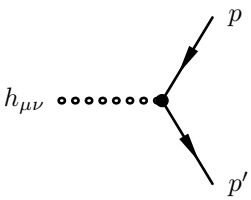
Table 9.31: Dimension-5 trilinear couplings including one conjugated Dirac, one Gravitino fermion and two additional bosons. The couplings of Majorana fermions to the gravitino and two bosons are essentially the same as for Dirac fermions and they are omitted here.



$$= \quad -\mathrm{i}\frac{\kappa}{2}g_{\mu\nu}m^2 + \mathrm{i}\frac{\kappa}{2}C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}k_1^{\mu_1}k_2^{\mu_2} \tag{9.27a}$$



$$= \quad -\mathrm{i}\frac{\kappa}{2}m^2C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2} - \mathrm{i}\frac{\kappa}{2}(k_1k_2C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2} + D_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1,k_2) + \xi^{-1}E_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1,k_2)) \tag{9.27b}$$



$$= \quad -\mathrm{i}\frac{\kappa}{2}mg_{\mu\nu} - \mathrm{i}\frac{\kappa}{8}(\gamma_\mu(p+p')_\nu + \gamma_\nu(p+p')_\mu - 2g_{\mu\nu}(\not{p}+\not{p}')) \tag{9.27c}$$

Figure 9.3: Three-point graviton couplings.

In (9.27-9.34), we use the notation of [13]:

$$C_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma} = g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\sigma} + g_{\mu\sigma}g_{\nu\rho} - g_{\mu\nu}g_{\rho\sigma} \tag{9.26a}$$

$$D_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(k_1,k_2) = g_{\mu\nu}k_{1,\sigma}k_{2,\rho} - (g_{\mu\sigma}k_{1,\nu}k_{2,\rho} + g_{\mu\rho}k_{1,\sigma}k_{2,\nu} - g_{\rho\sigma}k_{1,\mu}k_{2,\nu} + (\mu\leftrightarrow\nu)) \tag{9.26b}$$

$$E_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(k_1,k_2) = g_{\mu\nu}(k_{1,\rho}k_{1,\sigma} + k_{2,\rho}k_{2,\sigma} + k_{1,\rho}k_{2,\sigma}) - (g_{\nu\sigma}k_{1,\mu}k_{1,\rho} + g_{\nu\rho}k_{2,\mu}k_{2,\sigma} + (\mu\leftrightarrow\nu)) \tag{9.26c}$$

$$F_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma\lambda}(k_1,k_2,k_3) = g_{\mu\rho}g_{\sigma\lambda}(k_2-k_3)_\nu + g_{\mu\sigma}g_{\lambda\rho}(k_3-k_1)_\nu + g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\rho\sigma}(k_1-k_2)_\nu + (\mu\leftrightarrow\nu) \tag{9.26d}$$

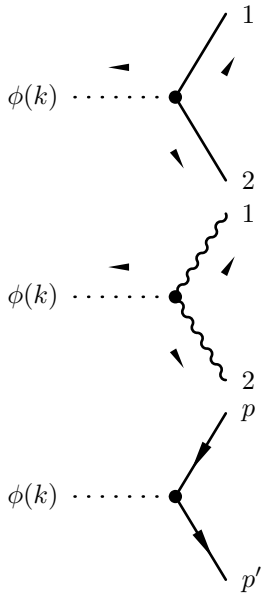
$$G_{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma\lambda\delta} = g_{\mu\nu}(g_{\rho\sigma}g_{\lambda\delta} - g_{\rho\delta}g_{\lambda\sigma}) + (g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\delta}g_{\lambda\sigma} + g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\nu\sigma}g_{\rho\delta} - g_{\mu\rho}g_{\nu\sigma}g_{\lambda\delta} - g_{\mu\lambda}g_{\nu\delta}g_{\rho\sigma} + (\mu\leftrightarrow\nu)) \tag{9.26e}$$

Derivation of (9.27a)

$$L = \frac{1}{2}(\partial_\mu\phi)(\partial^\mu\phi) - \frac{m^2}{2}\phi^2 \tag{9.28a}$$

Graviton_Scalar_Scalar: $h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1,k_2)\phi_1\phi_2$	
F12 | *F21*:	$\phi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1,-k-k_1)\phi_1$
F13 | *F31*:	$\phi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_0^{\mu\nu}(-k-k_2,k_2)\phi_2$
F23 | *F32*:	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1,k_2)\phi_1\phi_2$
Graviton_Vector_Vector: $h_{\mu\nu}C_1^{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1,k_2,\xi)V_{\mu_1}V_{\mu_2}$	
F12 | *F21*:	$V_2^\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot h_{\kappa\lambda}C_1^{\kappa\lambda,\mu\nu}(-k-k_1,k_1\xi)V_{1,\nu}$
F13 | *F31*:	$V_1^\mu \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot h_{\kappa\lambda}C_1^{\kappa\lambda,\mu\nu}(-k-k_2,k_2,\xi)V_{2,\nu}$
F23 | *F32*:	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot C_1^{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1,k_2,\xi)V_{1,\mu_1}V_{2,\mu_2}$
Graviton_Spinor_Spinor: $h_{\mu\nu}\bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1,k_2)\psi_2$	
F12:	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot h_{\mu\nu}\bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1,-k-k_1)$
F21:	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\ldots$
F13:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot h_{\mu\nu}C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(-k-k_2,k_2)\psi_2$
F31:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\ldots$
F23:	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\bar{\psi}_1C_{\frac{1}{2}}^{\mu\nu}(k_1,k_2)\psi_2$
F32:	$h^{\mu\nu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot\ldots$

Table 9.32: ...



$$= -\mathrm{i}\omega\kappa 2m^2 - \mathrm{i}\omega\kappa k_1 k_2 \tag{9.30a}$$

$$= -\mathrm{i}\omega\kappa g_{\mu_1\mu_2} m^2 - \mathrm{i}\omega\kappa\xi^{-1}(k_{1,\mu_1}k_{\mu_2} + k_{2,\mu_2}k_{\mu_1}) \tag{9.30b}$$

$$= -\mathrm{i}\omega\kappa 2m + \mathrm{i}\omega\kappa\frac{3}{4}(\not{p} + \not{p}') \tag{9.30c}$$

Figure 9.4: Three-point dilaton couplings.

$$(\partial_\mu\phi)\frac{\partial L}{\partial(\partial^\nu\phi)} = (\partial_\mu\phi)(\partial_\nu\phi) \tag{9.28b}$$

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -g_{\mu\nu}L + (\partial_\mu\phi)\frac{\partial L}{\partial(\partial^\nu\phi)} + \tag{9.28c}$$

$$C_0^{\mu\nu}(k_1, k_2) = C^{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}k_{1,\mu_1}k_{2,\mu_2} \tag{9.29a}$$

$$C_1^{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2, \xi) = k_1k_2C^{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2} + D^{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2) + \xi^{-1}E^{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1, k_2) \tag{9.29b}$$

$$C^{\mu\nu}_{\frac{1}{2},\alpha\beta}(p, p') = \gamma^\mu_{\alpha\beta}(p + p')^\nu + \gamma^\nu_{\alpha\beta}(p + p')^\mu - 2g^{\mu\nu}(\not{p} + \not{p}')_{\alpha\beta} \tag{9.29c}$$

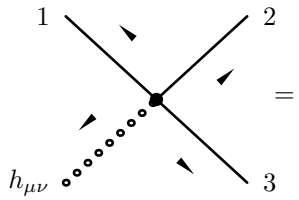
9.1.8 Dependent Parameters

This is a simple abstract syntax for parameter dependencies. Later, there will be a parser for a convenient concrete syntax as a part of a concrete syntax for models. There is no intention to do *any* symbolic manipulation with this. The expressions will be translated directly by *Targets* to the target language.

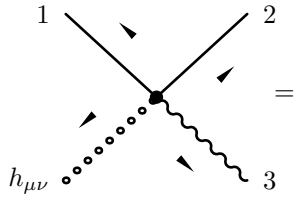
type α *expr* =
  | *I* | *Const* of *int*

Dilaton_Scalar_Scalar: $\phi \ldots k_1 k_2 \phi_1 \phi_2$	
F12 | *F21*:	$\phi_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot k_1(-k - k_1)\phi\phi_1$
F13 | *F31*:	$\phi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot (-k - k_2)k_2\phi\phi_2$
F23 | *F32*:	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot k_1 k_2 \phi_1 \phi_2$
Dilaton_Vector_Vector: $\phi \ldots$	
F12:	$V_{2,\mu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F21:	$V_{2,\mu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F13:	$V_{1,\mu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F31:	$V_{1,\mu} \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F23:	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F32:	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
Dilaton_Spinor_Spinor: $\phi \ldots$	
F12:	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F21:	$\bar{\psi}_2 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F13:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F31:	$\psi_1 \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F23:	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$
F32:	$\phi \leftarrow \mathrm{i} \cdot \ldots$

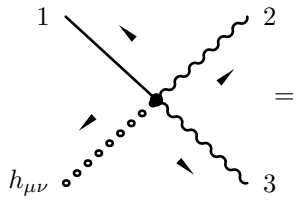
Table 9.33: ...



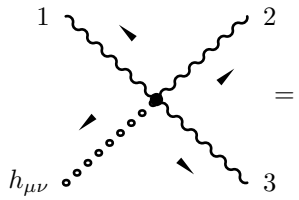
$$= \qquad ??? \tag{9.31a}$$



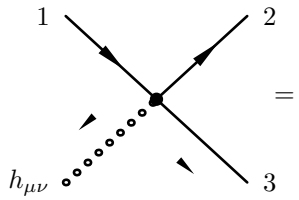
$$= \qquad -\mathrm{i}g\frac{\kappa}{2}C_{\mu\nu,\mu_3\rho}(k_1-k_2)^\rho T^{a_3}_{n_2n_1} \tag{9.31b}$$



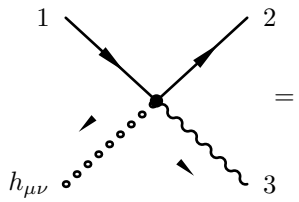
$$= \qquad ??? \tag{9.31c}$$



$$= \qquad \begin{aligned} -g\frac{\kappa}{2}f^{a_1a_2a_3}(&C_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1-k_2)_{\mu_3} \\ &+C_{\mu\nu,\mu_2\mu_3}(k_2-k_3)_{\mu_1} \\ &+C_{\mu\nu,\mu_3\mu_1}(k_3-k_1)_{\mu_2} \\ &+F_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1,k_2,k_3)) \end{aligned} \tag{9.31d}$$

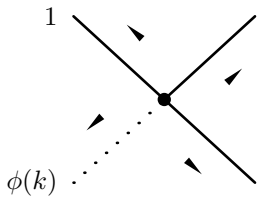


$$= \qquad ??? \tag{9.31e}$$

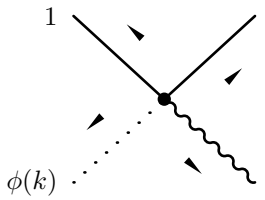


$$= \qquad \mathrm{i}g\frac{\kappa}{4}(C_{\mu\nu,\mu_3\rho}-g_{\mu\nu}g_{\mu_3\rho})\gamma^\rho T^{a_3}_{n_2n_1} \tag{9.31f}$$

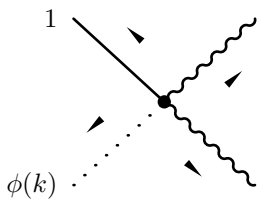
Figure 9.5: Four-point graviton couplings. (9.31a), (9.31c), and (**??** are missing in [13], but should be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings, Higgs-gaugeboson couplings, and Yukawa couplings.



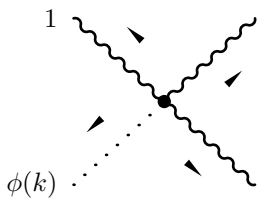
$$=???\tag{9.32a}$$



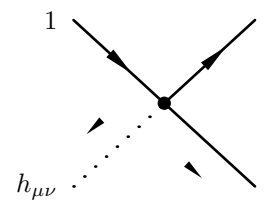
$$= -\mathrm{i}\omega\kappa(k_1+k_2)_{\mu_3}T^{a_3}_{n_1,n_2}\tag{9.32b}$$



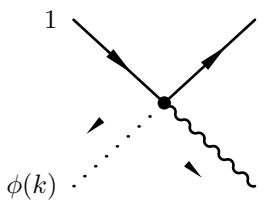
$$=???\tag{9.32c}$$



$$= 0\tag{9.32d}$$

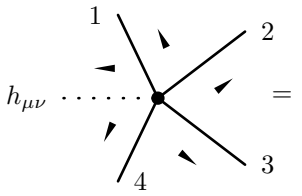


$$=???\tag{9.32e}$$



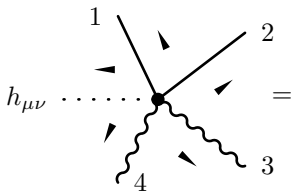
$$= -\mathrm{i}\frac{3}{2}\omega g\kappa\gamma_{\mu_3}T^{a_3}_{n_1n_2}\tag{9.32f}$$

Figure 9.6: Four-point dilaton couplings. (9.32a), (9.32c) and (9.32e) are missing in [13], but could be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings, Higgs-gaugeboson couplings, and Yukawa couplings.



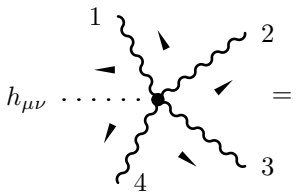
$$???$$

(9.33a)



$$-\mathrm{i}g^2\frac{\kappa}{2}C_{\mu\nu,\mu_3\mu_4}(T^{a_3}T^{a_4}+T^{a_4}T^{a_3})_{n_2n_1}$$

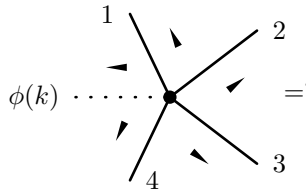
(9.33b)



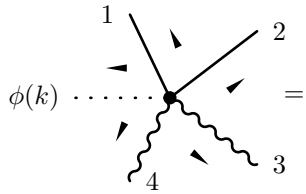
$$\begin{aligned}-\mathrm{i}g^2\frac{\kappa}{2}(&f^{ba_1a_3}f^{ba_2a_4}G_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3\mu_4}\\&+f^{ba_1a_2}f^{ba_3a_4}G_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_3\mu_2\mu_4}\\&+f^{ba_1a_4}f^{ba_2a_3}G_{\mu\nu,\mu_1\mu_2\mu_4\mu_3})\end{aligned}$$

(9.33c)

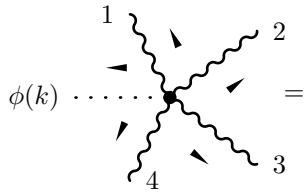
Figure 9.7: Five-point graviton couplings. (9.33a) is missing in [13], but should be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings.



$$=???\tag{9.34a}$$



$$= \mathrm{i}\omega g^2 \kappa g_{\mu_3\mu_4}(T^{a_3}T^{a_4} + T^{a_4}T^{a_3})_{n_2 n_1}\tag{9.34b}$$



$$= 0\tag{9.34c}$$

Figure 9.8: Five-point dilaton couplings. (9.34a) is missing in [13], but could be generated by standard model Higgs selfcouplings.

```
| Atom of α
| Sum of α expr list
| Diff of α expr × α expr
| Neg of α expr
| Prod of α expr list
| Quot of α expr × α expr
| Rec of α expr
| Pow of α expr × int
| Sqrt of α expr
| Sin of α expr
| Cos of α expr
| Tan of α expr
| Cot of α expr
| Atan2 of α expr × α expr
| Conj of α expr

type α variable = Real of α | Complex of α
type α variable_array = Real_Array of α | Complex_Array of α

type α parameters =
    { input : (α × float) list;
      derived : (α variable × α expr) list;
      derived_arrays : (α variable_array × α expr list) list }
```

Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T: $\mathcal{L}_I = g\phi(\mathrm{i}\partial_\mu V_1^\nu)(\mathrm{i}\partial_\nu V_2^\mu)$
F23: $\phi(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2) k_2^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
F32: $\phi(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_2^\mu V_{2,\mu}(k_3) k_3^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
F12: $V_2^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_2^\mu \phi(k_1)(-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
F21: $V_2^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_2^\mu (-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_2)\phi(k_1)$
F13: $V_1^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_3^\mu \phi(k_1)(-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu) V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
F31: $V_1^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_3^\mu (-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu) V_{2,\nu}(k_3)\phi(k_1)$

Table 9.34: ...

Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T: $\mathcal{L}_I = gV_1^\mu((\mathrm{i}\partial_\nu V_2^\rho)\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial_\mu}(\mathrm{i}\partial_\rho V_3^\nu))$
F23: $V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) k_3^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_2) k_2^\rho V_{3,\rho}(k_3)$
F32: $V_1^\mu(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\mu - k_3^\mu) k_2^\nu V_{3,\nu}(k_3) k_3^\rho V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
F12: $V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_2^\mu (k_1^\nu + 2k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)(-k_1^\rho - k_2^\rho) V_{2,\rho}(k_2)$
F21: $V_3^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_2^\mu (-k_1^\rho - k_2^\rho) V_{2,\rho}(k_2)(k_1^\nu + 2k_2^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$
F13: $V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_3^\mu (k_1^\nu + 2k_3^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)(-k_1^\rho - k_3^\rho) V_{3,\rho}(k_3)$
F31: $V_2^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g k_3^\mu (-k_1^\rho - k_3^\rho) V_{3,\rho}(k_3)(k_1^\nu + 2k_3^\nu) V_{1,\nu}(k_1)$

Table 9.35: ...

9.1.9 More Exotic Couplings

9.2 Interface of Model

9.2.1 General Quantum Field Theories

```
module type T =
  sig
```

flavor abstractly encodes all quantum numbers.

```
    type flavor
```

Color.t encodes the (SU(N)) color representation.

```
    val color : flavor → Color.t
```

The set of conserved charges.

```
    module Ch : Charges.T
    val charges : flavor → Ch.t
```

The PDG particle code for interfacing with Monte Carlos.

```
    val pdg : flavor → int
```

The Lorentz representation of the particle.

Tensor_2_Vector_Vector: $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\mu\nu}(V_{1,\mu}V_{2,\nu} + V_{1,\nu}V_{2,\mu})$	
F23:	$T^{\mu\nu}(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(V_{1,\mu}(k_2)V_{2,\nu}(k_3) + V_{1,\nu}(k_2)V_{2,\mu}(k_3))$
F32:	$T^{\mu\nu}(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(V_{2,\nu}(k_3)V_{1,\mu}(k_2) + V_{2,\mu}(k_3)V_{1,\nu}(k_2))$
F12:	$V_2^{\mu}(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
F21:	$V_2^{\mu}(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot gV_{1,\nu}(k_2)(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))$
F13:	$V_1^{\mu}(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
F31:	$V_1^{\mu}(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot gV_{2,\nu}(k_3)(T^{\mu\nu}(k_1) + T^{\nu\mu}(k_1))$

Table 9.36: ...

Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1: $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^{\mu}\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_{\alpha}\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_{\beta}V_{2,\mu})$	
F23:	$T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^{\alpha}-k_3^{\alpha})(k_2^{\beta}-k_3^{\beta})V_1^{\mu}(k_2)V_{2,\mu}(k_3)$
F32:	$T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^{\alpha}-k_3^{\alpha})(k_2^{\beta}-k_3^{\beta})V_{2,\mu}(k_3)V_1^{\mu}(k_2)$
F12:	$V_2^{\mu}(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^{\alpha}+2k_2^{\alpha})(k_1^{\beta}+2k_2^{\beta})T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)V_1^{\mu}(k_2)$
F21:	$V_2^{\mu}(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^{\alpha}+2k_2^{\alpha})(k_1^{\beta}+2k_2^{\beta})V_1^{\mu}(k_2)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$
F13:	$V_1^{\mu}(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^{\alpha}+2k_3^{\alpha})(k_1^{\beta}+2k_3^{\beta})T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)V_2^{\mu}(k_3)$
F31:	$V_1^{\mu}(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^{\alpha}+2k_3^{\alpha})(k_1^{\beta}+2k_3^{\beta})V_2^{\mu}(k_3)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$

Table 9.37: ...

Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2: $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}(V_1^{\mu}\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_{\beta}(\mathrm{i}\partial_{\mu}V_{2,\alpha}) + V_1^{\mu}\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_{\alpha}(\mathrm{i}\partial_{\mu}V_{2,\beta}))$	
F23:	$T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_3^{\beta}-k_2^{\beta})k_3^{\mu}V_{1,\mu}(k_2)V_2^{\alpha}(k_3) + (\alpha \leftrightarrow \beta)$
F32:	$T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_3^{\beta}-k_2^{\beta})V_2^{\alpha}(k_3)k_3^{\mu}V_{1,\mu}(k_2) + (\alpha \leftrightarrow \beta)$
F12:	$V_2^{\alpha}(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^{\beta}+2k_2^{\beta})(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))(k_1^{\mu}+k_2^{\mu})V_{1,\mu}(k_2)$
F21:	$V_2^{\alpha}(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^{\mu}+k_2^{\mu})V_{1,\mu}(k_2)(k_1^{\beta}+2k_2^{\beta})(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))$
F13:	$V_1^{\alpha}(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^{\beta}+2k_3^{\beta})(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))(k_1^{\mu}+k_3^{\mu})V_{2,\mu}(k_3)$
F31:	$V_1^{\alpha}(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_1^{\mu}+k_3^{\mu})V_{2,\mu}(k_3)(k_1^{\beta}+2k_3^{\beta})(T^{\alpha\beta}(k_1) + T^{\beta\alpha}(k_1))$

Table 9.38: ...

Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T: $\mathcal{L}_I = gT^{\alpha\beta}((\mathrm{i}\partial^\mu V_1^\nu)\mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\alpha \mathrm{i}\overleftrightarrow{\partial}_\beta(\mathrm{i}\partial_\nu V_{2,\mu}))$	
F23:	$T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2)k_2^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
F32:	$T^{\alpha\beta}(k_2+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot g(k_2^\alpha - k_3^\alpha)(k_2^\beta - k_3^\beta)k_2^\nu V_{2,\nu}(k_3)k_3^\mu V_{1,\mu}(k_2)$
F12:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot gk_2^\mu(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)(-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu)V_{1,\nu}(k_2)$
F21:	$V_2^\mu(k_1+k_2) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot gk_2^\mu(-k_1^\nu - k_2^\nu)V_{1,\nu}(k_2)(k_1^\alpha + 2k_2^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_2^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$
F13:	$V_1^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot gk_3^\mu(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)(-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu)V_{2,\nu}(k_3)$
F31:	$V_1^\mu(k_1+k_3) \leftarrow \mathrm{i}\cdot gk_3^\mu(-k_1^\nu - k_3^\nu)V_{2,\nu}(k_3)(k_1^\alpha + 2k_3^\alpha)(k_1^\beta + 2k_3^\beta)T_{\alpha\beta}(k_1)$

Table 9.39: ...

val *lorentz* : *flavor* → *Coupling.lorentz*

The propagator for the particle, which *can* depend on a gauge parameter.

type *gauge*
val *propagator* : *flavor* → *gauge Coupling.propagator*

Not the symbol for the numerical value, but the scheme or strategy.

val *width* : *flavor* → *Coupling.width*

Charge conjugation, with and without color.

val *conjugate* : *flavor* → *flavor*

Returns 1 for fermions, −1 for anti-fermions, 2 for Majoranas and 0 otherwise.

val *fermion* : *flavor* → *int*

The Feynman rules. *vertices* and (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*) are redundant, of course. However, *vertices* is required for building functors for models and *vertices* can be recovered from (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*) only at great cost.

Nevertheless: *vertices* is a candidate for removal, b/c we can build a smarter *Colorize* functor acting on (*fuse2*, *fuse3*, *fusen*). It can support an arbitrary numer of color lines. But we have to test whether it is efficient enough. And we have to make sure that this wouldn't break the UFO interface.

type *constant*

Later: type *orders* to count orders of couplings

val *max_degree* : *unit* → *int*
val *vertices* : *unit* →
((((*flavor* × *flavor* × *flavor*) × *constant Coupling.vertex3* × *constant*) *list*)
× (((*flavor* × *flavor* × *flavor* × *flavor*) × *constant Coupling.vertex4* × *constant*) *list*)
× (((*flavor list*) × *constant Coupling.vertexn* × *constant*) *list*))
val *fuse2* : *flavor* → *flavor* → (*flavor* × *constant Coupling.t*) *list*
val *fuse3* : *flavor* → *flavor* → *flavor* → (*flavor* × *constant Coupling.t*) *list*
val *fuse* : *flavor list* → (*flavor* × *constant Coupling.t*) *list*

Later: val *orders* : *constant* → *orders* counting orders of couplings
The list of all known flavors.

val *flavors* : *unit* → *flavor list*

The flavors that can appear in incoming or outgoing states, grouped in a way that is useful for user interfaces.

val *external_flavors* : *unit* → (*string* × *flavor list*) *list*

The Goldstone bosons corresponding to a gauge field, if any.

val *goldstone* : *flavor* → (*flavor* × *constant Coupling.expr*) *option*

The dependent parameters.

val *parameters* : *unit* → *constant Coupling.parameters*

Translate from and to convenient textual representations of flavors.

val *flavor_of_string* : *string* → *flavor*
val *flavor_to_string* : *flavor* → *string*

TEX and LATEX

val *flavor_to_TeX* : *flavor* → *string*

The following must return unique symbols that are acceptable as symbols in all programming languages under consideration as targets. Strings of alphanumeric characters (starting with a letter) should be safe. Underscores are also usable, but would violate strict Fortran77.

val *flavor_symbol* : *flavor* → *string*
val *gauge_symbol* : *gauge* → *string*
val *mass_symbol* : *flavor* → *string*
val *width_symbol* : *flavor* → *string*
val *constant_symbol* : *constant* → *string*

Model specific options.

val *options* : *Options.t*

end

In addition to hardcoded models, we can have models that are initialized at run time.

9.2.2 Mutable Quantum Field Theories

module type *Mutable* =
sig
include *T*

val *init* : *unit* → *unit*

Export only one big initialization function to discourage partial initializations. Labels make this usable.

val *setup* :
color : (*flavor* → *Color.t*) →

```
        pdg : (flavor → int) →
        lorentz : (flavor → Coupling.lorentz) →
        propagator : (flavor → gauge Coupling.propagator) →
        width : (flavor → Coupling.width) →
        goldstone : (flavor → (flavor × constant Coupling.expr) option) →
        conjugate : (flavor → flavor) →
        fermion : (flavor → int) →
        vertices :
          (unit →
           ((((flavor × flavor × flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex3 ×
constant) list)
             × (((flavor × flavor × flavor × flavor) × constant Coupling.vertex4 ×
constant) list)
             × (((flavor list) × constant Coupling.vertexn × constant) list))) →

        flavors : ((string × flavor list) list) →
        parameters : (unit → constant Coupling.parameters) →
        flavor_of_string : (string → flavor) →
        flavor_to_string : (flavor → string) →
        flavor_to_TeX : (flavor → string) →
        flavor_symbol : (flavor → string) →
        gauge_symbol : (gauge → string) →
        mass_symbol : (flavor → string) →
        width_symbol : (flavor → string) →
        constant_symbol : (constant → string) →
        unit
  end
```

9.2.3 Gauge Field Theories

The following signatures are used only for model building. The diagrammatics and numerics is supposed to be completely ignorant about the detail of the models and expected to rely on the interface T exclusively.

In the end, we might have functors $(M : T) \to Gauge$, but we will need to add the quantum numbers to T.

```
module type Gauge =
  sig
    include T
```

Matter field carry conserved quantum numbers and can be replicated in generations without changing the gauge sector.

```
    type matter_field
```

Gauge bosons proper.

```
    type gauge_boson
```

Higgses, Goldstones and all the rest:

```
    type other
```

We can query the kind of field

```
type field =
  | Matter of matter_field
  | Gauge of gauge_boson
  | Other of other
val field : flavor → field
```

and we can build new fields of a given kind:

```
val matter_field : matter_field → flavor
val gauge_boson : gauge_boson → flavor
val other : other → flavor
end
```

9.2.4 Gauge Field Theories with Broken Gauge Symmetries

Both are carefully crafted as subtypes of *Gauge* so that they can be used in place of *Gauge* and *T* everywhere:

```
module type Broken_Gauge =
  sig
    include Gauge

    type massless
    type massive
    type goldstone

    type kind =
      | Massless of massless
      | Massive of massive
      | Goldstone of goldstone
    val kind : gauge_boson → kind

    val massless : massive → gauge_boson
    val massive : massive → gauge_boson
    val goldstone : goldstone → gauge_boson

  end

module type Unitarity_Gauge =
  sig
    include Gauge

    type massless
    type massive

    type kind =
      | Massless of massless
      | Massive of massive
    val kind : gauge_boson → kind

    val massless : massive → gauge_boson
    val massive : massive → gauge_boson

  end
```

```
module type Colorized =
  sig
    include T

    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor_sans_color : flavor → flavor_sans_color
    val conjugate_sans_color : flavor_sans_color → flavor_sans_color

    val nc : unit → int
    val amplitude : flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list →
      (flavor list × flavor list) list
    val flow : flavor list → flavor list → Color.Flow.t

  end
module type Colorized_Gauge =
  sig
    include Gauge

    type flavor_sans_color
    val flavor_sans_color : flavor → flavor_sans_color
    val conjugate_sans_color : flavor_sans_color → flavor_sans_color

    val nc : unit → int
    val amplitude : flavor_sans_color list → flavor_sans_color list →
      (flavor list × flavor list) list
    val flow : flavor list → flavor list → Color.Flow.t

  end
```

9.3 Interface of Vertex

```
val parse_string : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t
val parse_file : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test

module Parser_Test : Test
module Modelfile_Test : Test
```

9.4 Implementation of Vertex

```
module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end
```

9.4.1 New Implementation: Next Version

```
let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes
    (fun file → invalid_arg ("parse_string: found include ‘" ^ file ^ "’"))
    (try
        Vertex_parser.file
          Vertex_lexer.token
          (Vertex_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
     with
     | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
       invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax error (%s) at: ‘%s’"
                    msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
     | Parsing.Parse_error →
       invalid_arg ("parse error: " ^ text))

let parse_file name =
  let parse_file_tree name =
    let ic = open_in name in
    let file_tree =
      begin try
        Vertex_parser.file
          Vertex_lexer.token
          (Vertex_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))
      with
      | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
                       "%s: syntax error (%s)"
                       (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
        end
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg ("parse error: " ^ name)
        end
```

```
      end in
    close_in ic;
    file_tree in
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes parse_file_tree (parse_file_tree name)

let dump_file pfx f =
  List.iter
    (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":␣" ^ s))
    (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings f)

module Parser_Test : Test =
  struct

    let example () =
      ()

    open OUnit

    let compare s_out s_in () =
      assert_equal ~printer : (String.concat "␣")
        [s_out] (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings (parse_string s_in))

    let parse_error error s () =
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument error) (fun () → parse_string s)

    let syntax_error (msg, error) s () =
      parse_error ("syntax␣error␣(" ^ msg ^ ")␣at:␣`" ^ error ^ "'") s ()

    let (=>) s_in s_out =
      "␣" ^ s_in >:: compare s_out s_in

    let (? >) s =
      s => s

    let (=>!!!) s error =
      "␣" ^ s >:: parse_error error s

    let (=>!) s error =
      "␣" ^ s >:: syntax_error error s

    let empty =
      "empty" >::
        (fun () → assert_equal [] (parse_string ""))

    let expr =
      "expr" >:::
        [ "\\vertex[2␣*␣(17␣+␣4)]{}" => "\\vertex[42]{{}}";
          "\\vertex[2␣*␣17␣+␣4]{}" => "\\vertex[38]{{}}";
          "\\vertex[2" =>! ("missing␣`]'", "[2");
          "\\vertex]{}" =>! ("expected␣`['␣or␣`{'", "\\vertex]");
          "\\vertex2]{}" =>! ("expected␣`['␣or␣`{'", "\\vertex2");
          "\\vertex}{}" =>! ("expected␣`['␣or␣`{'", "\\vertex}");
          "\\vertex2}{}" =>! ("expected␣`['␣or␣`{'", "\\vertex2");
          "\\vertex[(2}{}" =>! ("expected␣`)',␣found␣`}'", "(2}");
          "\\vertex[(2]{}" =>! ("expected␣`)',␣found␣`]'", "(2]");
          "\\vertex{2]{}" =>! ("syntax␣error", "2");
          "\\vertex[2}{}" =>! ("expected␣`]',␣found␣`}'", "[2}");
```

```
      "\\vertex[2{}" =>! ("syntax␣error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2*]{}" =>! ("syntax␣error", "2") ]

let index =
  "index" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{{a}_{1}^{2}}" => "\\vertex{a^2_1}";
      "\\vertex{a_{11}^2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{11}}";
      "\\vertex{a_{1_1}^2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{1_1}}" ]

let electron1 =
  "electron1" >:::
    [ ?> "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}";
      "\\charged{{e^-}}{{e^+}}" => "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}" ]

let electron2 =
  "electron2" >:::
    [ "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{electron}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}\\fortran{{electron}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{e2}\\alias{e1}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{{e1}}\\alias{{e2}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\anti\\fortran{pos}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}\\anti\\fortran{{pos}}" ]

let particles =
  "particles" >:::
    [electron1;
     electron2]

let parameters =
  "parameters" >:::
    [ ?> "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}";
      ?> "\\derived{\\alpha_s}{1/\\ln{\\frac{\\mu}{\\Lambda}}}";
      "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}\\anti\\fortran{alpha}" =>!
      ("invalid␣parameter␣attribute", "\\anti") ]

let indices =
  "indices" >:::
    [ ?> "\\index{a}\\color{8}";
      "\\index{a}\\color[SU(2)]{3}" => "\\index{a}\\color[{SU(2)}]{3}" ]

let tensors =
  "tensors" >:::
    [ "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}" => "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}"]

let vertices =
  "vertex" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi␣A_\\mu}" =>
      "\\vertex{{{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi␣A_\\mu}}}" ]

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

let parse_token s =
  match parse_string ("\\vertex{" ^ s ^ "}") with
```

```
    | [Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v)] → v
    | _ → invalid_arg "only_vertex"

  let print_token pfx t =
    print_endline (pfx ^ ":␣" ^ T.to_string t)

  let test_stem s_out s_in () =
    assert_equal ~printer : T.to_string
      (parse_token s_out)
      (T.stem (parse_token s_in))

  let (=>>) s_in s_out =
    "stem␣" ^ s_in >:: test_stem s_out s_in

  let tokens =
    "tokens" >:::
      [ "\\vertex{a'}" => "\\vertex{a^\\prime}";
        "\\vertex{a''}" => "\\vertex{a^{\\prime\\prime}}";
        "\\bar\\psi''_{i,\\alpha}" =>> "\\psi";
        "\\phi^\\dagger_{i'}" =>> "\\phi";
        "\\bar{\\phi\\psi}''_{i,\\alpha}" =>> "\\psi";
        "\\vertex{\\phi}" => "\\vertex{\\phi}";
        "\\vertex{\\phi_1}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_1}";
        "\\vertex{{{\\phi}'}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^\\prime}";
        "\\vertex{\\hat{\\bar\\psi}_1}" => "\\vertex{\\hat\\bar\\psi_1}";
        "\\vertex{{a_b}_{cd}}" => "\\vertex{a_{bcd}}";
        "\\vertex{{\\phi_1}_2}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{12}}";
        "\\vertex{{\\phi_{12}}_{34}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{1234}}";
        "\\vertex{{\\phi_{12}}^{34}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^{34}_{12}}";
        "\\vertex{\\bar{\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}}}_\\alpha\\gamma_{\\alpha\\beta}^\\mu{\\psi_{\
        "\\vertex{{{\\bar\\psi_{\\mathrm␣e\\alpha}\\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha\\beta}\\psi_{\\ma

  let suite =
    "Vertex_Parser" >:::
      [empty;
       index;
       expr;
       particles;
       parameters;
       indices;
       tensors;
       vertices;
       tokens ]

end
```

Symbol Tables

```
module type Symbol =
  sig

    type file = Vertex_syntax.File.t
    type t = Vertex_syntax.Token.t
```

Tensors and their indices are representations of color, flavor or Lorentz groups. In the end it might turn out to be unnecessary to distinguish *Color* from *Flavor*.

```
type space =
| Color of Vertex_syntax.Lie.t
| Flavor of t list × t list
| Lorentz of t list
```

A symbol (i. e. a *Symbol.t* = *Vertex_syntax.Token.t*) can refer either to particles, to parameters (derived and input) or to tensors and indices.

```
type kind =
| Neutral
| Charged
| Anti
| Parameter
| Derived
| Index of space
| Tensor of space

type table
val load : file → table
val dump : out_channel → table → unit
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol.

```
val kind_of_symbol : table → t → kind option
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol's stem.

```
val kind_of_stem : table → t → kind option
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol and fall back to the *kind* of the symbol's stem, if necessary.

```
val kind_of_symbol_or_stem : table → t → kind option
```

A table to look up all symbols with the same *stem*.

```
val common_stem : table → t → t list

exception Missing_Space of t
exception Conflicting_Space of t

end

module Symbol : Symbol =
  struct

    module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
    module F = Vertex_syntax.File
    module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
    module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
    module L = Vertex_syntax.Lie
    module Q = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
    module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor

    type file = F.t
    type t = T.t
```

```
type space =
| Color of L.t
| Flavor of t list × t list
| Lorentz of t list

let space_to_string = function
  | Color (g, r) →
      "color:" ^ L.group_to_string g ^ ":" ^ L.rep_to_string r
  | Flavor (_, _) → "flavor"
  | Lorentz _ → "Lorentz"

type kind =
| Neutral
| Charged
| Anti
| Parameter
| Derived
| Index of space
| Tensor of space

let kind_to_string = function
  | Neutral → "neutral particle"
  | Charged → "charged particle"
  | Anti → "charged anti particle"
  | Parameter → "input parameter"
  | Derived → "derived parameter"
  | Index space → space_to_string space ^ " index"
  | Tensor space → space_to_string space ^ " tensor"

module ST = Map.Make (T)
module SS = Set.Make (T)

type table =
    { symbol_kinds : kind ST.t;
      stem_kinds : kind ST.t;
      common_stems : SS.t ST.t }

let empty =
    { symbol_kinds = ST.empty;
      stem_kinds = ST.empty;
      common_stems = ST.empty }

let kind_of_symbol table token =
  try Some (ST.find token table.symbol_kinds) with Not_found → None

let kind_of_stem table token =
  try
    Some (ST.find (T.stem token) table.stem_kinds)
  with
  | Not_found → None

let kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token =
  match kind_of_symbol symbol_table token with
  | Some _ as kind → kind
  | None → kind_of_stem symbol_table token
```

```
let common_stem table token =
  try
    SS.elements (ST.find (T.stem token) table.common_stems)
  with
  | Not_found → []

let add_symbol_kind table token kind =
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find token table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else
      invalid_arg ("conflicting␣symbol␣kind:␣" ^
                   T.to_string token ^ "␣->␣" ^
                     kind_to_string kind ^ "␣vs␣" ^
                       kind_to_string old_kind)
  with
  | Not_found → ST.add token kind table

let add_stem_kind table token kind =
  let stem = T.stem token in
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find stem table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else begin
        match kind, old_kind with
        | Charged, Anti → ST.add stem Charged table
        | Anti, Charged → table
        | _, _ →
          invalid_arg ("conflicting␣stem␣kind:␣" ^
                       T.to_string token ^ "␣->␣" ^
                         T.to_string stem ^ "␣->␣" ^
                           kind_to_string kind ^ "␣vs␣" ^
                             kind_to_string old_kind)
      end
  with
  | Not_found → ST.add stem kind table

let add_kind table token kind =
  { table with
    symbol_kinds = add_symbol_kind table.symbol_kinds token kind;
    stem_kinds = add_stem_kind table.stem_kinds token kind }

let add_stem table token =
  let stem = T.stem token in
  let set =
    try
      ST.find stem table.common_stems
    with
    | Not_found → SS.empty in
  { table with
```

```
    common_stems = ST.add stem (SS.add token set) table.common_stems }
```

Go through the list of attributes, make sure that the *space* is declared and unique. Return the space.

```
exception Missing_Space of t
exception Conflicting_Space of t

let group_rep_of_tokens group rep =
  let group =
    match group with
    | [] → L.default_group
    | group → L.group_of_string (T.list_to_string group) in
    Color (group, L.rep_of_string group (T.list_to_string rep))

let index_space index =
  let spaces =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
      | I.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens group rep :: acc
      | I.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
      | I.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
      [] index.I.attr in
  match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
  | [space] → space
  | [] → raise (Missing_Space index.I.name)
  | _ → raise (Conflicting_Space index.I.name)

let tensor_space tensor =
  let spaces =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
      | X.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens rep group :: acc
      | X.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
      | X.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
      [] tensor.X.attr in
  match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
  | [space] → space
  | [] → raise (Missing_Space tensor.X.name)
  | _ → raise (Conflicting_Space tensor.X.name)
```

NB: if *P.Charged* (*name*, *name*) below, only the *Charged* will survive, *Anti* will be shadowed.

```
let insert_kind table = function
  | F.Particle p →
    begin match p.P.name with
    | P.Neutral name → add_kind table name Neutral
    | P.Charged (name, anti) →
      add_kind (add_kind table anti Anti) name Charged
    end
  | F.Index i → add_kind table i.I.name (Index (index_space i))
  | F.Tensor t → add_kind table t.X.name (Tensor (tensor_space t))
  | F.Parameter p →
```

```
        begin match p with
        | Q.Parameter name → add_kind table name.Q.name Parameter
        | Q.Derived name → add_kind table name.Q.name Derived
        end
      | F.Vertex _ → table
    let insert_stem table = function
      | F.Particle p →
        begin match p.P.name with
        | P.Neutral name → add_stem table name
        | P.Charged (name, anti) → add_stem (add_stem table name) anti
        end
      | F.Index i → add_stem table i.I.name
      | F.Tensor t → add_stem table t.X.name
      | F.Parameter p →
        begin match p with
        | Q.Parameter name
        | Q.Derived name → add_stem table name.Q.name
        end
      | F.Vertex _ → table
    let insert table token =
      insert_stem (insert_kind table token) token
    let load decls =
      List.fold_left insert empty decls
    let dump oc table =
      Printf.fprintf oc "<<< Symbol Table: >>>\n";
      ST.iter
        (fun s k →
         Printf.fprintf oc "%s -> %s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
        table.symbol_kinds;
      Printf.fprintf oc "<<< Stem Table: >>>\n";
      ST.iter
        (fun s k →
         Printf.fprintf oc "%s -> %s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
        table.stem_kinds;
      Printf.fprintf oc "<<< Common Stems: >>>\n";
      ST.iter
        (fun stem symbols →
         Printf.fprintf
           oc "%s -> %s\n"
           (T.to_string stem)
           (String.concat
              ", " (List.map T.to_string (SS.elements symbols))))
        table.common_stems
  end
```

Declarations

```
module type Declaration =
```

```
  sig
    type t

    val of_string : string → t list
    val to_string : t list → string
```

For testing and debugging

```
    val of_string_and_back : string → string

    val count_indices : t → (int × Symbol.t) list
    val indices_ok : t → unit

  end

module Declaration : Declaration =
  struct

    module S = Symbol
    module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

    type factor =
      { stem : T.t;
        prefix : T.prefix list;
        particle : T.t list;
        color : T.t list;
        flavor : T.t list;
        lorentz : T.t list;
        other : T.t list }

    type t = factor list

    let factor_stem token =
      { stem = token.T.stem;
        prefix = token.T.prefix;
        particle = [];
        color = [];
        flavor = [];
        lorentz = [];
        other = [] }

    let rev factor =
      { stem = factor.stem;
        prefix = List.rev factor.prefix;
        particle = List.rev factor.particle;
        color = List.rev factor.color;
        flavor = List.rev factor.flavor;
        lorentz = List.rev factor.lorentz;
        other = List.rev factor.other }

    let factor_add_prefix factor token =
      { factor with prefix = T.prefix_of_string token :: factor.prefix }

    let factor_add_particle factor token =
      { factor with particle = token :: factor.particle }
```

```
let factor_add_color_index t factor token =
  { factor with color = token :: factor.color }

let factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token =
  (* diagnostics: Printf.eprintf "[L:[%s]]\n" (T.to_string token); *)
  { factor with lorentz = token :: factor.lorentz }

let factor_add_flavor_index t factor token =
  { factor with flavor = token :: factor.flavor }

let factor_add_other_index factor token =
  { factor with other = token :: factor.other }

let factor_add_kind factor token = function
  | S.Neutral | S.Charged | S.Anti → factor_add_particle factor token
  | S.Index (S.Color (rep, group)) →
      factor_add_color_index (rep, group) factor token
  | S.Index (S.Flavor (rep, group)) →
      factor_add_flavor_index (rep, group) factor token
  | S.Index (S.Lorentz t) → factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token
  | S.Tensor _ → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\tensor"
  | S.Parameter → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\parameter"
  | S.Derived → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\derived"

let factor_add_index symbol_table factor = function
  | T.Token "," → factor
  | T.Token ("*" | "\\ast" as star) → factor_add_prefix factor star
  | token →
      begin
        match S.kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token with
        | Some kind → factor_add_kind factor token kind
        | None → factor_add_other_index factor token
      end

let factor_of_token symbol_table token =
  let token = T.wrap_scripted token in
  rev (List.fold_left
          (factor_add_index symbol_table)
          (factor_stem token)
          (token.T.super @ token.T.sub))

let list_to_string tag = function
  | [] → ""
  | l → ";␣" ^ tag ^ "=" ^ String.concat "," (List.map T.to_string l)

let factor_to_string factor =
    "[" ^ T.to_string factor.stem ^
      (match factor.prefix with
      | [] → ""
      | l → ";␣prefix=" ^
                String.concat "," (List.map T.prefix_to_string l)) ^
        list_to_string "particle" factor.particle ^
        list_to_string "color" factor.color ^
        list_to_string "flavor" factor.flavor ^
```

```
        list_to_string "lorentz" factor.lorentz ^
        list_to_string "other" factor.other ^ "]"

  let count_indices factors =
    ThoList.classify
      (ThoList.flatmap (fun f → f.color @ f.flavor @ f.lorentz) factors)

  let format_mismatch (n, index) =
    Printf.sprintf "index␣%s␣appears␣%d␣times" (T.to_string index) n

  let indices_ok factors =
    match List.filter (fun (n, _) → n ≠ 2) (count_indices factors) with
    | [] → ()
    | mismatches →
        invalid_arg (String.concat ",␣" (List.map format_mismatch mismatches))

  let of_string s =
    let decls = parse_string s in
    let symbol_table = Symbol.load decls in
    (* diagnostics: Symbol.dump stderr symbol_table; *)
    let tokens =
      List.fold_left
        (fun acc → function
        | Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v) → T.wrap_list v :: acc
        | _ → acc)
        [] decls in
    let vlist = List.map (List.map (factor_of_token symbol_table)) tokens in
    List.iter indices_ok vlist;
    vlist

  let to_string decls =
    String.concat ";␣"
      (List.map
          (fun v → String.concat "␣*␣" (List.map factor_to_string v))
          decls)

  let of_string_and_back s =
    to_string (of_string s)

  type field =
    { name : T.t list }

end
```

Complete Models

```
module Modelfile =
  struct

  end

module Modelfile_Test =
  struct

    let example () =
```

```
  ()
open OUnit
let index_mismatches =
  "index␣mismatches" >:::
    [ "1" >::
        (fun () →
         assert_raises
           (Invalid_argument "index␣a_1␣appears␣1␣times,␣\
␣␣index␣a_2␣appears␣1␣times")
           (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                        "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\vertex{\\bar\\psi_{a_1}\\psi_{a_2}}"));
      "3" >::
        (fun () →
         assert_raises
           (Invalid_argument "index␣a␣appears␣3␣times")
           (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                        "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\vertex{\\bar\\psi_a\\psi_a\\phi_a}")) ]
let kind_conflicts =
  "kind␣conflictings" >:::
    [ "lorentz␣/␣color" >::
        (fun () →
         assert_raises
           (Invalid_argument
              "conflicting␣stem␣kind:␣a_2␣->␣a␣->␣\
␣␣␣Lorentz␣index␣vs␣color:SU(3):3␣index")
           (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                        "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\index{a_2}\\lorentz{X}"));
      "color␣/␣color" >::
        (fun () →
         assert_raises
           (Invalid_argument
              "conflicting␣stem␣kind:␣a_2␣->␣a␣->␣\
␣␣␣color:SU(3):8␣index␣vs␣color:SU(3):3␣index")
           (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                        "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\index{a_2}\\color{8}"));
      "neutral␣/␣charged" >::
        (fun () →
         assert_raises
           (Invalid_argument
              "conflicting␣stem␣kind:␣H^-␣->␣H␣->␣\
␣␣␣charged␣anti␣particle␣vs␣neutral␣particle")
           (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                        "\\neutral{H}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\charged{H^+}{H^-}")) ]
```

```
let suite =
  "Modelfile_Test" >:::
    [ "ok" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_equal ~printer : (fun s → s)
            "[\\psi;␣prefix=\\bar;␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣particle=e;␣color=a;␣lorentz=\\alpha_1]␣*␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣[\\gamma;␣lorentz=\\mu,\\alpha_1,\\alpha_2]␣*␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣[\\psi;␣particle=e;␣color=a;␣lorentz=\\alpha_2]␣*␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣[A;␣lorentz=\\mu]"
              (Declaration.of_string_and_back
                 "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\index{a}\\color{\\bar3}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\index{b}\\color[SU(3)]{8}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\index{\\mu}\\lorentz{X}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\index{\\alpha}\\lorentz{X}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\vertex{\\bar{\\psi_e}_{a,\\alpha_1}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha_1\\alpha_2}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣{\\psi_e}_{a,\\alpha_2}A_\\mu}"));
        index_mismatches;
        kind_conflicts;
        "QCD.omf" >::
          (fun () →
            dump_file "QCD" (parse_file "QCD.omf"));
        "SM.omf" >::
          (fun () →
            dump_file "SM" (parse_file "SM.omf"));
        "SM-error.omf" >::
          (fun () →
           assert_raises
             (Invalid_argument
                "SM-error.omf:32.22-32.27:␣syntax␣error␣(syntax␣error)")
             (fun () → parse_file "SM-error.omf"));
        "cyclic.omf" >::
          (fun () →
           assert_raises
             (Invalid_argument "cyclic␣\\include{cyclic.omf}")
             (fun () → parse_file "cyclic.omf")) ]

end
```

9.4.2 New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1

Start of version 1 of the new implementation. The old syntax will not be used in the real implementation, but the library for dealing with indices and permutations will remail important.
Note that *arity* = *length lorentz_reps* = *length color_reps*. Do we need to enforce this by an abstract type constructor?

A cleaner approach would be type *context* = (*Coupling.lorentz*, *Color.t*) *array*, but it would also require more tedious deconstruction of the pairs. Well, an abstract type with accessors might be the way to go after all ...

```
type context =
    { arity : int;
      lorentz_reps : Coupling.lorentz array;
      color_reps : Color.t array }

let distinct2 i j =
  i ≠ j

let distinct3 i j k =
  i ≠ j ∧ j ≠ k ∧ k ≠ i

let distinct ilist =
  List.length (ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare ilist)) =
  List.length ilist
```

An abstract type that allows us to distinguish offsets in the field array from color and Lorentz indices in different representations.

```
module type Index =
  sig
    type t
    val of_int : int → t
    val to_int : t → int
  end
```

While the number of allowed indices is unlimited, the allowed offsets into the field arrays are of course restricted to the fields in the current *context*.

```
module type Field =
  sig
    type t
    exception Out_of_range of int
    val of_int : context → int → t
    val to_int : t → int
    val get : α array → t → α
  end

module Field : Field =
  struct
    type t = int
    exception Out_of_range of int
    let of_int context i =
      if 0 ≤ i ∧ i < context.arity then
        i
      else
        raise (Out_of_range i)
    let to_int i = 0
    let get = Array.get
  end

type field = Field.t
```

```
module type Lorentz =
  sig
```

We combine indices I and offsets F into the field array into a single type so that we can unify vectors with vector components.

```
    type index = I of int | F of field
    type vector = Vector of index
    type spinor = Spinor of index
    type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index
```

These are all the primitive ways to construct Lorentz tensors, a. k. a. objects with Lorentz indices, from momenta, other Lorentz tensors and Dirac spinors:

```
    type primitive =
      | G of vector × vector (* g_{μ1μ2} *)
      | E of vector × vector × vector × vector (* ε_{μ1μ2μ3μ4} *)
      | K of vector × field (* k_2^{μ1} *)
      | S of conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 ψ_2 *)
      | V of vector × conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 γ_{μ2} ψ_3 *)
      | T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 σ_{μ2μ3} ψ_4 *)
      | A of vector × conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 γ_{μ2} γ_5 ψ_3 *)
      | P of conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 γ_5 ψ_2 *)
    type tensor = int × primitive list
```

Below, we will need to permute fields. For this purpose, we introduce the function *map_primitive v_idx v_fld s_idx s_fld c_idx c_fld tensor* that returns a structurally identical tensor, with *v_idx* : *int* → *int* applied to all vector indices, *v_fld* : *field* → *field* to all vector fields, *s_idx* and *c_idx* to all (conj)spinor indices and *s_fld* and *c_fld* to all (conj)spinor fields.

Note we must treat spinors and vectors differently, even for simple permuations, in order to handle the statistics properly.

```
    val map_tensor :
      (int → int) → (field → field) → (int → int) → (field → field) →
      (int → int) → (field → field) → tensor → tensor
```

Check whether the *tensor* is well formed in the *context*.

```
    val tensor_ok : context → tensor → bool
```

The lattice $\mathbf{N} + \mathrm{i}\mathbf{N} \subset \mathbf{C}$, which suffices for representing the matrix elements of Dirac matrices. We hope to be able to avoid the lattice $\mathbf{Q} + \mathrm{i}\mathbf{Q} \subset \mathbf{C}$ or $\mathbf{C}$ itself down the road.

```
    module Complex :
      sig
        type t = int × int
        type t' =
          | Z (* 0 *)
          | O (* 1 *)
          | M (* −1 *)
          | I (* i *)
```

```
        | J (* −i *)
        | C of int × int (* x + iy *)
      val to_fortran : t' → string
    end
```

Sparse Dirac matrices as maps from Lorentz and Spinor indices to complex numbers. This is supposed to be independent of the representation.

```
  module type Dirac =
    sig
      val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
      val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
      val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
      val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
      val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
    end
```

Dirac matrices as tables of nonzero entries. There will be one concrete Module per realization.

```
  module type Dirac_Matrices =
    sig
      type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
      val scalar : t
      val vector : (int × t) list
      val tensor : (int × int × t) list
      val axial : (int × t) list
      val pseudo : t
    end
```

E. g. the chiral representation:

```
  module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices
```

Here's the functor to create the maps corresponding to a given realization.

```
  module Dirac : functor (M : Dirac_Matrices) → Dirac

end

module Lorentz : Lorentz =
  struct

  type index =
    | I of int (* μ0, μ1, ..., not 0, 1, 2, 3 *)
    | F of field

  let map_index fi ff = function
    | I i → I (fi i)
    | F i → F (ff i)

  let indices = function
    | I i → [i]
    | F _ → []
```

Is the following level of type checks useful or redundant?
TODO: should we also support a *tensor* like $F_{\mu_1\mu_2}$?

```
type vector = Vector of index
type spinor = Spinor of index
type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

let map_vector fi ff (Vector i) = Vector (map_index fi ff i)
let map_spinor fi ff (Spinor i) = Spinor (map_index fi ff i)
let map_conjspinor fi ff (ConjSpinor i) = ConjSpinor (map_index fi ff i)

let vector_ok context = function
  | Vector (I _) →
    (* we could perform additional checks! *)
    true
  | Vector (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.Vector → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor →
            failwith "Lorentz.vector_ok: incomplete"
        | _ → false
      end

let spinor_ok context = function
  | Spinor (I _) →
    (* we could perfrom additional checks! *)
    true
  | Spinor (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.Spinor → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
            failwith "Lorentz.spinor_ok: incomplete"
        | _ → false
      end

let conjspinor_ok context = function
  | ConjSpinor (I _) →
    (* we could perform additional checks! *)
    true
  | ConjSpinor (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.ConjSpinor → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
            failwith "Lorentz.conjspinor_ok: incomplete"
        | _ → false
      end
```

Note that *distinct2 i j* is automatically guaranteed for Dirac spinors, because the $\bar{\psi}$ and ψ can not appear in the same slot. This is however not the case for Weyl and Majorana spinors.

```
let spinor_sandwitch_ok context i j =
  conjspinor_ok context i ∧ spinor_ok context j
```

```
type primitive =
  | G of vector × vector
  | E of vector × vector × vector × vector
  | K of vector × field
  | S of conjspinor × spinor
  | V of vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | A of vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | P of conjspinor × spinor

let map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf = function
  | G (mu, nu) →
      G (map_vector fvi fvf mu, map_vector fvi fvf nu)
  | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
      E (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_vector fvi fvf nu,
         map_vector fvi fvf rho,
         map_vector fvi fvf sigma)
  | K (mu, i) →
      K (map_vector fvi fvf mu, fvf i)
  | S (i, j) →
      S (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | V (mu, i, j) →
      V (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
         map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | T (mu, nu, i, j) →
      T (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_vector fvi fvf nu,
         map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
         map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | A (mu, i, j) →
      A (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
         map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | P (i, j) →
      P (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)

let primitive_ok context =
  function
    | G (mu, nu) →
        distinct2 mu nu ∧
        vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu
    | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
        let i = [mu; nu; rho; sigma] in
        distinct i ∧ List.for_all (vector_ok context) i
    | K (mu, i) →
        vector_ok context mu
    | S (i, j) | P (i, j) →
        spinor_sandwitch_ok context i j
    | V (mu, i, j) | A (mu, i, j) →
```

```
        vector_ok context mu ∧ spinor_sandwitch_ok context i j
    | T (mu, nu, i, j) →
        vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu ∧
        spinor_sandwitch_ok context i j

let primitive_vector_indices = function
  | G (Vector mu, Vector nu) | T (Vector mu, Vector nu, _, _) →
      indices mu @ indices nu
  | E (Vector mu, Vector nu, Vector rho, Vector sigma) →
      indices mu @ indices nu @ indices rho @ indices sigma
  | K (Vector mu, _)
  | V (Vector mu, _, _)
  | A (Vector mu, _, _) → indices mu
  | S (_, _) | P (_, _) → []

let vector_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_vector_indices p

let primitive_spinor_indices = function
  | G (_, _) | E (_, _, _, _) | K (_, _) → []
  | S (_, Spinor alpha) | V (_, _, Spinor alpha)
  | T (_, _, _, Spinor alpha)
  | A (_, _, Spinor alpha) | P (_, Spinor alpha) → indices alpha

let spinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_spinor_indices p

let primitive_conjspinor_indices = function
  | G (_, _) | E (_, _, _, _) | K (_, _) → []
  | S (ConjSpinor alpha, _) | V (_, ConjSpinor alpha, _)
  | T (_, _, ConjSpinor alpha, _)
  | A (_, ConjSpinor alpha, _) | P (ConjSpinor alpha, _) → indices alpha

let conjspinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_conjspinor_indices p

let vector_contraction_ok p =
  let c = ThoList.classify (vector_indices p) in
  print_endline
    (String.concat ",␣"
       (List.map
          (fun (n, i) → string_of_int n ^ "␣*␣" ^ string_of_int i)
          c));
  flush stdout;
  let res = List.for_all (fun (n, _) → n = 2) c in
  res

let two_of_each indices p =
  List.for_all (fun (n, _) → n = 2) (ThoList.classify (indices p))

let vector_contraction_ok = two_of_each vector_indices
let spinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each spinor_indices
let conjspinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each conjspinor_indices

let contraction_ok p =
```

```
  vector_contraction_ok p ∧
  spinor_contraction_ok p ∧ conjspinor_contraction_ok p

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf ) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives ∧
  contraction_ok primitives

module Complex =
  struct

    type t = int × int

    type t' = Z | O | M | I | J | C of int × int

    let to_fortran = function
      | Z → "(0,0)"
      | O → "(1,0)"
      | M → "(-1,0)"
      | I → "(0,1)"
      | J → "(0,-1)"
      | C (r, i) → "(" ^ string_of_int r ^ "," ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"

  end

module type Dirac =
  sig
    val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
    val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
  end

module type Dirac_Matrices =
  sig
    type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
    val scalar : t
    val vector : (int × t) list
    val tensor : (int × int × t) list
    val axial : (int × t) list
    val pseudo : t
  end

module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices =
  struct

    type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list

    let scalar =
      [ (1, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 2, Complex.O);
        (3, 3, Complex.O);
```

```
        (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

    let vector =
      [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
                (4, 1, Complex.O);
                (2, 3, Complex.M);
                (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.O);
                (3, 1, Complex.O);
                (2, 4, Complex.M);
                (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.I);
                (3, 1, Complex.I);
                (2, 4, Complex.I);
                (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
        (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
                (4, 1, Complex.M);
                (2, 3, Complex.M);
                (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]

    let tensor =
      [ (* TODO!!! *) ]

    let axial =
      [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
                (4, 1, Complex.O);
                (2, 3, Complex.O);
                (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.M);
                (3, 1, Complex.O);
                (2, 4, Complex.O);
                (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.J);
                (3, 1, Complex.I);
                (2, 4, Complex.J);
                (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
        (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
                (4, 1, Complex.M);
                (2, 3, Complex.O);
                (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]

    let pseudo =
      [ (1, 1, Complex.M);
        (2, 2, Complex.M);
        (3, 3, Complex.O);
        (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

  end

module Dirac (M : Dirac_Matrices) : Dirac =
  struct

    module Map2 =
      Map.Make
```

```
    (struct
      type t = int × int
      let compare = Pervasives.compare
    end)

let init2 triples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (i, j, e) → Map2.add (i, j) e acc)
    Map2.empty triples

let bounds_check2 i j =
  if i < 1 ∨ i > 4 ∨ j < 0 ∨ j > 4 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check2"

let lookup2 map i j =
  bounds_check2 i j;
  try Map2.find (i, j) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

module Map3 =
  Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × (int × int)
      let compare = Pervasives.compare
    end)

let init3 quadruples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (mu, gamma) →
     List.fold_right
       (fun (i, j, e) → Map3.add (mu, (i, j)) e)
       gamma acc)
    Map3.empty quadruples

let bounds_check3 mu i j =
  bounds_check2 i j;
  if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
    invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check3"

let lookup3 map mu i j =
  bounds_check3 mu i j;
  try Map3.find (mu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

module Map4 =
  Map.Make
    (struct
      type t = int × int × (int × int)
      let compare = Pervasives.compare
    end)

let init4 quadruples =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc (mu, nu, gamma) →
     List.fold_right
       (fun (i, j, e) → Map4.add (mu, nu, (i, j)) e)
       gamma acc)
```

```
        Map4.empty quadruples

    let bounds_check4 mu nu i j =
      bounds_check3 nu i j;
      if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
        invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check4"

    let lookup4 map mu nu i j =
      bounds_check4 mu nu i j;
      try Map4.find (mu, nu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

    let scalar_map = init2 M.scalar
    let vector_map = init3 M.vector
    let tensor_map = init4 M.tensor
    let axial_map = init3 M.axial
    let pseudo_map = init2 M.pseudo

    let scalar = lookup2 scalar_map
    let vector = lookup3 vector_map
    let tensor mu nu i j =
      lookup4 tensor_map mu nu i j
    let tensor mu nu i j =
      failwith "tensor:␣incomplete"
    let axial = lookup3 axial_map
    let pseudo = lookup2 pseudo_map

  end

end

module type Color =
  sig
    module Index : Index
    type index = Index.t
    type color_rep = F of field | C of field | A of field
    type primitive =
      | D of field × field
      | E of field × field × field (* only for SU(3) *)
      | T of field × field × field
      | F of field × field × field
    val map_primitive : (field → field) → primitive → primitive
    val primitive_indices : primitive → field list
    val indices : primitive list → field list
    type tensor = int × primitive list
    val map_tensor :
      (field → field) → α × primitive list → α × primitive list
    val tensor_ok : context → α × primitive list → bool
  end

module Color : Color =
  struct

    module Index : Index =
      struct
        type t = int
```

```
    let of_int i = i
    let to_int i = i
  end
```

$a_0, a_1, \ldots$, not $0, 1, \ldots$

```
type index = Index.t

type color_rep =
  | F of field
  | C of field
  | A of field

type primitive =
  | D of field × field
  | E of field × field × field
  | T of field × field × field
  | F of field × field × field

let map_primitive f = function
  | D (i, j) → D (f i, f j)
  | E (i, j, k) → E (f i, f j, f k)
  | T (a, i, j) → T (f a, f i, f j)
  | F (a, b, c) → F (f a, f b, f c)

let primitive_ok ctx =
  function
    | D (i, j) →
        distinct2 i j ∧
        (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
        | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2) →
            n1 = − n2 ∧ n2 > 0
        | _, _ → false)
    | E (i, j, k) →
        distinct3 i j k ∧
        (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i,
          Field.get ctx.color_reps j, Field.get ctx.color_reps k with
        | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
            n1 = 3 ∧ n2 = 3 ∧ n3 = 3 ∨
            n1 = −3 ∧ n2 = −3 ∧ n3 = −3
          | _, _, _ → false)
    | T (a, i, j) →
        distinct3 a i j ∧
        (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
          Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
        | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
            n1 = n3 ∧ n2 = − n3 ∧ n3 > 0
        | _, _, _ → false)
    | F (a, b, c) →
        distinct3 a b c ∧
        (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
          Field.get ctx.color_reps b, Field.get ctx.color_reps c with
        | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.AdjSUN (n2), Color.AdjSUN (n3) →
```

```
                n1 = n2 ∧ n2 = n3 ∧ n1 > 0
            | _, _, _ → false)

    let primitive_indices = function
      | D (_, _) → []
      | E (_, _, _) → []
      | T (a, _, _) → [a]
      | F (a, b, c) → [a; b; c]

    let indices p =
      ThoList.flatmap primitive_indices p

    let contraction_ok p =
      List.for_all
        (fun (n, _) → n = 2)
        (ThoList.classify (indices p))

    type tensor = int × primitive list

    let map_tensor f (factor, primitives) =
      (factor, List.map (map_primitive f) primitives)

    let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
      List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives

  end

type t =
    { fields : string array;
      lorentz : Lorentz.tensor list;
      color : Color.tensor list }

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test =
  struct

    module Permutation = Permutation.Default

    let context_of_flavors flavors =
      { arity = Array.length flavors;
        lorentz_reps = Array.map M.lorentz flavors;
        color_reps = Array.map M.color flavors }

    let context_of_flavor_names names =
      context_of_flavors (Array.map M.flavor_of_string names)

    let context_of_vertex v =
      context_of_flavor_names v.fields

    let ok v =
      let context = context_of_vertex v in
      List.for_all (Lorentz.tensor_ok context) v.lorentz ∧
        List.for_all (Color.tensor_ok context) v.color

    module PM =
      Partial.Make (struct type t = field let compare = compare end)

    let id x = x

    let permute v p =
```

```
  let context = context_of_vertex v in
  let sorted =
    List.map
      (Field.of_int context)
      (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)) in
  let permute =
    PM.apply (PM.of_lists sorted (List.map (Field.of_int context) p)) in
  { fields = Permutation.array (Permutation.of_list p) v.fields;
    lorentz = List.map
      (Lorentz.map_tensor id permute id permute id permute) v.lorentz;
    color = List.map (Color.map_tensor permute) v.color }

let permutations v =
  List.map (permute v)
    (Combinatorics.permute (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields - 1)))

let wf_declaration flavor =
  match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string flavor) with
  | Coupling.Vector -> "vector"
  | Coupling.Spinor -> "spinor"
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor -> "conjspinor"
  | _ -> failwith "wf_declaration: incomplete"

module Chiral = Lorentz.Dirac(Lorentz.Chiral)

let write_fusion v =
  match Array.to_list v.fields with
  | lhs :: rhs ->
      let name = lhs ^ "_of_" ^ String.concat "_" rhs in
      let momenta = List.map (fun n -> "k_" ^ n) rhs in
      Printf.printf "pure function %s (%s) result (%s)\n"
        name (String.concat ", "
                (List.flatten
                   (List.map2 (fun wf p -> [wf; p]) rhs momenta)))
        lhs;
      Printf.printf "  type(%s) :: %s\n" (wf_declaration lhs) lhs;
      List.iter
        (fun wf ->
          Printf.printf "  type(%s), intent(in) :: %s\n"
            (wf_declaration wf) wf)
        rhs;
      List.iter
        (Printf.printf "  type(momentum), intent(in) :: %s\n")
        momenta;
      let [rhs1; rhs2] = rhs in
      begin match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string lhs) with
      | Coupling.Vector ->
          begin
            for mu = 0 to 3 do
              Printf.printf "  %s(%d)=" lhs mu;
              for i = 1 to 4 do
                for j = 1 to 4 do
```

```
                    match Chiral.vector mu i j with
                    | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
                    | c →
                        Printf.printf "␣+␣%s*%s(%d)*%s(%d)"
                          (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 i rhs2 j
                  done
                done;
                Printf.printf "\n"
              done
            end;
        | Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor →
            begin
              for i = 1 to 4 do
                Printf.printf "␣␣%s(%d)␣=" lhs i;
                for mu = 0 to 3 do
                  for j = 1 to 4 do
                    match Chiral.vector mu i j with
                    | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
                    | c →
                        Printf.printf "␣+␣%s*%s(%d)*%s(%d)"
                          (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 mu rhs2 j
                  done
                done;
                Printf.printf "\n"
              done
            end;
        | _ → failwith "write_fusion:␣incomplete"
        end;
        Printf.printf "end␣function␣%s\n" name;
        ()
    | [] → ()

  let write_fusions v =
    List.iter write_fusion (permutations v)
```

Testing:

```
  let vector_field context i =
    Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

  let spinor_field context i =
    Lorentz.Spinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

  let conjspinor_field context i =
    Lorentz.ConjSpinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

  let mu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 0)
  and nu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 1)

  let tbar_gl_t = [| "tbar"; "gl"; "t" |]
  let context = context_of_flavor_names tbar_gl_t

  let vector_current_ok =
    { fields = tbar_gl_t;
```

```
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                  conjspinor_field context 0,
                                  spinor_field context 2)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_vector_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 2,
                                  conjspinor_field context 0,
                                  spinor_field context 2)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_spinor_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                  conjspinor_field context 0,
                                  spinor_field context 1)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                  conjspinor_field context 1,
                                  spinor_field context 2)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_out_of_bounds () =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                                  conjspinor_field context 3,
                                  spinor_field context 2)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_color_mismatch =
  let names = [| "t"; "gl"; "t" |] in
  let context = context_of_flavor_names names in
  { fields = names;
      lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                                  conjspinor_field context 0,
                                  spinor_field context 2)]) ];
      color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                              Field.of_int context 0,
                              Field.of_int context 2)])] }
```

```
let wwzz = [| "W+"; "W-"; "Z"; "Z" |]
let context = context_of_flavor_names wwzz

let anomalous_couplings =
  { fields = wwzz;
    lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                      Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
    color = [ ] }

let anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch =
  { fields = wwzz;
    lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                      Lorentz.K (nu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
    color = [ ] }

exception Inconsistent_vertex

let example () =
  if ¬ (ok vector_current_ok) then begin
    raise Inconsistent_vertex
  end;
  write_fusions vector_current_ok

open OUnit

let vertex_indices_ok =
  "indices/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      List.iter
        (fun v →
          assert_bool "vector_current" (ok v))
        (permutations vector_current_ok))

let vertex_indices_broken =
  "indices/broken" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "vector␣misplaced"
        (¬ (ok vector_current_vector_misplaced));
      assert_bool "conjugate␣spinor␣misplaced"
        (¬ (ok vector_current_spinor_misplaced));
      assert_bool "conjugate␣spinor␣misplaced"
        (¬ (ok vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced));
      assert_raises (Field.Out_of_range 3)
        vector_current_out_of_bounds;
      assert_bool "color␣mismatch"
        (¬ (ok vector_current_color_mismatch)))

let anomalous_couplings_ok =
  "anomalous_couplings/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_bool "anomalous␣couplings"
        (ok anomalous_couplings))

let anomalous_couplings_broken =
  "anomalous_couplings/broken" >::
```

```
        (fun () →
          assert_bool "anomalous␣couplings"
            (¬ (ok anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch)))

    let suite =
      "Vertex" >:::
        [vertex_indices_ok;
         vertex_indices_broken;
         anomalous_couplings_ok;
         anomalous_couplings_broken]

  end
```

9.5 Interface of Target

```
module type T =
  sig
    type amplitudes

    val options : Options.t
    type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge
```

Format the amplitudes as a sequence of strings.

```
    val amplitudes_to_channel : string → out_channel →
      (diagnostic × bool) list → amplitudes → unit

    val parameters_to_channel : out_channel → unit

  end

module type Maker =
    functor (F : Fusion.Maker) →
      functor (P : Momentum.T) → functor (M : Model.T) →
        T with type amplitudes = Fusion.Multi(F)(P)(M).amplitudes
```

—10—
Conserved Quantum Numbers

10.1 Interface of Charges

10.1.1 Abstract Type

```
module type T =
  sig
```

The abstract type of the set of conserved charges or additive quantum numbers.

```
    type t
```

Add the quantum numbers of a pair or a list of particles.

```
    val add : t → t → t
    val sum : t list → t
```

Test the charge conservation.

```
    val is_null : t → bool

  end
```

10.1.2 Trivial Realisation

```
module Null : T with type t = unit
```

10.1.3 Nontrivial Realisations

$$\mathbf{Z}$$

```
module Z : T with type t = int
```

$$\mathbf{Z} \times \mathbf{Z} \times \cdots \times \mathbf{Z}$$

```
module ZZ : T with type t = int list
```

$$\mathbf{Q}$$

```
module Q : T with type t = Algebra.Small_Rational.t
```

$$\mathbf{Q} \times \mathbf{Q} \times \cdots \times \mathbf{Q}$$

```
module QQ : T with type t = Algebra.Small_Rational.t list
```

10.2 Implementation of Charges

```
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    val add : t → t → t
    val sum : t list → t
    val is_null : t → bool
  end

module Null : T with type t = unit =
  struct
    type t = unit
    let add () () = ()
    let sum _ = ()
    let is_null _ = true
  end

module Z : T with type t = int =
  struct
    type t = int
    let add = ( + )
    let sum = List.fold_left add 0
    let is_null n = (n = 0)
  end

module ZZ : T with type t = int list =
  struct
    type t = int list
    let add = List.map2 ( + )
    let sum = function
      | [] → []
      | [charges] → charges
      | charges :: rest → List.fold_left add charges rest
    let is_null = List.for_all (fun n → n = 0)
  end

module Rat = Algebra.Small_Rational

module Q : T with type t = Rat.t =
  struct
    type t = Rat.t
    let add = Rat.add
```

```
    let sum = List.fold_left Rat.add Rat.null
    let is_null = Rat.is_null
  end

module QQ : T with type t = Rat.t list =
  struct
    type t = Rat.t list
    let add = List.map2 Rat.add
    let sum = function
      | [] → []
      | [charges] → charges
      | charges :: rest → List.fold_left add charges rest
    let is_null = List.for_all Rat.is_null
  end
```

—11—
Colorization

11.1 Interface of Colorize

11.1.1 ...

```
module It (M : Model.T) :
    Model.Colorized with type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
    and type constant = M.constant

module Gauge (M : Model.Gauge) :
    Model.Colorized_Gauge with type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor
    and type constant = M.constant
```

11.2 Implementation of Colorize

11.2.1 Colorizing a Monochrome Model

```
module It (M : Model.T) =
  struct

    open Coupling

    module C = Color

    let incomplete s =
      failwith ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ " not done yet!")

    let invalid s =
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ " must not be evaluated!")

    let impossible s =
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ " can't happen! (but just did ...)")

    let su0 s =
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ ": found SU(0)!")

    let colored_vertex s =
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ ": colored vertex!")

    let baryonic_vertex s =
      invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^
```

```
                ": baryonic (i.e. eps_ijk) vertices not supported yet!")
let color_flow_ambiguous s =
  invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ ": ambiguous color flow!")

let color_flow_of_string s =
  let c = int_of_string s in
  if c < 1 then
    invalid_arg ("Colorize.It()." ^ s ^ ": color flow # < 1!")
  else
    c

type cf_in = int
type cf_out = int

type flavor =
  | White of M.flavor
  | CF_in of M.flavor × cf_in
  | CF_out of M.flavor × cf_out
  | CF_io of M.flavor × cf_in × cf_out
  | CF_aux of M.flavor

type flavor_sans_color = M.flavor

let flavor_sans_color = function
  | White f → f
  | CF_in (f, _) → f
  | CF_out (f, _) → f
  | CF_io (f, _, _) → f
  | CF_aux f → f

let pullback f arg1 =
  f (flavor_sans_color arg1)

type gauge = M.gauge
type constant = M.constant
let options = M.options

let color = pullback M.color
let pdg = pullback M.pdg
let lorentz = pullback M.lorentz

module Ch = M.Ch
let charges = pullback M.charges
```

For the propagator we cannot use pullback because we have to add the case of the color singlet propagator by hand.

```
let cf_aux_propagator = function
  | Prop_Scalar → Prop_Col_Scalar (* Spin 0 octets. *)
  | Prop_Majorana → Prop_Col_Majorana (* Spin 1/2 octets. *)
  | Prop_Feynman → Prop_Col_Feynman (* Spin 1 states, massless. *)
  | Prop_Unitarity → Prop_Col_Unitarity (* Spin 1 states, massive. *)
  | Aux_Scalar → Aux_Col_Scalar (* constant colored scalar propagator
*)
  | Aux_Vector → Aux_Col_Vector (* constant colored vector propaga-
tor *)
```

```
    | Aux_Tensor_1 → Aux_Col_Tensor_1 (* constant colored tensor
propagator *)
    | Prop_Col_Scalar | Prop_Col_Feynman
    | Prop_Col_Majorana | Prop_Col_Unitarity
    | Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1
      → failwith ("Colorize.It().colorize_propagator: already colored particle!")
    | _ → failwith ("Colorize.It().colorize_propagator: impossible!")

  let propagator = function
    | CF_aux f → cf_aux_propagator (M.propagator f)
    | White f → M.propagator f
    | CF_in (f, _) → M.propagator f
    | CF_out (f, _) → M.propagator f
    | CF_io (f, _, _) → M.propagator f

  let width = pullback M.width

  let goldstone = function
    | White f →
        begin match M.goldstone f with
        | None → None
        | Some (f', g) → Some (White f', g)
        end
    | CF_in (f, c) →
        begin match M.goldstone f with
        | None → None
        | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_in (f', c), g)
        end
    | CF_out (f, c) →
        begin match M.goldstone f with
        | None → None
        | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_out (f', c), g)
        end
    | CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
        begin match M.goldstone f with
        | None → None
        | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_io (f', c1, c2), g)
        end
    | CF_aux f →
        begin match M.goldstone f with
        | None → None
        | Some (f', g) → Some (CF_aux f', g)
        end

  let conjugate = function
    | White f → White (M.conjugate f)
    | CF_in (f, c) → CF_out (M.conjugate f, c)
    | CF_out (f, c) → CF_in (M.conjugate f, c)
    | CF_io (f, c1, c2) → CF_io (M.conjugate f, c2, c1)
    | CF_aux f → CF_aux (M.conjugate f)

  let conjugate_sans_color = M.conjugate
```

```
let fermion = pullback M.fermion

let max_degree = M.max_degree

let flavors () =
  invalid "flavors"

let external_flavors () =
  invalid "external_flavors"

let parameters = M.parameters

module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)
```

We MUST NOT compute *nc* only once because *M.flavors* might change in a mutable *Model.Mutable* after loading a new model file!

```
let nc () =
  let nc_set =
    List.fold_left
      (fun nc_set f →
        match M.color f with
        | C.Singlet → nc_set
        | C.SUN nc → ISet.add (abs nc) nc_set
        | C.AdjSUN nc → ISet.add (abs nc) nc_set)
    ISet.empty (M.flavors ()) in
  match ISet.elements nc_set with
  | [] → 0
  | [n] → n
  | nc_list →
      invalid_arg
        ("Colorize.It(): more than one value of N_C: " ^
         String.concat ", " (List.map string_of_int nc_list))

let split_color_string s =
  try
    let i1 = String.index s '/' in
    let i2 = String.index_from s (succ i1) '/' in
    let sf = String.sub s 0 i1
    and sc1 = String.sub s (succ i1) (i2 − i1 − 1)
    and sc2 = String.sub s (succ i2) (String.length s − i2 − 1) in
    (sf, sc1, sc2)
  with
  | Not_found → (s, "", "")

let flavor_of_string s =
  try
    let sf, sc1, sc2 = split_color_string s in
    let f = M.flavor_of_string sf in
    match M.color f with
    | C.Singlet → White f
    | C.SUN nc →
        if nc > 0 then
          CF_in (f, color_flow_of_string sc1)
        else
```

```
            CF_out (f, color_flow_of_string sc2)
        | C.AdjSUN _ →
            begin match sc1, sc2 with
            | "", "" → CF_aux f
            | _, _ → CF_io (f, color_flow_of_string sc1, color_flow_of_string sc2)
            end
    with
    | Failure "int_of_string" →
        invalid_arg "Colorize().flavor_of_string: expecting integer"

let flavor_to_string = function
    | White f →
        M.flavor_to_string f
    | CF_in (f, c) →
        M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c ^ "/"
    | CF_out (f, c) →
        M.flavor_to_string f ^ "//" ^ string_of_int c
    | CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
        M.flavor_to_string f ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ "/" ^ string_of_int c2
    | CF_aux f →
        M.flavor_to_string f ^ "//"

let flavor_to_TeX = function
    | White f →
        M.flavor_to_TeX f
    | CF_in (f, c) →
        "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}_{\\mathstrut " ^ string_of_int c ^ "}"
    | CF_out (f, c) →
        "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}_{\\mathstrut\\overline{" ^
        string_of_int c ^ "}}"
    | CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
        "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}_{\\mathstrut " ^
        string_of_int c1 ^ "\\overline{" ^ string_of_int c2 ^ "}}"
    | CF_aux f →
        "{" ^ M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "}_{\\mathstrut 0}"

let flavor_symbol = function
    | White f →
        M.flavor_symbol f
    | CF_in (f, c) →
        M.flavor_symbol f ^ "_" ^ string_of_int c ^ "_"
    | CF_out (f, c) →
        M.flavor_symbol f ^ "__" ^ string_of_int c
    | CF_io (f, c1, c2) →
        M.flavor_symbol f ^ "_" ^ string_of_int c1 ^ "_" ^ string_of_int c2
    | CF_aux f →
        M.flavor_symbol f ^ "__"

let gauge_symbol = M.gauge_symbol
```

Masses and widths must not depend on the colors anyway!

```
let mass_symbol = pullback M.mass_symbol
```

```
let width_symbol = pullback M.width_symbol
let constant_symbol = M.constant_symbol
```

Vertices

Auxiliary functions

```
let mult_vertex3 x = function
  | FBF (c, fb, coup, f) →
      FBF ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
  | PBP (c, fb, coup, f) →
      PBP ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
  | BBB (c, fb, coup, f) →
      BBB ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
  | GBG (c, fb, coup, f) →
      GBG ((x × c), fb, coup, f)
  | Gauge_Gauge_Gauge c →
      Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
  | I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge c →
      I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
  | Aux_Gauge_Gauge c →
      Aux_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
  | Scalar_Vector_Vector c →
      Scalar_Vector_Vector (x × c)
  | Aux_Vector_Vector c →
      Aux_Vector_Vector (x × c)
  | Aux_Scalar_Vector c →
      Aux_Scalar_Vector (x × c)
  | Scalar_Scalar_Scalar c →
      Scalar_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | Aux_Scalar_Scalar c →
      Aux_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | Vector_Scalar_Scalar c →
      Vector_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | Graviton_Scalar_Scalar c →
      Graviton_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | Graviton_Vector_Vector c →
      Graviton_Vector_Vector (x × c)
  | Graviton_Spinor_Spinor c →
      Graviton_Spinor_Spinor (x × c)
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T c →
      Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L c →
      Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L (x × c)
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 c →
      Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 (x × c)
  | Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 c →
      Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 (x × c)
```

```
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge c →
    Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (x × c)
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 c →
    Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 (x × c)
| Aux_DScalar_DScalar c →
    Aux_DScalar_DScalar (x × c)
| Aux_Vector_DScalar c →
    Aux_Vector_DScalar (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 c →
    Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew c →
    Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T c →
    Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U c →
    Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU c →
    Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU (x × c)
| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 c →
    Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 (x × c)
| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t c →
    Scalar_Vector_Vector_t (x × c)
| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T c →
    Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector c →
    Tensor_2_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf c →
    Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar c →
    Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
    Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 c →
    Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 (x × c)
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t c →
    Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t (x × c)
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 c →
    Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 (x × c)
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 c →
    Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 (x × c)
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector c →
    TensorVector_Vector_Vector (x × c)
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf c →
    TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar c →
    TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
    TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector c →
    TensorScalar_Vector_Vector (x × c)
```

```
  | TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf c →
      TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf (x × c)
  | TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar c →
      TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar (x × c)
  | TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf c →
      TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf (x × c)
  | Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T c →
      Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T (x × c)
  | Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D c →
      Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D (x × c)
  | Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP c →
      Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP (x × c)
  | Dim6_HAZ_D c →
      Dim6_HAZ_D (x × c)
  | Dim6_HAZ_DP c →
      Dim6_HAZ_DP (x × c)
  | Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i c →
      Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i (x × c)
  | Dim6_GGG c →
      Dim6_GGG (x × c)
  | Dim6_AWW_DP c →
      Dim6_AWW_DP (x × c)
  | Dim6_AWW_DW c →
      Dim6_AWW_DW (x × c)
  | Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i c →
      Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i (x × c)
  | Dim6_HHH c →
      Dim6_HHH (x × c)
  | Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW c →
      Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW (x × c)
  | Dim6_WWZ_DW c →
      Dim6_WWZ_DW (x × c)
  | Dim6_WWZ_D c →
      Dim6_WWZ_D (x × c)

let mult_vertex4 x = function
  | Scalar4 c →
      Scalar4 (x × c)
  | Scalar2_Vector2 c →
      Scalar2_Vector2 (x × c)
  | Vector4 ic4_list →
      Vector4 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
  | DScalar4 ic4_list →
      DScalar4 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
  | DScalar2_Vector2 ic4_list →
      DScalar2_Vector2 (List.map (fun (c, icl) → (x × c, icl)) ic4_list)
  | GBBG (c, fb, b2, f) →
      GBBG ((x × c), fb, b2, f)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (c, ic4_list) →
      Vector4_K_Matrix_tho ((x × c), ic4_list)
```

```
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, ch2_list) →
      Vector4_K_Matrix_jr ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, ch2_list) →
      DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (c, ch2_list) →
      DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms ((x × c), ch2_list)
  | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 c →
      Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 (x × c)
  | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 c →
      Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 (x × c)
  | Dim8_Scalar4 c →
      Dim8_Scalar4 (x × c)
  | Dim6_H4_P2 c →
      Dim6_H4_P2 (x × c)
  | Dim6_AHWW_DPB c →
      Dim6_AHWW_DPB (x × c)
  | Dim6_AHWW_DPW c →
      Dim6_AHWW_DPW (x × c)
  | Dim6_AHWW_DW c →
      Dim6_AHWW_DW (x × c)
  | Dim6_Vector4_DW c →
      Dim6_Vector4_DW (x × c)
  | Dim6_Vector4_W c →
      Dim6_Vector4_W (x × c)
  | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB c →
      Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB (x × c)
  | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D c →
      Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D (x × c)
  | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP c →
      Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP (x × c)
  | Dim6_HHZZ_T c →
      Dim6_HHZZ_T (x × c)
  | Dim6_HWWZ_DW c →
      Dim6_HWWZ_DW (x × c)
  | Dim6_HWWZ_DPB c →
      Dim6_HWWZ_DPB (x × c)
  | Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW c →
      Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW (x × c)
  | Dim6_HWWZ_DPW c →
      Dim6_HWWZ_DPW (x × c)
  | Dim6_AHHZ_D c →
      Dim6_AHHZ_D (x × c)
  | Dim6_AHHZ_DP c →
      Dim6_AHHZ_DP (x × c)
  | Dim6_AHHZ_PB c →
      Dim6_AHHZ_PB (x × c)

let mult_vertexn x = function
  | foo → ignore (incomplete "mult_vertexn"); foo

let mult_vertex x = function
```

```
  | V3 (v, fuse, c) → V3 (mult_vertex3 x v, fuse, c)
  | V4 (v, fuse, c) → V4 (mult_vertex4 x v, fuse, c)
  | Vn (v, fuse, c) → Vn (mult_vertexn x v, fuse, c)
```

Below, we will need to permute Lorentz structures. The following permutes the three possible contractions of four vectors. We permute the first three indices, as they correspond to the particles entering the fusion.

```
type permutation4 =
  | P123 | P231 | P312
  | P213 | P321 | P132

let permute_contract4 = function
  | P123 →
      begin function
        | C_12_34 → C_12_34
        | C_13_42 → C_13_42
        | C_14_23 → C_14_23
      end
  | P231 →
      begin function
        | C_12_34 → C_14_23
        | C_13_42 → C_12_34
        | C_14_23 → C_13_42
      end
  | P312 →
      begin function
        | C_12_34 → C_13_42
        | C_13_42 → C_14_23
        | C_14_23 → C_12_34
      end
  | P213 →
      begin function
        | C_12_34 → C_12_34
        | C_13_42 → C_14_23
        | C_14_23 → C_13_42
      end
  | P321 →
      begin function
        | C_12_34 → C_14_23
        | C_13_42 → C_13_42
        | C_14_23 → C_12_34
      end
  | P132 →
      begin function
        | C_12_34 → C_13_42
        | C_13_42 → C_12_34
        | C_14_23 → C_14_23
      end

let permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list =
  List.map (fun (i, c4) → (i, permute_contract4 perm c4)) ic4_list
```

```
let permute_vertex4' perm = function
  | Scalar4 c →
      Scalar4 c
  | Vector4 ic4_list →
      Vector4 (permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, ic4_list) →
      Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
  | DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, ic4_list) →
      DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
  | DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (c, ic4_list) →
      DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (c, permute_contract4_list perm ic4_list)
  | Scalar2_Vector2 c →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Scalar2_Vector2"
  | DScalar4 ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣DScalar4"
  | DScalar2_Vector2 ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣DScalar2_Vector2"
  | GBBG (c, fb, b2, f) →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣GBBG"
  | Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (c, ch2_list) →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Vector4_K_Matrix_tho"
  | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1"
  | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2"
  | Dim8_Scalar4 ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim8_Scalar4"
  | Dim6_H4_P2 ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_H4_P2"
  | Dim6_AHWW_DPB ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_AHWW_DPB"
  | Dim6_AHWW_DPW ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_AHWW_DPW"
  | Dim6_AHWW_DW ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_AHWW_DW"
  | Dim6_Vector4_DW ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_Vector4_DW"
  | Dim6_Vector4_W ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_Vector4_W"
  | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D"
  | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP"
  | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB"
  | Dim6_HHZZ_T ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_HHZZ_T"
  | Dim6_HWWZ_DW ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_HWWZ_DW"
  | Dim6_HWWZ_DPB ic4_list →
```

```
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_HWWZ_DPB"
  | Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW"
  | Dim6_HWWZ_DPW ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_HWWZ_DPW"
  | Dim6_AHHZ_D ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_AHHZ_D"
  | Dim6_AHHZ_DP ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_AHHZ_DP"
  | Dim6_AHHZ_PB ic4_list →
      incomplete "permute_vertex4'␣Dim6_AHHZ_PB"

let permute_vertex4 perm = function
  | V3 (v, fuse, c) → V3 (v, fuse, c)
  | V4 (v, fuse, c) → V4 (permute_vertex4' perm v, fuse, c)
  | Vn (v, fuse, c) → Vn (v, fuse, c)
```

vertices are *only* used by functor applications and for indexing a cache of pre-computed fusion rules, which is not used for colorized models.

```
let vertices () =
  invalid "vertices"
```

Cubic Vertices

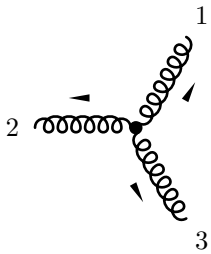
The following pattern matches could eventually become quite long. The O'Caml compiler will (hopefully) optimize them aggressively (http://pauillac.inria.fr/~maranget/papers/opat/).

```
let colorize_fusion2 f1 f2 (f, v) =
  match M.color f with
  | C.Singlet →
      begin match f1, f2 with
      | White _, White _ →
          [White f, v]
      | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c2')
      | CF_out (_, c1), CF_in (_, c2') →
          if c1 = c2' then
            [White f, v]
          else
            []
      | CF_io (f1, c1, c1'), CF_io (f2, c2, c2') →
          if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c1' then
            [White f, v]
          else
            []
      | CF_aux f1, CF_aux f2 →
          [White f, mult_vertex (− (nc ())) v]
```

```
    | CF_aux _, CF_io _ | CF_io _, CF_aux _ →
        []
    | (CF_in _ | CF_out _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), White _
    | White _, (CF_in _ | CF_out _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | (CF_io _ | CF_aux _), (CF_in _ | CF_out _)
    | (CF_in _ | CF_out _), (CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | CF_in _, CF_in _ | CF_out _, CF_out _ →
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    end
| C.SUN nc1 →
    begin match f1, f2 with
    | CF_in (_, c1), (White _ | CF_aux _)
    | (White _ | CF_aux _), CF_in (_, c1) →
        if nc1 > 0 then
          [CF_in (f, c1), v]
        else
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    | CF_out (_, c1′), (White _ | CF_aux _)
    | (White _ | CF_aux _), CF_out (_, c1′) →
        if nc1 < 0 then
          [CF_out (f, c1′), v]
        else
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2′)
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2′), CF_in (_, c1) →
        if nc1 > 0 then begin
          if c1 = c2′ then
            [CF_in (f, c2), v]
          else
            []
        end else
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    | CF_out (_, c1′), CF_io (_, c2, c2′)
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2′), CF_out (_, c1′) →
        if nc1 < 0 then begin
          if c1′ = c2 then
            [CF_out (f, c2′), v]
          else
            []
        end else
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
    | CF_in _, CF_in _ →
        if nc1 > 0 then
          baryonic_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
        else
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
```

```
      | CF_out _, CF_out _ →
          if nc1 < 0 then
            baryonic_vertex "colorize_fusion2"
          else
            colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"

      | CF_in _, CF_out _ | CF_out _, CF_in _
      | (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
            (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _) →
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"

      end

  | C.AdjSUN _ →
      begin match f1, f2 with

      | White _, CF_io (_, c1, c2') | CF_io (_, c1, c2'), White _ →
          [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]

      | White _, CF_aux _ | CF_aux _, White _ →
          [CF_aux f, mult_vertex (− (nc ())) v]

      | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c2')
      | CF_out (_, c2'), CF_in (_, c1) →
          if c1 ≠ c2' then
            [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]
          else
            [CF_aux f, v]
```

In the adjoint representation



$$= g f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \tag{11.1a}$$

with

$$C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) = \\ (g^{\mu_1\mu_2}(k_1^{\mu_3} - k_2^{\mu_3}) + g^{\mu_2\mu_3}(k_2^{\mu_1} - k_3^{\mu_1}) + g^{\mu_3\mu_1}(k_3^{\mu_2} - k_1^{\mu_2})) \tag{11.1b}$$

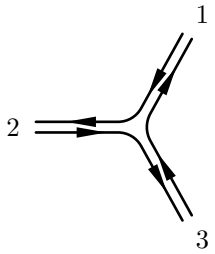
while in the color flow basis find from

$$\mathrm{i} f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} = \mathrm{tr}\,(T_{a_1}\,[T_{a_2}, T_{a_3}]) = \mathrm{tr}\,(T_{a_1} T_{a_2} T_{a_3}) - \mathrm{tr}\,(T_{a_1} T_{a_3} T_{a_2}) \tag{11.2}$$

the decomposition

$$\mathrm{i} f_{a_1 a_2 a_3} T_{a_1}^{i_1 j_1} T_{a_2}^{i_2 j_2} T_{a_3}^{i_3 j_3} = \delta^{i_1 j_2}\delta^{i_2 j_3}\delta^{i_3 j_1} - \delta^{i_1 j_3}\delta^{i_3 j_2}\delta^{i_2 j_1}\,. \tag{11.3}$$

The resulting Feynman rule is



$$= \mathrm{i}g\left(\delta^{i_1j_3}\delta^{i_2j_1}\delta^{i_3j_2} - \delta^{i_1j_2}\delta^{i_2j_3}\delta^{i_3j_1}\right) C^{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3}(k_1, k_2, k_3) \tag{11.4}$$

We have to generalize this for cases of three particles in the adjoint that are not all gluons (gluinos, scalar octets):

- scalar-scalar-scalar
- scalar-scalar-vector
- scalar-vector-vector
- scalar-fermion-fermion
- vector-fermion-fermion

We could use a better understanding of the signs for the gaugino-gaugino-gaugeboson couplings!!!

```
| CF_io (f1, c1, c1'), CF_io (f2, c2, c2') →
    let sign =
      begin match v with
      | V3 (Gauge_Gauge_Gauge _, _, _)
      | V3 (I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge _, _, _)
      | V3 (Aux_Gauge_Gauge _, _, _) → 1
      | V3 (FBF (_, _, _, _), fuse2, _) →
          begin match fuse2 with
          | F12 → 1 (* works, but needs theoretical underpinning
*)
          | F21 → −1 (* dto. *)
          | F31 → 1 (* dto. *)
          | F32 → −1 (* transposition of F12 (no testcase) *)
          | F23 → 1 (* transposition of F21 (no testcase) *)
          | F13 → −1 (* transposition of F12 (no testcase) *)
          end
      | V3 _ → incomplete "colorize_fusion2␣(V3␣_)"
      | V4 _ → impossible "colorize_fusion2␣(V4␣_)"
      | Vn _ → impossible "colorize_fusion2␣(Vn␣_)"
      end in
    if c1' = c2 then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), mult_vertex (−sign) v]
    else if c2' = c1 then
      [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), mult_vertex ( sign) v]
    else
      []
```

```
    | CF_aux _ , CF_io _
    | CF_io _ , CF_aux _
    | CF_aux _ , CF_aux _ →
        []

    | White _, White _
    | (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), (CF_in _ | CF_out _)
    | (CF_in _ | CF_out _), (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | CF_in _, CF_in _ | CF_out _, CF_out _ →
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion2"

  end
```

Quartic Vertices

```
let colorize_fusion3 f1 f2 f3 (f, v) =
  match M.color f with

  | C.Singlet →
      begin match f1, f2, f3 with

      | White _, White _, White _ →
          [White f, v]

      | (White _ | CF_aux _), CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c2')
      | (White _ | CF_aux _), CF_out (_, c1), CF_in (_, c2')
      | CF_in (_, c1), (White _ | CF_aux _), CF_out (_, c2')
      | CF_out (_, c1), (White _ | CF_aux _), CF_in (_, c2')
      | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c2'), (White _ | CF_aux _)
      | CF_out (_, c1), CF_in (_, c2'), (White _ | CF_aux _) →
          if c1 = c2' then
            [White f, v]
          else
            []

      | White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
      | CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
      | CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White _ →
          if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c1' then
            [White f, v]
          else
            []

      | White _, CF_aux _, CF_aux _
      | CF_aux _, White _, CF_aux _
      | CF_aux _, CF_aux _, White _ →
          [White f, mult_vertex (− (nc ())) v]

      | White _, CF_io _, CF_aux _
      | White _, CF_aux _, CF_io _
      | CF_io _, White _, CF_aux _
      | CF_aux _, White _, CF_io _
      | CF_io _, CF_aux _, White _
```

```
| CF_aux _, CF_io _, White _ →
    []

| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_in (_, c2), CF_out (_, c3')
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_out (_, c3'), CF_in (_, c2)
| CF_in (_, c2), CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_out (_, c3')
| CF_out (_, c3'), CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_in (_, c2)
| CF_in (_, c2), CF_out (_, c3'), CF_io (_, c1, c1')
| CF_out (_, c3'), CF_in (_, c2), CF_io (_, c1, c1') →
    if c1 = c3' ∧ c1' = c2 then
      [White f, v]
    else
      []

| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3') →
    if c1' = c2 ∧ c2' = c3 ∧ c3' = c1 then
      [White f, mult_vertex (−1) v]
    else if c1' = c3 ∧ c2' = c1 ∧ c3' = c2 then
      [White f, mult_vertex ( 1) v]
    else
      []

| CF_io _, CF_io _, CF_aux _
| CF_io _, CF_aux _, CF_io _
| CF_aux _, CF_io _, CF_io _
| CF_io _, CF_aux _, CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, CF_io _, CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, CF_aux _, CF_io _
| CF_aux _, CF_aux _, CF_aux _ →
    []

| CF_in _, CF_in _, CF_in _
| CF_out _, CF_out _, CF_out _ →
    baryonic_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_in _, CF_in _, CF_out _
| CF_in _, CF_out _, CF_in _
| CF_out _, CF_in _, CF_in _
| CF_in _, CF_out _, CF_out _
| CF_out _, CF_in _, CF_out _
| CF_out _, CF_out _, CF_in _

| White _, White _, (CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
| White _, (CF_io _ | CF_aux _), White _
| (CF_io _ | CF_aux _), White _, White _

| (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_in _, CF_in _
| CF_in _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_in _
| CF_in _, CF_in _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)

| (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_out _, CF_out _
| CF_out _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_out _
| CF_out _, CF_out _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
```

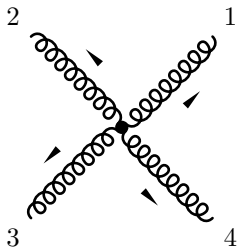
```
    | (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
        (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
        (CF_in _ | CF_out _) →
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

    end

| C.SUN nc1 →
    begin match f1, f2, f3 with

    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3')
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c3, c3')
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3'), CF_in (_, c1) →
        if nc1 > 0 then
          if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c3' then
            [CF_in (f, c3), v]
          else if c1 = c3' ∧ c3 = c2' then
            [CF_in (f, c2), v]
          else
            []
        else
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

    | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3')
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c3, c3')
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3'), CF_out (_, c1') →
        if nc1 < 0 then
          if c1' = c2 ∧ c2' = c3 then
            [CF_out (f, c3'), v]
          else if c1' = c3 ∧ c3' = c2 then
            [CF_out (f, c2'), v]
          else
            []
        else
          colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

    | CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
    | CF_aux _, CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1)
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1)
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_aux _
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _ →
        if nc1 > 0 then
          if c1 = c2' then
            [CF_in (f, c2), mult_vertex ( 2) v]
          else
            []
```

```
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| CF_aux _, CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1')
| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1')
| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_aux _
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _ →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      if c1' = c2 then
        [CF_out (f, c2'), mult_vertex ( 2) v]
      else
        []
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| White _, CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| White _, CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1)
| CF_in (_, c1), White _, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White _, CF_in (_, c1)
| CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White _
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1), White _ →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      if c1 = c2' then
        [CF_in (f, c2), v]
      else
        []
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| White _, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| White _, CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1')
| CF_out (_, c1'), White _, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White _, CF_out (_, c1')
| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White _
| CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1'), White _ →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      if c2 = c1' then
        [CF_out (f, c2'), v]
      else
        []
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _, CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1) →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      [CF_in (f, c1), mult_vertex ( 2) v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
```

```
| CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _, White _
| CF_in (_, c1), White _, CF_aux _
| CF_in (_, c1), White _, White _
| CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1), White _
| White _, CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _
| White _, CF_in (_, c1), White _
| CF_aux _, White _, CF_in (_, c1)
| White _, CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1)
| White _, White _, CF_in (_, c1) →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      [CF_in (f, c1), v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _, CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1') →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      [CF_out (f, c1'), mult_vertex ( 2) v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _, White _
| CF_out (_, c1'), White _, CF_aux _
| CF_out (_, c1'), White _, White _
| CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1'), White _
| White _, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _
| White _, CF_out (_, c1'), White _
| CF_aux _, White _, CF_out (_, c1')
| White _, CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1')
| White _, White _, CF_out (_, c1') →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      [CF_out (f, c1'), v]
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_in _, CF_in _, CF_out _
| CF_in _, CF_out _, CF_in _
| CF_out _, CF_in _, CF_in _ →
    if nc1 > 0 then
      color_flow_ambiguous "colorize_fusion3"
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_in _, CF_out _, CF_out _
| CF_out _, CF_in _, CF_out _
| CF_out _, CF_out _, CF_in _ →
    if nc1 < 0 then
      color_flow_ambiguous "colorize_fusion3"
    else
      colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

| CF_in _, CF_in _, CF_in _
```

```
    | CF_out _, CF_out _, CF_out _
    | (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
      (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
      (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
        (CF_in _ | CF_out _)
    | (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
        (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (CF_in _ | CF_out _) →
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"
    end
| C.AdjSUN nc →
    begin match f1, f2, f3 with
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1'), White _
    | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1), White _
    | CF_in (_, c1), White _, CF_out (_, c1')
    | CF_out (_, c1'), White _, CF_in (_, c1)
    | White _, CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1')
    | White _, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1) →
        if c1 ≠ c1' then
          [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), v]
        else
          [CF_aux f, v]
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _
    | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1')
    | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1)
    | CF_aux _, CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1')
    | CF_aux _, CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1) →
        if c1 ≠ c1' then
          [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), mult_vertex ( 2) v]
        else
          [CF_aux f, mult_vertex ( 2) v]
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
    | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2')
    | CF_in (_, c1), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1')
    | CF_out (_, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1)
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_in (_, c1), CF_out (_, c1')
    | CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_out (_, c1'), CF_in (_, c1) →
        if c1 = c2' ∧ c2 = c1' then
          [CF_aux f, mult_vertex ( 2) v]
        else if c1 = c2' then
          [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), v]
```

```
else if c2 = c1' then
  [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), v]
else
  []
```

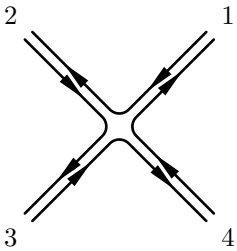


$$= \begin{aligned} &-\mathrm{i}g^2 f_{a_1a_2b} f_{a_3a_4b}(g_{\mu_1\mu_3}g_{\mu_4\mu_2} - g_{\mu_1\mu_4}g_{\mu_2\mu_3}) \\ &-\mathrm{i}g^2 f_{a_1a_3b} f_{a_4a_2b}(g_{\mu_1\mu_4}g_{\mu_2\mu_3} - g_{\mu_1\mu_2}g_{\mu_3\mu_4}) \\ &-\mathrm{i}g^2 f_{a_1a_4b} f_{a_2a_3b}(g_{\mu_1\mu_2}g_{\mu_3\mu_4} - g_{\mu_1\mu_3}g_{\mu_4\mu_2}) \end{aligned} \tag{11.5}$$

Using

$$\mathcal{P}_4 = \{\{1,2,3,4\},\{1,3,4,2\},\{1,4,2,3\},\{1,2,4,3\},\{1,4,3,2\},\{1,3,2,4\}\} \tag{11.6}$$

as the set of permutations of $\{1,2,3,4\}$ with the cyclic permutations factored out, we have:



$$= \mathrm{i}g^2 \sum_{\{\alpha_k\}_{k=1,2,3,4}\in\mathcal{P}_4} \delta^{i_{\alpha_1}j_{\alpha_2}}\delta^{i_{\alpha_2}j_{\alpha_3}}\delta^{i_{\alpha_3}j_{\alpha_4}}\delta^{i_{\alpha_4}j_{\alpha_1}} \left(2g_{\mu_{\alpha_1}\mu_{\alpha_3}}g_{\mu_{\alpha_4}\mu_{\alpha_2}} - g_{\mu_{\alpha_1}\mu_{\alpha_4}}g_{\mu_{\alpha_2}\mu_{\alpha_3}} - g_{\mu_{\alpha_1}\mu_{\alpha_2}}g_{\mu_{\alpha_3}\mu_{\alpha_4}}\right) \tag{11.7}$$

The different color connections correspond to permutations of the particles entering the fusion and have to be matched by a corresponding permutation of the Lorentz structure:

We have to generalize this for cases of four particles in the adjoint that are not all gluons:

- scalar-scalar-scalar-scalar
- scalar-scalar-vector-vector

and even ones including fermions (gluinos) if higher dimensional operators are involved.

```
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), CF_io (_, c3, c3') →
    if c1' = c2 ∧ c2' = c3 then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c3'), permute_vertex4 P123 v]
    else if c1' = c3 ∧ c3' = c2 then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), permute_vertex4 P132 v]
    else if c2' = c3 ∧ c3' = c1 then
      [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), permute_vertex4 P231 v]
    else if c2' = c1 ∧ c1' = c3 then
      [CF_io (f, c2, c3'), permute_vertex4 P213 v]
    else if c3' = c1 ∧ c1' = c2 then
```

```
      [CF_io (f, c3, c2'), permute_vertex4 P312 v]
    else if c3' = c2 ∧ c2' = c1 then
      [CF_io (f, c3, c1'), permute_vertex4 P321 v]
    else
      []
| CF_io _, CF_io _, CF_aux _
| CF_io _, CF_aux _, CF_io _
| CF_aux _, CF_io _, CF_io _
| CF_io _, CF_aux _, CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, CF_aux _, CF_io _
| CF_aux _, CF_io _, CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, CF_aux _, CF_aux _ →
    []
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2'), White _
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _, CF_io (_, c2, c2')
| White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_io (_, c2, c2') →
    if c1' = c2 then
      [CF_io (f, c1, c2'), mult_vertex (−1) v]
    else if c2' = c1 then
      [CF_io (f, c2, c1'), mult_vertex ( 1) v]
    else
      []
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_aux _, White _
| CF_aux _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _, CF_aux _
| CF_aux _, White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1')
| White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), CF_aux _
| White _, CF_aux _, CF_io (_, c1, c1') →
    []
| CF_aux _, CF_aux _, White _
| CF_aux _, White _, CF_aux _
| White _, CF_aux _, CF_aux _ →
    []
| White _, White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1')
| White _, CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _
| CF_io (_, c1, c1'), White _, White _ →
    [CF_io (f, c1, c1'), v]
| White _, White _, CF_aux _
| White _, CF_aux _, White _
| CF_aux _, White _, White _ →
    []
| White _, White _, White _
| (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
    (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
    (CF_in _ | CF_out _)
| (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
    (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
```

```
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _),
        (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)

    | CF_in _, CF_in _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | CF_in _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_in _
    | (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_in _, CF_in _

    | CF_out _, CF_out _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _)
    | CF_out _, (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_out _
    | (White _ | CF_io _ | CF_aux _), CF_out _, CF_out _

    | (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (CF_in _ | CF_out _),
        (CF_in _ | CF_out _) →
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusion3"

    end
```

Quintic and Higher Vertices

```
let is_white = function
  | White _ → true
  | _ → false

let colorize_fusionn flist (f, v) =
  let incomplete_match () =
    incomplete
      ("colorize_fusionn␣{␣" ^
       String.concat ",␣" (List.map flavor_to_string flist) ^
       "␣}␣->␣" ^ M.flavor_to_string f) in
  match M.color f with
  | C.Singlet →
      if List.for_all is_white flist then
        [White f, v]
      else
        incomplete_match ()
  | C.SUN _ →
      if List.for_all is_white flist then
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusionn"
      else
        incomplete_match ()
  | C.AdjSUN _ →
      if List.for_all is_white flist then
        colored_vertex "colorize_fusionn"
      else
        incomplete_match ()

let fuse2 f1 f2 =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (colorize_fusion2 f1 f2)
```

```
    (M.fuse2 (flavor_sans_color f1) (flavor_sans_color f2))
let fuse3 f1 f2 f3 =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (colorize_fusion3 f1 f2 f3)
    (M.fuse3 (flavor_sans_color f1) (flavor_sans_color f2) (flavor_sans_color f3))
let fuse_list flist =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (colorize_fusionn flist)
    (M.fuse (List.map flavor_sans_color flist))
let fuse = function
  | [] | [_] → invalid_arg "Colorize.It().fuse"
  | [f1; f2] → fuse2 f1 f2
  | [f1; f2; f3] → fuse3 f1 f2 f3
  | flist → fuse_list flist
let max_degree = M.max_degree
```

Adding Color to External Particles

```
let count_color_strings f_list =
  let rec count_color_strings' n_in n_out n_glue = function
    | f :: rest →
        begin match M.color f with
        | C.Singlet → count_color_strings' n_in n_out n_glue rest
        | C.SUN nc →
            if nc > 0 then
              count_color_strings' (succ n_in) n_out n_glue rest
            else if nc < 0 then
              count_color_strings' n_in (succ n_out) n_glue rest
            else
              su0 "count_color_strings"
        | C.AdjSUN _ →
            count_color_strings' (succ n_in) (succ n_out) (succ n_glue) rest
        end
    | [] → (n_in, n_out, n_glue)
  in
  count_color_strings' 0 0 0 f_list
let external_color_flows f_list =
  let n_in, n_out, n_glue = count_color_strings f_list in
  if n_in ≠ n_out then
    []
  else
    let color_strings = ThoList.range 1 n_in in
    List.rev_map
      (fun permutation → (color_strings, permutation))
      (Combinatorics.permute color_strings)
```

If there are only adjoints *and* there are no couplings of adjoints to singlets, we can ignore the U(1)-ghosts.

```
let pure_adjoints f_list =
  List.for_all (fun f → match M.color f with C.AdjSUN _ → true |
_ → false) f_list

let two_adjoints_couple_to_singlets () =
  let vertices3, vertices4, verticesn = M.vertices () in
  List.exists (fun ((f1, f2, f3), _, _) →
    match M.color f1, M.color f2, M.color f3 with
    | C.AdjSUN _, C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet
    | C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _
    | C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _, C.AdjSUN _ → true
    | _ → false) vertices3 ∨
  List.exists (fun ((f1, f2, f3, f4), _, _) →
    match M.color f1, M.color f2, M.color f3, M.color f4 with
    | C.AdjSUN _, C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet, C.Singlet
    | C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet
    | C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _, C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet
    | C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _
    | C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _
    | C.Singlet, C.Singlet, C.AdjSUN _, C.AdjSUN _ → true
    | _ → false) vertices4 ∨
  List.exists (fun (flist, _, g) → true) verticesn

let external_ghosts f_list =
  if pure_adjoints f_list then
    two_adjoints_couple_to_singlets ()
  else
    true
```

We use *List.hd* and *List.tl* instead of pattern matching, because we consume *ecf_in* and *ecf_out* at a different pace.

```
let tail_opt = function
  | [] → []
  | _ :: tail → tail

let head_req = function
  | [] →
      invalid_arg "Colorize.It().colorize_crossed_amplitude1:␣insufficient␣flows"
  | x :: _ → x

let rec colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts acc f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out) =
  match f_list, ecf_in, ecf_out with
  | [], [], [] → [List.rev acc]
  | [], _, _ →
      invalid_arg "Colorize.It().colorize_crossed_amplitude1:␣leftover␣flows"
  | f :: rest, _, _ →
      begin match M.color f with
      | C.Singlet →
          colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
            (White f :: acc)
            rest (ecf_in, ecf_out)
      | C.SUN nc →
```

```
            if nc > 0 then
              colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
                (CF_in (f, head_req ecf_in) :: acc)
                rest (tail_opt ecf_in, ecf_out)
            else if nc < 0 then
              colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
                (CF_out (f, head_req ecf_out) :: acc)
                rest (ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
            else
              su0 "colorize_flavor"
        | C.AdjSUN _ →
            let ecf_in' = head_req ecf_in
            and ecf_out' = head_req ecf_out in
            if ecf_in' = ecf_out' then begin
              if ghosts then
                colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
                  (CF_aux f :: acc)
                  rest (tail_opt ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
              else
                []
            end else
              colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts
                (CF_io (f, ecf_in', ecf_out') :: acc)
                rest (tail_opt ecf_in, tail_opt ecf_out)
        end

  let colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out) =
    colorize_crossed_amplitude1 ghosts [] f_list (ecf_in, ecf_out)

  let colorize_crossed_amplitude f_list =
    ThoList.rev_flatmap
      (colorize_crossed_amplitude1 (external_ghosts f_list) f_list)
      (external_color_flows f_list)

  let cross_uncolored p_in p_out =
    (List.map M.conjugate p_in) @ p_out

  let uncross_colored n_in p_lists_colorized =
    let p_in_out_colorized = List.map (ThoList.splitn n_in) p_lists_colorized in
    List.map
      (fun (p_in_colored, p_out_colored) →
        (List.map conjugate p_in_colored, p_out_colored))
      p_in_out_colorized

  let amplitude p_in p_out =
    uncross_colored
      (List.length p_in)
      (colorize_crossed_amplitude (cross_uncolored p_in p_out))
```

The −-sign in the second component is redundant, but a Whizard convention.

```
  let indices = function
    | White _ → Color.Flow.of_list [0; 0]
    | CF_in (_, c) → Color.Flow.of_list [c; 0]
```

```
      | CF_out (_, c) → Color.Flow.of_list [0; − c]
      | CF_io (_, c1, c2) → Color.Flow.of_list [c1; − c2]
      | CF_aux f → Color.Flow.ghost ()

    let flow p_in p_out =
      (List.map indices p_in, List.map indices p_out)

  end
```

11.2.2 Colorizing a Monochrome Gauge Model

```
module Gauge (M : Model.Gauge) =
  struct

    module CM = It(M)

    type flavor = CM.flavor
    type flavor_sans_color = CM.flavor_sans_color
    type gauge = CM.gauge
    type constant = CM.constant
    module Ch = CM.Ch
    let charges = CM.charges
    let flavor_sans_color = CM.flavor_sans_color
    let color = CM.color
    let pdg = CM.pdg
    let lorentz = CM.lorentz
    let propagator = CM.propagator
    let width = CM.width
    let conjugate = CM.conjugate
    let conjugate_sans_color = CM.conjugate_sans_color
    let fermion = CM.fermion
    let max_degree = CM.max_degree
    let vertices = CM.vertices
    let fuse2 = CM.fuse2
    let fuse3 = CM.fuse3
    let fuse = CM.fuse
    let flavors = CM.flavors
    let nc = CM.nc
    let external_flavors = CM.external_flavors
    let goldstone = CM.goldstone
    let parameters = CM.parameters
    let flavor_of_string = CM.flavor_of_string
    let flavor_to_string = CM.flavor_to_string
    let flavor_to_TeX = CM.flavor_to_TeX
    let flavor_symbol = CM.flavor_symbol
    let gauge_symbol = CM.gauge_symbol
    let mass_symbol = CM.mass_symbol
    let width_symbol = CM.width_symbol
    let constant_symbol = CM.constant_symbol
    let options = CM.options
```

```
let incomplete s =
  failwith ("Colorize.Gauge()." ^ s ^ " not done yet!")

type matter_field = M.matter_field
type gauge_boson = M.gauge_boson
type other = M.other

type field =
  | Matter of matter_field
  | Gauge of gauge_boson
  | Other of other

let field f =
  incomplete "field"

let matter_field f =
  incomplete "matter_field"

let gauge_boson f =
  incomplete "gauge_boson"

let other f =
  incomplete "other"

let amplitude = CM.amplitude

let flow = CM.flow

end
```

—12—
Processes

12.1 Interface of Process

module type T =
  sig

    type *flavor*

Eventually this should become an abstract type:

    type t = *flavor list* × *flavor list*

    val *incoming* : t → *flavor list*
    val *outgoing* : t → *flavor list*

parse_decay s decodes a decay description `"a␣->␣b␣c␣..."`, where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by `':'`s.

    type *decay*
    val *parse_decay* : *string* → *decay*
    val *expand_decays* : *decay list* → *t list*

parse_scattering s decodes a scattering description `"a␣b␣->␣c␣d␣..."`, where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by `':'`s.

    type *scattering*
    val *parse_scattering* : *string* → *scattering*
    val *expand_scatterings* : *scattering list* → *t list*

parse_process s decodes process descriptions

$$\texttt{"a b c d"} \Rightarrow \mathit{Any}\ [a;\ b;\ c;\ d] \tag{12.1a}$$
$$\texttt{"a -> b c d"} \Rightarrow \mathit{Decay}\ (a,\ [b;\ c;\ d]) \tag{12.1b}$$
$$\texttt{"a b -> c d"} \Rightarrow \mathit{Scattering}\ (a,\ b,\ [c;\ d]) \tag{12.1c}$$

where each word is split into a bag of flavors separated by '`:`'s.

    type *any*
    type *process* = *Any* of *any* | *Decay* of *decay* | *Scattering* of *scattering*
    val *parse_process* : *string* → *process*

remove_duplicate_final_states partition processes removes duplicates from *processes*, which differ only by a permutation of final state particles. The permutation must respect the partitioning given by the offset 1 integers in *partition*.

```
val remove_duplicate_final_states : int list list → t list → t list
```

diff set1 set2 returns the processes in *set1* with the processes in *set2* removed. *set2* does not need to be a subset of *set1*.

```
val diff : t list → t list → t list
```

Not functional yet. Interface subject to change. Should be moved to *Fusion.Multi*, because we will want to cross *colored* matrix elements.

Factor amplitudes that are related by crossing symmetry.

```
val crossing : t list → (flavor list × int list × t) list
```

```
end
module Make (M : Model.T) : T with type flavor = M.flavor
```

12.2 Implementation of Process

```
module type T =
  sig
    type flavor
    type t = flavor list × flavor list
    val incoming : t → flavor list
    val outgoing : t → flavor list
    type decay
    val parse_decay : string → decay
    val expand_decays : decay list → t list
    type scattering
    val parse_scattering : string → scattering
    val expand_scatterings : scattering list → t list
    type any
    type process = Any of any | Decay of decay | Scattering of scattering
    val parse_process : string → process
    val remove_duplicate_final_states : int list list → t list → t list
    val diff : t list → t list → t list
    val crossing : t list → (flavor list × int list × t) list
  end
module Make (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    type flavor = M.flavor
    type t = flavor list × flavor list
    let incoming (fin, _) = fin
    let outgoing (_, fout) = fout
```

12.2.1 Select Charge Conserving Processes

```
let allowed (fin, fout) =
  M.Ch.is_null (M.Ch.sum (List.map M.charges (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout)))
```

12.2.2 Parsing Process Descriptions

```
type α bag = α list

type any = flavor bag list
type decay = flavor bag × flavor bag list
type scattering = flavor bag × flavor bag × flavor bag list

type process =
  | Any of any
  | Decay of decay
  | Scattering of scattering

let unique_flavors f_bags =
  List.for_all (function [f] → true | _ → false) f_bags

let unique_final_state = function
  | Any fs → unique_flavors fs
  | Decay (_, fs) → unique_flavors fs
  | Scattering (_, _, fs) → unique_flavors fs

let parse_process process =
  let last = String.length process − 1
  and flavor off len = M.flavor_of_string (String.sub process off len) in

  let add_flavors flavors = function
    | Any l → Any (List.rev flavors :: l)
    | Decay (i, f) → Decay (i, List.rev flavors :: f)
    | Scattering (i1, i2, f) → Scattering (i1, i2, List.rev flavors :: f) in

  let rec scan_list so_far n =
    if n > last then
      so_far
    else
      let n′ = succ n in
      match process.[n] with
      | ' ' | '\n' → scan_list so_far n′
      | '-' → scan_gtr so_far n′
      | c → scan_flavors so_far [] n n′

  and scan_flavors so_far flavors w n =
    if n > last then
      add_flavors (flavor w (last − w + 1) :: flavors) so_far
    else
      let n′ = succ n in
      match process.[n] with
      | ' ' | '\n' →
          scan_list (add_flavors (flavor w (n − w) :: flavors) so_far) n′
```

```
      | ':' → scan_flavors so_far (flavor w (n − w) :: flavors) n′ n′
      | _ → scan_flavors so_far flavors w n′

  and scan_gtr so_far n =
    if n > last then
      invalid_arg "expecting␣‘>’"
    else
      let n′ = succ n in
      match process.[n] with
      | '>' →
          begin match so_far with
          | Any [i] → scan_list (Decay (i, [])) n′
          | Any [i2; i1] → scan_list (Scattering (i1, i2, [])) n′
          | Any _ → invalid_arg "only␣1␣or␣2␣particles␣in␣|in>"
          | _ → invalid_arg "too␣many␣‘->’s"
          end
      | _ → invalid_arg "expecting␣‘>’" in

  match scan_list (Any []) 0 with
  | Any l → Any (List.rev l)
  | Decay (i, f) → Decay (i, List.rev f)
  | Scattering (i1, i2, f) → Scattering (i1, i2, List.rev f)

let parse_decay process =
  match parse_process process with
  | Any (i :: f) →
      prerr_endline "missing␣‘->’␣in␣process␣description,␣assuming␣decay.";
      (i, f)
  | Decay (i, f) → (i, f)
  | _ → invalid_arg "expecting␣decay␣description:␣got␣scattering"

let parse_scattering process =
  match parse_process process with
  | Any (i1 :: i2 :: f) →
      prerr_endline "missing␣‘->’␣in␣process␣description,␣assuming␣scattering.";
      (i1, i2, f)
  | Scattering (i1, i2, f) → (i1, i2, f)
  | _ → invalid_arg "expecting␣scattering␣description:␣got␣decay"

let expand_scatterings scatterings =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (function (fin1, fin2, fout) →
      Product.fold
        (fun flist acc →
          match flist with
          | fin1′ :: fin2′ :: fout′ →
              let fin_fout′ = ([fin1′; fin2′], fout′) in
              if allowed fin_fout′ then
                fin_fout′ :: acc
              else
                acc
          | [_] | [] → failwith "Omega.expand_scatterings:␣can’t␣happen")
        (fin1 :: fin2 :: fout) []) scatterings
```

```
let expand_decays decays =
  ThoList.flatmap
    (function (fin, fout) →
      Product.fold
        (fun flist acc →
          match flist with
          | fin' :: fout' →
              let fin_fout' = ([fin'], fout') in
              if allowed fin_fout' then
                fin_fout' :: acc
              else
                acc
          | [] → failwith "Omega.expand_decays:␣can't␣happen")
        (fin :: fout) []) decays
```

12.2.3 Remove Duplicate Final States

Test if all final states are the same. Identical to *ThoList.homogeneous* ∘ (*List.map snd*).

```
let rec homogeneous_final_state = function
  | [] | [_] → true
  | (_, fs1) :: ((_, fs2) :: _ as rest) →
      if fs1 ≠ fs2 then
        false
      else
        homogeneous_final_state rest

let by_color f1 f2 =
  let c = Color.compare (M.color f1) (M.color f2) in
  if c ≠ 0 then
    c
  else
    compare f1 f2

module Pre_Bundle =
  struct

    type elt = t
    type base = elt

    let compare_elt (fin1, fout1) (fin2, fout2) =
      let c = ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fin1 fin2 in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fout1 fout2

    let compare_base b1 b2 = compare_elt b2 b1

  end

module Process_Bundle = Bundle.Dyn (Pre_Bundle)

let to_string (fin, fout) =
```

```
    String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fin)
    ^ "␣->␣" ^ String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fout)

  let fiber_to_string (base, fiber) =
    (to_string base) ^ "␣->␣[" ^
    (String.concat ",␣" (List.map to_string fiber)) ^ "]"

  let bundle_to_strings list =
    List.map fiber_to_string list
```

Subtract $n + 1$ from each element in *index_set* and drop all negative numbers from the result.

```
  let shift_left_pred' n index_set =
    List.fold_right
      (fun i acc → let i' = i − n − 1 in if i' < 0 then acc else i' :: acc)
      index_set []
```

Convert 1-based indices for initial and final state to 0-based indices for the final state only. (NB: *ThoList.partitioned_sort* expects 0-based indices.)

```
  let shift_left_pred fin index_sets =
    let n = match fin with [_] → 1 | [_; _] → 2 | _ → 0 in
    List.fold_right
      (fun iset acc →
        match shift_left_pred' n iset with
        | [] → acc
        | iset' → iset' :: acc)
      index_sets []

  module FSet = Set.Make (struct type t = flavor let compare = compare end)
```

Take a list of final states and return a list of sets of flavors appearing in each slot.

```
  let flavors = function
    | [] → []
    | fs :: fs_list →
        List.fold_right (List.map2 FSet.add) fs_list (List.map FSet.singleton fs)

  let flavor_sums flavor_sets =
    let _, result =
      List.fold_left
        (fun (n, acc) flavors →
          if FSet.cardinal flavors = 1 then
            (succ n, acc)
          else
            (succ n, (n, flavors) :: acc))
        (0, []) flavor_sets in
    List.rev result

  let overlapping s1 s2 =
    ¬ (FSet.is_empty (FSet.inter s1 s2))

  let rec merge_overlapping (n, flavors) = function
    | [] → [([n], flavors)]
```

```
  | (n_list, flavor_set) :: rest →
      if overlapping flavors flavor_set then
        (n :: n_list, FSet.union flavors flavor_set) :: rest
      else
        (n_list, flavor_set) :: merge_overlapping (n, flavors) rest

let overlapping_flavor_sums flavor_sums =
  List.rev_map
    (fun (n_list, flavor_set) → (n_list, FSet.elements flavor_set))
    (List.fold_right merge_overlapping flavor_sums [])

module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

let integer_range n1 n2 =
  let rec integer_range' acc n' =
    if n' < n1 then
      acc
    else
      integer_range' (ISet.add n' acc) (pred n') in
  integer_range' ISet.empty n2

let coarsest_partition = function
  | [] → invalid_arg "coarsest_partition:␣empty␣process␣list"
  | ((_, fs) :: _) as proc_list →
      let fs_list = List.map snd proc_list in
      let overlaps =
        List.map fst (overlapping_flavor_sums (flavor_sums (flavors fs_list))) in
      let singletons =
        ISet.elements
          (List.fold_right ISet.remove
              (List.concat overlaps) (integer_range 0 (pred (List.length fs)))) in
      List.map (fun n → [n]) singletons @ overlaps

module IPowSet =
  PowSet.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare let to_string = string_of_int end)

let merge_partitions p_list =
  IPowSet.to_lists (IPowSet.basis (IPowSet.union (List.map IPowSet.of_lists p_list)))

let remove_duplicate_final_states cascade_partition = function
  | [] → []
  | [process] → [process]
  | list →
      if homogeneous_final_state list then
        list
      else
        let partition = coarsest_partition list in
        let pi (fin, fout) =
          let partition' =
            merge_partitions [partition; shift_left_pred fin cascade_partition] in
          (fin, ThoList.partitioned_sort by_color partition' fout) in
        Process_Bundle.base (Process_Bundle.of_list pi list)

type t' = t
```

```
module PSet = Set.Make (struct type t = t' let compare = compare end)

let set list =
  List.fold_right PSet.add list PSet.empty

let diff list1 list2 =
  PSet.elements (PSet.diff (set list1) (set list2))
```

Not functional yet.

```
module Crossing_Projection =
  struct

    type elt = t
    type base = flavor list × int list × t

    let compare_elt (fin1, fout1) (fin2, fout2) =
      let c = ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fin1 fin2 in
      if c ≠ 0 then
        c
      else
        ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color fout1 fout2

    let compare_base (f1, _, _) (f2, _, _) =
      ThoList.compare ~cmp : by_color f1 f2

    let pi (fin, fout as process) =
      let flist, indices =
        ThoList.ariadne_sort ~cmp : by_color (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout) in
      (flist, indices, process)

  end

module Crossing_Bundle = Bundle.Make (Crossing_Projection)

let crossing processes =
  List.map
    (fun (fin, fout as process) →
      (List.map M.conjugate fin @ fout, [], process))
    processes

end
```

—13—
Model Files

13.1 Interface of Vertex_syntax

The concrete syntax described below is modelled on LaTeX and correct model descriptions should be correct LaTeX-input (provided a few simple macros have been loaded.

13.1.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax_Error* of *string* × *Lexing.position* × *Lexing.position*

Tokens

Tokenization follows TeX's rules.

module *Token* :
  sig

Single-character tokens other than digits are stored as one character strings. Multi-character tokens like `\psi` are stored as a string *including* the leading `\`. Since `a_12` is interpreted by TeX as `{a_1}2`, we can not use the lexer to construct integers, but interpret them as lists of digits. Below, in *Expr*, the parser can interpret then as integers.

```
type t = private
| Digit of int
| Token of string
| Scripted of scripted
| List of t list
```

TODO: investigate if it is possible to introduce *stem* as a separate type to allow more fine-grained compile-time checks.
In addition to super- and subscripts, there are prefixes such as `\bar`, `\hat`, etc.

```
and scripted = private
  { stem : t;
    prefix : prefix list;
    super : t list;
    sub : t list }
```

```
and prefix =
| Bar | Hat | Tilde
| Dagger | Star
| Prime

val prefix_of_string : string → prefix
val prefix_to_string : prefix → string
```

Smart constructors that avoid redundant nestings of lists and scripted tokens with empty scripts.

```
val digit : int → t
val token : string → t
val scripted : string list → t → t option × t option → t
val list : t list → t
```

If it's *Scripted*, return unchanged, else as a scripted token with empty prefix, super- and subscripts.

```
val wrap_scripted : t → scripted
```

If it's a *List*, return the list itself, otherwise a singleton list.

```
val wrap_list : t → t list
```

Recursively strip all prefixes, super- and subscripts and return only the LAST token in a list. I.e. *stem* `"\\bar\\psi_i"` and *stem* `"\\bar{\\phi\\psi}'"` both yield `"\\psi"`.

```
val stem : t → t
```

Unparse the abstract syntax. Since the smart constructors perform some normalization and minimize nested braces, the result is not guaranteed to be identical to the string that has been parsed, just equivalent.

```
val to_string : t → string
val scripted_to_string : scripted → string
val list_to_string : t list → string

val compare : t → t → int

end
```

Expressions

A straightforward type for recursive expressions. Note that values (a. k. a. variables) are represented as functions with an empty argument list.

```
module Expr :
  sig

    type t =
    | Integer of int
    | Sum of t list | Diff of t × t
    | Product of t list | Ratio of t × t
    | Function of Token.t × t list

    val integer : int → t
```

```
val add : t → t → t
val sub : t → t → t
val mult : t → t → t
val div : t → t → t
val apply : Token.t → t list → t

val to_string : t → string

end
```

Particle Declarations

```
module Particle :
  sig
```

Neutral particles are known by a single name, charged particles also by the name of the anti-particle, ...

```
type name =
| Neutral of Token.t
| Charged of Token.t × Token.t
```

... and a list of attributes: aliases, external representations for LaTeX and Fortran, quantum numbers and symbols for mass and width.

```
type attr =
| TeX of Token.t list | TeX_Anti of Token.t list
| Alias of Token.t list | Alias_Anti of Token.t list
| Fortran of Token.t list | Fortran_Anti of Token.t list
| Spin of Expr.t | Charge of Expr.t
| Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
| Mass of Token.t list | Width of Token.t list

type t =
  { name : name;
    attr : attr list }
```

Unparsing:

```
val to_string : t → string

end
```

Parameter Declarations

```
module Parameter :
  sig

type attr =
| TeX of Token.t list
| Alias of Token.t list
| Fortran of Token.t list

type t' =
  { name : Token.t;
```

```
        value : Expr.t;
        attr : attr list}

    type t =
    | Parameter of t'
    | Derived of t'

    val to_string : t → string

  end
```

Lie Groups and Algebras

```
module Lie :
  sig
```

The full list *SU* of *int* | *U* of *int* | *SO* of *int* | *O* of *int* | *Sp* of *int* | *E6* | *E7* | *E8* | *F4* | *G2* is not realistic. In practice, we will concentrate on SU(3) for now.

```
    type group

    val default_group : group (* SU(3), of course *)
    val group_of_string : string → group
    val group_to_string : group → string
```

For now, we only support the **3**, $\bar{\mathbf{3}}$ and **8** of SU(3).

```
    type rep

    val rep_of_string : group → string → rep
    val rep_to_string : rep → string

    type t = group × rep

  end
```

Lorentz Representations

```
module Lorentz :
  sig

    type rep =
    | Scalar | Vector
    | Dirac | ConjDirac | Majorana
    | Weyl | ConjWeyl

  end
```

Indices

```
module Index :
  sig

    type attr =
```

```
  | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
  | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
  | Lorentz of Token.t list

  type t =
    { name : Token.t;
      attr : attr list }

  val to_string : t → string

end
```

Tensors

```
module Tensor :
  sig

    type attr =
    | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Lorentz of Token.t list

    type t =
      { name : Token.t;
        attr : attr list }

    val to_string : t → string

  end
```

Files

The abstract representation of a file, immediately after lexical and syntactical analysis and before any type checking or semantic analysis, is a list of declarations.
There is one version with unexpanded `\include` statements.

```
module File_Tree :
  sig

    type declaration =
    | Particle of Particle.t
    | Parameter of Parameter.t
    | Index of Index.t
    | Tensor of Tensor.t
    | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t
    | Include of string

    type t = declaration list

    val empty : t

  end
```

A linear file, just like *File_Tree*, but with all the `\include` statements expanded.

```
module File :
  sig
    type declaration =
    | Particle of Particle.t
    | Parameter of Parameter.t
    | Index of Index.t
    | Tensor of Tensor.t
    | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t

    type t = declaration list

    val empty : t
```

expand_includes parser *file_tree* recursively expands all include statemens in *file_tree*, using parser to map a filename to a *File_Tree.t*.

```
    val expand_includes : (string → File_Tree.t) → File_Tree.t → t

    val to_strings : t → string list

  end
```

13.2 Implementation of Vertex_syntax

13.2.1 Abstract Syntax

```
exception Syntax_Error of string × Lexing.position × Lexing.position

module Token =
  struct

    type t =
    | Digit of int
    | Token of string
    | Scripted of scripted
    | List of t list

    and scripted =
      { stem : t;
        prefix : prefix list;
        super : t list;
        sub : t list }

    and prefix =
    | Bar | Hat | Tilde
    | Dagger | Star
    | Prime

    let prefix_of_string = function
      | "\\bar" | "\\overline" → Bar
      | "\\hat" | "\\widehat" → Hat
      | "\\tilde" | "\\widetilde" → Tilde
      | "\\dagger" → Dagger
      | "*" | "\\ast" → Star
```

```
  | "\\prime" → Prime
  | _ → invalid_arg "Vertex_Syntax.Token.string_to_prefix"

let prefix_to_string = function
  | Bar → "\\bar"
  | Hat → "\\hat"
  | Tilde → "\\tilde"
  | Dagger → "\\dagger"
  | Star → "*"
  | Prime → "\\prime"

let wrap_scripted = function
  | Scripted st → st
  | t → { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] }

let wrap_list = function
  | List tl → tl
  | _ as t → [t]

let digit i =
  if i ≥ 0 ∧ i ≤ 9 then
    Digit i
  else
    invalid_arg ("Vertex_Syntax.Token.digit:␣" ^ string_of_int i)

let token s =
  Token s

let list = function
  | [] → List []
  | [Scripted {stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = []}] → t
  | [t] → t
  | tl → List tl

let optional = function
  | None → []
  | Some t → wrap_list t

let scripted prefix token (super, sub) =
  match token, prefix, super, sub with
  | _, [], None, None → token
  | (Digit _ | Token _ | List _) as t, _, _, _ →
    Scripted { stem = t;
               prefix = List.map prefix_of_string prefix;
               super = optional super;
               sub = optional sub }
  | Scripted st, _, _, _ →
    Scripted { stem = st.stem;
               prefix = List.map prefix_of_string prefix @ st.prefix;
               super = st.super @ optional super;
               sub = st.sub @ optional sub }

let rec stem = function
  | Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
  | Scripted { stem = t } → stem t
```

```
  | List tl →
    begin match List.rev tl with
    | [] → List []
    | t :: _ → stem t
    end
```

Strip superfluous *List* and *Scripted* constructors.
NB: This might be unnecessary, if we used smart constructors.

```
let rec strip = function
  | Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
  | Scripted { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] } → strip t
  | Scripted { stem = t; prefix = prefix; super = super; sub = sub } →

    Scripted { stem = strip t;
               prefix = prefix;
               super = List.map strip super;
               sub = List.map strip sub }
  | List tl →
    begin match List.map strip tl with
    | [] → List []
    | [t] → t
    | tl → List tl
    end
```

Recursively merge nested *List* and *Scripted* constructors.
NB: This might be unnecessary, if we used smart constructors.

```
let rec flatten = function
  | Digit _ | Token _ as t → t
  | List tl → flatten_list tl
  | Scripted st → flatten_scripted st

and flatten_list tl =
  match List.map flatten tl with
  | [] → List []
  | [t] → t
  | tl → List tl

and flatten_scripted = function
  | { stem = t; prefix = []; super = []; sub = [] } → t
  | { stem = t; prefix = prefix; super = super; sub = sub } →
    let super = List.map flatten super
    and sub = List.map flatten sub in
    begin match flatten t with
    | Digit _ | Token _ | List _ as t →
      Scripted { stem = t;
                 prefix = prefix;
                 super = super;
                 sub = sub }
    | Scripted st →
      Scripted { stem = st.stem;
                 prefix = prefix @ st.prefix;
```

```
                    super = st.super @ super;
                    sub = st.sub @ sub }
    end

let ascii_A = Char.code 'A'
let ascii_Z = Char.code 'Z'
let ascii_a = Char.code 'a'
let ascii_z = Char.code 'z'

let is_char c =
  let a = Char.code c in
  (ascii_A ≤ a ∧ a ≤ ascii_Z) ∨ (ascii_a ≤ a ∧ a ≤ ascii_z)

let is_backslash c =
  c = '\\'

let first_char s =
  s.[0]

let last_char s =
  s.[String.length s − 1]

let rec to_string = function
  | Digit i → string_of_int i
  | Token s → s
  | Scripted t → scripted_to_string t
  | List tl → "{" ^ list_to_string tl ^ "}"

and list_to_string = function
  | [] → ""
  | [Scripted { stem = t; super = []; sub = [] }] → to_string t
  | [Scripted _ as t] → "{" ^ to_string t ^ "}"
  | [t] → to_string t
  | tl → "{" ^ concat_tokens tl ^ "}"

and scripted_to_string t =
  let super =
    match t.super with
    | [] → ""
    | tl → "^" ^ list_to_string tl
  and sub =
    match t.sub with
    | [] → ""
    | tl → "_" ^ list_to_string tl in
  String.concat "" (List.map prefix_to_string t.prefix) ^
    to_string t.stem ^ super ^ sub

and required_space t1 t2 =
  let required_space' s1 s2 =
    if is_backslash (first_char s2) then
      []
    else if is_backslash (first_char s1) ∧ is_char (last_char s1) then
      [Token "␣"]
    else
      [] in
```

```
      match t1, t2 with
      | Token s1, Token s2 → required_space' s1 s2
      | Scripted s1, Token s2 → required_space' (scripted_to_string s1) s2
      | Token s1, Scripted s2 → required_space' s1 (scripted_to_string s2)
      | Scripted s1, Scripted s2 →
        required_space' (scripted_to_string s1) (scripted_to_string s2)
      | List _, _ | _, List _ | _, Digit _ | Digit _, _ → []

    and interleave_spaces tl =
      ThoList.interleave_nearest required_space tl

    and concat_tokens tl =
      String.concat "" (List.map to_string (interleave_spaces tl))

    let compare t1 t2 =
      Pervasives.compare t1 t2

  end

module Expr =
  struct

    type t =
    | Integer of int
    | Sum of t list | Diff of t × t
    | Product of t list | Ratio of t × t
    | Function of Token.t × t list

    let integer i = Integer i

    let rec add a b =
      match a, b with
      | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a + b)
      | Sum a, Sum b → Sum (a @ b)
      | Sum a, b → Sum (a @ [b])
      | a, Sum b → Sum (a :: b)
      | a, b → Sum ([a; b])
```

(a1 - a2) - (b1 - b2) = (a1 + b2) - (a2 + b1)
(a1 - a2) - b = a1 - (a2 + b)
a - (b1 - b2) = (a + b2) - b1

```
    and sub a b =
      match a, b with
      | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a − b)
      | Diff (a1, a2), Diff (b1, b2) → Diff (add a1 b2, add a2 b1)
      | Diff (a1, a2), b → Diff (a1, add a2 b)
      | a, Diff (b1, b2) → Diff (add a b2, b1)
      | a, b → Diff (a, b)

    and mult a b =
      match a, b with
      | Integer a, Integer b → Integer (a × b)
      | Product a, Product b → Product (a @ b)
      | Product a, b → Product (a @ [b])
      | a, Product b → Product (a :: b)
```

```
      | a, b → Product ([a; b])

    and div a b =
      match a, b with
      | Ratio (a1, a2), Ratio (b1, b2) → Ratio (mult a1 b2, mult a2 b1)
      | Ratio (a1, a2), b → Ratio (a1, mult a2 b)
      | a, Ratio (b1, b2) → Ratio (mult a b2, b1)
      | a, b → Ratio (a, b)

    let apply f args =
      Function (f, args)

    let rec to_string = function
      | Integer i → string_of_int i
      | Sum ts → String.concat "+" (List.map to_string ts)
      | Diff (t1, t2) → to_string t1 ^ "-" ^ to_string t2
      | Product ts → String.concat "*" (List.map to_string ts)
      | Ratio (t1, t2) → to_string t1 ^ "/" ^ to_string t2
      | Function (f, args) →
        Token.to_string f ^
          String.concat ""
          (List.map (fun arg → "{" ^ to_string arg ^ "}") args)

  end

module Particle =
  struct

    type name =
    | Neutral of Token.t
    | Charged of Token.t × Token.t

    type attr =
    | TeX of Token.t list | TeX_Anti of Token.t list
    | Alias of Token.t list | Alias_Anti of Token.t list
    | Fortran of Token.t list | Fortran_Anti of Token.t list
    | Spin of Expr.t | Charge of Expr.t
    | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Mass of Token.t list | Width of Token.t list

    type t =
      { name : name;
        attr : attr list }

    let name_to_string = function
      | Neutral p →
         "\\neutral{" ^ Token.to_string p ^ "}"
      | Charged (p, ap) →
        "\\charged{" ^ Token.to_string p ^ "}{" ^ Token.to_string ap ^ "}"

    let attr_to_string = function
      | TeX tl → "\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
      | TeX_Anti tl → "\\anti\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
      | Alias tl → "\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
      | Alias_Anti tl → "\\anti\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
```

```
      | Fortran tl → "\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
      | Fortran_Anti tl → "\\anti\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
      | Spin e → "\\spin{" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "}"
      | Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Color (group, rep) →
        "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]{" ^
          Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Charge e → "\\charge{" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "}"
      | Mass tl → "\\mass{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
      | Width tl → "\\width{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

    let to_string p =
      name_to_string p.name ^
        String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string (List.sort compare p.attr))

  end

module Parameter =
  struct

    type attr =
    | TeX of Token.t list
    | Alias of Token.t list
    | Fortran of Token.t list

    type t' =
      { name : Token.t;
        value : Expr.t;
        attr : attr list}

    type t =
    | Parameter of t'
    | Derived of t'

    let attr_to_string = function
      | TeX tl → "\\tex{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
      | Alias tl → "\\alias{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"
      | Fortran tl → "\\fortran{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

    let to_string' p =
      "{" ^ Token.to_string p.name ^ "}{" ^ Expr.to_string p.value ^ "}" ^
        String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string p.attr)

    let to_string = function
      | Parameter p → "\\parameter" ^ to_string' p
      | Derived p → "\\derived" ^ to_string' p

  end

module Lie =
  struct

    type group =
    | SU of int | U of int
    | SO of int | O of int
    | Sp of int
```

```
| E6 | E7 | E8 | F4 | G2
module T = Token
let default_group = SU 3
let invalid_group s =
  invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.group_of_string:␣" ^ s)
let series s name n =
  match name, n with
  | "SU", n when n > 1 → SU n
  | "U", n when n ≥ 1 → U n
  | "SO", n when n > 1 → SO n
  | "O", n when n ≥ 1 → O n
  | "Sp", n when n ≥ 2 → Sp n
  | _ → invalid_group s
let exceptional s name n =
  match name, n with
  | "E", 6 → E6
  | "E", 7 → E7
  | "E", 8 → E8
  | "F", 4 → F4
  | "G", 2 → G2
  | _ → invalid_group s
let group_of_string s =
  try
    Scanf.sscanf s "%_[{]%[SUOp](%d)%_[}]%!" (series s)
  with
  | _ →
    try
      Scanf.sscanf s "%_[{]%[EFG]_%d%_[}]%!" (exceptional s)
    with
    | _ → invalid_group s
let group_to_string = function
  | SU n → "SU(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
  | U n → "U(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
  | SO n → "SO(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
  | O n → "O(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
  | Sp n → "Sp(" ^ string_of_int n ^ ")"
  | E6 → "E6"
  | E7 → "E7"
  | E8 → "E8"
  | F4 → "F4"
  | G2 → "G2"
type rep = int
let rep_of_string group rep =
  match group with
  | SU 3 →
    begin
```

```
            match rep with
            | "3" → 3
            | "\\bar␣3" → − 3
            | "8" → 8
            | _ →
                invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.rep_of_string:" ^
                                "␣unsupported␣representation␣" ^ rep ^
                                "␣of␣" ^ group_to_string group)
          end
      | _ → invalid_arg ("Vertex.Lie.rep_of_string:" ^
                              "␣unsupported␣group␣" ^ group_to_string group)

    let rep_to_string r =
      string_of_int r

    type t = group × rep

  end

module Lorentz =
  struct

    type rep =
    | Scalar | Vector
    | Dirac | ConjDirac | Majorana
    | Weyl | ConjWeyl

  end

module Index =
  struct

    type attr =
    | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Lorentz of Token.t list

    type t =
      { name : Token.t;
        attr : attr list }

    let attr_to_string = function
      | Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Color (group, rep) →
          "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]{" ^
            Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Flavor ([], rep) → "\\flavor{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Flavor (group, rep) →
          "\\flavor[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]{" ^
            Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Lorentz tl → "\\lorentz{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

    let to_string i =
      "\\index{" ^ Token.to_string i.name ^ "}" ^
        String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string i.attr)
  end
```

```
module Tensor =
  struct

    type attr =
    | Color of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Flavor of Token.t list × Token.t list
    | Lorentz of Token.t list

    type t =
      { name : Token.t;
        attr : attr list }

    let attr_to_string = function
      | Color ([], rep) → "\\color{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Color (group, rep) →
          "\\color[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]{" ^
            Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Flavor ([], rep) → "\\flavor{" ^ Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Flavor (group, rep) →
          "\\flavor[" ^ Token.list_to_string group ^ "]{" ^
            Token.list_to_string rep ^ "}"
      | Lorentz tl → "\\lorentz{" ^ Token.list_to_string tl ^ "}"

    let to_string t =
      "\\tensor{" ^ Token.to_string t.name ^ "}" ^
        String.concat "" (List.map attr_to_string t.attr)
  end

module File_Tree =
  struct

    type declaration =
    | Particle of Particle.t
    | Parameter of Parameter.t
    | Index of Index.t
    | Tensor of Tensor.t
    | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t
    | Include of string

    type t = declaration list

    let empty = []

  end

module File =
  struct

    type declaration =
    | Particle of Particle.t
    | Parameter of Parameter.t
    | Index of Index.t
    | Tensor of Tensor.t
    | Vertex of Expr.t × Token.t

    type t = declaration list
```

```
let empty = []
```

We allow to include a file more than once, but we don't optimize by memoization, because we assume that this will be rare. However to avoid infinite loops when including a child, we make sure that it has not yet been included as a parent.

```
let expand_includes parser unexpanded =
  let rec expand_includes' parents unexpanded expanded =
    List.fold_right (fun decl decls →
      match decl with
      | File_Tree.Particle p → Particle p :: decls
      | File_Tree.Parameter p → Parameter p :: decls
      | File_Tree.Index i → Index i :: decls
      | File_Tree.Tensor t → Tensor t :: decls
      | File_Tree.Vertex (e, v) → Vertex (e, v) :: decls
      | File_Tree.Include f →
        if List.mem f parents then
          invalid_arg ("cyclic␣\\include{" ^ f ^ "}")
        else
          expand_includes' (f :: parents) (parser f) decls)
      unexpanded expanded in
  expand_includes' [] unexpanded []

let to_strings decls =
  List.map
    (function
    | Particle p → Particle.to_string p
    | Parameter p → Parameter.to_string p
    | Index i → Index.to_string i
    | Tensor t → Tensor.to_string t
    | Vertex (Expr.Integer 1, t) →
      "\\vertex{" ^ Token.to_string t ^ "}"
    | Vertex (e, t) →
      "\\vertex[" ^ Expr.to_string e ^ "]{" ^
        Token.to_string t ^ "}")
    decls

end
```

13.3 Lexer

```
{
open Lexing
open Vertex_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

let init_position fname lexbuf =
```

```
  let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in
  lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
    { curr_p with
      pos_fname = fname;
      pos_lnum = 1;
      pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };
  lexbuf

}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let white = [' ' '\t']
let pfx = '\\'

let env_arg0 = "align" | "center" | "omftable"
let env_arg1 = "tabular"

rule token = parse
    white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
  | '%' [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
  | '\n' { new_line lexbuf; token lexbuf }
  | '\\' ( [',';'] | 'q'? "quad" )
                        { token lexbuf } (* skip LaTeX white space *)
  | "\\endinput" { token lexbuf } (* continue reading *)
  | '\\' ( "chapter" | "sub"* "section" ) '*'? '{' [^'}']* '}'
                        { token lexbuf } (* skip sectioning FIXME!!! *)
  | '\\' ( "begin" | "end" ) '{' env_arg0 '*'? '}'
  | "\\begin" '{' env_arg1 '*'? '}' '{' [^'}']* '}'
  | "\\end" '{' env_arg1 '*'? '}'
                        { token lexbuf } (* skip environment delimiters *)
  | "\\\\" { token lexbuf } (* skip table line breaks *)
  | '&' { token lexbuf } (* skip tabulators *)
  | '\\' ( "left" | "right" | ['B''b'] "ig" 'g'? ['l''r'] )
                        { token lexbuf } (* skip parenthesis hints *)
  | '=' { EQUAL }
  | '^' { SUPER }
  | '_' { SUB }
  | '\'' { PRIME }
  | '\\' ( "bar" | "overline" | "wide"? "hat" | "wide"? "tilde") as pfx
                        { PREFIX pfx }
  | '*' { TIMES }
  | '/' { DIV }
  | '+' { PLUS }
  | '-' { MINUS }
  | ',' { COMMA }
  | '(' { LPAREN }
  | ')' { RPAREN }
  | '{' { LBRACE }
  | '}' { RBRACE }
```

```
| '[' { LBRACKET }
| ']' { RBRACKET }
| pfx "include{" ([^'}']+ as name) "}"
                    { INCLUDE name }
| pfx "charged" { CHARGED }
| pfx "neutral" { NEUTRAL }
| pfx "anti" { ANTI }
| pfx "tex" { TEX }
| pfx "fortran" { FORTRAN }
| pfx "alias" { ALIAS }
| pfx "spin" { SPIN }
| pfx "color" { COLOR }
| pfx "charge" { CHARGE }
| pfx "mass" { MASS }
| pfx "width" { WIDTH }
| pfx "vertex" { VERTEX }
| pfx "index" { INDEX }
| pfx "tensor" { TENSOR }
| pfx "lorentz" { LORENTZ }
| pfx "flavor" { FLAVOR }
| pfx "parameter" { PARAMETER }
| pfx "derived" { DERIVED }
| digit as i { DIGIT (int_of_char i) }
| char as c { CHAR (string_of_char c) }
| ('\\' (_ | char+)) as s
                    { TOKEN s }
| _ as c { failwith ("invalid␣character␣at␣`" ^
                                  string_of_char c ^ "'") }
| eof { END }
```

13.4 Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performace or stack size reason for prefering left recursion.

Header

```
module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
module E = Vertex_syntax.Expr
module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
module V = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor
module F = Vertex_syntax.File_Tree

let parse_error msg =
```

```
  raise (Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error
           (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))

let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid␣parameter␣attribute"
```

Token declarations

```
%token < int > DIGIT
%token < string > CHAR
%token < string > PREFIX TOKEN
%token SUPER SUB PRIME LBRACE RBRACE LBRACKET RBRACKET
%token LPAREN RPAREN
%token COMMA
%token PLUS MINUS TIMES DIV EQUAL

%token < string > INCLUDE
%token END

%token NEUTRAL CHARGED
%token ANTI ALIAS TEX FORTRAN SPIN COLOR CHARGE MASS WIDTH
%token PARAMETER DERIVED
%token TENSOR INDEX FLAVOR LORENTZ
%token VERTEX

%left PLUS MINUS
%nonassoc NEG UPLUS
%left TIMES DIV

%start file
%type < Vertex_syntax.File_Tree.t > file
```

Grammar rules

```
file ::=
 | declarations END { $1 }

declarations ::=
 | { [] }
 | declaration declarations { $1 :: $2 }

declaration ::=
 | particle { F.Particle $1 }
 | parameter { F.Parameter $1 }
 | index { F.Index $1 }
 | tensor { F.Tensor $1 }
 | vertex { let e, t = $1 in
                          F.Vertex (e, t) }
```

```
 | INCLUDE { F.Include $1 }

particle ::=
 | NEUTRAL token_arg particle_attributes
     { { P.name = P.Neutral $2; P.attr = $3 } }
 | CHARGED token_arg_pair particle_attributes
     { let p, ap = $2 in
       { P.name = P.Charged (p, ap); P.attr = $3 } }

expr_arg ::=
 | LBRACKET expr RBRACKET { $2 }
 | LBRACKET expr RBRACE { parse_error "expected␣‘]’,␣found␣‘}’" }
 | LBRACKET expr END { parse_error "missing␣‘]’" }

token_arg ::=
 | LBRACE scripted_token RBRACE { $2 }
 | LBRACE scripted_token END { parse_error "missing␣‘}’" }

token_arg_pair ::=
 | token_arg token_arg { ($1, $2) }

token_list_arg ::=
 | LBRACE token_list RBRACE { $2 }
 | LBRACE token_list END { parse_error "missing␣‘}’" }
/* This results in a reduce/reduce conflict:
    | LBRACE token_list RBRACKET { parse_error "expected ‘}’, found ‘]’" }
*/

token_list_opt_arg ::=
 | LBRACKET token_list RBRACKET { $2 }
 | LBRACKET token_list END { parse_error "missing␣‘}’" }

particle_attributes ::=
 | { [] }
 | particle_attribute particle_attributes { $1 :: $2 }

particle_attribute ::=
 | ALIAS token_list_arg { P.Alias $2 }
 | ANTI ALIAS token_list_arg { P.Alias $3 }
 | TEX token_list_arg { P.TeX $2 }
 | ANTI TEX token_list_arg { P.TeX_Anti $3 }
 | FORTRAN token_list_arg { P.Fortran $2 }
 | ANTI FORTRAN token_list_arg { P.Fortran_Anti $3 }
 | SPIN arg { P.Spin $2 }
 | COLOR token_list_arg { P.Color ([], $2) }
 | COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { P.Color ($2, $3) }
```

```
 | CHARGE arg { P.Charge $2 }
 | MASS token_list_arg { P.Mass $2 }
 | WIDTH token_list_arg { P.Width $2 }

parameter ::=
 | PARAMETER token_arg arg parameter_attributes
      { V.Parameter { V.name = $2; V.value = $3; V.attr = $4 } }
 | DERIVED token_arg arg parameter_attributes
      { V.Derived { V.name = $2; V.value = $3; V.attr = $4 } }

parameter_attributes ::=
 | { [ ] }
 | parameter_attribute parameter_attributes { $1 :: $2 }

parameter_attribute ::=
 | ALIAS token_list_arg { V.Alias $2 }
 | TEX token_list_arg { V.TeX $2 }
 | FORTRAN token_list_arg { V.Fortran $2 }
 | ANTI { invalid_parameter_attr () }
 | SPIN { invalid_parameter_attr () }
 | COLOR { invalid_parameter_attr () }
 | CHARGE { invalid_parameter_attr () }
 | MASS { invalid_parameter_attr () }
 | WIDTH { invalid_parameter_attr () }

index ::=
 | INDEX token_arg index_attributes { { I.name = $2; I.attr = $3 } }

index_attributes ::=
 | { [ ] }
 | index_attribute index_attributes { $1 :: $2 }

index_attribute ::=
 | COLOR token_list_arg { I.Color ([], $2) }
 | COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { I.Color ($2, $3) }
 | FLAVOR token_list_arg { I.Flavor ([], $2) }
 | FLAVOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg { I.Flavor ($2, $3) }
 | LORENTZ token_list_arg { I.Lorentz $2 }

tensor ::=
 | TENSOR token_arg tensor_attributes { { X.name = $2; X.attr = $3 } }

tensor_attributes ::=
 | { [ ] }
 | tensor_attribute tensor_attributes { $1 :: $2 }
```

tensor_attribute ::=
| *COLOR token_list_arg* { *X.Color* ([], $2) }
| *COLOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg* { *X.Color* ($2, $3) }
| *FLAVOR token_list_arg* { *X.Flavor* ([], $2) }
| *FLAVOR token_list_opt_arg token_list_arg* { *X.Flavor* ($2, $3) }
| *LORENTZ token_list_arg* { *X.Lorentz* $2 }

vertex ::=
| *VERTEX token_list_arg* { (*E.integer* 1, *T.list* $2) }
| *VERTEX expr_arg token_list_arg* { ($2, *T.list* $3) }
| *VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE RBRACE* { ($2, *T.list* []) }
| *VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE END* { *parse_error* `"missing␣'}'"` }
| *VERTEX not_arg_or_token_list* { *parse_error* `"expected␣'['␣or␣'{'"` }
/* This results in a shift/reduce conflict:
`| VERTEX expr_arg LBRACE RBRACKET { parse_error "expected '}', found ']'" }`
*/

expr ::=
| *integer* { *E.integer* $1 }
| *LPAREN expr RPAREN* { $2 }
| *LPAREN expr RBRACKET* { *parse_error* `"expected␣')',␣found␣']'"` }
| *LPAREN expr RBRACE* { *parse_error* `"expected␣')',␣found␣'}'"` }
| *LPAREN expr END* { *parse_error* `"missing␣')'"` }
| *expr PLUS expr* { *E.add* $1 $3 }
| *expr MINUS expr* { *E.sub* $1 $3 }
| *expr TIMES expr* { *E.mult* $1 $3 }
| *expr DIV expr* { *E.div* $1 $3 }
| *bare_scripted_token arg_list* { *E.apply* $1 $2 }
/* Making '*' optional introduces *many* shift/reduce and reduce/reduce conflicts:
`| expr expr { E.mult $1 $2 }` */

arg_list ::=
| { [] }
| *arg arg_list* { $1 :: $2 }

arg ::=
| *LBRACE expr RBRACE* { $2 }
| *LBRACE expr RBRACKET* { *parse_error* `"expected␣'}',␣found␣']'"` }
| *LBRACE expr END* { *parse_error* `"missing␣'}'"` }

integer ::=
| *DIGIT* { $1 }
| *integer DIGIT* { 10 × $1 + $2 }

token ::=
| *bare_token* { $1 }

```
 | LBRACE scripted_token RBRACE { $2 }
 | LBRACE scripted_token END { parse_error "missing␣'}'" }
 | LBRACE scripted_token token_list RBRACE { T.list ($2 :: $3) }
 | LBRACE scripted_token token_list END { parse_error "missing␣'}'" }
/* This results in a shift/reduce conflict because RBRACKET is a bare token:
    | LBRACE scripted_token RBRACKET     { parse_error "expected '}', found ']'" }
*/

token_list ::=
 | scripted_token { [$1] }
 | scripted_token token_list { $1 :: $2 }

scripted_token ::=
 | prefixes token optional_scripts { T.scripted $1 $2 $3 }

bare_scripted_token ::=
 | prefixes name optional_scripts { T.scripted $1 $2 $3 }

optional_scripts ::=
 | { (None, None) }
 | super { ($1, None) }
 | sub { (None, $1) }
 | super sub { ($1, $2) }
 | sub super { ($2, $1) }
 | primes { ($1, None) }
 | primes sub { ($1, $2) }
 | sub primes { ($2, $1) }

super ::=
 | SUPER token { Some $2 }
 | SUPER RBRACE { parse_error "superscript␣can't␣start␣with␣'}'" }
/* This results in many reduce/reduce conflicts:
    | SUPER RBRACKET { parse_error "superscript can't start with ']'" }
*/

sub ::=
 | SUB token { Some $2 }
 | SUB RBRACE { parse_error "subscript␣can't␣start␣with␣'}'" }
/* This results in many reduce/reduce conflicts:
    | SUB RBRACKET { parse_error "subscript can't start with ']'" }
*/

prefixes ::=
 | { [] }
 | PREFIX prefixes { $1 :: $2 }
```

```
primes ::=
 | prime_list { Some (T.list $1) }

prime_list ::=
 | PRIME { [T.token "\\prime"] }
 | PRIME prime_list { T.token "\\prime" :: $2 }

name ::=
 | CHAR { T.token $1 }
 | TOKEN { T.token $1 }

bare_token ::=
 | DIGIT { T.digit $1 }
 | CHAR { T.token $1 }
 | TOKEN { T.token $1 }
 | PLUS { T.token "+" }
 | MINUS { T.token "-" }
 | TIMES { T.token "*" }
 | DIV { T.token "/" }
 | COMMA { T.token "," }
 | LPAREN { T.token "(" }
 | RPAREN { T.token ")" }

not_arg_or_token_list ::=
 | DIGIT { () }
 | CHAR { () }
 | TOKEN { () }
 | PLUS { () }
 | MINUS { () }
 | TIMES { () }
 | DIV { () }
 | COMMA { () }
 | RPAREN { () }
 | RBRACKET { () }
 | RBRACE { () }
```

13.5 Interface of Vertex

```
val parse_string : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t
val parse_file : string → Vertex_syntax.File.t

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test
```

```
module Parser_Test : Test
module Modelfile_Test : Test
```

13.6 Implementation of Vertex

```
module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end
```

13.6.1 New Implementation: Next Version

```
let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j − i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum − start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum − end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes
    (fun file → invalid_arg ("parse_string: found include ‘" ^ file ^ "’"))
    (try
        Vertex_parser.file
          Vertex_lexer.token
          (Vertex_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
      with
      | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax error (%s) at: ‘%s’"
                     msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
        invalid_arg ("parse error: " ^ text))

let parse_file name =
  let parse_file_tree name =
    let ic = open_in name in
    let file_tree =
      begin try
        Vertex_parser.file
          Vertex_lexer.token
          (Vertex_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))
```

```
      with
      | Vertex_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
                          "%s:␣syntax␣error␣(%s)"
                          (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
        end
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
        begin
          close_in ic;
          invalid_arg ("parse␣error:␣" ^ name)
        end
      end in
    close_in ic;
    file_tree in
  Vertex_syntax.File.expand_includes parse_file_tree (parse_file_tree name)

let dump_file pfx f =
  List.iter
    (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":␣" ^ s))
    (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings f)

module Parser_Test : Test =
  struct

    let example () =
      ()

    open OUnit

    let compare s_out s_in () =
      assert_equal ~printer : (String.concat "␣")
        [s_out] (Vertex_syntax.File.to_strings (parse_string s_in))

    let parse_error error s () =
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument error) (fun () → parse_string s)

    let syntax_error (msg, error) s () =
      parse_error ("syntax␣error␣(" ^ msg ^ ")␣at:␣`" ^ error ^ "'") s ()

    let (=>) s_in s_out =
      "␣" ^ s_in >:: compare s_out s_in

    let (? >) s =
      s => s

    let (=>!!!) s error =
      "␣" ^ s >:: parse_error error s

    let (=>!) s error =
      "␣" ^ s >:: syntax_error error s

    let empty =
      "empty" >::
        (fun () → assert_equal [] (parse_string ""))
```

```
let expr =
  "expr" >:::
    [ "\\vertex[2␣*␣(17␣+␣4)]{}" => "\\vertex[42]{{}}";
      "\\vertex[2␣*␣17␣+␣4]{}" => "\\vertex[38]{{}}";
      "\\vertex[2" =>! ("missing␣`]'", "[2");
      "\\vertex]{}" =>! ("expected␣`['␣or␣`{'", "\\vertex]");
      "\\vertex2]{}" =>! ("expected␣`['␣or␣`{'", "\\vertex2");
      "\\vertex}{}" =>! ("expected␣`['␣or␣`{'", "\\vertex}");
      "\\vertex2}{}" =>! ("expected␣`['␣or␣`{'", "\\vertex2");
      "\\vertex[(2}{}" =>! ("expected␣`)',␣found␣`}'", "(2}");
      "\\vertex[(2]{}" =>! ("expected␣`)',␣found␣`]'", "(2]");
      "\\vertex{2]{}" =>! ("syntax␣error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2}{}" =>! ("expected␣`]',␣found␣`}'", "[2}");
      "\\vertex[2{}" =>! ("syntax␣error", "2");
      "\\vertex[2*]{}" =>! ("syntax␣error", "2") ]

let index =
  "index" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{{a}_{1}^{2}}" => "\\vertex{a^2_1}";
      "\\vertex{a_{11}^2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{11}}";
      "\\vertex{a_{1_1}^2}" => "\\vertex{a^2_{1_1}}" ]

let electron1 =
  "electron1" >:::
    [ ?> "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}";
      "\\charged{{e^-}}{{e^+}}" => "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}" ]

let electron2 =
  "electron2" >:::
    [ "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{electron}\\fortran{ele}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}\\fortran{{electron}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{e2}\\alias{e1}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\alias{{e1}}\\alias{{e2}}";
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{ele}\\anti\\fortran{pos}" =>
      "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\\fortran{{ele}}\\anti\\fortran{{pos}}" ]

let particles =
  "particles" >:::
    [electron1;
     electron2]

let parameters =
  "parameters" >:::
    [ ?> "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}";
      ?> "\\derived{\\alpha_s}{1/\\ln{\\frac{\\mu}{\\Lambda}}}";
      "\\parameter{\\alpha}{1/137}\\anti\\fortran{alpha}" =>!
      ("invalid␣parameter␣attribute", "\\anti") ]

let indices =
  "indices" >:::
    [ ?> "\\index{a}\\color{8}";
```

```
      "\\index{a}\\color[SU(2)]{3}" => "\\index{a}\\color[{SU(2)}]{3}" ]

let tensors =
  "tensors" >:::
    [ "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}" => "\\tensor{T}\\color{3}"]

let vertices =
  "vertex" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi␣A_\\mu}" =>
      "\\vertex{{{\\bar\\psi\\gamma_\\mu\\psi␣A_\\mu}}}" ]

module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

let parse_token s =
  match parse_string ("\\vertex{" ^ s ^ "}") with
  | [Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v)] → v
  | _ → invalid_arg "only_vertex"

let print_token pfx t =
  print_endline (pfx ^ ":␣" ^ T.to_string t)

let test_stem s_out s_in () =
  assert_equal ~printer : T.to_string
    (parse_token s_out)
    (T.stem (parse_token s_in))

let (=>>) s_in s_out =
  "stem␣" ^ s_in >:: test_stem s_out s_in

let tokens =
  "tokens" >:::
    [ "\\vertex{a'}" => "\\vertex{a^\\prime}";
      "\\vertex{a''}" => "\\vertex{a^{\\prime\\prime}}";
      "\\bar\\psi''_{i,\\alpha}" =>> "\\psi";
      "\\phi^\\dagger_{i'}" =>> "\\phi";
      "\\bar{\\phi\\psi}''_{i,\\alpha}" =>> "\\psi";
      "\\vertex{\\phi}" => "\\vertex{\\phi}";
      "\\vertex{\\phi_1}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_1}";
      "\\vertex{{{\\phi}'}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^\\prime}";
      "\\vertex{\\hat{\\bar\\psi}_1}" => "\\vertex{\\hat\\bar\\psi_1}";
      "\\vertex{{a_b}_{cd}}" => "\\vertex{a_{bcd}}";
      "\\vertex{{\\phi_1}_2}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{12}}";
      "\\vertex{{\\phi_{12}}_{34}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi_{1234}}";
      "\\vertex{{\\phi_{12}}^{34}}" => "\\vertex{\\phi^{34}_{12}}";
      "\\vertex{\\bar{\\psi_{\\mathrm{e}}}_\\alpha\\gamma_{\\alpha\\beta}^\\mu{\\psi_{\\
      "\\vertex{{{\\bar\\psi_{\\mathrm␣e\\alpha}\\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha\\beta}\\psi_{\\ma

let suite =
  "Vertex_Parser" >:::
    [empty;
     index;
     expr;
     particles;
     parameters;
     indices;
```

```
        tensors;
        vertices;
        tokens ]
end
```

Symbol Tables

```
module type Symbol =
  sig
    type file = Vertex_syntax.File.t
    type t = Vertex_syntax.Token.t
```

Tensors and their indices are representations of color, flavor or Lorentz groups. In the end it might turn out to be unnecessary to distinguish *Color* from *Flavor*.

```
    type space =
    | Color of Vertex_syntax.Lie.t
    | Flavor of t list × t list
    | Lorentz of t list
```

A symbol (i. e. a *Symbol.t* = *Vertex_syntax.Token.t*) can refer either to particles, to parameters (derived and input) or to tensors and indices.

```
    type kind =
    | Neutral
    | Charged
    | Anti
    | Parameter
    | Derived
    | Index of space
    | Tensor of space

    type table
    val load : file → table
    val dump : out_channel → table → unit
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol.

```
    val kind_of_symbol : table → t → kind option
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol's stem.

```
    val kind_of_stem : table → t → kind option
```

Look up the *kind* of a symbol and fall back to the *kind* of the symbol's stem, if necessary.

```
    val kind_of_symbol_or_stem : table → t → kind option
```

A table to look up all symbols with the same *stem*.

```
    val common_stem : table → t → t list

    exception Missing_Space of t
    exception Conflicting_Space of t
```

```
  end
module Symbol : Symbol =
  struct
    module T = Vertex_syntax.Token
    module F = Vertex_syntax.File
    module P = Vertex_syntax.Particle
    module I = Vertex_syntax.Index
    module L = Vertex_syntax.Lie
    module Q = Vertex_syntax.Parameter
    module X = Vertex_syntax.Tensor

    type file = F.t
    type t = T.t

    type space =
    | Color of L.t
    | Flavor of t list × t list
    | Lorentz of t list

    let space_to_string = function
      | Color (g, r) →
        "color:" ^ L.group_to_string g ^ ":" ^ L.rep_to_string r
      | Flavor (_, _) → "flavor"
      | Lorentz _ → "Lorentz"

    type kind =
    | Neutral
    | Charged
    | Anti
    | Parameter
    | Derived
    | Index of space
    | Tensor of space

    let kind_to_string = function
      | Neutral → "neutral␣particle"
      | Charged → "charged␣particle"
      | Anti → "charged␣anti␣particle"
      | Parameter → "input␣parameter"
      | Derived → "derived␣parameter"
      | Index space → space_to_string space ^ "␣index"
      | Tensor space → space_to_string space ^ "␣tensor"

    module ST = Map.Make (T)
    module SS = Set.Make (T)

    type table =
        { symbol_kinds : kind ST.t;
          stem_kinds : kind ST.t;
          common_stems : SS.t ST.t }

    let empty =
        { symbol_kinds = ST.empty;
```

```
      stem_kinds = ST.empty;
      common_stems = ST.empty }

let kind_of_symbol table token =
  try Some (ST.find token table.symbol_kinds) with Not_found -> None

let kind_of_stem table token =
  try
    Some (ST.find (T.stem token) table.stem_kinds)
  with
  | Not_found -> None

let kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token =
  match kind_of_symbol symbol_table token with
  | Some _ as kind -> kind
  | None -> kind_of_stem symbol_table token

let common_stem table token =
  try
    SS.elements (ST.find (T.stem token) table.common_stems)
  with
  | Not_found -> []

let add_symbol_kind table token kind =
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find token table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else
      invalid_arg ("conflicting␣symbol␣kind:␣" ^
                   T.to_string token ^ "␣->␣" ^
                     kind_to_string kind ^ "␣vs␣" ^
                       kind_to_string old_kind)
  with
  | Not_found -> ST.add token kind table

let add_stem_kind table token kind =
  let stem = T.stem token in
  try
    let old_kind = ST.find stem table in
    if kind = old_kind then
      table
    else begin
        match kind, old_kind with
        | Charged, Anti -> ST.add stem Charged table
        | Anti, Charged -> table
        | _, _ ->
            invalid_arg ("conflicting␣stem␣kind:␣" ^
                         T.to_string token ^ "␣->␣" ^
                           T.to_string stem ^ "␣->␣" ^
                             kind_to_string kind ^ "␣vs␣" ^
                               kind_to_string old_kind)
      end
```

```
    with
    | Not_found → ST.add stem kind table

  let add_kind table token kind =
    { table with
      symbol_kinds = add_symbol_kind table.symbol_kinds token kind;
      stem_kinds = add_stem_kind table.stem_kinds token kind }

  let add_stem table token =
    let stem = T.stem token in
    let set =
      try
        ST.find stem table.common_stems
      with
      | Not_found → SS.empty in
    { table with
      common_stems = ST.add stem (SS.add token set) table.common_stems }
```

Go through the list of attributes, make sure that the *space* is declared and unique. Return the space.

```
  exception Missing_Space of t
  exception Conflicting_Space of t

  let group_rep_of_tokens group rep =
    let group =
      match group with
      | [] → L.default_group
      | group → L.group_of_string (T.list_to_string group) in
      Color (group, L.rep_of_string group (T.list_to_string rep))

  let index_space index =
    let spaces =
      List.fold_left
        (fun acc → function
        | I.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens group rep :: acc
        | I.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
        | I.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
        [] index.I.attr in
    match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
    | [space] → space
    | [] → raise (Missing_Space index.I.name)
    | _ → raise (Conflicting_Space index.I.name)

  let tensor_space tensor =
    let spaces =
      List.fold_left
        (fun acc → function
        | X.Color (group, rep) → group_rep_of_tokens rep group :: acc
        | X.Flavor (group, rep) → Flavor (rep, group) :: acc
        | X.Lorentz t → Lorentz t :: acc)
        [] tensor.X.attr in
    match ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare spaces) with
    | [space] → space
```

```
  | [] → raise (Missing_Space tensor.X.name)
  | _ → raise (Conflicting_Space tensor.X.name)
```

NB: if *P.Charged* (*name*, *name*) below, only the *Charged* will survive, *Anti* will be shadowed.

```
let insert_kind table = function
  | F.Particle p →
    begin match p.P.name with
    | P.Neutral name → add_kind table name Neutral
    | P.Charged (name, anti) →
      add_kind (add_kind table anti Anti) name Charged
    end
  | F.Index i → add_kind table i.I.name (Index (index_space i))
  | F.Tensor t → add_kind table t.X.name (Tensor (tensor_space t))
  | F.Parameter p →
    begin match p with
    | Q.Parameter name → add_kind table name.Q.name Parameter
    | Q.Derived name → add_kind table name.Q.name Derived
    end
  | F.Vertex _ → table

let insert_stem table = function
  | F.Particle p →
    begin match p.P.name with
    | P.Neutral name → add_stem table name
    | P.Charged (name, anti) → add_stem (add_stem table name) anti
    end
  | F.Index i → add_stem table i.I.name
  | F.Tensor t → add_stem table t.X.name
  | F.Parameter p →
    begin match p with
    | Q.Parameter name
    | Q.Derived name → add_stem table name.Q.name
    end
  | F.Vertex _ → table

let insert table token =
  insert_stem (insert_kind table token) token

let load decls =
  List.fold_left insert empty decls

let dump oc table =
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<< Symbol Table: >>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun s k →
     Printf.fprintf oc "%s -> %s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
    table.symbol_kinds;
  Printf.fprintf oc "<<< Stem Table: >>>\n";
  ST.iter
    (fun s k →
     Printf.fprintf oc "%s -> %s\n" (T.to_string s) (kind_to_string k))
```

```
      table.stem_kinds;
    Printf.fprintf oc "<<<␣Common␣Stems:␣>>>\n";
    ST.iter
      (fun stem symbols →
       Printf.fprintf
         oc "%s␣->␣%s\n"
         (T.to_string stem)
         (String.concat
            ",␣" (List.map T.to_string (SS.elements symbols))))
      table.common_stems

  end
```

Declarations

```
module type Declaration =
  sig

    type t

    val of_string : string → t list
    val to_string : t list → string
```

For testing and debugging

```
    val of_string_and_back : string → string

    val count_indices : t → (int × Symbol.t) list
    val indices_ok : t → unit

  end

module Declaration : Declaration =
  struct

    module S = Symbol
    module T = Vertex_syntax.Token

    type factor =
      { stem : T.t;
        prefix : T.prefix list;
        particle : T.t list;
        color : T.t list;
        flavor : T.t list;
        lorentz : T.t list;
        other : T.t list }

    type t = factor list

    let factor_stem token =
      { stem = token.T.stem;
        prefix = token.T.prefix;
        particle = [];
        color = [];
        flavor = [];
```

```
    lorentz = [];
    other = [] }

let rev factor =
  { stem = factor.stem;
    prefix = List.rev factor.prefix;
    particle = List.rev factor.particle;
    color = List.rev factor.color;
    flavor = List.rev factor.flavor;
    lorentz = List.rev factor.lorentz;
    other = List.rev factor.other }

let factor_add_prefix factor token =
  { factor with prefix = T.prefix_of_string token :: factor.prefix }

let factor_add_particle factor token =
  { factor with particle = token :: factor.particle }

let factor_add_color_index t factor token =
  { factor with color = token :: factor.color }

let factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token =
  (* diagnostics: Printf.eprintf "[L:[%s]]\n" (T.to_string token); *)
  { factor with lorentz = token :: factor.lorentz }

let factor_add_flavor_index t factor token =
  { factor with flavor = token :: factor.flavor }

let factor_add_other_index factor token =
  { factor with other = token :: factor.other }

let factor_add_kind factor token = function
  | S.Neutral | S.Charged | S.Anti → factor_add_particle factor token
  | S.Index (S.Color (rep, group)) →
      factor_add_color_index (rep, group) factor token
  | S.Index (S.Flavor (rep, group)) →
      factor_add_flavor_index (rep, group) factor token
  | S.Index (S.Lorentz t) → factor_add_lorentz_index t factor token
  | S.Tensor _ → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\tensor"
  | S.Parameter → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\parameter"
  | S.Derived → invalid_arg "factor_add_index:␣\\derived"

let factor_add_index symbol_table factor = function
  | T.Token "," → factor
  | T.Token ("*" | "\\ast" as star) → factor_add_prefix factor star
  | token →
      begin
        match S.kind_of_symbol_or_stem symbol_table token with
        | Some kind → factor_add_kind factor token kind
        | None → factor_add_other_index factor token
      end

let factor_of_token symbol_table token =
  let token = T.wrap_scripted token in
  rev (List.fold_left
```

```
            (factor_add_index symbol_table)
            (factor_stem token)
            (token.T.super @ token.T.sub))

let list_to_string tag = function
  | [] → ""
  | l → ";␣" ^ tag ^ "=" ^ String.concat "," (List.map T.to_string l)

let factor_to_string factor =
    "[" ^ T.to_string factor.stem ^
      (match factor.prefix with
      | [] → ""
      | l → ";␣prefix=" ^
                String.concat "," (List.map T.prefix_to_string l)) ^
        list_to_string "particle" factor.particle ^
        list_to_string "color" factor.color ^
        list_to_string "flavor" factor.flavor ^
        list_to_string "lorentz" factor.lorentz ^
        list_to_string "other" factor.other ^ "]"

let count_indices factors =
  ThoList.classify
    (ThoList.flatmap (fun f → f.color @ f.flavor @ f.lorentz) factors)

let format_mismatch (n, index) =
  Printf.sprintf "index␣%s␣appears␣%d␣times" (T.to_string index) n

let indices_ok factors =
  match List.filter (fun (n, _) → n ≠ 2) (count_indices factors) with
  | [] → ()
  | mismatches →
      invalid_arg (String.concat ",␣" (List.map format_mismatch mismatches))

let of_string s =
  let decls = parse_string s in
  let symbol_table = Symbol.load decls in
  (* diagnostics: Symbol.dump stderr symbol_table; *)
  let tokens =
    List.fold_left
      (fun acc → function
      | Vertex_syntax.File.Vertex (_, v) → T.wrap_list v :: acc
      | _ → acc)
      [] decls in
  let vlist = List.map (List.map (factor_of_token symbol_table)) tokens in
  List.iter indices_ok vlist;
  vlist

let to_string decls =
  String.concat ";␣"
    (List.map
        (fun v → String.concat "␣*␣" (List.map factor_to_string v))
        decls)

let of_string_and_back s =
```

```
      to_string (of_string s)
    type field =
      { name : T.t list }
  end
```

Complete Models

```
module Modelfile =
  struct
  end
module Modelfile_Test =
  struct
    let example () =
      ()
    open OUnit
    let index_mismatches =
      "index␣mismatches" >:::
        [ "1" >::
            (fun () →
              assert_raises
                (Invalid_argument "index␣a_1␣appears␣1␣times,␣\
␣␣index␣a_2␣appears␣1␣times")
                (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                              "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\vertex{\\bar\\psi_{a_1}\\psi_{a_2}}"));
          "3" >::
            (fun () →
              assert_raises
                (Invalid_argument "index␣a␣appears␣3␣times")
                (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                              "\\index{a}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\vertex{\\bar\\psi_a\\psi_a\\phi_a}")) ]
    let kind_conflicts =
      "kind␣conflictings" >:::
        [ "lorentz␣/␣color" >::
            (fun () →
              assert_raises
                (Invalid_argument
                   "conflicting␣stem␣kind:␣a_2␣->␣a␣->␣\
␣␣␣Lorentz␣index␣vs␣color:SU(3):3␣index")
                (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                              "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\index{a_2}\\lorentz{X}"));
          "color␣/␣color" >::
            (fun () →
```

```
            assert_raises
              (Invalid_argument
                 "conflicting␣stem␣kind:␣a_2␣->␣a␣->␣\
␣␣␣color:SU(3):8␣index␣vs␣color:SU(3):3␣index")
              (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                          "\\index{a_1}\\color{3}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\index{a_2}\\color{8}"));
        "neutral␣/␣charged" >::
          (fun () →
            assert_raises
              (Invalid_argument
                 "conflicting␣stem␣kind:␣H^-␣->␣H␣->␣\
␣␣␣charged␣anti␣particle␣vs␣neutral␣particle")
              (fun () → Declaration.of_string_and_back
                          "\\neutral{H}\
␣␣␣␣␣\\charged{H^+}{H^-}")) ]

 let suite =
   "Modelfile_Test" >:::
     [ "ok" >::
         (fun () →
           assert_equal ~printer : (fun s → s)
             "[\\psi;␣prefix=\\bar;␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣particle=e;␣color=a;␣lorentz=\\alpha_1]␣*␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣[\\gamma;␣lorentz=\\mu,\\alpha_1,\\alpha_2]␣*␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣[\\psi;␣particle=e;␣color=a;␣lorentz=\\alpha_2]␣*␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣[A;␣lorentz=\\mu]"
               (Declaration.of_string_and_back
                  "\\charged{e^-}{e^+}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\index{a}\\color{\\bar3}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\index{b}\\color[SU(3)]{8}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\index{\\mu}\\lorentz{X}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\index{\\alpha}\\lorentz{X}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\vertex{\\bar{\\psi_e}_{a,\\alpha_1}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣\\gamma^\\mu_{\\alpha_1\\alpha_2}\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣{\\psi_e}_{a,\\alpha_2}A_\\mu}"));
        index_mismatches;
        kind_conflicts;
        "QCD.omf" >::
          (fun () →
            dump_file "QCD" (parse_file "QCD.omf"));
        "SM.omf" >::
          (fun () →
            dump_file "SM" (parse_file "SM.omf"));
        "SM-error.omf" >::
          (fun () →
            assert_raises
              (Invalid_argument
                 "SM-error.omf:32.22-32.27:␣syntax␣error␣(syntax␣error)")
              (fun () → parse_file "SM-error.omf"));
```

```
    "cyclic.omf" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument "cyclic␣\\include{cyclic.omf}")
          (fun () → parse_file "cyclic.omf")) ]
end
```

13.6.2 New Implementation: Obsolete Version 1

Start of version 1 of the new implementation. The old syntax will not be used in the real implementation, but the library for dealing with indices and permutations will remail important.
Note that *arity* = *length lorentz_reps* = *length color_reps*. Do we need to enforce this by an abstract type constructor?

A cleaner approach would be type *context* = (*Coupling.lorentz*, *Color.t*) *array*, but it would also require more tedious deconstruction of the pairs. Well, an abstract type with accessors might be the way to go after all ...

```
type context =
    { arity : int;
      lorentz_reps : Coupling.lorentz array;
      color_reps : Color.t array }

let distinct2 i j =
  i ≠ j

let distinct3 i j k =
  i ≠ j ∧ j ≠ k ∧ k ≠ i

let distinct ilist =
  List.length (ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare ilist)) =
  List.length ilist
```

An abstract type that allows us to distinguish offsets in the field array from color and Lorentz indices in different representations.

```
module type Index =
  sig
    type t
    val of_int : int → t
    val to_int : t → int
  end
```

While the number of allowed indices is unlimited, the allowed offsets into the field arrays are of course restricted to the fields in the current *context*.

```
module type Field =
  sig
    type t
    exception Out_of_range of int
    val of_int : context → int → t
    val to_int : t → int
    val get : α array → t → α
```

```
  end
module Field : Field =
  struct
    type t = int
    exception Out_of_range of int
    let of_int context i =
      if 0 ≤ i ∧ i < context.arity then
        i
      else
        raise (Out_of_range i)
    let to_int i = 0
    let get = Array.get
  end
type field = Field.t
module type Lorentz =
  sig
```

We combine indices I and offsets F into the field array into a single type so that we can unify vectors with vector components.

```
    type index = I of int | F of field
    type vector = Vector of index
    type spinor = Spinor of index
    type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index
```

These are all the primitive ways to construct Lorentz tensors, a. k. a. objects with Lorentz indices, from momenta, other Lorentz tensors and Dirac spinors:

```
    type primitive =
      | G of vector × vector (* g_{μ1μ2} *)
      | E of vector × vector × vector × vector (* ε_{μ1μ2μ3μ4} *)
      | K of vector × field (* k_2^{μ1} *)
      | S of conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 ψ_2 *)
      | V of vector × conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 γ_{μ2} ψ_3 *)
      | T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 σ_{μ2μ3} ψ_4 *)
      | A of vector × conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 γ_{μ2} γ_5 ψ_3 *)
      | P of conjspinor × spinor (* ψ̄_1 γ_5 ψ_2 *)
    type tensor = int × primitive list
```

Below, we will need to permute fields. For this purpose, we introduce the function *map_primitive v_idx v_fld s_idx s_fld c_idx c_fld tensor* that returns a structurally identical tensor, with *v_idx* : *int* → *int* applied to all vector indices, *v_fld* : *field* → *field* to all vector fields, *s_idx* and *c_idx* to all (conj)spinor indices and *s_fld* and *c_fld* to all (conj)spinor fields.

Note we must treat spinors and vectors differently, even for simple permuations, in order to handle the statistics properly.

```
    val map_tensor :
      (int → int) → (field → field) → (int → int) → (field → field) →
      (int → int) → (field → field) → tensor → tensor
```

Check whether the *tensor* is well formed in the *context*.

```
val tensor_ok : context → tensor → bool
```

The lattice $\mathbf{N} + \mathrm{i}\mathbf{N} \subset \mathbf{C}$, which suffices for representing the matrix elements of Dirac matrices. We hope to be able to avoid the lattice $\mathbf{Q} + \mathrm{i}\mathbf{Q} \subset \mathbf{C}$ or $\mathbf{C}$ itself down the road.

```
module Complex :
  sig
    type t = int × int
    type t' =
      | Z (* 0 *)
      | O (* 1 *)
      | M (* −1 *)
      | I (* i *)
      | J (* −i *)
      | C of int × int (* x + iy *)
    val to_fortran : t' → string
  end
```

Sparse Dirac matrices as maps from Lorentz and Spinor indices to complex numbers. This is supposed to be independent of the representation.

```
module type Dirac =
  sig
    val scalar : int → int → Complex.t'
    val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t'
    val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t'
  end
```

Dirac matrices as tables of nonzero entries. There will be one concrete Module per realization.

```
module type Dirac_Matrices =
  sig
    type t = (int × int × Complex.t') list
    val scalar : t
    val vector : (int × t) list
    val tensor : (int × int × t) list
    val axial : (int × t) list
    val pseudo : t
  end
```

E. g. the chiral representation:

```
module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices
```

Here's the functor to create the maps corresponding to a given realization.

```
module Dirac : functor (M : Dirac_Matrices) → Dirac
end
module Lorentz : Lorentz =
```

```
struct
  type index =
    | I of int (* μ0, μ1, ..., not 0, 1, 2, 3 *)
    | F of field

  let map_index fi ff = function
    | I i → I (fi i)
    | F i → F (ff i)

  let indices = function
    | I i → [i]
    | F _ → []
```

Is the following level of type checks useful or redundant?
TODO: should we also support a *tensor* like $F_{\mu_1\mu_2}$?

```
  type vector = Vector of index
  type spinor = Spinor of index
  type conjspinor = ConjSpinor of index

  let map_vector fi ff (Vector i) = Vector (map_index fi ff i)
  let map_spinor fi ff (Spinor i) = Spinor (map_index fi ff i)
  let map_conjspinor fi ff (ConjSpinor i) = ConjSpinor (map_index fi ff i)

  let vector_ok context = function
    | Vector (I _) →
      (* we could perform additional checks! *)
      true
    | Vector (F i) →
        begin
          match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
          | Coupling.Vector → true
          | Coupling.Vectorspinor →
              failwith "Lorentz.vector_ok: incomplete"
          | _ → false
        end

  let spinor_ok context = function
    | Spinor (I _) →
      (* we could perfrom additional checks! *)
      true
    | Spinor (F i) →
        begin
          match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
          | Coupling.Spinor → true
          | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
              failwith "Lorentz.spinor_ok: incomplete"
          | _ → false
        end

  let conjspinor_ok context = function
    | ConjSpinor (I _) →
      (* we could perform additional checks! *)
      true
```

```
  | ConjSpinor (F i) →
      begin
        match Field.get context.lorentz_reps i with
        | Coupling.ConjSpinor → true
        | Coupling.Vectorspinor | Coupling.Majorana →
            failwith "Lorentz.conjspinor_ok: incomplete"
        | _ → false
      end
```

Note that *distinct2 i j* is automatically guaranteed for Dirac spinors, because the $\bar{\psi}$ and ψ can not appear in the same slot. This is however not the case for Weyl and Majorana spinors.

```
let spinor_sandwitch_ok context i j =
  conjspinor_ok context i ∧ spinor_ok context j

type primitive =
  | G of vector × vector
  | E of vector × vector × vector × vector
  | K of vector × field
  | S of conjspinor × spinor
  | V of vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | T of vector × vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | A of vector × conjspinor × spinor
  | P of conjspinor × spinor

let map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf = function
  | G (mu, nu) →
      G (map_vector fvi fvf mu, map_vector fvi fvf nu)
  | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
      E (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_vector fvi fvf nu,
         map_vector fvi fvf rho,
         map_vector fvi fvf sigma)
  | K (mu, i) →
      K (map_vector fvi fvf mu, fvf i)
  | S (i, j) →
      S (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | V (mu, i, j) →
      V (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
         map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | T (mu, nu, i, j) →
      T (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_vector fvi fvf nu,
         map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
         map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | A (mu, i, j) →
      A (map_vector fvi fvf mu,
         map_conjspinor fci fcf i,
         map_spinor fsi fsf j)
  | P (i, j) →
```

```
      P (map_conjspinor fci fcf i, map_spinor fsi fsf j)

let primitive_ok context =
  function
    | G (mu, nu) →
        distinct2 mu nu ∧
        vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu
    | E (mu, nu, rho, sigma) →
        let i = [mu; nu; rho; sigma] in
        distinct i ∧ List.for_all (vector_ok context) i
    | K (mu, i) →
        vector_ok context mu
    | S (i, j) | P (i, j) →
        spinor_sandwitch_ok context i j
    | V (mu, i, j) | A (mu, i, j) →
        vector_ok context mu ∧ spinor_sandwitch_ok context i j
    | T (mu, nu, i, j) →
        vector_ok context mu ∧ vector_ok context nu ∧
        spinor_sandwitch_ok context i j

let primitive_vector_indices = function
  | G (Vector mu, Vector nu) | T (Vector mu, Vector nu, _, _) →
      indices mu @ indices nu
  | E (Vector mu, Vector nu, Vector rho, Vector sigma) →
      indices mu @ indices nu @ indices rho @ indices sigma
  | K (Vector mu, _)
  | V (Vector mu, _, _)
  | A (Vector mu, _, _) → indices mu
  | S (_, _) | P (_, _) → []

let vector_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_vector_indices p

let primitive_spinor_indices = function
  | G (_, _) | E (_, _, _, _) | K (_, _) → []
  | S (_, Spinor alpha) | V (_, _, Spinor alpha)
  | T (_, _, _, Spinor alpha)
  | A (_, _, Spinor alpha) | P (_, Spinor alpha) → indices alpha

let spinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_spinor_indices p

let primitive_conjspinor_indices = function
  | G (_, _) | E (_, _, _, _) | K (_, _) → []
  | S (ConjSpinor alpha, _) | V (_, ConjSpinor alpha, _)
  | T (_, _, ConjSpinor alpha, _)
  | A (_, ConjSpinor alpha, _) | P (ConjSpinor alpha, _) → indices alpha

let conjspinor_indices p =
  ThoList.flatmap primitive_conjspinor_indices p

let vector_contraction_ok p =
  let c = ThoList.classify (vector_indices p) in
  print_endline
```

```
    (String.concat ",␣"
        (List.map
            (fun (n, i) → string_of_int n ^ "␣*␣" ^ string_of_int i)
            c));
  flush stdout;
  let res = List.for_all (fun (n, _) → n = 2) c in
  res

let two_of_each indices p =
  List.for_all (fun (n, _) → n = 2) (ThoList.classify (indices p))

let vector_contraction_ok = two_of_each vector_indices
let spinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each spinor_indices
let conjspinor_contraction_ok = two_of_each conjspinor_indices

let contraction_ok p =
  vector_contraction_ok p ∧
  spinor_contraction_ok p ∧ conjspinor_contraction_ok p

type tensor = int × primitive list

let map_tensor fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf (factor, primitives) =
  (factor, List.map (map_primitive fvi fvf fsi fsf fci fcf ) primitives)

let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
  List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives ∧
  contraction_ok primitives

module Complex =
  struct

    type t = int × int

    type t′ = Z | O | M | I | J | C of int × int

    let to_fortran = function
      | Z → "(0,0)"
      | O → "(1,0)"
      | M → "(-1,0)"
      | I → "(0,1)"
      | J → "(0,-1)"
      | C (r, i) → "(" ^ string_of_int r ^ "," ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"

  end

module type Dirac =
  sig
    val scalar : int → int → Complex.t′
    val vector : int → int → int → Complex.t′
    val tensor : int → int → int → int → Complex.t′
    val axial : int → int → int → Complex.t′
    val pseudo : int → int → Complex.t′
  end

module type Dirac_Matrices =
  sig
    type t = (int × int × Complex.t′) list
```

```
    val scalar : t
    val vector : (int × t) list
    val tensor : (int × int × t) list
    val axial : (int × t) list
    val pseudo : t
  end

module Chiral : Dirac_Matrices =
  struct

    type t = (int × int × Complex.t′) list

    let scalar =
      [ (1, 1, Complex.O);
        (2, 2, Complex.O);
        (3, 3, Complex.O);
        (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

    let vector =
      [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
              (4, 1, Complex.O);
              (2, 3, Complex.M);
              (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.O);
              (3, 1, Complex.O);
              (2, 4, Complex.M);
              (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.I);
              (3, 1, Complex.I);
              (2, 4, Complex.I);
              (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
        (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
              (4, 1, Complex.M);
              (2, 3, Complex.M);
              (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]

    let tensor =
      [ (* TODO!!! *) ]

    let axial =
      [ (0, [ (1, 4, Complex.M);
              (4, 1, Complex.O);
              (2, 3, Complex.O);
              (3, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (1, [ (1, 3, Complex.M);
              (3, 1, Complex.O);
              (2, 4, Complex.O);
              (4, 2, Complex.M) ]);
        (2, [ (1, 3, Complex.J);
              (3, 1, Complex.I);
              (2, 4, Complex.J);
              (4, 2, Complex.I) ]);
        (3, [ (1, 4, Complex.O);
```

```
                (4, 1, Complex.M);
                (2, 3, Complex.O);
                (3, 2, Complex.M) ]) ]

    let pseudo =
      [ (1, 1, Complex.M);
        (2, 2, Complex.M);
        (3, 3, Complex.O);
        (4, 4, Complex.O) ]

  end

module Dirac (M : Dirac_Matrices) : Dirac =
  struct

    module Map2 =
      Map.Make
        (struct
          type t = int × int
          let compare = Pervasives.compare
        end)

    let init2 triples =
      List.fold_left
        (fun acc (i, j, e) → Map2.add (i, j) e acc)
        Map2.empty triples

    let bounds_check2 i j =
      if i < 1 ∨ i > 4 ∨ j < 0 ∨ j > 4 then
        invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check2"

    let lookup2 map i j =
      bounds_check2 i j;
      try Map2.find (i, j) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

    module Map3 =
      Map.Make
        (struct
          type t = int × (int × int)
          let compare = Pervasives.compare
        end)

    let init3 quadruples =
      List.fold_left
        (fun acc (mu, gamma) →
         List.fold_right
           (fun (i, j, e) → Map3.add (mu, (i, j)) e)
           gamma acc)
        Map3.empty quadruples

    let bounds_check3 mu i j =
      bounds_check2 i j;
      if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
        invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check3"
```

```
      let lookup3 map mu i j =
        bounds_check3 mu i j;
        try Map3.find (mu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

      module Map4 =
        Map.Make
          (struct
            type t = int × int × (int × int)
            let compare = Pervasives.compare
          end)

      let init4 quadruples =
        List.fold_left
          (fun acc (mu, nu, gamma) →
           List.fold_right
             (fun (i, j, e) → Map4.add (mu, nu, (i, j)) e)
             gamma acc)
          Map4.empty quadruples

      let bounds_check4 mu nu i j =
        bounds_check3 nu i j;
        if mu < 0 ∨ mu > 3 then
          invalid_arg "Chiral.bounds_check4"

      let lookup4 map mu nu i j =
        bounds_check4 mu nu i j;
        try Map4.find (mu, nu, (i, j)) map with Not_found → Complex.Z

      let scalar_map = init2 M.scalar
      let vector_map = init3 M.vector
      let tensor_map = init4 M.tensor
      let axial_map = init3 M.axial
      let pseudo_map = init2 M.pseudo

      let scalar = lookup2 scalar_map
      let vector = lookup3 vector_map
      let tensor mu nu i j =
        lookup4 tensor_map mu nu i j
      let tensor mu nu i j =
        failwith "tensor: incomplete"
      let axial = lookup3 axial_map
      let pseudo = lookup2 pseudo_map

    end

  end

module type Color =
  sig
    module Index : Index
    type index = Index.t
    type color_rep = F of field | C of field | A of field
    type primitive =
      | D of field × field
      | E of field × field × field (* only for SU(3) *)
```

```
      | T of field × field × field
      | F of field × field × field
    val map_primitive : (field → field) → primitive → primitive
    val primitive_indices : primitive → field list
    val indices : primitive list → field list
    type tensor = int × primitive list
    val map_tensor :
      (field → field) → α × primitive list → α × primitive list
    val tensor_ok : context → α × primitive list → bool
  end

module Color : Color =
  struct

    module Index : Index =
      struct
        type t = int
        let of_int i = i
        let to_int i = i
      end
```

$a_0, a_1, \ldots$, not $0, 1, \ldots$

```
    type index = Index.t

    type color_rep =
      | F of field
      | C of field
      | A of field

    type primitive =
      | D of field × field
      | E of field × field × field
      | T of field × field × field
      | F of field × field × field

    let map_primitive f = function
      | D (i, j) → D (f i, f j)
      | E (i, j, k) → E (f i, f j, f k)
      | T (a, i, j) → T (f a, f i, f j)
      | F (a, b, c) → F (f a, f b, f c)

    let primitive_ok ctx =
      function
        | D (i, j) →
            distinct2 i j ∧
            (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
            | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2) →
                n1 = − n2 ∧ n2 > 0
            | _, _ → false)
        | E (i, j, k) →
            distinct3 i j k ∧
            (match Field.get ctx.color_reps i,
              Field.get ctx.color_reps j, Field.get ctx.color_reps k with
```

```
            | Color.SUN (n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
                n1 = 3 ∧ n2 = 3 ∧ n3 = 3 ∨
                n1 = −3 ∧ n2 = −3 ∧ n3 = −3
              | _, _, _ → false)
        | T (a, i, j) →
            distinct3 a i j ∧
            (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
              Field.get ctx.color_reps i, Field.get ctx.color_reps j with
            | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.SUN (n2), Color.SUN (n3) →
                n1 = n3 ∧ n2 = − n3 ∧ n3 > 0
            | _, _, _ → false)
        | F (a, b, c) →
            distinct3 a b c ∧
            (match Field.get ctx.color_reps a,
              Field.get ctx.color_reps b, Field.get ctx.color_reps c with
            | Color.AdjSUN(n1), Color.AdjSUN (n2), Color.AdjSUN (n3) →

                n1 = n2 ∧ n2 = n3 ∧ n1 > 0
            | _, _, _ → false)

    let primitive_indices = function
      | D (_, _) → []
      | E (_, _, _) → []
      | T (a, _, _) → [a]
      | F (a, b, c) → [a; b; c]

    let indices p =
      ThoList.flatmap primitive_indices p

    let contraction_ok p =
      List.for_all
        (fun (n, _) → n = 2)
        (ThoList.classify (indices p))

    type tensor = int × primitive list

    let map_tensor f (factor, primitives) =
      (factor, List.map (map_primitive f) primitives)

    let tensor_ok context (_, primitives) =
      List.for_all (primitive_ok context) primitives

  end

type t =
    { fields : string array;
      lorentz : Lorentz.tensor list;
      color : Color.tensor list }

module Test (M : Model.T) : Test =
  struct

    module Permutation = Permutation.Default

    let context_of_flavors flavors =
      { arity = Array.length flavors;
```

```
    lorentz_reps = Array.map M.lorentz flavors;
    color_reps = Array.map M.color flavors }

let context_of_flavor_names names =
  context_of_flavors (Array.map M.flavor_of_string names)

let context_of_vertex v =
  context_of_flavor_names v.fields

let ok v =
  let context = context_of_vertex v in
  List.for_all (Lorentz.tensor_ok context) v.lorentz ∧
    List.for_all (Color.tensor_ok context) v.color

module PM =
  Partial.Make (struct type t = field let compare = compare end)

let id x = x

let permute v p =
  let context = context_of_vertex v in
  let sorted =
    List.map
      (Field.of_int context)
      (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields − 1)) in
  let permute =
    PM.apply (PM.of_lists sorted (List.map (Field.of_int context) p)) in
  { fields = Permutation.array (Permutation.of_list p) v.fields;
    lorentz = List.map
      (Lorentz.map_tensor id permute id permute id permute) v.lorentz;
    color = List.map (Color.map_tensor permute) v.color }

let permutations v =
  List.map (permute v)
    (Combinatorics.permute (ThoList.range 0 (Array.length v.fields − 1)))

let wf_declaration flavor =
  match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string flavor) with
  | Coupling.Vector → "vector"
  | Coupling.Spinor → "spinor"
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → "conjspinor"
  | _ → failwith "wf_declaration: incomplete"

module Chiral = Lorentz.Dirac(Lorentz.Chiral)

let write_fusion v =
  match Array.to_list v.fields with
  | lhs :: rhs →
      let name = lhs ^ "_of_" ^ String.concat "_" rhs in
      let momenta = List.map (fun n → "k_" ^ n) rhs in
      Printf.printf "pure function %s (%s) result (%s)\n"
        name (String.concat ", "
                (List.flatten
                   (List.map2 (fun wf p → [wf; p]) rhs momenta)))
        lhs;
```

```
        Printf.printf "␣␣type(%s)␣::␣%s\n" (wf_declaration lhs) lhs;
        List.iter
          (fun wf →
            Printf.printf "␣␣type(%s),␣intent(in)␣::␣%s\n"
              (wf_declaration wf) wf)
          rhs;
        List.iter
          (Printf.printf "␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣%s\n")
          momenta;
        let [rhs1; rhs2] = rhs in
        begin match M.lorentz (M.flavor_of_string lhs) with
        | Coupling.Vector →
            begin
              for mu = 0 to 3 do
                Printf.printf "␣␣%s(%d)␣=" lhs mu;
                for i = 1 to 4 do
                  for j = 1 to 4 do
                    match Chiral.vector mu i j with
                    | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
                    | c →
                        Printf.printf "␣+␣%s*%s(%d)*%s(%d)"
                          (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 i rhs2 j
                  done
                done;
                Printf.printf "\n"
              done
            end;
        | Coupling.Spinor | Coupling.ConjSpinor →
            begin
              for i = 1 to 4 do
                Printf.printf "␣␣%s(%d)␣=" lhs i;
                for mu = 0 to 3 do
                  for j = 1 to 4 do
                    match Chiral.vector mu i j with
                    | Lorentz.Complex.Z → ()
                    | c →
                        Printf.printf "␣+␣%s*%s(%d)*%s(%d)"
                          (Lorentz.Complex.to_fortran c) rhs1 mu rhs2 j
                  done
                done;
                Printf.printf "\n"
              done
            end;
        | _ → failwith "write_fusion:␣incomplete"
        end;
        Printf.printf "end␣function␣%s\n" name;
        ()
    | [] → ()

  let write_fusions v =
```

```
  List.iter write_fusion (permutations v)
```

Testing:

```
let vector_field context i =
  Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let spinor_field context i =
  Lorentz.Spinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let conjspinor_field context i =
  Lorentz.ConjSpinor (Lorentz.F (Field.of_int context i))

let mu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 0)
and nu = Lorentz.Vector (Lorentz.I 1)

let tbar_gl_t = [| "tbar"; "gl"; "t" |]
let context = context_of_flavor_names tbar_gl_t

let vector_current_ok =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_vector_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 2,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_spinor_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 1)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (vector_field context 1,
                                conjspinor_field context 1,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }
```

```
let vector_current_out_of_bounds () =
  { fields = tbar_gl_t;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                                conjspinor_field context 3,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let vector_current_color_mismatch =
  let names = [| "t"; "gl"; "t" |] in
  let context = context_of_flavor_names names in
  { fields = names;
    lorentz = [ (1, [Lorentz.V (mu,
                                conjspinor_field context 0,
                                spinor_field context 2)]) ];
    color = [ (1, [Color.T (Field.of_int context 1,
                            Field.of_int context 0,
                            Field.of_int context 2)])] }

let wwzz = [| "W+"; "W-"; "Z"; "Z" |]
let context = context_of_flavor_names wwzz

let anomalous_couplings =
  { fields = wwzz;
    lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                      Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
    color = [ ] }

let anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch =
  { fields = wwzz;
    lorentz = [ (1, [ Lorentz.K (mu, Field.of_int context 0);
                      Lorentz.K (nu, Field.of_int context 1) ]) ];
    color = [ ] }

exception Inconsistent_vertex

let example () =
  if ¬ (ok vector_current_ok) then begin
    raise Inconsistent_vertex
  end;
  write_fusions vector_current_ok

open OUnit

let vertex_indices_ok =
  "indices/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      List.iter
        (fun v →
          assert_bool "vector_current" (ok v))
        (permutations vector_current_ok))

let vertex_indices_broken =
  "indices/broken" >::
```

```
      (fun () →
        assert_bool "vector␣misplaced"
          (¬ (ok vector_current_vector_misplaced));
        assert_bool "conjugate␣spinor␣misplaced"
          (¬ (ok vector_current_spinor_misplaced));
        assert_bool "conjugate␣spinor␣misplaced"
          (¬ (ok vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced));
        assert_raises (Field.Out_of_range 3)
          vector_current_out_of_bounds;
        assert_bool "color␣mismatch"
          (¬ (ok vector_current_color_mismatch)))

  let anomalous_couplings_ok =
    "anomalous_couplings/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_bool "anomalous␣couplings"
          (ok anomalous_couplings))

  let anomalous_couplings_broken =
    "anomalous_couplings/broken" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_bool "anomalous␣couplings"
          (¬ (ok anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch)))

  let suite =
    "Vertex" >:::
      [vertex_indices_ok;
       vertex_indices_broken;
       anomalous_couplings_ok;
       anomalous_couplings_broken]

end
```

—14—
UFO Models

14.1 Abstract Expression Syntax

14.2 Interface of UFOx_syntax

14.2.1 Abstract Syntax

```
exception Syntax_Error of string × Lexing.position × Lexing.position

type expr =
  | Integer of int
  | Float of float
  | Variable of string
  | Sum of expr × expr
  | Difference of expr × expr
  | Product of expr × expr
  | Quotient of expr × expr
  | Power of expr × expr
  | Application of string × expr list

val integer : int → expr
val float : float → expr
val variable : string → expr
val add : expr → expr → expr
val subtract : expr → expr → expr
val multiply : expr → expr → expr
val divide : expr → expr → expr
val power : expr → expr → expr
val apply : string → expr list → expr
```

14.3 Implementation of UFOx_syntax

14.3.1 Abstract Syntax

```
exception Syntax_Error of string × Lexing.position × Lexing.position

type expr =
  | Integer of int
```

```
  | Float of float
  | Variable of string
  | Sum of expr × expr
  | Difference of expr × expr
  | Product of expr × expr
  | Quotient of expr × expr
  | Power of expr × expr
  | Application of string × expr list

let integer i =
  Integer i

let float x =
  Float x

let variable s =
  Variable s

let add e1 e2 =
  Sum (e1, e2)

let subtract e1 e2 =
  Difference (e1, e2)

let multiply e1 e2 =
  Product (e1, e2)

let divide e1 e2 =
  Quotient (e1, e2)

let power e p =
  Power (e, p)

let apply f args =
  Application (f, args)
```

14.4 Expression Lexer

```
{
open Lexing
open UFOx_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

let init_position fname lexbuf =
  let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in
  lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
    { curr_p with
      pos_fname = fname;
      pos_lnum = 1;
      pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };
```

```
  lexbuf
}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let word = char | digit | '_'
let white = [' ' '\t' '\n']

rule token = parse
    white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
  | '(' { LPAREN }
  | ')' { RPAREN }
  | ',' { COMMA }
  | '*' '*' { POWER }
  | '*' { TIMES }
  | '/' { DIV }
  | '+' { PLUS }
  | '-' { MINUS }
  | ( '-'? digit+ as i ) ( '.' '0'* )?
                        { INT (int_of_string i) }
  | '-'? digit* '.' digit+ ( ['E''e'] '-'? digit+ )? as x
                        { FLOAT (float_of_string x) }
  | char word* ('.' char word+ )? as s
                        { ID s }
  | _ as c { failwith ("invalid␣character␣at␣`" ^
                                    string_of_char c ^ "'") }
  | eof { END }
```

14.5 Expression Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performace or stack size reason for prefering left recursion.

Header

```
module X = UFOx_syntax

let parse_error msg =
  raise (UFOx_syntax.Syntax_Error
          (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))

let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid␣parameter␣attribute"
```

Token declarations

```
%token < int > INT
%token < float > FLOAT
%token < string > ID
%token PLUS MINUS TIMES POWER DIV
%token LPAREN RPAREN COMMA DOT

%token END

%left PLUS MINUS
%left TIMES DIV
%left POWER
%nonassoc UNARY

%start input
%type < UFOx_syntax.expr > input
```

Grammar rules

```
input ::=
 | expr END { $1 }

expr ::=
 | INT { X.integer $1 }
 | FLOAT { X.float $1 }
 | ID { X.variable $1 }
 | expr PLUS expr { X.add $1 $3 }
 | expr MINUS expr { X.subtract $1 $3 }
 | expr TIMES expr { X.multiply $1 $3 }
 | expr DIV expr { X.divide $1 $3 }
 | PLUS expr %prec UNARY { $2 }
 | MINUS expr %prec UNARY { X.multiply (X.integer (−1)) $2 }
 | expr POWER expr { X.power $1 $3 }
 | LPAREN expr RPAREN { $2 }
 | ID LPAREN RPAREN { X.apply $1 [] }
 | ID LPAREN args RPAREN { X.apply $1 $3 }

args ::=
 | expr { [$1] }
 | expr COMMA args { $1 :: $3 }
```

14.6 Expressions

14.7 Interface of UFOx

```
module Expr :
```

```
  sig
    type t
    val of_string : string → t
    val of_strings : string list → t
    val substitute : string → t → t → t
    val half : string → t
  end
module Index :
  sig
    val free : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
    val summation : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
    val classes_to_string : (ρ → string) → (int × ρ) list → string
  end
module Q : Algebra.Rational
module type Tensor =
  sig
    type atom
    type t = (atom list × Q.t) list
    val of_expr : UFOx_syntax.expr → t
    val of_string : string → t
    val of_strings : string list → t
    val to_string : t → string
    type r
    val classify_indices : t → (int × r) list
    val rep_to_string : r → string
    val rep_of_int : int → r
    val rep_conjugate : r → r
    val rep_trivial : r → bool
    type r_omega
    val omega : r → r_omega
  end
module type Atom =
  sig
    type t
    val of_expr : string → UFOx_syntax.expr list → t
    val to_string : t → string
    type r
    val classify_indices : t list → (int × r) list
    val rep_to_string : r → string
    val rep_of_int : int → r
    val rep_conjugate : r → r
    val rep_trivial : r → bool
    type r_omega
    val omega : r → r_omega
  end
module type Lorentz_Atom =
  sig
    type t = private
```

```
      | C of int × int
      | Epsilon of int × int × int × int
      | Gamma of int × int × int
      | Gamma5 of int × int
      | Identity of int × int
      | Metric of int × int
      | P of int × int
      | ProjP of int × int
      | ProjM of int × int
      | Sigma of int × int × int × int
  end

module Lorentz_Atom : Lorentz_Atom

module Lorentz : Tensor
  with type atom = Lorentz_Atom.t and type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz

module type Color_Atom =
  sig
    type t = private
      | Identity of int × int
      | T of int × int × int
      | F of int × int × int
      | D of int × int × int
      | Epsilon of int × int × int
      | EpsilonBar of int × int × int
      | T6 of int × int × int
      | K6 of int × int × int
      | K6Bar of int × int × int
  end

module Color_Atom : Color_Atom

module Color : Tensor
  with type atom = Color_Atom.t and type r_omega = Color.t

module Value :
  sig
    type t
    val of_expr : Expr.t → t
    val to_string : t → string
    val to_coupling : (string → β) → t → β Coupling.expr
  end

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end
```

14.8 Implementation of UFOx

```
let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
```

```
  let i = max 0 start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  let j = min (String.length text) (max (i + 1) end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum) in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

module Expr =
  struct

    type t = UFOx_syntax.expr

    let of_string text =
      try
        UFOx_parser.input
          UFOx_lexer.token
          (UFOx_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
      with
      | UFOx_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
          invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax␣error␣(%s)␣at:␣'%s'"
                         msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
          invalid_arg ("parse␣error:␣" ^ text)

    let of_strings = function
      | [] → UFOx_syntax.integer 0
      | string :: strings →
          List.fold_right
            (fun s acc → UFOx_syntax.add (of_string s) acc)
            strings (of_string string)

    open UFOx_syntax

    let rec substitute name value = function
      | Integer _ | Float _ as e → e
      | Variable s as e →
          if s = name then
            value
          else
            e
      | Sum (e1, e2) →
          Sum (substitute name value e1, substitute name value e2)
      | Difference (e1, e2) →
          Difference (substitute name value e1, substitute name value e2)
      | Product (e1, e2) →
          Product (substitute name value e1, substitute name value e2)
      | Quotient (e1, e2) →
          Quotient (substitute name value e1, substitute name value e2)
```

```
      | Power (e1, e2) →
          Power (substitute name value e1, substitute name value e2)
      | Application (s, el) →
          Application (s, List.map (substitute name value) el)

    let half name =
      Quotient (Variable name, Integer 2)

  end

let positive integers =
  List.filter (fun (i, _) → i > 0) integers

let not_positive integers =
  List.filter (fun (i, _) → i ≤ 0) integers

let int_list_to_string is =
  "[" ^ String.concat ",␣" (List.map string_of_int is) ^ "]"

module Q = Algebra.Small_Rational

module type Index =
  sig
    val free : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
    val summation : (int × ρ) list → (int × ρ) list
    val classes_to_string : (ρ → string) → (int × ρ) list → string
  end

module Index : Index =
  struct

    let free i = positive i
    let summation i = not_positive i

    let classes_to_string rep_to_string index_classes =
      let reps =
        ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (List.map snd index_classes)) in
      "[" ^
        String.concat ",␣"
        (List.map
            (fun r →
              (rep_to_string r) ^ "=" ^
                (int_list_to_string
                    (List.map
                        fst
                        (List.filter (fun (_, r′) → r = r′) index_classes))))
            reps) ^ "]"

  end

module type Atom =
  sig
    type t
    val of_expr : string → UFOx_syntax.expr list → t
    val to_string : t → string
    type r
```

```
    val classify_indices : t list → (int × r) list
    val rep_to_string : r → string
    val rep_of_int : int → r
    val rep_conjugate : r → r
    val rep_trivial : r → bool
    type r_omega
    val omega : r → r_omega
  end

module type Tensor =
  sig
    type atom
    type t = (atom list × Q.t) list
    val of_expr : UFOx_syntax.expr → t
    val of_string : string → t
    val of_strings : string list → t
    val to_string : t → string
    type r
    val classify_indices : t → (int × r) list
    val rep_to_string : r → string
    val rep_of_int : int → r
    val rep_conjugate : r → r
    val rep_trivial : r → bool
    type r_omega
    val omega : r → r_omega
  end

module Tensor (A : Atom) : Tensor
  with type atom = A.t and type r = A.r and type r_omega = A.r_omega =
  struct

    module S = UFOx_syntax

    type atom = A.t
    type t = (atom list × Q.t) list

    let multiply (t1, c1) (t2, c2) =
      (List.sort compare (t1 @ t2), Q.mul c1 c2)

    let compress terms =
      List.map (fun (t, cs) → (t, Q.sum cs)) (ThoList.factorize terms)

    let rec of_expr e =
      compress (of_expr' e)

    and of_expr' = function
      | S.Integer i → [([], Q.make i 1)]
      | S.Float _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: unexpected float"
      | S.Variable name →
          invalid_arg ("UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: unexpected variable '" ^
                       name ^ "'")
      | S.Application (name, args) → [([A.of_expr name args], Q.unit)]
      | S.Sum (e1, e2) →
          of_expr e1 @ of_expr e2
```

```
  | S.Difference (e1, e2) →
      of_expr e1 @ of_expr (S.Product (S.Integer (−1), e2))
  | S.Product (e1, e2) → Product.list2 multiply (of_expr e1) (of_expr e2)
  | S.Quotient (n, d) →
      begin match of_expr d with
      | [([], q)] →
          List.map (fun (t, c) → (t, Q.div c q)) (of_expr n)
      | [] →
          failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: zero denominator"
      | _ →
          failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: only integer denominators allowed"
      end
  | S.Power (e, p) →
      begin match of_expr e, of_expr p with
      | [([], q)], [([], p)] →
          if Q.is_integer p then
            [([], Q.pow q (Q.to_integer p))]
          else
            failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: rational power"
      | [([], q)], _ →
          failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: non-numeric power"
      | _ → failwith "UFOx.Tensor.of_expr: power of tensor"
      end

type r = A.r
let rep_to_string = A.rep_to_string
let rep_of_int = A.rep_of_int
let rep_conjugate = A.rep_conjugate
let rep_trivial = A.rep_trivial

let classify_indices' filter tensors =
  ThoList.uniq
    (List.sort compare
       (List.map (fun (t, c) → filter (A.classify_indices t)) tensors))

let classify_indices tensors =
  let free_indices = classify_indices' Index.free tensors
  and summation_indices = classify_indices' Index.summation tensors in
  match free_indices, summation_indices with
  | [], _ → failwith "UFOx.Tensor.classify_indices: can't happen!"
  | [f], [s] → f
  | [_], _ →
      invalid_arg
        "UFOx.Tensor.classify_indices: superfluous summation indices!"
  | _, _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Tensor.classify_indices: incompatible free indices!"

let of_expr e =
  let t = of_expr e in
  let free = classify_indices t in
  t

let of_string s =
```

```
      of_expr (Expr.of_string s)
    let of_strings s =
      of_expr (Expr.of_strings s)
    let term_to_string (tensors, c) =
      if Q.is_null c then
        ""
      else
        (if Q.is_negative c then "␣-␣" else "␣+␣") ^
          (let c = Q.abs c in
           if Q.is_unit c ∧ tensors = [] then
             ""
           else
             Q.to_string c) ^
          (match tensors with
          | [] → ""
          | tensors →
              (if Q.is_unit (Q.abs c) then "" else "*") ^
                String.concat "*" (List.map A.to_string tensors))
    let term_to_string (tensors, c) =
      if Q.is_null c then
        ""
      else
        (if Q.is_negative c then "␣-␣" else "␣+␣") ^
          (let c = Q.abs c in
           match tensors with
           | [] → Q.to_string c
           | tensors →
               String.concat "*"
                 ((if Q.is_unit c then [] else [Q.to_string c]) @
                      List.map A.to_string tensors))
    let to_string terms =
      String.concat "" (List.map term_to_string terms)
    type r_omega = A.r_omega
    let omega = A.omega
  end
module type Lorentz_Atom =
  sig
    type t = private
      | C of int × int
      | Epsilon of int × int × int × int
      | Gamma of int × int × int
      | Gamma5 of int × int
      | Identity of int × int
      | Metric of int × int
      | P of int × int
      | ProjP of int × int
      | ProjM of int × int
```

```
      | Sigma of int × int × int × int
  end
module Lorentz_Atom =
  struct
    type t =
      | C of int × int
      | Epsilon of int × int × int × int
      | Gamma of int × int × int
      | Gamma5 of int × int
      | Identity of int × int
      | Metric of int × int
      | P of int × int
      | ProjP of int × int
      | ProjM of int × int
      | Sigma of int × int × int × int
  end
module Lorentz_Atom' : Atom
  with type t = Lorentz_Atom.t and type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz =
  struct
    type t = Lorentz_Atom.t
    open Lorentz_Atom
    let to_string = function
      | C (i, j) →
          Printf.sprintf "C(%d,%d)" i j
      | Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) →
          Printf.sprintf "Epsilon(%d,%d,%d,%d)" mu nu ka la
      | Gamma (mu, i, j) →
          Printf.sprintf "Gamma(%d,%d,%d)" mu i j
      | Gamma5 (i, j) →
          Printf.sprintf "Gamma5(%d,%d)" i j
      | Identity (i, j) →
          Printf.sprintf "Identity(%d,%d)" i j
      | Metric (mu, nu) →
          Printf.sprintf "Metric(%d,%d)" mu nu
      | P (mu, n) →
          Printf.sprintf "P(%d,%d)" mu n
      | ProjP (i, j) →
          Printf.sprintf "ProjP(%d,%d)" i j
      | ProjM (i, j) →
          Printf.sprintf "ProjM(%d,%d)" i j
      | Sigma (mu, nu, i, j) →
          Printf.sprintf "Sigma(%d,%d,%d,%d)" mu nu i j
    module S = UFOx_syntax
    let of_expr name args =
      match name, args with
      | "C", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → C (i, j)
      | "C", _ →
```

```
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to C()"
    | "Epsilon", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu; S.Integer ka; S.Integer la] →

      Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la)
    | "Epsilon", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to Epsilon()"
    | "Gamma", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] →
      Gamma (mu, i, j)
    | "Gamma", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to Gamma()"
    | "Gamma5", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Gamma5 (i, j)
    | "Gamma5", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to Gamma5()"
    | "Identity", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Identity (i, j)
    | "Identity", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to Identity()"
    | "Metric", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu] → Metric (mu, nu)
    | "Metric", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to Metric()"
    | "P", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer n] → P (mu, n)
    | "P", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to P()"
    | "ProjP", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → ProjP (i, j)
    | "ProjP", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to ProjP()"
    | "ProjM", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → ProjM (i, j)
    | "ProjM", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to ProjM()"
    | "Sigma", [S.Integer mu; S.Integer nu; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] →
      Sigma (mu, nu, i, j)
    | "Sigma", _ →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid arguments to Sigma()"
    | name, _ →
      invalid_arg ("UFOx.Lorentz.of_expr: invalid tensor '" ^ name ^ "'")

type r = S | V | Sp | CSp | Ghost

let rep_trivial = function
  | S | Ghost → true
  | V | Sp | CSp → false

let rep_to_string = function
  | S → "0"
  | V → "1"
  | Sp → "1/2"
  | CSp → "1/2bar"
  | Ghost → "Ghost"

let rep_of_int = function
  | −1 → Ghost
  | 1 → S
  | 2 → Sp
```

```
      | 3 → V
      | _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Lorentz:␣impossible␣representation!"

    let rep_conjugate = function
      | S → S
      | V → V
      | Sp → CSp (* ??? *)
      | CSp → Sp (* ??? *)
      | Ghost → Ghost

    let classify_indices1 = function
      | C (i, j) → [(i, CSp); (j, Sp)] (* ??? *)
      | Gamma5 (i, j) | Identity (i, j)
      | ProjP (i, j) | ProjM (i, j) → [(i, CSp); (j, Sp)]
      | Epsilon (mu, nu, ka, la) → [(mu, V); (nu, V); (ka, V); (la, V)]
      | Gamma (mu, i, j) → [(mu, V); (i, CSp); (j, Sp)]
      | Metric (mu, nu) → [(mu, V); (nu, V)]
      | P (mu, n) → [(mu, V)]
      | Sigma (mu, nu, i, j) → [(mu, V); (nu, V); (i, CSp); (j, Sp)]

    let classify_indices tensors =
      List.sort compare
        (List.fold_right
           (fun v acc → classify_indices1 v @ acc)
           tensors [])

    type r_omega = Coupling.lorentz
    let omega = function
      | S → Coupling.Scalar
      | V → Coupling.Vector
      | Sp → Coupling.Spinor
      | CSp → Coupling.ConjSpinor
      | Ghost → Coupling.Scalar

  end

module Lorentz = Tensor(Lorentz_Atom')

module type Color_Atom =
  sig
    type t = private
      | Identity of int × int
      | T of int × int × int
      | F of int × int × int
      | D of int × int × int
      | Epsilon of int × int × int
      | EpsilonBar of int × int × int
      | T6 of int × int × int
      | K6 of int × int × int
      | K6Bar of int × int × int
  end

module Color_Atom =
  struct
```

```
    type t =
      | Identity of int × int
      | T of int × int × int
      | F of int × int × int
      | D of int × int × int
      | Epsilon of int × int × int
      | EpsilonBar of int × int × int
      | T6 of int × int × int
      | K6 of int × int × int
      | K6Bar of int × int × int
  end
module Color_Atom' : Atom
  with type t = Color_Atom.t and type r_omega = Color.t =
  struct
    type t = Color_Atom.t
    module S = UFOx_syntax
    open Color_Atom
    let of_expr name args =
      match name, args with
      | "Identity", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → Identity (i, j)
      | "Identity", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to Identity()"
      | "T", [S.Integer a; S.Integer i; S.Integer j] → T (a, i, j)
      | "T", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to T()"
      | "f", [S.Integer a; S.Integer b; S.Integer c] → F (a, b, c)
      | "f", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to f()"
      | "d", [S.Integer a; S.Integer b; S.Integer c] → D (a, b, c)
      | "d", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to d()"
      | "Epsilon", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] →
          Epsilon (i, j, k)
      | "Epsilon", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to Epsilon()"
      | "EpsilonBar", [S.Integer i; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] →
          EpsilonBar (i, j, k)
      | "EpsilonBar", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to EpsilonBar()"
      | "T6", [S.Integer a; S.Integer i'; S.Integer j'] → T6 (a, i', j')
      | "T6", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to T6()"
      | "K6", [S.Integer i'; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] → K6 (i', j, k)
      | "K6", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to K6()"
      | "K6Bar", [S.Integer i'; S.Integer j; S.Integer k] → K6Bar (i', j, k)
      | "K6Bar", _ →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid arguments to K6Bar()"
```

```
  | name, _ →
      invalid_arg ("UFOx.Color.of_expr: invalid tensor '" ^ name ^ "'")

let to_string = function
  | Identity (i, j) → Printf.sprintf "Identity(%d,%d)" i j
  | T (a, i, j) → Printf.sprintf "T(%d,%d,%d)" a i j
  | F (a, b, c) → Printf.sprintf "f(%d,%d,%d)" a b c
  | D (a, b, c) → Printf.sprintf "d(%d,%d,%d)" a b c
  | Epsilon (i, j, k) → Printf.sprintf "Epsilon(%d,%d,%d)" i j k
  | EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → Printf.sprintf "EpsilonBar(%d,%d,%d)" i j k
  | T6 (a, i', j') → Printf.sprintf "T6(%d,%d,%d)" a i' j'
  | K6 (i', j, k) → Printf.sprintf "K6(%d,%d,%d)" i' j k
  | K6Bar (i', j, k) → Printf.sprintf "K6Bar(%d,%d,%d)" i' j k

type r = S | Sbar | F | C | A

let rep_trivial = function
  | S | Sbar → true
  | F | C | A → false

let rep_to_string = function
  | S → "1"
  | Sbar → "1bar"
  | F → "3"
  | C → "3bar"
  | A → "8"

let rep_of_int = function
  | 1 → S
  | −1 → Sbar (* UFO appears to use this for colorless antiparticles!.
*)
  | 3 → F
  | −3 → C
  | 8 → A
  | 6 | −6 → failwith "UFOx.Color: sextets not supported yet!"
  | _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Color: impossible representation!"

let rep_conjugate = function
  | Sbar → S
  | S → Sbar
  | C → F
  | F → C
  | A → A

let classify_indices1 = function
  | Identity (i, j) → [(i, C); (j, F)]
  | T (a, i, j) → [(i, F); (j, C); (a, A)]
  | Color_Atom.F (a, b, c) | D (a, b, c) → [(a, A); (b, A); (c, A)]
  | Epsilon (i, j, k) → [(i, F); (j, F); (k, F)]
  | EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → [(i, C); (j, C); (k, C)]
  | T6 (a, i', j') →
      failwith "UFOx.Color: sextets not supported yet!"
  | K6 (i', j, k) →
      failwith "UFOx.Color: sextets not supported yet!"
```

```
      | K6Bar (i', j, k) →
          failwith "UFOx.Color: sextets not supported yet!"
    let classify_indices tensors =
      List.sort compare
        (List.fold_right
            (fun v acc → classify_indices1 v @ acc)
            tensors [])
    type r_omega = Color.t
    let omega = function
      | S | Sbar → Color.Singlet
      | F → Color.SUN (3)
      | C → Color.SUN (−3)
      | A → Color.AdjSUN (3)
  end
module Color = Tensor(Color_Atom')
module Value =
  struct
    module S = UFOx_syntax
    type builtin =
      | Sqrt
      | Cos
      | Sin
      | Conj
    let builtin_to_string = function
      | Sqrt → "sqrt"
      | Cos → "cos"
      | Sin → "sin"
      | Conj → "conjg"
    let builtin_of_string = function
      | "cmath.sqrt" → Sqrt
      | "cmath.cos" → Cos
      | "cmath.sin" → Sin
      | "complexconjugate" → Conj
      | name → failwith ("UFOx.Value: unsupported function: " ^ name)
    type t =
      | Integer of int
      | Rational of Q.t
      | Real of float
      | Complex of float × float
      | Variable of string
      | Sum of t list
      | Difference of t × t
      | Product of t list
      | Quotient of t × t
      | Power of t × t
```

```
  | Application of builtin × t list
let rec to_string = function
  | Integer i → string_of_int i
  | Rational q → Q.to_string q
  | Real x → string_of_float x
  | Complex (0.0, 1.0) → "I"
  | Complex (0.0, −1.0) → "-I"
  | Complex (0.0, i) → string_of_float i ^ "*I"
  | Complex (r, 1.0) → string_of_float r ^ "+I"
  | Complex (r, −1.0) → string_of_float r ^ "-I"
  | Complex (r, i) →
      string_of_float r ^ (if i < 0.0 then "-" else "+") ^
        string_of_float (abs_float i) ^ "*I"
  | Variable s → s
  | Sum [] → "0"
  | Sum [e] → to_string e
  | Sum es → "(" ^ String.concat "+" (List.map maybe_parentheses es) ^ ")"
  | Difference (e1, e2) → to_string e1 ^ "-" ^ maybe_parentheses e2
  | Product [] → "1"
  | Product ((Integer (−1) | Real (−1.)) :: es) →
      "-" ^ maybe_parentheses (Product es)
  | Product es → String.concat "*" (List.map maybe_parentheses es)
  | Quotient (e1, e2) → to_string e1 ^ "/" ^ maybe_parentheses e2
  | Power (e1, e2) → maybe_parentheses e1 ^ "^" ^ maybe_parentheses e2
  | Application (f, [Integer i]) →
      to_string (Application (f, [Real (float i)]))
  | Application (f, es) →
      builtin_to_string f ^
        "(" ^ String.concat "," (List.map to_string es) ^ ")"
and maybe_parentheses = function
  | Integer i as e →
      if i < 0 then
        "(" ^ to_string e ^ ")"
      else
        to_string e
  | Real x as e →
      if x < 0.0 then
        "(" ^ to_string e ^ ")"
      else
        to_string e
  | Complex (x, 0.0) → to_string (Real x)
  | Complex (0.0, 1.0) → "I"
  | Variable _ | Power (_, _) | Application (_, _) as e → to_string e
  | Sum [e] → to_string e
  | Product [e] → maybe_parentheses e
  | e → "(" ^ to_string e ^ ")"
let rec to_coupling atom = function
  | Integer i → Coupling.Const i
  | Rational q →
```

```
      let n, d = Q.to_ratio q in
      Coupling.Quot (Coupling.Const n, Coupling.Const d)
    | Real x → Coupling.Atom (atom (string_of_float x))
    | Product es → Coupling.Prod (List.map (to_coupling atom) es)
    | Variable s → Coupling.Atom (atom s)
    | Complex (r, i) →
      Coupling.Sum [Coupling.Atom (atom (string_of_float r));
                    Coupling.Prod [Coupling.I;
                                   Coupling.Atom (atom (string_of_float i))]]
    | Sum es → Coupling.Sum (List.map (to_coupling atom) es)
    | Difference (e1, e2) →
      Coupling.Diff (to_coupling atom e1, to_coupling atom e2)
    | Quotient (e1, e2) →
      Coupling.Quot (to_coupling atom e1, to_coupling atom e2)
    | Power (e1, Integer e2) →
      Coupling.Pow (to_coupling atom e1, e2)
    | Application (Sin, [e]) → Coupling.Sin (to_coupling atom e)
    | Application (Cos, [e]) → Coupling.Cos (to_coupling atom e)
    | Application (Sqrt, [e]) → Coupling.Sqrt (to_coupling atom e)
    | Application (Conj, [e]) → Coupling.Conj (to_coupling atom e)
    | Power (e1, _) →
      invalid_arg "UFOx.Value.to_coupling: non-integer power"
    | Application (_, _) →
      failwith "UFOx.Value.to_coupling: more than one argument list"
  let compress terms = terms
  let rec of_expr e =
    compress (of_expr' e)
  and of_expr' = function
    | S.Integer i → Integer i
    | S.Float x → Real x
    | S.Variable "cmath.pi" → Variable "pi"
    | S.Variable name → Variable name
    | S.Sum (e1, e2) →
      begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
      | (Integer 0 | Real 0.), e → e
      | e, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) → e
      | Sum e1, Sum e2 → Sum (e1 @ e2)
      | e1, Sum e2 → Sum (e1 :: e2)
      | Sum e1, e2 → Sum (e2 :: e1)
      | e1, e2 → Sum [e1; e2]
      end
    | S.Difference (e1, e2) →
      begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
      | e1, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) → e1
      | e1, e2 → Difference (e1, e2)
      end
    | S.Product (e1, e2) →
      begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
      | (Integer 0 | Real 0.), _ → Integer 0
```

```
          | _, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) → Integer 0
          | (Integer 1 | Real 1.), e → e
          | e, (Integer 1 | Real 1.) → e
          | Product e1, Product e2 → Product (e1 @ e2)
          | e1, Product e2 → Product (e1 :: e2)
          | Product e1, e2 → Product (e2 :: e1)
          | e1, e2 → Product [e1; e2]
          end
      | S.Quotient (e1, e2) →
          begin match of_expr e1, of_expr e2 with
          | e1, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) →
              invalid_arg "UFOx.Value: divide by 0"
          | e1, (Integer 1 | Real 1.) → e1
          | e1, e2 → Quotient (e1, e2)
          end
      | S.Power (e, p) →
          begin match of_expr e, of_expr p with
          | (Integer 0 | Real 0.), (Integer 0 | Real 0.) →
              invalid_arg "UFOx.Value: 0^0"
          | _, (Integer 0 | Real 0.) → Integer 1
          | e, (Integer 1 | Real 1.) → e
          | e, p → Power (e, p)
          end
      | S.Application ("complex", [r; i]) →
          begin match of_expr r, of_expr i with
          | r, (Integer 0 | Real 0.0) → r
          | Real r, Real i → Complex (r, i)
          | Integer r, Real i → Complex (float_of_int r, i)
          | Real r, Integer i → Complex (r, float_of_int i)
          | Integer r, Integer i → Complex (float_of_int r, float_of_int i)
          | _ → invalid_arg "UFOx.Value: complex expects two numeric arguments"
          end
      | S.Application ("complex", _) →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Value: complex expects two arguments"
      | S.Application ("complexconjugate", [e]) →
          Application (Conj, [of_expr e])
      | S.Application ("complexconjugate", _) →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Value: complexconjugate expects single argument"
      | S.Application ("cmath.sqrt", [e]) →
          Application (Sqrt, [of_expr e])
      | S.Application ("cmath.sqrt", _) →
          invalid_arg "UFOx.Value: sqrt expects single argument"
      | S.Application (name, args) →
          Application (builtin_of_string name, List.map of_expr args)

  end

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
```

end

14.9 Abstract Syntax

14.10 Interface of UFO_syntax

14.10.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax_Error* of *string* × *Lexing.position* × *Lexing.position*

type *name* = *string list*

type *value* =
| *Name* of *name*
| *Integer* of *int*
| *Float* of *float*
| *Fraction* of *int* × *int*
| *String* of *string*
| *Empty_List*
| *Name_List* of *name list*
| *Integer_List* of *int list*
| *String_List* of *string list*
| *Order_Dictionary* of (*string* × *int*) *list*
| *Coupling_Dictionary* of (*int* × *int* × *name*) *list*
| *Decay_Dictionary* of (*name list* × *string*) *list*

type *attrib* =
{ *a_name* : *string*;
a_value : *value* }

type *declaration* =
{ *name* : *string*;
kind : *name*;
attribs : *attrib list* }

type *t* = *declaration list*

val *to_strings* : *t* → *string list*

14.11 Implementation of UFO_syntax

14.11.1 Abstract Syntax

exception *Syntax_Error* of *string* × *Lexing.position* × *Lexing.position*

type *name* = *string list*

type *value* =
| *Name* of *name*
| *Integer* of *int*
| *Float* of *float*
| *Fraction* of *int* × *int*

```
  | String of string
  | Empty_List
  | Name_List of name list
  | Integer_List of int list
  | String_List of string list
  | Order_Dictionary of (string × int) list
  | Coupling_Dictionary of (int × int × name) list
  | Decay_Dictionary of (name list × string) list

type attrib =
  { a_name : string;
    a_value : value }

type declaration =
  { name : string;
    kind : name;
    attribs : attrib list }

type t = declaration list

let to_strings declarations =
  []
```

14.12 Lexer

```
{
open Lexing
open UFO_parser

let string_of_char c =
  String.make 1 c

let int_of_char c =
  int_of_string (string_of_char c)

let init_position fname lexbuf =
  let curr_p = lexbuf.lex_curr_p in
  lexbuf.lex_curr_p ←
    { curr_p with
      pos_fname = fname;
      pos_lnum = 1;
      pos_bol = curr_p.pos_cnum };
  lexbuf

}

let digit = ['0'-'9']
let upper = ['A'-'Z']
let lower = ['a'-'z']
let char = upper | lower
let word = char | digit | '_'
let white = [' ' '\t']

rule token = parse
```

```
    white { token lexbuf } (* skip blanks *)
  | '#' [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip comments *)
  | '\n' { new_line lexbuf; token lexbuf }
  | "from" [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports *)
  | "import" [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
  | "try:" [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
  | "except" [^'\n']* { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
  | "pass" { token lexbuf } (* skip imports (for now) *)
  | '(' { LPAREN }
  | ')' { RPAREN }
  | '{' { LBRACE }
  | '}' { RBRACE }
  | '[' { LBRACKET }
  | ']' { RBRACKET }
  | '=' { EQUAL }
  | '+' { PLUS }
  | '-' { MINUS }
  | '/' { DIV }
  | '.' { DOT }
  | ',' { COMMA }
  | ':' { COLON }
  | '-'? ( digit+ '.' digit* | digit* '.' digit+ )
        ( ['E''e'] '-'? digit+ )? as x
                        { FLOAT (float_of_string x) }
  | '-'? digit+ as i { INT (int_of_string i) }
  | char word* as s { ID s }
  | '\'' ([^'\'']+ as s) '\''
                        { STRING s }
  | '"' ([^'"']+ as s) '"'
                        { STRING s }
  | _ as c { failwith ("invalid␣character␣at␣`" ^
                                    string_of_char c ^ "'") }
  | eof { END }
```

14.13 Parser

Right recursion is more convenient for constructing the value. Since the lists will always be short, there is no performace or stack size reason for prefering left recursion.

Header

```
module U = UFO_syntax

let parse_error msg =
  raise (UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error
            (msg, symbol_start_pos (), symbol_end_pos ()))
```

```
let invalid_parameter_attr () =
  parse_error "invalid␣parameter␣attribute"
```

Token declarations

```
%token < int > INT
%token < float > FLOAT
%token < string > STRING ID
%token DOT COMMA COLON
%token EQUAL PLUS MINUS DIV
%token LPAREN RPAREN
%token LBRACE RBRACE
%token LBRACKET RBRACKET

%token END

%start file
%type < UFO_syntax.t > file
```

Grammar rules

```
file ::=
 | declarations END { $1 }

declarations ::=
 | { [] }
 | declaration declarations { $1 :: $2 }

declaration ::=
 | ID EQUAL name LPAREN RPAREN { { U.name = $1;
                                   U.kind = $3;
                                   U.attribs = [] } }
 | ID EQUAL name LPAREN attributes RPAREN { { U.name = $1;
                                   U.kind = $3;
                                   U.attribs = $5 } }
 | ID EQUAL STRING { { U.name = $1;
                                   U.kind = ["$"; $3]; (*
HACK! *)
                                   U.attribs = [] } }

name ::=
 | ID { [$1] }
 | name DOT ID { $3 :: $1 }

attributes ::=
```

```
 | attribute { [$1] }
 | attribute COMMA attributes { $1 :: $3 }

attribute ::=
 | ID EQUAL value { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }
 | ID EQUAL list { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }
 | ID EQUAL dictionary { { U.a_name = $1; U.a_value = $3 } }

value ::=
 | INT { U.Integer $1 }
 | INT DIV INT { U.Fraction ($1, $3) }
 | FLOAT { U.Float $1 }
 | STRING { U.String $1 }
 | name { U.Name $1 }

list ::=
 | LBRACKET RBRACKET { U.Empty_List }
 | LBRACKET names RBRACKET { U.Name_List $2 }
 | LBRACKET strings RBRACKET { U.String_List $2 }
 | LBRACKET integers RBRACKET { U.Integer_List $2 }

dictionary ::=
 | LBRACE orders RBRACE { U.Order_Dictionary $2 }
 | LBRACE couplings RBRACE { U.Coupling_Dictionary $2 }
 | LBRACE decays RBRACE { U.Decay_Dictionary $2 }

names ::=
 | name { [$1] }
 | name COMMA names { $1 :: $3 }

integers ::=
 | INT { [$1] }
 | INT COMMA integers { $1 :: $3 }

strings ::=
 | STRING { [$1] }
 | STRING COMMA strings { $1 :: $3 }

orders ::=
 | order { [$1] }
 | order COMMA orders { $1 :: $3 }

order ::=
 | STRING COLON INT { ($1, $3) }
```

```
couplings ::=
 | coupling { [$1] }
 | coupling COMMA couplings { $1 :: $3 }

coupling ::=
 | LPAREN INT COMMA INT RPAREN COLON name { ($2, $4, $7) }

decays ::=
 | decay { [$1] }
 | decay COMMA decays { $1 :: $3 }

decay ::=
 | LPAREN names RPAREN COLON STRING { ($2, $5) }
```

14.14 Models

14.15 Interface of UFO

```
val parse_string : string → UFO_syntax.t
val parse_file : string → UFO_syntax.t

module type Files =
  sig
    type t = private
      { particles : UFO_syntax.t;
        couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
        coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
        vertices : UFO_syntax.t;
        lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
        parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
        propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
        decays : UFO_syntax.t }

    val parse_directory : string → t

  end

type t
val parse_directory : string → t
val dump : t → unit

exception Unhandled of string

module Model : Model.T

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end
```

14.16 Implementation of UFO

Unfortunately, `ocamlweb` will not typeset all multi character operators nicely. E. g. `f @< g` comes out as f @ < g.

```
let (@@) f g x =
 f (g x)

let (@@@) f g x y =
  f (g x y)

let error_in_string text start_pos end_pos =
  let i = start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum
  and j = end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum in
  String.sub text i (j - i)

let error_in_file name start_pos end_pos =
  Printf.sprintf
    "%s:%d.%d-%d.%d"
    name
    start_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (start_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - start_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)
    end_pos.Lexing.pos_lnum
    (end_pos.Lexing.pos_cnum - end_pos.Lexing.pos_bol)

let parse_string text =
  try
    UFO_parser.file
      UFO_lexer.token
      (UFO_lexer.init_position "" (Lexing.from_string text))
  with
  | UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
      invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf "syntax␣error␣(%s)␣at:␣`%s'"
                     msg (error_in_string text start_pos end_pos))
  | Parsing.Parse_error →
      invalid_arg ("parse␣error:␣" ^ text)

let parse_file name =
  let ic = open_in name in
  let result =
    begin
      try
        UFO_parser.file
          UFO_lexer.token
          (UFO_lexer.init_position name (Lexing.from_channel ic))
      with
      | UFO_syntax.Syntax_Error (msg, start_pos, end_pos) →
          begin
            close_in ic;
            invalid_arg (Printf.sprintf
                           "%s:␣syntax␣error␣(%s)"
                           (error_in_file name start_pos end_pos) msg)
          end
```

```
      | Parsing.Parse_error →
          begin
            close_in ic;
            invalid_arg ("parse␣error:␣" ^ name)
          end
    end in
  close_in ic;
  result

module type Files =
  sig
    type t = private
      { particles : UFO_syntax.t;
        couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
        coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
        vertices : UFO_syntax.t;
        lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
        parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
        propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
        decays : UFO_syntax.t }
    val parse_directory : string → t
  end

module Files : Files =
  struct
    type t =
      { particles : UFO_syntax.t;
        couplings : UFO_syntax.t;
        coupling_orders : UFO_syntax.t;
        vertices : UFO_syntax.t;
        lorentz : UFO_syntax.t;
        parameters : UFO_syntax.t;
        propagators : UFO_syntax.t;
        decays : UFO_syntax.t }
    let parse_directory dir =
      let parse stem = parse_file (Filename.concat dir (stem ^ ".py")) in
      { particles = parse "particles";
        couplings = parse "couplings";
        coupling_orders = (try parse "coupling_orders" with _ → []);
        vertices = parse "vertices";
        lorentz = parse "lorentz";
        parameters = parse "parameters";
        propagators = (try parse "propagators" with _ → []);
        decays = (try parse "decays" with _ → []) }
  end

let dump_file pfx f =
  List.iter
    (fun s → print_endline (pfx ^ ":␣" ^ s))
```

```
    (UFO_syntax.to_strings f)

type charge =
  | Q_Integer of int
  | Q_Fraction of int × int

let charge_to_string = function
  | Q_Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
  | Q_Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d

module S = UFO_syntax

let find_attrib name attribs =
  try
    (List.find (fun a → name = a.S.a_name) attribs).S.a_value
  with
  | Not_found → failwith ("UFO.find_attrib: \"" ^ name ^ "\" not found")

let find_attrib name attribs =
  (List.find (fun a → name = a.S.a_name) attribs).S.a_value

let name_to_string ?strip name =
  let stripped =
    begin match strip, List.rev name with
    | Some pfx, head :: tail →
        if pfx = head then
          tail
        else
          failwith ("UFO.name_to_string: expected prefix '" ^ pfx ^
                    "', got '" ^ head ^ "')
    | _, name → name
    end in
  String.concat "." stripped

let name_attrib ?strip name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Name n → name_to_string ?strip n
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let integer_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Integer i → i
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let charge_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Integer i → Q_Integer i
  | S.Fraction (n, d) → Q_Fraction (n, d)
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let string_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.String s → s
  | _ → invalid_arg name
```

```
let boolean_attrib name attribs =
  try
    match String.lowercase (name_attrib name attribs) with
    | "true" → true
    | "false" → false
    | _ → invalid_arg name
  with
  | Not_found → false

type value =
  | Integer of int
  | Fraction of int × int
  | Float of float
  | String of string
  | Name of string list

let value_to_string = function
  | Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
  | Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d
  | Float x → string_of_float x
  | String s → Printf.sprintf "'%s'" s
  | Name n → name_to_string n

let value_to_expr substitutions = function
  | Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
  | Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%d/%d" n d
  | Float x → string_of_float x
  | String s →
      UFOx.Value.to_string
        (UFOx.Value.of_expr (substitutions (UFOx.Expr.of_string s)))
  | Name n → name_to_string n

let value_to_coupling substitutions atom = function
  | Integer i → Coupling.Const i
  | Fraction (n, d) → Coupling.Quot (Coupling.Const n, Coupling.Const d)
  | Float x → failwith "UFO.value_to_coupling: Float not supported yet!"
  | String s →
      UFOx.Value.to_coupling
        atom (UFOx.Value.of_expr (substitutions (UFOx.Expr.of_string s)))
  | Name n → failwith "UFO.value_to_coupling: Name not supported yet!"

let value_to_numeric = function
  | Integer i → Printf.sprintf "%d" i
  | Fraction (n, d) → Printf.sprintf "%g" (float n /. float d)
  | Float x → Printf.sprintf "%g" x
  | String s → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_numeric: string = " ^ s)
  | Name n → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_numeric: name = " ^ name_to_string n)

let value_to_float = function
  | Integer i → float i
  | Fraction (n, d) → float n /. float d
  | Float x → x
  | String s → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_float: string = " ^ s)
```

```
  | Name n → invalid_arg ("UFO.value_to_float: name = " ^ name_to_string n)

let value_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Integer i → Integer i
  | S.Fraction (n, d) → Fraction (n, d)
  | S.Float x → Float x
  | S.String s → String s
  | S.Name n → Name n
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let string_list_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.String_List l → l
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let name_list_attrib ~strip name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Name_List l → List.map (name_to_string ~strip) l
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let integer_list_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Integer_List l → l
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let order_dictionary_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Order_Dictionary d → d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let coupling_dictionary_attrib ~strip name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Coupling_Dictionary d →
      List.map (fun (i, j, c) → (i, j, name_to_string ~strip c)) d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

let decay_dictionary_attrib name attribs =
  match find_attrib name attribs with
  | S.Decay_Dictionary d →
      List.map (fun (p, w) → (List.map List.hd p, w)) d
  | _ → invalid_arg name

module SMap = Map.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)

let map_to_alist map =
  SMap.fold (fun key value acc → (key, value) :: acc) map []

let keys map =
  SMap.fold (fun key _ acc → key :: acc) map []

let values map =
  SMap.fold (fun _ value acc → value :: acc) map []

module SKey =
  struct
```

```
    type t = string
    let hash = Hashtbl.hash
    let equal = (=)
  end
module SHash = Hashtbl.Make (SKey)

module type Particle =
  sig

    type t = private
      { pdg_code : int;
        name : string;
        antiname : string;
        spin : UFOx.Lorentz.r;
        color : UFOx.Color.r;
        mass : string;
        width : string;
        texname : string;
        antitexname : string;
        charge : charge;
        ghost_number : int;
        lepton_number : int;
        y : int;
        goldstone : bool;
        propagating : bool; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
        line : string option; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
        is_anti : bool }

    val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
    val to_string : string → t → string
    val conjugate : t → t
    val is_ghost : t → bool
    val is_goldstone : t → bool
    val is_physical : t → bool
    val filter : (t → bool) → t SMap.t → t SMap.t

  end

module Particle : Particle =
  struct

    type t =
      { pdg_code : int;
        name : string;
        antiname : string;
        spin : UFOx.Lorentz.r;
        color : UFOx.Color.r;
        mass : string;
        width : string;
        texname : string;
        antitexname : string;
        charge : charge;
        ghost_number : int;
```

```
      lepton_number : int;
      y : int;
      goldstone : bool;
      propagating : bool; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
      line : string option; (* NOT HANDLED YET! *)
      is_anti : bool }

  let to_string symbol p =
    Printf.sprintf
      "particle: %s => [pdg = %d, name = '%s'/'%s', \
                spin = %s, color = %s, \
                mass = %s, width = %s, \
                Q = %s, G = %d, L = %d, Y = %d, \
                TeX = '%s'/'%s'%s]"
      symbol p.pdg_code p.name p.antiname
      (UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string p.spin)
      (UFOx.Color.rep_to_string p.color)
      p.mass p.width
      (charge_to_string p.charge)
      p.ghost_number p.lepton_number p.y
      p.texname p.antitexname
      (if p.goldstone then ", GB" else "")

  let conjugate_charge = function
    | Q_Integer i → Q_Integer (−i)
    | Q_Fraction (n, d) → Q_Fraction (−n, d)

  let is_neutral p =
    (p.name = p.antiname)
```

We *must not* mess with *pdg_code* and *color* if the particle is neutral!

```
  let conjugate p =
    if is_neutral p then
      p
    else
      { pdg_code = − p.pdg_code;
        name = p.antiname;
        antiname = p.name;
        spin = UFOx.Lorentz.rep_conjugate p.spin;
        color = UFOx.Color.rep_conjugate p.color;
        mass = p.mass;
        width = p.width;
        texname = p.antitexname;
        antitexname = p.texname;
        charge = conjugate_charge p.charge;
        ghost_number = p.ghost_number;
        lepton_number = p.lepton_number;
        y = p.y;
        goldstone = p.goldstone;
        propagating = p.propagating;
        line = p.line;
        is_anti = ¬ p.is_anti }
```

```
    let of_file1 map d =
      let symbol = d.S.name in
      match d.S.kind, d.S.attribs with
      | [ "Particle" ], attribs →
          SMap.add symbol
            { pdg_code = integer_attrib "pdg_code" attribs;
              name = string_attrib "name" attribs;
              antiname = string_attrib "antiname" attribs;
              spin = UFOx.Lorentz.rep_of_int (integer_attrib "spin" attribs);
              color = UFOx.Color.rep_of_int (integer_attrib "color" attribs);
              mass = name_attrib ~strip :"Param" "mass" attribs;
              width = name_attrib ~strip :"Param" "width" attribs;
              texname = string_attrib "texname" attribs;
              antitexname = string_attrib "antitexname" attribs;
              charge = charge_attrib "charge" attribs;
              ghost_number = integer_attrib "GhostNumber" attribs;
              lepton_number = integer_attrib "LeptonNumber" attribs;
              y = (try integer_attrib "Y" attribs with _ → 0);
              goldstone = (try boolean_attrib "goldstone" attribs with _ →
false);
              propagating = true;
              line = None;
              is_anti = false} map
      | [ "anti"; p ], [] →
          begin
            try
              SMap.add symbol (conjugate (SMap.find p map)) map
            with
            | Not_found →
                invalid_arg
                  ("Particle.of_file:␣" ^ p ^ ".anti()␣not␣yet␣defined!")
          end
      | _ → invalid_arg ("Particle.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

    let of_file particles =
      List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty particles

    let is_ghost p =
      p.ghost_number ≠ 0

    let is_goldstone p =
      p.goldstone

    let is_physical p =
      ¬ (is_ghost p ∨ is_goldstone p)

    let filter predicate map =
      SMap.filter (fun symbol p → predicate p) map

  end

module type UFO_Coupling =
  sig
```

```
    type t = private
      { name : string;
        value : string;
        order : (string × int) list }

    val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
    val to_string : string → t → string

  end

module UFO_Coupling : UFO_Coupling =
  struct

    type t =
      { name : string;
        value : string;
        order : (string × int) list }

    let order_to_string orders =
      String.concat ",␣"
        (List.map (fun (s, i) → Printf.sprintf "'%s':%d" s i) orders)

    let to_string symbol c =
      Printf.sprintf
        "coupling:␣%s␣=>␣[name␣=␣'%s',␣value␣=␣'%s',␣order␣=␣[%s]]"
        symbol c.name c.value (order_to_string c.order)

    let of_file1 map d =
      let symbol = d.S.name in
      match d.S.kind, d.S.attribs with
      | [ "Coupling" ], attribs →
          let name = string_attrib "name" attribs in
          if name ≠ symbol then
            Printf.eprintf
              "UFO_Coupling.of_file:␣warning:␣symbol␣'%s'␣<>␣name␣'%s'\n"
              symbol name;
          SMap.add symbol
            { name = name;
              value = string_attrib "value" attribs;
              order = order_dictionary_attrib "order" attribs } map
      | _ → invalid_arg ("UFO_Coupling.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

    let of_file couplings =
      List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty couplings

  end

module type Coupling_Order =
  sig

    type t = private
      { name : string;
        expansion_order : int;
        hierarchy : int }

    val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
```

```
    val to_string : string → t → string

  end

module Coupling_Order : Coupling_Order =
  struct

    type t =
      { name : string;
        expansion_order : int;
        hierarchy : int }

    let to_string symbol c =
      Printf.sprintf
        "coupling_order:␣%s␣=>␣[name␣=␣'%s',␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣expansion_order␣=␣'%d',␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣hierarchy␣=␣%d]"
        symbol c.name c.expansion_order c.hierarchy

    let of_file1 map d =
      let symbol = d.S.name in
      match d.S.kind, d.S.attribs with
      | [ "CouplingOrder" ], attribs →
          SMap.add symbol
            { name = string_attrib "name" attribs;
              expansion_order = integer_attrib "expansion_order" attribs;
              hierarchy = integer_attrib "hierarchy" attribs } map
      | _ → invalid_arg ("Coupling_order.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

    let of_file coupling_orders =
      List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty coupling_orders
  end

module type Lorentz =
  sig

    type t = private
      { name : string;
        spins : int list;
        structure : UFOx.Lorentz.t }

    val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
    val to_string : string → t → string

  end

module Lorentz : Lorentz =
  struct

    type t =
      { name : string;
        spins : int list;
        structure : UFOx.Lorentz.t }

    let to_string symbol l =
      Printf.sprintf
        "lorentz:␣%s␣=>␣[name␣=␣'%s',␣spins␣=␣[%s],␣\
```

```
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣structure␣=␣%s]"
        symbol l.name
        (String.concat ",␣" (List.map string_of_int l.spins))
        (UFOx.Lorentz.to_string l.structure)

    let of_file1 map d =
      let symbol = d.S.name in
      match d.S.kind, d.S.attribs with
      | [ "Lorentz" ], attribs →
          SMap.add symbol
            { name = string_attrib "name" attribs;
              spins = integer_list_attrib "spins" attribs;
              structure =
                UFOx.Lorentz.of_string (string_attrib "structure" attribs) } map
      | _ → invalid_arg ("Lorentz.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

    let of_file lorentz =
      List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty lorentz

  end

module type Vertex =
  sig

    type t = private
      { name : string;
        particles : string array;
        color : UFOx.Color.t array;
        lorentz : string array;
        couplings : string option array array }

    val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
    val to_string : string → t → string
    val to_string_expanded :
      Lorentz.t SMap.t → UFO_Coupling.t SMap.t → t → string

    val contains : Particle.t SMap.t → (Particle.t → bool) → t → bool
    val filter : (t → bool) → t SMap.t → t SMap.t

  end

module Vertex : Vertex =
  struct

    type t =
      { name : string;
        particles : string array;
        color : UFOx.Color.t array;
        lorentz : string array;
        couplings : string option array array }

    let to_string symbol c =
      Printf.sprintf
        "vertex:␣%s␣=>␣[name␣=␣'%s',␣particles␣=␣[%s],␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣color␣=␣[%s],␣lorentz␣=␣[%s],␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣couplings␣=␣[%s]]"
```

```
        symbol c.name
        (String.concat ",␣" (Array.to_list c.particles))
        (String.concat ",␣"
           (List.map UFOx.Color.to_string (Array.to_list c.color)))
        (String.concat ",␣" (Array.to_list c.lorentz))
        (String.concat ",␣"
           (List.map
              (fun column →
                 "[" ^ (String.concat ",␣"
                          (List.map
                             (function Some s → s | None → "0")
                             (Array.to_list column))) ^ "]")
              (Array.to_list c.couplings)))

  let to_string_expanded lorentz couplings c =
    let expand_lorentz s =
      try
        UFOx.Lorentz.to_string (SMap.find s lorentz).Lorentz.structure
      with
      | Not_found → "?" in
    let expand_coupling s =
      try
        UFOx.Value.to_string
          (UFOx.Value.of_expr
             (UFOx.Expr.of_string
                (SMap.find s couplings).UFO_Coupling.value))
      with
      | Not_found → "?" in
    Printf.sprintf
      "expanded:␣[%s]␣->␣{␣color␣=␣[%s],␣lorentz␣=␣[%s],␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣couplings␣=␣[%s]␣}"
        (String.concat ",␣" (Array.to_list c.particles))
        (String.concat ",␣"
           (List.map UFOx.Color.to_string (Array.to_list c.color)))
        (String.concat ",␣"
           (List.map expand_lorentz (Array.to_list c.lorentz)))
        (String.concat ",␣"
           (List.map
              (fun column →
                 "[" ^ (String.concat ",␣"
                          (List.map
                             (function Some s → expand_coupling s |
None → "0")
                             (Array.to_list column))) ^ "]")
              (Array.to_list c.couplings)))

  let contains particles predicate v =
    let p = v.particles in
    let rec contains' i =
      if i < 0 then
        false
```

```
        else if predicate (SMap.find p.(i) particles) then
          true
        else
          contains' (pred i) in
      contains' (Array.length p - 1)

    let of_file1 map d =
      let symbol = d.S.name in
      match d.S.kind, d.S.attribs with
      | [ "Vertex" ], attribs →
          let color =
            Array.of_list
              (List.map
                  UFOx.Color.of_string (string_list_attrib "color" attribs))
          and lorentz =
            Array.of_list (name_list_attrib ~strip :"L" "lorentz" attribs)
          and couplings_alist =
            coupling_dictionary_attrib ~strip :"C" "couplings" attribs in
          let couplings =
            Array.make_matrix (Array.length color) (Array.length lorentz) None in
          List.iter
            (fun (i, j, c) → couplings.(i).(j) ← Some c)
            couplings_alist;
          SMap.add symbol
            { name = string_attrib "name" attribs;
              particles =
                Array.of_list (name_list_attrib ~strip :"P" "particles" attribs);
              color = color;
              lorentz = lorentz;
              couplings = couplings } map
      | _ → invalid_arg ("Vertex.of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

    let of_file vertices =
      List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty vertices

    let filter predicate map =
      SMap.filter (fun symbol p → predicate p) map

  end

module type Parameter =
  sig

    type nature = private Internal | External
    type ptype = private Real | Complex

    type t = private
      { name : string;
        nature : nature;
        ptype : ptype;
        value : value;
        texname : string;
        lhablock : string option;
        lhacode : int list option;
```

```
        sequence : int }
    val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
    val to_string : string → t → string
  end
module Parameter : Parameter =
  struct
    type nature = Internal | External
    let nature_to_string = function
      | Internal → "internal"
      | External → "external"
    let nature_of_string = function
      | "internal" → Internal
      | "external" → External
      | s → invalid_arg ("Parameter.nature_of_string: " ^ s)
    type ptype = Real | Complex
    let ptype_to_string = function
      | Real → "real"
      | Complex → "complex"
    let ptype_of_string = function
      | "real" → Real
      | "complex" → Complex
      | s → invalid_arg ("Parameter.ptype_of_string: " ^ s)
    type t =
      { name : string;
        nature : nature;
        ptype : ptype;
        value : value;
        texname : string;
        lhablock : string option;
        lhacode : int list option;
        sequence : int }
    let to_string symbol p =
      Printf.sprintf
        "parameter: %s => [#%d, name = '%s', nature = %s, type = %s, \
 value = %s, texname = '%s', \
 lhablock = %s, lhacode = [%s]]"
        symbol p.sequence p.name
        (nature_to_string p.nature)
        (ptype_to_string p.ptype)
        (value_to_string p.value) p.texname
        (match p.lhablock with None → "???" | Some s → s)
        (match p.lhacode with
        | None → ""
        | Some c → String.concat ", " (List.map string_of_int c))
```

```
    let of_file1 (map, n) d =
      let symbol = d.S.name in
      match d.S.kind, d.S.attribs with
      | [ "Parameter" ], attribs ->
          (SMap.add symbol
             { name = string_attrib "name" attribs;
               nature = nature_of_string (string_attrib "nature" attribs);
               ptype = ptype_of_string (string_attrib "type" attribs);
               value = value_attrib "value" attribs;
               texname = string_attrib "texname" attribs;
               lhablock =
                 (try Some (string_attrib "lhablock" attribs) with
                    Not_found -> None);
               lhacode =
                 (try Some (integer_list_attrib "lhacode" attribs) with
                    Not_found -> None);
               sequence = n } map, succ n)
      | _ -> invalid_arg ("Parameter.of_file: " ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

    let of_file parameters =
      let map, _ = List.fold_left of_file1 (SMap.empty, 0) parameters in
      map

  end

module type Propagator =
  sig

    type t = private
      { name : string;
        numerator : string;
        denominator : string }

    val of_file : S.t -> t SMap.t
    val to_string : string -> t -> string

  end

module Propagator : Propagator =
  struct

    type t =
      { name : string;
        numerator : string;
        denominator : string }

    let to_string symbol p =
      Printf.sprintf
        "propagator: %s => [name = '%s', numerator = '%s', \
                            denominator = '%s']"
        symbol p.name p.numerator p.denominator
```

The parser will turn *foo* = `"bar"` into *foo* = `"bar"."$"`, which will be interpreted as a macro definition for *foo* expanding to `"bar"`. The dollar is used to distinguish it from an empty attribute list. This could also be implemented with a union type for the declarations.

```
    let of_file1 (macros, map) d =
      let symbol = d.S.name in
      match d.S.kind, d.S.attribs with
      | [ "Propagator" ], attribs →
          let denominator =
            begin match find_attrib "denominator" attribs with
            | S.String s → s
            | S.Name [n] → SMap.find n macros
            | _ → invalid_arg "Propagator.denominator:␣"
            end in
          (macros,
           SMap.add symbol
             { name = string_attrib "name" attribs;
               numerator = string_attrib "numerator" attribs;
               denominator = denominator } map)
      | [ "$"; s ], [] →
          (SMap.add symbol s macros, map)
      | _ → invalid_arg ("Propagator:of_file:␣" ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

    let of_file propagators =
      let _, propagators' =
        List.fold_left of_file1 (SMap.empty, SMap.empty) propagators in
      propagators'

  end

module type Decay =
  sig

    type t = private
      { name : string;
        particle : string;
        widths : (string list × string) list }

    val of_file : S.t → t SMap.t
    val to_string : string → t → string

  end

module Decay : Decay =
  struct

    type t =
      { name : string;
        particle : string;
        widths : (string list × string) list }

    let width_to_string ws =
      String.concat ",␣"
        (List.map
            (fun (ps, w) →
              "(" ^ String.concat ",␣" ps ^ ")␣->␣'" ^ w ^ "'")
            ws)

    let to_string symbol d =
```

```
      Printf.sprintf
        "decay: %s => [name = '%s', particle = '%s', widths = [%s]]"
        symbol d.name d.particle (width_to_string d.widths)

    let of_file1 map d =
      let symbol = d.S.name in
      match d.S.kind, d.S.attribs with
      | [ "Decay" ], attribs →
          SMap.add symbol
            { name = string_attrib "name" attribs;
              particle = name_attrib ~strip :"P" "particle" attribs;
              widths = decay_dictionary_attrib "partial_widths" attribs } map
      | _ → invalid_arg ("Decay.of_file: " ^ name_to_string d.S.kind)

    let of_file decays =
      List.fold_left of_file1 SMap.empty decays

  end

type t =
  { particles : Particle.t SMap.t;
    couplings : UFO_Coupling.t SMap.t;
    coupling_orders : Coupling_Order.t SMap.t;
    vertices : Vertex.t SMap.t;
    lorentz : Lorentz.t SMap.t;
    parameters : Parameter.t SMap.t;
    propagators : Propagator.t SMap.t;
    decays : Decay.t SMap.t }
```

Take the elements of *list* that satisfy *predicate* and form a list of pairs of offsets and elements with the offsets starting from *offset*.

```
let alist_of_list predicate offset list =
  let _, alist =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (n, acc) x →
        (succ n, if predicate x then (n, x) :: acc else acc))
      (offset, []) list in
  alist

let lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v =
  alist_of_list (¬ @@ UFOx.Lorentz.rep_trivial) 1
    (List.map
       (fun p →
         (* Why do we need to conjugate??? *)
         UFOx.Lorentz.rep_conjugate
           (SMap.find p model.particles).Particle.spin)
       (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles))

let check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v =
  let reps_particles = List.sort compare (lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v) in
  Array.iter
    (fun l →
      let l = (SMap.find l model.lorentz).Lorentz.structure in
```

```
        let reps_vertex = List.sort compare (UFOx.Lorentz.classify_indices l) in
        if reps_vertex ≠ reps_particles then begin
          Printf.printf "%s␣<>␣%s\n"
            (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string
                UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string reps_particles)
            (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string
                UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string reps_vertex);
          invalid_arg "check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex"
        end)
      v.Vertex.lorentz

let color_reps_of_vertex model v =
  alist_of_list (¬ @@ UFOx.Color.rep_trivial) 1
    (List.map
       (fun p → (SMap.find p model.particles).Particle.color)
       (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles))

let check_color_reps_of_vertex model v =
  let reps_particles = List.sort compare (color_reps_of_vertex model v) in
  Array.iter
    (fun c →
        let reps_vertex = List.sort compare (UFOx.Color.classify_indices c) in
        if reps_vertex ≠ reps_particles then begin
          Printf.printf "%s␣<>␣%s\n"
            (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string UFOx.Color.rep_to_string reps_particles)
            (UFOx.Index.classes_to_string UFOx.Color.rep_to_string reps_vertex);
          invalid_arg "check_color_reps_of_vertex"
      end)
    v.Vertex.color

let of_file u =
  let model =
    { particles = Particle.of_file u.Files.particles;
      couplings = UFO_Coupling.of_file u.Files.couplings;
      coupling_orders = Coupling_Order.of_file u.Files.coupling_orders;
      vertices = Vertex.of_file u.Files.vertices;
      lorentz = Lorentz.of_file u.Files.lorentz;
      parameters = Parameter.of_file u.Files.parameters;
      propagators = Propagator.of_file u.Files.propagators;
      decays = Decay.of_file u.Files.decays } in
  SMap.iter
    (fun _ v →
      check_color_reps_of_vertex model v;
      check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v)
    model.vertices;
  model

let parse_directory dir =
  of_file (Files.parse_directory dir)

let dump model =
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Particle.to_string) model.particles;
```

```
  (* SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ UFO_Coupling.to_string) model.couplings;
*)
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol c →
      (print_endline @@@ UFO_Coupling.to_string) symbol c;
      print_endline
        ("␣==>>␣" ^
            (UFOx.Value.to_string
                (UFOx.Value.of_expr
                    (UFOx.Expr.of_string c.UFO_Coupling.value)))))
    model.couplings;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Coupling_Order.to_string) model.coupling_orders;
  (* SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Vertex.to_string) model.vertices; *)
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol v →
      (print_endline @@@ Vertex.to_string) symbol v;
      print_endline (Vertex.to_string_expanded model.lorentz model.couplings v);
      check_color_reps_of_vertex model v;
      check_lorentz_reps_of_vertex model v)
    model.vertices;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Lorentz.to_string) model.lorentz;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Parameter.to_string) model.parameters;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Propagator.to_string) model.propagators;
  SMap.iter (print_endline @@@ Decay.to_string) model.decays;
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol c → ignore (UFOx.Expr.of_string c.UFO_Coupling.value))
    model.couplings;
  SMap.iter
    (fun symbol d →
      List.iter (fun (_, w) → ignore (UFOx.Expr.of_string w)) d.Decay.widths)
    model.decays

exception Unhandled of string
let unhandled s = raise (Unhandled s)

module Model =
  struct
```

NB: we could use type *flavor* = *Particle.t*, but that would be very inefficient, because we will use *flavor* as a key for maps below.

```
    type flavor = int
    type constant = string
    type gauge = unit

    module M = Modeltools.Mutable
        (struct type f = flavor type g = gauge type c = constant end)

    let flavors = M.flavors
    let external_flavors = M.external_flavors
    let external_flavors = M.external_flavors
    let lorentz = M.lorentz
    let color = M.color
```

```
let propagator = M.propagator
let width = M.width
let goldstone = M.goldstone
let conjugate = M.conjugate
let fermion = M.fermion
let vertices = M.vertices
let fuse2 = M.fuse2
let fuse3 = M.fuse3
let fuse = M.fuse
let max_degree = M.max_degree
let parameters = M.parameters
let flavor_of_string = M.flavor_of_string
let flavor_to_string = M.flavor_to_string
let flavor_to_TeX = M.flavor_to_TeX
let flavor_symbol = M.flavor_symbol
let gauge_symbol = M.gauge_symbol
let pdg = M.pdg
let mass_symbol = M.mass_symbol
let width_symbol = M.width_symbol
let constant_symbol = M.constant_symbol
module Ch = M.Ch
let charges = M.charges

let rec fermion_of_lorentz = function
  | Coupling.Spinor → 1
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → −1
  | Coupling.Majorana → 1
  | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → 1
  | Coupling.Vectorspinor → 1
  | Coupling.Vector | Coupling.Massive_Vector → 0
  | Coupling.Scalar | Coupling.Tensor_1 | Coupling.Tensor_2 → 0
  | Coupling.BRS f → fermion_of_lorentz f

let rec conjugate_lorentz = function
  | Coupling.Spinor → Coupling.ConjSpinor
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → Coupling.Spinor
  | Coupling.BRS f → Coupling.BRS (conjugate_lorentz f)
  | f → f

module F = Modeltools.Fusions (struct
  type f = flavor
  type c = constant
  let compare = compare
  let conjugate = conjugate
end)

module Q = UFOx.Q

let dummy_tensor3 = Coupling.Scalar_Scalar_Scalar 1
let dummy_tensor4 = Coupling.Scalar4 1

let third i j =
  match i, j with
```

```
  | 1, 2 | 2, 1 → 3
  | 2, 3 | 3, 2 → 1
  | 3, 1 | 1, 3 → 2
  | _ → invalid_arg "UFO.third"

let translate_color_atom c =
  let open UFOx.Color_Atom in
  match c with
  | Identity (i, j) → 1
  | T (a, i, j) → 1
  | F (a, b, c) → Combinatorics.sign [a; b; c]
  | D (a, b, c) → invalid_arg "d-tensor not supported yet"
  | Epsilon (i, j, k) → invalid_arg "epsilon-tensor not supported yet"
  | EpsilonBar (i, j, k) → invalid_arg "epsilon-tensor not supported yet"
  | T6 (a, i, j) → invalid_arg "T6-tensor not supported yet"
  | K6 (i, j, k) → invalid_arg "K6-tensor not supported yet"
  | K6Bar (i, j, k) → invalid_arg "K6-tensor not supported yet"

let translate_color3_1 c =
  match c with
  | [ ([], q) ] → q
  | [ ([c1], q) ] → Q.mul q (Q.make (translate_color_atom c1) 1)
  | [] → invalid_arg "translate_color3_1: empty"
  | _ → invalid_arg "translate_color3_1: sums of tensors not supported yet"

let translate_color3 = function
  | [| c |] → translate_color3_1 c
  | c →
      invalid_arg
        (Printf.sprintf
           "translate_color3: #color structures: %d > 1" (Array.length c))
```

Move the smallest index first, using antisymmetry in a, b and c, d as well as symmetry in $(ab)(cd)$:

```
let normalize_quartet a b c d =
  let a0 = List.hd (List.sort compare [a; b; c; d]) in
  if a0 = a then
    (a, b, c, d)
  else if a0 = b then
    (b, a, d, c)
  else if a0 = c then
    (c, d, a, b)
  else
    (d, c, b, a)
```

FF_1 (q, a, b, c, d) represents the tensor $q f_{abe} f_{ecd}$ and we assume that *normalize_quartet* has been applied to the indices.

```
type color4_1 =
  | C3_1 of Q.t
  | FF_1 of Q.t × int × int × int × int
```

FF123 $(q1, q2, q3, a, b, c, d)$ represents the tensor triple $(q_1 f_{abe} f_{ecd}, q_2 f_{ace} f_{edb}, q_3 f_{ade} f_{ecb})$ and *FF132* $(q1, q2, q3, a, b, c, d)$ the triple $(q_1 f_{abe} f_{ecd}, q_2 f_{ade} f_{ecb}, q_3 f_{ace} f_{edb})$

```
type color4 =
  | C3 of Q.t
  | FF123 of Q.t × Q.t × Q.t × int × int × int × int
  | FF132 of Q.t × Q.t × Q.t × int × int × int × int

let q2s q =
  match Q.to_ratio q with
  | n, 1 → string_of_int n
  | n, d → string_of_int n ^ "/" ^ string_of_int d

let color4_to_string = function
  | C3 (q) → q2s q
  | FF123 (q1, q2, q3, a, b, c, d) →
      Printf.sprintf
        "[%s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d);␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣%s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d);␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣%s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d)]"
        (q2s q1) a b c d
        (q2s q2) a c d b
        (q2s q3) a d b c
  | FF132 (q1, q2, q3, a, b, c, d) →
      Printf.sprintf
        "[%s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d);␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣%s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d);␣\
␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣%s*f(%d,%d,-1)*f(-1,%d,%d)]"
        (q2s q1) a b c d
        (q2s q2) a d b c
        (q2s q3) a c d b

let translate_color4_1_1 c =
  Q.make (translate_color_atom c) 1
```

Take two lists of three indices each, find exactly one common index, check that it is a summation index (i. e. not positive) and return the remaining four indices in normal order (see *normalize_quartet*) together with the sign of the permutations.

```
let translate_color4_ff abc abc' =
  match ThoList.common abc abc' with
  | [] → invalid_arg "translate_color4_ff:␣not␣summation␣index"
  | [s] →
      if s ≥ 1 then
        invalid_arg "translate_color4_ff:␣invalid␣summation␣index"
      else
        begin match (Combinatorics.sort_signed abc,
                     Combinatorics.sort_signed abc') with
        | (eps, [_; b; c]), (eps', [_; b'; c']) →
            let a, b, c, d = normalize_quartet b c b' c' in
            FF_1 (Q.make (eps × eps') 1, a, b, c, d)
        | _ → failwith "translate_color4_ff:␣can't␣happen"
        end
  | _ →
      invalid_arg "translate_color4_ff:␣multiple␣summation␣indices"
```

```
let translate_color_atom_pair c1 c2 =
  let open UFOx.Color_Atom in
  match c1, c2 with
  | Identity (i, j), Identity (i', l') →
      invalid_arg "quartic␣3-3bar-couplings␣not␣supported␣yet"
  | T (a, i, j), T (a', i', j') →
      invalid_arg "quartic␣3-3bar-couplings␣not␣supported␣yet"
  | F (a, b, c), F (a', b', c') →
      translate_color4_ff [a; b; c] [a'; b'; c']
  | T (a, i, j), F (a', b', c')
  | F (a', b', c'), T (a, i, j) →
      invalid_arg "quartic␣8-8-3-3bar-couplings␣not␣supported␣yet"
  | Identity (i, j), T (a', i', l')
  | T (a', i', l'), Identity (i, j) →
      invalid_arg "open␣index"
  | Identity (i, j), F (a', b', c')
  | F (a', b', c'), Identity (i, j) →
      invalid_arg "open␣index"
  | D (a, b, c), _ | _, D (a, b, c) →
      invalid_arg "d-tensor␣not␣supported␣yet"
  | Epsilon (i, j, k), _ | _, Epsilon (i, j, k)
  | EpsilonBar (i, j, k), _ | _, EpsilonBar (i, j, k) →
      invalid_arg "epsilon-tensor␣not␣supported␣yet"
  | T6 (a, i, j), _ | _, T6 (a, i, j) →
      invalid_arg "T6-tensor␣not␣supported␣yet"
  | K6 (i, j, k), _ | _, K6 (i, j, k)
  | K6Bar (i, j, k), _ | _, K6Bar (i, j, k) →
      invalid_arg "K6-tensor␣not␣supported␣yet"

let translate_color4_1 c =
  match c with
  | [ ([], q) ] → C3_1 (q)
  | [ ([c1], q) ] →
      C3_1 (Q.mul q (translate_color4_1_1 c1))
  | [ ([c1; c2], q) ] →
      begin match translate_color_atom_pair c1 c2 with
      | FF_1 (eps, a, b, c, d) → FF_1 (Q.mul q eps, a, b, c, d)
      | C3_1 (eps) → C3_1 (Q.mul q eps)
      end
  | _ → invalid_arg "translate_color4_1:␣too␣many␣atoms"

let l2s f l =
  "[" ^ String.concat ";␣" (List.map f l) ^ "]"

let il2s l = l2s string_of_int l

let il2s2 l2 = l2s il2s l2
```

We can not handle color tensors on their own, because UFO allows to exchange signs between color and Lorentz tensors.

Indeed, the `FeynRulesSM` file has

```
color = [ 'f(-1,1,2)*f(3,4,-1)',
```

```
                'f(-1,1,3)*f(2,4,-1)',
                'f(-1,1,4)*f(2,3,-1)' ],
    lorentz = [ 'Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4)',
                  'Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4)',
                  'Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4)' ],
    couplings = {(1,1):C.GC_12,(0,0):C.GC_12,(2,2):C.GC_12})
```

i.e.

```
   f(-1,1,2)*f(3,4,-1) * (Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4))
 + f(-1,1,3)*f(2,4,-1) * (Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4))
 + f(-1,1,4)*f(2,3,-1) * (Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4))
=
   f(-1,1,2)*f(3,4,-1) * (Metric(1,4)*Metric(2,3) - Metric(1,3)*Metric(4,2))
 + f(-1,1,3)*f(4,2,-1) * (Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4) - Metric(1,4)*Metric(3,2))
 + f(-1,1,4)*f(2,3,-1) * (Metric(1,3)*Metric(2,4) - Metric(1,2)*Metric(3,4))
```

```
let translate_color4 c =
  match Array.map translate_color4_1 c with
  | [| C3_1 (q) |] → C3 q
  | [| FF_1 (q1, a1, b1, c1, d1);
        FF_1 (q2, a2, b2, c2, d2);
        FF_1 (q3, a3, b3, c3, d3) |] →
     if Q.abs q1 = Q.abs q2 ∧ Q.abs q2 = Q.abs q3 then
       if a1 = a2 ∧ a2 = a3 then
         let bcd1 = [b1; c1; d1]
         and bcd2 = [b2; c2; d2]
         and bcd3 = [b3; c3; d3] in
         let eps1 = Combinatorics.sign bcd1 in
         let eps2, bcd2 =
           let eps = Combinatorics.sign bcd2 in
           if eps = eps1 then
             (Q.make eps 1, bcd2)
           else
             (Q.make eps 1, [b2; d2; c2])
         and eps3, bcd3 =
           let eps = Combinatorics.sign bcd3 in
           if eps = eps1 then
             (Q.make eps 1, bcd3)
           else
             (Q.make eps 1, [b3; d3; c3]) in
         if bcd2 = [c1; d1; b1] then
           if bcd3 = [d1; b1; c1] then
             FF123 (q1, Q.mul eps2 q2, Q.mul eps3 q3, a1, b1, c1, d1)
           else
             invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched indices b, c, d"
         else if bcd2 = [d1; b1; c1] then
           if bcd3 = [c1; d1; b1] then
             FF132 (q1, Q.mul eps2 q2, Q.mul eps3 q3, a1, b1, c1, d1)
           else
             invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched indices b, c, d"
```

```
            else
              invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched indices b, c, d"
          else
            invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched indices a"
        else
          invalid_arg "translate_color4: mismatched couplings"
    | c →
        invalid_arg
          (Printf.sprintf
            "translate_color4: #color structures: %d" (Array.length c))
```

The Lorentz part of the three gauge boson vertex is

$$g_{\mu_1\mu_2}(k^1_{\mu_3} - k^2_{\mu_3}) + g_{\mu_2\mu_3}(k^2_{\mu_1} - k^3_{\mu_1}) + g_{\mu_3\mu_1}(k^3_{\mu_2} - k^1_{\mu_2}) \qquad (14.1)$$

```
let normalize_lorentz_gauge_3 l =
  List.sort
    (fun (ka1, la1, mu1, i1, q1) (ka2, la2, mu2, i2, q2) →
      ThoList.lexicographic [ka1; la1; mu1; i1] [ka2; la2; mu2; i2])
    (List.map
        (fun (ka, la, mu, i, q) →
          if ka > la then
            (la, ka, mu, i, q)
          else
            (ka, la, mu, i, q))
        l)

let triplet p = (p.(0), p.(1), p.(2))

let translate_lorentz_gauge_3 t c p g kalamuiq =
  match normalize_lorentz_gauge_3 kalamuiq with
  | [ (ka1, la1, mu1, i1, q1);
      (ka2, la2, mu2, i2, q2);
      (ka3, la3, mu3, i3, q3);
      (ka4, la4, mu4, i4, q4);
      (ka5, la5, mu5, i5, q5);
      (ka6, la6, mu6, i6, q6) ] →
    if ThoList.homogeneous [ ka1; ka2; ka3; ka4; mu5; mu6; i1; i3 ]
      ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [ la1; la2; mu3; mu4; ka5; ka6; i2; i5 ]
      ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [ mu1; mu2; la3; la4; la5; la6; i4; i6 ]
      ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [ q1; Q.neg q2; Q.neg q3; q4; q5; Q.neg q6 ]
    then
      begin match c with
      | [| [([UFOx.Color_Atom.F (_, _, _)], _)] |] →
          (triplet p, Coupling.Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (−1), g, q1)
(* Here we have three gluons. The color flow Feynman rules require an additional factor of +i relative to the colorless case below. *)
(* FIXME: we actually use and need −i to make things work. Explain this!!! *)
      | [| [([], _)] |] →
          (triplet p, Coupling.I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge (−1), g, q1)
(* Here we have three vector bosons without color. I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge
translates to +i times g_gg, i.e. the factor of −i inside g_gg is cancelled and
```

everything is real. Naturally, there is no factor of +i from color flow Feynman rules. Finally, there is a factor of −1, because all O'Mega momenta are defined as *outgoing*. ∗)

```
            | _ →
                invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_gauge_3: unexpected colors"
(∗ We probably never get here. Or are there models with mixed vectors mixing
color representations? ∗)
          end
        else
          invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_gauge_3"
      | _ → invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_gauge_3: expected 6 terms"

    let half_times q1 q2 =
      Q.mul (Q.make 1 2) (Q.mul q1 q2)

    let translate_coupling3_1 model p t c qc g =
      let module L = UFOx.Lorentz_Atom in
      match t with
      | [ [], qt] →
          [(triplet p, Coupling.Scalar_Scalar_Scalar 1, g, Q.mul qt qc)]
      | [ [L.Identity(j, i)], qt] →
          [((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
            Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.S, Coupling.Psi),
            g, Q.mul qt qc)]
      | [ [L.ProjP(j, i)], qt] →
          [((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
            Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.SR, Coupling.Psi),
            g, half_times qt qc)]
      | [ [L.ProjM(j, i)], qt] →
          [((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
            Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.SL, Coupling.Psi),
            g, half_times qt qc)]
      | [ ([L.ProjM(j, i)], qm); ([L.ProjP(j', i')], qp)] as t →
          if i = i' ∧ j = j' then
            if Q.is_null (Q.add qm qp) then
              [((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
                Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.P, Coupling.Psi),
                g, half_times qp qc)]
            else if Q.is_null (Q.sub qp qp) then
              [((p.(pred i), p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred j)),
                Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.S, Coupling.Psi),
                g, Q.mul qp qc)]
            else
              unhandled ("colorless 3-vertex: " ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t)
          else
            invalid_arg "translate_coupling3_1: mismatched indices"
      | [ ([L.Gamma(mu, j, −1); L.ProjM(−1, i)], qm);
          ([L.Gamma(mu', j', −1); L.ProjP(−1, i')], qp)] →
          if i = i' ∧ j = j' ∧ mu = mu' then
            [((p.(pred i), p.(pred mu), p.(pred j)),
              Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.VL, Coupling.Psi),
```

```
            g, half_times qm qc);
           ((p.(pred i), p.(pred mu), p.(pred j)),
            Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.VR, Coupling.Psi),
            g, half_times qp qc)]
        else
          invalid_arg "translate_coupling3_1: mismatched indices"
    | [ [L.Gamma(mu, j, i)], qt] →
        [((p.(pred i), p.(pred mu), p.(pred j)),
          Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.V, Coupling.Psi),
          g, Q.mul qt qc)]
    | [ [L.Gamma(mu, j, −1); L.ProjP(−1, i)], qt] →
        [((p.(pred i), p.(pred mu), p.(pred j)),
          Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.VR, Coupling.Psi),
          g, half_times qt qc)]
    | [ [L.Gamma(mu, j, −1); L.ProjM(−1, i)], qt] →
        [((p.(pred i), p.(pred mu), p.(pred j)),
          Coupling.FBF (1, Coupling.Psibar, Coupling.VL, Coupling.Psi),
          g, half_times qt qc)]
    | [ [L.Metric(j, i)], qt] →
        [((p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred i), p.(pred j)),
          Coupling.Scalar_Vector_Vector 1,
          g, Q.mul qt qc)]
    | [ ([L.P(mu, i)], q1); ([L.P(mu', j)], q2) ] as t →
        if mu = mu' then
          if Q.is_null (Q.add q1 q2) then
            [((p.(pred (third i j)), p.(pred i), p.(pred j)),
              Coupling.Vector_Scalar_Scalar 1,
              g, Q.mul q1 qc)]
          else
            unhandled ("colorless 3-vertex: " ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t)
        else
          invalid_arg "translate_coupling3_1: mismatched indices"
    | [ ([L.Metric(ka1, la1); L.P(mu1, i1)], q1);
        ([L.Metric(ka2, la2); L.P(mu2, i2)], q2);
        ([L.Metric(ka3, la3); L.P(mu3, i3)], q3);
        ([L.Metric(ka4, la4); L.P(mu4, i4)], q4);
        ([L.Metric(ka5, la5); L.P(mu5, i5)], q5);
        ([L.Metric(ka6, la6); L.P(mu6, i6)], q6)] as t →
        [translate_lorentz_gauge_3 t c p g
          [ (ka1, la1, mu1, i1, q1);
            (ka2, la2, mu2, i2, q2);
            (ka3, la3, mu3, i3, q3);
            (ka4, la4, mu4, i4, q4);
            (ka5, la5, mu5, i5, q5);
            (ka6, la6, mu6, i6, q6) ]]
    | t →
        unhandled ("3-vertex: " ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t)

let name g =
  g.UFO_Coupling.name
```

```
let fractional_coupling g r =
  let g = name g in
  match Q.to_ratio r with
  | 0, _ → "0.0_default"
  | 1, 1 → g
  | −1, 1 → Printf.sprintf "(-%s)" g
  | n, 1 → Printf.sprintf "(%d*%s)" n g
  | 1, d → Printf.sprintf "(%s/%d)" g d
  | −1, d → Printf.sprintf "(-%s/%d)" g d
  | n, d → Printf.sprintf "(%d*%s/%d)" n g d

let translate_chiral_pair c1 c2 =
  let open Coupling in
  match c1, c2 with
  | (p123, FBF (q, Psibar, l, Psi), g, r),
    (p123′, FBF (q′, Psibar, l′, Psi), g′, r′) →
     if p123 = p123 then
       match l, l′ with
       | P, S | S, P | SL, SR | SR, SL | V, A | A, V |
VL, VR | VR, VL →
           [(p123, FBF (q, Psibar, l, Psi), fractional_coupling g r);
            (p123, FBF (q′, Psibar, l′, Psi), fractional_coupling g′ r′)]
       | _, _ →
           invalid_arg "translate_chiral_pair:␣incompatible␣Dirac␣matrices"
     else
       invalid_arg "translate_chiral_pair:␣incompatible␣flavors"
  | _ → unhandled "chiral␣pair"

let translate_coupling3 model p t c g =
  match t, translate_color3 c, g with
  | [| t |], qc, [| [| Some g |] |] →
     begin match translate_coupling3_1 model p t c qc g with
     | [] → []
     | [(p123, fbf, g, r)] → [(p123, fbf, fractional_coupling g r)]
     | [c1; c2] → translate_chiral_pair c1 c2
     | _ → invalid_arg "translate_coupling3:␣unexpected␣list"
     end
  | [| t |], qc, _ →
     invalid_arg "translate_coupling3:␣too␣many␣constants"
  | [| t1; t2 |], qc, [| [| Some g1; Some g2 |] |] →
     begin match (translate_coupling3_1 model p t1 c qc g1,
                  translate_coupling3_1 model p t2 c qc g2) with
     | [c1], [c2] → translate_chiral_pair c1 c2
     | c1, c2 →
       let c_clist = c1 @ c2 in
       if ThoList.homogeneous
            (List.map (fun (p123, _, _, _) → p123) c_clist) then
         (* We're not checking the compatibility of the γ-matrices here!
*)
         List.map
           (fun (p123, fbf, g, r) → (p123, fbf, fractional_coupling g r))
```

```
                c_clist
            else
              invalid_arg "translate_coupling3: incompatible flavors"
        end
    | [| t1; t2; t3 |], qc, [| [| Some g1; Some g2; Some g3 |] |] →
        begin match (translate_coupling3_1 model p t1 c qc g1,
                     translate_coupling3_1 model p t2 c qc g2,
                     translate_coupling3_1 model p t3 c qc g3) with
        | c1, c2, c3 →
            let c_clist = c1 @ c2 @ c3 in
            if ThoList.homogeneous
                 (List.map (fun (p123, _, _, _) → p123) c_clist) then
              (* We're not checking the compatibility of the γ-matrices here!
*)
              List.map
                (fun (p123, fbf, g, r) → (p123, fbf, fractional_coupling g r))
                c_clist
            else
              invalid_arg "translate_coupling3: incompatible flavors"
        end
    | t, qc, g →
        unhandled
          ("3-vertex w/multiple Lorentz structures: " ^
              (String.concat ", "
                              (List.map UFOx.Lorentz.to_string (Array.to_list t))))
```

Use the fact that $g_{\mu\nu}g_{\kappa\lambda}$ is symmetric in the interchanges $\mu \leftrightarrow \nu$, $\kappa \leftrightarrow \lambda$ and $(\mu\nu) \leftrightarrow (\kappa\lambda)$ to normalize the index positions:

```
let normalize_lorentz_4_1 (mu, nu, ka, la) =
  List.flatten (List.sort ThoList.lexicographic
                  (List.map (List.sort compare) [[mu; nu]; [ka; la]]))

let normalize_lorentz_4 contractions =
  List.sort
    (fun (c1, q1) (c2, q2) → ThoList.lexicographic c1 c2)
    (List.map (fun (c, q) → (normalize_lorentz_4_1 c, q)) contractions)
```

Here we must verify and fix (iff necessary) the signs!

```
let translate_lorentz_4 model p t =
  let open Coupling in
  let module L = UFOx.Lorentz_Atom in
  match t with
  | [ ([L.Metric(mu1, nu1); L.Metric(ka1, la1)], q1);
      ([L.Metric(mu2, nu2); L.Metric(ka2, la2)], q2);
      ([L.Metric(mu3, nu3); L.Metric(ka3, la3)], q3) ] →
      begin match normalize_lorentz_4 [ ((mu1, nu1, ka1, la1), q1);
                                        ((mu2, nu2, ka2, la2), q2);
                                        ((mu3, nu3, ka3, la3), q3) ] with
      | [ ([mu1; nu1; ka1; la1], q1);
```

```
            ([mu2; nu2; ka2; la2], q2);
            ([mu3; nu3; ka3; la3], q3) ] →
          let minus_half q = Q.mul (Q.make (−1) 2) q in
          if ThoList.homogeneous [mu1; mu2; mu3]
            ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [nu1; ka2; ka3]
            ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [ka1; nu2; la3]
            ∧ ThoList.homogeneous [la1; la2; nu3] then begin
              (* q1 g_μν g_κλ + q2 g_μκ g_νλ + q3 g_μλ g_νκ a. k. a. *)
              (* q1 C_12_34 + q2 C_13_24 + q3 C_14_23 *)
              if ThoList.homogeneous [minus_half q1; q2; q3] then
                (p, q2, Vector4 [ (−2, C_12_34); ( 1, C_13_42); ( 1, C_14_23) ])
              else if ThoList.homogeneous [minus_half q2; q3; q1] then
                (p, q3, Vector4 [ ( 1, C_12_34); (−2, C_13_42); ( 1, C_14_23) ])
              else if ThoList.homogeneous [minus_half q3; q1; q2] then
                (p, q1, Vector4 [ ( 1, C_12_34); ( 1, C_13_42); (−2, C_14_23) ])
              else begin
                prerr_endline
                  ("unexpected␣4-gauge-vertex:␣" ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t);
                (p, Q.unit, dummy_tensor4)
              end
            end else begin
              prerr_endline
                ("expected␣4-gauge-vertex:␣" ^ UFOx.Lorentz.to_string t);
              invalid_arg "normalize_lorentz_4:␣unexpected"
            end
        | _ → failwith "translate_lorentz_4:␣unexpected"
        end
    | [ ([L.Metric(mu1, nu1); L.Metric(ka1, la1)], q1);
        ([L.Metric(mu2, nu2); L.Metric(ka2, la2)], q2) ] →
        begin match normalize_lorentz_4 [ ((mu1, nu1, ka1, la1), q1);
                                          ((mu2, nu2, ka2, la2), q2) ] with
        | [ ([mu1; nu1; ka1; la1], q1);
            ([mu2; nu2; ka2; la2], q2) ] →
          (* [1; 2; 3; 4] − [1; 3; 2; 4] and [1; 2; 3; 4] − [1; 4; 2; 3] and [1; 3; 2; 4] −
[1; 4; 2; 3] *)
          if mu1 = mu2 ∧ q2 = Q.neg q1 then
            if [nu2; ka2; la2] = [ka1; nu1; la1] then
              (p, q1, Vector4 [ ( 1, C_12_34); (−1, C_13_42) ])
            else if [nu2; ka2; la2] = [la1; nu1; ka1] then
              (p, q1, Vector4 [ ( 1, C_12_34); (−1, C_14_23) ])
            else if [nu2; ka2; la2] = [la1; ka1; nu1] then
              (p, q1, Vector4 [ ( 1, C_13_42); (−1, C_14_23) ])
            else
              invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_4:␣inconsistent"
          else
            invalid_arg "translate_lorentz_4:␣inconsistent"
        | _ → failwith "translate_lorentz_4:␣unexpected"
        end
    | [ ([L.Metric(mu, nu)], q) ] →
        let mu = pred mu and nu = pred nu in
```

```
        begin match ThoList.complement [0; 1; 2; 3] [mu; nu] with
        | [ka; la] →
            ([|p.(ka); p.(la); p.(mu); p.(nu)|],
             Q.unit, Scalar2_Vector2 1)
        | _ → failwith "translate_lorentz_4:␣impossible"
        end
    | _ → failwith "translate_lorentz_4"

let gauge_contraction1 c1 c2 =
  let open Coupling in
  match c1, c2 with
  | (C_13_42, C_14_23) → 1
  | (C_14_23, C_13_42) → −1
  | _ → invalid_arg "gauge_contraction1:␣unexpected"

let gauge_contraction2 c1 c2 =
  let open Coupling in
  match c1, c2 with
  | (C_12_34, C_14_23) → 1
  | (C_14_23, C_12_34) → −1
  | _ → invalid_arg "gauge_contraction2:␣mismatch"

let gauge_contraction3 c1 c2 =
  let open Coupling in
  match c1, c2 with
  | (C_12_34, C_13_42) → 1
  | (C_13_42, C_12_34) → −1
  | _ → invalid_arg "gauge_contraction3:␣mismatch"

let quartet p = (p.(0), p.(1), p.(2), p.(3))
```

color flow basis:

```
let gauge4 eps =
  let open Coupling in
  Vector4 [(2×eps, C_13_42); (−1×eps, C_12_34); (−1×eps, C_14_23)]

let translate_gauge_vertex4 model p t c g =
  let open Coupling in
  let g =
    begin match g with
    | [| [| Some g1; None; None |];
          [| None; Some g2; None |];
          [| None; None; Some g3 |] |] →
        if g1 = g2 ∧ g2 = g3 then
          g1
        else
          invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣non-unital␣couplings"
    | _ → (* NB: g can be off-diagonal, if t or c are reordered! *)
        invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣off␣diagonal␣couplings"
    end in
  match Array.map (translate_lorentz_4 model p) t with
  | [| (p1, q1, Vector4 [ (1, contraction11); (−1, contraction12) ]);
       (p2, q2, Vector4 [ (1, contraction21); (−1, contraction22) ]);
```

```
        (p3, q3, Vector4 [ (1, contraction31); (−1, contraction32) ]) |] →
      if p1 = p2 ∧ p2 = p3 then
        begin match c with
        | FF123 (q1′, q2′, q3′, a, b, c, d) →
            let q1 = Q.mul q1 q1′
            and q2 = Q.mul q2 q2′
            and q3 = Q.mul q3 q3′ in
            if Q.abs q1 = Q.abs q2 ∧ Q.abs q2 = Q.abs q3 then begin
              let eps1 = gauge_contraction1 contraction11 contraction12
              and eps2 = gauge_contraction2 contraction21 contraction22
              and eps3 = gauge_contraction3 contraction31 contraction32 in
              if eps1 = eps2 ∧ eps2 = eps3 then
                (* FIXME: why not q1 instead of Q.unit??? *)
                [(quartet p, gauge4 eps1, fractional_coupling g Q.unit)]
              else
                invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣unexpected␣permutations"
            end else
              invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣different␣couplings"
        | FF132 (q1′, q2′, q3′, a, b, c, d) →
            let q1 = Q.mul q1 q1′
            and q2 = Q.mul q2 q2′
            and q3 = Q.mul q3 q3′ in
            if Q.abs q1 = Q.abs q2 ∧ Q.abs q2 = Q.abs q3 then begin
              let eps1 = gauge_contraction1 contraction11 contraction12
              and eps2 = gauge_contraction3 contraction21 contraction22
              and eps3 = gauge_contraction2 contraction31 contraction32 in
              if eps1 = eps2 ∧ eps2 = eps3 then
                (* FIXME: why not q1 instead of Q.unit??? *)
                [(quartet p, gauge4 eps1, fractional_coupling g Q.unit)]
              else
                invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣unexpected␣permutations"
            end else
              invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣different␣couplings"
        | _ → invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣wrong␣color"
        end
      else
        invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣different␣particles"
  | _ → invalid_arg "translate_gauge_vertex4:␣unexpected␣Lorentz"

let translate_coupling4 model p t c g =
  let open Coupling in
  let module L = UFOx.Lorentz_Atom in
  match t, translate_color4 c, g with
  | [| [ [], qt] |], C3 qc, [| [| Some g |] |] →
      [(quartet p, Scalar4 1, fractional_coupling g (Q.mul qt qc))]
  | [| t |], qc, [| [| Some g |] |] →
      begin match translate_lorentz_4 model p t with
      | p, q, t → [(quartet p, t, fractional_coupling g q)]
      end
  | [| t |], qc, _ →
```

```
      invalid_arg "translate_coupling4: too many constants"
  | t, qc, g →
      translate_gauge_vertex4 model p t qc g

let lorentz_of_symbol model symbol =
  try
    SMap.find symbol model.lorentz
  with
  | Not_found → invalid_arg ("lorentz_of_symbol: " ^ symbol)

let coupling_of_symbol model = function
  | None → None
  | Some symbol →
      begin
        try
          Some (SMap.find symbol model.couplings)
        with
        | Not_found → invalid_arg ("coupling_of_symbol: " ^ symbol)
      end

let long_flavors = ref false

module type Lookup =
  sig
    type f = private
      { flavors : flavor list;
        flavor_of_string : string → flavor;
        flavor_of_symbol : string → flavor;
        particle : flavor → Particle.t;
        flavor_symbol : flavor → string;
        conjugate : flavor → flavor }
    type flavor_format =
      | Long
      | Decimal
      | Hexadecimal
    val flavor_format : flavor_format ref
    val of_model : t → f
  end

module Lookup : Lookup =
  struct

    type f =
      { flavors : flavor list;
        flavor_of_string : string → flavor;
        flavor_of_symbol : string → flavor;
        particle : flavor → Particle.t;
        flavor_symbol : flavor → string;
        conjugate : flavor → flavor }

    type flavor_format =
      | Long
      | Decimal
      | Hexadecimal
```

```
let flavor_format = ref Hexadecimal

let conjugate_of_particle_array particles =
  Array.init
    (Array.length particles)
    (fun i →
      let f′ = Particle.conjugate particles.(i) in
      match ThoArray.match_all f′ particles with
      | [i′] → i′
      | [] →
          invalid_arg ("no charge conjugate: " ^ f′.Particle.name)
      | _ →
          invalid_arg ("multiple charge conjugates: " ^ f′.Particle.name))

let invert_flavor_array a =
  let table = SHash.create 37 in
  Array.iteri (fun i s → SHash.add table s i) a;
  (fun name →
    try
      SHash.find table name
    with
    | Not_found → invalid_arg ("not found: " ^ name))

let digits base n =
  let rec digits′ acc n =
    if n < 1 then
      acc
    else
      digits′ (succ acc) (n / base) in
  if n < 0 then
    digits′ 1 (−n)
  else if n = 0 then
    1
  else
    digits′ 0 n

let of_model model =
  let particle_array = Array.of_list (values model.particles) in
  let conjugate_array = conjugate_of_particle_array particle_array
  and name_array = Array.map (fun f → f.Particle.name) particle_array
  and symbol_array = Array.of_list (keys model.particles) in
  let flavor_symbol f =
    begin match !flavor_format with
    | Long → symbol_array.(f)
    | Decimal →
        let w = digits 10 (Array.length particle_array − 1) in
        Printf.sprintf "%0*d" w f
    | Hexadecimal →
        let w = digits 16 (Array.length particle_array − 1) in
        Printf.sprintf "%0*X" w f
    end in
  { flavors = ThoList.range 0 (Array.length particle_array − 1);
```

```
        flavor_of_string = invert_flavor_array name_array;
        flavor_of_symbol = invert_flavor_array symbol_array;
        particle = Array.get particle_array;
        flavor_symbol = flavor_symbol;
        conjugate = Array.get conjugate_array }
  end

let translate_vertices model tables =
  List.fold_left (fun (v3, v4, vn) v →
    let p = Array.map tables.Lookup.flavor_of_symbol v.Vertex.particles
    and g =
      Array.map (Array.map (coupling_of_symbol model)) v.Vertex.couplings
    and t = Array.map (lorentz_of_symbol model) v.Vertex.lorentz
    and c = v.Vertex.color in
    let t = Array.map (fun l → l.Lorentz.structure) t in
    match Array.length p with
    | 3 → (translate_coupling3 model p t c g @ v3, v4, vn)
    | 4 → (v3, translate_coupling4 model p t c g @ v4, vn)
    | _ → invalid_arg "UFO.Model.init:␣only␣3-␣and␣4-vertices␣for␣now!")
    ([], [], []) (values model.vertices)

let propagator_of_lorentz = function
  | Coupling.Scalar → Coupling.Prop_Scalar
  | Coupling.Spinor → Coupling.Prop_Spinor
  | Coupling.ConjSpinor → Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor
  | Coupling.Majorana → Coupling.Prop_Majorana
  | Coupling.Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg
      "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:␣SUSY␣ghosts␣do␣not␣propagate"
  | Coupling.Vector → Coupling.Prop_Feynman
  | Coupling.Massive_Vector → Coupling.Prop_Unitarity
  | Coupling.Vectorspinor → invalid_arg
      "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:␣Vectorspinor"
  | Coupling.Tensor_1 → invalid_arg
      "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:␣Tensor_1"
  | Coupling.Tensor_2 → invalid_arg
      "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:␣Tensor_2"
  | Coupling.BRS _ → invalid_arg
      "UFO.Model.propagator_of_lorentz:␣no␣BRST"

let filter_unphysical model =
  let physical_particles =
    Particle.filter Particle.is_physical model.particles in
  let physical_vertices =
    Vertex.filter
      (¬ @@ (Vertex.contains model.particles (¬ @@ Particle.is_physical)))
      model.vertices in
  { model with particles = physical_particles; vertices = physical_vertices }

let whizard_constants =
  [ "ZERO" ]

let filter_constants parameters =
```

```
  List.filter
    (fun p →
      ¬ (List.mem (String.uppercase p.Parameter.name) whizard_constants))
    parameters

let classify_parameters model =
  let compare_parameters p1 p2 =
    compare p1.Parameter.sequence p2.Parameter.sequence in
  let rec classify (input, derived) = function
    | [] → (List.sort compare_parameters input,
            List.sort compare_parameters derived)
    | p :: rest →
        classify (match p.Parameter.nature with
                  | Parameter.Internal → (input, p :: derived)
                  | Parameter.External → (p :: input, derived)) rest in
  classify ([], []) (filter_constants (values model.parameters))

let translate_input p =
  (p.Parameter.name, value_to_float p.Parameter.value)

let alpha_s_half e =
  UFOx.Expr.substitute "aS" (UFOx.Expr.half "aS") e

let translate_derived p =
  let make_atom s = s in
  let c = make_atom p.Parameter.name in
  let v =
    value_to_coupling alpha_s_half make_atom p.Parameter.value in
  match p.Parameter.ptype with
  | Parameter.Real → (Coupling.Real c, v)
  | Parameter.Complex → (Coupling.Complex c, v)

let translate_coupling_constant c =
  let make_atom s = s in
  (Coupling.Complex c.UFO_Coupling.name,
   Coupling.Quot (value_to_coupling alpha_s_half make_atom (String c.UFO_Coupling.value),
                  Coupling.I))

let translate_parameters model =
  let input_parameters, derived_parameters = classify_parameters model
  and couplings = values model.couplings in
  { Coupling.input = List.map translate_input input_parameters;
    Coupling.derived =
      List.map translate_derived derived_parameters @
        List.map translate_coupling_constant couplings;
    Coupling.derived_arrays = [] }

type state =
  { directory : string;
    model : t }

let initialized = ref None

let is_initialized_from dir =
  match !initialized with
```

```
  | None → false
  | Some state → dir = state.directory

let dump_raw = ref false
```

UFO requires us to look up the mass parameter to distinguish between massless and massive vectors.

TODO: this is a candidate for another lookup table.

```
let lorentz_of_particle p =
  match UFOx.Lorentz.omega p.Particle.spin with
  | Coupling.Vector →
      begin match String.uppercase p.Particle.mass with
      | "ZERO" → Coupling.Vector
      | _ → Coupling.Massive_Vector
      end
  | s → s

let init dir =
  let model = filter_unphysical (parse_directory dir) in
  if !dump_raw then
    dump model;
  let tables = Lookup.of_model model in
  let vertices () = translate_vertices model tables in
  let particle f = tables.Lookup.particle f in
  let lorentz f = lorentz_of_particle (particle f) in
  let gauge_symbol () = "?GAUGE?" in
  let constant_symbol s = s in
  let parameters = translate_parameters model in
  M.setup
    ~color : (fun f → UFOx.Color.omega (particle f).Particle.color)
    ~pdg : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.pdg_code)
    ~lorentz
    ~propagator : (fun f → propagator_of_lorentz (lorentz f))
    ~width : (fun f → Coupling.Constant)
    ~goldstone : (fun f → None)
    ~conjugate : tables.Lookup.conjugate
    ~fermion : (fun f → fermion_of_lorentz (lorentz f))
    ~vertices
    ~flavors : [("All␣Flavors", tables.Lookup.flavors)]
    ~parameters : (fun () → parameters)
    ~flavor_of_string : tables.Lookup.flavor_of_string
    ~flavor_to_string : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.name)
    ~flavor_to_TeX : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.texname)
    ~flavor_symbol : tables.Lookup.flavor_symbol
    ~gauge_symbol
    ~mass_symbol : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.mass)
    ~width_symbol : (fun f → (particle f).Particle.width)
    ~constant_symbol;
  initialized := Some { directory = dir; model = model }

let ufo_directory = ref Config.default_UFO_dir
```

```
let load_UFO () =
  if is_initialized_from !ufo_directory then
    ()
  else
    init !ufo_directory

module Whizard : sig val write : unit → unit end =
  struct

    let write_header dir =
      Printf.printf "#␣WHIZARD␣Model␣file␣derived␣from␣UFO␣directory\n";
      Printf.printf "#␣␣␣'%s'\n\n" dir;
      Printf.printf "model␣\"%s\"\n\n" (Filename.basename dir)

    let write_input_parameters parameters =
      let open Parameter in
      Printf.printf "#␣Independent␣(input)␣Parameters\n";
      List.iter
        (fun p →
          Printf.printf
            "parameter␣%s␣=␣%s\n"
            p.name (value_to_numeric p.value))
        parameters;
      Printf.printf "\n"

    let write_derived_parameters parameters =
      let open Parameter in
      Printf.printf "#␣Dependent␣(derived)␣Parameters\n";
      List.iter
        (fun p →
          Printf.printf
            "derived␣%s␣=␣%s\n"
            p.name (value_to_expr alpha_s_half p.value))
        parameters;
      Printf.printf "\n"

    let write_particles particles =
      let open Particle in
      Printf.printf "#␣Particles\n";
      Printf.printf "#␣NB:␣hypercharge␣assignments␣appear␣to␣be␣unreliable\n";
      Printf.printf "#␣␣␣␣␣therefore␣we␣can't␣infer␣the␣isospin\n";
      Printf.printf "#␣NB:␣parton-,␣gauge-␣&␣handedness␣are␣unavailable\n";
      List.iter
        (fun p →
          if ¬ p.is_anti then begin
              Printf.printf
                "particle␣\"%s\"␣%d␣###␣parton?␣gauge?␣left?\n"
                p.name p.pdg_code;
              Printf.printf
                "␣␣spin␣%s␣charge␣%s␣color␣%s␣###␣isospin?\n"
                (UFOx.Lorentz.rep_to_string p.spin)
                (charge_to_string p.charge)
                (UFOx.Color.rep_to_string p.color);
```

```
                Printf.printf "␣␣name␣\"%s\"\n" p.name;
                if p.antiname ≠ p.name then
                  Printf.printf "␣␣anti␣\"%s\"\n" p.antiname;
                Printf.printf "␣␣tex_name␣\"%s\"\n" p.texname;
                if p.antiname ≠ p.name then
                  Printf.printf "␣␣tex_anti␣\"%s\"\n" p.antitexname;
                Printf.printf "␣␣mass␣%s␣width␣%s\n\n" p.mass p.width
              end)
          (values particles);
        Printf.printf "\n"

      let write_vertices model vertices =
        Printf.printf "#␣Vertices␣(for␣phasespace␣generation␣only)\n";
        Printf.printf "#␣NB:␣particles␣should␣be␣sorted␣increasing␣in␣mass.\n";
        Printf.printf "#␣␣␣␣␣This␣is␣NOT␣implemented␣yet!\n";
        List.iter
          (fun v →
            let particles =
              String.concat
                "␣"
                (List.map
                    (fun s →
                      "\"" ^ (SMap.find s model.particles).Particle.name ^ "\"")
                    (Array.to_list v.Vertex.particles)) in
            Printf.printf "vertex␣%s\n" particles)
          (values vertices);
        Printf.printf "\n"

      let write () =
        load_UFO ();
        match !initialized with
        | None → failwith "UFO.Whizard.write:␣can't␣happen"
        | Some { directory = dir; model = model } →
            let input_parameters, derived_parameters =
              classify_parameters model in
            write_header dir;
            write_input_parameters input_parameters;
            write_derived_parameters derived_parameters;
            write_particles model.particles;
            write_vertices model model.vertices;
            exit 0

    end

  let options = Options.create
      [ ("UFO_dir", Arg.String (fun name → ufo_directory := name),
          "UFO␣model␣directory␣(default:␣" ^ !ufo_directory ^ ")");
        ("write_WHIZARD", Arg.Unit Whizard.write,
          "write␣the␣WHIZARD␣model␣file␣(required␣once␣per␣model)");
        ("long_flavors",
          Arg.Unit (fun () → Lookup.flavor_format := Lookup.Long),
          "write␣use␣the␣UFO␣flavor␣names␣instead␣of␣integers");
```

```
        ("dump", Arg.Set dump_raw,
         "dump␣UFO␣model␣for␣debugging␣the␣parser␣(must␣come␣_before_␣exec!)");
        ("exec", Arg.Unit load_UFO,
         "load␣the␣UFO␣model␣files␣(required␣_before_␣using␣particles␣names)");
        ("help", Arg.Unit (fun () → prerr_endline "..."),
         "print␣information␣on␣the␣model")]
  end

module type Test =
  sig
    val example : unit → unit
    val suite : OUnit.test
  end
```

—15—
Hardcoded Targets

15.1 Interface of Targets

```
module Dummy : Target.Maker
```

15.1.1 Supported Targets

```
module Fortran : Target.Maker
module Fortran_Majorana : Target.Maker
module VM : Target.Maker
```

15.1.2 Potential Targets

```
module Fortran77 : Target.Maker
module C : Target.Maker
module Cpp : Target.Maker
module Java : Target.Maker
module Ocaml : Target.Maker
module LaTeX : Target.Maker
```

15.2 Implementation of Targets

```
module Dummy (F : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    type amplitudes = Fusion.Multi(F)(P)(M).amplitudes
    type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge
    let options = Options.empty
    let amplitudes_to_channel _ _ _ = failwith "Targets.Dummy"
    let parameters_to_channel _ = failwith "Targets.Dummy"
  end
```

15.2.1 O'Mega Virtual Machine with Fortran 90/95

Preliminaries

```
module VM (Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct

    open Coupling
    open Format

    module CM = Colorize.It(M)
    module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
    module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
    module CFlow = Color.Flow
    type amplitudes = CF.amplitudes
```

Options.

```
    type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge

    let wrapper_module = ref "ovm_wrapper"
    let parameter_module_external = ref "some_external_module_with_model_info"
    let bytecode_file = ref "bytecode.hbc"
    let md5sum = ref None
    let openmp = ref false
    let kind = ref "default"
    let whizard = ref false

    let options = Options.create
      [ "wrapper_module", Arg.String (fun s → wrapper_module := s),
          "name␣of␣wrapper␣module";
        "bytecode_file", Arg.String (fun s → bytecode_file := s),
          "bytecode␣file␣to␣be␣used␣in␣wrapper";
        "parameter_module_external", Arg.String (fun s →
                                        parameter_module_external := s),
          "external␣parameter␣module␣to␣be␣used␣in␣wrapper";
        "md5sum", Arg.String (fun s → md5sum := Some s),
          "transfer␣MD5␣checksum␣in␣wrapper";
        "whizard", Arg.Set whizard, "include␣WHIZARD␣interface␣in␣wrapper";
        "openmp", Arg.Set openmp,
          "activate␣parallel␣computation␣of␣amplitude␣with␣OpenMP"]
```

This is part of OCaml 4.01.

```
    let (|>) fn x = x fn
    let (@@) fn x = fn x
```

Integers encode the opcodes (operation codes).

```
    let ovm_ADD_MOMENTA = 1
    let ovm_CALC_BRAKET = 2

    let ovm_LOAD_SCALAR = 10
    let ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC = 11
    let ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT = 12
    let ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC = 13
    let ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 14
```

```
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC = 15
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT = 16
let ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC = 17
let ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT = 18
let ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC = 19
let ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT = 20
let ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC = 21
let ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT = 22
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR = 30
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC = 31
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT = 32
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC = 33
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 34
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC = 37
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT = 38
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC = 23
let ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT = 24
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC = 35
let ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT = 36

let ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR = 51
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR = 52
let ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST = 53
let ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR = 54
let ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR = 55
let ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA = 56
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA = 57
let ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY = 58
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY = 59
let ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN = 60
let ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN = 61
let ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR = 62
let ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2 = 63
```

ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE has to be split up to different types to work in conjunction with color MC ...

```
let ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE = 64

let ovm_FUSE_V_FF = -1
let ovm_FUSE_F_VF = -2
let ovm_FUSE_F_FV = -3
let ovm_FUSE_VA_FF = -4
let ovm_FUSE_F_VAF = -5
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVA = -6
let ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF = -7
let ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F = -8
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 = -9
let ovm_FUSE_A_FF = -10
let ovm_FUSE_F_AF = -11
let ovm_FUSE_F_FA = -12
```

```
let ovm_FUSE_VL_FF = -13
let ovm_FUSE_F_VLF = -14
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVL = -15
let ovm_FUSE_VR_FF = -16
let ovm_FUSE_F_VRF = -17
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVR = -18
let ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF = -19
let ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF = -20
let ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR = -21
let ovm_FUSE_SP_FF = -22
let ovm_FUSE_F_SPF = -23
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSP = -24
let ovm_FUSE_S_FF = -25
let ovm_FUSE_F_SF = -26
let ovm_FUSE_F_FS = -27
let ovm_FUSE_P_FF = -28
let ovm_FUSE_F_PF = -29
let ovm_FUSE_F_FP = -30
let ovm_FUSE_SL_FF = -31
let ovm_FUSE_F_SLF = -32
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSL = -33
let ovm_FUSE_SR_FF = -34
let ovm_FUSE_F_SRF = -35
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSR = -36
let ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF = -37
let ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF = -38
let ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR = -39

let ovm_FUSE_G_GG = -40
let ovm_FUSE_V_SS = -41
let ovm_FUSE_S_VV = -42
let ovm_FUSE_S_VS = -43
let ovm_FUSE_V_SV = -44
let ovm_FUSE_S_SS = -45
let ovm_FUSE_S_SVV = -46
let ovm_FUSE_V_SSV = -47
let ovm_FUSE_S_SSS = -48
let ovm_FUSE_V_VVV = -49

let ovm_FUSE_S_G2 = -50
let ovm_FUSE_G_SG = -51
let ovm_FUSE_G_GS = -52
let ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW = -53
let ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW = -54
let ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW = -55

let inst_length = 8
```

Some helper functions.

```
let printi ~lhs : l ~rhs1 : r1 ?coupl : (cp = 0) ?coeff : (co = 0)
            ?rhs2 : (r2 = 0) ?rhs3 : (r3 = 0) ?rhs4 : (r4 = 0) code =
  printf "@\n%d␣%d␣%d␣%d␣%d␣%d␣%d" code cp co l r1 r2 r3 r4
```

```
let nl () = printf "@\n"
let print_int_lst lst = nl (); lst |> List.iter (printf "%d␣␣␣")
let print_str_lst lst = nl (); lst |> List.iter (printf "%s␣")
let break () = printi ~lhs : 0 ~rhs1 : 0 0
```

Copied from below. Needed for header.

Could be fused with *lorentz_ordering*.

```
type declarations =
  { scalars : F.wf list;
    spinors : F.wf list;
    conjspinors : F.wf list;
    realspinors : F.wf list;
    ghostspinors : F.wf list;
    vectorspinors : F.wf list;
    vectors : F.wf list;
    ward_vectors : F.wf list;
    massive_vectors : F.wf list;
    tensors_1 : F.wf list;
    tensors_2 : F.wf list;
    brs_scalars : F.wf list;
    brs_spinors : F.wf list;
    brs_conjspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_realspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_vectorspinors : F.wf list;
    brs_vectors : F.wf list;
    brs_massive_vectors : F.wf list }

let rec classify_wfs' acc = function
  | [] → acc
  | wf :: rest →
      classify_wfs'
        (match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
        | Scalar → {acc with scalars = wf :: acc.scalars}
        | Spinor → {acc with spinors = wf :: acc.spinors}
        | ConjSpinor → {acc with conjspinors = wf :: acc.conjspinors}
        | Majorana → {acc with realspinors = wf :: acc.realspinors}
        | Maj_Ghost → {acc with ghostspinors = wf :: acc.ghostspinors}
        | Vectorspinor →
            {acc with vectorspinors = wf :: acc.vectorspinors}
        | Vector → {acc with vectors = wf :: acc.vectors}
        | Massive_Vector →
            {acc with massive_vectors = wf :: acc.massive_vectors}
        | Tensor_1 → {acc with tensors_1 = wf :: acc.tensors_1}
        | Tensor_2 → {acc with tensors_2 = wf :: acc.tensors_2}
        | BRS Scalar → {acc with brs_scalars = wf :: acc.brs_scalars}
        | BRS Spinor → {acc with brs_spinors = wf :: acc.brs_spinors}
        | BRS ConjSpinor → {acc with brs_conjspinors =
                                wf :: acc.brs_conjspinors}
```

```
        | BRS Majorana → {acc with brs_realspinors =
                                wf :: acc.brs_realspinors}
        | BRS Vectorspinor → {acc with brs_vectorspinors =
                                wf :: acc.brs_vectorspinors}
        | BRS Vector → {acc with brs_vectors = wf :: acc.brs_vectors}
        | BRS Massive_Vector → {acc with brs_massive_vectors =
                                wf :: acc.brs_massive_vectors}
        | BRS _ → invalid_arg "Targets.classify_wfs': not needed here")
        rest

let classify_wfs wfs = classify_wfs'
  { scalars = [];
    spinors = [];
    conjspinors = [];
    realspinors = [];
    ghostspinors = [];
    vectorspinors = [];
    vectors = [];
    ward_vectors = [];
    massive_vectors = [];
    tensors_1 = [];
    tensors_2 = [];
    brs_scalars = [];
    brs_spinors = [];
    brs_conjspinors = [];
    brs_realspinors = [];
    brs_vectorspinors = [];
    brs_vectors = [];
    brs_massive_vectors = [] } wfs
```

Sets and maps

The OVM identifies all objects via integers. Therefore, we need maps which assign the abstract object a unique ID.
I want *int lists* with less elements to come first. Used in conjunction with the int list representation of momenta, this will set the outer particles at first position and allows the OVM to set them without further instructions.

Using the Momentum module might give better performance than integer lists?

```
let rec int_lst_compare (e1 : int list) (e2 : int list) =
  match e1, e2 with
  | [], [] → 0
  | _, [] → +1
  | [], _ → −1
  | [_; _], [_] → +1
  | [_], [_; _] → −1
  | hd1 :: tl1, hd2 :: tl2 →
      let c = compare hd1 hd2 in
```

```
    if (c ≢ 0 ∧ List.length tl1 = List.length tl2) then
      c
    else
      int_lst_compare tl1 tl2
```

We need a canonical ordering for the different types of wfs. Copied, and slightly modified to order *wf*s, from `fusion.ml`.

```
let lorentz_ordering wf =
  match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
  | Scalar → 0
  | Spinor → 1
  | ConjSpinor → 2
  | Majorana → 3
  | Vector → 4
  | Massive_Vector → 5
  | Tensor_2 → 6
  | Tensor_1 → 7
  | Vectorspinor → 8
  | BRS Scalar → 9
  | BRS Spinor → 10
  | BRS ConjSpinor → 11
  | BRS Majorana → 12
  | BRS Vector → 13
  | BRS Massive_Vector → 14
  | BRS Tensor_2 → 15
  | BRS Tensor_1 → 16
  | BRS Vectorspinor → 17
  | Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not implemented"
  | BRS _ → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not needed"

let wf_compare (wf1, mult1) (wf2, mult2) =
  let c1 = compare (lorentz_ordering wf1) (lorentz_ordering wf2) in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then
    c1
  else
    let c2 = compare wf1 wf2 in
    if c2 ≠ 0 then
      c2
    else
      compare mult1 mult2

let amp_compare amp1 amp2 =
  let cflow a = CM.flow (F.incoming a) (F.outgoing a) in
  let c1 = compare (cflow amp1) (cflow amp2) in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then
    c1
  else
    let process_sans_color a =
      (List.map CM.flavor_sans_color (F.incoming a),
       List.map CM.flavor_sans_color (F.outgoing a)) in
    compare (process_sans_color amp1) (process_sans_color amp2)
```

```
let level_compare (f1, amp1) (f2, amp2) =
  let p1 = F.momentum_list (F.lhs f1)
  and p2 = F.momentum_list (F.lhs f2) in
  let c1 = int_lst_compare p1 p2 in
  if c1 ≠ 0 then
    c1
  else
    let c2 = compare f1 f2 in
    if c2 ≠ 0 then
      c2
    else
      amp_compare amp1 amp2

module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int list
                          let compare = int_lst_compare end)

module WFSet = Set.Make (struct type t = CF.wf × int
                           let compare = wf_compare end)

module CSet = Set.Make (struct type t = CM.constant
                          let compare = compare end)

module FSet = Set.Make (struct type t = F.fusion × F.amplitude
                          let compare = level_compare end)
```

It might be preferable to use a *PMap* which maps mom to int, instead of this way. More standard functions like *mem* could be used. Also, *get_ID* would be faster, $\mathcal{O}(\log N)$ instead of $\mathcal{O}(N)$, and simpler. For 8 gluons: N=127 momenta. Minor performance issue.

```
module IMap = Map.Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)
```

For *wf*s it is crucial for the performance to use a different type of *Maps*.

```
module WFMap = Map.Make (struct type t = CF.wf × int
                           let compare = wf_compare end)

type lookups = { pmap : int list IMap.t;
                 wfmap : int WFMap.t;
                 cmap : CM.constant IMap.t × CM.constant IMap.t;
                 amap : F.amplitude IMap.t;
                 n_wfs : int list;
                 amplitudes : CF.amplitudes;
                 dict : F.amplitude → F.wf → int }

let largest_key imap =
  if (IMap.is_empty imap) then
    failwith "largest_key: Map is empty!"
  else
    fst (IMap.max_binding imap)
```

OCaml's *compare* from pervasives cannot compare functional types, e.g. for type *amplitude*, if no specific equality function is given ("equal: functional value"). Therefore, we allow to specify the ordering.

```
let get_ID' comp map elt : int =
  let smallmap = IMap.filter (fun _ x → (comp x elt) = 0 ) map in
  if IMap.is_empty smallmap then
    raise Not_found
  else
    fst (IMap.min_binding smallmap)
```

Trying to curry *map* here leads to type errors of the polymorphic function *get_ID*?

```
let get_ID map = match map with
  | map → get_ID' compare map

let get_const_ID map x = match map with
  | (map1, map2) → try get_ID' compare map1 x with
                   _ → try get_ID' compare map2 x with
                   _ → failwith "Impossible"
```

Creating an integer map of a list with an optional argument that indicates where the map should start counting.

```
let map_of_list ?start : (st = 1) lst =
  let g (ind, map) wf = (succ ind, IMap.add ind wf map) in
  lst |> List.fold_left g (st, IMap.empty) |> snd

let wf_map_of_list ?start : (st = 1) lst =
  let g (ind, map) wf = (succ ind, WFMap.add wf ind map) in
  lst |> List.fold_left g (st, WFMap.empty) |> snd
```

Header

It would be nice to safe the creation date as comment. However, the Unix module doesn't seem to be loaded on default.

```
let version =
  String.concat "␣" [Config.version; Config.status; Config.date]
let model_name =
  let basename = Filename.basename Sys.executable_name in
  try
    Filename.chop_extension basename
  with
  | _ → basename

let print_description cmdline =
  printf "Model␣%s\n" model_name;
  printf "OVM␣%s\n" version;
  printf "@\nBytecode␣file␣generated␣automatically␣by␣O'Mega␣for␣OVM";
  printf "@\nDo␣not␣delete␣any␣lines.␣You␣called␣O'Mega␣with";
  printf "@\n␣␣%s" cmdline;
        printf "@\n"

let num_classified_wfs wfs =
```

```
    let wfs' = classify_wfs wfs in
    List.map List.length
      [ wfs'.scalars @ wfs'.brs_scalars;
        wfs'.spinors @ wfs'.brs_spinors;
        wfs'.conjspinors @ wfs'.brs_conjspinors;
        wfs'.realspinors @ wfs'.brs_realspinors @ wfs'.ghostspinors;
        wfs'.vectors @ wfs'.massive_vectors @ wfs'.brs_vectors
          @ wfs'.brs_massive_vectors @ wfs'.ward_vectors;
        wfs'.tensors_2;
        wfs'.tensors_1;
        wfs'.vectorspinors ]

  let description_classified_wfs =
    [ "N_scalars";
      "N_spinors";
      "N_conjspinors";
      "N_bispinors";
      "N_vectors";
      "N_tensors_2";
      "N_tensors_1";
      "N_vectorspinors" ]

  let num_particles_in amp =
    match CF.flavors amp with
    | [] → 0
    | (fin, _) :: _ → List.length fin

  let num_particles_out amp =
    match CF.flavors amp with
    | [] → 0
    | (_, fout) :: _ → List.length fout

  let num_particles amp =
    match CF.flavors amp with
    | [] → 0
    | (fin, fout) :: _ → List.length fin + List.length fout

  let num_color_indices_default = 2 (* Standard model and non-color-
exotica *)

  let num_color_indices amp =
    try CFlow.rank (List.hd (CF.color_flows amp)) with
    _ → num_color_indices_default

  let num_color_factors amp =
    let table = CF.color_factors amp in
    let n_cflow = Array.length table
    and n_cfactors = ref 0 in
    for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
        if c1 ≤ c2 then begin
          match table.(c1).(c2) with
          | [] → ()
          | _ → incr n_cfactors
```

```
        end
      done
    done;
    !n_cfactors
```

```
let num_helicities amp = amp |> CF.helicities |> List.length
```

```
let num_flavors amp = amp |> CF.flavors |> List.length
```

```
let num_ks amp = amp |> CF.processes |> List.length
```

```
let num_color_flows amp = amp |> CF.color_flows |> List.length
```

Use *fst* since *WFSet.t* = *F.wf* × *int*.

```
let num_wfs wfset = wfset |> WFSet.elements |> List.map fst
                    —> num_classified_wfs
```

largest_key gives the number of momenta if applied to *pmap*.

```
let num_lst lookups wfset =
  [ largest_key lookups.pmap;
    num_particles lookups.amplitudes;
    num_particles_in lookups.amplitudes;
    num_particles_out lookups.amplitudes;
    num_ks lookups.amplitudes;
    num_helicities lookups.amplitudes;
    num_color_flows lookups.amplitudes;
    num_color_indices lookups.amplitudes;
    num_flavors lookups.amplitudes;
    num_color_factors lookups.amplitudes ] @ num_wfs wfset
```

```
let description_lst =
  [ "N_momenta";
    "N_particles";
    "N_prt_in";
    "N_prt_out";
    "N_amplitudes";
    "N_helicities";
    "N_col_flows";
    "N_col_indices";
    "N_flavors";
    "N_col_factors" ] @ description_classified_wfs
```

```
let print_header' numbers =
  let chopped_num_lst = ThoList.chopn inst_length numbers
  and chopped_desc_lst = ThoList.chopn inst_length description_lst
  and printer a b = print_str_lst a; print_int_lst b in
  List.iter2 printer chopped_desc_lst chopped_num_lst
```

```
let print_header lookups wfset = print_header' (num_lst lookups wfset)
```

```
let print_zero_header () =
  let rec zero_list' j =
    if j < 1 then []
    else 0 :: zero_list' (j - 1) in
```

```
  let zero_list i = zero_list' (i + 1) in
  description_lst |> List.length |> zero_list |> print_header'
```

Tables

```
let print_spin_table' tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ → tuples |> List.iter ( fun (tuple1, tuple2) →
      tuple1 @ tuple2 |> List.map (Printf.sprintf "%d␣")
                        —> String.concat "" —> printf "@\n%s" )

let print_spin_table amplitudes =
  printf "@\nSpin␣states␣table";
  print_spin_table' @@ CF.helicities amplitudes

let print_flavor_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ → List.iter ( fun tuple → tuple
                    —> List.map (fun f → Printf.sprintf "%d␣" @@ M.pdg f)
                    —> String.concat "" —> printf "@\n%s"
                  ) tuples

let print_flavor_tables amplitudes =
  printf "@\nFlavor␣states␣table";
  print_flavor_table @@ List.map (fun (fin, fout) → fin @ fout)
                     @@ CF.flavors amplitudes

let print_color_flows_table' tuple =
    match CFlow.to_lists tuple with
    | [] → ()
    | cfs → printf "@\n%s" @@ String.concat "" @@ List.map
              ( fun cf → cf |> List.map (Printf.sprintf "%d␣")
                                —> String.concat ""
              ) cfs

let print_color_flows_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ → List.iter print_color_flows_table' tuples

let print_ghost_flags_table tuples =
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
    List.iter (fun tuple →
    match CFlow.ghost_flags tuple with
        | [] → ()
        | gfs → printf "@\n"; List.iter (fun gf → printf "%s␣"
          (if gf then "1" else "0") ) gfs
    ) tuples
```

```
let format_power
  { CFlow.num = num; CFlow.den = den; CFlow.power = pwr } =
  match num, den, pwr with
  | _, 0, _ → invalid_arg "targets.format_power: zero denominator"
  | n, d, p → [n; d; p]

let format_powers = function
  | [] → [0]
  | powers → List.flatten (List.map format_power powers)
```

Straightforward iteration gives a great speedup compared to the fancier approach which only collects nonzero colorfactors.

```
let print_color_factor_table table =
  let n_cflow = Array.length table in
  if n_cflow > 0 then begin
    for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
        if c1 ≤ c2 then begin
          match table.(c1).(c2) with
          | [] → ()
          | cf → printf "@\n"; List.iter (printf "%9d")
            ([succ c1; succ c2] @ (format_powers cf));
        end
      done
    done
  end

let option_to_binary = function
  | Some _ → "1"
  | None → "0"

let print_flavor_color_table n_flv n_cflow table =
  if n_flv > 0 then begin
    for c = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      printf "@\n";
      for f = 0 to pred n_flv do
        printf "%s " (option_to_binary table.(f).(c))
      done;
    done;
  end

let print_color_tables amplitudes =
  let cflows = CF.color_flows amplitudes
  and cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
  printf "@\nColor flows table: [ (i, j) (k, l) -> (m, n) ...]";
  print_color_flows_table cflows;
  printf "@\nColor ghost flags table:";
  print_ghost_flags_table cflows;
  printf "@\nColor factors table: [ i, j: num den power], %s"
    "i, j are indexed color flows";
  print_color_factor_table cfactors;
  printf "@\nFlavor color combination is allowed:";
```

```
print_flavor_color_table (num_flavors amplitudes) (List.length
  (CF.color_flows amplitudes)) (CF.process_table amplitudes)
```

Momenta

Add the momenta of a WFSet to a Iset. For now, we are throwing away the information to which amplitude the momentum belongs. This could be optimized for random color flow computations.

```
let momenta_set wfset =
  let get_mom wf = wf |> fst |> F.momentum_list in
  let momenta = List.map get_mom (WFSet.elements wfset) in
  momenta |> List.fold_left (fun set x → set |> ISet.add x) ISet.empty

let chop_in_3 lst =
  let ceil_div i j = if (i mod j = 0) then i/j else i/j + 1 in
  ThoList.chopn (ceil_div (List.length lst) 3) lst
```

Assign momenta via instruction code. External momenta [_] are already set by the OVM. To avoid unnecessary look-ups of IDs we seperate two cases. If we have more, we split up in two or three parts.

```
let add_mom p pmap =
  let print_mom lhs rhs1 rhs2 rhs3 = if (rhs1 ≢ 0) then
    printi ~lhs : lhs ~rhs1 : rhs1 ~rhs2 : rhs2 ~rhs3 : rhs3 ovm_ADD_MOMENTA in
  let get_p_ID = get_ID pmap in
  match p with
  | [] | [_] → print_mom 0 0 0 0
  | [rhs1; rhs2] → print_mom (get_p_ID [rhs1; rhs2]) rhs1 rhs2 0
  | [rhs1; rhs2; rhs3] → print_mom (get_p_ID [rhs1; rhs2; rhs3]) rhs1 rhs2 rhs3
  | more →
      let ids = List.map get_p_ID (chop_in_3 more) in
      if (List.length ids = 3) then
        print_mom (get_p_ID more) (List.nth ids 0) (List.nth ids 1)
          (List.nth ids 2)
      else
        print_mom (get_p_ID more) (List.nth ids 0) (List.nth ids 1) 0
```

Hand through the current level and print level seperators if necessary.

```
let add_all_mom lookups pset =
  let add_all' level p =
    let level' = List.length p in
    if (level' > level ∧ level' > 3) then break ();
    add_mom p lookups.pmap; level'
  in
  ignore (pset |> ISet.elements |> List.fold_left add_all' 1)
```

Expand a set of momenta to contain all needed momenta for the computation in the OVM. For this, we create a list of sets which contains the chopped momenta and unify them afterwards. If the set has become larger, we expand again.

```
let rec expand_pset p =
  let momlst = ISet.elements p in
```

```
    let pset_of lst = List.fold_left (fun s x → ISet.add x s) ISet.empty
      lst in
    let sets = List.map (fun x → pset_of (chop_in_3 x) ) momlst in
    let bigset = List.fold_left ISet.union ISet.empty sets in
    let biggerset = ISet.union bigset p in
    if (List.length momlst < List.length (ISet.elements biggerset) ) then
      expand_pset biggerset
    else
      biggerset

  let mom_ID pmap wf = get_ID pmap (F.momentum_list wf)
```

Wavefunctions and externals

mult_wf is needed because the *wf* with same combination of flavor and momentum can have different dependencies and content.

```
  let mult_wf dict amplitude wf =
    try
      wf, dict amplitude wf
    with
      | Not_found → wf, 0
```

Build the union of all *wf*s of all amplitudes and a map of the amplitudes.

```
  let wfset_amps amplitudes =
    let amap = amplitudes |> CF.processes |> List.sort amp_compare
                          —> map_of_list
    and dict = CF.dictionary amplitudes in
    let wfset_amp amp =
      let f = mult_wf dict amp in
      let lst = List.map f ((F.externals amp) @ (F.variables amp)) in
      lst |> List.fold_left (fun s x → WFSet.add x s) WFSet.empty in
    let list_of_sets = amplitudes |> CF.processes |> List.map wfset_amp in
      List.fold_left WFSet.union WFSet.empty list_of_sets, amap
```

To obtain the Fortran index, we substract the number of precedent wave functions.

```
  let lorentz_ordering_reduced wf =
    match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
    | Scalar | BRS Scalar → 0
    | Spinor | BRS Spinor → 1
    | ConjSpinor | BRS ConjSpinor → 2
    | Majorana | BRS Majorana → 3
    | Vector | BRS Vector | Massive_Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → 4
    | Tensor_2 | BRS Tensor_2 → 5
    | Tensor_1 | BRS Tensor_1 → 6
    | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor → 7
    | Maj_Ghost → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not implemented"
    | BRS _ → invalid_arg "lorentz_ordering: not needed"

  let wf_index wfmap num_lst (wf, i) =
```

```
    let wf_ID = WFMap.find (wf, i) wfmap
    and sum lst = List.fold_left (fun x y → x + y) 0 lst in
      wf_ID − sum (ThoList.hdn (lorentz_ordering_reduced wf) num_lst)

  let print_ext lookups amp_ID inc (wf, i) =
    let mom = (F.momentum_list wf) in
    let outer_index = if List.length mom = 1 then List.hd mom else
      failwith "targets.print_ext: called with non-external particle"
    and f = F.flavor wf in
    let pdg = CM.pdg f
    and wf_code =
      match CM.lorentz f with
      | Scalar → ovm_LOAD_SCALAR
      | BRS Scalar → ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR
      | Spinor →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT
      | BRS Spinor →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT
      | ConjSpinor →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT
      | BRS ConjSpinor →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT
      | Vector | Massive_Vector →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT
      | BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT
      | Tensor_2 →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT
      | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT
      | Majorana →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT
      | BRS Majorana →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT
      | Maj_Ghost →
          if inc then ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC
          else ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT
      | Tensor_1 →
          invalid_arg "targets.print_ext: Tensor_1 only internal"
      | BRS _ →
```

```
        failwith "targets.print_ext:␣Not␣implemented"
    and wf_ind = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (wf, i)
    in
      printi wf_code ~lhs : wf_ind ~coupl : (abs(pdg)) ~rhs1 : outer_index ~rhs4 :
amp_ID

  let print_ext_amp lookups amplitude =
    let incoming = (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
                    List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude))
    and amp_ID = get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude in
    let wf_tpl wf = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude wf in
    let print_ext_wf inc wf = wf |> wf_tpl |> print_ext lookups amp_ID inc in
      List.iter2 print_ext_wf incoming (F.externals amplitude)

  let print_externals lookups seen_wfs amplitude =
    let externals =
      List.combine
        (F.externals amplitude)
        (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
         List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
    List.fold_left (fun seen (wf, incoming) →
      let amp_ID = get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude in
      let wf_tpl = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude wf in
      if ¬ (WFSet.mem wf_tpl seen) then begin
        wf_tpl |> print_ext lookups amp_ID incoming
      end;
      WFSet.add wf_tpl seen) seen_wfs externals
```

print_externals and *print_ext_amp* do in principle the same thing but *print_externals* filters out dublicate external wave functions. Even with *print_externals* the same (numerically) external wave function will be loaded if it belongs to a different color flow, just as in the native Fortran code. For color MC, *print_ext_amp* has to be used (redundant instructions but only one flow is computed) and the filtering of duplicate fusions has to be disabled.

```
  let print_ext_amps lookups =
    let print_external_amp s x = print_externals lookups s x in
    ignore (
      List.fold_left print_external_amp WFSet.empty
        (CF.processes lookups.amplitudes)
      )

(*

                    Currents

*)
```

Parallelization issues: All fusions have to be completed before the propagation takes place. Preferably each fusion and propagation is done by one thread. Solution: All fusions are subinstructions, i.e. if they are read by the main loop they are skipped. If a propagation occurs, all fusions have to be computed first. The additional control bit is the sign of the first int of an instruction.

```
let print_fermion_current code_a code_b code_c coeff lhs c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let printc code r1 r2 = printi code ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff
    ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printc code_a wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printc code_a wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printc code_b wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printc code_b wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printc code_c wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printc code_c wf2 wf1

  let ferm_print_current = function
    | coeff, Psibar, V, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_V_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VF ovm_FUSE_F_FV coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, VA, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_VA_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VAF ovm_FUSE_F_FVA coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, VA2, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, A, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_A_FF ovm_FUSE_F_AF ovm_FUSE_F_FA coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, VL, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_VL_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VLF ovm_FUSE_F_FVL coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, VR, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_VR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VRF ovm_FUSE_F_FVR coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, VLR, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, SP, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_SP_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SPF ovm_FUSE_F_FSP coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, S, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_S_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SF ovm_FUSE_F_FS coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, P, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_P_FF ovm_FUSE_F_PF ovm_FUSE_F_FP coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_SL_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SLF ovm_FUSE_F_FSL coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_SR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SRF ovm_FUSE_F_FSR coeff
    | coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current
      ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR coeff
    | _, Psibar, _, Psi → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran.VM: no superpotential here"
    | _, Chibar, _, _ | _, _, _, Chi → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran.VM: Majorana spinors not handled"
    | _, Gravbar, _, _ | _, _, _, Grav → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran.VM: Gravitinos not handled"

let children2 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2] → (wf1, wf2)
  | _ → failwith "Targets.children2: can't happen"

let children3 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
```

```
    | [wf1; wf2; wf3] → (wf1, wf2, wf3)
    | _ → invalid_arg "Targets.children3: can't happen"

  let print_vector4 c lhs wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
    let printc r1 r2 r3 = printi ovm_FUSE_V_VVV ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c
      ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 : r3 in
    match contraction, fusion with
    | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
    | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
    | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
        printc wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
    | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
        printc wf2 wf3 wf1
    | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
    | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
    | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
        printc wf1 wf3 wf2

  let print_current lookups lhs amplitude rhs =
    let f = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude in
    match F.coupling rhs with
    | V3 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
        let ch1, ch2 = children2 rhs in
        let wf1 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch1)
        and wf2 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch2)
        and p1 = mom_ID lookups.pmap ch1
        and p2 = mom_ID lookups.pmap ch2
        and const_ID = get_const_ID lookups.cmap constant in
        let c = if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then - const_ID else const_ID in
        begin match vertex with
        | FBF (coeff, fb, b, f) →
            begin match coeff, fb, b, f with
            | _, Psibar, VLRM, Psi | _, Psibar, SPM, Psi
            | _, Psibar, TVA, Psi | _, Psibar, TVAM, Psi
            | _, Psibar, TLR, Psi | _, Psibar, TLRM, Psi
            | _, Psibar, TRL, Psi | _, Psibar, TRLM, Psi → failwith
     "print_current: V3: Momentum dependent fermion couplings not implemented"
            | _, _, _, _ →
                ferm_print_current (coeff, fb, b, f) lhs c wf1 wf2 fusion
            end
        | PBP (_, _, _, _) →
            failwith "print_current: V3: PBP not implemented"
        | BBB (_, _, _, _) →
            failwith "print_current: V3: BBB not implemented"
        | GBG (_, _, _, _) →
            failwith "print_current: V3: GBG not implemented"
```

```
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
    let printc r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi ovm_FUSE_G_GG
      ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 :
r3
      ~rhs4 : r4 in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F31 | F12) → printc wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F32 | F13 | F21) → printc wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge _ →
    failwith "print_current: I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge: not implemented"

| Scalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
    let printc code r1 r2 = printi code
      ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VV wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SV wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SV wf2 wf1
    end

| Scalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
    printi ovm_FUSE_S_SS ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 :
wf1 ~rhs2 : wf2

| Vector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
    let printc code ?flip : (f = 1) r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
      ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : (c × f) ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 :
r2 ~rhs3 : r3
      ~rhs4 : r4 in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SS wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printc ovm_FUSE_V_SS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf1 p1 wf2 p2 ~flip : (−1)
    | F31 → printc ovm_FUSE_S_VS wf2 p2 wf1 p1 ~flip : (−1)
    end

| Aux_Vector_Vector _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"

| Aux_Scalar_Scalar _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"

| Aux_Scalar_Vector _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"

| Graviton_Scalar_Scalar _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"

| Graviton_Vector_Vector _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
```

```
| Graviton_Spinor_Spinor _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Aux_DScalar_DScalar _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Aux_Vector_DScalar _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 coeff →
    let printc code r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
      ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 :
r3
      ~rhs4 : r4 in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_G2 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_SG wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_GS wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew coeff →
    let printc code ?flip : (f = 1) r1 r2 r3 r4 = printi code
      ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : (c × f) ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 :
r2 ~rhs3 : r3
      ~rhs4 : r4 in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printc ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printc ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW wf2 p1 wf1 p2 ~flip :
(−1)
    end
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
```

```
| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
```

```
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_HAZ_D _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_HAZ_DP _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_HHH _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_GGG _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_AWW_DP _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_AWW_DW _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_DW _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
| Dim6_WWZ_D _ →
    failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
end
```

Flip the sign in c to account for the i^2 relative to diagrams with only cubic couplings.

```
| V4 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
    let ch1, ch2, ch3 = children3 rhs in
    let wf1 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch1)
    and wf2 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch2)
    and wf3 = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs (f ch3)
              and const_ID = get_const_ID lookups.cmap constant in
    let c =
      if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then const_ID else - const_ID in
    begin match vertex with
    | Scalar4 coeff →
        printi ovm_FUSE_S_SSS ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 :
wf1
```

```
        ~rhs2 : wf2 ~rhs3 : wf3
    | Scalar2_Vector2 coeff →
      let printc code r1 r2 r3 = printi code
        ~lhs : lhs ~coupl : c ~coeff : coeff ~rhs1 : r1 ~rhs2 : r2 ~rhs3 :
r3 in
      begin match fusion with
      | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
          printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf1 wf2 wf3
      | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
          printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf2 wf1 wf3
      | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
          printc ovm_FUSE_S_SVV wf3 wf1 wf2
      | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
          printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf2 wf3 wf1
      | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
          printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf1 wf3 wf2
      | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
          printc ovm_FUSE_V_SSV wf1 wf2 wf3
      end

    | Vector4 contractions →
      List.iter (print_vector4 c lhs wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) contractions

    | Vector4_K_Matrix_tho _
    | Vector4_K_Matrix_jr _
    | DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms _
    | DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms _ →
      failwith "print_current: V4: K_Matrix not implemented"
    | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 _
    | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 _
    | Dim8_Scalar4 _ →
      failwith "print_current: V4: not implemented"
    | GBBG _ →
      failwith "print_current: V4: GBBG not implemented"
    | DScalar4 _
    | DScalar2_Vector2 _ →
      failwith "print_current: V4: DScalars not implemented"
    | Dim6_H4_P2 _ →
      failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
    | Dim6_AHWW_DPB _ →
      failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
    | Dim6_AHWW_DPW _ →
      failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
    | Dim6_AHWW_DW _ →
      failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
    | Dim6_Vector4_DW _ →
      failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
    | Dim6_Vector4_W _ →
      failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
    | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D _ →
      failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
```

```
        | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_HWWZ_DW _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_HWWZ_DPB _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_HWWZ_DPW _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_AHHZ_D _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_AHHZ_DP _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_AHHZ_PB _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
        | Dim6_HHZZ_T _ →
            failwith "print_current: V3: not implemented"
      end
  | Vn (_, _, _) → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: n-ary fusion."
```

Fusions

```
let print_fusion lookups lhs_momID fusion amplitude =
  if F.on_shell amplitude (F.lhs fusion) then
    failwith "print_fusion: on_shell projectors not implemented!";
  if F.is_gauss amplitude (F.lhs fusion) then
    failwith "print_fusion: gauss amplitudes not implemented!";
  let lhs_wf = mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude (F.lhs fusion) in
  let lhs_wfID = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs lhs_wf in
  let f = F.flavor (F.lhs fusion) in
  let pdg = CM.pdg f in
  let w =
    begin match CM.width f with
    | Vanishing | Fudged → 0
    | Constant → 1
    | Timelike → 2
    | Complex_Mass → 3
    | Running → failwith "Targets.VM: running width not available"
    | Custom _ → failwith "Targets.VM: custom width not available"
    end
  in
  let propagate code = printi code ~lhs : lhs_wfID ~rhs1 : lhs_momID
    ~coupl : (abs(pdg)) ~coeff : w ~rhs4 : (get_ID' amp_compare lookups.amap amplitude)
  in
  begin match CM.propagator f with
  | Prop_Scalar →
```

```
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR
    | Prop_Col_Scalar →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR
    | Prop_Ghost →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST
    | Prop_Spinor →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR
    | Prop_ConjSpinor →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR
    | Prop_Majorana →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA
    | Prop_Col_Majorana →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA
    | Prop_Unitarity →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY
    | Prop_Col_Unitarity →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY
    | Prop_Feynman →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN
    | Prop_Col_Feynman →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN
    | Prop_Vectorspinor →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR
    | Prop_Tensor_2 →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2
    | Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 →
        failwith "print_fusion: Aux_Col_* not implemented!"
    | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor |
Aux_ConjSpinor
    | Aux_Majorana | Only_Insertion →
        propagate ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE
    | Prop_Gauge _ →
        failwith "print_fusion: Prop_Gauge not implemented!"
    | Prop_Tensor_pure →
        failwith "print_fusion: Prop_Tensor_pure not implemented!"
    | Prop_Vector_pure →
        failwith "print_fusion: Prop_Vector_pure not implemented!"
    | Prop_Rxi _ →
        failwith "print_fusion: Prop_Rxi not implemented!"
  end;
```

Since the OVM knows that we want to propagate a wf, we can send the necessary fusions now.

```
    List.iter (print_current lookups lhs_wfID amplitude) (F.rhs fusion)

  let print_all_fusions lookups =
    let fusions = CF.fusions lookups.amplitudes in
    let fset = List.fold_left (fun s x → FSet.add x s) FSet.empty fusions in
    ignore (List.fold_left (fun level (f, amplitude) →
      let wf = F.lhs f in
      let lhs_momID = mom_ID lookups.pmap wf in
```

```
    let level' = List.length (F.momentum_list wf) in
    if (level' > level ∧ level' > 2) then break ();
    print_fusion lookups lhs_momID f amplitude;
    level')
  1 (FSet.elements fset) )
```

Brakets

```
let print_braket lookups amplitude braket =
  let bra = F.bra braket
  and ket = F.ket braket in
  let braID = wf_index lookups.wfmap lookups.n_wfs
    (mult_wf lookups.dict amplitude bra) in
  List.iter (print_current lookups braID amplitude) ket
```

$$\mathrm{i}T = \mathrm{i}^{\#\mathrm{vertices}}\mathrm{i}^{\#\mathrm{propagators}} \cdots = \mathrm{i}^{n-2}\mathrm{i}^{n-3} \cdots = -\mathrm{i}(-1)^n \cdots \tag{15.1}$$

All brakets for one cflow amplitude should be calculated by one thread to avoid multiple access on the same memory (amplitude).

```
let print_brakets lookups (amplitude, i) =
  let n = List.length (F.externals amplitude) in
  let sign = if n mod 2 = 0 then -1 else 1
  and sym = F.symmetry amplitude in
  printi ovm_CALC_BRAKET ~lhs : i ~rhs1 : sym ~coupl : sign;
  amplitude |> F.brakets |> List.iter (print_braket lookups amplitude)
```

Fortran arrays/OCaml lists start on 1/0. The amplitude list is sorted by *amp_compare* according to their color flows. In this way the amp array is sorted in the same way as *table_color_factors*.

```
let print_all_brakets lookups =
  let g i elt = print_brakets lookups (elt, i + 1) in
  lookups.amplitudes |> CF.processes |> List.sort amp_compare
                    —> ThoList.iteri g 0
```

Couplings

For now we only care to catch the arrays *gncneu*, *gnclep*, *gncup* and *gncdown* of the SM. This will need an overhaul when it is clear how we store the type information of coupling constants.

```
let strip_array_tag = function
  | Real_Array x → x
  | Complex_Array x → x

let array_constants_list =
  let params = M.parameters()
  and strip_to_constant (lhs, _) = strip_array_tag lhs in
    List.map strip_to_constant params.derived_arrays

let is_array x = List.mem x array_constants_list
```

```
let constants_map =
  let first = fun (x, _, _) → x in
  let second = fun (_, y, _) → y in
  let third = fun (_, _, z) → z in
  let v3 = List.map third (first (M.vertices () ))
  and v4 = List.map third (second (M.vertices () )) in
  let set = List.fold_left (fun s x → CSet.add x s) CSet.empty (v3 @ v4) in
  let (arrays, singles) = CSet.partition is_array set in
    (singles |> CSet.elements |> map_of_list,
     arrays |> CSet.elements |> map_of_list)
```

Output calls

```
let amplitudes_to_channel (cmdline : string) (oc : out_channel)
  (diagnostics : (diagnostic × bool) list ) (amplitudes : CF.amplitudes) =

  set_formatter_out_channel oc;
  if (num_particles amplitudes = 0) then begin
    print_description cmdline;
    print_zero_header (); nl ()
  end else begin
    let (wfset, amap) = wfset_amps amplitudes in
    let pset = expand_pset (momenta_set wfset)
    and n_wfs = num_wfs wfset in
    let wfmap = wf_map_of_list (WFSet.elements wfset)
    and pmap = map_of_list (ISet.elements pset)
    and cmap = constants_map in

    let lookups = {pmap = pmap; wfmap = wfmap; cmap = cmap; amap = amap;
      n_wfs = n_wfs; amplitudes = amplitudes;
      dict = CF.dictionary amplitudes} in

    print_description cmdline;
    print_header lookups wfset;
    print_spin_table amplitudes;
    print_flavor_tables amplitudes;
    print_color_tables amplitudes;
    printf "@\n%s" ("OVM␣instructions␣for␣momenta␣addition," ^
                    "␣fusions␣and␣brakets␣start␣here:␣");
    break ();
    add_all_mom lookups pset;
    print_ext_amps lookups;
    break ();
    print_all_fusions lookups;
    break ();
    print_all_brakets lookups;
    break (); nl ();
    print_flush ()
  end

let parameters_to_fortran oc _ =
```

```
      set_formatter_out_channel oc;
let arrays_to_set = ¬ (IMap.is_empty (snd constants_map)) in
let set_coupl ty dim cmap = IMap.iter (fun key elt →
  printf "␣␣␣␣%s(%s%d)␣=␣%s" ty dim key (M.constant_symbol elt);
  nl () ) cmap in
let declarations () =
  printf "␣␣complex(%s),␣dimension(%d)␣::␣ovm_coupl_cmplx"
    !kind (constants_map |> fst |> largest_key); nl ();
  if arrays_to_set then
    printf "␣␣complex(%s),␣dimension(2,␣%d)␣::␣ovm_coupl_cmplx2"
      !kind (constants_map |> snd |> largest_key); nl () in
let print_line str = printf "%s" str; nl() in
let print_md5sum = function
    | Some s →
      print_line "␣␣function␣md5sum␣()";
      print_line "␣␣␣␣character(len=32)␣::␣md5sum";
      print_line ("␣␣␣␣bytecode_file␣=␣'" ^ !bytecode_file ^ "'");
      print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣initialize_vm␣(vm,␣bytecode_file)";
      print_line "␣␣␣␣!␣DON'T␣EVEN␣THINK␣of␣modifying␣the␣following␣line!";
      print_line ("␣␣␣␣md5sum␣=␣'" ^ s ^ "'");
      print_line "␣␣end␣function␣md5sum";
    | None → ()
in
let print_inquiry_function_openmp () = begin
  print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣openmp_supported␣()␣result␣(status)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣logical␣::␣status";
  print_line ("␣␣␣␣status␣=␣" ^ (if !openmp then ".true." else ".false.")); 
  print_line "␣␣end␣function␣openmp_supported";
  nl ()
end in
let print_interface whizard =
if whizard then begin
  print_line "␣␣subroutine␣init␣(par,␣scheme)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(*),␣intent(in)␣::␣par";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣scheme";
  print_line ("␣␣␣␣␣bytecode_file␣=␣'" ^ !bytecode_file ^ "'");
  print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣import_from_whizard␣(par,␣scheme)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣initialize_vm␣(vm,␣bytecode_file)";
  print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣init";
  nl ();
  print_line "␣␣subroutine␣final␣()";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣vm%final␣()";
  print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣final";
  nl ();
  print_line "␣␣subroutine␣update_alpha_s␣(alpha_s)";
  print_line ("␣␣␣␣real(kind=" ^ !kind ^ "),␣intent(in)␣::␣alpha_s");
  print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣model_update_alpha_s␣(alpha_s)";
  print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣update_alpha_s";
  nl ()
end
```

```
else begin
  print_line "␣␣subroutine␣init␣()";
  print_line ("␣␣␣␣␣bytecode_file␣=␣'" ^ !bytecode_file ^ "'");
  print_line "␣␣␣␣␣call␣init_parameters␣()";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣␣call␣initialize_vm␣(vm,␣bytecode_file)";
  print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine"
end in
let print_lookup_functions () = begin
  print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣number_particles_in␣()␣result␣(n)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣vm%number_particles_in␣()";
  print_line "␣␣end␣function␣number_particles_in";
  nl();
  print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣number_particles_out␣()␣result␣(n)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣vm%number_particles_out␣()";
  print_line "␣␣end␣function␣number_particles_out";
  nl();
  print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣number_spin_states␣()␣result␣(n)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣vm%number_spin_states␣()";
  print_line "␣␣end␣function␣number_spin_states";
  nl();
  print_line "␣␣pure␣subroutine␣spin_states␣(a)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer,␣dimension(:,:),␣intent(out)␣::␣a";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣vm%spin_states␣(a)";
  print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣spin_states";
  nl();
  print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣number_flavor_states␣()␣result␣(n)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣vm%number_flavor_states␣()";
  print_line "␣␣end␣function␣number_flavor_states";
  nl();
  print_line "␣␣pure␣subroutine␣flavor_states␣(a)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer,␣dimension(:,:),␣intent(out)␣::␣a";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣vm%flavor_states␣(a)";
  print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣flavor_states";
  nl();
  print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣number_color_indices␣()␣result␣(n)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣vm%number_color_indices␣()";
  print_line "␣␣end␣function␣number_color_indices";
  nl();
  print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣number_color_flows␣()␣result␣(n)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣vm%number_color_flows␣()";
  print_line "␣␣end␣function␣number_color_flows";
  nl();
  print_line "␣␣pure␣subroutine␣color_flows␣(a,␣g)";
  print_line "␣␣␣␣integer,␣dimension(:,:,:),␣intent(out)␣::␣a";
```

```
print_line "␣␣␣␣logical,␣dimension(:,:),␣intent(out)␣::␣g";
print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣vm%color_flows␣(a,␣g)";
print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣color_flows";
nl();
print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣number_color_factors␣()␣result␣(n)";
print_line "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n";
print_line "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣vm%number_color_factors␣()";
print_line "␣␣end␣function␣number_color_factors";
nl();
print_line "␣␣pure␣subroutine␣color_factors␣(cf)";
print_line "␣␣␣␣use␣omega_color";
print_line "␣␣␣␣type(omega_color_factor),␣dimension(:),␣intent(out)␣::␣cf";
print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣vm%color_factors␣(cf)";
print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣color_factors";
nl();
print_line "␣␣!pure␣unless␣OpenMP";
print_line "␣␣!pure␣function␣color_sum␣(flv,␣hel)␣result␣(amp2)";
print_line "␣␣function␣color_sum␣(flv,␣hel)␣result␣(amp2)";
print_line "␣␣␣␣use␣kinds";
print_line "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣flv,␣hel";
print_line "␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣amp2";
print_line "␣␣␣␣amp2␣=␣vm%color_sum␣(flv,␣hel)";
print_line "␣␣end␣function␣color_sum";
nl();
print_line "␣␣subroutine␣new_event␣(p)";
print_line "␣␣␣␣use␣kinds";
print_line "␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(0:3,*),␣intent(in)␣::␣p";
print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣vm%new_event␣(p)";
print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣new_event";
nl();
print_line "␣␣subroutine␣reset_helicity_selection␣(threshold,␣cutoff)";
print_line "␣␣␣␣use␣kinds";
print_line "␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣threshold";
print_line "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣cutoff";
print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣vm%reset_helicity_selection␣(threshold,␣cutoff)";
print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣reset_helicity_selection";
nl();
print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣is_allowed␣(flv,␣hel,␣col)␣result␣(yorn)";
print_line "␣␣␣␣logical␣::␣yorn";
print_line "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣flv,␣hel,␣col";
print_line "␣␣␣␣yorn␣=␣vm%is_allowed␣(flv,␣hel,␣col)";
print_line "␣␣end␣function␣is_allowed";
nl();
print_line "␣␣pure␣function␣get_amplitude␣(flv,␣hel,␣col)␣result␣(amp_result)";
print_line "␣␣␣␣use␣kinds";
print_line "␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣amp_result";
print_line "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣flv,␣hel,␣col";
print_line "␣␣␣␣amp_result␣=␣vm%get_amplitude(flv,␣hel,␣col)";
print_line "␣␣end␣function␣get_amplitude";
nl();
```

```
end in
print_line ("module␣" ^ !wrapper_module);
print_line ("␣␣use␣" ^ !parameter_module_external);
print_line "␣␣use␣iso_varying_string,␣string_t␣=>␣varying_string";
print_line "␣␣use␣kinds";
print_line "␣␣use␣omegavm95";
print_line "␣␣implicit␣none";
print_line "␣␣private";
print_line "␣␣type(vm_t)␣::␣vm";
print_line "␣␣type(string_t)␣::␣bytecode_file";
print_line ("␣␣public␣::␣number_particles_in,␣number_particles_out," ^
    "␣number_spin_states,␣&");
print_line ("␣␣␣␣spin_states,␣number_flavor_states,␣flavor_states," ^
    "␣number_color_indices,␣&");
print_line ("␣␣␣␣number_color_flows,␣color_flows," ^
    "␣number_color_factors,␣color_factors,␣&");
print_line ("␣␣␣␣color_sum,␣new_event,␣reset_helicity_selection," ^
    "␣is_allowed,␣get_amplitude,␣&");
print_line ("␣␣␣␣init,␣" ^
    (match !md5sum with Some _ → "md5sum,␣"
                      | None → "") ^ "openmp_supported");
if !whizard then
  print_line ("␣␣public␣::␣final,␣update_alpha_s")
else
  print_line ("␣␣public␣::␣initialize_vm");
declarations ();
print_line "contains";

print_line "␣␣subroutine␣setup_couplings␣()";
set_coupl "ovm_coupl_cmplx" "" (fst constants_map);
if arrays_to_set then
  set_coupl "ovm_coupl_cmplx2" ":," (snd constants_map);
print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣setup_couplings";
print_line "␣␣subroutine␣initialize_vm␣(vm,␣bytecode_file)";
print_line "␣␣␣␣class(vm_t),␣intent(out)␣::␣vm";
print_line "␣␣␣␣type(string_t),␣intent(in)␣::␣bytecode_file";
print_line "␣␣␣␣type(string_t)␣::␣version";
print_line "␣␣␣␣type(string_t)␣::␣model";
print_line ("␣␣␣␣version␣=␣'OVM␣" ^ version ^ "'");
print_line ("␣␣␣␣model␣=␣'Model␣" ^ model_name ^ "'");
print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣setup_couplings␣()";
print_line "␣␣␣␣call␣vm%init␣(bytecode_file,␣version,␣model,␣verbose=.False.,␣&";
print_line "␣␣␣␣␣␣coupl_cmplx=ovm_coupl_cmplx,␣&";
if arrays_to_set then
  print_line "␣␣␣␣␣␣coupl_cmplx2=ovm_coupl_cmplx2,␣&";
print_line ("␣␣␣␣␣␣mass=mass,␣width=width,␣openmp=" ^ (if !openmp then
  ".true." else ".false.") ^ ")");
print_line "␣␣end␣subroutine␣initialize_vm";
nl();
print_md5sum !md5sum;
```

```
      print_inquiry_function_openmp ();
      print_interface !whizard;
      print_lookup_functions ();

      print_line ("end␣module␣" ^ !wrapper_module)

    let parameters_to_channel oc =
      parameters_to_fortran oc (CM.parameters ())

  end
```

15.2.2 Fortran 90/95

Dirac Fermions

We factor out the code for fermions so that we can use the simpler implementation for Dirac fermions if the model contains no Majorana fermions.

```
module type Fermions =
  sig
    open Coupling
    val psi_type : string
    val psibar_type : string
    val chi_type : string
    val grav_type : string
    val psi_incoming : string
    val brs_psi_incoming : string
    val psibar_incoming : string
    val brs_psibar_incoming : string
    val chi_incoming : string
    val brs_chi_incoming : string
    val grav_incoming : string
    val psi_outgoing : string
    val brs_psi_outgoing : string
    val psibar_outgoing : string
    val brs_psibar_outgoing : string
    val chi_outgoing : string
    val brs_chi_outgoing : string
    val grav_outgoing : string
    val psi_propagator : string
    val psibar_propagator : string
    val chi_propagator : string
    val grav_propagator : string
    val psi_projector : string
    val psibar_projector : string
    val chi_projector : string
    val grav_projector : string
    val psi_gauss : string
    val psibar_gauss : string
    val chi_gauss : string
    val grav_gauss : string
```

```
    val print_current : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
      string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
    val print_current_mom : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
      string → string → string → string → string → string
      → fuse2 → unit
    val print_current_p : int × fermion × boson × fermion →
      string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
    val print_current_b : int × fermionbar × boson × fermionbar →
      string → string → string → fuse2 → unit
    val print_current_g : int × fermionbar × boson × fermion →
      string → string → string → string → string → string
      → fuse2 → unit
    val print_current_g4 : int × fermionbar × boson2 × fermion →
      string → string → string → string → fuse3 → unit
    val reverse_braket : lorentz → bool
    val use_module : string
    val require_library : string list
  end

module Fortran_Fermions : Fermions =
  struct
    open Coupling
    open Format

    let psi_type = "spinor"
    let psibar_type = "conjspinor"
    let chi_type = "???"
    let grav_type = "???"

    let psi_incoming = "u"
    let brs_psi_incoming = "brs_u"
    let psibar_incoming = "vbar"
    let brs_psibar_incoming = "brs_vbar"
    let chi_incoming = "???"
    let brs_chi_incoming = "???"
    let grav_incoming = "???"
    let psi_outgoing = "v"
    let brs_psi_outgoing = "brs_v"
    let psibar_outgoing = "ubar"
    let brs_psibar_outgoing = "brs_ubar"
    let chi_outgoing = "???"
    let brs_chi_outgoing = "???"
    let grav_outgoing = "???"

    let psi_propagator = "pr_psi"
    let psibar_propagator = "pr_psibar"
    let chi_propagator = "???"
    let grav_propagator = "???"

    let psi_projector = "pj_psi"
    let psibar_projector = "pj_psibar"
    let chi_projector = "???"
    let grav_projector = "???"
```

```
let psi_gauss = "pg_psi"
let psibar_gauss = "pg_psibar"
let chi_gauss = "???"
let grav_gauss = "???"

let format_coupling coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | −1 → "(-" ^ c ^")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

let format_coupling_2 coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | −1 → "-" ^ c
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c
```

JR's coupling constant HACK, necessitated by tho's bad design descition.

```
let fastener s i ?p ?q () =
  try
    let offset = (String.index s '(') in
    if ((String.get s (String.length s − 1)) ≢ ')') then
      failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
    else
      let func_name = (String.sub s 0 offset) and
          tail =
        (String.sub s (succ offset) (String.length s − offset − 2)) in
      if (String.contains func_name ')') ∨
         (String.contains tail '(') ∨
         (String.contains tail ')') then
        failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
      else
        func_name ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ "," ^ tail ^ ")"
  with
  | Not_found →
      if (String.contains s ')') then
        failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
      else
        match p with
        | None → s ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
        | Some p →
          match q with
          | None → s ^ "(" ^ p ^ "*" ^ p ^ "," ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"
          | Some q → s ^ "(" ^ p ^ "," ^ q ^ "," ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"

let print_fermion_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
```

```
| F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
| F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
| F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
| F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
```

Using a two element array for the combined vector-axial and scalar-pseudo couplings helps to support HELAS as well. Since we will probably never support general boson couplings with HELAS, it might be retired in favor of two separate variables. For this *Model.constant_symbol* has to be generalized.

NB: passing the array instead of two separate constants would be a *bad* idea, because the support for Majorana spinors below will have to flip signs!

```
let print_fermion_current2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 ()
  and c2 = fastener c 2 () in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
```

```
let print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p2 ()) wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p2 ()) wf1 wf2
  | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ()) wf2 wf1
```

```
let print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ()) wf1 wf2 p12
```

```
    | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ()) wf2 wf1 p12
    | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ()) wf1 wf2 p1
    | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p2 ()) wf2 wf1 p2
    | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p2 ()) wf1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,@,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ()) wf2 wf1 p1

  let print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    let c1 = fastener c 1 and
        c2 = fastener c 2 in
    match fusion with
    | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ~q : p2 ()) wf1 wf2
    | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p1 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p1 ~q : p2 ()) wf2 wf1
    | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ~q : p2 ()) wf1 wf2
    | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ~q : p1 ()) wf2 wf1
    | F12 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p1 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ~q : p1 ()) wf1 wf2
    | F21 → printf "f_f%s(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f (c1 ~p : p12 ~q : p2 ()) (c2 ~p :
p12 ~q : p2 ()) wf2 wf1

  let print_current = function
    | coeff, Psibar, VA, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "va"
    | coeff, Psibar, VA2, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "va2"
    | coeff, Psibar, VA3, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "va3"
    | coeff, Psibar, V, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "v"
    | coeff, Psibar, A, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "a"
    | coeff, Psibar, VL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "vl"
    | coeff, Psibar, VR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "vr"
    | coeff, Psibar, VLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "vlr"
    | coeff, Psibar, SP, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "sp"
    | coeff, Psibar, S, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "s"
    | coeff, Psibar, P, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "p"
    | coeff, Psibar, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
    | coeff, Psibar, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
    | coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
    | _, Psibar, _, Psi → invalid_arg
        "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: no superpotential here"
    | _, Chibar, _, _ | _, _, _, Chi → invalid_arg
        "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: Majorana spinors not handled"
    | _, Gravbar, _, _ | _, _, _, Grav → invalid_arg
        "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: Gravitinos not handled"
```

```
    let print_current_mom = function
      | coeff, Psibar, VLRM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "vlr"
      | coeff, Psibar, VAM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff "va"
      | coeff, Psibar, VA3M, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_ff coeff "va3"
      | coeff, Psibar, SPM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "sp"
      | coeff, Psibar, TVA, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "tva"
      | coeff, Psibar, TVAM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "tvam"
      | coeff, Psibar, TLR, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "tlr"
      | coeff, Psibar, TLRM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "tlrm"
      | coeff, Psibar, TRL, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v1 coeff "trl"
      | coeff, Psibar, TRLM, Psi → print_fermion_current_mom_v2 coeff "trlm"
      | _, Psibar, _, Psi → invalid_arg
            "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: only sigma tensor coupling here"
      | _, Chibar, _, _ | _, _, _, Chi → invalid_arg
            "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: Majorana spinors not handled"
      | _, Gravbar, _, _ | _, _, _, Grav → invalid_arg
            "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: Gravitinos not handled"

    let print_current_p = function
      | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
            "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: No clashing arrows here"

    let print_current_b = function
      | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
            "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: No clashing arrows here"

    let print_current_g = function
      | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
            "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: No gravitinos here"

    let print_current_g4 = function
      | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
            "Targets.Fortran_Fermions: No gravitinos here"

    let reverse_braket = function
      | Spinor → true
      | _ → false

    let use_module = "omega95"
    let require_library =
      ["omega_spinors_2010_01_A"; "omega_spinor_cpls_2010_01_A"]
  end
```

Main Functor

```
module Make_Fortran (Fermions : Fermions)
    (Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T) (M : Model.T) =
  struct

    let require_library =
      Fermions.require_library @
      [ "omega_vectors_2010_01_A"; "omega_polarizations_2010_01_A";
        "omega_couplings_2010_01_A"; "omega_color_2010_01_A";
```

```
    "omega_utils_2010_01_A" ]

module CM = Colorize.It(M)
module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)

module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
type amplitudes = CF.amplitudes

open Coupling
open Format

type output_mode =
  | Single_Function
  | Single_Module of int
  | Single_File of int
  | Multi_File of int

let line_length = ref 80
let continuation_lines = ref (-1) (* 255 *)
let kind = ref "default"
let fortran95 = ref true
let module_name = ref "omega_amplitude"
let output_mode = ref (Single_Module 10)
let use_modules = ref []
let whizard = ref false
let parameter_module = ref ""
let md5sum = ref None
let no_write = ref false
let km_write = ref false
let km_pure = ref false
let km_2_write = ref false
let km_2_pure = ref false
let openmp = ref false
let pure_unless_openmp = false

let options = Options.create
  [ "90", Arg.Clear fortran95,
    "don't␣use␣Fortran95␣features␣that␣are␣not␣in␣Fortran90";
    "kind", Arg.String (fun s → kind := s),
    "real␣and␣complex␣kind␣(default:␣" ^ !kind ^ ")";
    "width", Arg.Int (fun w → line_length := w), "maximum␣line␣length";
    "continuation", Arg.Int (fun l → continuation_lines := l),
    "maximum␣#␣of␣continuation␣lines";
    "module", Arg.String (fun s → module_name := s), "module␣name";
    "single_function", Arg.Unit (fun () → output_mode := Single_Function),
    "compute␣the␣matrix␣element(s)␣in␣a␣monolithic␣function";
    "split_function", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Single_Module n),
    "split␣the␣matrix␣element(s)␣into␣small␣functions␣[default,␣size␣=␣10]";
    "split_module", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Single_File n),
    "split␣the␣matrix␣element(s)␣into␣small␣modules";
    "split_file", Arg.Int (fun n → output_mode := Multi_File n),
    "split␣the␣matrix␣element(s)␣into␣small␣files";
    "use", Arg.String (fun s → use_modules := s :: !use_modules),
```

```
"use␣module";
"parameter_module", Arg.String (fun s → parameter_module := s),
"parameter_module";
"md5sum", Arg.String (fun s → md5sum := Some s),
"transfer␣MD5␣checksum";
"whizard", Arg.Set whizard, "include␣WHIZARD␣interface";
"no_write", Arg.Set no_write, "no␣'write'␣statements";
"kmatrix_write", Arg.Set km_2_write, "write␣K␣matrix␣functions";
"kmatrix_2_write", Arg.Set km_write, "write␣K␣matrix␣2␣functions";
"kmatrix_write_pure", Arg.Set km_pure, "write␣K␣matrix␣pure␣functions";
"kmatrix_2_write_pure", Arg.Set km_2_pure, "write␣Kmatrix2pure␣functions";
"openmp", Arg.Set openmp, "activate␣OpenMP␣support␣in␣generated␣code"]
```

Fortran style line continuation:
Default function to output spaces (copied from `format.ml`).

```
let blank_line = String.make 80 ' '
let rec display_blanks oc n =
  if n > 0 then
    if n ≤ 80 then
      output oc blank_line 0 n
    else begin
      output oc blank_line 0 80;
      display_blanks oc (n − 80)
    end
```

Default function to output new lines (copied from `format.ml`).

```
let display_newline oc () =
  output oc "\n" 0 1
```

current_continuation_line

- ≤ 0: not continuing: print a straight newline,
- > 0: continuing: append `"␣&"` until we run up to !*continuation_lines*.
  NB: !*continuation_lines* < 0 means *unlimited* continuation lines.

```
let current_continuation_line = ref 1
exception Continuation_Lines of int

let fortran_newline oc () =
  if !current_continuation_line > 0 then begin
    if !continuation_lines ≥ 0 ∧ !current_continuation_line > !continuation_lines then
      raise (Continuation_Lines !current_continuation_line)
    else begin
      output oc "␣&" 0 2;
      incr current_continuation_line
    end
  end;
  display_newline oc ()

let nl () =
  current_continuation_line := 0;
```

```
  print_newline ();
  current_continuation_line := 1
```

Make a formatter with default functions to output spaces and new lines.

```
let setup_fortran_formatter width oc =
  set_all_formatter_output_functions
    ~out : (output oc)
    ~flush : (fun () → flush oc)
    ~newline : (fortran_newline oc)
    ~spaces : (display_blanks oc);
  set_margin (width − 2)

let print_list = function
  | [] → ()
  | a :: rest →
      print_string a;
      List.iter (fun s → printf ",@␣%s" s) rest
```

Variables and Declarations

`"NC"` is already used up in the module `"constants"`:

```
let nc_parameter = "N_"
let omega_color_factor_abbrev = "OCF"
let openmp_tld_type = "thread_local_data"
let openmp_tld = "tld"

let flavors_symbol ?(decl = false) flavors =
  (if !openmp ∧ ¬ decl then openmp_tld ^ "%" else "" ) ^
  "oks_" ^ String.concat "" (List.map CM.flavor_symbol flavors)

let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then
    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p − 10))
  else
    "_"

let format_momentum p =
  "p" ^ String.concat "" (List.map p2s p)

let format_p wf =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (F.momentum_list wf))

let ext_momentum wf =
  match F.momentum_list wf with
  | [n] → n
  | _ → invalid_arg "Targets.Fortran.ext_momentum"

module PSet = Set.Make (struct type t = int list let compare = compare end)
module WFSet = Set.Make (struct type t = F.wf let compare = compare end)

let add_tag wf name =
```

```
  match F.wf_tag wf with
  | None → name
  | Some tag → name ^ "_" ^ tag

let variable ?(decl = false) wf =
  (if !openmp ∧ ¬ decl then openmp_tld ^ "%" else "")
  ^ add_tag wf ("owf_" ^ CM.flavor_symbol (F.flavor wf) ^ "_" ^ format_p wf)

let momentum wf = "p" ^ format_p wf
let spin wf = "s(" ^ string_of_int (ext_momentum wf) ^ ")"

let format_multiple_variable ?(decl = false) wf i =
  variable ~decl : decl wf ^ "_X" ^ string_of_int i

let multiple_variable ?(decl = false) amplitude dictionary wf =
  try
    format_multiple_variable ~decl : decl wf (dictionary amplitude wf)
  with
  | Not_found → variable wf

let multiple_variables ?(decl = false) multiplicity wf =
  try
    List.map
      (format_multiple_variable ~decl : decl wf)
      (ThoList.range 1 (multiplicity wf))
  with
  | Not_found → [variable ~decl : decl wf]

let declaration_chunk_size = 64

let declare_list_chunk multiplicity t = function
  | [] → ()
  | wfs →
      printf "␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣::␣" t;
      print_list (ThoList.flatmap (multiple_variables ~decl :true multiplicity) wfs); nl ()

let declare_list multiplicity t = function
  | [] → ()
  | wfs →
      List.iter
        (declare_list_chunk multiplicity t)
        (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size wfs)

type declarations =
    { scalars : F.wf list;
      spinors : F.wf list;
      conjspinors : F.wf list;
      realspinors : F.wf list;
      ghostspinors : F.wf list;
      vectorspinors : F.wf list;
      vectors : F.wf list;
      ward_vectors : F.wf list;
      massive_vectors : F.wf list;
      tensors_1 : F.wf list;
      tensors_2 : F.wf list;
```

```
        brs_scalars : F.wf list;
        brs_spinors : F.wf list;
        brs_conjspinors : F.wf list;
        brs_realspinors : F.wf list;
        brs_vectorspinors : F.wf list;
        brs_vectors : F.wf list;
        brs_massive_vectors : F.wf list }

let rec classify_wfs' acc = function
  | [] → acc
  | wf :: rest →
      classify_wfs'
        (match CM.lorentz (F.flavor wf) with
        | Scalar → {acc with scalars = wf :: acc.scalars}
        | Spinor → {acc with spinors = wf :: acc.spinors}
        | ConjSpinor → {acc with conjspinors = wf :: acc.conjspinors}
        | Majorana → {acc with realspinors = wf :: acc.realspinors}
        | Maj_Ghost → {acc with ghostspinors = wf :: acc.ghostspinors}
        | Vectorspinor →
            {acc with vectorspinors = wf :: acc.vectorspinors}
        | Vector → {acc with vectors = wf :: acc.vectors}
        | Massive_Vector →
            {acc with massive_vectors = wf :: acc.massive_vectors}
        | Tensor_1 → {acc with tensors_1 = wf :: acc.tensors_1}
        | Tensor_2 → {acc with tensors_2 = wf :: acc.tensors_2}
        | BRS Scalar → {acc with brs_scalars = wf :: acc.brs_scalars}
        | BRS Spinor → {acc with brs_spinors = wf :: acc.brs_spinors}
        | BRS ConjSpinor → {acc with brs_conjspinors =
                                wf :: acc.brs_conjspinors}
        | BRS Majorana → {acc with brs_realspinors =
                              wf :: acc.brs_realspinors}
        | BRS Vectorspinor → {acc with brs_vectorspinors =
                                  wf :: acc.brs_vectorspinors}
        | BRS Vector → {acc with brs_vectors = wf :: acc.brs_vectors}
        | BRS Massive_Vector → {acc with brs_massive_vectors =
                                    wf :: acc.brs_massive_vectors}
        | BRS _ → invalid_arg "Targets.wfs_classify': not needed here")
        rest

let classify_wfs wfs = classify_wfs'
    { scalars = []; spinors = []; conjspinors = []; realspinors = [];
      ghostspinors = []; vectorspinors = []; vectors = [];
      ward_vectors = [];
      massive_vectors = []; tensors_1 = []; tensors_2 = [];
      brs_scalars = [] ; brs_spinors = []; brs_conjspinors = [];
      brs_realspinors = []; brs_vectorspinors = [];
      brs_vectors = []; brs_massive_vectors = []}
    wfs
```

Parameters

```
type α parameters =
    { real_singles : α list;
      real_arrays : (α × int) list;
      complex_singles : α list;
      complex_arrays : (α × int) list }

let rec classify_singles acc = function
  | [] → acc
  | Real p :: rest → classify_singles
        { acc with real_singles = p :: acc.real_singles } rest
  | Complex p :: rest → classify_singles
        { acc with complex_singles = p :: acc.complex_singles } rest

let rec classify_arrays acc = function
  | [] → acc
  | (Real_Array p, rhs) :: rest → classify_arrays
        { acc with real_arrays =
          (p, List.length rhs) :: acc.real_arrays } rest
  | (Complex_Array p, rhs) :: rest → classify_arrays
        { acc with complex_arrays =
          (p, List.length rhs) :: acc.complex_arrays } rest

let classify_parameters params =
  classify_arrays
    (classify_singles
       { real_singles = [];
         real_arrays = [];
         complex_singles = [];
         complex_arrays = [] }
       (List.map fst params.derived)) params.derived_arrays

let schisma = ThoList.chopn

let schisma_num i n l =
  ThoList.enumerate i (schisma n l)

let declare_parameters' t = function
  | [] → ()
  | plist →
      printf "␣␣@[<2>%s(kind=%s),␣public,␣save␣::␣" t !kind;
      print_list (List.map CM.constant_symbol plist); nl ()

let declare_parameters t plist =
  List.iter (declare_parameters' t) plist

let declare_parameter_array t (p, n) =
  printf "␣␣@[<2>%s(kind=%s),␣dimension(%d),␣public,␣save␣::␣%s"
    t !kind n (CM.constant_symbol p); nl ()
```

NB: we use *string_of_float* to make sure that a decimal point is included to make Fortran compilers happy.

```
let default_parameter (x, v) =
```

```
  printf "@␣%s␣=␣%s_%s" (CM.constant_symbol x) (string_of_float v) !kind
let declare_default_parameters t = function
  | [] → ()
  | p :: plist →
      printf "␣␣@[<2>%s(kind=%s),␣public,␣save␣::" t !kind;
      default_parameter p;
      List.iter (fun p′ → printf ","; default_parameter p′) plist;
      nl ()
let format_constant = function
  | I → sprintf "cmplx␣(0.0_%s,␣1.0_%s,␣kind=%s)" !kind !kind !kind
  | Const c when c < 0 → sprintf "(%d.0_%s)" c !kind
  | Const c → sprintf "%d.0_%s" c !kind
  | _ → invalid_arg "format_constant"
let rec eval_parameter′ = function
  | I → printf "cmplx␣(0.0_%s,@␣1.0_%s,@␣kind=%s)" !kind !kind !kind
  | Const c when c < 0 → printf "(%d.0_%s)" c !kind
  | Const c → printf "%d.0_%s" c !kind
  | Atom x → printf "%s" (CM.constant_symbol x)
  | Sum [] → printf "0.0_%s" !kind
  | Sum [x] → eval_parameter′ x
  | Sum (x :: xs) →
      printf "@,("; eval_parameter′ x;
      List.iter (fun x → printf "@,␣+␣"; eval_parameter′ x) xs;
      printf ")"
  | Diff (x, y) →
      printf "@,("; eval_parameter′ x;
      printf "␣-␣"; eval_parameter′ y; printf ")"
  | Neg x → printf "@,(␣-␣"; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
  | Prod [] → printf "1.0_%s" !kind
  | Prod [x] → eval_parameter′ x
  | Prod (x :: xs) →
      printf "@,("; eval_parameter′ x;
      List.iter (fun x → printf "␣*␣"; eval_parameter′ x) xs;
      printf ")"
  | Quot (x, y) →
      printf "@,("; eval_parameter′ x;
      printf "␣/␣"; eval_parameter′ y; printf ")"
  | Rec x →
      printf "@,␣(1.0_%s␣/␣" !kind; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
  | Pow (x, n) →
      printf "@,("; eval_parameter′ x; printf "**%d" n; printf ")"
  | Sqrt x → printf "@,sqrt␣("; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
  | Sin x → printf "@,sin␣("; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
  | Cos x → printf "@,cos␣("; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
  | Tan x → printf "@,tan␣("; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
  | Cot x → printf "@,cot␣("; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
  | Atan2 (y, x) → printf "@,atan2␣("; eval_parameter′ y;
      printf ",@␣"; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
  | Conj x → printf "@,conjg␣("; eval_parameter′ x; printf ")"
```

```
let strip_single_tag = function
  | Real x → x
  | Complex x → x

let strip_array_tag = function
  | Real_Array x → x
  | Complex_Array x → x

let eval_parameter (lhs, rhs) =
  let x = CM.constant_symbol (strip_single_tag lhs) in
  printf "␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣=␣" x; eval_parameter' rhs; nl ()

let eval_para_list n l =
  printf "␣␣subroutine␣setup_parameters_%03d␣()" n; nl ();
  List.iter eval_parameter l;
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣setup_parameters_%03d" n; nl ()

let eval_parameter_pair (lhs, rhs) =
  let x = CM.constant_symbol (strip_array_tag lhs) in
  let _ = List.fold_left (fun i rhs' →
    printf "␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s(%d)␣=␣" x i; eval_parameter' rhs'; nl ();
    succ i) 1 rhs in
  ()

let eval_para_pair_list n l =
  printf "␣␣subroutine␣setup_parameters_%03d␣()" n; nl ();
  List.iter eval_parameter_pair l;
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣setup_parameters_%03d" n; nl ()

let print_echo fmt p =
  let s = CM.constant_symbol p in
  printf "␣␣␣␣write␣(unit␣=␣*,␣fmt␣=␣fmt_%s)␣\"%s\",␣%s"
    fmt s s; nl ()

let print_echo_array fmt (p, n) =
  let s = CM.constant_symbol p in
  for i = 1 to n do
    printf "␣␣␣␣write␣(unit␣=␣*,␣fmt␣=␣fmt_%s_array)␣" fmt ;
    printf "\"%s\",␣%d,␣%s(%d)" s i s i; nl ()
  done

let contains params couplings =
  List.exists
    (fun (name, _) → List.mem (CM.constant_symbol name) params)
    couplings.input

let rec depends_on params = function
  | I | Const _ → false
  | Atom name → List.mem (CM.constant_symbol name) params
  | Sum es | Prod es →
      List.exists (depends_on params) es
  | Diff (e1, e2) | Quot (e1, e2) →
      depends_on params e1 ∨ depends_on params e2
  | Neg e | Rec e | Pow (e, _) →
      depends_on params e
```

```
  | Sqrt e | Sin e | Cos e | Tan e | Cot e | Conj e →
      depends_on params e
  | Atan2 (e1, e2) →
      depends_on params e1 ∨ depends_on params e2
let dependencies params couplings =
  if contains params couplings then
    List.rev
      (fst (List.fold_left
              (fun (deps, plist) (param, v) →
                match param with
                | Real name | Complex name →
                    if depends_on plist v then
                      ((param, v) :: deps, CM.constant_symbol name :: plist)
                    else
                      (deps, plist))
              ([], params) couplings.derived))
  else
    []
let dependencies_arrays params couplings =
  if contains params couplings then
    List.rev
      (fst (List.fold_left
              (fun (deps, plist) (param, vlist) →
                match param with
                | Real_Array name | Complex_Array name →
                    if List.exists (depends_on plist) vlist then
                      ((param, vlist) :: deps,
                       CM.constant_symbol name :: plist)
                    else
                      (deps, plist))
              ([], params) couplings.derived_arrays))
  else
    []
let parameters_to_fortran oc params =
  setup_fortran_formatter !line_length oc;
  let declarations = classify_parameters params in
  printf "module␣%s" !parameter_module; nl ();
  printf "␣␣use␣kinds"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣use␣constants"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣implicit␣none"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣private"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣@[<2>public␣::␣setup_parameters";
  printf ",@␣import_from_whizard";
  printf ",@␣model_update_alpha_s";
  if !no_write then begin
    printf "!␣No␣print_parameters";
  end else begin
    printf ",@␣print_parameters";
  end; nl ();
```

```
declare_default_parameters "real" params.input;
declare_parameters "real" (schisma 69 declarations.real_singles);
List.iter (declare_parameter_array "real") declarations.real_arrays;
declare_parameters "complex" (schisma 69 declarations.complex_singles);
List.iter (declare_parameter_array "complex") declarations.complex_arrays;
printf "contains"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣!␣derived␣parameters:"; nl ();
let shredded = schisma_num 1 120 params.derived in
let shredded_arrays = schisma_num 1 120 params.derived_arrays in
let num_sub = List.length shredded in
let num_sub_arrays = List.length shredded_arrays in
List.iter (fun (i, l) → eval_para_list i l) shredded;
List.iter (fun (i, l) → eval_para_pair_list (num_sub + i) l)
  shredded_arrays;
printf "␣␣subroutine␣setup_parameters␣()"; nl ();
for i = 1 to num_sub + num_sub_arrays do
  printf "␣␣␣␣call␣setup_parameters_%03d␣()" i; nl ();
done;
printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣setup_parameters"; nl ();
printf "␣␣subroutine␣import_from_whizard␣(par_array,␣scheme)"; nl ();
printf
  "␣␣␣␣real(%s),␣dimension(%d),␣intent(in)␣::␣par_array"
  !kind (List.length params.input); nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣scheme"; nl ();
let i = ref 1 in
List.iter
  (fun (p, _) →
    printf "␣␣␣␣%s␣=␣par_array(%d)" (CM.constant_symbol p) !i; nl ();
    incr i)
  params.input;
printf "␣␣␣␣call␣setup_parameters␣()"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣import_from_whizard"; nl ();
printf "␣␣subroutine␣model_update_alpha_s␣(alpha_s)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣real(%s),␣intent(in)␣::␣alpha_s" !kind; nl ();
begin match (dependencies ["aS"] params,
             dependencies_arrays ["aS"] params) with
| [], [] →
   printf "␣␣␣␣!␣'aS'␣not␣among␣the␣input␣parameters"; nl ();
| deps, deps_arrays →
   printf "␣␣␣␣aS␣=␣alpha_s"; nl ();
   List.iter eval_parameter deps;
   List.iter eval_parameter_pair deps_arrays
end;
printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣model_update_alpha_s"; nl ();
if !no_write then begin
  printf "!␣No␣print_parameters"; nl ();
end else begin
  printf "␣␣subroutine␣print_parameters␣()"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣@[<2>character(len=*),␣parameter␣::";
  printf "@␣fmt_real␣=␣\"(A12,4X,'␣=␣',E25.18)\",";
```

```
    printf "@␣fmt_complex␣=␣\"(A12,4X,'␣=␣',E25.18,'␣+␣i*',E25.18)\",";
    printf "@␣fmt_real_array␣=␣\"(A12,'(',I2.2,')','␣=␣',E25.18)\",";
    printf "@␣fmt_complex_array␣=␣";
    printf "\"(A12,'(',I2.2,')','␣=␣',E25.18,'␣+␣i*',E25.18)\"";nl ();
    printf "␣␣␣␣@[<2>write␣(unit␣=␣*,␣fmt␣=␣\"(A)\")␣@,";
    printf "\"default␣values␣for␣the␣input␣parameters:\"";nl ();
    List.iter (fun (p, _) → print_echo "real" p) params.input;
    printf "␣␣␣␣@[<2>write␣(unit␣=␣*,␣fmt␣=␣\"(A)\")␣@,";
    printf "\"derived␣parameters:\"";nl ();
    List.iter (print_echo "real") declarations.real_singles;
    List.iter (print_echo "complex") declarations.complex_singles;
    List.iter (print_echo_array "real") declarations.real_arrays;
    List.iter (print_echo_array "complex") declarations.complex_arrays;
    printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣print_parameters";nl ();
  end;
  printf "end␣module␣%s" !parameter_module; nl ()
```

Run-Time Diagnostics

```
type diagnostic = All | Arguments | Momenta | Gauge

type diagnostic_mode = Off | Warn | Panic

let warn mode =
  match !mode with
  | Off → false
  | Warn → true
  | Panic → true

let panic mode =
  match !mode with
  | Off → false
  | Warn → false
  | Panic → true

let suffix mode =
  if panic mode then
    "panic"
  else
    "warn"

let diagnose_arguments = ref Off
let diagnose_momenta = ref Off
let diagnose_gauge = ref Off

let rec parse_diagnostic = function
  | All, panic →
      parse_diagnostic (Arguments, panic);
      parse_diagnostic (Momenta, panic);
      parse_diagnostic (Gauge, panic)
  | Arguments, panic →
      diagnose_arguments := if panic then Panic else Warn
```

```
  | Momenta, panic →
      diagnose_momenta := if panic then Panic else Warn
  | Gauge, panic →
      diagnose_gauge := if panic then Panic else Warn
```

If diagnostics are required, we have to switch off Fortran95 features like pure functions.

```
let parse_diagnostics = function
  | [] → ()
  | diagnostics →
      fortran95 := false;
      List.iter parse_diagnostic diagnostics
```

Amplitude

```
let declare_momenta_chunk = function
  | [] → ()
  | momenta →
      printf "␣␣␣␣@[<2>type(momentum)␣::␣";
      print_list (List.map format_momentum momenta); nl ()

let declare_momenta = function
  | [] → ()
  | momenta →
      List.iter
        declare_momenta_chunk
        (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size momenta)

let declare_wavefunctions multiplicity wfs =
  let wfs' = classify_wfs wfs in
  declare_list multiplicity ("complex(kind=" ^ !kind ^ ")")
    (wfs'.scalars @ wfs'.brs_scalars);
  declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.psi_type ^ ")")
    (wfs'.spinors @ wfs'.brs_spinors);
  declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.psibar_type ^ ")")
    (wfs'.conjspinors @ wfs'.brs_conjspinors);
  declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.chi_type ^ ")")
    (wfs'.realspinors @ wfs'.brs_realspinors @ wfs'.ghostspinors);
  declare_list multiplicity ("type(" ^ Fermions.grav_type ^ ")") wfs'.vectorspinors;
  declare_list multiplicity "type(vector)" (wfs'.vectors @ wfs'.massive_vectors @
      wfs'.brs_vectors @ wfs'.brs_massive_vectors @ wfs'.ward_vectors);
  declare_list multiplicity "type(tensor2odd)" wfs'.tensors_1;
  declare_list multiplicity "type(tensor)" wfs'.tensors_2

let flavors a = F.incoming a @ F.outgoing a

let declare_brakets_chunk = function
  | [] → ()
  | amplitudes →
      printf "␣␣␣␣@[<2>complex(kind=%s)␣::␣" !kind;
      print_list (List.map (fun a → flavors_symbol ~decl :true (flavors a)) amplitudes); nl ()
```

```
let declare_brakets = function
  | [] → ()
  | amplitudes →
      List.iter
        declare_brakets_chunk
        (ThoList.chopn declaration_chunk_size amplitudes)

let print_variable_declarations amplitudes =
  let multiplicity = CF.multiplicity amplitudes
  and processes = CF.processes amplitudes in
  declare_momenta
    (PSet.elements
       (List.fold_left
          (fun set a →
            PSet.union set (List.fold_right
                                (fun wf → PSet.add (F.momentum_list wf))
                                (F.externals a) PSet.empty))
          PSet.empty processes));
  declare_momenta
    (PSet.elements
       (List.fold_left
          (fun set a →
            PSet.union set (List.fold_right
                                (fun wf → PSet.add (F.momentum_list wf))
                                (F.variables a) PSet.empty))
          PSet.empty processes));
  if !openmp then begin
      printf "␣␣type␣%s@[<2>" openmp_tld_type;
      nl ();
  end ;
  declare_wavefunctions multiplicity
    (WFSet.elements
       (List.fold_left
          (fun set a →
            WFSet.union set (List.fold_right WFSet.add (F.externals a) WFSet.empty))
          WFSet.empty processes));
  declare_wavefunctions multiplicity
    (WFSet.elements
       (List.fold_left
          (fun set a →
            WFSet.union set (List.fold_right WFSet.add (F.variables a) WFSet.empty))
          WFSet.empty processes));
  declare_brakets processes;
  if !openmp then begin
      printf "@]␣␣end␣type␣%s\n" openmp_tld_type;
      printf "␣␣type(%s)␣::␣%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld;
      nl ();
  end
```

print_current is the most important function that has to match the functions in `omega95` (see appendix X). It offers plentiful opportunities for making mistakes,

in particular those related to signs. We start with a few auxiliary functions:

```
let children2 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2] → (wf1, wf2)
  | _ → failwith "Targets.children2:␣can't␣happen"

let children3 rhs =
  match F.children rhs with
  | [wf1; wf2; wf3] → (wf1, wf2, wf3)
  | _ → invalid_arg "Targets.children3:␣can't␣happen"
```

Note that it is (marginally) faster to multiply the two scalar products with the coupling constant than the four vector components.

This could be part of `omegalib` as well ...

```
let format_coeff = function
  | 1 → ""
  | −1 → "-"
  | coeff → "(" ^ string_of_int coeff ^ ")*"

let format_coupling coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | −1 → "(-" ^ c ^")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c
```

The following is error prone and should be generated automagically.

```
let print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
  | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
      printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s))*%s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
      printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s))*%s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
  | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
  | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
      printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s))*%s" (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 wf3 wf2

let print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@␣+␣";
  print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
```

```
    match contraction, fusion with
    | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
    | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
    | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
        printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
          (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
    | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
        printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
          (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 wf3 wf1
    | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
    | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
    | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
        printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s))*%s"
          (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 wf3 wf2

  let print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
    printf "@␣+␣";
    print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion (coeff, contraction)

  let print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
      fusion (coeff, contraction) =
    match contraction, fusion with
    | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
    | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
    | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
        printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
          (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p2 p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
    | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
        printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
          (format_coeff coeff) c p2 p3 p1 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
    | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
    | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
        printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
          (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p3 p2 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3

  let print_add_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
      fusion (coeff, contraction) =
    printf "@␣+␣";
    print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

  let print_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
```

```
match contraction, fusion with
| C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p2 wf1 wf2 wf3
| C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p123 wf2 wf3 wf1
| C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p1 p3 wf1 wf3 wf2
| C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p2 p3 wf2 wf3 wf1
| C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p2 p123 wf1 wf3 wf2
| C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
    printf "(%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
      (format_coeff coeff) c p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
| C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
| C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p1 wf3 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
| C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p2 wf3 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
| C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p1 wf2 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
| C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p3 wf2 wf1 p1
| C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
| C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p2 wf1 wf3 p3
| C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
| C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
      (format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p3 wf1 wf2 p2
| C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
| C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
      (format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p123 wf1 p1 wf2
| C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
| C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
    printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
```

```
        (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p123 wf1 p1 wf3
  | C_13_42, (F314 | F423)
  | C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
      printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c wf3 p123 wf2 p2 wf1
  | C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
  | C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
      printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p123 wf2 p2 wf3
  | C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
  | C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
      printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c wf2 p123 wf3 p3 wf1
  | C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
  | C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →
      printf "((%s%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c wf1 p123 wf3 p3 wf2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
    fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@␣+␣";
  print_dscalar2_vector2 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123
    fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F123 | F213 | F124 | F214) →
      printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p2 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243) →
      printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p123 wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F132 | F231 | F142 | F241) →
      printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p3 wf1 wf3 wf2
  | C_12_34, (F312 | F321 | F412 | F421) →
      printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p3 wf2 wf3 wf1
  | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423) →
      printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p123 wf1 wf3 wf2
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432) →
      printf "(%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
  | C_13_42, (F123 | F214)
  | C_14_23, (F124 | F213) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf3 wf2 p2
  | C_13_42, (F124 | F213)
  | C_14_23, (F123 | F214) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
```

```
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf3 wf1 p1
  | C_13_42, (F132 | F241)
  | C_14_23, (F142 | F231) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p1 wf2 wf3 p3
  | C_13_42, (F142 | F231)
  | C_14_23, (F132 | F241) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf2 wf1 p1
  | C_13_42, (F312 | F421)
  | C_14_23, (F412 | F321) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p2 wf1 wf3 p3
  | C_13_42, (F321 | F412)
  | C_14_23, (F421 | F312) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)*%s*%s)"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p3 wf1 wf2 p2
  | C_13_42, (F134 | F243)
  | C_14_23, (F143 | F234) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p123 wf1 p1 wf2
  | C_13_42, (F143 | F234)
  | C_14_23, (F134 | F243) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p123 wf1 p1 wf3
  | C_13_42, (F314 | F423)
  | C_14_23, (F413 | F324) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf3 p123 wf2 p2 wf1
  | C_13_42, (F324 | F413)
  | C_14_23, (F423 | F314) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p123 wf2 p2 wf3
  | C_13_42, (F341 | F432)
  | C_14_23, (F431 | F342) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf2 p123 wf3 p3 wf1
  | C_13_42, (F342 | F431)
  | C_14_23, (F432 | F341) →
      printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s*%s))"
        (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb wf1 p123 wf3 p3 wf2

let print_add_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  printf "@␣+␣";
  print_dscalar2_vector2_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

let print_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
  match contraction, fusion with
  | C_12_34, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214)
  | C_13_42, (F241 | F421 | F243 | F423 | F132 | F312 | F134 | F314)
```

```
    | C_14_23, (F231 | F321 | F234 | F324 | F142 | F412 | F143 |
F413) →
        printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
          (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p2 p3 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421)
    | C_13_42, (F124 | F142 | F324 | F342 | F213 | F231 | F413 | F431)
    | C_14_23, (F123 | F132 | F423 | F432 | F214 | F241 | F314 |
F341) →
        printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
          (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p2 p3 p1 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3
    | C_12_34, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 | F241)
    | C_13_42, (F214 | F412 | F234 | F432 | F123 | F321 | F143 | F341)
    | C_14_23, (F213 | F312 | F243 | F342 | F124 | F421 | F134 |
F431) →
        printf "((%s%s%s+%s))*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*%s*%s*%s)"
          (format_coeff coeff) c pa pb p1 p3 p2 p123 wf1 wf2 wf3

  let print_add_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction) =
    printf "@␣+␣";
    print_dscalar4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion (coeff, contraction)

  let print_current amplitude dictionary rhs =
    match F.coupling rhs with
    | V3 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
        let ch1, ch2 = children2 rhs in
        let wf1 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch1
        and wf2 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch2
        and p1 = momentum ch1
        and p2 = momentum ch2
        and m1 = CM.mass_symbol (F.flavor ch1)
        and m2 = CM.mass_symbol (F.flavor ch2) in
        let c = CM.constant_symbol constant in
        printf "@,␣%s␣" (if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then "-" else "+");
        begin match vertex with
```

Fermionic currents $\bar{\psi}\not{A}\psi$ and $\bar{\psi}\phi\psi$ are handled by the *Fermions* module, since they depend on the choice of Feynman rules: Dirac or Majorana.

```
        | FBF (coeff, fb, b, f) →
            begin match coeff, fb, b, f with
            | _, Psibar, VLRM, Psi | _, Psibar, SPM, Psi
            | _, Psibar, VAM, Psi | _, Psibar, VA3M, Psi
            | _, Psibar, TVA, Psi | _, Psibar, TVAM, Psi
            | _, Psibar, TLR, Psi | _, Psibar, TLRM, Psi
            | _, Psibar, TRL, Psi | _, Psibar, TRLM, Psi →
                let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
                Fermions.print_current_mom (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 p1 p2
                    p12 fusion
            | _, _, _, _ →
                Fermions.print_current (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 fusion
            end
        | PBP (coeff, f1, b, f2) →
```

```
    Fermions.print_current_p (coeff, f1, b, f2) c wf1 wf2 fusion
| BBB (coeff, fb1, b, fb2) →
    Fermions.print_current_b (coeff, fb1, b, fb2) c wf1 wf2 fusion
| GBG (coeff, fb, b, f) → let p12 =
    Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
    Fermions.print_current_g (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 p1 p2
        p12 fusion
```

Table 9.13 is a bit misleading, since if includes totally antisymmetric structure constants. The space-time part alone is also totally antisymmetric:

```
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F31 | F12) →
        printf "g_gg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F32 | F13 | F21) →
        printf "g_gg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F31 | F12) →
        printf "g_gg((0,1)*(%s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F32 | F13 | F21) →
        printf "g_gg((0,1)*(%s),%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
```

In *Aux_Gauge_Gauge*, we can not rely on antisymmetry alone, because of the different Lorentz representations of the auxialiary and the gauge field. Instead we have to provide the sign in

$$(V_2 \wedge V_3) \cdot T_1 = \begin{cases} V_2 \cdot (T_1 \cdot V_3) = -V_2 \cdot (V_3 \cdot T_1) \\ V_3 \cdot (V_2 \cdot T_1) = -V_3 \cdot (T_1 \cdot V_2) \end{cases} \tag{15.2}$$

ourselves. Alternatively, one could provide `g_xg` mirroring `g_gx`.

```
| Aux_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "x_gg(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | F32 → printf "x_gg(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    | F12 → printf "g_gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    | F21 → printf "g_gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*g_gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*g_gx(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    end
```

These cases are symmetric and we just have to juxtapose the correct fields and provide parentheses to minimize the number of multiplications.

```
| Scalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
```

```
      begin match fusion with
      | (F23 | F32) → printf "%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
      | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
      | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
      end

  | Aux_Vector_Vector coeff →
      let c = format_coupling coeff c in
      begin match fusion with
      | (F23 | F32) → printf "%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
      | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
      | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
      end
```

Even simpler:

```
  | Scalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
      printf "(%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2

  | Aux_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
      printf "(%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2

  | Aux_Scalar_Vector coeff →
      let c = format_coupling coeff c in
      begin match fusion with
      | (F13 | F31) → printf "%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2
      | (F23 | F21) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2
      | (F32 | F12) → printf "(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf1
      end

  | Vector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
      let c = format_coupling coeff c in
      begin match fusion with
      | F23 → printf "v_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
      | F32 → printf "v_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
      | F12 → printf "s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
      | F21 → printf "s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
      | F13 → printf "(-1)*s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
      | F31 → printf "(-1)*s_vs(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
      end

  | Graviton_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
      let c = format_coupling coeff c in
      begin match fusion with
      | F12 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
      | F21 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
      | F13 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s)" c m2 p2 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
      | F31 → printf "s_gravs(%s,%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
      | F23 → printf "grav_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
      | F32 → printf "grav_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
      end
```

In producing a vector in the fusion we always contract the rightmost index with the vector wavefunction from *rhs*. So the first momentum is always the one

of the vector boson produced in the fusion, while the second one is that from the *rhs*. This makes the cases *F12* and *F13* as well as *F21* and *F31* equal. In principle, we could have already done this for the *Graviton_Scalar_Scalar* case.

```
| Graviton_Vector_Vector coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_gravv(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_gravv(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
    | F23 → printf "grav_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | F32 → printf "grav_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
    end

| Graviton_Spinor_Spinor coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "f_gravf(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),(-%s),%s,%s)" c m2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
    | F32 → printf "f_gravf(%s,%s,-(%s+%s),(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
    | F12 → printf "f_fgrav(%s,%s,%s,%s+%s,%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | F21 → printf "f_fgrav(%s,%s,%s,%s+%s,%s,%s)" c m2 p2 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
    | F13 → printf "grav_ff(%s,%s,%s,(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | F31 → printf "grav_ff(%s,%s,%s,(-%s),%s,%s)" c m1 p2 p1 wf2 wf1
    end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "tkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "tkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "tv_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "tv_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*tv_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*tv_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "lkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "lkv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 | F13 → printf "lv_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
    | F21 | F31 → printf "lv_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
    end

| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 | F31 | F12 →
        printf "kg_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 | F13 | F21 →
        printf "kg_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
```

```
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "t5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "t5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 | F13 → printf "t5v_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 | F31 → printf "t5v_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "l5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "l5kv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "l5v_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
    | F21 → printf "l5v_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*l5v_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*l5v_kvv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
    end
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "kg5_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "kg5_kgkg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)*kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)*kg_kg5kg(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Aux_DScalar_DScalar coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) →
        printf "%s*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) →
        printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) →
        printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*(%s*%s)" c p1 p2 p1 wf1 wf2
    end
| Aux_Vector_DScalar coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "%s*(%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 p2 wf2
    | F32 → printf "%s*(%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 p1 wf1
    | F12 → printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c p1 p2 wf2 wf1
    | F21 → printf "%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | (F13 | F31) → printf "(-(%s+%s))*(%s*%s*%s)" p1 p2 c wf1 wf2
    end
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 coeff →
```

```
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(%s*%s)␣-␣(%s*%s)*(%s*%s))"
          c p1 wf2 p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 wf1
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*%s*((-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s␣-␣((-(%s+%s)*%s))*%s)"
          c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2 p1 p2 p2 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*%s*((-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s␣-␣((-(%s+%s)*%s))*%s)"
          c wf2 p2 p1 wf1 p1 p1 p2 p1 wf1
    end
| Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "(-␣phi_vv␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s))" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "(-␣v_phiv␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s))" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_phiv␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s)" c wf2 p1 p2 wf1
    end
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)" c p1 wf2 p2 wf1
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*%s*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s" c wf2 p2 p1 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "phi_u_vv␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s)" c p1 p2 wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_u_phiv␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s)" c wf1 p1 p2 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_u_phiv␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s,␣%s)" c wf2 p2 p1 wf1
    end
| Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(-(%s+%s)*%s)␣-␣(-(%s+%s)*%s)*(%s*%s))"
          c p1 wf2 p1 p2 wf1 p1 p2 p1 wf1 wf2
    | F32 → printf "(%s)*((%s*%s)*(-(%s+%s)*%s)␣-␣(-(%s+%s)*%s)*(%s*%s))"
          c p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p1 p2 p2 wf1 wf2
    | F12 → printf "(%s)*%s*((%s*%s)*%s␣-␣(%s*%s)*%s)"
          c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 p1 p2 wf2
    | F21 → printf "(%s)*%s*((%s*%s)*%s␣-␣(%s*%s)*%s)"
          c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 p1 p2 wf1
    | F13 → printf "(%s)*%s*((-(%s+%s)*%s)*%s␣-␣(-(%s+%s)*%s)*%s)"
          c wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p1 p1 p2 p1 wf2
    | F31 → printf "(%s)*%s*((-(%s+%s)*%s)*%s␣-␣(-(%s+%s)*%s)*%s)"
          c wf2 p1 p2 wf1 p2 p1 p2 p2 wf1
    end
| Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
```

```
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,␣%s␣,%s,␣%s,␣%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
        printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p12 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → let p12 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s)" p1 p2 in
        printf "phi_dim5s2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p12
    end

| Scalar_Vector_Vector_t coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "s_vv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_sv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_sv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s-%s)" c p2 wf1 p1 wf2 p1 p2
    | F32 → printf "(%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s-%s)" c p1 wf2 p2 wf1 p2 p1
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "(%s)*((%s+2*%s)*%s)*(-((%s+%s)*%s))*%s"
          c p1 p2 wf1 p1 p2 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "(%s)*((-((%s+%s)*%s))*(%s+2*%s)*%s)*%s"
          c p2 p1 wf1 p2 p1 wf2 p1
    end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    end

| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_phi2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_t2phi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_t2phi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_1(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_1(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_1(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
```

```
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_cf(%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_cf(%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 wf1
    end

| Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_phi2_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,␣%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_t2phi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_t2phi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_d5_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "t2_vv_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_t(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2 coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "t2_vv_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "t2_vv_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_d5_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end

| TensorVector_Vector_Vector coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_dvv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_dvv(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
    end

| TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_dvv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2
```

```
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_dvv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1
    end
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_phi2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_dvphi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_dvphi(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "dv_phi2_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "phi_dvphi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "phi_dvphi_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_vv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_tphiv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_tphiv(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_vv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_tphiv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_tphiv_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_ss(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "s_tphis(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "s_tphis(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "tphi_ss_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "s_tphis_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "s_tphis_cf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
```

```
    | F23 → printf "t2_vv_d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "t2_vv_d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_t2v_d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_t2v_d7(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "s_vv_6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_sv_6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_sv_6D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32) → printf "s_vv_6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F12 | F13) → printf "v_sv_6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | (F21 | F31) → printf "v_sv_6DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_HAZ_D coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "h_az_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "h_az_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "a_hz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "a_hz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "z_ah_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F21 → printf "z_ah_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    end
| Dim6_HAZ_DP coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "h_az_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "h_az_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "a_hz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "a_hz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "z_ah_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F21 → printf "z_ah_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    end
| Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "g_gg_23(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "g_gg_23(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "g_gg_13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "g_gg_13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "(-1)␣*␣g_gg_13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "(-1)␣*␣g_gg_13(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
```

```
| Dim6_GGG coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "g_gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "g_gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "g_gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "g_gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)␣*␣g_gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)␣*␣g_gg_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_AWW_DP coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "a_ww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "a_ww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "w_aw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "w_aw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w_aw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w_aw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_AWW_DW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 → printf "a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F13 → printf "(-1)␣*␣a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F31 → printf "(-1)␣*␣a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    | F12 → printf "a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F21 → printf "a_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 | F31 | F12 →
        printf "kg_kgkg_i(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    | F32 | F13 | F21 →
        printf "kg_kgkg_i(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
    end
| Dim6_HHH coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | (F23 | F32 | F12 | F21 | F13 | F31) →
      printf "h_hh_6(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
    end
| Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
    begin match fusion with
    | F23 → printf "w_wz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
```

```
        | F32 → printf "w_wz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F13 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w_wz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F31 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w_wz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F12 → printf "z_ww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F21 → printf "z_ww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
    | Dim6_WWZ_DW coeff →
        let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F23 → printf "w_wz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F32 → printf "w_wz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F13 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w_wz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F31 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w_wz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F12 → printf "z_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F21 → printf "z_ww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
    | Dim6_WWZ_D coeff →
        let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F23 → printf "w_wz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F32 → printf "w_wz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F13 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w_wz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F31 → printf "(-1)␣*␣w_wz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F12 → printf "z_ww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F21 → printf "z_ww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end

    end
```

Flip the sign to account for the i^2 relative to diagrams with only cubic couplings.

```
| V4 (vertex, fusion, constant) →
    let c = CM.constant_symbol constant
    and ch1, ch2, ch3 = children3 rhs in
    let wf1 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch1
    and wf2 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch2
    and wf3 = multiple_variable amplitude dictionary ch3
    and p1 = momentum ch1
    and p2 = momentum ch2
    and p3 = momentum ch3 in
    printf "@,␣%s␣" (if (F.sign rhs) < 0 then "+" else "-");
    begin match vertex with
    | Scalar4 coeff →
        printf "(%s*%s*%s*%s)" (format_coupling coeff c) wf1 wf2 wf3
    | Scalar2_Vector2 coeff →
        let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
            printf "%s*%s*(%s*%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
        | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
            printf "%s*%s*(%s*%s)" c wf2 wf1 wf3
```

```
            | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
                printf "%s*%s*(%s*%s)" c wf3 wf1 wf2
            | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
                printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf2 wf3 wf1
            | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
                printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf3 wf2
            | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
                printf "(%s*%s*%s)*%s" c wf1 wf2 wf3
            end
        | Vector4 contractions →
            begin match contractions with
            | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣Vector4␣[]"
            | head :: tail →
                printf "(";
                print_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion head;
                List.iter (print_add_vector4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) tail;
                printf ")"
            end
        | Vector4_K_Matrix_tho (_, poles) →
            let pa, pb =
              begin match fusion with
              | (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 |
F214) → (p1, p2)
              | (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 |
F421) → (p2, p3)
              | (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 |
F241) → (p1, p3)
              end in
            printf "(%s*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)*(%s*%s)@,*("
              c p1 wf1 p2 wf2 p3 wf3;
            List.iter (fun (coeff, pole) →
              printf "+%s/((%s+%s)*(%s+%s)-%s)"
                (CM.constant_symbol coeff) pa pb pa pb
                (CM.constant_symbol pole))
              poles;
            printf ")*(-%s-%s-%s))" p1 p2 p3
        | Vector4_K_Matrix_jr (disc, contractions) →
            let pa, pb =
              begin match disc, fusion with
              | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
              | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
              | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
              | _, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 |
F214) → (p1, p2)
              | _, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 |
F421) → (p2, p3)
              | _, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 |
```

```
F241) → (p1, p3)
                end in
            begin match contractions with
            | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣Vector4_K_Matrix_jr␣[]"
            | head :: tail →
                printf "(";
                print_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion head;
                List.iter (print_add_vector4_km c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion)
                  tail;
                printf ")"
            end
        | DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms (disc, contractions) →
            let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
            let pa, pb =
              begin match disc, fusion with
                | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
                | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
                | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
                | 4, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
                | 4, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
                | 4, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
                | 5, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
                | 5, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
                | 5, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
                | 6, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 |
F423) → (p1, p2)
                | 6, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 |
F342) → (p2, p3)
                | 6, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 |
F234) → (p1, p3)
                | 7, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 |
F423) → (p1, p2)
                | 7, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 |
F342) → (p2, p3)
                | 7, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 |
F234) → (p1, p3)
                | 8, (F134 | F132 | F314 | F312 | F241 | F243 | F421 |
F423) → (p1, p2)
                | 8, (F213 | F413 | F231 | F431 | F124 | F324 | F142 |
F342) → (p2, p3)
                | 8, (F143 | F123 | F341 | F321 | F412 | F214 | F432 |
```

```
F234) → (p1, p3)
                | _, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 |
F214) → (p1, p2)
                | _, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 |
F421) → (p2, p3)
                | _, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 |
F241) → (p1, p3)
                  end in
              begin match contractions with
              | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣DScalar2_Vector4_K_Matrix_ms␣[]"
              | head :: tail →
                    printf "(";
                    print_dscalar2_vector2_km
                      c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
                    List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2_km
                                    c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion)
                      tail;
                    printf ")"
              end
          | DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms (disc, contractions) →
              let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
              let pa, pb =
                begin match disc, fusion with
                | 3, (F143 | F413 | F142 | F412 | F321 | F231 | F324 |
F234) → (p1, p2)
                | 3, (F314 | F341 | F214 | F241 | F132 | F123 | F432 |
F423) → (p2, p3)
                | 3, (F134 | F431 | F124 | F421 | F312 | F213 | F342 |
F243) → (p1, p3)
                | _, (F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F123 | F213 | F124 |
F214) → (p1, p2)
                | _, (F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F312 | F321 | F412 |
F421) → (p2, p3)
                | _, (F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 | F132 | F231 | F142 |
F241) → (p1, p3)
                  end in
              begin match contractions with
              | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current:␣DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms␣[]"
              | head :: tail →
                    printf "(";
                    print_dscalar4_km
                      c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
                    List.iter (print_add_dscalar4_km
                                    c pa pb wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion)
                      tail;
                    printf ")"
              end
          | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1 coeff →
              let c = format_coupling coeff c in
                    begin match fusion with
```

```
                | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
                    printf "phi_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
                | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
                    printf "phi_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
                | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
                    printf "phi_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
                | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
                    printf "v_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1
                | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
                    printf "v_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2
                | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
                    printf "v_phi2v_1(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3
                end
            | Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2 coeff →
                let c = format_coupling coeff c in
                begin match fusion with
                | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 →
                    printf "phi_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
                | F314 | F413 | F324 | F423 →
                    printf "phi_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
                | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 →
                    printf "phi_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
                | F312 | F321 | F412 | F421 →
                    printf "v_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1
                | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 →
                    printf "v_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2
                | F123 | F213 | F124 | F214 →
                    printf "v_phi2v_2(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3
                end
            | Dim8_Scalar4 coeff →
                let c = format_coupling coeff c in
                begin match fusion with
                    | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F314 | F413 |
F324 | F423
                    | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421
                    | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 | F123 | F213 |
F124 | F214 →
```

```
                    printf "s_dim8s3␣(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
                end
        | GBBG (coeff, fb, b, f) →
            Fermions.print_current_g4 (coeff, fb, b, f) c wf1 wf2 wf3
                fusion
        | Dim6_H4_P2 coeff →
            let c = format_coupling coeff c in
                begin match fusion with
                    | F134 | F143 | F234 | F243 | F314 | F413 |
F324 | F423
                    | F341 | F431 | F342 | F432 | F312 | F321 |
F412 | F421
                    | F231 | F132 | F241 | F142 | F123 | F213 |
F124 | F214 →
                    printf "hhhh_p2␣(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
                end
        | Dim6_AHWW_DPB coeff →
            let c = format_coupling coeff c in
                begin match fusion with
                | F234 →
                    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
                | F243 →
                    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
                | F342 →
                    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
                | F324 →
                    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
                | F423 →
                    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
                | F432 →
                    printf "a_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
                | F134 →
                    printf "h_aww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
                | F143 →
                    printf "h_aww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
                | F341 →
                    printf "h_aww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
                | F314 →
```

```
                printf "h_aww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
            | F413 →
                printf "h_aww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
            | F431 →
                printf "h_aww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            | F124 →
                printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F142 →
                printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F241 →
                printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
            | F214 →
                printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
            | F412 →
                printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
            | F421 →
                printf "w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            | F123 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F132 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F231 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
            | F213 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
            | F312 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
            | F321 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            end
    | Dim6_AHWW_DPW coeff →
        let c = format_coupling coeff c in
            begin match fusion with
            | F234 →
                printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
```

```
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 →
    printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
    printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
    printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
    printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
    printf "a_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
    printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
    printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
    printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
    printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
    printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
    printf "h_aww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
    printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
    printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
    printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
    printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
    printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
```

```
                printf "w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            | F123 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F132 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F231 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
            | F213 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
            | F312 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
            | F321 →
                printf "(-1)*w_ahw_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            end
| Dim6_AHWW_DW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
            | F234 →
                printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F243 →
                printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F342 →
                printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
            | F324 →
                printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
            | F423 →
                printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
            | F432 →
                printf "a_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            | F134 →
                printf "h_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F143 →
                printf "h_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                    c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F341 →
                printf "h_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
```

```
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F314 →
            printf "h_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F413 →
            printf "h_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F431 →
            printf "h_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F124 →
            printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F142 →
            printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F241 →
            printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F214 →
            printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F412 →
            printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F421 →
            printf "w3_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 →
            printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F132 →
            printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F231 →
            printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F213 →
            printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F312 →
            printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F321 →
            printf "w4_ahw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
```

```
        | F234 | F134 →
            printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F243 | F143 →
            printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F342 | F341 →
            printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F324 | F314 →
            printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F423 | F413 →
            printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F432 | F431 →
            printf "h_hww_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F124 | F123 →
            printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F142 | F132 →
            printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F241 | F231 →
            printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F214 | F213 →
            printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F412 | F312 →
            printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F421 | F321 →
            printf "w_hhw_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
    | Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP coeff →
      let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 | F134 →
            printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F342 | F341 →
            printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F423 | F413 →
            printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F243 | F143 →
```

```
            printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F324 | F314 →
            printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F432 | F431 →
            printf "h_hww_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 | F124 →
            printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F231 | F241 →
            printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F312 | F412 →
            printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F132 | F142 →
            printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F213 | F214 →
            printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F321 | F421 →
            printf "w_hhw_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 | F134 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F342 | F341 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F423 | F413 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F243 | F143 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F324 | F314 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F432 | F431 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 | F124 →
            printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
```

```
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F231 | F241 →
                printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
            | F312 | F412 →
                printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
            | F132 | F142 →
                printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F213 | F214 →
                printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
            | F321 | F421 →
                printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            end
| Dim6_HHZZ_T coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
            begin match fusion with
            | F234 | F134 →
                printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
            | F342 | F341 →
                printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf3 wf1 wf2
            | F423 | F413 →
                printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf2 wf3 wf1
            | F243 | F143 →
                printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf3 wf2
            | F324 | F314 →
                printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf2 wf1 wf3
            | F432 | F431 →
                printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf3 wf2 wf1
            | F123 | F124 | F231 | F241 | F312 | F412 →
                printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
            | F132 | F142 | F213 | F214 | F321 | F421 →
                printf "(%s)*(%s)*(%s)*(%s)" c wf1 wf2 wf3
            end
| Dim6_Vector4_DW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
            begin match fusion with
            | F234 | F134 →
                printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F342 | F341 →
                printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
            | F423 | F413 →
                printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
```

```
        | F243 | F143 →
            printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F324 | F314 →
            printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F432 | F431 →
            printf "a_aww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F124 | F123 →
            printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F241 | F231 →
            printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F412 | F312 →
            printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F142 | F132 →
            printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F214 | F213 →
            printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F421 | F321 →
            printf "w_aaw_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
| Dim6_Vector4_W coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 | F134 →
            printf "a_aww_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F342 | F341 →
            printf "a_aww_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F423 | F413 →
            printf "a_aww_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F243 | F143 →
            printf "a_aww_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F324 | F314 →
            printf "a_aww_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F432 | F431 →
            printf "a_aww_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 | F124 →
```

```
            printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F231 | F241 →
            printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F312 | F412 →
            printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F132 | F142 →
            printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F213 | F214 →
            printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F321 | F421 →
            printf "w_aaw_W(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
| Dim6_HWWZ_DW coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 →
            printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F243 →
            printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F342 →
            printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F324 →
            printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F423 →
            printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F432 →
            printf "h_wwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F124 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F142 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F241 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F214 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
```

```
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F412 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F421 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F134 →
            printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F143 →
            printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F341 →
            printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F314 →
            printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F413 →
            printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F431 →
            printf "w_hwz_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 →
            printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F132 →
            printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F231 →
            printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F213 →
            printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F312 →
            printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F321 →
            printf "z_hww_DW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
    | Dim6_HWWZ_DPB coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 →
            printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
            c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
```

```
| F243 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
```

```
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            | F123 →
                printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F132 →
                printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F231 →
                printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
            | F213 →
                printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
            | F312 →
                printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
            | F321 →
                printf "z_hww_DPB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
    | Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW coeff →
      let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
            | F234 →
                printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F243 →
                printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F342 →
                printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
            | F324 →
                printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
            | F423 →
                printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
            | F432 →
                printf "h_wwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
            | F124 →
                printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
            | F142 →
                printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
            | F241 →
                printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
```

```
        | F214 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F412 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F421 →
            printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F134 →
            printf "w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F143 →
            printf "w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F341 →
            printf "w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F314 →
            printf "w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F413 →
            printf "w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F431 →
            printf "w_hwz_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 →
            printf "z_hww_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F132 →
            printf "z_hww_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F231 →
            printf "z_hww_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F213 →
            printf "z_hww_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F312 →
            printf "z_hww_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F321 →
            printf "z_hww_DDPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
    | Dim6_HWWZ_DPW coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 →
```

```
    printf "h_wwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
    printf "h_wwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
    printf "(-1)*w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
    printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
```

```
        | F431 →
            printf "w_hwz_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 →
            printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F132 →
            printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F231 →
            printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F213 →
            printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F312 →
            printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F321 →
            printf "z_hww_DPW(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
    | Dim6_AHHZ_D coeff →
      let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 →
            printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F243 →
            printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F342 →
            printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F324 →
            printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F423 →
            printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F432 →
            printf "a_hhz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F124 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F142 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F241 →
```

```
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F214 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F412 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F421 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F134 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F143 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F341 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F314 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F413 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F431 →
            printf "h_ahz_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 →
            printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F132 →
            printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F231 →
            printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F213 →
            printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F312 →
            printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F321 →
            printf "z_ahh_D(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
    | Dim6_AHHZ_DP coeff →
      let c = format_coupling coeff c in
```

```
begin match fusion with
| F234 →
    printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F243 →
    printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F342 →
    printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F324 →
    printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F423 →
    printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F432 →
    printf "a_hhz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F124 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F142 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
    printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
```

```
            printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F431 →
            printf "h_ahz_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 →
            printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F132 →
            printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F231 →
            printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F213 →
            printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F312 →
            printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F321 →
            printf "z_ahh_DP(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
| Dim6_AHHZ_PB coeff →
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 →
            printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F243 →
            printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F342 →
            printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F324 →
            printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F423 →
            printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F432 →
            printf "a_hhz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F124 →
            printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F142 →
            printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
```

```
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F241 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F214 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F412 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F421 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F134 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F143 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F341 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F314 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F413 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F431 →
    printf "h_ahz_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
| F123 →
    printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
| F132 →
    printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
| F231 →
    printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
| F213 →
    printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
| F312 →
    printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
| F321 →
    printf "z_ahh_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
        c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
end
```

```
| Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB coeff →
    let c = format_coupling coeff c in
        begin match fusion with
        | F234 | F134 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F342 | F341 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F423 | F413 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F243 | F143 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F324 | F314 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F432 | F431 →
            printf "h_hvv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        | F123 | F124 →
            printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf2 p2 wf3 p3
        | F231 | F241 →
            printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf1 p1 wf2 p2
        | F312 | F412 →
            printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf3 p3 wf1 p1
        | F132 | F142 →
            printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf1 p1 wf3 p3 wf2 p2
        | F213 | F214 →
            printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf2 p2 wf1 p1 wf3 p3
        | F321 | F421 →
            printf "v_hhv_PB(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)"
                c wf3 p3 wf2 p2 wf1 p1
        end
```

In principle, *p4* could be obtained from the left hand side ...

```
| DScalar4 contractions →
    let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
    begin match contractions with
    | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: DScalar4 []"
    | head :: tail →
        printf "(";
        print_dscalar4 c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
```

```
                List.iter (print_add_dscalar4
                              c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion) tail;
                printf ")"
            end
        | DScalar2_Vector2 contractions →
            let p123 = Printf.sprintf "(-%s-%s-%s)" p1 p2 p3 in
            begin match contractions with
            | [] → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: DScalar4 []"
            | head :: tail →
                printf "(";
                print_dscalar2_vector2
                  c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion head;
                List.iter (print_add_dscalar2_vector2
                              c wf1 wf2 wf3 p1 p2 p3 p123 fusion) tail;
                printf ")"
            end
        end
    | Vn (_, _, _) →
        invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: n-ary fusion"
let print_propagator f p m gamma =
    let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
    let w =
        begin match CM.width f with
            | Vanishing | Fudged → "0.0_" ^ !kind
            | Constant | Complex_Mass → gamma
            | Timelike → "wd_tl(" ^ p ^ "," ^ gamma ^ ")"
            | Running →
              failwith "Targets.Fortran: running width not yet available"
            | Custom f → f ^ "(" ^ p ^ "," ^ gamma ^ ")"
        end in
    let cms =
        begin match CM.width f with
            | Complex_Mass → ".true."
            | _ → ".false."
        end in
    match CM.propagator f with
        | Prop_Scalar →
          printf "pr_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m w
        | Prop_Col_Scalar →
          printf "%s * pr_phi(%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m w
        | Prop_Ghost → printf "(0,1) * pr_phi(%s, %s, %s," p m w
        | Prop_Spinor →
          printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_propagator p m w cms
        | Prop_ConjSpinor →
          printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_propagator p m w cms
        | Prop_Majorana →
          printf "%s(%s,%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_propagator p m w cms
        | Prop_Col_Majorana →
          printf "%s * %s(%s,%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_propagator p m w cms
```

```
        | Prop_Unitarity →
          printf "pr_unitarity(%s,%s,%s,%s," p m w cms
        | Prop_Col_Unitarity →
          printf "%s␣*␣pr_unitarity(%s,%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m w cms
        | Prop_Feynman →
          printf "pr_feynman(%s," p
        | Prop_Col_Feynman →
          printf "%s␣*␣pr_feynman(%s," minus_third p
        | Prop_Gauge xi →
          printf "pr_gauge(%s,%s," p (CM.gauge_symbol xi)
        | Prop_Rxi xi →
          printf "pr_rxi(%s,%s,%s,%s," p m w (CM.gauge_symbol xi)
        | Prop_Tensor_2 →
          printf "pr_tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m w
        | Prop_Tensor_pure →
          printf "pr_tensor_pure(%s,%s,%s," p m w
        | Prop_Vector_pure →
          printf "pr_vector_pure(%s,%s,%s," p m w
        | Prop_Vectorspinor →
          printf "pr_grav(%s,%s,%s," p m w
        | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
        | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("
        | Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 →
printf "%s␣*␣(" minus_third
        | Only_Insertion → printf "("

    let print_projector f p m gamma =
      let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
      match CM.propagator f with
      | Prop_Scalar →
          printf "pj_phi(%s,%s," m gamma
      | Prop_Col_Scalar →
          printf "%s␣*␣pj_phi(%s,%s," minus_third m gamma
      | Prop_Ghost →
          printf "(0,1)␣*␣pj_phi(%s,%s," m gamma
      | Prop_Spinor →
          printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_projector p m gamma
      | Prop_ConjSpinor →
          printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_projector p m gamma
      | Prop_Majorana →
          printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
      | Prop_Col_Majorana →
          printf "%s␣*␣%s(%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
      | Prop_Unitarity →
          printf "pj_unitarity(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
      | Prop_Col_Unitarity →
          printf "%s␣*␣pj_unitarity(%s,%s,%s," minus_third p m gamma
      | Prop_Feynman | Prop_Col_Feynman →
          invalid_arg "no␣on-shell␣Feynman␣propagator!"
      | Prop_Gauge _ →
```

```
        invalid_arg "no␣on-shell␣massless␣gauge␣propagator!"
    | Prop_Rxi _ →
        invalid_arg "no␣on-shell␣Rxi␣propagator!"
    | Prop_Vectorspinor →
        printf "pj_grav(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
    | Prop_Tensor_2 →
        printf "pj_tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
    | Prop_Tensor_pure →
        invalid_arg "no␣on-shell␣pure␣Tensor␣propagator!"
    | Prop_Vector_pure →
        invalid_arg "no␣on-shell␣pure␣Vector␣propagator!"
    | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
    | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("
    | Aux_Col_Scalar | Aux_Col_Vector | Aux_Col_Tensor_1 →
printf "%s␣*␣(" minus_third
    | Only_Insertion → printf "("
  let print_gauss f p m gamma =
    let minus_third = "(-1.0_" ^ !kind ^ "/3.0_" ^ !kind ^ ")" in
    match CM.propagator f with
    | Prop_Scalar →
        printf "pg_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
    | Prop_Ghost →
        printf "(0,1)␣*␣pg_phi(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
    | Prop_Spinor →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psi_projector p m gamma
    | Prop_ConjSpinor →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.psibar_projector p m gamma
    | Prop_Majorana →
        printf "%s(%s,%s,%s," Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
    | Prop_Col_Majorana →
        printf "%s␣*␣%s(%s,%s,%s," minus_third Fermions.chi_projector p m gamma
    | Prop_Unitarity →
        printf "pg_unitarity(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
    | Prop_Feynman | Prop_Col_Feynman →
        invalid_arg "no␣on-shell␣Feynman␣propagator!"
    | Prop_Gauge _ →
        invalid_arg "no␣on-shell␣massless␣gauge␣propagator!"
    | Prop_Rxi _ →
        invalid_arg "no␣on-shell␣Rxi␣propagator!"
    | Prop_Tensor_2 →
        printf "pg_tensor(%s,%s,%s," p m gamma
    | Prop_Tensor_pure →
        invalid_arg "no␣pure␣tensor␣propagator!"
    | Prop_Vector_pure →
        invalid_arg "no␣pure␣vector␣propagator!"
    | Aux_Scalar | Aux_Spinor | Aux_ConjSpinor | Aux_Majorana
    | Aux_Vector | Aux_Tensor_1 → printf "("
    | Only_Insertion → printf "("
    | _ → invalid_arg "targets:print_gauss:␣not␣available"
```

```
let print_fusion_diagnostics amplitude dictionary fusion =
  if warn diagnose_gauge then begin
    let lhs = F.lhs fusion in
    let f = F.flavor lhs
    and v = variable lhs
    and p = momentum lhs in
    let mass = CM.mass_symbol f in
    match CM.propagator f with
    | Prop_Gauge _ | Prop_Feynman
    | Prop_Rxi _ | Prop_Unitarity →
        printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣=" v;
        List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) (F.rhs fusion); nl ();
        begin match CM.goldstone f with
        | None →
            printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣call␣omega_ward_%s(\"%s\",%s,%s,%s)"
              (suffix diagnose_gauge) v mass p v; nl ()
        | Some (g, phase) →
            let gv = add_tag lhs (CM.flavor_symbol g ^ "_" ^ format_p lhs) in
            printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣call␣omega_slavnov_%s"
              (suffix diagnose_gauge);
            printf "(@[\"%s\",%s,%s,%s,@,%s*%s)"
              v mass p v (format_constant phase) gv; nl ()
        end
    | _ → ()
  end

let print_fusion amplitude dictionary fusion =
  let lhs = F.lhs fusion in
  let f = F.flavor lhs in
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣=@,␣" (multiple_variable amplitude dictionary lhs);
  if F.on_shell amplitude lhs then
    print_projector f (momentum lhs)
      (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f)
  else
    if F.is_gauss amplitude lhs then
      print_gauss f (momentum lhs)
        (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f)
    else
      print_propagator f (momentum lhs)
        (CM.mass_symbol f) (CM.width_symbol f);
  List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) (F.rhs fusion);
  printf ")"; nl ()

let print_momenta seen_momenta amplitude =
  List.fold_left (fun seen f →
    let wf = F.lhs f in
    let p = F.momentum_list wf in
    if ¬ (PSet.mem p seen) then begin
      let rhs1 = List.hd (F.rhs f) in
      printf "␣␣␣␣%s␣=␣%s" (momentum wf)
        (String.concat "␣+␣"
```

```
            (List.map momentum (F.children rhs1))); nl ()
      end;
      PSet.add p seen)
      seen_momenta (F.fusions amplitude)

let print_fusions dictionary fusions =
  List.iter
    (fun (f, amplitude) →
      print_fusion_diagnostics amplitude dictionary f;
      print_fusion amplitude dictionary f)
    fusions

let print_braket amplitude dictionary name braket =
  let bra = F.bra braket
  and ket = F.ket braket in
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣=␣%s@,␣+␣" name name;
  begin match Fermions.reverse_braket (CM.lorentz (F.flavor bra)) with
  | false →
      printf "%s*(@," (multiple_variable amplitude dictionary bra);
      List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) ket;
      printf ")"
  | true →
      printf "(@,";
      List.iter (print_current amplitude dictionary) ket;
      printf ")*%s" (multiple_variable amplitude dictionary bra)
  end; nl ()
```

$$\mathrm{i}T = \mathrm{i}^{\#\mathrm{vertices}}\mathrm{i}^{\#\mathrm{propagators}} \cdots = \mathrm{i}^{n-2}\mathrm{i}^{n-3} \cdots = -\mathrm{i}(-1)^n \cdots \tag{15.3}$$

tho : we write some brakets twice using different names. Is it useful to cache them?

```
let print_brakets dictionary amplitude =
  let name = flavors_symbol (flavors amplitude) in
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣%s␣=␣0" name; nl ();
  List.iter (print_braket amplitude dictionary name) (F.brakets amplitude);
  let n = List.length (F.externals amplitude) in
  if n mod 2 = 0 then begin
    printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣=@,␣-␣%s␣!␣%d␣vertices,␣%d␣propagators"
      name name (n − 2) (n − 3); nl ()
  end else begin
    printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!␣%s␣=␣%s␣!␣%d␣vertices,␣%d␣propagators"
      name name (n − 2) (n − 3); nl ()
  end;
  let s = F.symmetry amplitude in
  if s > 1 then
    printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣=@,␣%s@,␣/␣sqrt(%d.0_%s)␣!␣symmetry␣factor" name name s !kind
  else
    printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!␣unit␣symmetry␣factor";
  nl ()
```

```
let print_incoming wf =
  let p = momentum wf
  and s = spin wf
  and f = F.flavor wf in
  let m = CM.mass_symbol f in
  match CM.lorentz f with
  | Scalar → printf "1"
  | BRS Scalar → printf "(0,-1) * (%s * %s - %s**2)" p p m
  | Spinor →
      printf "%s (%s, - %s, %s)" Fermions.psi_incoming m p s
  | BRS Spinor →
      printf "%s (%s, - %s, %s)" Fermions.brs_psi_incoming m p s
  | ConjSpinor →
      printf "%s (%s, - %s, %s)" Fermions.psibar_incoming m p s
  | BRS ConjSpinor →
      printf "%s (%s, - %s, %s)" Fermions.brs_psibar_incoming m p s
  | Majorana →
      printf "%s (%s, - %s, %s)" Fermions.chi_incoming m p s
  | Maj_Ghost → printf "ghost (%s, - %s, %s)" m p s
  | BRS Majorana →
      printf "%s (%s, - %s, %s)" Fermions.brs_chi_incoming m p s
  | Vector | Massive_Vector →
      printf "eps (%s, - %s, %s)" m p s
  | BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → printf
        "(0,1) * (%s * %s - %s**2) * eps (%s, - %s, %s)" p p m m p s
  | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
      printf "%s (%s, - %s, %s)" Fermions.grav_incoming m p s
  | Tensor_1 → invalid_arg "Tensor_1 only internal"
  | Tensor_2 → printf "eps2 (%s, - %s, %s)" m p s
  | _ → invalid_arg "no such BRST transformations"

let print_outgoing wf =
  let p = momentum wf
  and s = spin wf
  and f = F.flavor wf in
  let m = CM.mass_symbol f in
  match CM.lorentz f with
  | Scalar → printf "1"
  | BRS Scalar → printf "(0,-1) * (%s * %s - %s**2)" p p m
  | Spinor →
      printf "%s (%s, %s, %s)" Fermions.psi_outgoing m p s
  | BRS Spinor →
      printf "%s (%s, %s, %s)" Fermions.brs_psi_outgoing m p s
  | ConjSpinor →
      printf "%s (%s, %s, %s)" Fermions.psibar_outgoing m p s
  | BRS ConjSpinor →
      printf "%s (%s, %s, %s)" Fermions.brs_psibar_outgoing m p s
  | Majorana →
      printf "%s (%s, %s, %s)" Fermions.chi_outgoing m p s
  | BRS Majorana →
```

```
      printf "%s␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.brs_chi_outgoing m p s
  | Maj_Ghost → printf "ghost␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" m p s
  | Vector | Massive_Vector →
      printf "conjg␣(eps␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s))" m p s
  | BRS Vector | BRS Massive_Vector → printf
        "(0,1)␣*␣(%s*%s-%s**2)␣*␣(conjg␣(eps␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)))" p p m m p s
  | Vectorspinor | BRS Vectorspinor →
      printf "%s␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s)" Fermions.grav_incoming m p s
  | Tensor_1 → invalid_arg "Tensor_1␣only␣internal"
  | Tensor_2 → printf "conjg␣(eps2␣(%s,␣%s,␣%s))" m p s
  | BRS _ → invalid_arg "no␣such␣BRST␣transformations"

let print_external_momenta amplitude =
  let externals =
    List.combine
      (F.externals amplitude)
      (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
       List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
  List.iter (fun (wf, incoming) →
    if incoming then
      printf "␣␣␣␣%s␣=␣-␣k(:,%d)␣!␣incoming"
        (momentum wf) (ext_momentum wf)
    else
      printf "␣␣␣␣%s␣=␣␣␣k(:,%d)␣!␣outgoing"
        (momentum wf) (ext_momentum wf); nl ()) externals

let print_externals seen_wfs amplitude =
  let externals =
    List.combine
      (F.externals amplitude)
      (List.map (fun _ → true) (F.incoming amplitude) @
       List.map (fun _ → false) (F.outgoing amplitude)) in
  List.fold_left (fun seen (wf, incoming) →
    if ¬ (WFSet.mem wf seen) then begin
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣=@,␣" (variable wf);
      (if incoming then print_incoming else print_outgoing) wf; nl ()
    end;
    WFSet.add wf seen) seen_wfs externals

let flavors_sans_color_to_string flavors =
  String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string flavors)

let process_sans_color_to_string (fin, fout) =
  flavors_sans_color_to_string fin ^ "␣->␣" ^
  flavors_sans_color_to_string fout

let print_fudge_factor amplitude =
  let name = flavors_symbol (flavors amplitude) in
  List.iter (fun wf →
    let p = momentum wf
    and f = F.flavor wf in
    match CM.width f with
    | Fudged →
```

```
        let m = CM.mass_symbol f
        and w = CM.width_symbol f in
        printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(%s␣>␣0.0_%s)␣then" w !kind; nl ();
        printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣@[<2>%s␣=␣%s@␣*␣(%s*%s␣-␣%s**2)"
          name name p p m;
        printf "@␣/␣cmplx␣(%s*%s␣-␣%s**2,␣%s*%s,␣kind=%s)"
          p p m m w !kind; nl ();
        printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ()
    | _ → ()) (F.s_channel amplitude)

let num_helicities amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.helicities amplitudes)
```

Spin, Flavor & Color Tables

The following abomination is required to keep the number of continuation lines as low as possible. FORTRAN77-style `DATA` statements are actually a bit nicer here, but they are nor available for *constant* arrays.

We used to have a more elegant design with a sentinel 0 added to each initializer, but some revisions of the Compaq/Digital Compiler have a bug that causes it to reject this variant.

The actual table writing code using `reshape` should be factored, since it's the same algorithm every time.

```
let print_integer_parameter name value =
  printf "␣␣@[<2>integer,␣parameter␣::␣%s␣=␣%d" name value; nl ()

let print_real_parameter name value =
  printf "␣␣@[<2>real(kind=%s),␣parameter␣::␣%s␣=␣%d"
    !kind name value; nl ()

let print_logical_parameter name value =
  printf "␣␣@[<2>logical,␣parameter␣::␣%s␣=␣.%s."
    name (if value then "true" else "false"); nl ()

let num_particles_in amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, _) :: _ → List.length fin

let num_particles_out amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (_, fout) :: _ → List.length fout

let num_particles amplitudes =
  match CF.flavors amplitudes with
  | [] → 0
  | (fin, fout) :: _ → List.length fin + List.length fout

module CFlow = Color.Flow
```

```
let num_color_flows amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.color_flows amplitudes)

let num_color_indices_default = 2 (* Standard model *)

let num_color_indices amplitudes =
  try CFlow.rank (List.hd (CF.color_flows amplitudes)) with _ → num_color_indices_default

let color_to_string c =
  "(" ^ (String.concat "," (List.map (Printf.sprintf "%3d") c)) ^ ")"

let cflow_to_string cflow =
  String.concat "␣" (List.map color_to_string (CFlow.in_to_lists cflow)) ^ "␣->␣" ^
  String.concat "␣" (List.map color_to_string (CFlow.out_to_lists cflow))

let protected = ",␣protected" (* Fortran 2003! *)

let print_spin_table name tuples =
  printf "␣␣@[<2>integer,␣dimension(n_prt,n_hel),␣save%s␣::␣table_spin_%s"
    protected name; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
      ignore (List.fold_left (fun i (tuple1, tuple2) →
        printf "␣␣@[<2>data␣table_spin_%s(:,%4d)␣/␣%s␣/" name i
          (String.concat ",␣" (List.map (Printf.sprintf "%2d") (tuple1 @ tuple2)));
        nl (); succ i) 1 tuples)

let print_spin_tables amplitudes =
  (* print_spin_table_old "s" "states_old" (CF.helicities amplitudes);
*)
  print_spin_table "states" (CF.helicities amplitudes);
  nl ()

let print_flavor_table name tuples =
  printf "␣␣@[<2>integer,␣dimension(n_prt,n_flv),␣save%s␣::␣table_flavor_%s"
    protected name; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
      ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
        printf "␣␣@[<2>data␣table_flavor_%s(:,%4d)␣/␣%s␣/␣!␣%s" name i
          (String.concat ",␣"
              (List.map (fun f → Printf.sprintf "%3d" (M.pdg f)) tuple))
          (String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string tuple));
        nl (); succ i) 1 tuples)

let print_flavor_tables amplitudes =
  (* let n = num_particles amplitudes in *)
  (* print_flavor_table_old n "f" "states_old" (List.map (fun (fin, fout) →
fin @ fout) (CF.flavors amplitudes)); *)
  print_flavor_table "states"
    (List.map (fun (fin, fout) → fin @ fout) (CF.flavors amplitudes));
  nl ()
```

```
let num_flavors amplitudes =
  List.length (CF.flavors amplitudes)
let print_color_flows_table tuples =
  printf
    "␣␣@[<2>integer,␣dimension(n_cindex,n_prt,n_cflow),␣save%s␣::␣table_color_flows"
    protected; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ :: _ as tuples →
      ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
        begin match CFlow.to_lists tuple with
        | [] → ()
        | cf1 :: cfn →
            printf "␣␣@[<2>data␣table_color_flows(:,:,%4d)␣/" i;
            printf "@␣%s" (String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int cf1));
            List.iter (function cf →
              printf ",@␣␣%s" (String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int cf))) cfn;
            printf "@␣/"; nl ()
        end;
        succ i) 1 tuples)
let print_ghost_flags_table tuples =
  printf
    "␣␣@[<2>logical,␣dimension(n_prt,n_cflow),␣save%s␣::␣table_ghost_flags"
    protected; nl ();
  match tuples with
  | [] → ()
  | _ →
      ignore (List.fold_left (fun i tuple →
        begin match CFlow.ghost_flags tuple with
        | [] → ()
        | gf1 :: gfn →
            printf "␣␣@[<2>data␣table_ghost_flags(:,%4d)␣/" i;
            printf "@␣%s" (if gf1 then "T" else "F");
            List.iter (function gf → printf ",@␣␣%s" (if gf then "T" else "F")) gfn;
            printf "␣/";
            nl ()
        end;
        succ i) 1 tuples)
let format_power_of x
    { Color.Flow.num = num; Color.Flow.den = den; Color.Flow.power = pwr } =
  match num, den, pwr with
  | _, 0, _ → invalid_arg "format_power_of:␣zero␣denominator"
  | 0, _, _ → "+zero"
  | 1, 1, 0 | −1, −1, 0 → "+one"
  | −1, 1, 0 | 1, −1, 0 → "-one"
  | 1, 1, 1 | −1, −1, 1 → "+" ^ x
  | −1, 1, 1 | 1, −1, 1 → "-" ^ x
  | 1, 1, −1 | −1, −1, −1 → "+1/" ^ x
  | −1, 1, −1 | 1, −1, −1 → "-1/" ^ x
```

```
  | 1, 1, p | -1, -1, p →
      "+" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ x ^ "**" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | -1, 1, p | 1, -1, p →
      "-" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ x ^ "**" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | n, 1, 0 →
      (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind
  | n, d, 0 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d)
  | n, 1, 1 →
      (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "*" ^ x
  | n, 1, -1 →
      (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ x
  | n, d, 1 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d) ^ "*" ^ x
  | n, d, -1 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d) ^ "/" ^ x
  | n, 1, p →
      (if n < 0 then "-" else "+") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^
      (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ x ^ "**" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | n, d, p →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-" else "+") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ ".0_" ^ !kind ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d) ^
      (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ x ^ "**" ^ string_of_int (abs p)

let format_powers_of x = function
  | [] → "zero"
  | powers → String.concat "" (List.map (format_power_of x) powers)
```

We can optimize the following slightly by reusing common color factor *parameters*.

```
let print_color_factor_table table =
  let n_cflow = Array.length table in
  let n_cfactors = ref 0 in
  for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
    for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
      match table.(c1).(c2) with
      | [] → ()
      | _ → incr n_cfactors
    done
  done;
  print_integer_parameter "n_cfactors" !n_cfactors;
  printf "␣␣@[<2>type(%s),␣dimension(n_cfactors),␣save%s␣::"
```

```
      omega_color_factor_abbrev protected;
    printf "@␣table_color_factors"; nl ();
    let i = ref 1 in
    if n_cflow > 0 then begin
      for c1 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
        for c2 = 0 to pred n_cflow do
          match table.(c1).(c2) with
          | [] → ()
          | cf →
              printf "␣␣@[<2>real(kind=%s),␣parameter,␣private␣::␣color_factor_%06d␣=␣%s"
                !kind !i (format_powers_of nc_parameter cf);
              nl ();
              printf "␣␣@[<2>data␣table_color_factors(%6d)␣/␣%s(%d,%d,color_factor_%06d)␣
                !i omega_color_factor_abbrev (succ c1) (succ c2) !i;
              incr i;
              nl ();
        done
      done
    end

  let print_color_tables amplitudes =
    let cflows = CF.color_flows amplitudes
    and cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
    (* print_color_flows_table_old "c" cflows; nl (); *)
    print_color_flows_table cflows; nl ();
    (* print_ghost_flags_table_old "g" cflows; nl (); *)
    print_ghost_flags_table cflows; nl ();
    (* print_color_factor_table_old cfactors; nl (); *)
    print_color_factor_table cfactors; nl ()

  let option_to_logical = function
    | Some _ → "T"
    | None → "F"

  let print_flavor_color_table n_flv n_cflow table =
    printf
      "␣␣@[<2>logical,␣dimension(n_flv,␣n_cflow),␣save%s␣::␣@␣flv_col_is_allowed"
      protected; nl ();
    if n_flv > 0 then begin
      for c = 0 to pred n_cflow do
        printf
          "␣␣@[<2>data␣flv_col_is_allowed(:,%4d)␣/" (succ c);
        printf "@␣%s" (option_to_logical table.(0).(c));
        for f = 1 to pred n_flv do
          printf ",@␣%s" (option_to_logical table.(f).(c))
        done;
        printf "@␣/"; nl ()
      done;
    end

  let print_amplitude_table a =
```

```
    (* print_flavor_color_table_old "a" (num_flavors a) (List.length (CF.color_flows a)) (CF.process_ta
*)
    print_flavor_color_table
      (num_flavors a) (List.length (CF.color_flows a)) (CF.process_table a);
    nl ();
    printf
      "␣␣@[<2>complex(kind=%s),␣dimension(n_flv,␣n_cflow,␣n_hel),␣save␣::␣amp" !kind;
    nl ();
    nl ()
  let print_helicity_selection_table () =
    printf "␣␣@[<2>logical,␣dimension(n_hel),␣save␣::␣";
    printf "hel_is_allowed␣=␣T"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<2>real(kind=%s),␣dimension(n_hel),␣save␣::␣" !kind;
    printf "hel_max_abs␣=␣0"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<2>real(kind=%s),␣save␣::␣" !kind;
    printf "hel_sum_abs␣=␣0,␣";
    printf "hel_threshold␣=␣1E10"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<2>integer,␣save␣::␣";
    printf "hel_count␣=␣0,␣";
    printf "hel_cutoff␣=␣100"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<2>integer␣::␣";
    printf "i"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<2>integer,␣save,␣dimension(n_hel)␣::␣";
    printf "hel_map␣=␣(/(i,␣i␣=␣1,␣n_hel)/)"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<2>integer,␣save␣::␣hel_finite␣=␣n_hel"; nl ();
    nl ()
```

Optional MD5 sum function

```
  let print_md5sum_functions = function
    | Some s →
        printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
        printf "function␣md5sum␣()"; nl ();
        printf "␣␣␣␣character(len=32)␣::␣md5sum"; nl ();
        printf "␣␣␣␣!␣DON'T␣EVEN␣THINK␣of␣modifying␣the␣following␣line!"; nl ();
        printf "␣␣␣␣md5sum␣=␣\"%s\"" s; nl ();
        printf "␣␣end␣function␣md5sum"; nl ();
        nl ()
    | None → ()
```

Maintenance & Inquiry Functions

```
  let print_maintenance_functions () =
    if !whizard then begin
      printf "␣␣subroutine␣init␣(par,␣scheme)"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣real(kind=%s),␣dimension(*),␣intent(in)␣::␣par" !kind; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣scheme"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣call␣import_from_whizard␣(par,␣scheme)"; nl ();
```

```
    printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣init"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "␣␣subroutine␣final␣()"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣final"; nl ();
    nl ();
    printf "␣␣subroutine␣update_alpha_s␣(alpha_s)"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣␣␣real(kind=%s),␣intent(in)␣::␣alpha_s" !kind; nl ();
    printf "␣␣␣␣call␣model_update_alpha_s␣(alpha_s)"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣update_alpha_s"; nl ();
    nl ()
  end

let print_inquiry_function_openmp () = begin
  printf "␣␣pure␣function␣openmp_supported␣()␣result␣(status)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣logical␣::␣status"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣status␣=␣%s" (if !openmp then ".true." else ".false."); nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣function␣openmp_supported"; nl ();
  nl ()
end

let print_numeric_inquiry_functions (f, v) =
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
  printf "function␣%s␣()␣result␣(n)" f; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣%s" v; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣function␣%s" f; nl ();
  nl ()

let print_inquiry_functions name =
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
  printf "function␣number_%s␣()␣result␣(n)" name; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣size␣(table_%s,␣dim=2)" name; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣function␣number_%s" name; nl ();
  nl ();
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
  printf "subroutine␣%s␣(a)" name; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣dimension(:,:),␣intent(out)␣::␣a"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣a␣=␣table_%s" name; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣%s" name; nl ();
  nl ()

let print_color_flows () =
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
  printf "function␣number_color_indices␣()␣result␣(n)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣size␣(table_color_flows,␣dim=1)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣function␣number_color_indices"; nl ();
  nl ();
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
  printf "function␣number_color_flows␣()␣result␣(n)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n"; nl ();
```

```
  printf "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣size␣(table_color_flows,␣dim=3)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣function␣number_color_flows"; nl ();
  nl ();
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
  printf "subroutine␣color_flows␣(a,␣g)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣dimension(:,:,:),␣intent(out)␣::␣a"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣logical,␣dimension(:,:),␣intent(out)␣::␣g"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣a␣=␣table_color_flows"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣g␣=␣table_ghost_flags"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣color_flows"; nl ();
  nl ()

let print_color_factors () =
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
  printf "function␣number_color_factors␣()␣result␣(n)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣size␣(table_color_factors)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣function␣number_color_factors"; nl ();
  nl ();
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
  printf "subroutine␣color_factors␣(cf)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣type(%s),␣dimension(:),␣intent(out)␣::␣cf"
    omega_color_factor_abbrev; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣cf␣=␣table_color_factors"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣color_factors"; nl ();
  nl ();
  printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 ∧ pure_unless_openmp then printf "pure␣";
  printf "function␣color_sum␣(flv,␣hel)␣result␣(amp2)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣flv,␣hel"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣real(kind=%s)␣::␣amp2" !kind; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣amp2␣=␣real␣(omega_color_sum␣(flv,␣hel,␣amp,␣table_color_factors))"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣end␣function␣color_sum"; nl ();
  nl ()

let print_dispatch_functions () =
  printf "␣␣@[<5>";
  printf "subroutine␣new_event␣(p)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣real(kind=%s),␣dimension(0:3,*),␣intent(in)␣::␣p" !kind; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣logical␣::␣mask_dirty"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣hel"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣call␣calculate_amplitudes␣(amp,␣p,␣hel_is_allowed)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣if␣((hel_threshold␣.gt.␣0)␣.and.␣(hel_count␣.le.␣hel_cutoff))␣then"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣call␣@[<3>omega_update_helicity_selection@␣(hel_count,@␣amp,@␣";
  printf "hel_max_abs,@␣hel_sum_abs,@␣hel_is_allowed,@␣hel_threshold,@␣hel_cutoff,@␣mask
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(mask_dirty)␣then"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣hel_finite␣=␣0"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣do␣hel␣=␣1,␣n_hel"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(hel_is_allowed(hel))␣then"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣hel_finite␣=␣hel_finite␣+␣1"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣hel_map(hel_finite)␣=␣hel"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣do"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣new_event"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣@[<5>";
printf "subroutine␣reset_helicity_selection␣(threshold,␣cutoff)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣real(kind=%s),␣intent(in)␣::␣threshold" !kind; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣cutoff"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣i"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣hel_is_allowed␣=␣T"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣hel_max_abs␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣hel_sum_abs␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣hel_count␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣hel_threshold␣=␣threshold"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣hel_cutoff␣=␣cutoff"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣hel_map␣=␣(/(i,␣i␣=␣1,␣n_hel)/)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣hel_finite␣=␣n_hel"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣reset_helicity_selection"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
printf "function␣is_allowed␣(flv,␣hel,␣col)␣result␣(yorn)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣logical␣::␣yorn"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣flv,␣hel,␣col"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣yorn␣=␣hel_is_allowed(hel)␣.and.␣";
printf "flv_col_is_allowed(flv,col)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣is_allowed"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣@[<5>"; if !fortran95 then printf "pure␣";
printf "function␣get_amplitude␣(flv,␣hel,␣col)␣result␣(amp_result)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣complex(kind=%s)␣::␣amp_result" !kind; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣flv,␣hel,␣col"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣amp_result␣=␣amp(flv,␣col,␣hel)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣get_amplitude"; nl ();
nl ()
```

Main Function

```
let format_power_of_nc
    { Color.Flow.num = num; Color.Flow.den = den; Color.Flow.power = pwr } =
  match num, den, pwr with
  | _, 0, _ → invalid_arg "format_power_of_nc:␣zero␣denominator"
  | 0, _, _ → ""
  | 1, 1, 0 | −1, −1, 0 → "+␣1"
  | −1, 1, 0 | 1, −1, 0 → "-␣1"
  | 1, 1, 1 | −1, −1, 1 → "+␣N"
  | −1, 1, 1 | 1, −1, 1 → "-␣N"
  | 1, 1, −1 | −1, −1, −1 → "+␣1/N"
  | −1, 1, −1 | 1, −1, −1 → "-␣1/N"
```

```
  | 1, 1, p | -1, -1, p →
      "+␣" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ "N^" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | -1, 1, p | 1, -1, p →
      "-␣" ^ (if p > 0 then "" else "1/") ^ "N^" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | n, 1, 0 →
      (if n < 0 then "-␣" else "+␣") ^ string_of_int (abs n)
  | n, d, 0 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-␣" else "+␣") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d)
  | n, 1, 1 →
      (if n < 0 then "-␣" else "+␣") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "N"
  | n, 1, -1 →
      (if n < 0 then "-␣" else "+␣") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/N"
  | n, d, 1 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-␣" else "+␣") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d) ^ "N"
  | n, d, -1 →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-␣" else "+␣") ^
      string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^ string_of_int (abs d) ^ "/N"
  | n, 1, p →
      (if n < 0 then "-␣" else "+␣") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^
      (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ "N^" ^ string_of_int (abs p)
  | n, d, p →
      (if n × d < 0 then "-␣" else "+␣") ^ string_of_int (abs n) ^ "/" ^
      string_of_int (abs d) ^ (if p > 0 then "*" else "/") ^ "N^" ^ string_of_int (abs p)

let format_powers_of_nc = function
  | [] → "0"
  | powers → String.concat "␣" (List.map format_power_of_nc powers)

let print_description cmdline amplitudes () =
  printf
    "!␣File␣generated␣automatically␣by␣O'Mega␣%s␣%s␣%s"
    Config.version Config.status Config.date; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!␣␣␣%s" cmdline; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!␣with␣all␣scattering␣amplitudes␣for␣the␣process(es)"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!␣␣␣flavor␣combinations:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  ThoList.iteri
    (fun i process →
      printf "!␣␣␣␣␣%3d:␣%s" i (process_sans_color_to_string process); nl ())
    1 (CF.flavors amplitudes);
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!␣␣␣color␣flows:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  ThoList.iteri
    (fun i cflow →
      printf "!␣␣␣␣␣%3d:␣%s" i (cflow_to_string cflow); nl ())
```

```
    1 (CF.color_flows amplitudes);
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!␣␣␣␣␣NB:␣i.g.␣not␣all␣color␣flows␣contribute␣to␣all␣flavor"; nl ();
  printf "!␣␣␣␣␣combinations.␣␣Consult␣the␣array␣FLV_COL_IS_ALLOWED"; nl ();
  printf "!␣␣␣␣␣below␣for␣the␣allowed␣combinations."; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!␣␣␣Color␣Factors:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  let cfactors = CF.color_factors amplitudes in
  for c1 = 0 to pred (Array.length cfactors) do
    for c2 = 0 to c1 do
      match cfactors.(c1).(c2) with
      | [] → ()
      | cfactor →
          printf "!␣␣␣␣␣(%3d,%3d):␣%s"
            (succ c1) (succ c2) (format_powers_of_nc cfactor); nl ()
    done
  done;
  printf "!"; nl ();
  printf "!␣␣␣vanishing␣or␣redundant␣flavor␣combinations:"; nl ();
  printf "!"; nl ();
  List.iter (fun process →
    printf "!␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣%s" (process_sans_color_to_string process); nl ())
    (CF.vanishing_flavors amplitudes);
  printf "!"; nl ();
  begin
    match CF.constraints amplitudes with
    | None → ()
    | Some s →
        printf
          "!␣␣␣diagram␣selection␣(MIGHT␣BREAK␣GAUGE␣INVARIANCE!!!):"; nl ();
        printf "!"; nl ();
        printf "!␣␣␣␣␣%s" s; nl ();
        printf "!"; nl ()
  end;
  printf "!"; nl ()
```

Printing Modules

```
type accessibility =
  | Public
  | Private
  | Protected (* Fortran 2003 *)

let accessibility_to_string = function
  | Public → "public"
  | Private → "private"
  | Protected → "protected"

type used_symbol =
```

```
  | As_Is of string
  | Aliased of string × string

let print_used_symbol = function
  | As_Is name → printf "%s" name
  | Aliased (orig, alias) → printf "%s␣=>␣%s" alias orig

type used_module =
  | Full of string
  | Full_Aliased of string × (string × string) list
  | Subset of string × used_symbol list

let print_used_module = function
  | Full name
  | Full_Aliased (name, [])
  | Subset (name, []) →
      printf "␣␣use␣%s" name;
      nl ()
  | Full_Aliased (name, aliases) →
      printf "␣␣@[<5>use␣%s" name;
      List.iter
        (fun (orig, alias) → printf ",␣%s␣=>␣%s" alias orig)
        aliases;
      nl ()
  | Subset (name, used_symbol :: used_symbols) →
      printf "␣␣@[<5>use␣%s,␣only:␣" name;
      print_used_symbol used_symbol;
      List.iter (fun s → printf ",␣"; print_used_symbol s) used_symbols;
      nl ()

type fortran_module =
    { module_name : string;
      default_accessibility : accessibility;
      used_modules : used_module list;
      public_symbols : string list;
      print_declarations : (unit → unit) list;
      print_implementations : (unit → unit) list }

let print_public = function
  | name1 :: names →
      printf "␣␣@[<2>public␣::␣%s" name1;
      List.iter (fun n → printf ",@␣%s" n) names; nl ()
  | [] → ()

let print_module m =
  printf "module␣%s" m.module_name; nl ();
  List.iter print_used_module m.used_modules;
  printf "␣␣implicit␣none"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣%s" (accessibility_to_string m.default_accessibility); nl ();
  print_public m.public_symbols; nl ();
  begin match m.print_declarations with
  | [] → ()
  | print_declarations →
```

```
      List.iter (fun f → f ()) print_declarations; nl ()
  end;
  begin match m.print_implementations with
  | [] → ()
  | print_implementations →
      printf "contains"; nl (); nl ();
      List.iter (fun f → f ()) print_implementations; nl ();
  end;
  printf "end␣module␣%s" m.module_name; nl ()

let print_modules modules =
  List.iter print_module modules;
  print_flush ()

let module_to_file line_length oc prelude m =
  output_string oc (m.module_name ^ "\n");
  let filename = m.module_name ^ ".f90" in
  let channel = open_out filename in
  setup_fortran_formatter line_length channel;
  prelude ();
  print_modules [m];
  close_out channel

let modules_to_file line_length oc prelude = function
  | [] → ()
  | m :: mlist →
      module_to_file line_length oc prelude m;
      List.iter (module_to_file line_length oc (fun () → ())) mlist
```

Chopping Up Amplitudes

```
let num_fusions_brakets size amplitudes =
  let num_fusions =
    max 1 size in
  let count_brakets =
    List.fold_left
      (fun sum process → sum + List.length (F.brakets process))
      0 (CF.processes amplitudes)
  and count_processes =
    List.length (CF.processes amplitudes) in
  if count_brakets > 0 then
    let num_brakets =
      max 1 ((num_fusions × count_processes) / count_brakets) in
    (num_fusions, num_brakets)
  else
    (num_fusions, 1)

let chop_amplitudes size amplitudes =
  let num_fusions, num_brakets = num_fusions_brakets size amplitudes in
  (ThoList.enumerate 1 (ThoList.chopn num_fusions (CF.fusions amplitudes)),
   ThoList.enumerate 1 (ThoList.chopn num_brakets (CF.processes amplitudes)))
```

```
let print_compute_fusions1 dictionary (n, fusions) =
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "␣␣subroutine␣compute_fusions_%04d␣(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<5>type(%s),␣intent(inout)␣::␣%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
  end else begin
    printf "␣␣@[<5>subroutine␣compute_fusions_%04d␣()" n; nl ();
  end;
  print_fusions dictionary fusions;
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣compute_fusions_%04d" n; nl ()

and print_compute_brakets1 dictionary (n, processes) =
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "␣␣subroutine␣compute_brakets_%04d␣(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<5>type(%s),␣intent(inout)␣::␣%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
  end else begin
    printf "␣␣@[<5>subroutine␣compute_brakets_%04d␣()" n; nl ();
  end;
  List.iter (print_brakets dictionary) processes;
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣compute_brakets_%04d" n; nl ()
```

Common Stuff

```
let omega_public_symbols =
  ["number_particles_in"; "number_particles_out";
   "number_color_indices";
   "reset_helicity_selection"; "new_event";
   "is_allowed"; "get_amplitude"; "color_sum"; "openmp_supported"] @
  ThoList.flatmap
    (fun n → ["number_" ^ n; n])
    ["spin_states"; "flavor_states"; "color_flows"; "color_factors"]

let whizard_public_symbols md5sum =
  ["init"; "final"; "update_alpha_s"] @
  (match md5sum with Some _ → ["md5sum"] | None → [])

let used_modules () =
  [Full "kinds";
   Full Fermions.use_module;
   Full_Aliased ("omega_color", ["omega_color_factor", omega_color_factor_abbrev])] @
  List.map
    (fun m → Full m)
    (match !parameter_module with "" → !use_modules | pm →
pm :: !use_modules)

let public_symbols () =
  if !whizard then
    omega_public_symbols @ (whizard_public_symbols !md5sum)
  else
    omega_public_symbols

let print_constants amplitudes =
```

```
printf "␣␣!␣DON'T␣EVEN␣THINK␣of␣removing␣the␣following!"; nl ();
printf "␣␣!␣If␣the␣compiler␣complains␣about␣undeclared"; nl ();
printf "␣␣!␣or␣undefined␣variables,␣you␣are␣compiling"; nl ();
printf "␣␣!␣against␣an␣incompatible␣omega95␣module!"; nl ();
printf "␣␣@[<2>integer,␣dimension(%d),␣parameter,␣private␣::␣"
  (List.length require_library);
printf "require␣=@␣(/␣@[";
print_list require_library;
printf "␣/)"; nl (); nl ();
```

Using these parameters makes sense for documentation, but in practice, there is no need to ever change them.

```
List.iter
  (function name, value → print_integer_parameter name (value amplitudes))
  [ ("n_prt", num_particles);
    ("n_in", num_particles_in);
    ("n_out", num_particles_out);
    ("n_cflow", num_color_flows); (* Number of different color amplitudes. *)
    ("n_cindex", num_color_indices); (* Maximum rank of color tensors. *)
    ("n_flv", num_flavors); (* Number of different flavor amplitudes. *)
    ("n_hel", num_helicities) (* Number of different helicty amplitudes. *) ];
nl ();
```

Abbreviations.

```
printf "␣␣!␣NB:␣you␣MUST␣NOT␣change␣the␣value␣of␣%s␣here!!!" nc_parameter;
nl ();
printf "␣␣!␣␣␣␣␣It␣is␣defined␣here␣for␣convenience␣only␣and␣must␣be"; nl ();
printf "␣␣!␣␣␣␣␣compatible␣with␣hardcoded␣values␣in␣the␣amplitude!"; nl ();
print_real_parameter nc_parameter (CM.nc ()); (* N_C *)
List.iter
  (function name, value → print_logical_parameter name value)
  [ ("F", false); ("T", true) ]; nl ();

print_spin_tables amplitudes;
print_flavor_tables amplitudes;
print_color_tables amplitudes;
print_amplitude_table amplitudes;
print_helicity_selection_table ()

let print_interface () =
  print_md5sum_functions !md5sum;
  print_maintenance_functions ();
  List.iter print_numeric_inquiry_functions
    [("number_particles_in", "n_in");
     ("number_particles_out", "n_out")];
  List.iter print_inquiry_functions
    ["spin_states"; "flavor_states"];
```

```
  print_inquiry_function_openmp ();
  print_color_flows ();
  print_color_factors ();
  print_dispatch_functions ();
  nl ();
  current_continuation_line := 0;
  if !km_write ∨ !km_pure then (Targets_Kmatrix.Fortran.print !km_pure);
  if !km_2_write ∨ !km_2_pure then (Targets_Kmatrix_2.Fortran.print !km_2_pure);
  current_continuation_line := 1;
  nl ()

let print_calculate_amplitudes declarations computations amplitudes =
  printf "␣␣@[<5>subroutine␣calculate_amplitudes␣(amp,␣k,␣mask)"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣complex(kind=%s),␣dimension(:,:,:),␣intent(out)␣::␣amp" !kind; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣real(kind=%s),␣dimension(0:3,*),␣intent(in)␣::␣k" !kind; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣logical,␣dimension(:),␣intent(in)␣::␣mask"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer,␣dimension(n_prt)␣::␣s"; nl ();
  printf "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣h,␣hi"; nl ();
  declarations ();
  begin match CF.processes amplitudes with
  | p :: _ → print_external_momenta p
  | _ → ()
  end;
  ignore (List.fold_left print_momenta PSet.empty (CF.processes amplitudes));
  printf "␣␣␣␣amp␣=␣0"; nl ();
  if num_helicities amplitudes > 0 then begin
    printf "␣␣␣␣if␣(hel_finite␣==␣0)␣return"; nl ();
    if !openmp then begin
      printf "!$OMP␣PARALLEL␣DO␣DEFAULT(SHARED)␣PRIVATE(s,␣h,␣%s)␣SCHEDULE(STATIC)" openm
    end;
    printf "␣␣␣␣do␣hi␣=␣1,␣hel_finite"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣h␣=␣hel_map(hi)"; nl ();
    printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣table_spin_states(:,h)"; nl ();
    ignore (List.fold_left print_externals WFSet.empty (CF.processes amplitudes));
    computations ();
    List.iter print_fudge_factor (CF.processes amplitudes);
    (* This sorting should slightly improve cache locality. *)
    let triple_snd = fun (_, x, _) → x
    in let triple_fst = fun (x, _, _) → x
    in let rec builder1 flvi flowi flows = match flows with
      | (Some a) :: tl → (flvi, flowi, flavors_symbol (flavors a)) :: (builder1 flvi (flowi + 1) tl)
      | None :: tl → builder1 flvi (flowi + 1) tl
      | [] → []
    in let rec builder2 flvi flvs = match flvs with
      | flv :: tl → (builder1 flvi 1 flv) @ (builder2 (flvi + 1) tl)
      | [] → []
    in let unsorted = builder2 1 (List.map Array.to_list (Array.to_list (CF.process_table amplitudes)))
    in let sorted = List.sort (fun a b →
        if (triple_snd a ≢ triple_snd b) then triple_snd a − triple_snd b else (triple_fst a − triple_fst b)
      unsorted
```

```
      in List.iter (fun (flvi, flowi, flv) →
        (printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣amp(%d,%d,h)␣=␣%s" flvi flowi flv; nl (); )) sorted;
      printf "␣␣␣␣end␣do"; nl ();
      if !openmp then begin
        printf "!$OMP␣END␣PARALLEL␣DO"; nl ();
      end;
    end;
    printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣calculate_amplitudes"; nl ()

  let print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brakets () =
    List.iter
      (fun (i, _) → printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣call␣compute_fusions_%04d␣(%s)" i
          (if !openmp then openmp_tld else ""); nl ())
      chopped_fusions;
    List.iter
      (fun (i, _) → printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣call␣compute_brakets_%04d␣(%s)" i
          (if !openmp then openmp_tld else ""); nl ())
      chopped_brakets
```

Single Function

```
  let amplitudes_to_channel_single_function cmdline oc amplitudes =

    let print_declarations () =
      print_constants amplitudes

    and print_implementations () =
      print_interface ();
      print_calculate_amplitudes
        (fun () → print_variable_declarations amplitudes)
        (fun () →
          print_fusions (CF.dictionary amplitudes) (CF.fusions amplitudes);
          List.iter
            (print_brakets (CF.dictionary amplitudes))
            (CF.processes amplitudes))
        amplitudes in

    let fortran_module =
      { module_name = !module_name;
        used_modules = used_modules ();
        default_accessibility = Private;
        public_symbols = public_symbols ();
        print_declarations = [print_declarations];
        print_implementations = [print_implementations] } in

    setup_fortran_formatter !line_length oc;
    print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
    print_modules [fortran_module]
```

Single Module

```
let amplitudes_to_channel_single_module cmdline oc size amplitudes =
  let print_declarations () =
    print_constants amplitudes;
    print_variable_declarations amplitudes
  and print_implementations () =
    print_interface () in
  let chopped_fusions, chopped_brakets =
    chop_amplitudes size amplitudes in
  let dictionary = CF.dictionary amplitudes in
  let print_compute_amplitudes () =
    print_calculate_amplitudes
      (fun () → ())
      (print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brakets)
      amplitudes
  and print_compute_fusions () =
    List.iter (print_compute_fusions1 dictionary) chopped_fusions
  and print_compute_brakets () =
    List.iter (print_compute_brakets1 dictionary) chopped_brakets in
  let fortran_module =
    { module_name = !module_name;
      used_modules = used_modules ();
      default_accessibility = Private;
      public_symbols = public_symbols ();
      print_declarations = [print_declarations];
      print_implementations = [print_implementations;
                               print_compute_amplitudes;
                               print_compute_fusions;
                               print_compute_brakets] } in
  setup_fortran_formatter !line_length oc;
  print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
  print_modules [fortran_module]
```

Multiple Modules

```
let modules_of_amplitudes _ _ size amplitudes =
  let name = !module_name in
  let print_declarations () =
    print_constants amplitudes
  and print_variables () =
    print_variable_declarations amplitudes in
  let constants_module =
```

```
  { module_name = name ^ "_constants";
    used_modules = used_modules ();
    default_accessibility = Public;
    public_symbols = [];
    print_declarations = [print_declarations];
    print_implementations = [] } in

let variables_module =
  { module_name = name ^ "_variables";
    used_modules = used_modules ();
    default_accessibility = Public;
    public_symbols = [];
    print_declarations = [print_variables];
    print_implementations = [] } in

let dictionary = CF.dictionary amplitudes in

let print_compute_fusions (n, fusions) () =
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "␣␣subroutine␣compute_fusions_%04d␣(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<5>type(%s),␣intent(inout)␣::␣%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
  end else begin
    printf "␣␣@[<5>subroutine␣compute_fusions_%04d␣()" n; nl ();
  end;
  print_fusions dictionary fusions;
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣compute_fusions_%04d" n; nl () in

let print_compute_brakets (n, processes) () =
  if !openmp then begin
    printf "␣␣subroutine␣compute_brakets_%04d␣(%s)" n openmp_tld; nl ();
    printf "␣␣@[<5>type(%s),␣intent(inout)␣::␣%s" openmp_tld_type openmp_tld; nl ();
  end else begin
    printf "␣␣@[<5>subroutine␣compute_brakets_%04d␣()" n; nl ();
  end;
  List.iter (print_brakets dictionary) processes;
  printf "␣␣end␣subroutine␣compute_brakets_%04d" n; nl () in

let fusions_module (n, _ as fusions) =
  let tag = Printf.sprintf "_fusions_%04d" n in
  { module_name = name ^ tag;
    used_modules = (used_modules () @
                    [Full constants_module.module_name;
                     Full variables_module.module_name]);
    default_accessibility = Private;
    public_symbols = ["compute" ^ tag];
    print_declarations = [];
    print_implementations = [print_compute_fusions fusions] } in

let brakets_module (n, _ as processes) =
  let tag = Printf.sprintf "_brakets_%04d" n in
  { module_name = name ^ tag;
    used_modules = (used_modules () @
                    [Full constants_module.module_name;
```

```
                                Full variables_module.module_name]);
        default_accessibility = Private;
        public_symbols = ["compute" ^ tag];
        print_declarations = [];
        print_implementations = [print_compute_brakets processes] } in

    let chopped_fusions, chopped_brakets =
      chop_amplitudes size amplitudes in

    let fusions_modules =
      List.map fusions_module chopped_fusions in

    let brakets_modules =
      List.map brakets_module chopped_brakets in

    let print_implementations () =
      print_interface ();
      print_calculate_amplitudes
        (fun () → ())
        (print_compute_chops chopped_fusions chopped_brakets)
        amplitudes in

    let public_module =
      { module_name = name;
          used_modules = (used_modules () @
                          [Full constants_module.module_name;
                           Full variables_module.module_name ] @
                          List.map
                            (fun m → Full m.module_name)
                            (fusions_modules @ brakets_modules));
        default_accessibility = Private;
        public_symbols = public_symbols ();
        print_declarations = [];
        print_implementations = [print_implementations] }
    and private_modules =
      [constants_module; variables_module] @ fusions_modules @ brakets_modules in

    (public_module, private_modules)

  let amplitudes_to_channel_single_file cmdline oc size amplitudes =
    let public_module, private_modules =
      modules_of_amplitudes cmdline oc size amplitudes in
    setup_fortran_formatter !line_length oc;
    print_description cmdline amplitudes ();
    print_modules (private_modules @ [public_module])

  let amplitudes_to_channel_multi_file cmdline oc size amplitudes =
    let public_module, private_modules =
      modules_of_amplitudes cmdline oc size amplitudes in
    modules_to_file !line_length oc
      (print_description cmdline amplitudes)
      (public_module :: private_modules)
```

Dispatch

```
let amplitudes_to_channel cmdline oc diagnostics amplitudes =
  parse_diagnostics diagnostics;
  match !output_mode with
  | Single_Function →
      amplitudes_to_channel_single_function cmdline oc amplitudes
  | Single_Module size →
      amplitudes_to_channel_single_module cmdline oc size amplitudes
  | Single_File size →
      amplitudes_to_channel_single_file cmdline oc size amplitudes
  | Multi_File size →
      amplitudes_to_channel_multi_file cmdline oc size amplitudes

let parameters_to_channel oc =
  parameters_to_fortran oc (CM.parameters ())

end

module Fortran = Make_Fortran(Fortran_Fermions)
```

Majorana Fermions

JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): For this function we need a different approach due to our aim of implementing the fermion vertices with the right line as ingoing (in a calculational sense) and the left line in a fusion as outgoing. In defining all external lines and the fermionic wavefunctions built out of them as ingoing we have to invert the left lines to make them outgoing. This happens by multiplying them with the inverse charge conjugation matrix in an appropriate representation and then transposing it. We must distinguish whether the direction of calculation and the physical direction of the fermion number flow are parallel or antiparallel. In the first case we can use the "normal" Feynman rules for Dirac particles, while in the second, according to the paper of Denner et al., we have to reverse the sign of the vector and antisymmetric bilinears of the Dirac spinors, cf. the *Coupling* module.

Note the subtlety for the left- and righthanded couplings: Only the vector part of these couplings changes in the appropriate cases its sign, changing the chirality to the negative of the opposite. *(JR's probably right, but I need to check myself . . .)*

```
module Fortran_Majorana_Fermions : Fermions =
  struct
    open Coupling
    open Format

    let psi_type = "bispinor"
    let psibar_type = "bispinor"
    let chi_type = "bispinor"
    let grav_type = "vectorspinor"
```

JR sez' (regarding the Majorana Feynman rules): Because of our rules for fermions we are going to give all incoming fermions a u spinor and all outgoing fermions a v spinor, no matter whether they are Dirac fermions, antifermions or Majorana fermions. *(JR's probably right, but I need to check myself . . .)*

```
let psi_incoming = "u"
let brs_psi_incoming = "brs_u"
let psibar_incoming = "u"
let brs_psibar_incoming = "brs_u"
let chi_incoming = "u"
let brs_chi_incoming = "brs_u"
let grav_incoming = "ueps"

let psi_outgoing = "v"
let brs_psi_outgoing = "brs_v"
let psibar_outgoing = "v"
let brs_psibar_outgoing = "brs_v"
let chi_outgoing = "v"
let brs_chi_outgoing = "brs_v"
let grav_outgoing = "veps"

let psi_propagator = "pr_psi"
let psibar_propagator = "pr_psi"
let chi_propagator = "pr_psi"
let grav_propagator = "pr_grav"

let psi_projector = "pj_psi"
let psibar_projector = "pj_psi"
let chi_projector = "pj_psi"
let grav_projector = "pj_grav"

let psi_gauss = "pg_psi"
let psibar_gauss = "pg_psi"
let chi_gauss = "pg_psi"
let grav_gauss = "pg_grav"

let format_coupling coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "(-" ^ c ^")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

let format_coupling_2 coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | -1 → "-" ^ c
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c
```

JR's coupling constant HACK, necessitated by tho's bad design descition.

```
let fastener s i =
  try
```

```
      let offset = (String.index s '(') in
      if ((String.get s (String.length s - 1)) ≢ ')') then
        failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
      else
        let func_name = (String.sub s 0 offset) and
            tail =
              (String.sub s (succ offset) (String.length s - offset - 2)) in
        if (String.contains func_name ')') ∨
           (String.contains tail '(') ∨
           (String.contains tail ')') then
          failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
        else
          func_name ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ "," ^ tail ^ ")"
    with
    | Not_found →
        if (String.contains s ')') then
          failwith "fastener: wrong usage of parentheses"
        else
          s ^ "(" ^ string_of_int i ^ ")"

let print_fermion_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current2 coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F23 | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1

let print_fermion_current_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current2_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
```

```
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current_chiral coeff f1 f2 c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f2 c wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_current2_chiral coeff f c wf1 wf2 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s)" f c2 c1 wf1 wf2

let print_current = function
  | coeff, _, VA, _ → print_fermion_current2_vector coeff "va"
  | coeff, _, V, _ → print_fermion_current_vector coeff "v"
  | coeff, _, A, _ → print_fermion_current coeff "a"
  | coeff, _, VL, _ → print_fermion_current_chiral coeff "vl" "vr"
  | coeff, _, VR, _ → print_fermion_current_chiral coeff "vr" "vl"
  | coeff, _, VLR, _ → print_fermion_current2_chiral coeff "vlr"
  | coeff, _, SP, _ → print_fermion_current2 coeff "sp"
  | coeff, _, S, _ → print_fermion_current coeff "s"
  | coeff, _, P, _ → print_fermion_current coeff "p"
  | coeff, _, SL, _ → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
  | coeff, _, SR, _ → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
  | coeff, _, SLR, _ → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
  | coeff, _, POT, _ → print_fermion_current_vector coeff "pot"
  | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran_Majorana_Fermions: Not needed in the models"

let print_current_p = function
  | coeff, Psi, SL, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
  | coeff, Psi, SR, Psi → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
  | coeff, Psi, SLR, Psi → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
  | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran_Majorana_Fermions: Not needed in the used models"
```

```
let print_current_b = function
  | coeff, Psibar, SL, Psibar → print_fermion_current coeff "sl"
  | coeff, Psibar, SR, Psibar → print_fermion_current coeff "sr"
  | coeff, Psibar, SLR, Psibar → print_fermion_current2 coeff "slr"
  | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran_Majorana_Fermions: Not needed in the used models"
```

This function is for the vertices with three particles including two fermions but also a momentum, therefore with a dimensionful coupling constant, e.g. the gravitino vertices. One has to dinstinguish between the two kinds of canonical orders in the string of gamma matrices. Of course, the direction of the string of gamma matrices is reversed if one goes from the *Gravbar*, _, *Psi* to the *Psibar*, _, *Grav* vertices, and the same is true for the couplings of the gravitino to the Majorana fermions. For more details see the tables in the *coupling* implementation.
We now have to fix the directions of the momenta. For making the compiler happy and because we don't want to make constructions of infinite complexity we list the momentum including vertices without gravitinos here; the pattern matching says that's better. Perhaps we have to find a better name now.

For the cases of MOM, $MOM5$, $MOML$ and $MOMR$ which arise only in BRST transformations we take the mass as a coupling constant. For $VMOM$ we don't need a mass either. These vertices are like kinetic terms and so need not have a coupling constant. By this we avoid a strange and awful construction with a new variable. But be careful with a generalization if you want to use these vertices for other purposes.

```
let format_coupling_mom coeff c =
  match coeff with
  | 1 → c
  | −1 → "(-" ^ c ^ ")"
  | coeff → string_of_int coeff ^ "*" ^ c

let commute_proj f =
  match f with
  | "moml" → "lmom"
  | "momr" → "rmom"
  | "lmom" → "moml"
  | "rmom" → "momr"
  | "svl" → "svr"
  | "svr" → "svl"
  | "sl" → "sr"
  | "sr" → "sl"
  | "s" → "s"
  | "p" → "p"
  | _ → invalid_arg "Targets:Fortran_Majorana_Fermions: wrong case"

let print_fermion_current_mom coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
```

```
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_sign coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_sign_1 coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" f c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_mom coeff c and
      cf = commute_proj f in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,␣%s,-(%s))" cf c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" cf c1 c2 wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,-(%s))" cf c1 c2 wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g_2_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
```

```
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_grf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_fgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "gr_%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "gr_%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "f_%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "f_%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g_2_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 p1 p2 p12 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_fgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F31 → printf "%s_grf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p12
  | F23 → printf "f_%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1
  | F32 → printf "f_%sgr(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F12 → printf "gr_%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf2 wf1 p2
  | F21 → printf "gr_%sf(%s(1),%s(2),%s,%s,%s)" f c c wf1 wf2 p1

let print_fermion_g_current_vector coeff f c wf1 wf2 _ _ _ fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_grf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_fgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "f_%sgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "f_%sgr(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_fermion_g_current_vector_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 _ _ _ fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  match fusion with
  | F13 → printf "%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F31 → printf "%s_grf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F23 → printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2
  | F32 → printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F12 → printf "gr_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf2 wf1
  | F21 → printf "gr_%sf(-%s,%s,%s)" f c wf1 wf2

let print_current_g = function
  | coeff, _, MOM, _ → print_fermion_current_mom_sign coeff "mom"
  | coeff, _, MOM5, _ → print_fermion_current_mom coeff "mom5"
  | coeff, _, MOML, _ → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "moml"
  | coeff, _, MOMR, _ → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "momr"
```

```
  | coeff, _, LMOM, _ → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "lmom"
  | coeff, _, RMOM, _ → print_fermion_current_mom_chiral coeff "rmom"
  | coeff, _, VMOM, _ → print_fermion_current_mom_sign_1 coeff "vmom"
  | coeff, Gravbar, S, _ → print_fermion_g_current coeff "s"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SL, _ → print_fermion_g_current coeff "sl"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SR, _ → print_fermion_g_current coeff "sr"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SLR, _ → print_fermion_g_2_current coeff "slr"
  | coeff, Gravbar, P, _ → print_fermion_g_current coeff "p"
  | coeff, Gravbar, V, _ → print_fermion_g_current coeff "v"
  | coeff, Gravbar, VLR, _ → print_fermion_g_2_current coeff "vlr"
  | coeff, Gravbar, POT, _ → print_fermion_g_current_vector coeff "pot"
  | coeff, _, S, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "s"
  | coeff, _, SL, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "sl"
  | coeff, _, SR, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "sr"
  | coeff, _, SLR, Grav → print_fermion_g_2_current_rev coeff "slr"
  | coeff, _, P, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev (−coeff) "p"
  | coeff, _, V, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_rev coeff "v"
  | coeff, _, VLR, Grav → print_fermion_g_2_current_rev coeff "vlr"
  | coeff, _, POT, Grav → print_fermion_g_current_vector_rev coeff "pot"
  | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran_Majorana_Fermions: not used in the models"

let print_current_mom = function
  | _, _, _, _ → invalid_arg
      "Targets.Fortran_Majorana_Fermions: Not needed in the models"
```

We need support for dimension-5 vertices with two fermions and two bosons, appearing in theories of supergravity and also together with in insertions of the supersymmetric current. There is a canonical order *fermionbar*, *boson_1*, *boson_2*, *fermion*, so what one has to do is a mapping from the fusions *F123* etc. to the order of the three wave functions *wf1*, *wf2* and *wf3*.
The function *d_p* (for distinct the particle) distinguishes which particle (scalar or vector) must be fused to in the special functions.

```
let d_p = function
  | 1, ("sv"| "pv"| "svl"| "svr"| "slrv") → "1"
  | 1, _ → ""
  | 2, ("sv"| "pv"| "svl"| "svr"| "slrv") → "2"
  | 2, _ → ""
  | _, _ → invalid_arg "Targets.Fortran_Majorana_Fermions: not used"

let wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 f =
  match f with
  | (F123 | F423) → [wf2; wf3; wf1]
  | (F213 | F243 | F143 | F142 | F413 | F412) → [wf1; wf3; wf2]
  | (F132 | F432) → [wf3; wf2; wf1]
  | (F231 | F234 | F134 | F124 | F431 | F421) → [wf1; wf2; wf3]
  | (F312 | F342) → [wf3; wf1; wf2]
  | (F321 | F324 | F314 | F214 | F341 | F241) → [wf2; wf1; wf3]

let print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let cf = commute_proj f and
      cp = format_coupling coeff c and
```

```
        cm = if f = "pv" then
          format_coupling coeff c
        else
          format_coupling (-coeff) c
    and
        d1 = d_p (1,f) and
        d2 = d_p (2,f) and
        f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
        f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
        f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
    match fusion with
    | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
        printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf cm f1 f2 f3
    | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
        printf "f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f cp f1 f2 f3
    | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 cp f1 f2 f3
    | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 cp f1 f2 f3
    | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf d1 cm f1 f2 f3
    | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" cf d2 cm f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_g4_svlr_current coeff _ c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
    let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
        f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
        f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
        f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
    let c1 = fastener c 1 and
        c2 = fastener c 2 in
    match fusion with
    | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
        printf "f_svlrf(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
    | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
        printf "f_svlrf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
    | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
        printf "svlr2_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
    | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
        printf "svlr1_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
    | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
        printf "svlr2_ff(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
    | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
        printf "svlr1_ff(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" c2 c1 f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_s2_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
    let cp = format_coupling coeff c and
        cm = if f = "p" then
          format_coupling (-coeff) c
        else
          format_coupling coeff c
    and
        cf = commute_proj f and
        f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
        f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
```

```
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
      printf "%s␣*␣f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 cf cm f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
      printf "%s␣*␣f_%sf(%s,%s,%s)" f1 f cp f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 f cp f1 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 f cp f1 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 cf cm f1 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s)" f2 cf cm f1 f3

let print_fermion_s2p_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
      f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
      printf "%s␣*␣f_%sf(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
      printf "%s␣*␣f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,-(%s),%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3

let print_fermion_s2lr_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c and
      f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
      printf "%s␣*␣f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c2 c1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
      printf "%s␣*␣f_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f1 f c1 c2 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
      printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
```

```
        printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c1 c2 f1 f3
    | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
        printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c2 c1 f1 f3
    | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
        printf "%s␣*␣%s_ff(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f2 f c2 c1 f1 f3
let print_fermion_g4_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
      f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
    | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
        printf "f_%sgr(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
    | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
        printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
    | (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →
        printf "%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
    | (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
        printf "%s_fgr(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
    | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
        printf "f_%sgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
    | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
        printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
    | (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →
        printf "%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
    | (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
        printf "%s_fgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c2 c1 f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_g4_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
      f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
    | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
        printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
    | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
        printf "gr_%sf(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
    | (F134 | F143 | F314 | F124 | F142 | F214) →
        printf "%s_grf(-%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
    | (F413 | F431 | F341 | F241 | F412 | F421) →
        printf "%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
```

Here we have to distinguish which of the two bosons is produced in the fusion of three particles which include both fermions.

```
let print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
      d1 = d_p (1,f) and
      d2 = d_p (2,f) and
      f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
      printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
      printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let d1 = d_p (1,f) and
      d2 = d_p (2,f) and
      f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
      printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
      printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3

let print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling coeff c and
      d1 = d_p (1,f) and
      d2 = d_p (2,f) and
      f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
      printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
      printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
```

```
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  let c = format_coupling_2 coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 and
      d1 = d_p (1,f) and
      d2 = d_p (2,f) in
  let f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
      printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
      printf "f_%sgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) →
      printf "%s%s_fgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) →
      printf "%s%s_fgr(-(%s),-(%s),%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) →
      printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) →
      printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
let print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current_rev coeff f c wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion =
  (* Here we put in the extra minus sign from the coeff. *)
  let c = format_coupling coeff c in
  let c1 = fastener c 1 and
      c2 = fastener c 2 in
  let d1 = d_p (1,f) and
      d2 = d_p (2,f) and
      f1 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 0) and
      f2 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 1) and
      f3 = (List.nth (wf_of_f wf1 wf2 wf3 fusion) 2) in
  match fusion with
  | (F123 | F213 | F132 | F231 | F312 | F321) →
      printf "gr_%sf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F423 | F243 | F432 | F234 | F342 | F324) →
      printf "f_%sgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F134 | F143 | F314) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F124 | F142 | F214) → printf "%s%s_fgr(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F413 | F431 | F341) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d1 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
  | (F241 | F412 | F421) → printf "%s%s_grf(%s,%s,%s,%s,%s)" f d2 c1 c2 f1 f2 f3
let print_current_g4 = function
  | coeff, Gravbar, S2, _ → print_fermion_g4_current coeff "s2"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "sv"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SLV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "slv"
  | coeff, Gravbar, SRV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "srv"
```

```
| coeff, Gravbar, SLRV, _ → print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current coeff "slrv"
| coeff, Gravbar, PV, _ → print_fermion_g4_vector_current coeff "pv"
| coeff, Gravbar, V2, _ → print_fermion_g4_current coeff "v2"
| coeff, Gravbar, V2LR, _ → print_fermion_2_g4_current coeff "v2lr"
| _, Gravbar, _, _ → invalid_arg "print_current_g4: not implemented"
| coeff, _, S2, Grav → print_fermion_g4_current_rev coeff "s2"
| coeff, _, SV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (−coeff) "sv"
| coeff, _, SLV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (−coeff) "slv"
| coeff, _, SRV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev (−coeff) "srv"
| coeff, _, SLRV, Grav → print_fermion_2_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "slrv"
| coeff, _, PV, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "pv"
| coeff, _, V2, Grav → print_fermion_g4_vector_current_rev coeff "v2"
| coeff, _, V2LR, Grav → print_fermion_2_g4_current_rev coeff "v2lr"
| _, _, _, Grav → invalid_arg "print_current_g4: not implemented"
| coeff, _, S2, _ → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "s"
| coeff, _, P2, _ → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "p"
| coeff, _, S2P, _ → print_fermion_s2p_current coeff "sp"
| coeff, _, S2L, _ → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "sl"
| coeff, _, S2R, _ → print_fermion_s2_current coeff "sr"
| coeff, _, S2LR, _ → print_fermion_s2lr_current coeff "slr"
| coeff, _, V2, _ → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "v2"
| coeff, _, SV, _ → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "sv"
| coeff, _, PV, _ → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "pv"
| coeff, _, SLV, _ → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "svl"
| coeff, _, SRV, _ → print_fermion_g4_brs_vector_current coeff "svr"
| coeff, _, SLRV, _ → print_fermion_g4_svlr_current coeff "svlr"
| _, _, V2LR, _ → invalid_arg "Targets.print_current: not available"

let reverse_braket _ = false

let use_module = "omega95_bispinors"
let require_library =
  ["omega_bispinors_2010_01_A"; "omega_bispinor_cpls_2010_01_A"]
end

module Fortran_Majorana = Make_Fortran(Fortran_Majorana_Fermions)
```

FORTRAN 77

```
module Fortran77 = Dummy
```

15.2.3 C

```
module C = Dummy
```

C++

```
module Cpp = Dummy
```

Java

```
module Java = Dummy
```

15.2.4 O'Caml

```
module Ocaml = Dummy
```

15.2.5 LaTeX

```
module LaTeX = Dummy
```

15.3 Interface of Targets_Kmatrix

```
module Fortran : sig val print : bool → unit end
```

15.4 Implementation of Targets_Kmatrix

```
module Fortran =
  struct
    open Format
    let nl = print_newline
```

Special functions for the K matrix approach. This might be generalized to other functions that have to have access to the parameters and coupling constants. At the moment, this is hardcoded.

```
    let print pure_functions =
      let pure =
        if pure_functions then
          "pure␣"
        else
          "" in
      printf "␣␣!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣!!!␣Special␣K␣matrix␣functions"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!"; nl ();
      nl();
      printf "␣␣%sfunction␣width_res␣(z,res,w_wkm,m,g)␣result␣(w)" pure; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣z,␣w_wkm,␣m,␣g"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣integer,␣intent(in)␣::␣res"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣w"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(z.eq.0␣.AND.␣w_wkm.eq.0␣)␣then"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣w␣=␣0"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(w_wkm.eq.0)␣then"; nl ();
      printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣select␣case␣(res)"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣(1)␣!!!␣Scalar␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣w␣=␣3.*g**2/32./Pi␣*␣m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣(2)␣!!!␣Scalar␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣w␣=␣g**2/64./Pi␣*␣m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣(3)␣!!!␣Vector␣isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣w␣=␣g**2/48./Pi␣*␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣(4)␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣w␣=␣g**2/320./Pi␣*␣m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣(5)␣!!!␣Tensor␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣w␣=␣g**2/1920./Pi␣*␣m**3/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣default"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣w␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣select"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣w␣=␣w_wkm"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣width_res"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣s0stu␣(s,␣m)␣result␣(s0)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s,␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(m.ge.1.0e08)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s0␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s0␣=␣m**2␣-␣s/2␣+␣m**4/s␣*␣log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣s0stu"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣s1stu␣(s,␣m)␣result␣(s1)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s,␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s1"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(m.ge.1.0e08)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s1␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s1␣=␣2*m**4/s␣+␣s/6␣+␣m**4/s**2*(2*m**2+s)␣&"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣s1stu"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣s2stu␣(s,␣m)␣result␣(s2)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s,␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(m.ge.1.0e08)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s2␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s2␣=␣m**4/s**2␣*␣(6*m**2␣+␣3*s)␣+␣&"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣m**4/s**3␣*␣(6*m**4␣+␣6*m**2*s␣+␣s**2)␣&"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣end␣function␣s2stu"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣!!␣%sfunction␣s3stu␣(s,␣m)␣result␣(s3)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s,␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s3"; nl ();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣if␣(m.ge.1.0e08)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s3␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s3␣=␣m**4/s**3␣*␣(60*m**4␣+␣60*m**2*s+11*s**2)␣+␣&"; nl();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣m**4/s**4␣*(2*m**2+s)␣(10*m**4␣+␣10*m**2*s␣+␣s**2)␣&"; nl();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "␣!!␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣!!␣␣end␣function␣s3stu"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣p0stu␣(s,␣m)␣result␣(p0)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s,␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣p0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(m.ge.1.0e08)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣p0␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣p0␣=␣1␣+␣(2*s+m**2)*log(m**2/(s+m**2))/s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣p0stu"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣p1stu␣(s,␣m)␣result␣(p1)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s,␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣p1"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(m.ge.1.0e08)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣p1␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣p1␣=␣(m**2␣+␣2*s)/s**2␣*␣(2*s+(2*m**2+s)␣&"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣log(m**2/(s+m**2)))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣p1stu"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣d0stu␣(s,␣m)␣result␣(d0)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s,␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣d0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(m.ge.1.0e08)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣d0␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣d0␣=␣(2*m**2+11*s)/2␣+␣(m**4+6*m**2*s+6*s**2)␣&"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣/s␣*␣log(m**2/(s+m**2))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣d0stu"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣d1stu␣(s,␣m)␣result␣(d1)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s,␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣d1"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(m.ge.1.0e08)␣then"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣d1␣=␣0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣d1␣=␣(s*(12*m**4␣+␣72*m**2*s␣+␣73*s**2)␣&"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣+␣6*(2*m**2␣+␣s)*(m**4␣+␣6*m**2*s␣+␣6*s**2)␣&"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣log(m**2/(s+m**2)))/6/s**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣d1stu"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣da00␣(cc,␣s,␣m)␣result␣(amp_00)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣a00_0,␣a00_1,␣a00_a,␣a00_f"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default),␣dimension(1:7)␣::␣a00"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣ii,␣jj,␣amp_00"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣kappal,␣kappam,␣kappat"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣ii␣=␣cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣jj␣=␣s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappal␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappam␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappat␣=␣cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(1)␣=␣-2.0␣*␣cc(1)**2/vev**2␣*␣s0stu(s,m(1))␣"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(cc(1)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(1)␣=␣a00(1)␣-␣3.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2␣*␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s**2/cmplx(s-m(1)**2,m(1)*wkm(1),default)␣"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(2)␣=␣-5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2␣*␣s0stu(s,m(2))␣/␣3.0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Vector␣isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(3)␣=␣-cc(3)**2*(4.0*p0stu(s,m(3))␣+␣6.0*s/m(3)**2)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(4)␣=␣-cc(4)**2/vev**2/3␣*␣(d0stu(s,m(4))␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣2*kappal*s0stu(s,m(4)))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(␣(cc(4)␣/=␣0).and.(kappal␣/=␣0))␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(4)␣=␣a00(4)␣-␣cc(4)**2/vev**2*kappal␣*␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s**2/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,m(4)␣*␣wkm(4),default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(5)␣=␣-5.0*cc(5)**2/vev**2*(d0stu(s,m(5))␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣/3.0)/6.0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Transversal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(6)␣=␣-␣cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/4*␣s**2␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣((2-2*s/m(4)**2+s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat/2␣)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(a00(6)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(6)␣=␣a00(6)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,␣-␣w_res/32/Pi␣*␣real(a00(6),default),
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(6)␣=␣a00(6)␣-␣cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12␣*␣(s0stu
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat␣))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Mixed"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(7)␣=␣-␣cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/4␣*␣s*
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣␣((1-4*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappam␣)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(a00(7)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(7)␣=␣a00(7)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,␣-␣w_res/32/Pi␣*␣real(a00(7),default),
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00(7)␣=␣a00(7)␣-␣cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam␣))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00_f␣=␣2.*fudge_higgs*s/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00_f␣=␣a00_f␣!!!␣-␣0*5.*(1-ghvva)**2/vev**2*mass(25)**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Low␣energy␣theory␣alphas"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00_0␣=␣8.*(7.*a4␣+␣11.*a5)/3.*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00_1␣=␣(25.*log(lam_reg**2/s)/9␣+␣11./54.0_default)*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a00_a␣=␣␣a00_0␣!!!␣+␣a00_1/16./Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(fudge_km␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_00␣=␣sum(a00)+a00_f+a00_a"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(amp_00␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_00␣=␣-␣a00_a␣-␣a00_f␣-␣part_r␣*␣(sum(a00)␣-␣a00(3))␣+␣1/(real(1/
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_00␣=␣(1-part_r)␣*␣sum(a00)␣+␣part_r␣*␣a00(3)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_00␣=␣vev**4/s**2␣*␣amp_00"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣da00"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣da02␣(cc,␣s,␣m)␣result␣(amp_02)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣a02_0,␣a02_1,␣a02_a"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default),␣dimension(1:7)␣::␣a02"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣ii,␣jj,␣amp_02"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣kappal,␣kappam,␣kappat"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣ii␣=␣cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣jj␣=␣s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappal␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappam␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappat␣=␣cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(1)␣=␣-2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2␣*␣s2stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(2)␣=␣-5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2␣*␣s2stu(s,m(2))␣/␣3.0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Vector␣isotriplet"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(3)␣=␣-4.0*cc(3)**2*(2*s+m(3)**2)*s2stu(s,m(3))/m(3)**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(4)␣=␣-␣cc(4)**2/vev**2/3␣*␣␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣((1.+6.*s/m(4)**2+6.*s**2/m(4)**4)-2*kappal)␣*␣s2stu(s,m(4))
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(cc(4)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(4)␣=␣a02(4)␣-␣cc(4)**2/vev**2/10.␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣s**2/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,m(4)*wkm(4),default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(5)␣=␣-cc(5)**2/vev**2*(5.0*(1.0+6.0*␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s/m(5)**2+6.0*s**2/m(5)**4)*s2stu(s,m(5))/3.0␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣)/6.0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Transversal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(6)␣=␣-␣cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/40*␣s**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(a02(6)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(6)␣=␣a02(6)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,␣-␣w_res/32/Pi␣*␣real(a02(6),default),
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(6)␣=␣a02(6)␣-␣cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12␣*␣(s2stu
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat␣))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Mixed"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(7)␣=␣-␣cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/20␣&";
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣s**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(a02(7)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(7)␣=␣a02(7)/cmplx(s-m(4)**2,␣-␣w_res/32/Pi␣*␣real(a02(7),default),
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02(7)␣=␣a02(7)␣-␣cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam␣))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Low␣energy␣theory␣alphas"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02_0␣=␣(8.*(2.*a4␣+␣a5)/15.)␣*␣␣s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02_1␣=␣(log(lam_reg**2/s)/9.␣-␣7./135.0_default)␣*␣␣s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a02_a␣=␣a02_0␣!!!␣+␣a02_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(fudge_km␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_02␣=␣sum(a02)+a02_a"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(amp_02␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_02␣=␣-␣a02_a␣-␣part_r␣*␣(sum(a02)␣-␣a02(3))␣+␣1/(real(1/amp_02,d
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_02␣=␣(1-part_r)␣*␣sum(a02)␣+␣part_r␣*␣a02(3)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣amp_02␣=␣vev**4/s**2␣*␣amp_02"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣da02"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣da11␣(cc,␣s,␣m)␣result␣(amp_11)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣a11_0,␣a11_1,␣a11_a,␣a11_f"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default),␣dimension(1:7)␣::␣a11"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣ii,␣jj,␣amp_11"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣kappal,␣kappam,␣kappat"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣ii␣=␣cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣jj␣=␣s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappal␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappam␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappat␣=␣cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11(1)␣=␣-␣2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2␣*␣s1stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11(2)␣=␣5.0*cc(2)**2/vev**2␣*␣s1stu(s,m(2))␣/␣6.0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Vector␣isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11(3)␣=␣-␣cc(3)**2␣*␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣(s/m(3)**2␣+␣2.␣*␣p1stu(s,m(3)))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(cc(3)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a11(3)␣=␣a11(3)␣-2./3.␣*␣cc(3)**2␣*␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s/cmplx(s-m(3)**2,m(3)*wkm(3),default)␣"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11(4)␣=␣-␣cc(4)**2/vev**2*(d1stu(s,m(4)-2*kappal*s1stu(s,m(4)))␣&"; nl ()
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣/3.0)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11(5)␣=␣␣5.0*cc(5)**2/vev**2*(d1stu(s,m(5))␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣)/36.0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Transversal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11(6)␣=␣-cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12␣*␣(s1stu(s,m(4))
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat␣)␣-␣(s/m(4)**2+s**2/m(4)
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Mixed"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11(7)␣=␣-cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12␣*␣(s
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam␣)␣-␣2*(s/m(4)**2+s**2/
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11_f␣=␣fudge_higgs*s/3./vev**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Low␣energy␣theory␣alphas"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11_0␣=␣4.*(a4␣-␣2*a5)/3.␣*␣s**2/vev**4␣"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11_1␣=␣-␣1.0/54.0_default␣*␣s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a11_a␣=␣a11_0␣!!!␣+␣a11_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(fudge_km␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_11␣=␣sum(a11)+a11_f+a11_a"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(amp_11␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_11␣=␣-␣a11_a␣-␣part_r␣*␣(sum(a11)␣-␣a11(3))␣+␣1/(real(1/amp_11,d
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_11␣=␣(1-part_r)␣*␣sum(a11)␣+␣part_r␣*␣a11(3)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣amp_11␣=␣vev**4/s**2␣*␣amp_11"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣da11"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣da20␣(cc,␣s,␣m)␣result␣(amp_20)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣a20_0,␣a20_1,␣a20_a,␣a20_f"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default),␣dimension(1:7)␣::␣a20"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣ii,␣jj,␣amp_20"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣kappal,␣kappam,␣kappat"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣ii␣=␣cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣jj␣=␣s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappal␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappam␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappat␣=␣cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20(1)␣=␣-2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2␣*␣s0stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20(2)␣=␣-␣cc(2)**2/vev**2/6.␣*␣s0stu(s,m(2))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(cc(2)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a20(2)␣=␣a20(2)␣-␣cc(2)**2/vev**2/2.␣*&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s**2/cmplx(s-m(2)**2,m(2)*wkm(2),default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Vector␣isotriplet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20(3)␣=␣cc(3)**2*(2.0*p0stu(s,m(3))␣+␣3.0*s/m(3)**2)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20(4)␣=␣-␣cc(4)**2/vev**2*(d0stu(s,m(4)-2*kappal*s0stu(s,m(4)))␣&"; nl ()
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣/3.0)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20(5)␣=␣-␣cc(5)**2/vev**2*(d0stu(s,m(5))␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣)/36.0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Transversal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20(6)␣=␣-cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12␣*␣(s0stu(s,m(4))
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat␣)␣-␣3*(s/m(4)**2-s**2/
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Mixed"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20(7)␣=␣-cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12␣*␣(s
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam␣)␣-␣6*(s/m(4)**2-s**2/
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Fudge-Higgs"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20_f␣=␣-␣fudge_higgs*s/vev**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20_f␣=␣a20_f␣-␣0*2*(1-ghvva)**2/vev**2*mass(25)**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Low␣energy␣theory␣alphas"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20_0␣=␣␣16*(2*a4␣+␣a5)/3*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20_1␣=␣(10*log(lam_reg**2/s)/9␣+␣25/108.0_default)␣*␣s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a20_a␣=␣a20_0␣!!!␣+␣a20_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Unitarize"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(fudge_km␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_20␣=␣sum(a20)+a20_f+a20_a"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(amp_20␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_20␣=␣-␣a20_a␣-␣a20_f␣-␣part_r␣*␣(sum(a20)␣-␣a20(3))␣+␣1/(real(1/
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_20␣=␣(1-part_r)␣*␣sum(a20)␣+␣part_r␣*␣a20(3)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣amp_20␣=␣vev**4/s**2␣*␣amp_20"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣da20"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣da22␣(cc,␣s,␣m)␣result␣(amp_22)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣intent(in)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣a22_0,␣a22_1,␣a22_a,␣a22_r"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default),␣dimension(1:7)␣::␣a22"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣ii,␣jj,␣amp_22"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣kappal,␣kappam,␣kappat"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣ii␣=␣cmplx(0.0,1.0/32.0/Pi,default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣jj␣=␣s**2/vev**4*ii"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappal␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/m(4)**2-2*mass(23)**2*mass(24
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappam␣=␣cc(12)*((mass(23)**4+mass(24)**4)/m(4)**2/(mass(23)**2+mass(24)
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣2*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣kappat␣=␣cc(12)*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/m(4)**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Longitudinal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22(1)␣=␣-␣2.0*cc(1)**2/vev**2␣*␣s2stu(s,m(1))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Scalar␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22(2)␣=␣-␣cc(2)**2/vev**2␣*␣s2stu(s,m(2))␣/␣6.0"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Vector␣triplet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22(3)␣=␣2.0*cc(3)**2*(2*s+m(3)**2)*s2stu(s,m(3))/m(3)**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22(4)␣=␣-␣cc(4)**2/vev**2*((1.0␣+␣6.0*s/m(4)**2␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣+6.0*s**2/m(4)**4-2*kappal)*s2stu(s,m(4))/3.0)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isoquintet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22(5)␣=␣-␣cc(5)**2/vev**2/36.␣*␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣((1.+6.*s/m(5)**2+6.*s**2/m(5)**4␣)␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣s2stu(s,m(5)))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(cc(5)␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣a22(5)␣=␣a22(5)␣-␣cc(5)**2/vev**2/60␣*␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣s**2/cmplx(s-m(5)**2,m(5)*wkm(5),default)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Transversal"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22(6)␣=␣-cc(9)**2/Pi/vev**6*mass(23)**2*mass(24)**2/12␣*␣(s2stu(s,m(4))
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(3*(1+2*s/m(4)**2+2*s**2/m(4)**4)+kappat␣))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Mixed"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Tensor␣isosinglet"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22(7)␣=␣-cc(11)*cc(9)*cc(4)/Pi/vev**4*(mass(23)**2+mass(24)**2)/12␣*␣(s
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣*␣(12*s/m(4)**2+12*s**2/m(4)**4+2*kappam␣))"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Low␣energy␣theory␣alphas"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22_0␣=␣4*(a4␣+␣2*a5)/15*s**2/vev**4␣"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22_1␣=␣(2*log(lam_reg**2/s)/45␣-␣247/5400.0_default)*s**2/vev**4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣a22_a␣=␣a22_0␣!!!␣+␣a22_1/16/Pi**2"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣!!!␣Unitarize"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(fudge_km␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_22␣=␣sum(a22)+a22_a"; nl();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣if␣(amp_22␣/=␣0)␣then"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_22␣=␣-␣a22_a␣-␣part_r␣*␣(sum(a22)␣-␣a22(3))␣+␣1/(real(1/amp_22,d
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣else"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣amp_22␣=␣(1-part_r)␣*␣sum(a22)␣+␣part_r␣*␣a22(3)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣end␣if"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣amp_22␣=␣vev**4/s**2␣*␣amp_22"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣da22"; nl();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalzz0_s␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alzz0_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alzz0_s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alzz0_s␣=␣2*g**4/costhw**2*((da00(cc,s,m)␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣da20(cc,s,m))/24␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)␣-␣da22(cc,s,m))/12)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalzz0_s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalzz0_t␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alzz0_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alzz0_t"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alzz0_t␣=␣(5.)*g**4/costhw**2*(da02(cc,s,m)␣-␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣da22(cc,s,m))/4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalzz0_t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalzz1_s␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alzz1_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alzz1_s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alzz1_s␣=␣g**4/costhw**2*(da20(cc,s,m)/8␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/4)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalzz1_s"; nl ();
```

```
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalzz1_t␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alzz1_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alzz1_t"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alzz1_t␣=␣g**4/costhw**2*(-␣(3.)*da11(cc,s,m)/8␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣+␣3*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/8)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalzz1_t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalzz1_u␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alzz1_u)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alzz1_u"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alzz1_u␣=␣g**4/costhw**2*((3.)*da11(cc,s,m)/8␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣+␣3*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m)/8)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalzz1_u"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalww0_s␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alww0_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alww0_s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alww0_s␣=␣g**4*((2*da00(cc,s,m)␣+␣da20(cc,s,m))/24␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣(5.)*(2*da02(cc,s,m)␣+␣da22(cc,s,m))/12)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalww0_s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalww0_t␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alww0_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alww0_t"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alww0_t␣=␣g**4*(2*(5.)*da02(cc,s,m)␣-␣(3.)*da11(cc,s,m)␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣+␣(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/8"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalww0_t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalww0_u␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alww0_u)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alww0_u"; nl ();
```

```
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alww0_u␣=␣g**4*(2*(5.)*da02(cc,s,m)␣+␣(3.)*da11(cc,s,m)␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣+␣(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/8"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalww0_u"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalww2_s␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alww2_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alww2_s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alww2_s␣=␣g**4*(da20(cc,s,m)␣-␣2*(5.)*da22(cc,s,m))/4␣"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalww2_s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalww2_t␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alww2_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alww2_t"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alww2_t␣=␣3*(5.)*g**4*da22(cc,s,m)/4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalww2_t"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalz4_s␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alz4_s)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alz4_s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alz4_s␣=␣g**4/costhw**4*((da00(cc,s,m)␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣+␣2*da20(cc,s,m))/12␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣-␣(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)+2*da22(cc,s,m))/6)"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalz4_s"; nl ();
nl ();
printf "␣␣@[<5>";
printf "␣␣%sfunction␣dalz4_t␣(cc,m,k)␣result␣(alz4_t)" pure; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣type(momentum),␣intent(in)␣::␣k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:12),␣intent(in)␣::␣cc"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default),␣dimension(1:5),␣intent(in)␣::␣m"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣complex(kind=default)␣::␣alz4_t"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣real(kind=default)␣::␣s"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣s␣=␣k*k"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣alz4_t␣=␣g**4/costhw**4*(5.)*(da02(cc,s,m)␣&"; nl ();
printf "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣+␣2*da22(cc,s,m))/4"; nl ();
printf "␣␣end␣function␣dalz4_t"; nl ();
nl ();
```

```
end
```

—16—
Phase Space

16.1 Interface of Phasespace

```
module type T =
  sig
    type momentum

    type α t
    type α decay
```

Sort individual decays and complete phasespaces in a canonical order to determine topological equivalence classes.

```
    val sort : (α → α → int) → α t → α t
    val sort_decay : (α → α → int) → α decay → α decay
```

Functionals:

```
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val map_decay : (α → β) → α decay → β decay

    val eval : (α → β) → (α → β) → (α → β → β → β) → α t → β t
    val eval_decay : (α → β) → (α → β → β → β) → α decay →
 β decay
```

of_momenta f1 f2 plist constructs the phasespace parameterization for a process $f_1 f_2 \to X$ with flavor decoration from pairs of outgoing momenta and flavors *plist* and initial flavors $f1$ and $f2$

```
    val of_momenta : α → α → (momentum × α) list → (momentum ×
 α) t
    val decay_of_momenta : (momentum × α) list → (momentum × α) decay

    exception Duplicate of momentum
    exception Unordered of momentum
    exception Incomplete of momentum

  end
```

```
module Make (M : Momentum.T) : T with type momentum = M.t
```

16.2 Implementation of Phasespace

16.2.1 Tools

These are candidates for *ThoList* and not specific to phase space.

```
let rec first_match' mismatch f = function
  | [] → None
  | x :: rest →
      if f x then
        Some (x, List.rev_append mismatch rest)
      else
        first_match' (x :: mismatch) f rest
```

Returns $(x, X \setminus \{x\})$ if $\exists x \in X : f(x)$.

```
let first_match f l = first_match' [] f l
```

```
let rec first_pair' mismatch1 f l1 l2 =
  match l1 with
  | [] → None
  | x1 :: rest1 →
      begin match first_match (f x1) l2 with
      | None → first_pair' (x1 :: mismatch1) f rest1 l2
      | Some (x2, rest2) →
          Some ((x1, x2), (List.rev_append mismatch1 rest1, rest2))
      end
```

Returns $((x, y), (X \setminus \{x\}, Y \setminus \{y\}))$ if $\exists x \in X : \exists y \in Y : f(x, y)$.

```
let first_pair f l1 l2 = first_pair' [] f l1 l2
```

16.2.2 Phase Space Parameterization Trees

```
module type T =
  sig
    type momentum
    type α t
    type α decay
    val sort : (α → α → int) → α t → α t
    val sort_decay : (α → α → int) → α decay → α decay
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val map_decay : (α → β) → α decay → β decay
    val eval : (α → β) → (α → β) → (α → β → β → β) → α t → β t
    val eval_decay : (α → β) → (α → β → β → β) → α decay →
β decay
    val of_momenta : α → α → (momentum × α) list → (momentum ×
α) t
    val decay_of_momenta : (momentum × α) list → (momentum × α) decay
    exception Duplicate of momentum
    exception Unordered of momentum
    exception Incomplete of momentum
  end
```

```
module Make (M : Momentum.T) =
  struct
    type momentum = M.t
```

Finally, we came back to binary trees ...

Cascade Decays

```
type α decay =
  | Leaf of α
  | Branch of α × α decay × α decay
```

Trees of type (*momentum* × α *option*) *decay* can be build easily and mapped to (*momentum* × α) *decay* later, once all the α slots are filled. A more elegant functor operating on β *decay* directly (with *Momentum* style functions defined for β) would not allow holes in the β *decay* during the construction.

```
let label = function
  | Leaf p → p
  | Branch (p, _, _) → p

let rec sort_decay cmp = function
  | Leaf _ as l → l
  | Branch (p, d1, d2) →
      let d1' = sort_decay cmp d1
      and d2' = sort_decay cmp d2 in
      if cmp (label d1') (label d2') ≤ 0 then
        Branch (p, d1', d2')
      else
        Branch (p, d2', d1')

let rec map_decay f = function
  | Leaf p → Leaf (f p)
  | Branch (p, d1, d2) → Branch (f p, map_decay f d1, map_decay f d2)

let rec eval_decay fl fb = function
  | Leaf p → Leaf (fl p)
  | Branch (p, d1, d2) →
      let d1' = eval_decay fl fb d1
      and d2' = eval_decay fl fb d2 in
      Branch (fb p (label d1') (label d2'), d1', d2')
```

Assuming that $p > p_D \vee p = p_D \vee p < p_D$, where p_D is the overall momentum of a decay tree D, we can add p to D at the top or somewhere in the middle. Note that '<' is not a total ordering and the operation can fail (raise exceptions) if the set of momenta does not correspond to a tree. Also note that a momentum can already be present without flavor as a complement in a branching entered earlier.

```
exception Duplicate of momentum
exception Unordered of momentum
```

```
let rec embed_in_decay (p, f as pf) = function
  | Leaf (p', f' as pf') as d' →
      if M.less p' p then
        Branch ((p, Some f), d', Leaf (M.sub p p', None))
      else if M.less p p' then
        Branch (pf', Leaf (p, Some f), Leaf (M.sub p' p, None))
      else if p = p' then
        begin match f' with
        | None → Leaf (p, Some f)
        | Some _ → raise (Duplicate p)
        end
      else
        raise (Unordered p)
  | Branch ((p', f' as pf'), d1, d2) as d' →
      let p1, _ = label d1
      and p2, _ = label d2 in
      if M.less p' p then
        Branch ((p, Some f), d', Leaf (M.sub p p', None))
      else if M.lesseq p p1 then
        Branch (pf', embed_in_decay pf d1, d2)
      else if M.lesseq p p2 then
        Branch (pf', d1, embed_in_decay pf d2)
      else if p = p' then
        begin match f' with
        | None → Branch ((p, Some f), d1, d2)
        | Some _ → raise (Duplicate p)
        end
      else
        raise (Unordered p)
```

Note that both *embed_in_decay* and *embed_in_decays* below do *not* commute, and should process 'bigger' momenta first, because disjoint sub-momenta will create disjoint subtrees in the latter and raise exceptions in the former.

```
exception Incomplete of momentum

let finalize1 = function
  | p, Some f → (p, f)
  | p, None → raise (Incomplete p)

let finalize_decay t = map_decay finalize1 t
```

Process the momenta starting in with the highest *M.rank*:

```
let sort_momenta plist =
  List.sort (fun (p1, _) (p2, _) → M.compare p1 p2) plist

let decay_of_momenta plist =
  match sort_momenta plist with
  | (p, f) :: rest →
      finalize_decay (List.fold_right embed_in_decay rest (Leaf (p, Some f)))
  | [] → invalid_arg "Phasespace.decay_of_momenta: empty"
```

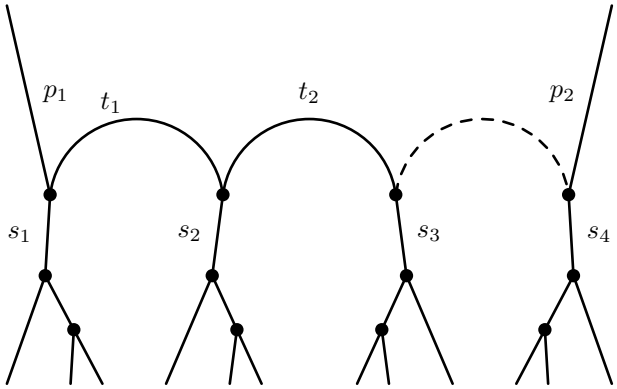


Figure 16.1: Phasespace parameterization for $2 \to n$ scattering by a sequence of cascade decays.

$2 \to n$ *Scattering*

A general $2 \to n$ scattering process can be parameterized by a sequence of cascade decays. The most symmetric representation is a little bit redundant and enters each t-channel momentum twice.

```
type α t = (α × α decay × α) list
```

let *topology* = *map snd* has type (*momentum* × α) t → α t and can be used to define topological equivalence classes "up to permutations of momenta," which are useful for calculating Whizard "groves"[1] [11].

```
let sort cmp = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (l, sort_decay cmp d, r))
let map f = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (f l, map_decay f d, f r))
let eval ft fl fb = List.map (fun (l, d, r) → (ft l, eval_decay fl fb d, ft r))
```

Find a tree with a defined ordering relation with respect to p or create a new one at the end of the list.

```
let rec embed_in_decays (p, f as pf) = function
  | [] → [Leaf (p, Some f)]
  | d' :: rest →
      let p', _ = label d' in
      if M.lesseq p' p ∨ M.less p p' then
        embed_in_decay pf d' :: rest
      else
        d' :: embed_in_decays pf rest
```

Collecting Ingredients

```
type α unfinished_decays =
```

[1] Not to be confused with gauge invariant classes of Feynman diagrams [12].

```
    { n : int;
      t_channel : (momentum × α option) list;
      decays : (momentum × α option) decay list }

let empty n = { n = n; t_channel = []; decays = [] }

let insert_in_unfinished_decays (p, f as pf) d =
  if M.Scattering.spacelike p then
    { d with t_channel = (p, Some f) :: d.t_channel }
  else
    { d with decays = embed_in_decays pf d.decays }

let flip_incoming plist =
  List.map (fun (p', f') → (M.Scattering.flip_s_channel_in p', f')) plist

let unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f2 p =
  List.fold_right insert_in_unfinished_decays
    (sort_momenta (flip_incoming ((M.of_ints n [2], f2) :: p))) (empty n)
```

Assembling Ingredients

```
let sort3 compare x y z =
  let a = [| x; y; z |] in
  Array.sort compare a;
  (a.(0), a.(1), a.(2))
```

Take advantage of the fact that sorting with *M.compare* sorts with *rising* values of *M.rank*:

```
let allows_momentum_fusion (p, _) (p1, _) (p2, _) =
  let p2', p1', p' = sort3 M.compare p p1 p2 in
  match M.try_fusion p' p1' p2' with
  | Some _ → true
  | None → false

let allows_fusion p1 p2 d = allows_momentum_fusion (label d) p1 p2

let rec thread_unfinished_decays' p acc tlist dlist =
  match first_pair (allows_fusion p) tlist dlist with
  | None → (p, acc, tlist, dlist)
  | Some ((t, _ as td), (tlist', dlist')) →
      thread_unfinished_decays' t (td :: acc) tlist' dlist'

let thread_unfinished_decays p c =
  match thread_unfinished_decays' p [] c.t_channel c.decays with
  | _, pairs, [], [] → pairs
  | _ → failwith "thread_unfinished_decays"

let rec combine_decays = function
  | [] → []
  | ((t, f as tf), d) :: rest →
      let p, _ = label d in
      begin match M.try_sub t p with
      | Some p' → (tf, d, (p', f)) :: combine_decays rest
```

```
        | None → (tf, d, (M.sub (M.neg t) p, f)) :: combine_decays rest
        end

let finalize t = map finalize1 t

let of_momenta f1 f2 = function
  | (p, _) :: _ as l →
      let n = M.dim p in
      finalize (combine_decays
                  (thread_unfinished_decays (M.of_ints n [1], Some f1)
                     (unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f2 l)))
  | [] → []
```

Diagnostics

```
let p_to_string p =
  String.concat "" (List.map string_of_int (M.to_ints (M.abs p)))

let rec to_string1 = function
  | Leaf p → "(" ^ p_to_string p ^ ")"
  | Branch (_, d1, d2) → "(" ^ to_string1 d1 ^ to_string1 d2 ^ ")"

let to_string ps =
  String.concat "/"
    (List.map (fun (p1, d, p2) →
      p_to_string p1 ^ to_string1 d ^ p_to_string p2) ps)
```

Examples

```
let try_thread_unfinished_decays p c =
  thread_unfinished_decays' p [] c.t_channel c.decays

let try_of_momenta f = function
  | (p, _) :: _ as l →
      let n = M.dim p in
      try_thread_unfinished_decays
        (M.of_ints n [1], None) (unfinished_decays_of_momenta n f l)
  | [] → invalid_arg "try_of_momenta"

end
```

—17—
Whizard

Talk to [11].

17.1 Interface of Whizard

```
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type amplitude
    val trees : amplitude → t
    val merge : t → t
    val write : out_channel → string → t → unit

  end

module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T)
    (PW : Momentum.Whizard with type t = P.t) (M : Model.T) :
    T with type amplitude = FM(P)(M).amplitude

val write_interface : out_channel → string list → unit
val write_makefile : out_channel → α → unit
val write_makefile_processes : out_channel → string list → unit
```

17.2 Implementation of Whizard

```
open Printf

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type amplitude
    val trees : amplitude → t
    val merge : t → t
    val write : out_channel → string → t → unit

  end

module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (P : Momentum.T)
    (PW : Momentum.Whizard with type t = P.t) (M : Model.T) =
```

```
struct
  module F = FM(P)(M)

  type tree = (P.t × F.flavor list) list

  module Poles = Map.Make
      (struct
        type t = int × int
        let compare (s1, t1) (s2, t2) =
          let c = compare s2 s1 in
          if c ≠ 0 then
            c
          else
            compare t1 t2
      end)

  let add_tree maps tree trees =
    Poles.add maps
      (try tree :: (Poles.find maps trees) with Not_found → [tree]) trees

  type t =
      { in1 : F.flavor;
        in2 : F.flavor;
        out : F.flavor list;
        trees : tree list Poles.t }

  type amplitude = F.amplitude
```

17.2.1 Building Trees

A singularity is to be mapped if it is timelike and not the overall s-channel.

```
let timelike_map c = P.Scattering.timelike c ∧ ¬ (P.Scattering.s_channel c)

let count_maps n clist =
  List.fold_left (fun (s, t as cnt) (c, _) →
    if timelike_map c then
      (succ s, t)
    else if P.Scattering.spacelike c then
      (s, succ t)
    else
      cnt) (0, 0) clist

let poles_to_whizard n trees poles =
  let tree = List.map (fun wf →
    (P.Scattering.flip_s_channel_in (F.momentum wf), [F.flavor wf])) poles in
  add_tree (count_maps n tree) tree trees
```

I must reinstate the *conjugate* eventually!

```
let trees a =
  match F.externals a with
  | in1 :: in2 :: out →
```

```
        let n = List.length out + 2 in
        { in1 = F.flavor in1;
          in2 = F.flavor in2;
          out = List.map (fun f → (* M.conjugate *) (F.flavor f)) out;
          trees = List.fold_left
            (poles_to_whizard n) Poles.empty (F.poles a) }
    | _ → invalid_arg "Whizard().trees"
```

17.2.2 Merging Homomorphic Trees

```
module Pole_Map =
  Map.Make (struct type t = P.t list let compare = compare end)
module Flavor_Set =
  Set.Make (struct type t = F.flavor let compare = compare end)

let add_flavors flist fset =
  List.fold_right Flavor_Set.add flist fset

let set_of_flavors flist =
  List.fold_right Flavor_Set.add flist Flavor_Set.empty

let pack_tree map t =
  let c, f =
    List.split (List.sort (fun (c1, _) (c2, _) →
      compare (PW.of_momentum c2) (PW.of_momentum c1)) t) in
  let f' =
    try
      List.map2 add_flavors f (Pole_Map.find c map)
    with
    | Not_found → List.map set_of_flavors f in
  Pole_Map.add c f' map

let pack_map trees = List.fold_left pack_tree Pole_Map.empty trees

let merge_sets clist flist =
  List.map2 (fun c f → (c, Flavor_Set.elements f)) clist flist

let unpack_map map =
  Pole_Map.fold (fun c f l → (merge_sets c f) :: l) map []
```

If a singularity is to be mapped (i. e. if it is timelike and not the overall s-channel), expand merged particles again:

```
let unfold1 (c, f) =
  if timelike_map c then
    List.map (fun f' → (c, [f'])) f
  else
    [(c,f)]

let unfold_tree tree = Product.list (fun x → x) (List.map unfold1 tree)

let unfold trees = ThoList.flatmap unfold_tree trees

let merge t =
  { t with trees = Poles.map
      (fun t' → unfold (unpack_map (pack_map t'))) t.trees }
```

17.2.3 Printing Trees

```
let flavors_to_string f =
  String.concat "/" (List.map M.flavor_to_string f)

let whizard_tree t =
  "tree␣" ^
  (String.concat "␣" (List.rev_map (fun (c, _) →
    (string_of_int (PW.of_momentum c))) t)) ^
  "␣!␣" ^
  (String.concat ",␣" (List.rev_map (fun (_, f) → flavors_to_string f) t))

let whizard_tree_debug t =
  "tree␣" ^
  (String.concat "␣" (List.rev_map (fun (c, _) →
    ("[" ^ (String.concat "+" (List.map string_of_int (P.to_ints c))) ^ "]"))
                          (List.sort (fun (t1, _) (t2, _) →
                            let c =
                              compare
                                (List.length (P.to_ints t2))
                                (List.length (P.to_ints t1)) in
                            if c ≠ 0 then
                              c
                            else
                              compare t1 t2) t))) ^
  "␣!␣" ^
  (String.concat ",␣" (List.rev_map (fun (_, f) → flavors_to_string f) t))

let format_maps = function
  | (0, 0) → "neither␣mapped␣timelike␣nor␣spacelike␣poles"
  | (0, 1) → "no␣mapped␣timelike␣poles,␣one␣spacelike␣pole"
  | (0, n) → "no␣mapped␣timelike␣poles,␣" ^
      string_of_int n ^ "␣spacelike␣poles"
  | (1, 0) → "one␣mapped␣timelike␣pole,␣no␣spacelike␣pole"
  | (1, 1) → "one␣mapped␣timelike␣and␣spacelike␣pole␣each"
  | (1, n) → "one␣mapped␣timelike␣and␣" ^
      string_of_int n ^ "␣spacelike␣poles"
  | (n, 0) → string_of_int n ^
      "␣mapped␣timelike␣poles␣and␣no␣spacelike␣pole"
  | (n, 1) → string_of_int n ^
      "␣mapped␣timelike␣poles␣and␣one␣spacelike␣pole"
  | (n, n') → string_of_int n ^ "␣mapped␣timelike␣and␣" ^
      string_of_int n' ^ "␣spacelike␣poles"

let format_flavor f =
  match flavors_to_string f with
  | "d" → "d" | "dbar" → "D"
  | "u" → "u" | "ubar" → "U"
  | "s" → "s" | "sbar" → "S"
  | "c" → "c" | "cbar" → "C"
  | "b" → "b" | "bbar" → "B"
  | "t" → "t" | "tbar" → "T"
```

```
      | "e-" → "e1" | "e+" → "E1"
      | "nue" → "n1" | "nuebar" → "N1"
      | "mu-" → "e2" | "mu+" → "E2"
      | "numu" → "n2" | "numubar" → "N2"
      | "tau-" → "e3" | "tau+" → "E3"
      | "nutau" → "n3" | "nutaubar" → "N3"
      | "g" → "G" | "A" → "A" | "Z" → "Z"
      | "W+" → "W+" | "W-" → "W-"
      | "H" → "H"
      | s → s ^ "␣(not␣translated)"

    module Mappable =
      Set.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)
    let mappable =
      List.fold_right Mappable.add
        [ "T"; "Z"; "W+"; "W-"; "H" ] Mappable.empty

    let analyze_tree ch t =
      List.iter (fun (c, f) →
        let f' = format_flavor f
        and c' = PW.of_momentum c in
        if P.Scattering.timelike c then begin
          if P.Scattering.s_channel c then
            fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣!␣overall␣s-channel␣%d␣%s␣not␣mapped\n" c' f'
          else if Mappable.mem f' mappable then
            fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣map␣%d␣s-channel␣%s\n" c' f'
          else
            fprintf ch
              "␣␣␣␣␣␣!␣%d␣s-channel␣%s␣can't␣be␣mapped␣by␣whizard\n"
              c' f'
        end else
          fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣!␣t-channel␣%d␣%s␣not␣mapped\n" c' f') t

    let write ch pid t =
      failwith "Whizard.Make().write:␣incomplete"
      fprintf ch "process␣%s\n" pid;
      Poles.iter (fun maps ds →
        fprintf ch "\n␣␣␣␣!␣%d␣times␣%s:\n"
          (List.length ds) (format_maps maps);
        List.iter (fun d →
          fprintf ch "\n␣␣␣␣grove\n";
          fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣%s\n" (whizard_tree d);
          analyze_tree ch d) ds) t.trees;
      fprintf ch "\n"
i × )

  end
```

17.2.4 Process Dispatcher

```
let arguments = function
```

```
  | [] → ("", "")
  | args →
      let arg_list = String.concat ",␣" (List.map snd args) in
      (arg_list, ",␣" ^ arg_list)

let import_prefixed ch pid name =
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣use␣%s,␣only:␣%s_%s␣=>␣%s␣!NODEP!\n"
    pid pid name name

let declare_argument ch (arg_type, arg) =
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣%s,␣intent(in)␣::␣%s\n" arg_type arg

let call_function ch pid result name args =
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣(pr_%s)\n" pid;
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣%s␣=␣%s_%s␣(%s)\n" result pid name args

let default_function ch result default =
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣default\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣call␣invalid_process␣(pid)\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣%s␣=␣%s\n" result default

let call_subroutine ch pid name args =
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣(pr_%s)\n" pid;
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣call␣%s_%s␣(%s)\n" pid name args

let default_subroutine ch =
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣case␣default\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣call␣invalid_process␣(pid)\n"

let write_interface_subroutine ch wrapper name args processes =
  let arg_list, arg_list' = arguments args in
  fprintf ch "␣␣subroutine␣%s␣(pid%s)\n" wrapper arg_list';
  List.iter (fun p → import_prefixed ch p name) processes;
  List.iter (declare_argument ch) (("character(len=*)", "pid") :: args);
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣select␣case␣(pid)\n";
  List.iter (fun p → call_subroutine ch p name arg_list) processes;
  default_subroutine ch;
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣end␣select\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣end␣subroutine␣%s\n" wrapper

let write_interface_function ch wrapper name
    (result_type, result, default) args processes =
  let arg_list, arg_list' = arguments args in
  fprintf ch "␣␣function␣%s␣(pid%s)␣result␣(%s)\n" wrapper arg_list' result;
  List.iter (fun p → import_prefixed ch p name) processes;
  List.iter (declare_argument ch) (("character(len=*)", "pid") :: args);
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣%s␣::␣%s\n" result_type result;
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣select␣case␣(pid)\n";
  List.iter (fun p → call_function ch p result name arg_list) processes;
  default_function ch result default;
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣end␣select\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣end␣function␣%s\n" wrapper

let write_other_interface_functions ch =
  fprintf ch "␣␣subroutine␣invalid_process␣(pid)\n";
```

```
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣character(len=*),␣intent(in)␣::␣pid\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣print␣*,␣\"PANIC:";
  fprintf ch "␣process␣`\"//trim(pid)//\"'␣not␣available!\"\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣end␣subroutine␣invalid_process\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣function␣n_tot␣(pid)␣result␣(n)\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣character(len=*),␣intent(in)␣::␣pid\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣integer␣::␣n\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣n␣=␣n_in(pid)␣+␣n_out(pid)\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣end␣function␣n_tot\n"

let write_other_declarations ch =
  fprintf ch "␣␣public␣::␣n_in,␣n_out,␣n_tot,␣pdg_code\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣public␣::␣allow_helicities\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣public␣::␣create,␣destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣public␣::␣set_const,␣sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣interface␣create\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣module␣procedure␣process_create\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣end␣interface\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣interface␣destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣module␣procedure␣process_destroy\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣end␣interface\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣interface␣set_const\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣module␣procedure␣process_set_const\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣end␣interface\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣interface␣sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣␣␣␣module␣procedure␣process_sqme\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣end␣interface\n"

let write_interface ch names =
  fprintf ch "module␣process_interface\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣use␣kinds,␣only:␣default␣␣!NODEP!\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣use␣parameters,␣only:␣parameter_set\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣implicit␣none\n";
  fprintf ch "␣␣private\n";
  List.iter (fun p →
    fprintf ch
      "␣␣character(len=*),␣parameter,␣public␣::␣pr_%s␣=␣\"%s\"\n" p p)
    names;
  write_other_declarations ch;
  fprintf ch "contains\n";
  write_interface_function ch "n_in" "n_in" ("integer", "n", "0") [] names;
  write_interface_function ch "n_out" "n_out" ("integer", "n", "0") [] names;
  write_interface_function ch "pdg_code" "pdg_code"
    ("integer", "n", "0") [ "integer", "i" ] names;
  write_interface_function ch "allow_helicities" "allow_helicities"
    ("logical", "yorn", ".false.") [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_create" "create" [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_destroy" "destroy" [] names;
  write_interface_subroutine ch "process_set_const" "set_const"
    [ "type(parameter_set)", "par"] names;
  write_interface_function ch "process_sqme" "sqme"
```

```
    ("real(kind=default)", "sqme", "0")
    [ "real(kind=default),␣dimension(0:,:)", "p";
      "integer,␣dimension(:),␣optional", "h" ] names;
  write_other_interface_functions ch;
  fprintf ch "end␣module␣process_interface\n"
```

17.2.5 Makefile

```
let write_makefile ch names =
  fprintf ch "KINDS␣=␣../@KINDS@\n";
  fprintf ch "HELAS␣=␣../@HELAS@\n";
  fprintf ch "F90␣=␣@F90@\n";
  fprintf ch "F90FLAGS␣=␣@F90FLAGS@\n";
  fprintf ch "F90INCL␣=␣-I$(KINDS)␣-I$(HELAS)\n";
  fprintf ch "F90COMMON␣=␣omega_bundle_whizard.f90";
  fprintf ch "␣file_utils.f90␣process_interface.f90\n";
  fprintf ch "include␣Makefile.processes\n";
  fprintf ch "F90SRC␣=␣$(F90COMMON)␣$(F90PROCESSES)\n";
  fprintf ch "OBJ␣=␣$(F90SRC:.f90=.o)\n";
  fprintf ch "MOD␣=␣$(F90SRC:.f90=.mod)\n";
  fprintf ch "archive:␣processes.a\n";
  fprintf ch "processes.a:␣$(OBJ)\n";
  fprintf ch "\t$(AR)␣r␣$@␣$(OBJ)\n";
  fprintf ch "\t@RANLIB@␣$@\n";
  fprintf ch "clean:\n";
  fprintf ch "\trm␣-f␣$(OBJ)\n";
  fprintf ch "realclean:\n";
  fprintf ch "\trm␣-f␣processes.a\n";
  fprintf ch "parameters.o:␣file_utils.o\n";
  fprintf ch "omega_bundle_whizard.o:␣parameters.o\n";
  fprintf ch "process_interface.o:␣parameters.o\n";
  fprintf ch "%%.o:␣%%.f90␣$(KINDS)/kinds.f90\n";
  fprintf ch "\t$(F90)␣$(F90FLAGS)␣$(F90INCL)␣-c␣$<\n"

let write_makefile_processes ch names =
  fprintf ch "F90PROCESSES␣=";
  List.iter (fun f → fprintf ch "␣\\\n␣␣%s.f90" f) names;
  fprintf ch "\n";
  List.iter (fun f →
    fprintf ch "%s.o:␣omega_bundle_whizard.o␣parameters.o\n" f;
    fprintf ch "process_interface.o:␣%s.o\n" f) names
```

—18—
Applications

18.1 Sample

18.2 Interface of Omega

```
module type T =
  sig
    val main : unit → unit
```

This used to be only intended for debugging O'Giga, but might live longer ...

```
    type flavor
    val diagrams : flavor → flavor → flavor list →
      ((flavor × Momentum.Default.t) ×
          (flavor × Momentum.Default.t,
           flavor × Momentum.Default.t) Tree.t) list
  end

module Make (FM : Fusion.Maker) (TM : Target.Maker) (M : Model.T) :
    T with type flavor = M.flavor
```

18.3 Implementation of Omega

```
let (<<) f g x = f (g x)
let (>>) f g x = g (f x)

module P = Momentum.Default
module P_Whizard = Momentum.DefaultW

module type T =
  sig
    val main : unit → unit
    type flavor
    val diagrams : flavor → flavor → flavor list →
      ((flavor × Momentum.Default.t) ×
          (flavor × Momentum.Default.t,
```

```
        flavor × Momentum.Default.t) Tree.t) list
  end
module Make (Fusion_Maker : Fusion.Maker) (Target_Maker : Target.Maker) (M : Model.T) =
  struct
    module CM = Colorize.It(M)
    type flavor = M.flavor
    module Proc = Process.Make(M)
```

We must have initialized the vertices *before* applying *Fusion_Maker*, at least if we want to continue using the vertex cache!

NB: this causes the constant initializers in *Fusion_Maker* more than once. Such side effects must be avoided if the initializers involve expensive computations. *Relying on the fact that the functor will be called only once is not a good idea!*

```
    module F = Fusion_Maker(P)(M)
    module CF = Fusion.Multi(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
    module T = Target_Maker(Fusion_Maker)(P)(M)
    module W = Whizard.Make(Fusion_Maker)(P)(P_Whizard)(M)
    module C = Cascade.Make(M)(P)
```

For the phase space, we need asymmetric DAGs.

HACK: since we will not use this to compute amplitudes, there's no need to supply the proper statistics module and we may assume Dirac fermions.

HACK: for the phase space, we should be able to work on the uncolored model.

```
    module PHS =
      Fusion.Helac(struct let max_arity () = pred (M.max_degree ()) end)(P)(M)
```

Form a α *list* from a α *option array*, containing the elements that are not *None* in order.

```
    let opt_array_to_list a =
      let rec opt_array_to_list' acc i a =
        if i < 0 then
          acc
        else
          begin match a.(i) with
          | None → opt_array_to_list' acc (pred i) a
          | Some x → opt_array_to_list' (x :: acc) (pred i) a
          end in
      opt_array_to_list' [] (Array.length a − 1) a
```

Return a list of *CF.amplitude lists*, corresponig to the diagrams for a specific color flow for each flavor combination.

```
    let amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes =
      List.map opt_array_to_list (Array.to_list (CF.process_table amplitudes))
```

If we plan to distiguish different couplings later on, we can no long map all instances of *coupling option* in the tree to *None*. In this case, we will need to normalize different fusion orders *Coupling.fuse2*, *Coupling.fuse3* or *Coupling.fusen*, because they would otherwise lead to inequivalent diagrams. Unfortunately, this stuff packaged deep in *Fusion.Tagged_Coupling*.

The *Tree.canonicalize* below should be necessary to remove topologically equivalent duplicates.

Take a *CF.amplitude list* assumed to correspond to the same external states after stripping the color and return a pair of the list of external particles and the corresponding Feynman diagrams without color.

```
let wf1 amplitude =
  match F.externals amplitude with
  | wf :: _ → wf
  | [] → failwith "Omega.forest_sans_color: no external particles"

let uniq l =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare l)

let forest_sans_color = function
  | amplitude :: _ as amplitudes →
    let externals = F.externals amplitude in
    let prune_color wf =
      (F.flavor_sans_color wf, F.momentum_list wf) in
    let prune_color_and_couplings (wf, c) =
      (prune_color wf, None) in
    (List.map prune_color externals,
     uniq
       (List.map
          (fun t →
             Tree.canonicalize
               (Tree.map prune_color_and_couplings prune_color t))
          (ThoList.flatmap (fun a → F.forest (wf1 a) a) amplitudes)))
  | [] → ([], [])

let dag_sans_color = function
  | amplitude :: _ as amplitudes →
    let prune_color wf =
      (F.flavor_sans_color wf, F.momentum_list wf) in
    let prune_color_and_couplings (wf, c) =
      (prune_color wf, None) in
    let prune a = a in
    List.map prune amplitudes
  | [] → []

let p2s p =
  if p ≥ 0 ∧ p ≤ 9 then
    string_of_int p
  else if p ≤ 36 then
    String.make 1 (Char.chr (Char.code 'A' + p − 10))
  else
```

```
    "_"

let format_p wf =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s (F.momentum_list wf))

let variable wf =
  M.flavor_to_string (F.flavor_sans_color wf) ^ "[" ^ format_p wf ^ "]"

let variable' wf =
  CM.flavor_to_TeX (F.flavor wf) ^ "(" ^ format_p wf ^ ")"

let feynmf_style propagator color =
  { Tree.style =
      begin match propagator with
      | Coupling.Prop_Feynman
      | Coupling.Prop_Gauge _ →
        begin match color with
        | Color.AdjSUN _ → Some ("gluon", "")
        | _ → Some ("boson", "")
        end
      | Coupling.Prop_Col_Feynman → Some ("gluon", "")
      | Coupling.Prop_Unitarity
      | Coupling.Prop_Rxi _ → Some ("dbl_wiggly", "")
      | Coupling.Prop_Spinor
      | Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor → Some ("fermion", "")
      | _ → None
      end;
    Tree.rev =
      begin match propagator with
      | Coupling.Prop_Spinor → true
      | Coupling.Prop_ConjSpinor → false
      | _ → false
      end;
    Tree.label = None;
    Tree.tension = None }

let header incoming outgoing =
  "$␣" ^
  String.concat "␣"
    (List.map (CM.flavor_to_TeX << F.flavor) incoming) ^
  "␣\\to␣" ^
  String.concat "␣"
    (List.map (CM.flavor_to_TeX << CM.conjugate << F.flavor) outgoing) ^
  "␣$"

let header_sans_color incoming outgoing =
  "$␣" ^
  String.concat "␣"
    (List.map (M.flavor_to_TeX << fst) incoming) ^
  "␣\\to␣" ^
  String.concat "␣"
    (List.map (M.flavor_to_TeX << M.conjugate << fst) outgoing) ^
  "␣$"
```

```
let diagram incoming tree =
  let fmf wf =
    let f = F.flavor wf in
    feynmf_style (CM.propagator f) (CM.color f) in
  Tree.map
    (fun (n, _) →
      let n' = fmf n in
      if List.mem n incoming then
        { n' with Tree.rev = ¬ n'.Tree.rev }
      else
        n')
    (fun l →
      if List.mem l incoming then
        l
      else
        F.conjugate l)
    tree

let diagram_sans_color incoming (tree) =
  let fmf (f, p) =
    feynmf_style (M.propagator f) (M.color f) in
  Tree.map
    (fun (n, c) →
      let n' = fmf n in
      if List.mem n incoming then
        { n' with Tree.rev = ¬ n'.Tree.rev }
      else
        n')
    (fun (f, p) →
      if List.mem (f, p) incoming then
        (f, p)
      else
        (M.conjugate f, p))
    tree

let feynmf_set amplitude =
  match F.externals amplitude with
  | wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
    let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
    { Tree.header = header incoming wfs;
      Tree.incoming = incoming;
      Tree.diagrams =
        List.map (diagram incoming) (F.forest wf1 amplitude) }
  | _ → failwith "less␣than␣two␣external␣particles"

let feynmf_set_sans_color (externals, trees) =
  match externals with
  | wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
    let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
    { Tree.header = header_sans_color incoming wfs;
      Tree.incoming = incoming;
      Tree.diagrams =
```

```
        List.map (diagram_sans_color incoming) trees }
  | _ → failwith "less␣than␣two␣external␣particles"

let feynmf_set_sans_color_empty (externals, trees) =
  match externals with
  | wf1 :: wf2 :: wfs →
    let incoming = [wf1; wf2] in
    { Tree.header = header_sans_color incoming wfs;
      Tree.incoming = incoming;
      Tree.diagrams = [] }
  | _ → failwith "less␣than␣two␣external␣particles"

let uncolored_colored amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = List.map feynmf_set amplitudes }

let uncolored_only amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = [] }

let colored_only amplitudes =
  { Tree.outer = feynmf_set_sans_color_empty (forest_sans_color amplitudes);
    Tree.inner = List.map feynmf_set amplitudes }

let momentum_to_TeX (_, p) =
  String.concat "" (List.map p2s p)

let wf_to_TeX (f, _ as wf) =
  M.flavor_to_TeX f ^ "(" ^ momentum_to_TeX wf ^ ")"

let amplitudes_to_feynmf latex name amplitudes =
    Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
      wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
      (List.map uncolored_colored (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let amplitudes_to_feynmf_sans_color latex name amplitudes =
    Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
      wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
      (List.map uncolored_only (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let amplitudes_to_feynmf_color_only latex name amplitudes =
    Tree.feynmf_sets_wrapped latex name
      wf_to_TeX momentum_to_TeX variable' format_p
      (List.map colored_only (amplitudes_by_flavor amplitudes))

let debug (str, descr, opt, var) =
  [ "-warning:" ^ str, Arg.Unit (fun () → var := (opt, false) :: !var),
    "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣check␣" ^ descr ^ "␣and␣print␣warning␣on␣error";
    "-error:" ^ str, Arg.Unit (fun () → var := (opt, true) :: !var),
    "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣check␣" ^ descr ^ "␣and␣terminate␣on␣error" ]

let rec include_goldstones = function
  | [] → false
  | (T.Gauge, _) :: _ → true
  | _ :: rest → include_goldstones rest
```

```
let read_lines_rev file =
  let ic = open_in file in
  let rev_lines = ref [] in
  let rec slurp () =
    rev_lines := input_line ic :: !rev_lines;
    slurp () in
  try
    slurp ()
  with
  | End_of_file →
      close_in ic;
      !rev_lines

let read_lines file =
  List.rev (read_lines_rev file)

type cache_mode =
  | Cache_Default
  | Cache_Initialize of string

let cache_option =
  ref Cache_Default

let unphysical_polarization = ref None
```

18.3.1 Main Program

```
let main () =
  (* Delay evaluation of M.external_flavors ()! *)
  let usage () =
    "usage:␣" ^ Sys.argv.(0) ^
    "␣[options]␣[" ^
      String.concat "|" (List.map M.flavor_to_string
                                  (ThoList.flatmap snd
                                     (M.external_flavors ()))) ^ "]"
  and rev_scatterings = ref []
  and rev_decays = ref []
  and cascades = ref []
  and checks = ref []
  and output_file = ref None
  and print_forest = ref false
  and template = ref false
  and diagrams_all = ref None
  and diagrams_sans_color = ref None
  and diagrams_color_only = ref None
  and diagrams_LaTeX = ref false
  and quiet = ref false
  and write = ref true
  and params = ref false
  and poles = ref false
  and dag_out = ref None
```

```
and dag0_out = ref None
and phase_space_out = ref None in
Options.parse
  (Options.cmdline "-target:" T.options @
   Options.cmdline "-model:" M.options @
   Options.cmdline "-fusion:" CF.options @
   ThoList.flatmap debug
     ["a", "arguments", T.All, checks;
      "n", "#␣of␣input␣arguments", T.Arguments, checks;
      "m", "input␣momenta", T.Momenta, checks;
      "g", "internal␣Ward␣identities", T.Gauge, checks] @
   [("-o", Arg.String (fun s → output_file := Some s),
     "file␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣write␣to␣given␣file␣instead␣of␣/dev/stdout");
    ("-scatter",
     Arg.String (fun s → rev_scatterings := s :: !rev_scatterings),
     "expr␣␣␣␣␣␣␣in1␣in2␣->␣out1␣out2␣...");
    ("-scatter_file",
     Arg.String (fun s → rev_scatterings := read_lines_rev s @ !rev_scatterings),
     "name␣␣each␣line:␣in1␣in2␣->␣out1␣out2␣...");
    ("-decay", Arg.String (fun s → rev_decays := s :: !rev_decays),
     "expr␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣in␣->␣out1␣out2␣...");
    ("-decay_file",
     Arg.String (fun s → rev_decays := read_lines_rev s @ !rev_decays),
     "name␣␣␣␣each␣line:␣in␣->␣out1␣out2␣...");
    ("-cascade", Arg.String (fun s → cascades := s :: !cascades),
     "expr␣␣␣␣␣␣␣select␣diagrams");
    ("-initialize",
     Arg.String (fun s → cache_option := Cache_Initialize s),
     "dir␣␣␣␣␣precompute␣lookup␣tables␣and␣store␣them␣in␣directory");
    ("-unphysical", Arg.Int (fun i → unphysical_polarization := Some i),
     "n␣␣␣␣␣␣␣use␣unphysical␣polarization␣for␣n-th␣particle␣/␣test␣WIs");
    ("-template", Arg.Set template,
     "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣write␣a␣template␣for␣handwritten␣amplitudes");
    ("-forest", Arg.Set print_forest,
     "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣Diagrammatic␣expansion");
    ("-diagrams", Arg.String (fun s → diagrams_sans_color := Some s),
     "file␣␣␣␣␣␣produce␣FeynMP␣output␣for␣Feynman␣diagrams");
    ("-diagrams:c", Arg.String (fun s → diagrams_color_only := Some s),
     "file␣␣␣␣produce␣FeynMP␣output␣for␣color␣flow␣diagrams");
    ("-diagrams:C", Arg.String (fun s → diagrams_all := Some s),
     "file␣␣␣␣produce␣FeynMP␣output␣for␣Feynman␣and␣color␣flow␣diagrams");
    ("-diagrams_LaTeX", Arg.Set diagrams_LaTeX,
     "␣␣␣␣enclose␣FeynMP␣output␣in␣LaTeX␣wrapper");
    ("-quiet", Arg.Set quiet,
     "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣don't␣print␣a␣summary");
    ("-summary", Arg.Clear write,
     "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣print␣only␣a␣summary");
    ("-params", Arg.Set params,
     "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣print␣the␣model␣parameters");
    ("-poles", Arg.Set poles,
```

```
      "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣print␣the␣Monte␣Carlo␣poles");
    ("-dag", Arg.String (fun s → dag_out := Some s),
      "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣print␣minimal␣DAG");
    ("-full_dag", Arg.String (fun s → dag0_out := Some s),
      "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣␣print␣complete␣DAG");
    ("-phase_space", Arg.String (fun s → phase_space_out := Some s),
      "␣␣␣␣␣␣␣print␣minimal␣DAG␣for␣phase␣space")])
  (fun _ → prerr_endline (usage ()); exit 1)
  usage;

let cmdline =
  String.concat "␣" (List.map ThoString.quote (Array.to_list Sys.argv)) in

let output_channel =
  match !output_file with
  | None → stdout
  | Some name → open_out name in

let processes =
  try
    ThoList.uniq
      (List.sort compare
          (match List.rev !rev_scatterings, List.rev !rev_decays with
          | [], [] → []
          | scatterings, [] →
              Proc.expand_scatterings (List.map Proc.parse_scattering scatterings)
          | [], decays →
              Proc.expand_decays (List.map Proc.parse_decay decays)
          | scatterings, decays →
              invalid_arg "mixed␣scattering␣and␣decay!"))
  with
  | Invalid_argument s →
      begin
        Printf.eprintf "O'Mega:␣invalid␣process␣specification:␣%s!\n" s;
        flush stderr;
        []
      end in
```

This is still crude. Eventually, we want to catch *all* exceptions and write an empty (but compilable) amplitude unless one of the special options is selected.

```
begin match processes, !cache_option, !params with
| [], Cache_Initialize dir, false →
    F.initialize_cache dir;
    exit 0
| _, _, true →
    if !write then
      T.parameters_to_channel output_channel;
    exit 0
| [], _, false →
```

```
    if !write then
      T.amplitudes_to_channel cmdline output_channel !checks CF.empty;
    exit 0
  | _, _, false →
  let selectors =
    let fin, fout = List.hd processes in
    C.to_selectors (C.of_string_list (List.length fin + List.length fout) !cascades) in
  let amplitudes =
    try
      begin match F.check_charges () with
      | [] → ()
      | violators →
          let violator_strings =
            String.concat ",␣"
              (List.map
                 (fun flist →
                   "(" ^ String.concat "," (List.map M.flavor_to_string flist) ^ ")")
                 violators) in
          failwith ("charge␣violating␣vertices:␣" ^ violator_strings)
      end;
      CF.amplitudes (include_goldstones !checks) !unphysical_polarization
        CF.no_exclusions selectors processes
    with
    | exc →
        begin
          Printf.eprintf
            "O'Mega:␣exception␣%s␣in␣amplitude␣construction!\n"
            (Printexc.to_string exc);
          flush stderr;
          CF.empty;
        end in
  if !write then
    T.amplitudes_to_channel cmdline output_channel !checks amplitudes;
  if ¬ !quiet then begin
    List.iter
      (fun amplitude →
        Printf.eprintf "SUMMARY:␣%d␣fusions,␣%d␣propagators"
          (F.count_fusions amplitude) (F.count_propagators amplitude);
        flush stderr;
        Printf.eprintf ",␣%d␣diagrams" (F.count_diagrams amplitude);
        Printf.eprintf "\n")
      (CF.processes amplitudes);
  end;
  if !poles then begin
    List.iter
      (fun amplitude →
        W.write output_channel "omega" (W.merge (W.trees amplitude)))
      (CF.processes amplitudes)
```

```
end;
begin match !dag0_out with
| Some name →
    let ch = open_out name in
    List.iter (F.tower_to_dot ch) (CF.processes amplitudes);
    close_out ch
| None → ()
end;
begin match !dag_out with
| Some name →
    let ch = open_out name in
    List.iter (F.amplitude_to_dot ch) (CF.processes amplitudes);
    close_out ch
| None → ()
end;
begin match !phase_space_out with
| Some name →
   let ch = open_out name in
   begin try
     List.iter
       (fun (fin, fout) →
         Printf.fprintf
           ch "%s␣->␣%s␣::\n"
           (String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fin))
           (String.concat "␣" (List.map M.flavor_to_string fout));
         match fin with
         | [] →
             failwith "Omega():␣phase␣space:␣no␣incoming␣particles"
         | [f] →
             PHS.phase_space_channels
               ch
               (PHS.amplitude_sans_color
                  false PHS.no_exclusions selectors fin fout)
         | [f1; f2] →
             PHS.phase_space_channels
               ch
               (PHS.amplitude_sans_color
                  false PHS.no_exclusions selectors fin fout);
             PHS.phase_space_channels_flipped
               ch
               (PHS.amplitude_sans_color
                  false PHS.no_exclusions selectors [f2; f1] fout)
         | _ →
             failwith "Omega():␣phase␣space:␣3␣or␣more␣incoming␣particles")
     processes;
     close_out ch
   with
   | exc →
      begin
```

```
                close_out ch;
                Printf.eprintf
                  "O'Mega: exception %s in phase space construction!\n"
                  (Printexc.to_string exc);
                flush stderr
              end
            end
        | None → ()
        end;

        if !print_forest then
          List.iter
            (fun amplitude →
              List.iter (fun t → Printf.eprintf "%s\n"
                  (Tree.to_string
                      (Tree.map (fun (wf, _) → variable wf) (fun _ →
"") t)))
                (F.forest (List.hd (F.externals amplitude)) amplitude))
            (CF.processes amplitudes);

        begin match !diagrams_all with
        | Some name →
          amplitudes_to_feynmf !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
        | None → ()
        end;

        begin match !diagrams_sans_color with
        | Some name →
          amplitudes_to_feynmf_sans_color !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
        | None → ()
        end;

        begin match !diagrams_color_only with
        | Some name →
          amplitudes_to_feynmf_color_only !diagrams_LaTeX name amplitudes
        | None → ()
        end;

        begin match !output_file with
        | None → ()
        | Some name → close_out output_channel
        end;

        exit 0

      end
```

This was only intended for debugging O'Giga ...

```
let decode wf =
  (F.flavor wf, (F.momentum wf : Momentum.Default.t))

let diagrams in1 in2 out =
  match F.amplitudes false F.no_exclusions C.no_cascades [in1; in2] out with
```

```
      | a :: _ →
          let wf1 = List.hd (F.externals a)
          and wf2 = List.hd (List.tl (F.externals a)) in
          let wf2 = decode wf2 in
          List.map (fun t →
            (wf2,
             Tree.map (fun (wf, _) → decode wf) decode t))
            (F.forest wf1 a)
      | [] → []
    let diagrams in1 in2 out =
      failwith "Omega().diagrams:␣disabled"
  end
```

18.4 Implementation of Omega_QED

```
module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Binary)(Targets.Fortran)(Modellib_SM.QED)
let _ = O.main ()
```

18.5 Implementation of Omega_SM

```
module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Mixed23)(Targets.Fortran)
                        (Modellib_SM.SM(Modellib_SM.SM_no_anomalous))
let _ = O.main ()
```

18.6 Implementation of Omega_SYM

```
module SYM =
  struct
    open Coupling
    let options = Options.empty
    let nc = 3
    type flavor =
      | Q of int | SQ of int
      | G of int | SG of int
      | Phi
    let generations = ThoList.range 1 1
    let generations_pairs =
      List.map
        (function [a; b] → (a, b)
          | _ → failwith "omega_SYM.generations_pairs")
        (Product.power 2 generations)
    let generations_triples =
```

```
  List.map
    (function [a; b; c] → (a, b, c)
      | _ → failwith "omega_SYM.generations_triples")
    (Product.power 3 generations)

let generations_quadruples =
  List.map
    (function [a; b; c; d] → (a, b, c, d)
      | _ → failwith "omega_SYM.generations_quadruples")
    (Product.power 4 generations)

let external_flavors () =
  [ "Quarks", List.map (fun i → Q i) generations;
    "Anti-Quarks", List.map (fun i → Q (−i)) generations;
    "SQuarks", List.map (fun i → SQ i) generations;
    "Anti-SQuarks", List.map (fun i → SQ (−i)) generations;
    "Gluons", List.map (fun i → G i) generations;
    "SGluons", List.map (fun i → SG i) generations;
    "Other", [Phi]]

let flavors () =
  ThoList.flatmap snd (external_flavors ())

type gauge = unit
type constant =
  | G_saa of int × int
  | G_saaa of int × int × int
  | G3 of int × int × int
  | I_G3 of int × int × int
  | G4 of int × int × int × int

type orders = unit
let orders = function
  | _ → ()

let lorentz = function
  | Q i →
      if i > 0 then
        Spinor
      else if i < 0 then
        ConjSpinor
      else
        invalid_arg "SYM.lorentz␣(Q␣0)"
  | SQ _ | Phi → Scalar
  | G _ → Vector
  | SG _ → Majorana

let color = function
  | Q i | SQ i →
      Color.SUN (if i > 0 then nc else if i < 0 then -nc else invalid_arg "SYM.color␣(Q␣0)")
  | G _ | SG _ → Color.AdjSUN nc
  | Phi → Color.Singlet

let propagator = function
```

```
  | Q i →
      if i > 0 then
        Prop_Spinor
      else if i < 0 then
        Prop_ConjSpinor
      else
        invalid_arg "SYM.lorentz␣(Q␣0)"
  | SQ _ | Phi → Prop_Scalar
  | G _ → Prop_Feynman
  | SG _ → Prop_Majorana

let width _ = Timelike
let goldstone _ = None

let conjugate = function
  | Q i → Q (−i)
  | SQ i → SQ (−i)
  | (G _ | SG _ | Phi) as p → p

let fermion = function
  | Q i →
      if i > 0 then
        1
      else if i < 0 then
        -1
      else
        invalid_arg "SYM.fermion␣(Q␣0)"
  | SQ _ | G _ | Phi → 0
  | SG _ → 2

module Ch = Charges.Null
let charges _ = ()

module F = Modeltools.Fusions (struct
  type f = flavor
  type c = constant
  let compare = compare
  let conjugate = conjugate
end)

let quark_current =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((Q (−i), G j, Q k), FBF (−1, Psibar, V, Psi), G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let squark_current =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((G j, SQ i, SQ (−k)), Vector_Scalar_Scalar 1, G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let three_gluon =
  List.map
```

```
    (fun (i, j, k) →
      ((G i, G j, G k), Gauge_Gauge_Gauge 1, I_G3 (i, j, k)))
    generations_triples

let gluon2_phi =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j) →
      ((Phi, G i, G j), Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2 1, G_saa (i, j)))
    generations_pairs

let vertices3 =
  quark_current @ squark_current @ three_gluon @ gluon2_phi

let gauge4 = Vector4 [(2, C_13_42); (−1, C_12_34); (−1, C_14_23)]

let squark_seagull =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k, l) →
      ((SQ i, SQ (−j), G k, G l), Scalar2_Vector2 1, G4 (i, j, k, l)))
   generations_quadruples

let four_gluon =
  List.map
    (fun (i, j, k, l) →
      ((G i, G j, G k, G l), gauge4, G4 (i, j, k, l)))
   generations_quadruples
```

We need at least a *Dim6_Scalar_Gauge3* vertex to support this.

```
let gluon3_phi =
  []

let vertices4 =
  squark_seagull @ four_gluon @ gluon3_phi

let vertices () =
  (vertices3, vertices4, [])

let table = F.of_vertices (vertices ())
let fuse2 = F.fuse2 table
let fuse3 = F.fuse3 table
let fuse = F.fuse table
let max_degree () = 4

let parameters () = { input = []; derived = []; derived_arrays = [] }

let invalid_flavor s =
  invalid_arg ("omega_SYM.flavor_of_string:␣" ^ s)

let flavor_of_string s =
  let l = String.length s in
  if l < 2 then
    invalid_flavor s
  else if l = 2 then
    if String.sub s 0 1 = "q" then
```

```
      Q (int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1))
    else if String.sub s 0 1 = "Q" then
      Q (- (int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1)))
    else if String.sub s 0 1 = "g" then
      G (int_of_string (String.sub s 1 1))
    else
      invalid_flavor s
  else if l = 3 then
    if s = "phi" then
      Phi
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sq" then
      SQ (int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1))
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sQ" then
      SQ (- (int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1)))
    else if String.sub s 0 2 = "sg" then
      SG (int_of_string (String.sub s 2 1))
    else
      invalid_flavor s
  else
    invalid_flavor s

let flavor_to_string = function
  | Q i →
      if i > 0 then
        "q" ^ string_of_int i
      else if i < 0 then
        "Q" ^ string_of_int (-i)
      else
        invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string␣(Q␣0)"
  | SQ i →
      if i > 0 then
        "sq" ^ string_of_int i
      else if i < 0 then
        "sQ" ^ string_of_int (-i)
      else
        invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string␣(SQ␣0)"
  | G i → "g" ^ string_of_int i
  | SG i → "sg" ^ string_of_int i
  | Phi → "phi"

let flavor_to_TeX = function
  | Q i →
      if i > 0 then
        "q_{" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
      else if i < 0 then
        "{\bar␣q}_{" ^ string_of_int (-i) ^ "}"
      else
        invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string␣(Q␣0)"
  | SQ i →
      if i > 0 then
        "{\tilde␣q}_{" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
```

```
        else if i < 0 then
          "{\bar{\tilde␣q}}_{" ^ string_of_int (-i) ^ "}"
        else
          invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string␣(SQ␣0)"
    | G i → "g_{" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
    | SG i → "{\tilde␣g}_{" ^ string_of_int i ^ "}"
    | Phi → "phi"

  let flavor_symbol = function
    | Q i →
        if i > 0 then
          "q" ^ string_of_int i
        else if i < 0 then
          "qbar" ^ string_of_int (-i)
        else
          invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string␣(Q␣0)"
    | SQ i →
        if i > 0 then
          "sq" ^ string_of_int i
        else if i < 0 then
          "sqbar" ^ string_of_int (-i)
        else
          invalid_arg "SYM.flavor_to_string␣(SQ␣0)"
    | G i → "g" ^ string_of_int i
    | SG i → "sg" ^ string_of_int i
    | Phi → "phi"

  let gauge_symbol () =
    failwith "omega_SYM.gauge_symbol:␣internal␣error"

  let pdg _ = 0
  let mass_symbol _ = "0.0_default"
  let width_symbol _ = "0.0_default"

  let string_of_int_list int_list =
    "(" ^ String.concat "," (List.map string_of_int int_list) ^ ")"

  let constant_symbol = function
    | G_saa (i, j) → "g_saa" ^ string_of_int_list [i;j]
    | G_saaa (i, j, k) → "g_saaa" ^ string_of_int_list [i;j;k]
    | G3 (i, j, k) → "g3" ^ string_of_int_list [i;j;k]
    | I_G3 (i, j, k) → "ig3" ^ string_of_int_list [i;j;k]
    | G4 (i, j, k, l) → "g4" ^ string_of_int_list [i;j;k;l]

end

module O = Omega.Make(Fusion.Mixed23)(Targets.Fortran_Majorana)(SYM)
let _ = O.main ()
```

Acknowledgements

We thank Mauro Moretti for fruitful discussions of the ALPHA algorithm [1], that inspired our solution of the double counting problem.

We thank Wolfgang Kilian for providing the WHIZARD environment that turns our numbers into real events with unit weight. Thanks to the ECFA/DESY workshops and their participants for providing a showcase. Thanks to Edward Boos for discussions in Kaluza-Klein gravitons.

This research is supported by Bundesministerium für Bildung und Forschung, Germany, (05 HT9RDA) and Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (MA 676/6-1).

Thanks to the Caml and Objective Caml teams from INRIA for the development and the lean and mean implementation of a programming language that does not insult the programmer's intelligence.

Bibliography

[1] F. Caravaglios, M. Moretti, Z. Phys. **C74** (1997) 291.

[2] A. Kanaki, C. Papadopoulos, DEMO-HEP-2000/01, hep-ph/0002082, February 2000.

[3] Xavier Leroy, *The Objective Caml system, documentation and user's guide*, Technical Report, INRIA, 1997.

[4] Chris Okasaki, *Purely Functional Data Structures*, Cambridge University Press, 1998.

[5] H. Murayama, I. Watanabe, K. Hagiwara, KEK Report 91-11, January 1992.

[6] T. Stelzer, W.F. Long, Comput. Phys. Commun. **81** (1994) 357.

[7] A. Denner, H. Eck, O. Hahn and J. Küblbeck, Phys. Lett. **B291** (1992) 278; Nucl. Phys. **B387** (1992) 467.

[8] V. Barger, A. L. Stange, R. J. N. Phillips, Phys. Rev. **D45**, (1992) 1751.

[9] T. Ohl, *Lord of the Rings*, (Computer algebra library for O'Caml, unpublished).

[10] T. Ohl, *Bocages*, (Feynman diagram library for O'Caml, unpublished).

[11] W. Kilian, *WHIZARD*, University of Karlsruhe, 2000.

[12] E. E. Boos, T. Ohl, Phys. Rev. Lett. **83** (1999) 480.

[13] T. Han, J. D. Lykken and R. Zhang, Phys. Rev. **D59** (1999) 105006 [hep-ph/9811350].

[14] William H. Press, Saul A. Teukolsky, William T. Vetterling, Brian P. Flannery, *Numerical Recipes: The Art of Scientific Computing*, Second Edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.

[15] P. Cvitanović, Phys. Rev. **D14** (1976) 1536.

—A—
Autotools

A.1 Interface of Config

val *version* : *string*
val *date* : *string*
val *status* : *string*

val *default_UFO_dir* : *string*

Cache writing is attempted in the order [*system_cache_dir*], [*user_cache_dir*], [`"."`] and cache reading in the opposite order.

val *system_cache_dir* : *string*
val *user_cache_dir* : *string*

val *cache_prefix* : *string*
val *cache_suffix* : *string*

val *openmp* : *bool*

A.2 Implementation of Config

```
let version = "2.6.1"
let date = "Nov␣03␣2017"
let status = "release"
```

```
let default_UFO_dir = "/Users/reuter/local/omega/share/UFO"
```

```
let system_cache_dir = "@OMEGA_SYSTEM_CACHE_DIR@"
let user_cache_dir = "@OMEGA_USER_CACHE_DIR@"
```

This relies on the assumption that executable names are unique, which is not true for the UFO version.

```
let cache_prefix =
  let basename = Filename.basename Sys.executable_name in
  try Filename.chop_extension basename with | _ → basename
```

```
let cache_suffix = "@OMEGA_CACHE_SUFFIX@"
```

```
let openmp = false
```

—B—
Textual Options

B.1 Interface of Options

```
type t

val empty : t
val create : (string × Arg.spec × string) list → t

val extend : t → (string × Arg.spec × string) list → t

val cmdline : string → t → (string × Arg.spec × string) list
```

This is a clone of *Arg.parse* with a delayed usage string.

```
val parse : (string × Arg.spec × string) list →
  (string → unit) → (unit → string) → unit
```

B.2 Implementation of Options

```
module A = Map.Make (struct type t = string let compare = compare end)

type t =
    { actions : Arg.spec A.t;
      raw : (string × Arg.spec × string) list }

let empty = { actions = A.empty; raw = [] }

let extend old options =
  { actions = List.fold_left
      (fun a (s, f, _) → A.add s f a) old.actions options;
    raw = options @ old.raw }

let create = extend empty

let cmdline prefix options =
  List.map (fun (o, f, d) → (prefix ^ o, f, d)) options.raw
```

Starting with O'Caml version 3.12.1 we can provide a better help* option using *Arg.usage_string*. Alas, we must disable it if we want to remain compatible with O'Caml versions up to 3.12.0.

```
let parse specs anonymous usage =
```

```
let help () =
  raise (Arg.Help (usage ())) in
let specs' =
  [("-usage", Arg.Unit help, "Display␣the␣external␣particles");
   ("--usage", Arg.Unit help, "Display␣the␣external␣particles")] @ specs in
try
  Arg.parse_argv Sys.argv specs' anonymous (usage ())
with
| Arg.Bad msg → Printf.eprintf "%s\n" msg; exit 2;
| Arg.Help msg → Printf.printf "%s\n" msg; exit 0
```

—C—
Progress Reports

C.1 Interface of Progress

```
type t

val dummy : t
val channel : out_channel → int → t
val file : string → int → t
val open_file : string → int → t
val reset : t → int → string → unit
val begin_step : t → string → unit
val end_step : t → string → unit
val summary : t → string → unit
```

C.2 Implementation of Progress

```
type channel =
  | Channel of out_channel
  | File of string
  | Open_File of string × out_channel

type state =
    { channel : channel;
      mutable steps : int;
      mutable digits : int;
      mutable step : int;
      created : float;
      mutable last_reset : float;
      mutable last_begin : float; }

type t = state option

let digits n =
  if n > 0 then
    succ (truncate (log10 (float n)))
  else
    invalid_arg "Progress.digits:␣non-positive␣argument"

let mod_float2 a b =
```

```
  let modulus = mod_float a b in
  ((a -. modulus) /. b, modulus)

let time_to_string seconds =
  let minutes, seconds = mod_float2 seconds 60. in
  if minutes > 0.0 then
    let hours, minutes = mod_float2 minutes 60. in
    if hours > 0.0 then
      let days, hours = mod_float2 hours 24. in
      if days > 0.0 then
        Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f␣days" days hours
      else
        Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f␣hrs" hours minutes
    else
      Printf.sprintf "%.0f:%02.0f␣mins" minutes seconds
  else
    Printf.sprintf "%.2f␣secs" seconds

let create channel steps =
  let now = Sys.time () in
  Some { channel = channel;
         steps = steps;
         digits = digits steps;
         step = 0;
         created = now;
         last_reset = now;
         last_begin = now }

let dummy =
  None

let channel oc =
  create (Channel oc)

let file name =
  let oc = open_out name in
  close_out oc;
  create (File name)

let open_file name =
  let oc = open_out name in
  create (Open_File (name, oc))

let close_channel state =
  match state.channel with
  | Channel oc →
      flush oc
  | File _ → ()
  | Open_File (_, oc) →
      flush oc;
      close_out oc

let use_channel state f =
  match state.channel with
```

```
  | Channel oc | Open_File (_, oc) →
      f oc;
      flush oc
  | File name →
      let oc = open_out_gen [Open_append; Open_creat] 644_8 name in
      f oc;
      flush oc;
      close_out oc

let reset state steps msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
      let now = Sys.time () in
      state.steps ← steps;
      state.digits ← digits steps;
      state.step ← 0;
      state.last_reset ← now;
      state.last_begin ← now

let begin_step state msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
      let now = Sys.time () in
      state.step ← succ state.step;
      state.last_begin ← now;
      use_channel state (fun oc →
        Printf.fprintf oc "[%0*d/%0*d] %s ..." state.digits state.step state.digits state.steps msg)

let end_step state msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
      let now = Sys.time () in
      let last = now -. state.last_begin in
      let elapsed = now -. state.last_reset in
      let estimated = float state.steps *. elapsed /. float state.step in
      let remaining = estimated -. elapsed in
      use_channel state (fun oc →
        Printf.fprintf oc " %s. [time: %s, total: %s, remaining: %s]\n" msg
          (time_to_string last) (time_to_string estimated) (time_to_string remaining))

let summary state msg =
  match state with
  | None → ()
  | Some state →
      let now = Sys.time () in
      use_channel state (fun oc →
        Printf.fprintf oc "%s. [total time: %s]\n" msg
          (time_to_string (now -. state.created)));
      close_channel state
```

—D—
More on Filenames

D.1 Interface of ThoFilename

```
val split : string → string list
val join : string list → string

val expand_home : string → string
```

D.2 Implementation of ThoFilename

```
let rec split' acc path =
  match Filename.dirname path, Filename.basename path with
  | "/", basename → "/" :: basename :: acc
  | ".", basename → basename :: acc
  | dirname, basename → split' (basename :: acc) dirname

let split path =
  split' [] path

let join = function
  | [] → "."
  | [basename] → basename
  | dirname :: rest → List.fold_left Filename.concat dirname rest

let expand_home path =
  match split path with
  | ("~" | "$HOME" | "${HOME}") :: rest →
      join ((try Sys.getenv "HOME" with Not_found → "/tmp") :: rest)
  | _ → path
```

—E—
Cache Files

E.1 Interface of Cache

```
module type T =
  sig
    type key
    type hash = string
    type value
    type α result =
      | Hit of α
      | Miss
      | Stale of string
    exception Mismatch of string × string × string
    val hash : key → hash
    val exists : hash → string → bool
    val find : hash → string → string option
    val write : hash → string → value → unit
    val write_dir : hash → string → string → value → unit
    val read : hash → string → value
    val maybe_read : hash → string → value result
  end
module type Key =
  sig
    type t
  end
module type Value =
  sig
    type t
  end
module Make (Key : Key) (Value : Value) :
    T with type key = Key.t and type value = Value.t
```

E.2 Implementation of Cache

```
let search_path =
  [ Filename.current_dir_name;
    ThoFilename.expand_home Config.user_cache_dir;
    Config.system_cache_dir ]

module type T =
  sig
    type key
    type hash = string
    type value

    type α result =
      | Hit of α
      | Miss
      | Stale of string

    exception Mismatch of string × string × string

    val hash : key → hash
    val exists : hash → string → bool
    val find : hash → string → string option
    val write : hash → string → value → unit
    val write_dir : hash → string → string → value → unit
    val read : hash → string → value
    val maybe_read : hash → string → value result

  end

module type Key =
  sig
    type t
  end

module type Value =
  sig
    type t
  end

module Make (Key : Key) (Value : Value) =
  struct

    type key = Key.t
    type hash = string
    type value = Value.t

    type tagged =
        { tag : hash;
          value : value; }

    let hash value =
      Digest.string (Marshal.to_string value [])

    let find_first path name =
```

```
  let rec find_first' = function
    | [] → raise Not_found
    | dir :: path →
        let f = Filename.concat dir name in
        if Sys.file_exists f then
          f
        else
          find_first' path
  in
  find_first' path

let find hash name =
  try Some (find_first search_path name) with Not_found → None

let exists hash name =
  match find hash name with
  | None → false
  | Some _ → true

let try_first f path name =
  let rec try_first' = function
    | [] → raise Not_found
    | dir :: path →
        try (f (Filename.concat dir name), dir) with _ → try_first' path
  in
  try_first' path

let open_in_bin_first = try_first open_in_bin
let open_out_bin_last path = try_first open_out_bin (List.rev path)

let write hash name value =
  let oc, _ = open_out_bin_last search_path name in
  Marshal.to_channel oc { tag = hash; value = value } [];
  close_out oc

let write_dir hash dir name value =
  let oc = open_out_bin (Filename.concat dir name) in
  Marshal.to_channel oc { tag = hash; value = value } [];
  close_out oc

type α result =
  | Hit of α
  | Miss
  | Stale of string

exception Mismatch of string × string × string

let read hash name =
  let ic, dir = open_in_bin_first search_path name in
  let { tag = tag; value = value } = Marshal.from_channel ic in
  close_in ic;
  if tag = hash then
    value
  else
    raise (Mismatch (Filename.concat dir name, hash, tag))
```

```
  let maybe_read hash name =
    try
      Hit (read hash name)
    with
    | Not_found → Miss
    | Mismatch (file, _, _) → Stale file
end
```

—F—
More On Lists

F.1 Interface of ThoList

splitn n l = (*hdn l*, *tln l*), but more efficient.

val *hdn* : *int* → *α list* → *α list*
val *tln* : *int* → *α list* → *α list*
val *splitn* : *int* → *α list* → *α list* × *α list*

chop n l chops *l* into pieces of size *n* (except for the last one, which contains th remainder).

val *chopn* : *int* → *α list* → *α list list*

of_subarray n m a is $[a.(n); a.(n+1); \ldots; a.(m)]$. Values of *n* and *m* out of bounds are silently shifted towards these bounds.

val *of_subarray* : *int* → *int* → *α array* → *α list*

range s n m is $[n; n+s; n+2s; \ldots; m-((m-n) \mod s)]$

val *range* : ?*stride* :*int* → *int* → *int* → *int list*

enumerate s n [*a1*; *a2*; ...] *is* [(*n*, *a1*); (*n* + *s*, *a2*); ...]

val *enumerate* : ?*stride* :*int* → *int* → *α list* → (*int* × *α*) *list*

Compress identical elements in a sorted list. Identity is determined using the polymorphic equality function *Pervasives*.(=).

val *uniq* : *α list* → *α list*

Test if all members of a list are structurally identical (actually *homogeneous l* and *List.length* (*uniq l*) ≤ 1 are equivalent, but the former is more efficient if a mismatch comes early).

val *homogeneous* : *α list* → *bool*

compare cmp l1 l2 compare two lists *l1* and *l2* according to *cmp*. *cmp* defaults to the polymorphic *Pervasives.compare*.

val *compare* : ?*cmp* : (*α* → *α* → *int*) → *α list* → *α list* → *int*

Collect and count identical elements in a list. Identity is determined using the polymorphic equality function *Pervasives*.(=). *classify* does not assume that

the list is sorted. However, it is $O(n)$ for sorted lists and $O(n^2)$ in the worst case.

val *classify* : α *list* $\rightarrow$ ($int \times \alpha$) *list*

Collect the second factors with a common first factor in lists.

val *factorize* : ($\alpha \times \beta$) *list* $\rightarrow$ ($\alpha \times \beta$ *list*) *list*

flatmap f is equivalent to *flatten* $\circ$ (*map f*), but more efficient, because no intermediate lists are built. Unfortunately, it is not tail recursive.

val *flatmap* : ($\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ *list*) $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ β *list*

rev_flatmap f is equivalent to *flatten* $\circ$ (*rev_map* (*rev* $\circ$ *f*)) = *rev* $\circ$ (*flatmap f*), but more efficient, because no intermediate lists are built. It is tail recursive.

val *rev_flatmap* : ($\alpha \rightarrow \beta$ *list*) $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ β *list*

val *clone* : *int* $\rightarrow$ $\alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ *list*
val *multiply* : *int* $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ α *list*

Invent other names to avoid confusions with *List.fold_left2* and *List.fold_right2*.

val *fold_right2* : ($\alpha \rightarrow \beta \rightarrow \beta$) $\rightarrow$ α *list list* $\rightarrow$ $\beta \rightarrow \beta$
val *fold_left2* : ($\beta \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta$) $\rightarrow$ $\beta \rightarrow$ α *list list* $\rightarrow$ β

iteri f n [*a*; *b*; *c*] evaluates *f n a*, *f* ($n+1$) *b* and *f* ($n+2$) *c*.

val *iteri* : (*int* $\rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow$ *unit*) $\rightarrow$ *int* $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ *unit*
val *mapi* : (*int* $\rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \beta$) $\rightarrow$ *int* $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ β *list*

iteri2 f n m [[*aa*; *ab*]; [*ba*; *bb*]] evaluates *f n m aa*, *f n* ($m+1$) *ab*, *f* ($n+1$) *m ba* and *f* ($n+1$) ($m+1$) *bb*. NB: the nested lists need not be rectangular.

val *iteri2* : (*int* $\rightarrow$ *int* $\rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow$ *unit*) $\rightarrow$ *int* $\rightarrow$ *int* $\rightarrow$ α *list list* $\rightarrow$ *unit*

Transpose a *rectangular* list of lists like a matrix.

val *transpose* : α *list list* $\rightarrow$ α *list list*

interleave f list walks through *list* and inserts the result of *f* applied to the reversed list of elements before and the list of elements after. The empty lists at the beginning and end are included!

val *interleave* : (α *list* $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ α *list*) $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ α *list*

interleave_nearest f list is like *interleave f list*, but *f* looks only at the nearest neighbors.

val *interleave_nearest* : ($\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow \alpha$ *list*) $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ α *list*

partitioned_sort cmp index_sets list sorts the sublists of *list* specified by the *index_sets* and the complement of their union. **NB:** the sorting follows to order in the lists in *index_sets*. **NB:** the indices are 0-based.

val *partitioned_sort* : ($\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow$ *int*) $\rightarrow$ *int list list* $\rightarrow$ α *list* $\rightarrow$ α *list*
exception *Overlapping_indices*
exception *Out_of_bounds*

ariadne_sort cmp list sorts *list* according to *cmp* (default *Pervasives.compare*) keeping track of the original order by a 0-based list of indices.

val *ariadne_sort* : ?*cmp* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow int) \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list \times int\ list$

ariadne_unsort (*ariadne_sort cmp list*) returns *list*.

val *ariadne_unsort* : $\alpha\ list \times int\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

lexicographic cmp list1 list2 compares *list1* and *list2* lexicographically.

val *lexicographic* : ?*cmp* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow int) \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow int$

common l1 l2 returns the elements common to the lists *l1* and *l2*. The lists are not required to be ordered and the result will also not be ordered.

val *common* : $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

complement l1 l2 returns the list *l1* with elements of list *l2* removed. The lists are not required to be ordered. Raises *Invalid_argument* `"ThoList.complement"`, if a member of *l1* is not in *l1*.

val *complement* : $\alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

F.2 Implementation of ThoList

```
let rec hdn n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    []
  else
    match l with
    | x :: rest → x :: hdn (pred n) rest
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.hdn"

let rec tln n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    l
  else
    match l with
    | _ :: rest → tln (pred n) rest
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.tln"

let rec splitn' n l1_rev l2 =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    (List.rev l1_rev, l2)
  else
    match l2 with
    | x :: l2' → splitn' (pred n) (x :: l1_rev) l2'
    | [] → invalid_arg "ThoList.splitn␣n␣>␣len"

let splitn n l =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.splitn␣n␣<␣0"
  else
    splitn' n [] l
```

This is *splitn′* all over again, but without the exception.

```
let rec chopn'' n l1_rev l2 =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    (List.rev l1_rev, l2)
  else
    match l2 with
    | x :: l2' → chopn'' (pred n) (x :: l1_rev) l2'
    | [] → (List.rev l1_rev, [])
```

```
let rec chopn' n ll_rev = function
  | [] → List.rev ll_rev
  | l →
      begin match chopn'' n [] l with
      | [], [] → List.rev ll_rev
      | l1, [] → List.rev (l1 :: ll_rev)
      | l1, l2 → chopn' n (l1 :: ll_rev) l2
      end
```

```
let chopn n l =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.chopn␣n␣<=␣0"
  else
    chopn' n [] l
```

```
let of_subarray n1 n2 a =
  let rec of_subarray' n1 n2 =
    if n1 > n2 then
      []
    else
      a.(n1) :: of_subarray' (succ n1) n2 in
  of_subarray' (max 0 n1) (min n2 (pred (Array.length a)))
```

```
let range ?(stride = 1) n1 n2 =
  if stride ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.range:␣stride␣<=␣0"
  else
    let rec range' n =
      if n > n2 then
        []
      else
        n :: range' (n + stride) in
    range' n1
```

Tail recursive:

```
let enumerate ?(stride = 1) n l =
  let _, l_rev =
    List.fold_left
      (fun (i, acc) a → (i + stride, (i, a) :: acc))
      (n, []) l in
  List.rev l_rev
```

This is *not* tail recursive!

```
let rec flatmap f = function
  | [] → []
  | x :: rest → f x @ flatmap f rest
```

This is!

```
let rev_flatmap f l =
  let rec rev_flatmap' acc f = function
    | [] → acc
    | x :: rest → rev_flatmap' (List.rev_append (f x) acc) f rest in
  rev_flatmap' [] f l
```

```
let fold_left2 f acc lists =
  List.fold_left (List.fold_left f) acc lists
```

```
let fold_right2 f lists acc =
  List.fold_right (List.fold_right f) lists acc
```

```
let iteri f start list =
  ignore (List.fold_left (fun i a → f i a; succ i) start list)
```

```
let iteri2 f start_outer star_inner lists =
  iteri (fun j → iteri (f j) star_inner) start_outer lists
```

```
let mapi f start list =
  let next, list' =
    List.fold_left (fun (i, acc) a → (succ i, f i a :: acc)) (start, []) list in
  List.rev list'
```

Is there a more efficient implementation?

```
let transpose lists =
  let rec transpose' rest =
    if List.for_all ((=) []) rest then
      []
    else
      List.map List.hd rest :: transpose' (List.map List.tl rest) in
  try
    transpose' lists
  with
  | Failure "tl" → invalid_arg "ThoList.transpose:␣not␣rectangular"
```

```
let compare ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l1 l2 =
  let rec compare' l1' l2' =
    match l1', l2' with
    | [], [] → 0
    | [], _ → −1
    | _, [] → 1
    | n1 :: r1, n2 :: r2 →
        let c = cmp n1 n2 in
        if c ≠ 0 then
          c
        else
          compare' r1 r2
  in
```

```
  compare' l1 l2

let rec uniq' x = function
  | [] → []
  | x' :: rest →
      if x' = x then
        uniq' x rest
      else
        x' :: uniq' x' rest

let uniq = function
  | [] → []
  | x :: rest → x :: uniq' x rest

let rec homogeneous = function
  | [] | [_] → true
  | a1 :: (a2 :: _ as rest) →
      if a1 ≠ a2 then
        false
      else
        homogeneous rest
```

If we needed it, we could use a polymorphic version of *Set* to speed things up from $O(n^2)$ to $O(n \ln n)$. But not before it matters somewhere ...

```
let classify l =
  let rec add_to_class a = function
    | [] → [1, a]
    | (n, a') :: rest →
        if a = a' then
          (succ n, a) :: rest
        else
          (n, a') :: add_to_class a rest
  in
  let rec classify' cl = function
    | [] → cl
    | a :: rest → classify' (add_to_class a cl) rest
  in
  classify' [] l

let rec factorize l =
  let rec add_to_class x y = function
    | [] → [(x, [y])]
    | (x', ys) :: rest →
        if x = x' then
          (x, y :: ys) :: rest
        else
          (x', ys) :: add_to_class x y rest
  in
  let rec factorize' fl = function
    | [] → fl
    | (x, y) :: rest → factorize' (add_to_class x y fl) rest
  in
```

```
  List.map (fun (x, ys) → (x, List.rev ys)) (factorize' [] l)

let rec clone n x =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.clone"
  else if n = 0 then
    []
  else
    x :: clone (pred n) x

let interleave f list =
  let rec interleave' rev_head tail =
    let rev_head' = List.rev_append (f rev_head tail) rev_head in
    match tail with
    | [] → List.rev rev_head'
    | x :: tail' → interleave' (x :: rev_head') tail'
  in
  interleave' [] list

let interleave_nearest f list =
  interleave
    (fun head tail →
      match head, tail with
      | h :: _, t :: _ → f h t
      | _ → [])
    list

let rec rev_multiply n rl l =
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "ThoList.multiply"
  else if n = 0 then
    []
  else
    List.rev_append rl (rev_multiply (pred n) rl l)

let multiply n l = rev_multiply n (List.rev l) l

module ISet = Set.Make (struct type t = int let compare = Pervasives.compare end)

exception Overlapping_indices
exception Out_of_bounds

let iset_of_list list =
  List.fold_right ISet.add list ISet.empty

let iset_list_union list =
  List.fold_right ISet.union list ISet.empty

let complement_index_sets n index_set_lists =
  let index_sets = List.map iset_of_list index_set_lists in
  let index_set = iset_list_union index_sets in
  let size_index_sets =
    List.fold_left (fun acc s → ISet.cardinal s + acc) 0 index_sets in
  if size_index_sets ≠ ISet.cardinal index_set then
    raise Overlapping_indices
```

```
  else if ISet.exists (fun i → i < 0 ∨ i ≥ n) index_set then
    raise Overlapping_indices
  else
    match ISet.elements (ISet.diff (iset_of_list (range 0 (pred n))) index_set) with
    | [] → index_set_lists
    | complement → complement :: index_set_lists

let sort_section cmp array index_set =
  List.iter2
    (Array.set array)
    index_set (List.sort cmp (List.map (Array.get array) index_set))

let partitioned_sort cmp index_sets list =
  let array = Array.of_list list in
  List.fold_left
    (fun () → sort_section cmp array)
    () (complement_index_sets (List.length list) index_sets);
  Array.to_list array

let ariadne_sort ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) list =
  let sorted =
    List.sort (fun (n1, a1) (n2, a2) → cmp a1 a2) (enumerate 0 list) in
  (List.map snd sorted, List.map fst sorted)

let ariadne_unsort (sorted, indices) =
  List.map snd
    (List.sort
        (fun (n1, a1) (n2, a2) → Pervasives.compare n1 n2)
        (List.map2 (fun n a → (n, a)) indices sorted))

let lexicographic ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l1 l2 =
  let rec lexicographic' = function
    | [], [] → 0
    | [], _ → −1
    | _, [] → 1
    | x1 :: rest1, x2 :: rest2 →
        let res = cmp x1 x2 in
        if res ≠ 0 then
          res
        else
          lexicographic' (rest1, rest2) in
  lexicographic' (l1, l2)
```

If there was a polymorphic *Set*, we could also say *Set.elements* (*Set.union* (*Set.of_list l1*) (*Set.of_list l2*)).

```
let common l1 l2 =
  List.fold_left
    (fun acc x1 →
      if List.mem x1 l2 then
        x1 :: acc
      else
        acc)
    [] l1
```

```
let complement l1 l2 =
  if List.for_all (fun x → List.mem x l1) l2 then
    List.filter (fun x → ¬ (List.mem x l2)) l1
  else
    invalid_arg "ThoList.complement"
```

—G—
More On Arrays

G.1 Interface of ThoArray

Compressed arrays, i. e. arrays with only unique elements and an embedding that allows to recover the original array. NB: in the current implementation, compressing saves space, if *and only if* objects of type α require more storage than integers. The main use of α *compressed* is *not* for saving space, anyway, but for avoiding the repetition of hard calculations.

type α *compressed*
val *uniq* : α *compressed* $\rightarrow$ α *array*
val *embedding* : α *compressed* $\rightarrow$ *int array*

These two are inverses of each other:

val *compress* : α *array* $\rightarrow$ α *compressed*
val *uncompress* : α *compressed* $\rightarrow$ α *array*

One can play the same game for matrices.

type α *compressed2*
val *uniq2* : α *compressed2* $\rightarrow$ α *array array*
val *embedding1* : α *compressed2* $\rightarrow$ *int array*
val *embedding2* : α *compressed2* $\rightarrow$ *int array*

Again, these two are inverses of each other:

val *compress2* : α *array array* $\rightarrow$ α *compressed2*
val *uncompress2* : α *compressed2* $\rightarrow$ α *array array*

Searching arrays

val *find_first* : (α $\rightarrow$ *bool*) $\rightarrow$ α *array* $\rightarrow$ *int*
val *match_first* : α $\rightarrow$ α *array* $\rightarrow$ *int*
val *find_all* : (α $\rightarrow$ *bool*) $\rightarrow$ α *array* $\rightarrow$ *int list*
val *match_all* : α $\rightarrow$ α *array* $\rightarrow$ *int list*

val *num_rows* : α *array array* $\rightarrow$ *int*
val *num_columns* : α *array array* $\rightarrow$ *int*

module *Test* : sig val *suite* : *OUnit.test* end

G.2 Implementation of ThoArray

```
type α compressed =
    { uniq : α array;
      embedding : int array }

let uniq a = a.uniq
let embedding a = a.embedding

type α compressed2 =
    { uniq2 : α array array;
      embedding1 : int array;
      embedding2 : int array }

let uniq2 a = a.uniq2
let embedding1 a = a.embedding1
let embedding2 a = a.embedding2

module PMap = Pmap.Tree

let compress a =
  let last = Array.length a − 1 in
  let embedding = Array.make (succ last) (−1) in
  let rec scan num_uniq uniq elements n =
    if n > last then
      { uniq = Array.of_list (List.rev elements);
        embedding = embedding }
    else
      match PMap.find_opt compare a.(n) uniq with
      | Some n′ →
          embedding.(n) ← n′;
          scan num_uniq uniq elements (succ n)
      | None →
          embedding.(n) ← num_uniq;
          scan
            (succ num_uniq)
            (PMap.add compare a.(n) num_uniq uniq)
            (a.(n) :: elements)
            (succ n) in
  scan 0 PMap.empty [] 0

let uncompress a =
  Array.map (Array.get a.uniq) a.embedding
```

Using *transpose* simplifies the algorithms, but can be inefficient. If this turns out to be the case, we should add special treatments for symmetric matrices.

```
let transpose a =
  let dim1 = Array.length a
  and dim2 = Array.length a.(0) in
  let a′ = Array.make_matrix dim2 dim1 a.(0).(0) in
  for i1 = 0 to pred dim1 do
```

```
    for i2 = 0 to pred dim2 do
      a'.(i2).(i1) ← a.(i1).(i2)
    done
  done;
  a'

let compress2 a =
  let c2 = compress a in
  let c12_transposed = compress (transpose c2.uniq) in
  { uniq2 = transpose c12_transposed.uniq;
    embedding1 = c12_transposed.embedding;
    embedding2 = c2.embedding }

let uncompress2 a =
  let a2 = uncompress { uniq = a.uniq2; embedding = a.embedding2 } in
  transpose (uncompress { uniq = transpose a2; embedding = a.embedding1 })

let find_first f a =
  let l = Array.length a in
  let rec find_first' i =
    if i ≥ l then
      raise Not_found
    else if f (a.(i)) then
      i
    else
      find_first' (succ i)
  in
  find_first' 0

let match_first x a =
  find_first (fun x' → x = x') a

let find_all f a =
  let matches = ref [] in
  for i = Array.length a − 1 downto 0 do
    if f (a.(i)) then
      matches := i :: !matches
  done;
  !matches

let match_all x a =
  find_all (fun x' → x = x') a

let num_rows a =
  Array.length a

let num_columns a =
  match ThoList.classify (List.map Array.length (Array.to_list a)) with
  | [ (_, n) ] → n
  | _ → invalid_arg "ThoArray.num_columns: inhomogeneous array"

module Test =
  struct

    open OUnit
```

```
let test_find_first_not_found =
  "not␣found" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises Not_found
        (fun () → find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [|1; 3; 5|]))

let test_find_first_first =
  "first" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 0
        (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [|2; 3; 4; 5|]))

let test_find_first_not_last =
  "last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 1
        (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [|1; 2; 3; 4|]))

let test_find_first_last =
  "not␣last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 1
        (find_first (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [|1; 2|]))

let suite_find_first =
  "find_first" >:::
    [test_find_first_not_found;
     test_find_first_first;
     test_find_first_not_last;
     test_find_first_last]

let test_find_all_empty =
  "empty" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal []
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [|1; 3; 5|]))

let test_find_all_first =
  "first" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [0; 2]
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [|2; 3; 4; 5|]))

let test_find_all_not_last =
  "last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [1; 3]
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [|1; 2; 3; 4; 5|]))

let test_find_all_last =
  "not␣last" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [1; 3]
        (find_all (fun n → n mod 2 = 0) [|1; 2; 3; 4|]))
```

```
let suite_find_all =
  "find_all" >:::
    [test_find_all_empty;
     test_find_all_first;
     test_find_all_last;
     test_find_all_not_last]

let test_num_columns_ok2 =
  "ok/2" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 2
        (num_columns [| [| 11; 12 |];
                        [| 21; 22 |];
                        [| 31; 32 |] |]))

let test_num_columns_ok0 =
  "ok/0" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal 0
        (num_columns [| [| |];
                        [| |];
                        [| |] |]))

let test_num_columns_not_ok =
  "not_ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument
                       "ThoArray.num_columns:␣inhomogeneous␣array")
        (fun () → num_columns [| [| 11; 12 |];
                                 [| 21 |];
                                 [| 31; 32 |] |]))

let suite_num_columns =
  "num_columns" >:::
    [test_num_columns_ok2;
     test_num_columns_ok0;
     test_num_columns_not_ok]

let suite =
  "ThoArrays" >:::
    [suite_find_first;
     suite_find_all;
     suite_num_columns]

end
```

—H—
More On Strings

H.1 Interface of ThoString

This is a very simple library if stroing manipulation functions missing in O'Caml's standard library.
strip_prefix prefix string returns *string* with 0 or 1 occurences of a leading *prefix* removed.

```
val strip_prefix : string → string → string
```

strip_prefix_star prefix string returns *string* with any number of leading occurences of *prefix* removed.

```
val strip_prefix_star : char → string → string
```

strip_prefix prefix string returns *string* with a leading *prefix* removed, raises *Invalid_argument* if there's no match.

```
val strip_required_prefix : string → string → string
```

strip_from_first c s returns *s* with everything starting from the first *c* removed.
strip_from_last c s returns *s* with everything starting from the last *c* removed.

```
val strip_from_first : char → string → string
val strip_from_last : char → string → string
```

index_string pattern string returns the index of the first occurence of *pattern* in *string*, if any. Raises *Not_found*, if *pattern* is not in *string*.

```
val index_string : string → string → int
```

This silently fails if the argument contains both single and double quotes!

```
val quote : string → string
```

H.2 Implementation of ThoString

```
let strip_prefix p s =
  let lp = String.length p
  and ls = String.length s in
  if lp > ls then
    s
```

```
  else
    let rec strip_prefix' i =
      if i ≥ lp then
        String.sub s i (ls − i)
      else if p.[i] ≠ s.[i] then
        s
      else
        strip_prefix' (succ i)
    in
    strip_prefix' 0

let strip_prefix_star p s =
  let ls = String.length s in
  if ls < 1 then
    s
  else
    let rec strip_prefix_star' i =
      if i < ls then begin
        if p ≠ s.[i] then
          String.sub s i (ls − i)
        else
          strip_prefix_star' (succ i)
      end else
        ""
    in
    strip_prefix_star' 0

let strip_required_prefix p s =
  let lp = String.length p
  and ls = String.length s in
  if lp > ls then
    invalid_arg ("strip_required_prefix:␣expected␣`" ^ p ^ "'␣got␣`" ^ s ^ "'")
  else
    let rec strip_prefix' i =
      if i ≥ lp then
        String.sub s i (ls − i)
      else if p.[i] ≠ s.[i] then
        invalid_arg ("strip_required_prefix:␣expected␣`" ^ p ^ "'␣got␣`" ^ s ^ "'")
      else
        strip_prefix' (succ i)
    in
    strip_prefix' 0

let strip_from_first c s =
  try
    String.sub s 0 (String.index s c)
  with
  | Not_found → s

let strip_from_last c s =
  try
    String.sub s 0 (String.rindex s c)
```

```
  with
  | Not_found → s

let index_string pat s =
  let lpat = String.length pat
  and ls = String.length s in
  if lpat = 0 then
    0
  else
    let rec index_string' n =
      let i = String.index_from s n pat.[0] in
      if i + lpat > ls then
        raise Not_found
      else
        if String.compare pat (String.sub s i lpat) = 0 then
          i
        else
          index_string' (succ i)
    in
    index_string' 0

let quote s =
  if String.contains s ' ' ∨ String.contains s '\n' then begin
    if String.contains s '"' then
      "'" ^ s ^ "'"
    else
      "\"" ^ s ^ "\""
  end else
    s
```

—I—
Polymorphic Maps

From [9].

I.1 Interface of Pmap

Module *Pmap*: association tables over a polymorphic type[1].

```
module type T =
  sig
    type ('key, α) t
    val empty : ('key, α) t
    val is_empty : ('key, α) t → bool
    val singleton : 'key → α → ('key, α) t
    val add : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → α → ('key, α) t →
 ('key, α) t
    val update : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α) →
      'key → α → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val cons : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α option) →
      'key → α → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val find : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → α
    val find_opt : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → α option
    val choose : ('key, α) t → 'key × α
    val choose_opt : ('key, α) t → ('key × α) option
    val uncons : ('key, α) t → 'key × α × ('key, α) t
    val uncons_opt : ('key, α) t → ('key × α × ('key, α) t) option
    val elements : ('key, α) t → ('key × α) list
    val mem : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → bool
    val remove : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val union : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val compose : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α option) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val iter : ('key → α → unit) → ('key, α) t → unit
    val map : (α → β) → ('key, α) t → ('key, β) t
    val mapi : ('key → α → β) → ('key, α) t → ('key, β) t
    val fold : ('key → α → β → β) → ('key, α) t → β → β
```

[1] Extension of code © 1996 by Xavier Leroy

```
    val compare : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → int) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → int
    val canonicalize : ('key → 'key → int) → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
  end
```

Balanced trees: logarithmic access, but representation not unique.

module *Tree* : *T*

Sorted lists: representation unique, but linear access.

module *List* : *T*

I.2 Implementation of Pmap

```
module type T =
  sig
    type ('key, α) t
    val empty : ('key, α) t
    val is_empty : ('key, α) t → bool
    val singleton : 'key → α → ('key, α) t
    val add : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → α → ('key, α) t →
('key, α) t
    val update : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α) →
      'key → α → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val cons : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α option) →
      'key → α → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val find : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → α
    val find_opt : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → α option
    val choose : ('key, α) t → 'key × α
    val choose_opt : ('key, α) t → ('key × α) option
    val uncons : ('key, α) t → 'key × α × ('key, α) t
    val uncons_opt : ('key, α) t → ('key × α × ('key, α) t) option
    val elements : ('key, α) t → ('key × α) list
    val mem : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → bool
    val remove : ('key → 'key → int) → 'key → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val union : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val compose : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → α option) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
    val iter : ('key → α → unit) → ('key, α) t → unit
    val map : (α → β) → ('key, α) t → ('key, β) t
    val mapi : ('key → α → β) → ('key, α) t → ('key, β) t
    val fold : ('key → α → β → β) → ('key, α) t → β → β
    val compare : ('key → 'key → int) → (α → α → int) →
      ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t → int
    val canonicalize : ('key → 'key → int) → ('key, α) t → ('key, α) t
  end

module Tree =
  struct
```

```
type ('key, α) t =
  | Empty
  | Node of ('key, α) t × 'key × α × ('key, α) t × int

let empty = Empty

let is_empty = function
  | Empty → true
  | _ → false

let singleton k d =
  Node (Empty, k, d, Empty, 1)

let height = function
  | Empty → 0
  | Node (_, _, _, _, h) → h

let create l x d r =
  let hl = height l and hr = height r in
  Node (l, x, d, r, (if hl ≥ hr then hl + 1 else hr + 1))

let bal l x d r =
  let hl = match l with Empty → 0 | Node (_, _, _, _, h) → h in
  let hr = match r with Empty → 0 | Node (_, _, _, _, h) → h in
  if hl > hr + 2 then begin
    match l with
    | Empty → invalid_arg "Map.bal"
    | Node (ll, lv, ld, lr, _) →
        if height ll ≥ height lr then
          create ll lv ld (create lr x d r)
        else begin
          match lr with
          | Empty → invalid_arg "Map.bal"
          | Node (lrl, lrv, lrd, lrr, _) →
              create (create ll lv ld lrl) lrv lrd (create lrr x d r)
        end
  end else if hr > hl + 2 then begin
    match r with
    | Empty → invalid_arg "Map.bal"
    | Node (rl, rv, rd, rr, _) →
        if height rr ≥ height rl then
          create (create l x d rl) rv rd rr
        else begin
          match rl with
          | Empty → invalid_arg "Map.bal"
          | Node (rll, rlv, rld, rlr, _) →
              create (create l x d rll) rlv rld (create rlr rv rd rr)
        end
  end else
    Node (l, x, d, r, (if hl ≥ hr then hl + 1 else hr + 1))

let rec join l x d r =
  match bal l x d r with
  | Empty → invalid_arg "Pmap.join"
```

```
  | Node (l', x', d', r', _) as t' →
      let d = height l' − height r' in
      if d < −2 ∨ d > 2 then
        join l' x' d' r'
      else
        t'
```

Merge two trees *t1* and *t2* into one. All elements of *t1* must precede the elements of *t2*. Assumes *height t1* − *height t2* ≤ 2.

```
let rec merge t1 t2 =
  match t1, t2 with
  | Empty, t → t
  | t, Empty → t
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
      bal l1 v1 d1 (bal (merge r1 l2) v2 d2 r2)
```

Same as merge, but does not assume anything about *t1* and *t2*.

```
let rec concat t1 t2 =
  match t1, t2 with
  | Empty, t → t
  | t, Empty → t
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
      join l1 v1 d1 (join (concat r1 l2) v2 d2 r2)
```

Splitting

```
let rec split cmp x = function
  | Empty → (Empty, None, Empty)
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
      let c = cmp x v in
      if c = 0 then
        (l, Some d, r)
      else if c < 0 then
        let ll, vl, rl = split cmp x l in
        (ll, vl, join rl v d r)
      else (* if c > 0 then *)
        let lr, vr, rr = split cmp x r in
        (join l v d lr, vr, rr)
```

```
let rec find cmp x = function
  | Empty → raise Not_found
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
      let c = cmp x v in
      if c = 0 then
        d
      else if c < 0 then
        find cmp x l
      else (* if c > 0 *)
        find cmp x r
```

```
let rec find_opt cmp x = function
  | Empty → None
```

```
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
      let c = cmp x v in
      if c = 0 then
        Some d
      else if c < 0 then
        find_opt cmp x l
      else (* if c > 0 *)
        find_opt cmp x r

let rec mem cmp x = function
  | Empty → false
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) →
      let c = cmp x v in
      if c = 0 then
        true
      else if c < 0 then
        mem cmp x l
      else (* if c > 0 *)
        mem cmp x r

let choose = function
  | Empty → raise Not_found
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → (v, d)

let choose_opt = function
  | Empty → None
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → Some (v, d)

let uncons = function
  | Empty → raise Not_found
  | Node (l, v, d, r, h) → (v, d, merge l r)

let uncons_opt = function
  | Empty → None
  | Node (l, v, d, r, h) → Some (v, d, merge l r)

let rec remove cmp x = function
  | Empty → Empty
  | Node (l, v, d, r, h) →
      let c = cmp x v in
      if c = 0 then
        merge l r
      else if c < 0 then
        bal (remove cmp x l) v d r
      else (* if c > 0 *)
        bal l v d (remove cmp x r)

let rec cons cmp resolve x data' = function
  | Empty → Node (Empty, x, data', Empty, 1)
  | Node (l, v, data, r, h) →
      let c = cmp x v in
      if c = 0 then
        match resolve data' data with
        | Some data'' → Node (l, x, data'', r, h)
```

```
        | None → merge l r
      else if c < 0 then
        bal (cons cmp resolve x data' l) v data r
      else (* if c > 0 *)
        bal l v data (cons cmp resolve x data' r)

let rec update cmp resolve x data' = function
  | Empty → Node (Empty, x, data', Empty, 1)
  | Node (l, v, data, r, h) →
      let c = cmp x v in
      if c = 0 then
        Node (l, x, resolve data' data, r, h)
      else if c < 0 then
        bal (update cmp resolve x data' l) v data r
      else (* if c > 0 *)
        bal l v data (update cmp resolve x data' r)

let add cmp x data = update cmp (fun n o → n) x data

let rec compose cmp resolve s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Empty, t2 → t2
  | t1, Empty → t1
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →
      if h1 ≥ h2 then
        if h2 = 1 then
          cons cmp (fun o n → resolve n o) v2 d2 s1
        else begin
          match split cmp v1 s2 with
          | l2', None, r2' →
              join (compose cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 d1
                (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
          | l2', Some d, r2' →
              begin match resolve d1 d with
              | None →
                  concat (compose cmp resolve l1 l2')
                    (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
              | Some d →
                  join (compose cmp resolve l1 l2') v1 d
                    (compose cmp resolve r1 r2')
              end
        end
      else
        if h1 = 1 then
          cons cmp resolve v1 d1 s2
        else begin
          match split cmp v2 s1 with
          | l1', None, r1' →
              join (compose cmp resolve l1' l2) v2 d2
                (compose cmp resolve r1' r2)
          | l1', Some d, r1' →
              begin match resolve d d2 with
```

```
                | None →
                    concat (compose cmp resolve l1′ l2)
                      (compose cmp resolve r1′ r2)
                | Some d →
                    join (compose cmp resolve l1′ l2) v2 d
                      (compose cmp resolve r1′ r2)
                end
        end

let rec union cmp resolve s1 s2 =
  match s1, s2 with
  | Empty, t2 → t2
  | t1, Empty → t1
  | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, h1), Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, h2) →

      if h1 ≥ h2 then
        if h2 = 1 then
          update cmp (fun o n → resolve n o) v2 d2 s1
        else begin
          match split cmp v1 s2 with
          | l2′, None, r2′ →
              join (union cmp resolve l1 l2′) v1 d1
                (union cmp resolve r1 r2′)
          | l2′, Some d, r2′ →
              join (union cmp resolve l1 l2′) v1 (resolve d1 d)
                (union cmp resolve r1 r2′)
        end
      else
        if h1 = 1 then
          update cmp resolve v1 d1 s2
        else begin
          match split cmp v2 s1 with
          | l1′, None, r1′ →
              join (union cmp resolve l1′ l2) v2 d2
                (union cmp resolve r1′ r2)
          | l1′, Some d, r1′ →
              join (union cmp resolve l1′ l2) v2 (resolve d d2)
                (union cmp resolve r1′ r2)
        end

let rec iter f = function
  | Empty → ()
  | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → iter f l; f v d; iter f r

let rec map f = function
  | Empty → Empty
  | Node (l, v, d, r, h) → Node (map f l, v, f d, map f r, h)

let rec mapi f = function
  | Empty → Empty
  | Node(l, v, d, r, h) → Node (mapi f l, v, f v d, mapi f r, h)

let rec fold f m accu =
```

```
      match m with
      | Empty → accu
      | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → fold f l (f v d (fold f r accu))

    let rec compare' cmp_k cmp_d l1 l2 =
      match l1, l2 with
      | [], [] → 0
      | [], _ → −1
      | _, [] → 1
      | Empty :: t1, Empty :: t2 → compare' cmp_k cmp_d t1 t2
      | Node (Empty, v1, d1, r1, _) :: t1,
          Node (Empty, v2, d2, r2, _) :: t2 →
          let cv = cmp_k v1 v2 in
          if cv ≠ 0 then begin
            cv
          end else begin
            let cd = cmp_d d1 d2 in
            if cd ≠ 0 then
              cd
            else
              compare' cmp_k cmp_d (r1 :: t1) (r2 :: t2)
          end
      | Node (l1, v1, d1, r1, _) :: t1, t2 →
          compare' cmp_k cmp_d (l1 :: Node (Empty, v1, d1, r1, 0) :: t1) t2
      | t1, Node (l2, v2, d2, r2, _) :: t2 →
          compare' cmp_k cmp_d t1 (l2 :: Node (Empty, v2, d2, r2, 0) :: t2)

    let compare cmp_k cmp_d m1 m2 = compare' cmp_k cmp_d [m1] [m2]

    let rec elements' accu = function
      | Empty → accu
      | Node (l, v, d, r, _) → elements' ((v, d) :: elements' accu r) l

    let elements s =
      elements' [] s

    let canonicalize cmp m =
      fold (add cmp) m empty

  end

module List =
  struct
    type ('key, α) t = ('key × α) list

    let empty = []

    let is_empty = function
      | [] → true
      | _ → false

    let singleton k d = [(k, d)]

    let rec cons cmp resolve k' d' = function
      | [] → [(k', d')]
      | ((k, d) as kd :: rest) as list →
```

```
      let c = cmp k' k in
      if c = 0 then
        match resolve d' d with
        | None → rest
        | Some d'' → (k', d'') :: rest
      else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
        (k', d') :: list
      else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
        kd :: cons cmp resolve k' d' rest

let rec update cmp resolve k' d' = function
  | [] → [(k', d')]
  | ((k, d) as kd :: rest) as list →
      let c = cmp k' k in
      if c = 0 then
        (k', resolve d' d) :: rest
      else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
        (k', d') :: list
      else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
        kd :: update cmp resolve k' d' rest

let add cmp k' d' list =
  update cmp (fun n o → n) k' d' list

let rec find cmp k' = function
  | [] → raise Not_found
  | (k, d) :: rest →
      let c = cmp k' k in
      if c = 0 then
        d
      else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
        raise Not_found
      else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
        find cmp k' rest

let rec find_opt cmp k' = function
  | [] → None
  | (k, d) :: rest →
      let c = cmp k' k in
      if c = 0 then
        Some d
      else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
        None
      else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
        find_opt cmp k' rest

let choose = function
  | [] → raise Not_found
  | kd :: _ → kd

let rec choose_opt = function
  | [] → None
  | kd :: _ → Some kd
```

```
let uncons = function
  | [] → raise Not_found
  | (k, d) :: rest → (k, d, rest)

let uncons_opt = function
  | [] → None
  | (k, d) :: rest → Some (k, d, rest)

let elements list = list

let rec mem cmp k' = function
  | [] → false
  | (k, d) :: rest →
      let c = cmp k' k in
      if c = 0 then
        true
      else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
        false
      else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
        mem cmp k' rest

let rec remove cmp k' = function
  | [] → []
  | ((k, d) as kd :: rest) as list →
      let c = cmp k' k in
      if c = 0 then
        rest
      else if c < 0 then (* k' < k *)
        list
      else (* if c > 0, i.e. k < k' *)
        kd :: remove cmp k' rest

let rec compare cmp_k cmp_d m1 m2 =
  match m1, m2 with
  | [], [] → 0
  | [], _ → −1
  | _, [] → 1
  | (k1, d1) :: rest1, (k2, d2) :: rest2 →
      let c = cmp_k k1 k2 in
      if c = 0 then begin
        let c' = cmp_d d1 d2 in
        if c' = 0 then
          compare cmp_k cmp_d rest1 rest2
        else
          c'
      end else
        c

let rec iter f = function
  | [] → ()
  | (k, d) :: rest → f k d; iter f rest

let rec map f = function
  | [] → []
```

```
    | (k, d) :: rest → (k, f d) :: map f rest

  let rec mapi f = function
    | [] → []
    | (k, d) :: rest → (k, f k d) :: mapi f rest

  let rec fold f m accu =
    match m with
    | [] → accu
    | (k, d) :: rest → fold f rest (f k d accu)

  let rec compose cmp resolve m1 m2 =
    match m1, m2 with
    | [], [] → []
    | [], m → m
    | m, [] → m
    | ((k1, d1) as kd1 :: rest1), ((k2, d2) as kd2 :: rest2) →
        let c = cmp k1 k2 in
        if c = 0 then
          match resolve d1 d2 with
          | None → compose cmp resolve rest1 rest2
          | Some d → (k1, d) :: compose cmp resolve rest1 rest2
        else if c < 0 then (* k1 < k2 *)
          kd1 :: compose cmp resolve rest1 m2
        else (* if c > 0, i.e. k2 < k1 *)
          kd2 :: compose cmp resolve m1 rest2

  let rec union cmp resolve m1 m2 =
    match m1, m2 with
    | [], [] → []
    | [], m → m
    | m, [] → m
    | ((k1, d1) as kd1 :: rest1), ((k2, d2) as kd2 :: rest2) →
        let c = cmp k1 k2 in
        if c = 0 then
          (k1, resolve d1 d2) :: union cmp resolve rest1 rest2
        else if c < 0 then (* k1 < k2 *)
          kd1 :: union cmp resolve rest1 m2
        else (* if c > 0, i.e. k2 < k1 *)
          kd2 :: union cmp resolve m1 rest2

  let canonicalize cmp x = x

end
```

I.3 Interface of Partial

Partial maps that are constructed from assoc lists.

```
module type T =
  sig
```

The domain of the map. It needs to be compatible with *Map.OrderedType.t*

```
type domain
```

The codomain α can be anything we want.

```
type α t
```

A list of argument-value pairs is mapped to a partial map. If an argument appears twice, the later value takes precedence.

```
val of_list : (domain × α) list → α t
```

Two lists of arguments and values (both must have the same length) are mapped to a partial map. Again the later value takes precedence.

```
val of_lists : domain list → α list → α t
```

If domain and codomain disagree, we must raise an exception or provide a fallback.

```
exception Undefined of domain
val apply : α t → domain → α
val apply_with_fallback : (domain → α) → α t → domain → α
```

Iff domain and codomain of the map agree, we can fall back to the identity map.

```
val auto : domain t → domain → domain

end

module Make : functor (D : Map.OrderedType) → T with type domain = D.t
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

I.4 Implementation of Partial

```
module type T =
  sig
    type domain
    type α t
    val of_list : (domain × α) list → α t
    val of_lists : domain list → α list → α t
    exception Undefined of domain
    val apply : α t → domain → α
    val apply_with_fallback : (domain → α) → α t → domain → α
    val auto : domain t → domain → domain
  end

module Make (D : Map.OrderedType) : T with type domain = D.t =
  struct

    module M = Map.Make (D)

    type domain = D.t
    type α t = α M.t

    let of_list l =
      List.fold_left (fun m (d, v) → M.add d v m) M.empty l
```

```
  let of_lists domain values =
    of_list
      (try
          List.map2 (fun d v → (d, v)) domain values
        with
          | Invalid_argument "List.map2" →
            invalid_arg "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")

  let auto partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
    | Not_found → d

  exception Undefined of domain

  let apply partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
    | Not_found → raise (Undefined d)

  let apply_with_fallback fallback partial d =
    try
      M.find d partial
    with
    | Not_found → fallback d

end
```

I.4.1 Unit Tests

```
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end =
  struct

    open OUnit

    module P = Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)

    let apply_ok =
      "apply/ok" >::
        (fun () →
          let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c") ]
          and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
          assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_ok2 =
      "apply/ok2" >::
        (fun () →
          let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"]
          and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
          assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

    let apply_shadowed =
```

```
    "apply/shadowed" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c"); (1,"d") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

  let apply_shadowed2 =
    "apply/shadowed2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2; 1] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))

  let apply_mismatch =
    "apply/mismatch" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument "Partial.of_lists:␣length␣mismatch")
          (fun () → P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]))

  let suite_apply =
    "apply" >:::
      [apply_ok;
       apply_ok2;
       apply_shadowed;
       apply_shadowed2;
       apply_mismatch]

  let auto_ok =
    "auto/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11)]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ 10; 11; 2 ] (List.map (P.auto p) l))

  let suite_auto =
    "auto" >:::
      [auto_ok]

  let apply_with_fallback_ok =
    "apply_with_fallback/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11)]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal
          [ 10; 11; − 2 ] (List.map (P.apply_with_fallback (fun n →
− n) p) l))

  let suite_apply_with_fallback =
    "apply_with_fallback" >:::
      [apply_with_fallback_ok]

  let suite =
    "Partial" >:::
```

```
        [suite_apply;
         suite_auto;
         suite_apply_with_fallback]

  let time () =
    ()

end
```

—J—
Tries

From [4], extended for [9].

J.1 Interface of Trie

J.1.1 Monomorphically

```
module type T =
  sig
    type key
    type (+α) t
    val empty : α t
    val is_empty : α t → bool
```

Standard trie interface:

```
    val add : key → α → α t → α t
    val find : key → α t → α
```

Functionals:

```
    val remove : key → α t → α t
    val mem : key → α t → bool
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t
    val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
    val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
```

Try to match a longest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```
    val longest : key → α t → α option × key
```

Try to match a shortest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

```
    val shortest : key → α t → α option × key
```

J.1.2 New in O'Caml 3.08

```
    val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
    val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
```

J.1.3 O'Mega customization

export f_open f_close f_descend f_match trie allows us to export the trie *trie* as source code to another programming language.

```
val export : (int → unit) → (int → unit) →
  (int → key → unit) → (int → key → α → unit) → α t → unit
end
```

O'Caml's *Map.S* prior to Version 3.12:

```
module type Map_S =
  sig
    type key
    type (+α) t
    val empty : α t
    val is_empty : α t → bool
    val add : key → α → α t → α t
    val find : key → α t → α
    val remove : key → α t → α t
    val mem : key → α t → bool
    val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t
    val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
    val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
    val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
  end

module Make (M : Map_S) : T with type key = M.key list
module MakeMap (M : Map_S) : Map_S with type key = M.key list
```

J.1.4 Polymorphically

```
module type Poly =
  sig
    type (α, β) t
    val empty : (α, β) t
```

Standard trie interface:

```
    val add : (α → α → int) → α list → β → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
    val find : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β
```

Functionals:

```
    val remove : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
    val mem : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → bool
    val map : (β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
    val mapi : (α list → β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
    val iter : (α list → β → unit) → (α, β) t → unit
    val fold : (α list → β → γ → γ) → (α, β) t → γ → γ
```

Try to match a longest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

val *longest* : $(\alpha \to \alpha \to int) \to \alpha\ list \to (\alpha, \beta)\ t \to \beta\ option \times \alpha\ list$

Try to match a shortest prefix and return the unmatched rest.

val *shortest* : $(\alpha \to \alpha \to int) \to \alpha\ list \to (\alpha, \beta)\ t \to \beta\ option \times \alpha\ list$

J.1.5 O'Mega customization

export f_open f_close f_descend f_match trie allows us to export the trie *trie* as source code to another programming language.

val *export* : $(int \to unit) \to (int \to unit) \to$
$(int \to \alpha\ list \to unit) \to (int \to \alpha\ list \to \beta \to unit) \to (\alpha, \beta)\ t \to$
$unit$

end

module *MakePoly* $(M : Pmap.T)$: *Poly*

J.2 Implementation of Trie

J.2.1 Monomorphically

```
module type T =
  sig
    type key
    type (+α) t
    val empty : α t
    val is_empty : α t → bool
    val add : key → α → α t → α t
    val find : key → α t → α
    val remove : key → α t → α t
    val mem : key → α t → bool
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t
    val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
    val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
    val longest : key → α t → α option × key
    val shortest : key → α t → α option × key
    val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
    val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
    val export : (int → unit) → (int → unit) →
      (int → key → unit) → (int → key → α → unit) → α t → unit
  end
```

O'Caml's *Map.S* prior to Version 3.12:

```
module type Map_S =
  sig
    type key
```

```
    type (+α) t
    val empty : α t
    val is_empty : α t → bool
    val add : key → α → α t → α t
    val find : key → α t → α
    val remove : key → α t → α t
    val mem : key → α t → bool
    val iter : (key → α → unit) → α t → unit
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val mapi : (key → α → β) → α t → β t
    val fold : (key → α → β → β) → α t → β → β
    val compare : (α → α → int) → α t → α t → int
    val equal : (α → α → bool) → α t → α t → bool
  end

module Make (M : Map_S) : (T with type key = M.key list) =
  struct
```

Derived from SML code by Chris Okasaki [4].

```
    type key = M.key list

    type α t = Trie of α option × α t M.t

    let empty = Trie (None, M.empty)

    let is_empty = function
      | Trie (None, m) →
          m = M.empty (* after O'Caml 3.08: M.is_empty m *)
      | _ → false

    let rec add key data trie =
      match key, trie with
      | [], Trie (_, children) → Trie (Some data, children)
      | k :: rest, Trie (node, children) →
          let t = try M.find k children with Not_found → empty in
          Trie (node, M.add k (add rest data t) children)

    let rec find key trie =
      match key, trie with
      | [], Trie (None, _) → raise Not_found
      | [], Trie (Some data, _) → data
      | k :: rest, Trie (_, children) → find rest (M.find k children)
```

The rest is my own fault ...

```
    let find1 k children =
      try Some (M.find k children) with Not_found → None

    let add_non_empty k t children =
      if t = empty then
        M.remove k children
      else
        M.add k t children

    let rec remove key trie =
```

```
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (_, children) → Trie (None, children)
  | k :: rest, (Trie (node, children) as orig) →
      match find1 k children with
      | None → orig
      | Some t → Trie (node, add_non_empty k (remove rest t) children)

let rec mem key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (None, _) → false
  | [], Trie (Some data, _) → true
  | k :: rest, Trie (_, children) →
      match find1 k children with
      | None → false
      | Some t → mem rest t

let rec map f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) →
      Trie (Some (f data), M.map (map f) children)
  | Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, M.map (map f) children)

let rec mapi' key f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) →
      Trie (Some (f key data), descend key f children)
  | Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, descend key f children)
and descend key f = M.mapi (fun k → mapi' (key @ [k]) f)
let mapi f = mapi' [] f

let rec iter' key f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) → f key data; descend key f children
  | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children
and descend key f = M.iter (fun k → iter' (key @ [k]) f)
let iter f = iter' [] f

let rec fold' key f t acc =
  match t with
  | Trie (Some data, children) → descend key f children (f key data acc)
  | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children acc
and descend key f = M.fold (fun k → fold' (key @ [k]) f)
let fold f t acc = fold' [] f t acc

let rec longest' partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
  | k :: rest, Trie (data, children) →
      match data, find1 k children with
      | None, None → (partial, partial_rest)
      | Some _, None → (data, key)
      | _, Some t → longest' partial partial_rest rest t
let longest key = longest' None key key

let rec shortest' partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
```

```
    | k :: rest, Trie (Some _ as data, children) → (data, key)
    | k :: rest, Trie (None, children) →
        match find1 k children with
        | None → (partial, partial_rest)
        | Some t → shortest' partial partial_rest rest t
  let shortest key = shortest' None key key
```

J.2.2 O'Mega customization

```
  let rec export' n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match = function
    | Trie (Some data, children) →
        f_match n key data;
        if children ≠ M.empty then
          descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
    | Trie (None, children) →
        if children ≠ M.empty then begin
          f_descend n key;
          descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
        end
  and descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children =
    f_open n;
    M.iter (fun k →
      export' (succ n) (k :: key) f_open f_close f_descend f_match) children;
    f_close n

  let export f_open f_close f_descend f_match =
    export' 0 [] f_open f_close f_descend f_match

  let compare _ _ _ =
    failwith "incomplete"

  let equal _ _ _ =
    failwith "incomplete"

end

module MakeMap (M : Map_S) : (Map_S with type key = M.key list) = Make(M)
```

J.2.3 Polymorphically

```
module type Poly =
  sig
    type (α, β) t
    val empty : (α, β) t
    val add : (α → α → int) → α list → β → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
    val find : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β
    val remove : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → (α, β) t
    val mem : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → bool
    val map : (β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
    val mapi : (α list → β → γ) → (α, β) t → (α, γ) t
    val iter : (α list → β → unit) → (α, β) t → unit
```

```
    val fold : (α list → β → γ → γ) → (α, β) t → γ → γ
    val longest : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β option × α list
    val shortest : (α → α → int) → α list → (α, β) t → β option × α list
    val export : (int → unit) → (int → unit) →
      (int → α list → unit) → (int → α list → β → unit) → (α, β) t →
unit
  end

module MakePoly (M : Pmap.T) : Poly =
  struct
```

Derived from SML code by Chris Okasaki [4].

```
    type (α, β) t = Trie of β option × (α, (α, β) t) M.t

    let empty = Trie (None, M.empty)

    let rec add cmp key data trie =
      match key, trie with
      | [], Trie (_, children) → Trie (Some data, children)
      | k :: rest, Trie (node, children) →
          let t = try M.find cmp k children with Not_found → empty in
          Trie (node, M.add cmp k (add cmp rest data t) children)

    let rec find cmp key trie =
      match key, trie with
      | [], Trie (None, _) → raise Not_found
      | [], Trie (Some data, _) → data
      | k :: rest, Trie (_, children) → find cmp rest (M.find cmp k children)
```

The rest is my own fault ...

```
    let find1 cmp k children =
      try Some (M.find cmp k children) with Not_found → None

    let add_non_empty cmp k t children =
      if t = empty then
        M.remove cmp k children
      else
        M.add cmp k t children

    let rec remove cmp key trie =
      match key, trie with
      | [], Trie (_, children) → Trie (None, children)
      | k :: rest, (Trie (node, children) as orig) →
          match find1 cmp k children with
          | None → orig
          | Some t → Trie (node, add_non_empty cmp k (remove cmp rest t) children)

    let rec mem cmp key trie =
      match key, trie with
      | [], Trie (None, _) → false
      | [], Trie (Some data, _) → true
      | k :: rest, Trie (_, children) →
          match find1 cmp k children with
          | None → false
```

```
      | Some t → mem cmp rest t

let rec map f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) →
      Trie (Some (f data), M.map (map f) children)
  | Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, M.map (map f) children)

let rec mapi' key f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) →
      Trie (Some (f key data), descend key f children)
  | Trie (None, children) → Trie (None, descend key f children)
and descend key f = M.mapi (fun k → mapi' (key @ [k]) f)
let mapi f = mapi' [] f

let rec iter' key f = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) → f key data; descend key f children
  | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children
and descend key f = M.iter (fun k → iter' (key @ [k]) f)
let iter f = iter' [] f

let rec fold' key f t acc =
  match t with
  | Trie (Some data, children) → descend key f children (f key data acc)
  | Trie (None, children) → descend key f children acc
and descend key f = M.fold (fun k → fold' (key @ [k]) f)
let fold f t acc = fold' [] f t acc

let rec longest' cmp partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
  | k :: rest, Trie (data, children) →
      match data, find1 cmp k children with
      | None, None → (partial, partial_rest)
      | Some _, None → (data, key)
      | _, Some t → longest' cmp partial partial_rest rest t
let longest cmp key = longest' cmp None key key

let rec shortest' cmp partial partial_rest key trie =
  match key, trie with
  | [], Trie (data, _) → (data, [])
  | k :: rest, Trie (Some _ as data, children) → (data, key)
  | k :: rest, Trie (None, children) →
      match find1 cmp k children with
      | None → (partial, partial_rest)
      | Some t → shortest' cmp partial partial_rest rest t
let shortest cmp key = shortest' cmp None key key
```

J.2.4 O'Mega customization

```
let rec export' n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match = function
  | Trie (Some data, children) →
      f_match n key data;
```

```
        if children ≠ M.empty then
          descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
    | Trie (None, children) →
        if children ≠ M.empty then begin
          f_descend n key;
          descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children
        end
  and descend n key f_open f_close f_descend f_match children =
    f_open n;
    M.iter (fun k →
      export' (succ n) (k :: key) f_open f_close f_descend f_match) children;
    f_close n

  let export f_open f_close f_descend f_match =
    export' 0 [] f_open f_close f_descend f_match

end
```

—K—
Tensor Products

From [9].

K.1 Interface of Product

K.1.1 Lists

Since April 2001, we preserve lexicographic ordering.

val *fold2* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma \to \gamma) \to \alpha\ list \to \beta\ list \to \gamma \to \gamma$
val *fold3* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma \to \delta \to \delta) \to \alpha\ list \to \beta\ list \to \gamma\ list \to \delta \to \delta$
val *fold* : $(\alpha\ list \to \beta \to \beta) \to \alpha\ list\ list \to \beta \to \beta$

val *list2* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma) \to \alpha\ list \to \beta\ list \to \gamma\ list$
val *list3* : $(\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma \to \delta) \to \alpha\ list \to \beta\ list \to \gamma\ list \to \delta\ list$
val *list* : $(\alpha\ list \to \beta) \to \alpha\ list\ list \to \beta\ list$

val *power* : $int \to \alpha\ list \to \alpha\ list\ list$

val *thread* : $\alpha\ list\ list \to \alpha\ list\ list$

K.1.2 Sets

'a_set is actually α *set* for a suitable *set*, but this relation can not be expressed polymorphically (in *set*) in O'Caml. The two sets can be of different type, but we provide a symmetric version as syntactic sugar.

type α *set*

type $(\alpha,\ 'a\_set,\ \beta)\ fold = (\alpha \to \beta \to \beta) \to 'a\_set \to \beta \to \beta$
type $(\alpha,\ 'a\_set,\ \beta,\ 'b\_set,\ \gamma)\ fold2 =$
$(\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma \to \gamma) \to 'a\_set \to 'b\_set \to \gamma \to \gamma$

val *outer* : $(\alpha,\ 'a\_set,\ \gamma)\ fold \to (\beta,\ 'b\_set,\ \gamma)\ fold \to$
$(\alpha,\ 'a\_set,\ \beta,\ 'b\_set,\ \gamma)\ fold2$
val *outer_self* : $(\alpha,\ 'a\_set,\ \beta)\ fold \to (\alpha,\ 'a\_set,\ \alpha,\ 'a\_set,\ \beta)\ fold2$

K.2 Implementation of Product

K.2.1 Lists

We use the tail recursive *List.fold_left* over *List.fold_right* for efficiency, but revert the argument lists in order to preserve lexicographic ordering. The argument lists are much shorter than the results, so the cost of the *List.rev* is negligible.

```
let fold2_rev f l1 l2 acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc1 x1 →
    List.fold_left (fun acc2 x2 → f x1 x2 acc2) acc1 l2) acc l1

let fold2 f l1 l2 acc =
  fold2_rev f (List.rev l1) (List.rev l2) acc

let fold3_rev f l1 l2 l3 acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc1 x1 → fold2 (f x1) l2 l3 acc1) acc l1

let fold3 f l1 l2 l3 acc =
  fold3_rev f (List.rev l1) (List.rev l2) (List.rev l3) acc
```

If all lists have the same type, there's also

```
let rec fold_rev f ll acc =
  match ll with
  | [] → acc
  | [l] → List.fold_left (fun acc' x → f [x] acc') acc l
  | l :: rest →
      List.fold_left (fun acc' x → fold_rev (fun xr → f (x :: xr)) rest acc') acc l

let fold f ll acc = fold_rev f (List.map List.rev ll) acc

let list2 op l1 l2 =
  fold2 (fun x1 x2 c → op x1 x2 :: c) l1 l2 []

let list3 op l1 l2 l3 =
  fold3 (fun x1 x2 x3 c → op x1 x2 x3 :: c) l1 l2 l3 []

let list op ll =
  fold (fun l c → op l :: c) ll []

let power n l =
  list (fun x → x) (ThoList.clone n l)
```

Reshuffling lists:

$$[[a_1;\ldots;a_k];[b_1;\ldots;b_k];[c_1;\ldots;c_k];\ldots] \to [[a_1;b_1;c_1;\ldots];[a_2;b_2;c_2;\ldots];\ldots] \tag{K.1}$$

tho : Is this really an optimal implementation?

```
let thread = function
  | head :: tail →
      List.map List.rev
        (List.fold_left (fun i acc → List.map2 (fun a b → b :: a) i acc)
          (List.map (fun i → [i]) head) tail)
  | [] → []
```

K.2.2 Sets

The implementation is amazingly simple:

```
type α set

type (α, 'a_set, β) fold = (α → β → β) → 'a_set → β → β
type (α, 'a_set, β, 'b_set, γ) fold2 =
    (α → β → γ → γ) → 'a_set → 'b_set → γ → γ

let outer fold1 fold2 f l1 l2 = fold1 (fun x1 → fold2 (f x1) l2) l1
let outer_self fold f l1 l2 = fold (fun x1 → fold (f x1) l2) l1
```

—L—
(Fiber) Bundles

L.1 Interface of Bundle

See figure L.1 for the geometric intuition behind the bundle structure.

Does the current implementation support faithful projections with a forgetful comparison in the base?

```
module type Elt_Base =
  sig
    type elt
    type base
    val compare_elt : elt → elt → int
```

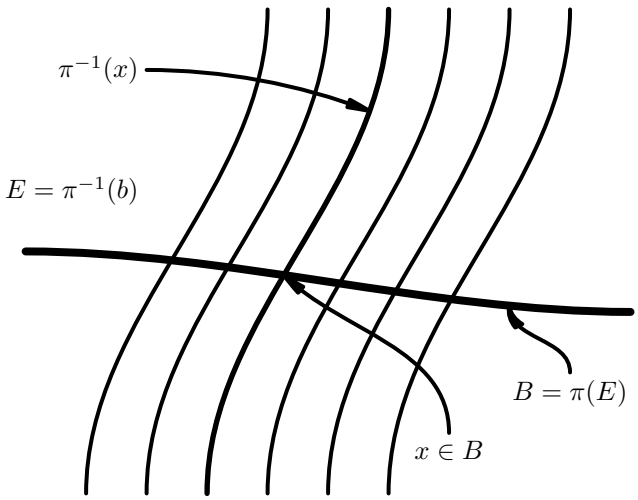


Figure L.1: The bundle structure implemented by *Bundle.T*

```
    val compare_base : base → base → int
  end
module type Projection =
  sig
    include Elt_Base
```

$\pi : E \to B$

```
    val pi : elt → base
  end
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base
    val add : elt → t → t
    val of_list : elt list → t
```

$\pi : E \to B$

```
    val pi : elt → base
```

$\pi^{-1} : B \to E$

```
    val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
    val base : t → base list
```

$\pi^{-1} \circ \pi$

```
    val fiber : elt → t → fiber
    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
  end
module Make (P : Projection) : T with type elt = P.elt and type base = P.base
```

The same thing again, but with a projection that is not hardcoded, but passed as an argument at runtime.

```
module type Dyn =
  sig
    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base
    val add : (elt → base) → elt → t → t
    val of_list : (elt → base) → elt list → t
    val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
    val base : t → base list
    val fiber : (elt → base) → elt → t → fiber
    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
  end
module Dyn (P : Elt_Base) : Dyn with type elt = P.elt and type base = P.base
```

L.2 Implementation of Bundle

```
module type Elt_Base =
  sig
    type elt
    type base
    val compare_elt : elt → elt → int
    val compare_base : base → base → int
  end

module type Dyn =
  sig
    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base
    val add : (elt → base) → elt → t → t
    val of_list : (elt → base) → elt list → t
    val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
    val base : t → base list
    val fiber : (elt → base) → elt → t → fiber
    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
  end

module Dyn (P : Elt_Base) =
  struct

    type elt = P.elt
    type base = P.base

    type fiber = elt list

    module InvPi = Map.Make (struct type t = P.base let compare = P.compare_base end)
    module Fiber = Set.Make (struct type t = P.elt let compare = P.compare_elt end)

    type t = Fiber.t InvPi.t

    let add pi element fibers =
      let base = pi element in
      let fiber =
        try InvPi.find base fibers with Not_found → Fiber.empty in
      InvPi.add base (Fiber.add element fiber) fibers

    let of_list pi list =
      List.fold_right (add pi) list InvPi.empty

    let fibers bundle =
      InvPi.fold
        (fun base fiber acc → (base, Fiber.elements fiber) :: acc) bundle []

    let base bundle =
      InvPi.fold
        (fun base fiber acc → base :: acc) bundle []

    let inv_pi base bundle =
```

```
      try
        Fiber.elements (InvPi.find base bundle)
      with
      | Not_found → []

    let fiber pi elt bundle =
      inv_pi (pi elt) bundle

  end

module type Projection =
  sig
    include Elt_Base
    val pi : elt → base
  end

module type T =
  sig
    type t
    type elt
    type fiber = elt list
    type base
    val add : elt → t → t
    val of_list : elt list → t
    val pi : elt → base
    val inv_pi : base → t → fiber
    val base : t → base list
    val fiber : elt → t → fiber
    val fibers : t → (base × fiber) list
  end

module Make (P : Projection) =
  struct

    module D = Dyn (P)

    type elt = D.elt
    type base = D.base
    type fiber = D.fiber
    type t = D.t

    let pi = P.pi

    let add = D.add pi
    let of_list = D.of_list pi
    let base = D.base
    let inv_pi = D.inv_pi
    let fibers = D.fibers

    let fiber elt bundle =
      inv_pi (pi elt) bundle

  end
```

—M—
Power Sets

M.1 Interface of PowSet

Manipulate the power set, i. e. the set of all subsets, of an set *Ordered_Type*. The concrete order is actually irrelevant, we just need it to construct *Set.S*s in the implementation. In fact, what we are implementating is the *free semilattice* generated from the set of subsets of *Ordered_Type*, where the join operation is the set union.

The non trivial operation is *basis*, which takes a set of subsets and returns the smallest set of disjoint subsets from which the argument can be reconstructed by forming unions. It is used in O'Mega for finding coarsest partitions of sets of partiticles.

Eventually, this could be generalized from *power set* or *semi lattice* to *lattice* with a notion of subtraction.

```
module type Ordered_Type =
  sig
    type t
    val compare : t → t → int
```

Debugging ...

```
    val to_string : t → string
  end
```

```
module type T =
  sig
    type elt
    type t

    val empty : t
    val is_empty : t → bool
```

Set union (a. k. a. join).

```
    val union : t list → t
```

Construct the abstract type from a list of subsets represented as lists and the inverse operation.

```
    val of_lists : elt list list → t
```

```
    val to_lists : t → elt list list
```

The smallest set of disjoint subsets that generates the given subset.

```
    val basis : t → t
```

Debugging ...

```
    val to_string : t → string
  end
module Make (E : Ordered_Type) : T with type elt = E.t
```

M.2 Implementation of PowSet

```
module type Ordered_Type =
  sig
    type t
    val compare : t → t → int
    val to_string : t → string
  end
module type T =
  sig
    type elt
    type t
    val empty : t
    val is_empty : t → bool
    val union : t list → t
    val of_lists : elt list list → t
    val to_lists : t → elt list list
    val basis : t → t
    val to_string : t → string
  end
module Make (E : Ordered_Type) =
  struct

    type elt = E.t

    module ESet = Set.Make (E)
    type set = ESet.t

    module EPowSet = Set.Make (ESet)
    type t = EPowSet.t

    let empty = EPowSet.empty
    let is_empty = EPowSet.is_empty

    let union s_list =
      List.fold_right EPowSet.union s_list EPowSet.empty

    let set_to_string set =
      "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map E.to_string (ESet.elements set)) ^ "}"
```

```
let to_string powset =
  "{" ^ String.concat "," (List.map set_to_string (EPowSet.elements powset)) ^ "}"

let set_of_list list =
  List.fold_right ESet.add list ESet.empty

let of_lists lists =
  List.fold_right
    (fun list acc → EPowSet.add (set_of_list list) acc)
    lists EPowSet.empty

let to_lists ps =
  List.map ESet.elements (EPowSet.elements ps)
```

$product\ (s_1, s_2) = s_1 \circ s_2 = \{s_1 \setminus s_2, s_1 \cap s_2, s_2 \setminus s_1\} \setminus \{\emptyset\}$

```
let product s1 s2 =
  List.fold_left
    (fun pset set → if ESet.is_empty set then pset else EPowSet.add set pset)
    EPowSet.empty [ESet.diff s1 s2; ESet.inter s1 s2; ESet.diff s2 s1]

let disjoint s1 s2 =
  ESet.is_empty (ESet.inter s1 s2)
```

In *augment_basis_overlapping* $(s, \{s_i\}_i)$, we are guaranteed that

$$\forall_i : s \cap s_i \neq \emptyset \tag{M.1a}$$
$$\forall_{i \neq j} : s_i \cap s_j = \emptyset\,. \tag{M.1b}$$

Therefore from (M.1b)

$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \cap s_i) \cap (s \cap s_j) = s \cap (s_i \cap s_j) = s \cap \emptyset = \emptyset \tag{M.2a}$$
$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s_i \setminus s) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s_i \cap s_j = \emptyset \tag{M.2b}$$
$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s \cap \bar{s} = \emptyset \tag{M.2c}$$
$$\forall_{i \neq j} : (s \cap s_i) \cap (s_j \setminus s) \subset s \cap \bar{s} = \emptyset\,, \tag{M.2d}$$

but in general

$$\exists_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s \setminus s_j) \neq \emptyset \tag{M.3a}$$
$$\exists_{i \neq j} : (s \setminus s_i) \cap (s \cap s_j) \neq \emptyset\,, \tag{M.3b}$$

because, e. g., for $s_i = \{i\}$ and $s = \{1, 2, 3\}$

$$(s \setminus s_1) \cap (s \setminus s_2) = \{2, 3\} \cap \{1, 3\} = \{3\} \tag{M.4a}$$
$$(s \setminus s_1) \cap (s \cap s_2) = \{2, 3\} \cap \{2\} = \{2\}\,. \tag{M.4b}$$

Summarizing:

$\forall_{i \neq j} :\ A_i \cap A_j$	$s_j \setminus s$	$s \cap s_j$	$s \setminus s_j$
$s_i \setminus s$	$\emptyset$	$\emptyset$	$\emptyset$
$s \cap s_i$	$\emptyset$	$\emptyset$	$\neq \emptyset$
$s \setminus s_i$	$\emptyset$	$\neq \emptyset$	$\neq \emptyset$

Fortunately, we also know from (M.1a) that

$$\forall_i : |s \setminus s_i| < |s| \tag{M.5a}$$
$$\forall_i : |s \cap s_i| < \min(|s|, |s_i|) \tag{M.5b}$$
$$\forall_i : |s_i \setminus s| < |s_i| \tag{M.5c}$$

and can call *basis* recursively without risking non-termination.

```
let rec basis ps =
  EPowSet.fold augment_basis ps EPowSet.empty

and augment_basis s ps =
  if EPowSet.mem s ps then
    ps
  else
    let no_overlaps, overlaps = EPowSet.partition (disjoint s) ps in
    if EPowSet.is_empty overlaps then
      EPowSet.add s ps
    else
      EPowSet.union no_overlaps (augment_basis_overlapping s overlaps)

and augment_basis_overlapping s ps =
  basis (EPowSet.fold (fun s' → EPowSet.union (product s s')) ps EPowSet.empty)

end
```

—N—
Combinatorics

N.1 Interface of Combinatorics

This type is defined just for documentation. Below, most functions will construct a (possibly nested) *list* of partitions or permutations of a α *seq*.

type α *seq* = α *list*

N.1.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions

The functions

$$\mathit{factorial} : n \to n! \tag{N.1a}$$

$$\mathit{binomial} : (n, k) \to \binom{n}{k} = \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} \tag{N.1b}$$

$$\mathit{multinomial} : [n_1; n_2; \ldots; n_k] \to \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \ldots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \ldots, n_k} = \frac{(n_1 + n_2 + \ldots + n_k)!}{n_1! n_2! \cdots n_k!} \tag{N.1c}$$

have not been optimized. They can quickly run out of the range of native integers.

val *factorial* : *int* → *int*
val *binomial* : *int* → *int* → *int*
val *multinomial* : *int list* → *int*

symmetry l returns the size of the symmetric group on l, i. e. the product of the factorials of the numbers of identical elements.

val *symmetry* : α *list* → *int*

N.1.2 Partitions

partitions $[n_1; n_2; \ldots; n_k]$ $[x_1; x_2; \ldots; x_n]$, where $n = n_1 + n_2 + \ldots + n_k$, returns all inequivalent partitions of $[x_1; x_2; \ldots; x_n]$ into parts of size n_1, n_2, …, n_k. The order of the n_i is not respected. There are

$$\frac{1}{S(n_1, n_2, \ldots, n_k)} \binom{n_1 + n_2 + \ldots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \ldots, n_k} \tag{N.2}$$

such partitions, where the symmetry factor $S(n_1, n_2, \ldots, n_k)$ is the size of the permutation group of $[n_1; n_2; \ldots; n_k]$ as determined by the function *symmetry*.

val *partitions* : *int list* → *α seq* → *α seq list list*

ordered_partitions is identical to *partitions*, except that the order of the n_i is respected. There are

$$\binom{n_1 + n_2 + \ldots + n_k}{n_1, n_2, \ldots, n_k} \tag{N.3}$$

such partitions.

val *ordered_partitions* : *int list* → *α seq* → *α seq list list*

keystones m l is equivalent to *partitions m l*, except for the special case when the length of l is even and m contains a part that has exactly half the length of l. In this case only the half of the partitions is created that has the head of l in the longest part.

val *keystones* : *int list* → *α seq* → *α seq list list*

It can be beneficial to factorize a common part in the partitions and keystones:

val *factorized_partitions* : *int list* → *α seq* → (*α seq* × *α seq list list*) *list*
val *factorized_keystones* : *int list* → *α seq* → (*α seq* × *α seq list list*) *list*

Special Cases

partitions is built from components that can be convenient by themselves, even thepugh they are just special cases of *partitions*.

split k l returns the list of all inequivalent splits of the list l into one part of length k and the rest. There are

$$\frac{1}{S(|l| - k, k)} \binom{|l|}{k} \tag{N.4}$$

such splits. After replacing the pairs by two-element lists, *split k l* is equivalent to *partitions* [*k*; *length l* − *k*] *l*.

val *split* : *int* → *α seq* → (*α seq* × *α seq*) *list*

Create both equipartitions of lists of even length. There are

$$\binom{|l|}{k} \tag{N.5}$$

such splits. After replacing the pairs by two-element lists, the result of *ordered_split k l* is equivalent to *ordered_partitions* [*k*; *length l* − *k*] *l*.

val *ordered_split* : *int* → *α seq* → (*α seq* × *α seq*) *list*

multi_split n k l returns the list of all inequivalent splits of the list l into n parts of length k and the rest.

val *multi_split* : *int* → *int* → *α seq* → (*α seq list* × *α seq*) *list*
val *ordered_multi_split* : *int* → *int* → *α seq* → (*α seq list* × *α seq*) *list*

N.1.3 Choices

choose n $[x_1; x_2; \ldots; x_n]$ returns the list of all n-element subsets of $[x_1; x_2; \ldots; x_n]$. *choose* n is equivalent to $(map\ fst) \circ (ordered\_split\ n)$.

val $choose\ :\ int \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list$

$multi\_choose\ n\ k$ is equivalent to $(map\ fst) \circ (multi\_split\ n\ k)$.

val $multi\_choose\ :\ int \rightarrow\ int \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list\ list$
val $ordered\_multi\_choose\ :\ int \rightarrow\ int \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list\ list$

N.1.4 Permutations

val $permute\ :\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list$

Graded Permutations

val $permute\_signed\ :\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ (int \times \alpha\ seq)\ list$
val $permute\_even\ :\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list$
val $permute\_odd\ :\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list$

Tensor Products of Permutations

In other words: permutations which respect compartmentalization.

val $permute\_tensor\ :\ \alpha\ seq\ list \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list\ list$
val $permute\_tensor\_signed\ :\ \alpha\ seq\ list \rightarrow\ (int \times \alpha\ seq\ list)\ list$
val $permute\_tensor\_even\ :\ \alpha\ seq\ list \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list\ list$
val $permute\_tensor\_odd\ :\ \alpha\ seq\ list \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ list\ list$

val $sign\ :\ ?cmp : (\alpha\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ \rightarrow\ int)\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ int$

Sorting

val $sort\_signed\ :\ ?cmp : (\alpha\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ \rightarrow\ int)\ \rightarrow\ \alpha\ seq\ \rightarrow\ int \times \alpha\ seq$

Unit Tests

module $Test$: sig val $suite\ :\ OUnit.test$ end

N.2 Implementation of Combinatorics

type $\alpha\ seq\ =\ \alpha\ list$

N.2.1 Simple Combinatorial Functions

```
let rec factorial' fn n =
  if n < 1 then
    fn
  else
    factorial' (n × fn) (pred n)

let factorial n =
  let result = factorial' 1 n in
  if result < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.factorial␣overflow"
  else
    result
```

$$\binom{n}{k} = \frac{n!}{k!(n-k)!} = \frac{n(n-1)\cdots(n-k+1)}{k(k-1)\cdots 1}$$
$$= \frac{n(n-1)\cdots(k+1)}{(n-k)(n-k-1)\cdots 1} = \begin{cases} B_{n-k+1}(n,k) & \text{for } k \le \lfloor n/2 \rfloor \\ B_{k+1}(n, n-k) & \text{for } k > \lfloor n/2 \rfloor \end{cases} \tag{N.6}$$

where

$$B_{n_{\min}}(n,k) = \begin{cases} nB_{n_{\min}}(n-1,k) & \text{for } n \ge n_{\min} \\ \frac{1}{k} B_{n_{\min}}(n,k-1) & \text{for } k > 1 \\ 1 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \tag{N.7}$$

```
let rec binomial' n_min n k acc =
  if n ≥ n_min then
    binomial' n_min (pred n) k (n × acc)
  else if k > 1 then
    binomial' n_min n (pred k) (acc / k)
  else
    acc

let binomial n k =
  if k > n / 2 then
    binomial' (k + 1) n (n − k) 1
  else
    binomial' (n − k + 1) n k 1
```

Overflows later, but takes much more time:

$$\binom{n}{k} = \binom{n-1}{k} + \binom{n-1}{k-1} \tag{N.8}$$

```
let rec slow_binomial n k =
  if n < 0 ∨ k < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.binomial"
  else if k = 0 ∨ k = n then
    1
  else
```

```
    slow_binomial (pred n) k + slow_binomial (pred n) (pred k)

let multinomial n_list =
  List.fold_left (fun acc n → acc / (factorial n))
    (factorial (List.fold_left (+) 0 n_list)) n_list

let symmetry l =
  List.fold_left (fun s (n, _) → s × factorial n) 1 (ThoList.classify l)
```

N.2.2 Partitions

The inner steps of the recursion (i. e. $n = 1$) are expanded as follows

$$\begin{aligned} &split'(1, [p_k; p_{k-1}; \ldots; p_1], [x_l; x_{l-1}; \ldots; x_1], [x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \ldots; x_m]) = \\ &\quad [([p_1; \ldots; p_k; x_{l+1}], [x_1; \ldots; x_l; x_{l+2}; \ldots; x_m]); \\ &\quad ([p_1; \ldots; p_k; x_{l+2}], [x_1; \ldots; x_l; x_{l+1}; x_{l+3} \ldots; x_m]); \ldots; \\ &\quad ([p_1; \ldots; p_k; x_m], [x_1; \ldots; x_l; x_{l+1}; \ldots; x_{m-1}])] \end{aligned} \tag{N.9}$$

while the outer steps (i. e. $n > 1$) perform the same with one element moved from the last argument to the first argument. At the nth level we have

$$\begin{aligned} &split'(n, [p_k; p_{k-1}; \ldots; p_1], [x_l; x_{l-1}; \ldots; x_1], [x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \ldots; x_m]) = \\ &\quad [([p_1; \ldots; p_k; x_{l+1}; x_{l+2}; \ldots; x_{l+n}], [x_1; \ldots; x_l; x_{l+n+1}; \ldots; x_m]); \ldots; \\ &\quad ([p_1; \ldots; p_k; x_{m-n+1}; x_{m-n+2}; \ldots; x_m], [x_1; \ldots; x_l; x_{l+1}; \ldots; x_{m-n}])] \end{aligned} \tag{N.10}$$

where the order of the $[x_1; x_2; \ldots; x_m]$ is maintained in the partitions. Variations on this multiple recursion idiom are used many times below.

```
let rec split' n rev_part rev_head = function
  | [] → []
  | x :: tail →
      let rev_part' = x :: rev_part
      and parts = split' n rev_part (x :: rev_head) tail in
      if n < 1 then
        failwith "Combinatorics.split':␣can't␣happen"
      else if n = 1 then
        (List.rev rev_part', List.rev_append rev_head tail) :: parts
      else
        split' (pred n) rev_part' rev_head tail @ parts
```

Kick off the recursion for $0 < n < |l|$ and handle the cases $n \in \{0, |l|\}$ explicitely. Use reflection symmetry for a small optimization.

```
let ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n = 0 then
    [[], l]
  else if n = abs_l then
    [l, []]
  else if n ≤ abs_l / 2 then
    split' n [] [] l
```

```
  else
    List.rev_map (fun (a, b) → (b, a)) (split' (abs_l − n) [] [] l)
```

Check the arguments and call the workhorse:

```
let ordered_split n l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n < 0 ∨ n > abs_l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.ordered_split"
  else
    ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l
```

Handle equipartitions specially:

```
let split n l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n < 0 ∨ n > abs_l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.split"
  else begin
    if 2 × n = abs_l then
      match l with
      | [] → failwith "Combinatorics.split:␣can't␣happen"
      | x :: tail →
          List.map (fun (p1, p2) → (x :: p1, p2)) (split' (pred n) [] [] tail)
    else
      ordered_split_unsafe n abs_l l
  end
```

If we chop off parts repeatedly, we can either keep permutations or suppress them. Generically, *attach_to_fst* has type

$$(\alpha \times \beta)\ list \to \alpha\ list \to (\alpha\ list \times \beta)\ list \to (\alpha\ list \times \beta)\ list$$

and semantics

$$\begin{aligned} &attach\_to\_fst([(a_1, b_1), (a_2, b_2), \ldots, (a_m, b_m)], [a'_1, a'_2, \ldots]) = \\ &\qquad [([a_1, a'_1, \ldots], b_1), ([a_2, a'_1, \ldots], b_2), \ldots, ([a_m, a'_1, \ldots], b_m)] \end{aligned} \tag{N.11}$$

(where some of the result can be filtered out), assumed to be prepended to the final argument.

```
let rec multi_split' attach_to_fst n size splits =
  if n ≤ 0 then
    splits
  else
    multi_split' attach_to_fst (pred n) size
      (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, tail) →
        attach_to_fst (ordered_split size tail) parts acc) [] splits)
```

```
let attach_to_fst_unsorted splits parts acc =
  List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → (p :: parts, rest) :: acc') acc splits
```

Similarly, if the secod argument is a list of lists:

```
let prepend_to_fst_unsorted splits parts acc =
```

```
  List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → (p @ parts, rest) :: acc') acc splits

let attach_to_fst_sorted splits parts acc =
  match parts with
  | [] → List.fold_left (fun acc' (p, rest) → ([p], rest) :: acc') acc splits
  | p :: _ as parts →
      List.fold_left (fun acc' (p', rest) →
        if p' > p then
          (p' :: parts, rest) :: acc'
        else
          acc') acc splits

let multi_split n size l =
  multi_split' attach_to_fst_sorted n size [([], l)]

let ordered_multi_split n size l =
  multi_split' attach_to_fst_unsorted n size [([], l)]

let rec partitions' splits = function
  | [] → List.map (fun (h, r) → (List.rev h, r)) splits
  | (1, size) :: more →
      partitions'
        (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
          attach_to_fst_unsorted (split size rest) parts acc)
           [] splits) more
  | (n, size) :: more →
      partitions'
        (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
          prepend_to_fst_unsorted (multi_split n size rest) parts acc)
           [] splits) more

let partitions multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.partitions"
  else
    List.map fst (partitions' [([], l)]
                    (ThoList.classify (List.sort compare multiplicities)))

let rec ordered_partitions' splits = function
  | [] → List.map (fun (h, r) → (List.rev h, r)) splits
  | size :: more →
      ordered_partitions'
        (List.fold_left (fun acc (parts, rest) →
          attach_to_fst_unsorted (ordered_split size rest) parts acc)
           [] splits) more

let ordered_partitions multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.ordered_partitions"
  else
    List.map fst (ordered_partitions' [([], l)] multiplicities)

let hdtl = function
  | [] → invalid_arg "Combinatorics.hdtl"
```

```
  | h :: t → (h, t)
let factorized_partitions multiplicities l =
  ThoList.factorize (List.map hdtl (partitions multiplicities l))
```

In order to construct keystones (cf. chapter 3), we must eliminate reflectionsc consistently. For this to work, the lengths of the parts *must not* be reordered arbitrarily. Ordering with monotonously fallings lengths would be incorrect however, because then some remainders could fake a reflection symmetry and partitions would be dropped erroneously. Therefore we put the longest first and order the remaining with rising lengths:

```
let longest_first l =
  match ThoList.classify (List.sort (fun n1 n2 → compare n2 n1) l) with
  | [] → []
  | longest :: rest → longest :: List.rev rest
let keystones multiplicities l =
  if List.fold_left (+) 0 multiplicities ≠ List.length l then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.keystones"
  else
    List.map fst (partitions' [([], l)] (longest_first multiplicities))
let factorized_keystones multiplicities l =
  ThoList.factorize (List.map hdtl (keystones multiplicities l))
```

N.2.3 Choices

The implementation is very similar to *split'*, but here we don't have to keep track of the complements of the chosen sets.

```
let rec choose' n rev_choice = function
  | [] → []
  | x :: tail →
      let rev_choice' = x :: rev_choice
      and choices = choose' n rev_choice tail in
      if n < 1 then
        failwith "Combinatorics.choose':␣can't␣happen"
      else if n = 1 then
        List.rev rev_choice' :: choices
      else
        choose' (pred n) rev_choice' tail @ choices
```

choose n is equivalent to (*List.map fst*) ∘ (*split_ordered n*), but more efficient.

```
let choose n l =
  let abs_l = List.length l in
  if n < 0 then
    invalid_arg "Combinatorics.choose"
  else if n > abs_l then
    []
  else if n = 0 then
    [[]]
  else if n = abs_l then
```

```
    [l]
  else
    choose' n [] l

let multi_choose n size l =
  List.map fst (multi_split n size l)

let ordered_multi_choose n size l =
  List.map fst (ordered_multi_split n size l)
```

N.2.4 Permutations

```
let rec insert x = function
  | [] → [[x]]
  | h :: t as l →
      (x :: l) :: List.rev_map (fun l' → h :: l') (insert x t)

let permute l =
  List.fold_left (fun acc x → ThoList.rev_flatmap (insert x) acc) [[]] l
```

Graded Permutations

```
let rec insert_signed x = function
  | (eps, []) → [(eps, [x])]
  | (eps, h :: t) → (eps, x :: h :: t) ::
      (List.map (fun (eps', l') → (−eps', h :: l')) (insert_signed x (eps, t)))

let rec permute_signed' = function
  | (eps, []) → [(eps, [])]
  | (eps, h :: t) → ThoList.flatmap (insert_signed h) (permute_signed' (eps, t))

let permute_signed l =
  permute_signed' (1, l)
```

The following are wasting at most a factor of two and there's probably no point in improving on this ...

```
let filter_sign s l =
  List.map snd (List.filter (fun (eps, _) → eps = s) l)

let permute_even l =
  filter_sign 1 (permute_signed l)

let permute_odd l =
  filter_sign (−1) (permute_signed l)
```

Tensor Products of Permutations

```
let permute_tensor ll =
  Product.list (fun l → l) (List.map permute ll)

let join_signs l =
  let el, pl = List.split l in
```

```
  (List.fold_left (fun acc x → x × acc) 1 el, pl)

let permute_tensor_signed ll =
  Product.list join_signs (List.map permute_signed ll)

let permute_tensor_even l =
  filter_sign 1 (permute_tensor_signed l)

let permute_tensor_odd l =
  filter_sign (−1) (permute_tensor_signed l)
```

Sorting

```
let insert_inorder_signed order x (eps, l) =
  let rec insert eps′ accu = function
    | [] → (eps × eps′, List.rev_append accu [x])
    | h :: t →
        if order x h = 0 then
          invalid_arg
            "Combinatorics.insert_inorder_signed:␣identical␣elements"
        else if order x h < 0 then
          (eps × eps′, List.rev_append accu (x :: h :: t))
        else
          insert (−eps′) (h :: accu) t
  in
  insert 1 [] l

let sort_signed ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l =
  List.fold_right (insert_inorder_signed cmp) l (1, [])

let sign ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l =
  let eps, _ = sort_signed ~cmp l in
  eps

let sign2 ?(cmp = Pervasives.compare) l =
  let a = Array.of_list l in
  let eps = ref 1 in
  for j = 0 to Array.length a − 1 do
    for i = 0 to j − 1 do
      if cmp a.(i) a.(j) > 0 then
        eps := − !eps
    done
  done;
  !eps

module Test =
  struct

    open OUnit

    let sort_signed_not_unique =
      "not␣unique" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises
```

```
            (Invalid_argument
               "Combinatorics.insert_inorder_signed: identical elements")
            (fun () → sort_signed [1; 2; 3; 4; 2]))

  let sort_signed_even =
    "even" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal (1, [1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6])
          (sort_signed [1; 2; 4; 3; 6; 5]))

  let sort_signed_odd =
    "odd" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_equal (−1, [1; 2; 3; 4; 5; 6])
          (sort_signed [2; 3; 1; 5; 4; 6]))

  let sort_signed_all =
    "all" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = ThoList.range 1 8 in
      assert_bool "all signed permutations"
        (List.for_all
            (fun (eps, p) →
              let eps′, p′ = sort_signed p in
              eps′ = eps ∧ p′ = l)
            (permute_signed l)))

  let sign_sign2 =
    "sign/sign2" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = ThoList.range 1 8 in
        assert_bool "all permutations"
        (List.for_all
            (fun p → sign p = sign2 p)
            (permute l)))

  let suite_sort_signed =
    "sort_signed" >:::
      [sort_signed_not_unique;
       sort_signed_even;
       sort_signed_odd;
       sort_signed_all;
       sign_sign2]

  let suite =
    "Combinatorics" >:::
      [suite_sort_signed]

end
```

N.3 Interface of Permutation

```
module type T =
```

```
  sig
    type t
    val of_list : int list → t
    val of_array : int array → t
    val inverse : t → t
    val compose : t → t → t
    val list : t → α list → α list
    val array : t → α array → α array
  end

module Using_Lists : T
module Using_Arrays : T

module Default : T

module Test : functor (P : T) →
  sig val suite : OUnit.test val time : unit → unit end
```

N.4 Implementation of Permutation

```
module type T =
  sig
    type t
    val of_list : int list → t
    val of_array : int array → t
    val inverse : t → t
    val compose : t → t → t
    val list : t → α list → α list
    val array : t → α array → α array
  end

module Using_Lists : T =
  struct

    type t = int list

    let of_list p =
      if List.sort compare p ≠ (ThoList.range 0 (List.length p − 1)) then
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_list"
      else
        p

    let of_array p =
      try
        of_list (Array.to_list p)
      with
      | Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list" →
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_array"

    let inverse p = snd (ThoList.ariadne_sort p)

    let list p l =
      List.map snd
```

```
        (List.sort compare
            (try
                List.rev_map2 (fun i x → (i, x)) p l
              with
              | Invalid_argument "List.rev_map2" →
                invalid_arg "Permutation.list:␣length␣mismatch"))

    let array p a =
      try
        Array.of_list (list p (Array.to_list a))
      with
      | Invalid_argument "Permutation.list:␣length␣mismatch" →
        invalid_arg "Permutation.array:␣length␣mismatch"
```

Probably not optimal (or really inefficient), but correct by associativity.

```
    let compose p q =
      list (inverse q) p

  end

module Using_Arrays : T =
  struct

    type t = int array

    let of_list p =
      if List.sort compare p ≠ (ThoList.range 0 (List.length p − 1)) then
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_list"
      else
        Array.of_list p

    let of_array p =
      try
        of_list (Array.to_list p)
      with
      | Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list" →
        invalid_arg "Permutation.of_array"

      let inverse p =
      let len_p = Array.length p in
      let p′ = Array.make len_p p.(0) in
      for i = 0 to pred len_p do
        p′.(p.(i)) ← i
      done;
      p′

    let array p a =
      let len_a = Array.length a
      and len_p = Array.length p in
      if len_a ≠ len_p then
        invalid_arg "Permutation.array:␣length␣mismatch";
      let a′ = Array.make len_a a.(0) in
      for i = 0 to pred len_a do
        a′.(p.(i)) ← a.(i)
```

```
      done;
      a'
    let list p l =
      try
        Array.to_list (array p (Array.of_list l))
      with
      | Invalid_argument "Permutation.array: length mismatch" →
        invalid_arg "Permutation.list: length mismatch"
    let compose p q =
      array (inverse q) p
  end
module Default = Using_Arrays
```

To shuffle an array a of n elements (indices 0..n-1):
for i from n 1 downto 1 do j random integer with 0 j i exchange aj and ai
To initialize an array a of n elements to a randomly shuffled copy of source, both 0-based:
a0 source0 for i from 1 to n 1 do j random integer with 0 j i ai aj aj source$i$

```
let shuffle l =
  let a = Array.of_list l in
  for n = Array.length a − 1 downto 1 do
    let k = Random.int (succ n) in
    if k ≠ n then
      let tmp = Array.get a n in
      Array.set a n (Array.get a k);
      Array.set a k tmp
  done;
  Array.to_list a
let time f x =
  let start = Sys.time () in
  let f_x = f x in
  let stop = Sys.time () in
  (f_x, stop −. start)
let print_time msg f x =
  let f_x, seconds = time f x in
  Printf.printf "%s took %10.2f ms\n" msg (seconds *. 1000.);
  f_x
module Test (P : T) : sig val suite : OUnit.test val time : unit → unit end =
  struct
    open OUnit
    open P
    let of_list_overlap =
      "overlap" >::
        (fun () →
          assert_raises (Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list")
```

```
        (fun () →
          of_list [0; 1; 2; 2]))

let of_list_gap =
  "gap" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises (Invalid_argument "Permutation.of_list")
        (fun () →
          of_list [0; 1; 2; 4; 5]))

let of_list_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = ThoList.range 0 10 in
      assert_equal (of_list l) (of_list l))

let suite_of_list =
  "of_list" >:::
    [of_list_overlap;
     of_list_gap;
     of_list_ok]

let apply_invalid_lengths =
  "invalid/lengths" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_raises
        (Invalid_argument "Permutation.list:␣length␣mismatch")
        (fun () →
          list (of_list [0; 1; 2; 3; 4]) [0; 1; 2; 3]))

let apply_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      assert_equal [2; 0; 1; 3; 5; 4]
        (list (of_list [1; 2; 0; 3; 5; 4]) [0; 1; 2; 3; 4; 5]))

let suite_apply =
  "apply" >:::
    [apply_invalid_lengths;
     apply_ok]

let inverse_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let l = shuffle (ThoList.range 0 1000) in
      let p = of_list (shuffle l) in
      assert_equal l (list (inverse p) (list p l)))

let suite_inverse =
  "inverse" >:::
    [inverse_ok]

let compose_ok =
  "ok" >::
    (fun () →
```

```
        let id = ThoList.range 0 1000 in
        let p = of_list (shuffle id)
        and q = of_list (shuffle id)
        and l = id in
        assert_equal (list p (list q l)) (list (compose p q) l))

  let compose_inverse_ok =
    "inverse/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let id = ThoList.range 0 1000 in
        let p = of_list (shuffle id)
        and q = of_list (shuffle id) in
        assert_equal
          (compose (inverse p) (inverse q))
          (inverse (compose q p)))

  let suite_compose =
    "compose" >:::
      [compose_ok;
       compose_inverse_ok]

  let suite =
    "Permutations" >:::
      [suite_of_list;
       suite_apply;
       suite_inverse;
       suite_compose]

  let repeat repetitions size =
    let id = ThoList.range 0 size in
    let p = of_list (shuffle id)
    and l = shuffle (List.map string_of_int id) in
    print_time (Printf.sprintf "reps=%d,␣len=%d" repetitions size)
      (fun () →
        for i = 1 to repetitions do
          ignore (P.list p l)
        done)
      ()

  let time () =
    repeat 100000 10;
    repeat 10000 100;
    repeat 1000 1000;
    repeat 100 10000;
    repeat 10 100000;
    ()

end
```

—O—
Partitions

O.1 Interface of Partition

pairs n n1 n2 returns all (unordered) pairs of integers with the sum n in the range from *n1* to *n2*.

```
val pairs : int → int → int → (int × int) list
val triples : int → int → int → (int × int × int) list
```

tuples d n n_min n_max returns all $[n_1; n_2; \ldots; n_d]$ with $n_{\min} \leq n_1 \leq n_2 \leq \ldots \leq n_d \leq n_{\max}$ and

$$\sum_{i=1}^{d} n_i = n \tag{O.1}$$

```
val tuples : int → int → int → int → int list list
```

O.2 Implementation of Partition

All unordered pairs of integers with the same sum n in a given range $\{n_1, \ldots, n_2\}$:

$$pairs : (n, n_1, n_2) \to \big\{(i, j) \,|\, i + j = n \wedge n_1 \leq i \leq j \leq n_2\big\} \tag{O.2}$$

```
let rec pairs' acc n1 n2 =
  if n1 > n2 then
    List.rev acc
  else
    pairs' ((n1, n2) :: acc) (succ n1) (pred n2)

let pairs sum min_n1 max_n2 =
  let n1 = max min_n1 (sum − max_n2) in
  let n2 = sum − n1 in
  if n2 ≤ max_n2 then
    pairs' [] n1 n2
  else
    []

let rec tuples d sum n_min n_max =
  if d ≤ 0 then
    invalid_arg "tuples"
```

```
  else if d > 1 then
    tuples' d sum n_min n_max n_min
  else if sum ≥ n_min ∧ sum ≤ n_max then
    [[sum]]
  else
    []
and tuples' d sum n_min n_max n =
  if n > n_max then
    []
  else
    List.fold_right (fun l ll → (n :: l) :: ll)
      (tuples (pred d) (sum − n) (max n_min n) n_max)
      (tuples' d sum n_min n_max (succ n))
```

When I find a little spare time, I can provide a dedicated implementation, but we *know* that *Impossible* is *never* raised and the present approach is just as good (except for a possible tiny inefficiency).

```
exception Impossible of string
let impossible name = raise (Impossible name)

let triples sum n_min n_max =
  List.map (function [n1; n2; n3] → (n1, n2, n3) | _ → impossible "triples")
    (tuples 3 sum n_min n_max)
```

—P—
Trees

From [10]: Trees with one root admit a straightforward recursive definition

$$T(N, L) = L \cup N \times T(N, L) \times T(N, L) \tag{P.1}$$

that is very well adapted to mathematical reasoning. Such recursive definitions are useful because they allow us to prove properties of elements by induction

$$\begin{aligned} &\forall l \in L : p(l) \wedge (\forall n \in N : \forall t_1, t_2 \in T(N, L) : p(t_1) \wedge p(t_2) \Rightarrow p(n \times t_1 \times t_2)) \\ &\qquad\qquad \Longrightarrow \forall t \in T(N, L) : p(t) \end{aligned} \tag{P.2}$$

i. e. establishing a property for all leaves and showing that a node automatically satisfies the property if it is true for all children proves the property for *all* trees. This induction is of course modelled after standard mathematical induction

$$p(1) \wedge (\forall n \in \mathbf{N} : p(n) \Rightarrow p(n + 1)) \Longrightarrow \forall n \in \mathbf{N} : p(n) \tag{P.3}$$

The recursive definition (P.1) is mirrored by the two tree construction functions[1]

$$\mathit{leaf} : \nu \times \lambda \to (\nu, \lambda)T \tag{P.4a}$$

$$\mathit{node} : \nu \times (\nu, \lambda)T \times (\nu, \lambda)T \to (\nu, \lambda)T \tag{P.4b}$$

Renaming leaves and nodes leaves the structure of the tree invariant. Therefore, morphisms $L \to L'$ and $N \to N'$ of the sets of leaves and nodes induce natural homomorphisms $T(N, L) \to T(N', L')$ of trees

$$\mathit{map} : \ (\nu \to \nu') \times (\lambda \to \lambda') \times (\nu, \lambda)T \to (\nu', \lambda')T \tag{P.5}$$

The homomorphisms constructed by *map* are trivial, but ubiquitous. More interesting are the morphisms

$$\begin{aligned} \mathit{fold} : &(\nu \times \lambda \to \alpha) \times (\nu \times \alpha \times \alpha \to \alpha) \times (\nu, \lambda)T \to \alpha \\ &(f_1, f_2, l \in L) \mapsto f_1(l) \\ &(f_1, f_2, (n, t_1, t_2)) \mapsto f_2(n, \mathit{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_1), \mathit{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_2)) \end{aligned} \tag{P.6}$$

[1] To make the introduction more accessible to non-experts, I avoid the 'curried' notation for functions with multiple arguments and use tuples instead. The actual implementation takes advantage of curried functions, however. Experts can read $\alpha \to \beta \to \gamma$ for $\alpha \times \beta \to \gamma$.

and

$$\begin{aligned} \mathit{fan} : (\nu \times \lambda \to \{\alpha\}) \times (\nu \times \alpha \times \alpha \to \{\alpha\}) \times (\nu, \lambda)T \to \{\alpha\} \\ (f_1, f_2, l \in L) \mapsto f_1(l) \\ (f_1, f_2, (n, t_1, t_2)) \mapsto f_2(n, \mathit{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_1) \otimes \mathit{fold}(f_1, f_2, t_2)) \end{aligned} \tag{P.7}$$

where the tensor product notation means that f_2 is applied to all combinations of list members in the argument:

$$\phi(\{x\} \otimes \{y\}) = \{\phi(x, y) | x \in \{x\} \wedge y \in \{y\}\} \tag{P.8}$$

But note that due to the recursive nature of trees, *fan* is *not* a morphism from $T(N, L)$ to $T(N \otimes N, L)$.

If we identify singleton sets with their members, *fold* could be viewed as a special case of *fan*, but that is probably more confusing than helpful. Also, using the special case $\alpha = (\nu', \lambda')T$, the homomorphism *map* can be expressed in terms of *fold* and the constructors

$$\begin{aligned} \mathit{map} : (\nu \to \nu') \times (\lambda \to \lambda') \times (\nu, \lambda)T \to (\nu', \lambda')T \\ (f, g, t) \mapsto \mathit{fold}(\mathit{leaf} \circ (f \times g), \mathit{node} \circ (f \times \mathit{id} \times \mathit{id}), t) \end{aligned} \tag{P.9}$$

fold is much more versatile than *map*, because it can be used with constructors for other tree representations to translate among different representations. The target type can also be a mathematical expression. This is used extensively below for evaluating Feynman diagrams.

Using *fan* with $\alpha = (\nu', \lambda')T$ can be used to construct a multitude of homomorphic trees. In fact, below it will be used extensively to construct all Feynman diagrams $\{(\nu, \{p_1, \ldots, p_n\})T\}$ of a given topology $t \in (\emptyset, \{1, \ldots, n\})T$.

The physicist in me guesses that there is another morphism of trees that is related to *fan* like a Lie-algebra is related to the it's Lie-group. I have not been able to pin it down, but I guess that it is a generalization of *grow* below.

P.1 Interface of Tree

This module provides utilities for generic decorated trees, such as FeynMF output.

P.1.1 Abstract Data Type

type $(\nu,\ \lambda)\ t$

leaf n l returns a tree consisting of a single leaf node of type n with a label l.

val *leaf* : $\nu \to \lambda \to (\nu,\ \lambda)\ t$

cons n *ch* returns a tree node.

val *cons* : $\nu \to (\nu,\ \lambda)\ t\ \mathit{list} \to (\nu,\ \lambda)\ t$

Note that *cons node* [] constructs a terminal node, but *not* a leaf, since the latter *must* have a label!

This approach was probably tailored to Feynman diagrams, where we have external propagators as nodes with additional labels (cf. the function *to_feynmf* on page 646 below). I'm not so sure anymore that this was a good choice.

node t returns the top node of the tree *t*.

val *node* : $(\nu, \lambda)\ t \rightarrow \nu$

leafs t returns a list of all leaf labels *in order*.

val *leafs* : $(\nu, \lambda)\ t \rightarrow \lambda\ list$

nodes t returns a list of all nodes that are not leafs in post-order. This guarantees that the root node can be stripped from the result by *List.tl*.

val *nodes* : $(\nu, \lambda)\ t \rightarrow \nu\ list$

fuse conjg root contains_root trees joins the *trees*, using the leaf *root* in one of the trees as root of the new tree. *contains_root* guides the search for the subtree containing *root* as a leaf. fun $t \rightarrow List.mem\ root\ (leafs\ t)$ is acceptable, but more efficient solutions could be available in special circumstances.

val *fuse* : $(\nu \rightarrow \nu) \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow ((\nu, \lambda)\ t \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)\ t\ list \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)\ t$

sort lesseq t return a sorted copy of the tree *t*: node labels are ignored and nodes are according to the supremum of the leaf labels in the corresponding subtree.

val *sort* : $(\lambda \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow bool) \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)\ t \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)\ t$
val *canonicalize* : $(\nu, \lambda)\ t \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)\ t$

P.1.2 Homomorphisms

val *map* : $('n1 \rightarrow 'n2) \rightarrow ('l1 \rightarrow 'l2) \rightarrow ('n1, 'l1)\ t \rightarrow ('n2, 'l2)\ t$
val *fold* : $(\nu \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow \alpha) \rightarrow (\nu \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha) \rightarrow (\nu, \lambda)\ t \rightarrow \alpha$
val *fan* : $(\nu \rightarrow \lambda \rightarrow \alpha\ list) \rightarrow (\nu \rightarrow \alpha\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ list) \rightarrow$
$(\nu, \lambda)\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

P.1.3 Output

val *to_string* : $(string, string)\ t \rightarrow string$

Feynmf

style : $(string \times string)\ option$ should be replaced by *style* : *string option*; *tex_label* : *string option*

```
type feynmf =
    { style : (string × string) option;
      rev : bool;
      label : string option;
      tension : float option }
```

val *vanilla* : *feynmf*
val *sty* : (*string* × *string*) × *bool* × *string* → *feynmf*

to_feynmf file to_string incoming t write the trees in the list *t* to the file named *file*. The leaves *incoming* are used as incoming particles and *to_string* is use to convert leaf labels to LaTeX-strings.

type λ *feynmf_set* =
  { *header* : *string*;
    incoming : λ *list*;
    diagrams : (*feynmf*, λ) *t list* }

type (λ, μ) *feynmf_sets* =
  { *outer* : λ *feynmf_set*;
    inner : μ *feynmf_set list* }

val *feynmf_sets_plain* : *bool* → *int* → *string* →
  (λ → *string*) → (λ → *string*) →
  (μ → *string*) → (μ → *string*) → (λ, μ) *feynmf_sets list* → *unit*

val *feynmf_sets_wrapped* : *bool* → *string* →
  (λ → *string*) → (λ → *string*) →
  (μ → *string*) → (μ → *string*) → (λ, μ) *feynmf_sets list* → *unit*

If the diagrams at all levels are of the same type, we can recurse to arbitrary depth.

type λ *feynmf_levels* =
  { *this* : λ *feynmf_set*;
    lower : λ *feynmf_levels list* }

to_feynmf_levels_plain sections level file wf_to_TeX p_to_TeX levels ...

val *feynmf_levels_plain* : *bool* → *int* → *string* →
  (λ → *string*) → (λ → *string*) → λ *feynmf_levels list* → *unit*

to_feynmf_levels_wrapped file wf_to_TeX p_to_TeX levels ...

val *feynmf_levels_wrapped* : *string* →
  (λ → *string*) → (λ → *string*) → λ *feynmf_levels list* → *unit*

Least Squares Layout

A general graph with edges of type ε, internal nodes of type ν, and external nodes of type *'ext*.

type (ε, ν, *'ext*) *graph*
val *graph_of_tree* : (ν → ν → ε) → (ν → ν) →
  ν → (ν, ν) *t* → (ε, ν, ν) *graph*

A general graph with the layout of the external nodes fixed.

type (ε, ν, *'ext*) *ext_layout*
val *left_to_right* : *int* → (ε, ν, *'ext*) *graph* → (ε, ν, *'ext*) *ext_layout*

A general graph with the layout of all nodes fixed.

```
type (ε, ν, 'ext) layout
val layout : (ε, ν, 'ext) ext_layout → (ε, ν, 'ext) layout

val dump : (ε, ν, 'ext) layout → unit
val iter_edges : (ε → float × float → float × float → unit) →
  (ε, ν, 'ext) layout → unit
val iter_internal : (float × float → unit) →
  (ε, ν, 'ext) layout → unit
val iter_incoming : ('ext × float × float → unit) →
  (ε, ν, 'ext) layout → unit
val iter_outgoing : ('ext × float × float → unit) →
  (ε, ν, 'ext) layout → unit
```

P.2 Implementation of Tree

P.2.1 Abstract Data Type

```
type (ν, λ) t =
  | Leaf of ν × λ
  | Node of ν × (ν, λ) t list

let leaf n l = Leaf (n, l)

let cons n children = Node (n, children)
```

Presenting the leafs *in order* comes naturally, but will be useful below.

```
let rec leafs = function
  | Leaf (_, l) → [l]
  | Node (_, ch) → ThoList.flatmap leafs ch

let node = function
  | Leaf (n, _) → n
  | Node (n, _) → n
```

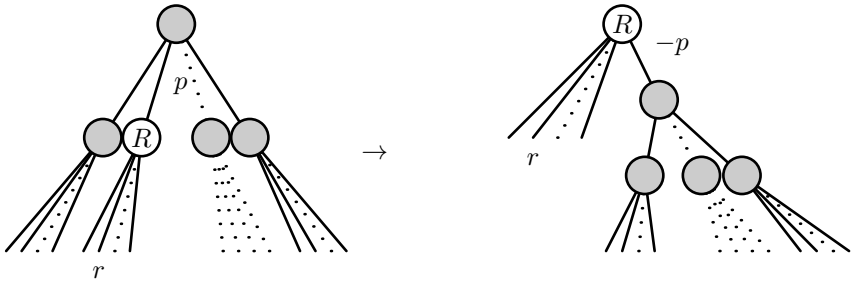
This guarantees that the root node can be stripped from the result by *List.tl*.

```
let rec nodes = function
  | Leaf _ → []
  | Node (n, ch) → n :: ThoList.flatmap nodes ch
```

first_match p list returns $(x, list')$, where x is the first element of *list* for which $p\ x$ = true and $list'$ is *list* sans x.

```
let first_match p list =
  let rec first_match' no_match = function
    | [] → invalid_arg "Tree.fuse: prospective root not found"
    | t :: rest when p t → (t, List.rev_append no_match rest)
    | t :: rest → first_match' (t :: no_match) rest in
  first_match' [] list
```

One recursion step in *fuse′* rotates the topmost tree node, moving the prospective root up:



(P.10)

```
let fuse conjg root contains_root trees =
  let rec fuse′ subtrees =
    match first_match contains_root subtrees with
```

If the prospective root is contained in a leaf, we have either found the root—in which case we're done—or have failed catastrophically:

```
    | Leaf (n, l), children →
        if l = root then
          Node (conjg n, children)
        else
          invalid_arg "Tree.fuse: root predicate inconsistent"
```

Otherwise, we perform a rotation as in (P.10) and connect all nodes that do not contain the root to a new node. For efficiency, we append the new node at the end and prevent *first_match* from searching for the root in it in vain again. Since *root_children* is probably rather short, this should be a good strategy.

```
    | Node (n, root_children), other_children →
        fuse′ (root_children @ [Node (conjg n, other_children)]) in
  fuse′ trees
```

Sorting is also straightforward, we only have to keep track of the suprema of the subtrees:

```
type (α, β) with_supremum = { sup : α; data : β }
```

Since the lists are rather short, *Sort.list* could be replaced by an optimized version, but we're not (yet) dealing with the most important speed bottleneck here:

```
let rec sort′ lesseq = function
  | Leaf (_, l) as e → { sup = l; data = e }
  | Node (n, ch) →
      let ch′ = Sort.list
            (fun x y → lesseq x.sup y.sup) (List.map (sort′ lesseq) ch) in
      { sup = (List.hd (List.rev ch′)).sup;
        data = Node (n, List.map (fun x → x.data) ch′) }
```

finally, throw away the overall supremum:

```
let sort lesseq t = (sort′ lesseq t).data
```

```
let rec canonicalize = function
  | Leaf (_, _) as l → l
  | Node (n, ch) →
    Node (n, List.sort compare (List.map canonicalize ch))
```

P.2.2 Homomorphisms

Isomophisms are simple:

```
let rec map fn fl = function
  | Leaf (n, l) → Leaf (fn n, fl l)
  | Node (n, ch) → Node (fn n, List.map (map fn fl) ch)
```

homomorphisms are not more complicated:

```
let rec fold leaf node = function
  | Leaf (n, l) → leaf n l
  | Node (n, ch) → node n (List.map (fold leaf node) ch)
```

and tensor products are fun:

```
let rec fan leaf node = function
  | Leaf (n, l) → leaf n l
  | Node (n, ch) → Product.fold
        (fun ch' t → node n ch' @ t) (List.map (fan leaf node) ch) []
```

P.2.3 Output

```
let leaf_to_string n l =
  if n = "" then
    l
  else if l = "" then
    n
  else
    n ^ "(" ^ l ^ ")"

let node_to_string n ch =
  "(" ^ (if n = "" then "" else n ^ ":") ^ (String.concat "," ch) ^ ")"

let to_string t =
  fold leaf_to_string node_to_string t
```

Feynmf

Add a value that is greater than all suprema

```
type α supremum_or_infinity = Infinity | Sup of α

type (α, β) with_supremum_or_infinity =
    { sup : α supremum_or_infinity; data : β }

let with_infinity lesseq x y =
  match x.sup, y.sup with
```

```
  | Infinity, _ → false
  | _, Infinity → true
  | Sup x', Sup y' → lesseq x' y'
```

Using this, we can sort the tree in another way that guarantees that a particular leaf (*i2*) is moved as far to the end as possible. We can then flip this leaf from outgoing to incoming without introducing a crossing:

```
let rec sort_2i' lesseq i2 = function
  | Leaf (_, l) as e →
      { sup = if l = i2 then Infinity else Sup l; data = e }
  | Node (n, ch) →
      let ch' = Sort.list (with_infinity lesseq)
            (List.map (sort_2i' lesseq i2) ch) in
      { sup = (List.hd (List.rev ch')).sup;
        data = Node (n, List.map (fun x → x.data) ch') }
```

again, throw away the overall supremum:

```
let sort_2i lesseq i2 t = (sort_2i' lesseq i2 t).data
```

```
type feynmf =
    { style : (string × string) option;
      rev : bool;
      label : string option;
      tension : float option }
```

```
open Printf
```

```
let style prop =
  match prop.style with
  | None → ("plain","")
  | Some s → s
```

```
let species prop = fst (style prop)
let tex_lbl prop = snd (style prop)
```

```
let leaf_label tex io leaf lab = function
  | None → fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmflabel{${%s}$}{%s%s}\n" lab io leaf
  | Some s →
      fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmflabel{${%s{}^{(%s)}}$}{%s%s}\n" s lab io leaf
```

```
let leaf_label tex io leaf lab label =
  ()
```

We try to draw diagrams more symmetrically by reducing the tension on the outgoing external lines.

This is insufficient for asymmetrical cascade decays.

```
let rec leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop leaf =
  let io, tension, rev =
    if leaf = i2 then
      ("i", "", ¬ prop.rev)
    else
      ("o", ",tension=0.5", prop.rev) in
```

```
  leaf_label tex io (to_label leaf) (tex_lbl prop) prop.label ;
  fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmfdot{v%d}\n" n;
  if rev then
    fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmf{%s%s}{%s%s,v%d}\n"
      (species prop) tension io (to_label leaf) n
  else
    fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmf{%s%s}{v%d,%s%s}\n"
      (species prop) tension n io (to_label leaf)

and int_node tex to_label i2 n n' prop t =
  if prop.rev then
    fprintf tex
      "␣␣␣␣\\fmf{%s,label=\\begin{scriptsize}${%s}$\\end{scriptsize}}{v%d,v%d}\n"
      (species prop) (tex_lbl prop) n' n
  else
    fprintf tex
      "␣␣␣␣\\fmf{%s,label=\\begin{scriptsize}${%s}$\\end{scriptsize}}{v%d,v%d}\n"
      (species prop) (tex_lbl prop) n n';
  fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmfdot{v%d,v%d}\n" n n';
  edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n' t

and leaf_or_int_node tex to_label i2 n n' = function
  | Leaf (prop, l) → leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop l
  | Node (prop, _) as t → int_node tex to_label i2 n n' prop t

and edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n = function
  | Leaf (prop, l) → leaf_node tex to_label i2 n prop l
  | Node (_, ch) →
      ignore (List.fold_right
                (fun t' n' →
                  leaf_or_int_node tex to_label i2 n n' t';
                  succ n') ch (4 × n))

let edges_feynmf tex to_label i1 i2 t =
  let n = 1 in
  begin match t with
  | Leaf _ → ()
  | Node (prop, _) →
      leaf_label tex "i" "1" (tex_lbl prop) prop.label;
      if prop.rev then
        fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmf{%s}{v%d,i%s}\n" (species prop) n (to_label i1)
      else
        fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmf{%s}{i%s,v%d}\n" (species prop) (to_label i1) n
  end;
  fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmfdot{v%d}\n" n;
  edges_feynmf' tex to_label i2 n t

let to_feynmf_channel tex to_TeX to_label incoming t =
  match incoming with
  | i1 :: i2 :: _ →
      let t' = sort_2i (≤) i2 t in
      let out = List.filter (fun a → i2 ≠ a) (leafs t') in
      fprintf tex "\\fmfframe(8,7)(8,6){%%\n";
```

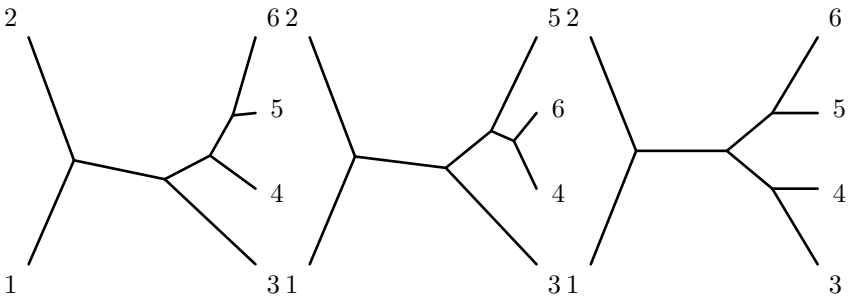


Figure P.1: Note that this is subtly different ...

```
      fprintf tex "␣␣\\begin{fmfgraph*}(35,30)\n";
      fprintf tex "␣␣␣\\fmfpen{thin}\n";
      fprintf tex "␣␣␣\\fmfset{arrow_len}{2mm}\n";
      fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmfleft{i%s,i%s}\n" (to_label i1) (to_label i2);
      fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmfright{o%s}\n"
        (String.concat ",o" (List.map to_label out));
      List.iter
        (fun s →
          fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmflabel{${%s}$}{i%s}\n"
            (to_TeX s) (to_label s))
        [i1; i2];
      List.iter
        (fun s →
          fprintf tex "␣␣␣␣\\fmflabel{${%s}$}{o%s}\n"
            (to_TeX s) (to_label s))
        out;
      edges_feynmf tex to_label i1 i2 t′;
      fprintf tex "␣␣\\end{fmfgraph*}}\\hfil\\allowbreak\n"
  | _ → ()

let vanilla = { style = None; rev = false; label = None; tension = None }

let sty (s, r, l) = { vanilla with style = Some s; rev = r; label = Some l }

type λ feynmf_set =
  { header : string;
    incoming : λ list;
    diagrams : (feynmf, λ) t list }

type (λ, μ) feynmf_sets =
  { outer : λ feynmf_set;
    inner : μ feynmf_set list }

type λ feynmf_levels =
  { this : λ feynmf_set;
    lower : λ feynmf_levels list }

let latex_section = function
```

```
  | level when level < 0 → "part"
  | 0 → "chapter"
  | 1 → "section"
  | 2 → "subsection"
  | 3 → "subsubsection"
  | 4 → "paragraph"
  | _ → "subparagraph"

let rec feynmf_set tex sections level to_TeX to_label set =
  fprintf tex "%s\\%s{%s}\n"
    (if sections then "" else "%%%␣")
    (latex_section level)
    set.header;
  List.iter
    (to_feynmf_channel tex to_TeX to_label set.incoming)
    set.diagrams

let feynmf_sets tex sections level
    to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner set =
  feynmf_set tex sections level to_TeX_outer to_label_outer set.outer;
  List.iter
    (feynmf_set tex sections (succ level) to_TeX_inner to_label_inner)
    set.inner

let feynmf_sets_plain sections level file
    to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  List.iter
    (feynmf_sets tex sections level
       to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner)
    sets;
  close_out tex

let feynmf_header tex file =
  fprintf tex "\\documentclass[10pt]{article}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\usepackage{ifpdf}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\usepackage[colorlinks]{hyperref}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\usepackage[a4paper,margin=1cm]{geometry}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\usepackage{feynmp}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\ifpdf\n";
  fprintf tex "␣␣␣\\DeclareGraphicsRule{*}{mps}{*}{}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\else\n";
  fprintf tex "␣␣␣\\DeclareGraphicsRule{*}{eps}{*}{}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\fi\n";
  fprintf tex "\\setlength{\\unitlength}{1mm}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\setlength{\\parindent}{0pt}\n";
  fprintf tex
    "\\renewcommand{\\mathstrut}{\\protect\\vphantom{\\hat{0123456789}}}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\begin{document}\n";
  fprintf tex "\\tableofcontents\n";
  fprintf tex "\\begin{fmffile}{%s-fmf}\n\n" file
```

```
let feynmf_footer tex =
  fprintf tex "\n";
  fprintf tex "\\end{fmffile}␣\n";
  fprintf tex "\\end{document}␣\n"

let feynmf_sets_wrapped latex file
      to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  if latex then feynmf_header tex file;
  List.iter
    (feynmf_sets tex latex 1
        to_TeX_outer to_label_outer to_TeX_inner to_label_inner)
    sets;
  if latex then feynmf_footer tex;
  close_out tex

let rec feynmf_levels tex sections level to_TeX to_label set =
  fprintf tex "%s\\%s{%s}\n"
    (if sections then "" else "%%%␣")
    (latex_section level)
    set.this.header;
  List.iter
    (to_feynmf_channel tex to_TeX to_label set.this.incoming)
    set.this.diagrams;
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex sections (succ level) to_TeX to_label) set.lower

let feynmf_levels_plain sections level file to_TeX to_label sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex sections level to_TeX to_label) sets;
  close_out tex

let feynmf_levels_wrapped file to_TeX to_label sets =
  let tex = open_out (file ^ ".tex") in
  feynmf_header tex file;
  List.iter (feynmf_levels tex true 1 to_TeX to_label) sets;
  feynmf_footer tex;
  close_out tex
```

P.2.4 Least Squares Layout

$$L = \frac{1}{2}\sum_{i\neq i'} T_{ii'}\,(x_i - x_{i'})^2 + \frac{1}{2}\sum_{i,j} T'_{ij}\,(x_i - e_j)^2 \tag{P.11}$$

and thus

$$0 = \frac{\partial L}{\partial x_i} = \sum_{i'\neq i} T_{ii'}\,(x_i - x_{i'}) + \sum_{j} T'_{ij}\,(x_i - e_j) \tag{P.12}$$

or

$$\left(\sum_{i'\neq i} T_{ii'} + \sum_{j} T'_{ij}\right) x_i - \sum_{i'\neq i} T_{ii'} x_{i'} = \sum_{j} T'_{ij} e_j \tag{P.13}$$

where we can assume that

$$T_{ii'} = T_{i'i} \tag{P.14a}$$
$$T_{ii} = 0 \tag{P.14b}$$

```
type α node_with_tension = { node : α; tension : float }

let unit_tension t =
  map (fun n → { node = n; tension = 1.0 }) (fun l → l) t

let leafs_and_nodes i2 t =
  let t' = sort_2i (≤) i2 t in
  match nodes t' with
  | [] → failwith "Tree.nodes_and_leafs:␣impossible"
  | i1 :: _ as n → (i1, i2, List.filter (fun l → l ≠ i2) (leafs t'), n)
```

Not tail recursive, but they're unlikely to meet any deep trees:

```
let rec internal_edges_from n = function
  | Leaf _ → []
  | Node (n', ch) → (n', n) :: (ThoList.flatmap (internal_edges_from n') ch)
```

The root node of the tree represents a vertex (node) and an external line (leaf) of the Feynman diagram simultaneously. Thus it requires special treatment:

```
let internal_edges = function
  | Leaf _ → []
  | Node (n, ch) → ThoList.flatmap (internal_edges_from n) ch

let rec external_edges_from n = function
  | Leaf (n', _) → [(n', n)]
  | Node (n', ch) → ThoList.flatmap (external_edges_from n') ch

let external_edges = function
  | Leaf (n, _) → [(n, n)]
  | Node (n, ch) → (n, n) :: ThoList.flatmap (external_edges_from n) ch

type ('edge, 'node, 'ext) graph =
    { int_nodes : 'node array;
      ext_nodes : 'ext array;
      int_edges : ('edge × int × int) list;
      ext_edges : ('edge × int × int) list }

module M = Pmap.Tree
```

Invert an array, viewed as a map from non-negative integers into a set. The result is a map from the set to the integers: `val invert_array : α array → (α, int) M.t`

```
let invert_array_unsafe a =
  fst (Array.fold_left (fun (m, i) a_i →
    (M.add compare a_i i m, succ i)) (M.empty, 0) a)

exception Not_invertible

let add_unique key data map =
  if M.mem compare key map then
```

```
    raise Not_invertible
  else
    M.add compare key data map

let invert_array a =
  fst (Array.fold_left (fun (m, i) a_i →
    (add_unique a_i i m, succ i)) (M.empty, 0) a)

let graph_of_tree nodes2edge conjugate i2 t =
  let i1, i2, out, vertices = leafs_and_nodes i2 t in
  let int_nodes = Array.of_list vertices
  and ext_nodes = Array.of_list (conjugate i1 :: i2 :: out) in
  let int_nodes_index_table = invert_array int_nodes
  and ext_nodes_index_table = invert_array ext_nodes in
  let int_nodes_index n = M.find compare n int_nodes_index_table
  and ext_nodes_index n = M.find compare n ext_nodes_index_table in
  { int_nodes = int_nodes;
    ext_nodes = ext_nodes;
    int_edges = List.map
      (fun (n1, n2) →
        (nodes2edge n1 n2, int_nodes_index n1, int_nodes_index n2))
      (internal_edges t);
    ext_edges = List.map
      (fun (e, n) →
        let e' =
          if e = i1 then
            conjugate e
          else
            e in
        (nodes2edge e' n, ext_nodes_index e', int_nodes_index n))
      (external_edges t) }

let int_incidence f null g =
  let n = Array.length g.int_nodes in
  let incidence = Array.make_matrix n n null in
  List.iter (fun (edge, n1, n2) →
    if n1 ≠ n2 then begin
      let edge' = f edge g.int_nodes.(n1) g.int_nodes.(n2) in
      incidence.(n1).(n2) ← edge';
      incidence.(n2).(n1) ← edge'
    end)
    g.int_edges;
  incidence

let ext_incidence f null g =
  let n_int = Array.length g.int_nodes
  and n_ext = Array.length g.ext_nodes in
  let incidence = Array.make_matrix n_int n_ext null in
  List.iter (fun (edge, e, n) →
    incidence.(n).(e) ← f edge g.ext_nodes.(e) g.int_nodes.(n))
    g.ext_edges;
  incidence
```

```
let division n =
  if n < 0 then
    []
  else if n = 1 then
    [0.5]
  else
    let n' = pred n in
    let d = 1.0 /. (float n') in
    let rec division' i acc =
      if i < 0 then
        acc
      else
        division' (pred i) (float i *. d :: acc) in
    division' n' []
```

```
type (ε, ν, 'ext) ext_layout = (ε, ν, 'ext × float × float) graph
type (ε, ν, 'ext) layout = (ε, ν × float × float, 'ext) ext_layout
```

```
let left_to_right num_in g =
  if num_in < 1 then
    invalid_arg "left_to_right"
  else
    let num_out = Array.length g.ext_nodes − num_in in
    if num_out < 1 then
      invalid_arg "left_to_right"
    else
      let incoming =
        List.map2 (fun e y → (e, 0.0, y))
          (Array.to_list (Array.sub g.ext_nodes 0 num_in))
          (division num_in)
      and outgoing =
        List.map2 (fun e y → (e, 1.0, y))
          (Array.to_list (Array.sub g.ext_nodes num_in num_out))
          (division num_out) in
      { g with ext_nodes = Array.of_list (incoming @ outgoing) }
```

Reformulating (P.13)

$$Ax = b_x \tag{P.15a}$$

$$Ay = b_y \tag{P.15b}$$

with

$$A_{ii'} = \left(\sum_{i'' \neq i} T_{ii''} + \sum_j T'_{ij} \right) \delta_{ii'} - T_{ii'} \tag{P.16a}$$

$$(b_{x/y})_i = \sum_j T'_{ij} (e_{x/y})_j \tag{P.16b}$$

```
let sum a = Array.fold_left (+.) 0.0 a
```

```
let tension_to_equation t t' e =
```

```
  let xe, ye = List.split e in
  let bx = Linalg.matmulv t' (Array.of_list xe)
  and by = Linalg.matmulv t' (Array.of_list ye)
  and a = Array.init (Array.length t)
      (fun i →
        let a_i = Array.map (~-.) t.(i) in
        a_i.(i) ← a_i.(i) +. sum t.(i) +. sum t'.(i);
        a_i) in
  (a, bx, by)

let layout g =
  let ext_nodes =
    List.map (fun (_, x, y) → (x, y)) (Array.to_list g.ext_nodes) in
  let a, bx, by =
    tension_to_equation
      (int_incidence (fun _ _ _ → 1.0) 0.0 g)
      (ext_incidence (fun _ _ _ → 1.0) 0.0 g) ext_nodes in
  match Linalg.solve_many a [bx; by] with
  | [x; y] → { g with int_nodes = Array.mapi
                    (fun i n → (n, x.(i), y.(i))) g.int_nodes }
  | _ → failwith "impossible"

let iter_edges f g =
  List.iter (fun (edge, n1, n2) →
    let _, x1, y1 = g.int_nodes.(n1)
    and _, x2, y2 = g.int_nodes.(n2) in
    f edge (x1, y1) (x2, y2)) g.int_edges;
  List.iter (fun (edge, e, n) →
    let _, x1, y1 = g.ext_nodes.(e)
    and _, x2, y2 = g.int_nodes.(n) in
    f edge (x1, y1) (x2, y2)) g.ext_edges

let iter_internal f g =
  Array.iter (fun (node, x, y) → f (x, y)) g.int_nodes

let iter_incoming f g =
  f g.ext_nodes.(0);
  f g.ext_nodes.(1)

let iter_outgoing f g =
  for i = 2 to pred (Array.length g.ext_nodes) do
    f g.ext_nodes.(i)
  done

let dump g =
  Array.iter (fun (_, x, y) → Printf.eprintf "(%g,%g)␣" x y) g.ext_nodes;
  Printf.eprintf "\n␣=>␣";
  Array.iter (fun (_, x, y) → Printf.eprintf "(%g,%g)␣" x y) g.int_nodes;
  Printf.eprintf "\n"
```

—Q—
Dependency Trees

Q.1 Interface of Tree2

Dependency trees for wavefunctions.

```
type (ν, ε) t
val cons : (ε × ν × (ν, ε) t list) list → (ν, ε) t
val leaf : ν → (ν, ε) t

val is_singleton : (ν, ε) t → bool
val to_string : (ν → string) → (ε → string) → (ν, ε) t → string
val to_channel :
  out_channel → (ν → string) → (ε → string) → (ν, ε) t → unit
```

Q.2 Implementation of Tree2

Dependency trees for wavefunctions.

```
type (ν, ε) t =
  | Node of (ε × ν × (ν, ε) t list) list
  | Leaf of ν

let leaf node = Leaf node

let sort_children (edge, node, children) =
  (edge, node, List.sort compare children)

let cons fusions = Node (List.sort compare (List.map sort_children fusions))

let is_singleton = function
  | Leaf _ → true
  | _ → false

let rec to_string n2s e2s = function
  | Leaf n → n2s n
  | Node [children] →
      children_to_string n2s e2s children
  | Node children2 →
      "{␣" ^
        String.concat "␣|␣" (List.map (children_to_string n2s e2s) children2) ^
          "␣}"
```

```
and children_to_string n2s e2s (e, n, children) =
  "(" ^ (match e2s e with "" → "" | s → s ^ ">") ^ n2s n ^ ":" ^
    (String.concat "," (List.map (to_string n2s e2s) children)) ^ ")"

let rec to_channel ch n2s e2s = function
  | Leaf n → Printf.fprintf ch "%s" (n2s n)
  | Node [] → Printf.fprintf ch "{␣}";
  | Node [children] → children_to_channel ch n2s e2s children
  | Node (children :: children2) →
      Printf.fprintf ch "{␣";
      children_to_channel ch n2s e2s children;
      List.iter
        (fun children →
          Printf.fprintf ch "␣\\\n␣␣␣|␣";
          children_to_channel ch n2s e2s children)
        children2;
      Printf.fprintf ch "␣}"

and children_to_channel ch n2s e2s (e, n, children) =
  Printf.fprintf ch "(";
  begin match e2s e with
  | "" → ()
  | s → Printf.fprintf ch "%s>" s
  end;
  Printf.fprintf ch "%s:" (n2s n);
  begin match children with
  | [] → ()
  | [child] → to_channel ch n2s e2s child
  | child :: children →
      to_channel ch n2s e2s child;
      List.iter
        (fun child →
          Printf.fprintf ch ",";
          to_channel ch n2s e2s child)
        children
  end;
  Printf.fprintf ch ")"
```

—R—
Consistency Checks

Application `count.ml` *unavailable!*

—S—
Complex Numbers

Interface `complex.mli` *unavailable!*

Implementation `complex.ml` *unavailable!*

—T—
Algebra

T.1 Interface of Algebra

T.1.1 Coefficients

For our algebra, we need coefficient rings.

```
module type CRing =
  sig
    type t
    val null : t
    val unit : t
    val mul : t → t → t
    val add : t → t → t
    val sub : t → t → t
    val neg : t → t
    val to_string : t → string
  end
```

And rational numbers provide a particularly important example:

```
module type Rational =
  sig
    include CRing
    val is_null : t → bool
    val is_unit : t → bool
    val is_positive : t → bool
    val is_negative : t → bool
    val is_integer : t → bool
    val make : int → int → t
    val abs : t → t
    val inv : t → t
    val div : t → t → t
    val pow : t → int → t
    val sum : t list → t
    val to_ratio : t → int × int
    val to_float : t → float
    val to_integer : t → int
  end
```

T.1.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic

This *is* dangerous and will overflow even for simple applications. The production code will have to be linked to a library for large integer arithmetic.

```
module Small_Rational : Rational
```

T.1.3 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations

The tensor algebra will be spanned by an abelian monoid:

```
module type Term =
  sig
    type α t
    val unit : unit → α t
    val is_unit : α t → bool
    val atom : α → α t
    val power : int → α t → α t
    val mul : α t → α t → α t
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val to_string : (α → string) → α t → string
```

The derivative of a term is *not* a term, but a sum of terms instead:

$$D(f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_n^{p_n}) = \sum_i (Df_i) p_i f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_i^{p_i - 1} \cdots f_n^{p_n} \tag{T.1}$$

The function returns the sum as a list of triples $(Df_i, p_i, f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_i^{p_i-1} \cdots f_n^{p_n})$. Summing the terms is left to the calling module and the Df_i are *not* guaranteed to be different. NB: The function implementating the inner derivative, is supposed to return *Some* Df_i and *None*, iff Df_i vanishes.

```
    val derive : (α → β option) → α t → (β × int × α t) list
```

convenience function

```
    val product : α t list → α t
    val atoms : α t → α list

  end

module type Ring =
  sig
    module C : Rational
    type α t
    val null : unit → α t
    val unit : unit → α t
    val is_null : α t → bool
    val is_unit : α t → bool
    val atom : α → α t
    val scale : C.t → α t → α t
    val add : α t → α t → α t
    val sub : α t → α t → α t
```

val *mul* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$
val *neg* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$

Again

$$D(f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_n^{p_n}) = \sum_i (Df_i) p_i f_1^{p_1} f_2^{p_2} \cdots f_i^{p_i - 1} \cdots f_n^{p_n} \tag{T.2}$$

but, iff Df_i can be identified with a f', we know how to perform the sum.

val *derive_inner* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ (∗ this? ∗)
val *derive_inner′* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \alpha\ t\ option) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ t$ (∗ or that? ∗)

Below, we will need partial derivatives that lead out of the ring: *derive_outer derive_atom term* returns a list of partial derivatives β with non-zero coefficients $\alpha\ t$:

val *derive_outer* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \beta\ option) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow (\beta \times \alpha\ t)\ list$

convenience functions

val *sum* : $\alpha\ t\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ t$
val *product* : $\alpha\ t\ list \rightarrow \alpha\ t$

The list of all generators appearing in an expression:

val *atoms* : $\alpha\ t \rightarrow \alpha\ list$

val *to_string* : $(\alpha \rightarrow string) \rightarrow \alpha\ t \rightarrow string$

end

module type *Linear* =
sig
module C : *Ring*
type $(\alpha, \gamma)\ t$
val *null* : $unit \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$
val *atom* : $\alpha \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$
val *singleton* : $\gamma\ C.t \rightarrow \alpha \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$
val *scale* : $\gamma\ C.t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$
val *add* : $(\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$
val *sub* : $(\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$

A partial derivative w. r. t. a vector maps from a coefficient ring to the dual vector space.

val *partial* : $(\gamma \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t) \rightarrow \gamma\ C.t \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$

A linear combination of vectors

$$linear[(v_1, c_1); (v_2, c_2); \ldots; (v_n, c_n)] = \sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i \cdot v_i \tag{T.3}$$

val *linear* : $((\alpha, \gamma)\ t \times \gamma\ C.t)\ list \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$

Some convenience functions

val *map* : $(\alpha \rightarrow \gamma\ C.t \rightarrow (\beta, \delta)\ t) \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t \rightarrow (\beta, \delta)\ t$
val *sum* : $(\alpha, \gamma)\ t\ list \rightarrow (\alpha, \gamma)\ t$

The list of all generators and the list of all generators of coefficients appearing in an expression:

```
    val atoms : (α, γ) t → α list × γ list
    val to_string : (α → string) → (γ → string) → (α, γ) t → string
  end
module Term : Term
module Make_Ring (C : Rational) (T : Term) : Ring
module Make_Linear (C : Ring) : Linear with module C = C
```

T.2 Implementation of Algebra

The terms will be small and there's no need to be fancy and/or efficient. It's more important to have a unique representation.

```
module PM = Pmap.List
```

T.2.1 Coefficients

For our algebra, we need coefficient rings.

```
module type CRing =
  sig
    type t
    val null : t
    val unit : t
    val mul : t → t → t
    val add : t → t → t
    val sub : t → t → t
    val neg : t → t
    val to_string : t → string
  end
```

And rational numbers provide a particularly important example:

```
module type Rational =
  sig
    include CRing
    val is_null : t → bool
    val is_unit : t → bool
    val is_positive : t → bool
    val is_negative : t → bool
    val is_integer : t → bool
    val make : int → int → t
    val abs : t → t
    val inv : t → t
    val div : t → t → t
    val pow : t → int → t
    val sum : t list → t
    val to_ratio : t → int × int
    val to_float : t → float
    val to_integer : t → int
  end
```

T.2.2 Naive Rational Arithmetic

This *is* dangerous and will overflow even for simple applications. The production code will have to be linked to a library for large integer arithmetic.

Anyway, here's Euclid's algorithm:

```
let rec gcd i1 i2 =
  if i2 = 0 then
    abs i1
  else
    gcd i2 (i1 mod i2)

let lcm i1 i2 = (i1 / gcd i1 i2) × i2

module Small_Rational : Rational =
  struct
    type t = int × int
    let is_null (n, _) = (n = 0)
    let is_unit (n, d) = (n ≠ 0) ∧ (n = d)
    let is_positive (n, d) = n × d > 0
    let is_negative (n, d) = n × d < 0
    let is_integer (n, d) = (gcd n d = d)
    let null = (0, 1)
    let unit = (1, 1)
    let make n d =
      let c = gcd n d in
      (n / c, d / c)
    let abs (n, d) = (abs n, abs d)
    let inv (n, d) = (d, n)
    let mul (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × n2) (d1 × d2)
    let div q1 q2 = mul q1 (inv q2)
    let add (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × d2 + n2 × d1) (d1 × d2)
    let sub (n1, d1) (n2, d2) = make (n1 × d2 − n2 × d1) (d1 × d2)
    let neg (n, d) = (− n, d)
    let rec pow q p =
      if p = 0 then
        unit
      else if p < 0 then
        pow (inv q) (−p)
      else
        mul q (pow q (pred p))
    let sum qs =
      List.fold_right add qs null
    let to_ratio (n, d) =
      if d < 0 then
        (−n, − d)
      else
        (n, d)
    let to_float (n, d) = float n /. float d
    let to_string (n, d) =
      if d = 1 then
```

```
        Printf.sprintf "%d" n
      else
        let n, d = to_ratio (n, d) in
        Printf.sprintf "(%d/%d)" n d
    let to_integer (n, d) =
      if is_integer (n, d) then
        n
      else
        invalid_arg "Algebra.Small_Rational.to_integer"
  end
```

T.2.3 Expressions: Terms, Rings and Linear Combinations

The tensor algebra will be spanned by an abelian monoid:

```
module type Term =
  sig
    type α t
    val unit : unit → α t
    val is_unit : α t → bool
    val atom : α → α t
    val power : int → α t → α t
    val mul : α t → α t → α t
    val map : (α → β) → α t → β t
    val to_string : (α → string) → α t → string
    val derive : (α → β option) → α t → (β × int × α t) list
    val product : α t list → α t
    val atoms : α t → α list
  end

module type Ring =
  sig
    module C : Rational
    type α t
    val null : unit → α t
    val unit : unit → α t
    val is_null : α t → bool
    val is_unit : α t → bool
    val atom : α → α t
    val scale : C.t → α t → α t
    val add : α t → α t → α t
    val sub : α t → α t → α t
    val mul : α t → α t → α t
    val neg : α t → α t
    val derive_inner : (α → α t) → α t → α t (* this? *)
    val derive_inner′ : (α → α t option) → α t → α t (* or that? *)
    val derive_outer : (α → β option) → α t → (β × α t) list
    val sum : α t list → α t
    val product : α t list → α t
    val atoms : α t → α list
    val to_string : (α → string) → α t → string
```

```
  end
module type Linear =
  sig
    module C : Ring
    type (α, γ) t
    val null : unit → (α, γ) t
    val atom : α → (α, γ) t
    val singleton : γ C.t → α → (α, γ) t
    val scale : γ C.t → (α, γ) t → (α, γ) t
    val add : (α, γ) t → (α, γ) t → (α, γ) t
    val sub : (α, γ) t → (α, γ) t → (α, γ) t
    val partial : (γ → (α, γ) t) → γ C.t → (α, γ) t
    val linear : ((α, γ) t × γ C.t) list → (α, γ) t
    val map : (α → γ C.t → (β, δ) t) → (α, γ) t → (β, δ) t
    val sum : (α, γ) t list → (α, γ) t
    val atoms : (α, γ) t → α list × γ list
    val to_string : (α → string) → (γ → string) → (α, γ) t → string
  end
module Term : Term =
  struct
    module M = PM

    type α t = (α, int) M.t

    let unit () = M.empty
    let is_unit = M.is_empty

    let atom f = M.singleton f 1

    let power p x = M.map ((×) p) x

    let insert1 binop f p term =
      let p' = binop (try M.find compare f term with Not_found → 0) p in
      if p' = 0 then
        M.remove compare f term
      else
        M.add compare f p' term

    let mul1 f p term = insert1 (+) f p term
    let mul x y = M.fold mul1 x y

    let map f term = M.fold (fun t → mul1 (f t)) term M.empty

    let to_string fmt term =
      String.concat "*"
        (M.fold (fun f p acc →
          (if p = 0 then
            "1"
          else if p = 1 then
            fmt f
          else
            "[" ^ fmt f ^ "]^" ^ string_of_int p) :: acc) term [])
```

```
let derive derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun f p dx →
    if p ≠ 0 then
      match derive1 f with
      | Some df → (df, p, mul1 f (pred p) (M.remove compare f x)) :: dx
      | None → dx
    else
      dx) x []

let product factors =
  List.fold_left mul (unit ()) factors

let atoms t =
  List.map fst (PM.elements t)

end

module Make_Ring (C : Rational) (T : Term) : Ring =
  struct

    module C = C
    let one = C.unit

    module M = PM

    type α t = (α T.t, C.t) M.t

    let null () = M.empty
    let is_null = M.is_empty

    let power t p = M.singleton t p
    let unit () = power (T.unit ()) one

    let is_unit t = unit () = t
```

The following should be correct too, but produces to many false positives instead! What's going on?

```
    let broken__is_unit t =
      match M.elements t with
      | [(t, p)] → T.is_unit t ∨ C.is_null p
      | _ → false

    let atom t = power (T.atom t) one

    let scale c x = M.map (C.mul c) x

    let insert1 binop t c sum =
      let c′ = binop (try M.find compare t sum with Not_found → C.null) c in
      if C.is_null c′ then
        M.remove compare t sum
      else
        M.add compare t c′ sum

    let add x y = M.fold (insert1 C.add) x y

    let sub x y = M.fold (insert1 C.sub) y x
```

One might be tempted to use *Product.outer_self M.fold* instead, but this would require us to combine *tx* and *cx* to (*tx*, *cx*).

```
let fold2 f x y =
  M.fold (fun tx cx → M.fold (f tx cx) y) x

let mul x y =
  fold2 (fun tx cx ty cy → insert1 C.add (T.mul tx ty) (C.mul cx cy))
    x y (null ())

let neg x =
  sub (null ()) x

let neg x =
  scale (C.neg C.unit) x
```

Multiply the *derivatives* by *c* and add the result to *dx*.

```
let add_derivatives derivatives c dx =
  List.fold_left (fun acc (df, dt_c, dt_t) →
    add (mul df (power dt_t (C.mul c (C.make dt_c 1)))) acc) dx derivatives

let derive_inner derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t →
    add_derivatives (T.derive (fun f → Some (derive1 f)) t)) x (null ())

let derive_inner' derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t → add_derivatives (T.derive derive1 t)) x (null ())

let collect_derivatives derivatives c dx =
  List.fold_left (fun acc (df, dt_c, dt_t) →
    (df, power dt_t (C.mul c (C.make dt_c 1))) :: acc) dx derivatives

let derive_outer derive1 x =
  M.fold (fun t → collect_derivatives (T.derive derive1 t)) x []

let sum terms =
  List.fold_left add (null ()) terms

let product factors =
  List.fold_left mul (unit ()) factors

let atoms t =
  ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare
                  (ThoList.flatmap (fun (t, _) → T.atoms t) (PM.elements t)))

let to_string fmt sum =
  "(" ^ String.concat "␣+␣"
          (M.fold (fun t c acc →
            if C.is_null c then
              acc
            else if C.is_unit c then
              T.to_string fmt t :: acc
            else if C.is_unit (C.neg c) then
              ("(-" ^ T.to_string fmt t ^ ")") :: acc
            else
              (C.to_string c ^ "*[" ^ T.to_string fmt t ^ "]") :: acc) sum []) ^ ")"
```

```
  end
module Make_Linear (C : Ring) : Linear with module C = C =
  struct
    module C = C
    module M = PM
    type (α, γ) t = (α, γ C.t) M.t
    let null () = M.empty
    let is_null = M.is_empty
    let atom a = M.singleton a (C.unit ())
    let singleton c a = M.singleton a c
    let scale c x = M.map (C.mul c) x
    let insert1 binop t c sum =
      let c' = binop (try M.find compare t sum with Not_found → C.null ()) c in
      if C.is_null c' then
        M.remove compare t sum
      else
        M.add compare t c' sum
    let add x y = M.fold (insert1 C.add) x y
    let sub x y = M.fold (insert1 C.sub) y x
    let map f t =
      M.fold (fun a c → add (f a c)) t M.empty
    let sum terms =
      List.fold_left add (null ()) terms
    let linear terms =
      List.fold_left (fun acc (a, c) → add (scale c a) acc) (null ()) terms
    let partial derive t =
      let d t' =
        let dt' = derive t' in
        if is_null dt' then
          None
        else
          Some dt' in
      linear (C.derive_outer d t)
    let atoms t =
      let a, c = List.split (PM.elements t) in
      (a, ThoList.uniq (List.sort compare (ThoList.flatmap C.atoms c)))
    let to_string fmt cfmt sum =
      "(" ^ String.concat "␣+␣"
              (M.fold (fun t c acc →
                if C.is_null c then
                  acc
                else if C.is_unit c then
                  fmt t :: acc
```

```
            else if C.is_unit (C.neg c) then
              ("(-" ^ fmt t ^ ")") :: acc
            else
              (C.to_string cfmt c ^ "*" ^ fmt t) :: acc)
            sum []) ^ ")"

end
```

—U—
Simple Linear Algebra

U.1 Interface of Linalg

```
exception Singular
exception Not_Square

val copy_matrix : float array array → float array array

val matmul : float array array → float array array → float array array
val matmulv : float array array → float array → float array

val lu_decompose : float array array → float array array × float array array
val solve : float array array → float array → float array
val solve_many : float array array → float array list → float array list
```

U.2 Implementation of Linalg

This is not a functional implementations, but uses imperative array in Fotran style for maximimum speed.

```
exception Singular
exception Not_Square

let copy_matrix a =
  Array.init (Array.length a)
    (fun i → Array.copy a.(i))

let matmul a b =
  let ni = Array.length a
  and nj = Array.length b.(0)
  and n = Array.length b in
  let ab = Array.make_matrix ni nj 0.0 in
  for i = 0 to pred ni do
    for j = 0 to pred nj do
      for k = 0 to pred n do
        ab.(i).(j) ← ab.(i).(j) +. a.(i).(k) *. b.(k).(j)
      done
    done
  done;
  ab
```

```
let matmulv a v =
  let na = Array.length a in
  let nv = Array.length v in
  let v' = Array.make na 0.0 in
  for i = 0 to pred na do
    for j = 0 to pred nv do
      v'.(i) <- v'.(i) +. a.(i).(j) *. v.(j)
    done
  done;
  v'
```

```
let maxabsval a : float =
  let x = ref (abs_float a.(0)) in
  for i = 1 to Array.length a - 1 do
    x := max !x (abs_float a.(i))
  done;
  !x
```

U.2.1 LU Decomposition

$$A = LU \tag{U.1a}$$

In more detail

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{00} & a_{01} & \dots & a_{0(n-1)} \\ a_{10} & a_{11} & \dots & a_{1(n-1)} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ a_{(n-1)0} & a_{(n-1)1} & \dots & a_{(n-1)(n-1)} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & \dots & 0 \\ l_{10} & 1 & \dots & 0 \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ l_{(n-1)0} & l_{(n-1)1} & \dots & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{01} & \dots & u_{0(n-1)} \\ 0 & u_{11} & \dots & u_{1(n-1)} \\ \vdots & \vdots & \vdots & \vdots \\ 0 & 0 & \dots & u_{(n-1)(n-1)} \end{pmatrix} \tag{U.1b}$$

Rewriting (U.1) in block matrix notation

$$\begin{pmatrix} a_{00} & a_{0\cdot} \\ a_{\cdot 0} & A \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ l_{\cdot 0} & L \end{pmatrix} \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{0\cdot} \\ 0 & U \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} u_{00} & u_{0\cdot} \\ l_{\cdot 0} u_{00} & l_{\cdot 0} \otimes u_{0\cdot} + LU \end{pmatrix} \tag{U.2}$$

we can solve it easily

$$u_{00} = a_{00} \tag{U.3a}$$

$$u_{0\cdot} = a_{0\cdot} \tag{U.3b}$$

$$l_{\cdot 0} = \frac{a_{\cdot 0}}{a_{00}} \tag{U.3c}$$

$$LU = A - \frac{a_{\cdot 0} \otimes a_{0\cdot}}{a_{00}} \tag{U.3d}$$

and (U.3c) and (U.3d) define a simple iterative algorithm if we work from the outside in. It just remains to add pivoting.

```
let swap a i j =
```

```
  let a_i = a.(i) in
  a.(i) ← a.(j);
  a.(j) ← a_i
let pivot_column v a n =
  let n' = ref n
  and max_va = ref (v.(n) *. (abs_float a.(n).(n))) in
  for i = succ n to Array.length v - 1 do
    let va_i = v.(i) *. (abs_float a.(i).(n)) in
    if va_i > !max_va then begin
      n' := i;
      max_va := va_i
    end
  done;
  !n'
let lu_decompose_in_place a =
  let n = Array.length a in
  let eps = ref 1
  and pivots = Array.make n 0
  and v =
    try
      Array.init n (fun i →
        let a_i = a.(i) in
        if Array.length a_i ≠ n then
          raise Not_Square;
        1.0 /. (maxabsval a_i))
    with
    | Division_by_zero → raise Singular in
  for i = 0 to pred n do
    let pivot = pivot_column v a i in
    if pivot ≠ i then begin
      swap a pivot i;
      eps := - !eps;
      v.(pivot) ← v.(i)
    end;
    pivots.(i) ← pivot;
    let inv_a_ii =
      try 1.0 /. a.(i).(i) with Division_by_zero → raise Singular in
    for j = succ i to pred n do
      a.(j).(i) ← inv_a_ii *. a.(j).(i)
    done;
    for j = succ i to pred n do
      for k = succ i to pred n do
        a.(j).(k) ← a.(j).(k) -. a.(j).(i) *. a.(i).(k)
      done
    done
  done;
  (pivots, !eps)
let lu_decompose_split a pivots =
  let n = Array.length pivots in
```

```
  let l = Array.make_matrix n n 0.0 in
  let u = Array.make_matrix n n 0.0 in
  for i = 0 to pred n do
    l.(i).(i) ← 1.0;
    for j = succ i to pred n do
      l.(j).(i) ← a.(j).(i)
    done
  done;
  for i = pred n downto 0 do
    swap l i pivots.(i)
  done;
  for i = 0 to pred n do
    for j = 0 to i do
      u.(j).(i) ← a.(j).(i)
    done
  done;
  (l, u)

let lu_decompose a =
  let a = copy_matrix a in
  let pivots, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in
  lu_decompose_split a pivots

let lu_backsubstitute a pivots b =
  let n = Array.length a in
  let nonzero = ref (−1) in
  let b = Array.copy b in
  for i = 0 to pred n do
    let ll = pivots.(i) in
    let b_i = ref (b.(ll)) in
    b.(ll) ← b.(i);
    if !nonzero ≥ 0 then
      for j = !nonzero to pred i do
        b_i := !b_i −. a.(i).(j) ∗. b.(j)
      done
    else if !b_i ≠ 0.0 then
      nonzero := i;
    b.(i) ← !b_i
  done;
  for i = pred n downto 0 do
    let b_i = ref (b.(i)) in
    for j = succ i to pred n do
      b_i := !b_i −. a.(i).(j) ∗. b.(j)
    done;
    b.(i) ← !b_i /. a.(i).(i)
  done;
  b

let solve_destructive a b =
  let pivot, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in
  lu_backsubstitute a pivot b
```

```
let solve_many_destructive a bs =
  let pivot, _ = lu_decompose_in_place a in
  List.map (lu_backsubstitute a pivot) bs

let solve a b =
  solve_destructive (copy_matrix a) b

let solve_many a bs =
  solve_many_destructive (copy_matrix a) bs
```

—V—
Partial Maps

V.1 Interface of Partial

Partial maps that are constructed from assoc lists.

```
module type T =
  sig
```

The domain of the map. It needs to be compatible with *Map.OrderedType.t*

```
    type domain
```

The codomain α can be anything we want.

```
    type α t
```

A list of argument-value pairs is mapped to a partial map. If an argument appears twice, the later value takes precedence.

```
    val of_list : (domain × α) list → α t
```

Two lists of arguments and values (both must have the same length) are mapped to a partial map. Again the later value takes precedence.

```
    val of_lists : domain list → α list → α t
```

If domain and codomain disagree, we must raise an exception or provide a fallback.

```
    exception Undefined of domain
    val apply : α t → domain → α
    val apply_with_fallback : (domain → α) → α t → domain → α
```

Iff domain and codomain of the map agree, we can fall back to the identity map.

```
    val auto : domain t → domain → domain

  end
module Make : functor (D : Map.OrderedType) → T with type domain = D.t
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end
```

V.2 Implementation of Partial

```
module type T =
```

```
  sig
    type domain
    type α t
    val of_list : (domain × α) list → α t
    val of_lists : domain list → α list → α t
    exception Undefined of domain
    val apply : α t → domain → α
    val apply_with_fallback : (domain → α) → α t → domain → α
    val auto : domain t → domain → domain
  end
module Make (D : Map.OrderedType) : T with type domain = D.t =
  struct
    module M = Map.Make (D)

    type domain = D.t
    type α t = α M.t

    let of_list l =
      List.fold_left (fun m (d, v) → M.add d v m) M.empty l

    let of_lists domain values =
      of_list
        (try
            List.map2 (fun d v → (d, v)) domain values
          with
            | Invalid_argument "List.map2" →
              invalid_arg "Partial.of_lists: length mismatch")

    let auto partial d =
      try
        M.find d partial
      with
      | Not_found → d

    exception Undefined of domain

    let apply partial d =
      try
        M.find d partial
      with
      | Not_found → raise (Undefined d)

    let apply_with_fallback fallback partial d =
      try
        M.find d partial
      with
      | Not_found → fallback d

  end
```

V.2.1 Unit Tests

```
module Test : sig val suite : OUnit.test end =
```

```
struct
  open OUnit
  module P = Make (struct type t = int let compare = compare end)
  let apply_ok =
    "apply/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))
  let apply_ok2 =
    "apply/ok2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "b"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))
  let apply_shadowed =
    "apply/shadowed" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,"a"); (1,"b"); (2,"c"); (1,"d") ]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))
  let apply_shadowed2 =
    "apply/shadowed2" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_lists [0; 1; 2; 1] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ "a"; "d"; "c" ] (List.map (P.apply p) l))
  let apply_mismatch =
    "apply/mismatch" >::
      (fun () →
        assert_raises
          (Invalid_argument "Partial.of_lists:␣length␣mismatch")
          (fun () → P.of_lists [0; 1; 2] ["a"; "b"; "c"; "d"]))
  let suite_apply =
    "apply" >:::
      [apply_ok;
       apply_ok2;
       apply_shadowed;
       apply_shadowed2;
       apply_mismatch]
  let auto_ok =
    "auto/ok" >::
      (fun () →
        let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11)]
        and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
        assert_equal [ 10; 11; 2 ] (List.map (P.auto p) l))
```

```
let suite_auto =
  "auto" >:::
    [auto_ok]

let apply_with_fallback_ok =
  "apply_with_fallback/ok" >::
    (fun () →
      let p = P.of_list [ (0,10); (1,11)]
      and l = [ 0; 1; 2 ] in
      assert_equal
        [ 10; 11; − 2 ] (List.map (P.apply_with_fallback (fun n →
− n) p) l))

let suite_apply_with_fallback =
  "apply_with_fallback" >:::
    [apply_with_fallback_ok]

let suite =
  "Partial" >:::
    [suite_apply;
     suite_auto;
     suite_apply_with_fallback]

let time () =
  ()

end
```

—W—
Talk To The WHiZard . . .

Talk to [11].

Temporarily disabled, until, we implement some conditional weaving. . .

—X—
Fortran Libraries

X.1 Trivia

⟨omega_spinors.f90⟩≡
```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_spinors
    use kinds
    use constants
    implicit none
    private
    public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)
    public :: abs
    ⟨intrinsic :: abs⟩
    type, public :: conjspinor
       ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
       complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a
    end type conjspinor
    type, public :: spinor
       ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
       complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a
    end type spinor
    ⟨Declaration of operations for spinors⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_spinors_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of operations for spinors⟩
  end module omega_spinors
```

⟨intrinsic :: abs *(if working)*⟩≡
```
  intrinsic :: abs
```

⟨intrinsic :: conjg *(if working)*⟩≡
```
  intrinsic :: conjg
```

well, the Intel Fortran Compiler chokes on these with an internal error:

⟨intrinsic :: abs⟩≡

⟨intrinsic :: conjg⟩≡

To reenable the pure functions that have been removed for OpenMP, one should set this chunk to `pure &`

⟨pure *unless OpenMP*⟩≡

X.1.1 Inner Product

⟨*Declaration of operations for spinors*⟩≡
```
interface operator (*)
   module procedure conjspinor_spinor
end interface
private :: conjspinor_spinor
```

$$\bar{\psi}\psi' \tag{X.1}$$

NB: `dot_product` conjugates its first argument, we can either cancel this or inline `dot_product`:

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩≡
```
pure function conjspinor_spinor (psibar, psi) result (psibarpsi)
  complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  psibarpsi = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2) &
            + psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4)
end function conjspinor_spinor
```

X.1.2 Spinor Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

⟨*Declaration of operations for spinors*⟩+≡
```
interface operator (*)
   module procedure integer_spinor, spinor_integer, &
        real_spinor, double_spinor, &
        complex_spinor, dcomplex_spinor, &
        spinor_real, spinor_double, &
        spinor_complex, spinor_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_spinor, spinor_integer, real_spinor, &
     double_spinor, complex_spinor, dcomplex_spinor, &
     spinor_real, spinor_double, spinor_complex, spinor_dcomplex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function integer_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function integer_spinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function real_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
  type(spinor) :: xy
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function real_spinor
pure function double_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
```

```
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function double_spinor
  pure function complex_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function complex_spinor
  pure function dcomplex_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function dcomplex_spinor
  pure function spinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function spinor_integer
  pure function spinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function spinor_real
  pure function spinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function spinor_double
  pure function spinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function spinor_complex
  pure function spinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function spinor_dcomplex
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (*)
     module procedure integer_conjspinor, conjspinor_integer, &
          real_conjspinor, double_conjspinor, &
          complex_conjspinor, dcomplex_conjspinor, &
          conjspinor_real, conjspinor_double, &
          conjspinor_complex, conjspinor_dcomplex
  end interface
  private :: integer_conjspinor, conjspinor_integer, real_conjspinor, &
```

```
      double_conjspinor, complex_conjspinor, dcomplex_conjspinor, &
      conjspinor_real, conjspinor_double, conjspinor_complex, &
      conjspinor_dcomplex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function integer_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function integer_conjspinor
  pure function real_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function real_conjspinor
  pure function double_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function double_conjspinor
  pure function complex_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function complex_conjspinor
  pure function dcomplex_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function dcomplex_conjspinor
  pure function conjspinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function conjspinor_integer
  pure function conjspinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function conjspinor_real
  pure function conjspinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function conjspinor_double
  pure function conjspinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
```

```
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function conjspinor_complex
  pure function conjspinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function conjspinor_dcomplex
```

Unary Plus and Minus

⟨*Declaration of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure plus_spinor, plus_conjspinor
  end interface
  private :: plus_spinor, plus_conjspinor
  interface operator (-)
     module procedure neg_spinor, neg_conjspinor
  end interface
  private :: neg_spinor, neg_conjspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function plus_spinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor) :: plus_x
    plus_x%a = x%a
  end function plus_spinor
  pure function neg_spinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(spinor) :: neg_x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
  end function neg_spinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function plus_conjspinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor) :: plus_x
    plus_x%a = x%a
  end function plus_conjspinor
  pure function neg_conjspinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x
    type(conjspinor) :: neg_x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
  end function neg_conjspinor
```

Addition and Subtraction

⟨*Declaration of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure add_spinor, add_conjspinor
  end interface
  private :: add_spinor, add_conjspinor
  interface operator (-)
```

```
    module procedure sub_spinor, sub_conjspinor
  end interface
  private :: sub_spinor, sub_conjspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function add_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a + y%a
  end function add_spinor
  pure function sub_spinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(spinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a - y%a
  end function sub_spinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function add_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a + y%a
  end function add_conjspinor
  pure function sub_conjspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(conjspinor) :: xy
    xy%a = x%a - y%a
  end function sub_conjspinor
```

X.1.3 Norm

⟨*Declaration of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface abs
    module procedure abs_spinor, abs_conjspinor
  end interface
  private :: abs_spinor, abs_conjspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function abs_spinor (psi) result (x)
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    real(kind=default) :: x
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%a, psi%a)))
  end function abs_spinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for spinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function abs_conjspinor (psibar) result (x)
    real(kind=default) :: x
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psibar%a, psibar%a)))
  end function abs_conjspinor
```

X.2 Spinors Revisited

⟨omega_bispinors.f90⟩≡

⟨*Copyleft*⟩

```
module omega_bispinors
  use kinds
  use constants
  implicit none
  private
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)
  public :: abs
  type, public :: bispinor
     ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
     complex(kind=default), dimension(4) :: a
  end type bispinor
  ⟨Declaration of operations for bispinors⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_bispinors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of operations for bispinors⟩
end module omega_bispinors
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for bispinors*⟩≡

```
interface operator (*)
  module procedure spinor_product
end interface
private :: spinor_product
```

$$\bar{\psi}\psi' \tag{X.2}$$

NB: `dot_product` conjugates its first argument, we have to cancel this.

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩≡

```
pure function spinor_product (psil, psir) result (psilpsir)
  complex(kind=default) :: psilpsir
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  type(bispinor) :: psidum
  psidum%a(1) = psir%a(2)
  psidum%a(2) = - psir%a(1)
  psidum%a(3) = - psir%a(4)
  psidum%a(4) = psir%a(3)
  psilpsir = dot_product (conjg (psil%a), psidum%a)
end function spinor_product
```

X.2.1 Spinor Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

⟨*Declaration of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
interface operator (*)
   module procedure integer_bispinor, bispinor_integer, &
          real_bispinor, double_bispinor, &
          complex_bispinor, dcomplex_bispinor, &
          bispinor_real, bispinor_double, &
          bispinor_complex, bispinor_dcomplex
end interface
private :: integer_bispinor, bispinor_integer, real_bispinor, &
     double_bispinor, complex_bispinor, dcomplex_bispinor, &
     bispinor_real, bispinor_double, bispinor_complex, bispinor_dcomplex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function integer_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function integer_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function real_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function real_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function double_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function double_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function complex_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function complex_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function dcomplex_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function dcomplex_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function bispinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_integer
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function bispinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
  type(bispinor) :: xy
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
  xy%a = x * y%a
end function bispinor_real
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function bispinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
```

```
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function bispinor_double
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function bispinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function bispinor_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function bispinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: y
    xy%a = x * y%a
  end function bispinor_dcomplex
```

Unary Plus and Minus

⟨*Declaration of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure plus_bispinor
  end interface
  private :: plus_bispinor
  interface operator (-)
     module procedure neg_bispinor
  end interface
  private :: neg_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function plus_bispinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(bispinor) :: plus_x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x
    plus_x%a = x%a
  end function plus_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function neg_bispinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(bispinor) :: neg_x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x
    neg_x%a = - x%a
  end function neg_bispinor
```

Addition and Subtraction

⟨*Declaration of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure add_bispinor
  end interface
  private :: add_bispinor
  interface operator (-)
```

```
    module procedure sub_bispinor
  end interface
  private :: sub_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function add_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    xy%a = x%a + y%a
  end function add_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sub_bispinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    xy%a = x%a - y%a
  end function sub_bispinor
```

X.2.2 Norm

⟨*Declaration of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface abs
    module procedure abs_bispinor
  end interface
  private :: abs_bispinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for bispinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function abs_bispinor (psi) result (x)
    real(kind=default) :: x
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%a, psi%a)))
  end function abs_bispinor
```

X.3 Vectorspinors

⟨omega_vectorspinors.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_vectorspinors
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_bispinors
    use omega_vectors
    implicit none
    private
    public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-)
    public :: abs
    type, public :: vectorspinor
       ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
       type(bispinor), dimension(4) :: psi
    end type vectorspinor
    ⟨Declaration of operations for vectorspinors⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_vectorspinors_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of operations for vectorspinors⟩
```

```
end module omega_vectorspinors
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectorspinors*⟩≡

```
interface operator (*)
  module procedure vspinor_product
end interface
private :: vspinor_product
```

$$\bar{\psi}^{\mu}\psi'_{\mu} \tag{X.3}$$

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩≡

```
pure function vspinor_product (psil, psir) result (psilpsir)
  complex(kind=default) :: psilpsir
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  psilpsir = psil%psi(1) * psir%psi(1) &
           - psil%psi(2) * psir%psi(2) &
           - psil%psi(3) * psir%psi(3) &
           - psil%psi(4) * psir%psi(4)
end function vspinor_product
```

X.3.1 Vectorspinor Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
interface operator (*)
   module procedure integer_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_integer, &
          real_vectorspinor, double_vectorspinor, &
          complex_vectorspinor, dcomplex_vectorspinor, &
          vectorspinor_real, vectorspinor_double, &
          vectorspinor_complex, vectorspinor_dcomplex, &
          momentum_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_momentum
end interface
private :: integer_vectorspinor, vectorspinor_integer, real_vectorspinor, &
     double_vectorspinor, complex_vectorspinor, dcomplex_vectorspinor, &
     vectorspinor_real, vectorspinor_double, vectorspinor_complex, &
     vectorspinor_dcomplex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
pure function integer_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vectorspinor) :: xy
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
  integer :: k
  do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
  end do
end function integer_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
pure function real_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vectorspinor) :: xy
  real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
  integer :: k
```

```
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function real_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function double_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function double_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function complex_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function complex_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function dcomplex_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x * y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function dcomplex_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vectorspinor_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
  end function vectorspinor_integer
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vectorspinor_real (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
```

```
    end do
  end function vectorspinor_real
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vectorspinor_double (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
  end function vectorspinor_double
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vectorspinor_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
  end function vectorspinor_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vectorspinor_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = y%psi(k) * x
    end do
  end function vectorspinor_dcomplex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function momentum_vectorspinor (y, x) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%a(k) = y%t    * x%psi(1)%a(k) - y%x(1) * x%psi(2)%a(k) - &
            y%x(2) * x%psi(3)%a(k) - y%x(3) * x%psi(4)%a(k)
    end do
  end function momentum_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vectorspinor_momentum (y, x) result (xy)
    type(bispinor) :: xy
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%a(k) = x%t    * y%psi(1)%a(k) - x%x(1) * y%psi(2)%a(k) - &
            x%x(2) * y%psi(3)%a(k) - x%x(3) * y%psi(4)%a(k)
```

```
    end do
  end function vectorspinor_momentum
```

Unary Plus and Minus

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure plus_vectorspinor
  end interface
  private :: plus_vectorspinor
  interface operator (-)
     module procedure neg_vectorspinor
  end interface
  private :: neg_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function plus_vectorspinor (x) result (plus_x)
    type(vectorspinor) :: plus_x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    plus_x%psi(k) = + x%psi(k)
    end do
  end function plus_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function neg_vectorspinor (x) result (neg_x)
    type(vectorspinor) :: neg_x
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    neg_x%psi(k) = - x%psi(k)
    end do
  end function neg_vectorspinor
```

Addition and Subtraction

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure add_vectorspinor
  end interface
  private :: add_vectorspinor
  interface operator (-)
     module procedure sub_vectorspinor
  end interface
  private :: sub_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function add_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vectorspinor) :: xy
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
    integer :: k
    do k = 1,4
    xy%psi(k) = x%psi(k) + y%psi(k)
    end do
  end function add_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function sub_vectorspinor (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vectorspinor) :: xy
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: x, y
  integer :: k
  do k = 1,4
  xy%psi(k) = x%psi(k) - y%psi(k)
  end do
end function sub_vectorspinor
```

X.3.2 Norm

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡
```
interface abs
   module procedure abs_vectorspinor
end interface
private :: abs_vectorspinor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectorspinors*⟩+≡
```
pure function abs_vectorspinor (psi) result (x)
  real(kind=default) :: x
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  x = sqrt (real (dot_product (psi%psi(1)%a, psi%psi(1)%a) &
          - dot_product (psi%psi(2)%a, psi%psi(2)%a)   &
          - dot_product (psi%psi(3)%a, psi%psi(3)%a)   &
          - dot_product (psi%psi(4)%a, psi%psi(4)%a)))
end function abs_vectorspinor
```

X.4 Vectors and Tensors

Condensed representation of antisymmetric rank-2 tensors:

$$\begin{pmatrix} T^{00} & T^{01} & T^{02} & T^{03} \\ T^{10} & T^{11} & T^{12} & T^{13} \\ T^{20} & T^{21} & T^{22} & T^{23} \\ T^{30} & T^{31} & T^{32} & T^{33} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & T_e^1 & T_e^2 & T_e^3 \\ -T_e^1 & 0 & T_b^3 & -T_b^2 \\ -T_e^2 & -T_b^3 & 0 & T_b^1 \\ -T_e^3 & T_b^2 & -T_b^1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.4}$$

⟨omega_vectors.f90⟩≡
```
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_vectors
  use kinds
  use constants
  implicit none
  private
  public :: assignment (=), operator(==)
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-), operator (.wedge.)
  public :: abs, conjg
  public :: random_momentum
  ⟨intrinsic :: abs⟩
  ⟨intrinsic :: conjg⟩
  type, public :: momentum
     ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
     real(kind=default) :: t
```

```
      real(kind=default), dimension(3) :: x
    end type momentum
    type, public :: vector
      ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
      complex(kind=default) :: t
      complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: x
    end type vector
    type, public :: tensor2odd
      ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
      complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: e
      complex(kind=default), dimension(3) :: b
    end type tensor2odd
    ⟨Declaration of operations for vectors⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_vectors_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of operations for vectors⟩
  end module omega_vectors
```

X.4.1 Constructors

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩≡

```
  interface assignment (=)
     module procedure momentum_of_array, vector_of_momentum, &
          vector_of_array, vector_of_double_array, &
          array_of_momentum, array_of_vector
  end interface
  private :: momentum_of_array, vector_of_momentum, vector_of_array, &
       vector_of_double_array, array_of_momentum, array_of_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩≡

```
  pure subroutine momentum_of_array (m, p)
    type(momentum), intent(out) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
    m%t = p(0)
    m%x = p(1:3)
  end subroutine momentum_of_array
  pure subroutine array_of_momentum (p, v)
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(out) :: p
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: v
    p(0) = v%t
    p(1:3) = v%x
  end subroutine array_of_momentum
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure subroutine vector_of_array (v, p)
    type(vector), intent(out) :: v
    complex(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
    v%t = p(0)
    v%x = p(1:3)
  end subroutine vector_of_array
  pure subroutine vector_of_double_array (v, p)
    type(vector), intent(out) :: v
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: p
    v%t = p(0)
    v%x = p(1:3)
```

```
  end subroutine vector_of_double_array
  pure subroutine array_of_vector (p, v)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(out) :: p
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    p(0) = v%t
    p(1:3) = v%x
  end subroutine array_of_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure subroutine vector_of_momentum (v, p)
    type(vector), intent(out) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    v%t = p%t
    v%x = p%x
  end subroutine vector_of_momentum
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator(==)
     module procedure momentum_eq
  end interface
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  elemental function momentum_eq (lhs, rhs) result (yorn)
    logical :: yorn
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: lhs
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: rhs
    yorn = all (abs(lhs%x - rhs%x) < eps0) .and. abs(lhs%t - rhs%t) < eps0
  end function momentum_eq
```

X.4.2 Inner Products

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (*)
     module procedure momentum_momentum, vector_vector, &
          vector_momentum, momentum_vector, tensor2odd_tensor2odd
  end interface
  private :: momentum_momentum, vector_vector, vector_momentum, &
       momentum_vector, tensor2odd_tensor2odd
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function momentum_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    real(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
  end function momentum_momentum
  pure function momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
  end function momentum_vector
  pure function vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
```

```
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
  end function vector_momentum
  pure function vector_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%t*y%t - x%x(1)*y%x(1) - x%x(2)*y%x(2) - x%x(3)*y%x(3)
  end function vector_vector
```

Just like classical electrodynamics:

$$\frac{1}{2}T_{\mu\nu}U^{\mu\nu} = \frac{1}{2}\left(-T^{0i}U^{0i} - T^{i0}U^{i0} + T^{ij}U^{ij}\right) = T^k_b U^k_b - T^k_e U^k_e \tag{X.5}$$

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tensor2odd_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: y
    complex(kind=default) :: xy
    xy = x%b(1)*y%b(1) + x%b(2)*y%b(2) + x%b(3)*y%b(3) &
       - x%e(1)*y%e(1) - x%e(2)*y%e(2) - x%e(3)*y%e(3)
  end function tensor2odd_tensor2odd
```

X.4.3 Not Entirely Inner Products

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (*)
     module procedure momentum_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_momentum, &
          vector_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_vector
  end interface
  private :: momentum_tensor2odd, tensor2odd_momentum, vector_tensor2odd, &
       tensor2odd_vector
```

$$y^\nu = x_\mu T^{\mu\nu} : y^0 = -x^i T^{i0} = x^i T^{0i} \tag{X.6a}$$

$$y^1 = x^0 T^{01} - x^2 T^{21} - x^3 T^{31} \tag{X.6b}$$

$$y^2 = x^0 T^{02} - x^1 T^{12} - x^3 T^{32} \tag{X.6c}$$

$$y^3 = x^0 T^{03} - x^1 T^{13} - x^2 T^{23} \tag{X.6d}$$

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vector_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(vector) :: xt2
    xt2%t = x%x(1)*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%e(3)
    xt2%x(1) = x%t*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%b(3) - x%x(3)*t2%b(2)
    xt2%x(2) = x%t*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%b(1) - x%x(1)*t2%b(3)
    xt2%x(3) = x%t*t2%e(3) + x%x(1)*t2%b(2) - x%x(2)*t2%b(1)
  end function vector_tensor2odd
  pure function momentum_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(vector) :: xt2
```

```
    xt2%t = x%x(1)*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%e(3)
    xt2%x(1) = x%t*t2%e(1) + x%x(2)*t2%b(3) - x%x(3)*t2%b(2)
    xt2%x(2) = x%t*t2%e(2) + x%x(3)*t2%b(1) - x%x(1)*t2%b(3)
    xt2%x(3) = x%t*t2%e(3) + x%x(1)*t2%b(2) - x%x(2)*t2%b(1)
  end function momentum_tensor2odd
```

$$y^\mu = T^{\mu\nu} x_\nu : y^0 = -T^{0i} x^i \tag{X.7a}$$
$$y^1 = T^{10} x^0 - T^{12} x^2 - T^{13} x^3 \tag{X.7b}$$
$$y^2 = T^{20} x^0 - T^{21} x^1 - T^{23} x^3 \tag{X.7c}$$
$$y^3 = T^{30} x^0 - T^{31} x^1 - T^{32} x^2 \tag{X.7d}$$

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tensor2odd_vector (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: t2x
    t2x%t = - t2%e(1)*x%x(1) - t2%e(2)*x%x(2) - t2%e(3)*x%x(3)
    t2x%x(1) = - t2%e(1)*x%t + t2%b(2)*x%x(3) - t2%b(3)*x%x(2)
    t2x%x(2) = - t2%e(2)*x%t + t2%b(3)*x%x(1) - t2%b(1)*x%x(3)
    t2x%x(3) = - t2%e(3)*x%t + t2%b(1)*x%x(2) - t2%b(2)*x%x(1)
  end function tensor2odd_vector
  pure function tensor2odd_momentum (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: t2x
    t2x%t = - t2%e(1)*x%x(1) - t2%e(2)*x%x(2) - t2%e(3)*x%x(3)
    t2x%x(1) = - t2%e(1)*x%t + t2%b(2)*x%x(3) - t2%b(3)*x%x(2)
    t2x%x(2) = - t2%e(2)*x%t + t2%b(3)*x%x(1) - t2%b(1)*x%x(3)
    t2x%x(3) = - t2%e(3)*x%t + t2%b(1)*x%x(2) - t2%b(2)*x%x(1)
  end function tensor2odd_momentum
```

X.4.4 Outer Products

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (.wedge.)
     module procedure momentum_wedge_momentum, &
          momentum_wedge_vector, vector_wedge_momentum, vector_wedge_vector
  end interface
  private :: momentum_wedge_momentum, momentum_wedge_vector, &
       vector_wedge_momentum, vector_wedge_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function momentum_wedge_momentum (x, y) result (t2)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2
    t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
    t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
    t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
    t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
  end function momentum_wedge_momentum
  pure function momentum_wedge_vector (x, y) result (t2)
```

```
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2
    t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
    t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
    t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
    t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
  end function momentum_wedge_vector
  pure function vector_wedge_momentum (x, y) result (t2)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2
    t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
    t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
    t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
    t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
  end function vector_wedge_momentum
  pure function vector_wedge_vector (x, y) result (t2)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2
    t2%e = x%t * y%x - x%x * y%t
    t2%b(1) = x%x(2) * y%x(3) - x%x(3) * y%x(2)
    t2%b(2) = x%x(3) * y%x(1) - x%x(1) * y%x(3)
    t2%b(3) = x%x(1) * y%x(2) - x%x(2) * y%x(1)
  end function vector_wedge_vector
```

X.4.5 Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (*)
     module procedure integer_momentum, real_momentum, double_momentum, &
          complex_momentum, dcomplex_momentum, &
          integer_vector, real_vector, double_vector, &
          complex_vector, dcomplex_vector, &
          integer_tensor2odd, real_tensor2odd, double_tensor2odd, &
          complex_tensor2odd, dcomplex_tensor2odd, &
          momentum_integer, momentum_real, momentum_double, &
          momentum_complex, momentum_dcomplex, &
          vector_integer, vector_real, vector_double, &
          vector_complex, vector_dcomplex, &
          tensor2odd_integer, tensor2odd_real, tensor2odd_double, &
          tensor2odd_complex, tensor2odd_dcomplex
  end interface
  private :: integer_momentum, real_momentum, double_momentum, &
       complex_momentum, dcomplex_momentum, integer_vector, real_vector, &
       double_vector, complex_vector, dcomplex_vector, &
       integer_tensor2odd, real_tensor2odd, double_tensor2odd, &
       complex_tensor2odd, dcomplex_tensor2odd, momentum_integer, &
       momentum_real, momentum_double, momentum_complex, &
       momentum_dcomplex, vector_integer, vector_real, vector_double, &
       vector_complex, vector_dcomplex, tensor2odd_integer, &
```

```
      tensor2odd_real, tensor2odd_double, tensor2odd_complex, &
      tensor2odd_dcomplex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function integer_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function integer_momentum
  pure function real_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function real_momentum
  pure function double_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function double_momentum
  pure function complex_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function complex_momentum
  pure function dcomplex_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function dcomplex_momentum
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function integer_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function integer_vector
  pure function real_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function real_vector
```

```
  pure function double_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function double_vector
  pure function complex_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function complex_vector
  pure function dcomplex_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function dcomplex_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function integer_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
    xt2%e = x * t2%e
    xt2%b = x * t2%b
  end function integer_tensor2odd
  pure function real_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
    xt2%e = x * t2%e
    xt2%b = x * t2%b
  end function real_tensor2odd
  pure function double_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
    xt2%e = x * t2%e
    xt2%b = x * t2%b
  end function double_tensor2odd
  pure function complex_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
    xt2%e = x * t2%e
    xt2%b = x * t2%b
  end function complex_tensor2odd
  pure function dcomplex_tensor2odd (x, t2) result (xt2)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    type(tensor2odd) :: xt2
```

```
    xt2%e = x * t2%e
    xt2%b = x * t2%b
  end function dcomplex_tensor2odd
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function momentum_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function momentum_integer
  pure function momentum_real (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function momentum_real
  pure function momentum_double (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(momentum) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function momentum_double
  pure function momentum_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function momentum_complex
  pure function momentum_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function momentum_dcomplex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vector_integer (y, x) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function vector_integer
  pure function vector_real (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
```

```
  end function vector_real
  pure function vector_double (y, x) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function vector_double
  pure function vector_complex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function vector_complex
  pure function vector_dcomplex (y, x) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
    xy%x = x * y%x
  end function vector_dcomplex
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tensor2odd_integer (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
    t2x%e = x * t2%e
    t2x%b = x * t2%b
  end function tensor2odd_integer
  pure function tensor2odd_real (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
    t2x%e = x * t2%e
    t2x%b = x * t2%b
  end function tensor2odd_real
  pure function tensor2odd_double (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
    t2x%e = x * t2%e
    t2x%b = x * t2%b
  end function tensor2odd_double
  pure function tensor2odd_complex (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
    t2x%e = x * t2%e
    t2x%b = x * t2%b
  end function tensor2odd_complex
  pure function tensor2odd_dcomplex (t2, x) result (t2x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
```

```
    type(tensor2odd) :: t2x
    t2x%e = x * t2%e
    t2x%b = x * t2%b
  end function tensor2odd_dcomplex
```

Unary Plus and Minus

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure plus_momentum, plus_vector, plus_tensor2odd
  end interface
  private :: plus_momentum, plus_vector, plus_tensor2odd
  interface operator (-)
     module procedure neg_momentum, neg_vector, neg_tensor2odd
  end interface
  private :: neg_momentum, neg_vector, neg_tensor2odd
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function plus_momentum (x) result (plus_x)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
  end function plus_momentum
  pure function neg_momentum (x) result (neg_x)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum) :: neg_x
    neg_x%t = - x%t
    neg_x%x = - x%x
  end function neg_momentum
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function plus_vector (x) result (plus_x)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
  end function plus_vector
  pure function neg_vector (x) result (neg_x)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector) :: neg_x
    neg_x%t = - x%t
    neg_x%x = - x%x
  end function neg_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function plus_tensor2odd (x) result (plus_x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: plus_x
    plus_x = x
  end function plus_tensor2odd
  pure function neg_tensor2odd (x) result (neg_x)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor2odd) :: neg_x
    neg_x%e = - x%e
    neg_x%b = - x%b
  end function neg_tensor2odd
```

Addition and Subtraction

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
interface operator (+)
   module procedure add_momentum, add_vector, &
        add_vector_momentum, add_momentum_vector, add_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: add_momentum, add_vector, add_vector_momentum, &
     add_momentum_vector, add_tensor2odd
interface operator (-)
   module procedure sub_momentum, sub_vector, &
        sub_vector_momentum, sub_momentum_vector, sub_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: sub_momentum, sub_vector, sub_vector_momentum, &
     sub_momentum_vector, sub_tensor2odd
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
pure function add_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
  xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_momentum
pure function add_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
  xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_vector
pure function add_momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
  xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_momentum_vector
pure function add_vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
  type(vector) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t + y%t
  xy%x = x%x + y%x
end function add_vector_momentum
pure function add_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(tensor2odd) :: xy
  xy%e = x%e + y%e
  xy%b = x%b + y%b
end function add_tensor2odd
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
pure function sub_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x, y
  type(momentum) :: xy
  xy%t = x%t - y%t
  xy%x = x%x - y%x
```

```
  end function sub_momentum
  pure function sub_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t - y%t
    xy%x = x%x - y%x
  end function sub_vector
  pure function sub_momentum_vector (x, y) result (xy)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    type(vector), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t - y%t
    xy%x = x%x - y%x
  end function sub_momentum_vector
  pure function sub_vector_momentum (x, y) result (xy)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: y
    type(vector) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t - y%t
    xy%x = x%x - y%x
  end function sub_vector_momentum
  pure function sub_tensor2odd (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(tensor2odd) :: xy
    xy%e = x%e - y%e
    xy%b = x%b - y%b
  end function sub_tensor2odd
```

X.4.6 Norm

Not the covariant length!

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  interface abs
     module procedure abs_momentum, abs_vector, abs_tensor2odd
  end interface
  private :: abs_momentum, abs_vector, abs_tensor2odd
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function abs_momentum (x) result (absx)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default) :: absx
    absx = sqrt (real (x%t*x%t + dot_product (x%x, x%x)))
  end function abs_momentum
  pure function abs_vector (x) result (absx)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default) :: absx
    absx = sqrt (real (conjg(x%t)*x%t + dot_product (x%x, x%x)))
  end function abs_vector
  pure function abs_tensor2odd (x) result (absx)
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default) :: absx
    absx = sqrt (real (dot_product (x%e, x%e) + dot_product (x%b, x%b)))
  end function abs_tensor2odd
```

X.4.7 Conjugation

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
interface conjg
   module procedure conjg_momentum, conjg_vector, conjg_tensor2odd
end interface
private :: conjg_momentum, conjg_vector, conjg_tensor2odd
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
pure function conjg_momentum (x) result (conjg_x)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: x
  type(momentum) :: conjg_x
  conjg_x = x
end function conjg_momentum
pure function conjg_vector (x) result (conjg_x)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector) :: conjg_x
  conjg_x%t = conjg (x%t)
  conjg_x%x = conjg (x%x)
end function conjg_vector
pure function conjg_tensor2odd (t2) result (conjg_t2)
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t2
  type(tensor2odd) :: conjg_t2
  conjg_t2%e = conjg (t2%e)
  conjg_t2%b = conjg (t2%b)
end function conjg_tensor2odd
```

X.4.8 ϵ-Tensors

$$\epsilon_{0123} = 1 = -\epsilon^{0123} \tag{X.8}$$

in particular

$$\epsilon(p_1, p_2, p_3, p_4) = \epsilon_{\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3\mu_4} p_1^{\mu_1} p_2^{\mu_2} p_3^{\mu_3} p_4^{\mu_4} = p_1^0 p_2^1 p_3^2 p_4^3 \pm \ldots \tag{X.9}$$

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
interface pseudo_scalar
   module procedure pseudo_scalar_momentum, pseudo_scalar_vector, &
        pseudo_scalar_vec_mom
end interface
public :: pseudo_scalar
private :: pseudo_scalar_momentum, pseudo_scalar_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
pure function pseudo_scalar_momentum (p1, p2, p3, p4) result (eps1234)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3, p4
  real(kind=default) :: eps1234
  eps1234 = &
       p1%t    * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
     + p1%t    * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%x(3)) &
     + p1%t    * p2%x(3) * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
     - p1%x(1) * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t    - p3%t    * p4%x(3)) &
     - p1%x(1) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t    * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%t   ) &
     - p1%x(1) * p2%t    * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
     + p1%x(2) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t    * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t   ) &
     + p1%x(2) * p2%t    * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(1)) &
```

```
      + p1%x(2) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t    - p3%t    * p4%x(3)) &
      - p1%x(3) * p2%t    * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
      - p1%x(3) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%t    - p3%t    * p4%x(2)) &
      - p1%x(3) * p2%x(2) * (p3%t    * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t   )
  end function pseudo_scalar_momentum
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pseudo_scalar_vector (p1, p2, p3, p4) result (eps1234)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3, p4
    complex(kind=default) :: eps1234
    eps1234 = &
         p1%t    * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
      + p1%t    * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%x(3)) &
      + p1%t    * p2%x(3) * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
      - p1%x(1) * p2%x(2) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t    - p3%t    * p4%x(3)) &
      - p1%x(1) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t    * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%t   ) &
      - p1%x(1) * p2%t    * (p3%x(2) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(2)) &
      + p1%x(2) * p2%x(3) * (p3%t    * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t   ) &
      + p1%x(2) * p2%t    * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(3) - p3%x(3) * p4%x(1)) &
      + p1%x(2) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(3) * p4%t    - p3%t    * p4%x(3)) &
      - p1%x(3) * p2%t    * (p3%x(1) * p4%x(2) - p3%x(2) * p4%x(1)) &
      - p1%x(3) * p2%x(1) * (p3%x(2) * p4%t    - p3%t    * p4%x(2)) &
      - p1%x(3) * p2%x(2) * (p3%t    * p4%x(1) - p3%x(1) * p4%t   )
  end function pseudo_scalar_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pseudo_scalar_vec_mom (p1, v1, p2, v2) result (eps1234)
    type(momentum), intent(in)   :: p1, p2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    complex(kind=default) :: eps1234
    eps1234 = &
         p1%t    * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(2)) &
      + p1%t    * v1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%x(3)) &
      + p1%t    * v1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%x(1)) &
      - p1%x(1) * v1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v2%t    - p2%t    * v2%x(3)) &
      - p1%x(1) * v1%x(3) * (p2%t    * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%t   ) &
      - p1%x(1) * v1%t    * (p2%x(2) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(2)) &
      + p1%x(2) * v1%x(3) * (p2%t    * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%t   ) &
      + p1%x(2) * v1%t    * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v2%x(1)) &
      + p1%x(2) * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * v2%t    - p2%t    * v2%x(3)) &
      - p1%x(3) * v1%t    * (p2%x(1) * v2%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v2%x(1)) &
      - p1%x(3) * v1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v2%t    - p2%t    * v2%x(2)) &
      - p1%x(3) * v1%x(2) * (p2%t    * v2%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v2%t   )
  end function pseudo_scalar_vec_mom
```

$$\epsilon_\mu(p_1, p_2, p_3) = \epsilon_{\mu\mu_1\mu_2\mu_3} p_1^{\mu_1} p_2^{\mu_2} p_3^{\mu_3} \tag{X.10}$$

i. e.

$$\epsilon_0(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^1 p_2^2 p_3^3 \pm \ldots \tag{X.11a}$$

$$\epsilon_1(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^2 p_2^3 p_3^0 \pm \ldots \tag{X.11b}$$

$$\epsilon_2(p_1, p_2, p_3) = -p_1^3 p_2^0 p_3^1 \pm \ldots \tag{X.11c}$$

$$\epsilon_3(p_1, p_2, p_3) = p_1^0 p_2^1 p_3^2 \pm \ldots \tag{X.11d}$$

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
interface pseudo_vector
   module procedure pseudo_vector_momentum, pseudo_vector_vector, &
        pseudo_vector_vec_mom
end interface
public :: pseudo_vector
private :: pseudo_vector_momentum, pseudo_vector_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
pure function pseudo_vector_momentum (p1, p2, p3) result (eps123)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3
  type(momentum) :: eps123
  eps123%t = &
    + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2)) &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%x(3)) &
    + p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1))
  eps123%x(1) = &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t    - p2%t    * p3%x(3)) &
    + p1%x(3) * (p2%t    * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%t   ) &
    + p1%t    * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2))
  eps123%x(2) = &
    - p1%x(3) * (p2%t    * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t   ) &
    - p1%t    * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(1)) &
    - p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t    - p2%t    * p3%x(3))
  eps123%x(3) =  &
    + p1%t    * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1)) &
    + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%t    - p2%t    * p3%x(2)) &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%t    * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t   )
end function pseudo_vector_momentum
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
pure function pseudo_vector_vector (p1, p2, p3) result (eps123)
  type(vector), intent(in) :: p1, p2, p3
  type(vector) :: eps123
  eps123%t = &
    + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2)) &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%x(3)) &
    + p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1))
  eps123%x(1) = &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t    - p2%t    * p3%x(3)) &
    + p1%x(3) * (p2%t    * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%t   ) &
    + p1%t    * (p2%x(2) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(2))
  eps123%x(2) = &
    - p1%x(3) * (p2%t    * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t   ) &
    - p1%t    * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(3) - p2%x(3) * p3%x(1)) &
    - p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * p3%t    - p2%t    * p3%x(3))
  eps123%x(3) =  &
    + p1%t    * (p2%x(1) * p3%x(2) - p2%x(2) * p3%x(1)) &
    + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * p3%t    - p2%t    * p3%x(2)) &
    + p1%x(2) * (p2%t    * p3%x(1) - p2%x(1) * p3%t   )
end function pseudo_vector_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡
```
pure function pseudo_vector_vec_mom (p1, p2, v) result (eps123)
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p1, p2
  type(vector), intent(in)   :: v
```

```
    type(vector) :: eps123
    eps123%t = &
      + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(2)) &
      + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%x(3)) &
      + p1%x(3) * (p2%x(1) * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%x(1))
    eps123%x(1) = &
      + p1%x(2) * (p2%x(3) * v%t    - p2%t    * v%x(3)) &
      + p1%x(3) * (p2%t    * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%t   ) &
      + p1%t    * (p2%x(2) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(2))
    eps123%x(2) = &
      - p1%x(3) * (p2%t    * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%t   ) &
      - p1%t    * (p2%x(1) * v%x(3) - p2%x(3) * v%x(1)) &
      - p1%x(1) * (p2%x(3) * v%t    - p2%t    * v%x(3))
    eps123%x(3) =  &
      + p1%t    * (p2%x(1) * v%x(2) - p2%x(2) * v%x(1)) &
      + p1%x(1) * (p2%x(2) * v%t    - p2%t    * v%x(2)) &
      + p1%x(2) * (p2%t    * v%x(1) - p2%x(1) * v%t   )
  end function pseudo_vector_vec_mom
```

X.4.9 Utilities

⟨*Declaration of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

⟨*Implementation of operations for vectors*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
    type(momentum), intent(out) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: pabs, m
    real(kind=default), dimension(2) :: r
    real(kind=default) :: phi, cos_th
    call random_number (r)
    phi = 2*PI * r(1)
    cos_th = 2 * r(2) - 1
    p%t = sqrt (pabs**2 + m**2)
    p%x = pabs * (/ cos_th * cos(phi), cos_th * sin(phi), sqrt (1 - cos_th**2) /)
  end subroutine random_momentum
```

X.5 Polarization vectors

⟨omega_polarizations.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_polarizations
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_vectors
    implicit none
    private
    ⟨Declaration of polarization vectors⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_polarizations_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of polarization vectors⟩
  end module omega_polarizations
```

Here we use a phase convention for the polarization vectors compatible with the angular momentum coupling to spin 3/2 and spin 2.

$$\epsilon_1^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{|\vec{k}|\sqrt{k_x^2+k_y^2}}\left(0; k_z k_x, k_y k_z, -k_x^2 - k_y^2\right) \tag{X.12a}$$

$$\epsilon_2^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{k_x^2+k_y^2}}\left(0; -k_y, k_x, 0\right) \tag{X.12b}$$

$$\epsilon_3^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|}\left(\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z\right) \tag{X.12c}$$

and

$$\epsilon_\pm^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\epsilon_1^\mu(k) \pm \mathrm{i}\epsilon_2^\mu(k)) \tag{X.13a}$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \epsilon_3^\mu(k) \tag{X.13b}$$

i. e.

$$\epsilon_+^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2+k_y^2}}\left(0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} - \mathrm{i}k_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} + \mathrm{i}k_x, -\frac{k_x^2+k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|}\right) \tag{X.14a}$$

$$\epsilon_-^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2+k_y^2}}\left(0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + \mathrm{i}k_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - \mathrm{i}k_x, -\frac{k_x^2+k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|}\right) \tag{X.14b}$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|}\left(\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z\right) \tag{X.14c}$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitely.

⟨*Declaration of polarization vectors*⟩≡

```
public :: eps
```

⟨*Implementation of polarization vectors*⟩≡

```
pure function eps (m, k, s) result (e)
  type(vector) :: e
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  real(kind=default) :: kt, kabs, kabs2, sqrt2
  sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
  kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
  e%t = 0
  e%x = 0
  if (kabs2 > 0) then
     kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
     select case (s)
     case (1)
        kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
        if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
           if (k%x(3) > 0) then
              e%x(1) = cmplx (   1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
```

```
            e%x(2) = cmplx (   0,   1, kind=default) / sqrt2
         else
            e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
            e%x(2) = cmplx (   0,   1, kind=default) / sqrt2
         end if
      else
         e%x(1) = cmplx (   k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
              - k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
         e%x(2) = cmplx (   k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
              k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
         e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
      end if
   case (-1)
      kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
      if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
         if (k%x(3) > 0) then
            e%x(1) = cmplx (   1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
            e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
         else
            e%x(1) = cmplx (  -1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
            e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
         end if
      else
         e%x(1) = cmplx (   k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
              k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
         e%x(2) = cmplx (   k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
              - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
         e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
      end if
   case (0)
      if (m > 0) then
         e%t = kabs / m
         e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
      end if
   case (3)
      e = (0,1) * k
   case (4)
      if (m > 0) then
         e = (1 / m) * k
      else
         e = (1 / k%t) * k
      end if
   end select
else   !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
       !!! polarized along the 3-direction
   select case (s)
   case (1)
      e%x(1) = cmplx (   1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
      e%x(2) = cmplx (   0,   1, kind=default) / sqrt2
   case (-1)
      e%x(1) = cmplx (   1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
      e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
   case (0)
      if (m > 0) then
```

```
            e%x(3) = 1
         end if
      case (4)
         if (m > 0) then
            e = (1 / m) * k
         else
            e = (1 / k%t) * k
         end if
      end select
   end if
end function eps
```

X.6 Polarization vectors revisited

⟨omega_polarizations_madgraph.f90⟩≡

```
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_polarizations_madgraph
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Declaration of polarization vectors for madgraph⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_pols_madgraph_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of polarization vectors for madgraph⟩
end module omega_polarizations_madgraph
```

This set of polarization vectors is compatible with HELAS [5]:

$$\epsilon_1^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{|\vec{k}|\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left(0; k_z k_x, k_y k_z, -k_x^2 - k_y^2\right) \tag{X.15a}$$

$$\epsilon_2^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} (0; -k_y, k_x, 0) \tag{X.15b}$$

$$\epsilon_3^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|} \left(\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z\right) \tag{X.15c}$$

and

$$\epsilon_\pm^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}(\mp\epsilon_1^\mu(k) - \mathrm{i}\epsilon_2^\mu(k)) \tag{X.16a}$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \epsilon_3^\mu(k) \tag{X.16b}$$

i. e.

$$\epsilon_+^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left(0; -\frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + \mathrm{i}k_y, -\frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - \mathrm{i}k_x, \frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|}\right) \tag{X.17a}$$

$$\epsilon_-^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}\sqrt{k_x^2 + k_y^2}} \left(0; \frac{k_z k_x}{|\vec{k}|} + \mathrm{i}k_y, \frac{k_y k_z}{|\vec{k}|} - \mathrm{i}k_x, -\frac{k_x^2 + k_y^2}{|\vec{k}|}\right) \tag{X.17b}$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{k_0}{m|\vec{k}|}\left(\vec{k}^2/k_0; k_x, k_y, k_z\right) \tag{X.17c}$$

Fortunately, for comparing with squared matrix generated by Madgraph we can also use the modified version, since the difference is only a phase and does *not* mix helicity states. Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitely.

⟨*Declaration of polarization vectors for madgraph*⟩≡
```
public :: eps
```

⟨*Implementation of polarization vectors for madgraph*⟩≡
```
pure function eps (m, k, s) result (e)
  type(vector) :: e
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  real(kind=default) :: kt, kabs, kabs2, sqrt2
  sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
  kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
  e%t = 0
  e%x = 0
  if (kabs2 > 0) then
     kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
     select case (s)
     case (1)
        kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
        if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
           if (k%x(3) > 0) then
              e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
              e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
           else
              e%x(1) = cmplx (   1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
              e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
           end if
        else
           e%x(1) = cmplx ( - k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
                k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
           e%x(2) = cmplx ( - k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
                - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
           e%x(3) = kt / kabs / sqrt2
        end if
     case (-1)
        kt = sqrt (k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
        if (abs(kt) <= epsilon(kt) * kabs) then
           if (k%x(3) > 0) then
              e%x(1) = cmplx (   1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
              e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
           else
              e%x(1) = cmplx (  -1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
              e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
           end if
        else
           e%x(1) = cmplx (   k%x(3)*k%x(1)/kabs, &
```

```
                k%x(2), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
            e%x(2) = cmplx (   k%x(2)*k%x(3)/kabs, &
                - k%x(1), kind=default) / kt / sqrt2
            e%x(3) = - kt / kabs / sqrt2
         end if
      case (0)
         if (m > 0) then
            e%t = kabs / m
            e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
         end if
      case (3)
         e = (0,1) * k
      case (4)
         if (m > 0) then
            e = (1 / m) * k
         else
            e = (1 / k%t) * k
         end if
      end select
   else   !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
          !!! polarized along the 3-direction
      select case (s)
      case (1)
         e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
         e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
      case (-1)
         e%x(1) = cmplx (   1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
         e%x(2) = cmplx (   0, - 1, kind=default) / sqrt2
      case (0)
         if (m > 0) then
            e%x(3) = 1
         end if
      case (4)
         if (m > 0) then
            e = (1 / m) * k
         else
            e = (1 / k%t) * k
         end if
      end select
   end if
 end function eps
```

X.7 Symmetric Tensors

Spin-2 polarization tensors are symmetric, transversal and traceless

$$\epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = \epsilon_m^{\nu\mu}(k) \tag{X.18a}$$

$$k_\mu \epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = k_\nu \epsilon_m^{\mu\nu}(k) = 0 \tag{X.18b}$$

$$\epsilon_{m,\mu}^{\mu}(k) = 0 \tag{X.18c}$$

with $m = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$. Our current representation is redundant and does *not* enforce symmetry or tracelessness.

⟨omega_tensors.f90⟩≡

```
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_tensors
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  implicit none
  private
  public :: operator (*), operator (+), operator (-), &
       operator (.tprod.)
  public :: abs, conjg
  ⟨intrinsic :: abs⟩
  ⟨intrinsic :: conjg⟩
  type, public :: tensor
     ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
     complex(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: t
  end type tensor
  ⟨Declaration of operations for tensors⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_tensors_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of operations for tensors⟩
end module omega_tensors
```

X.7.1 Vector Space

Scalar Multiplication

```
⟨Declaration of operations for tensors⟩≡
  interface operator (*)
     module procedure integer_tensor, real_tensor, double_tensor, &
          complex_tensor, dcomplex_tensor
  end interface
  private :: integer_tensor, real_tensor, double_tensor
  private :: complex_tensor, dcomplex_tensor
```

```
⟨Implementation of operations for tensors⟩≡
  pure function integer_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
  end function integer_tensor
  pure function real_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
  end function real_tensor
  pure function double_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
  end function double_tensor
  pure function complex_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
```

```
    complex(kind=single), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
  end function complex_tensor
  pure function dcomplex_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x * y%t
  end function dcomplex_tensor
```

Addition and Subtraction

⟨*Declaration of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure plus_tensor
  end interface
  private :: plus_tensor
  interface operator (-)
    module procedure neg_tensor
  end interface
  private :: neg_tensor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function plus_tensor (t1) result (t2)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
    type(tensor) :: t2
    t2 = t1
  end function plus_tensor
  pure function neg_tensor (t1) result (t2)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
    type(tensor) :: t2
    t2%t = - t1%t
  end function neg_tensor
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (+)
     module procedure add_tensor
  end interface
  private :: add_tensor
  interface operator (-)
     module procedure sub_tensor
  end interface
  private :: sub_tensor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function add_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(tensor) :: xy
    xy%t = x%t + y%t
  end function add_tensor
  pure function sub_tensor (x, y) result (xy)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: x, y
    type(tensor) :: xy
```

```
    xy%t = x%t - y%t
  end function sub_tensor
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  interface operator (.tprod.)
     module procedure out_prod_vv, out_prod_vm, &
          out_prod_mv, out_prod_mm
  end interface
  private :: out_prod_vv, out_prod_vm, &
       out_prod_mv, out_prod_mm
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function out_prod_vv (v, w) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v, w
    integer :: i, j
    t%t(0,0) = v%t * w%t
    t%t(0,1:3) = v%t * w%x
    t%t(1:3,0) = v%x * w%t
    do i = 1, 3
       do j = 1, 3
          t%t(i,j) = v%x(i) * w%x(j)
       end do
    end do
  end function out_prod_vv
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function out_prod_vm (v, m) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: m
    integer :: i, j
    t%t(0,0) = v%t * m%t
    t%t(0,1:3) = v%t * m%x
    t%t(1:3,0) = v%x * m%t
    do i = 1, 3
       do j = 1, 3
          t%t(i,j) = v%x(i) * m%x(j)
       end do
    end do
  end function out_prod_vm
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function out_prod_mv (m, v) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: m
    integer :: i, j
    t%t(0,0) = m%t * v%t
    t%t(0,1:3) = m%t * v%x
    t%t(1:3,0) = m%x * v%t
    do i = 1, 3
       do j = 1, 3
          t%t(i,j) = m%x(i) * v%x(j)
       end do
    end do
  end function out_prod_mv
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡
```
pure function out_prod_mm (m, n) result (t)
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: m, n
  integer :: i, j
  t%t(0,0) = m%t * n%t
  t%t(0,1:3) = m%t * n%x
  t%t(1:3,0) = m%x * n%t
  do i = 1, 3
     do j = 1, 3
        t%t(i,j) = m%x(i) * n%x(j)
     end do
  end do
end function out_prod_mm
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for tensors*⟩+≡
```
interface abs
   module procedure abs_tensor
end interface
private :: abs_tensor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡
```
pure function abs_tensor (t) result (abs_t)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  real(kind=default) :: abs_t
  abs_t = sqrt (sum ((abs (t%t))**2))
end function abs_tensor
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for tensors*⟩+≡
```
interface conjg
   module procedure conjg_tensor
end interface
private :: conjg_tensor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡
```
pure function conjg_tensor (t) result (conjg_t)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(tensor) :: conjg_t
  conjg_t%t = conjg (t%t)
end function conjg_tensor
```

⟨*Declaration of operations for tensors*⟩+≡
```
interface operator (*)
   module procedure tensor_tensor, vector_tensor, tensor_vector, &
        momentum_tensor, tensor_momentum
end interface
private :: tensor_tensor, vector_tensor, tensor_vector, &
     momentum_tensor, tensor_momentum
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡
```
pure function tensor_tensor (t1, t2) result (t1t2)
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t2
  complex(kind=default) :: t1t2
  integer :: i1, i2
  t1t2 = t1%t(0,0)*t2%t(0,0) &
       - dot_product (conjg (t1%t(0,1:)), t2%t(0,1:)) &
```

```
        - dot_product (conjg (t1%t(1:,0)), t2%t(1:,0))
    do i1 = 1, 3
       do i2 = 1, 3
          t1t2 = t1t2 + t1%t(i1,i2)*t2%t(i1,i2)
       end do
    end do
  end function tensor_tensor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tensor_vector (t, v) result (tv)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(vector) :: tv
    tv%t =    t%t(0,0) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(0,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(1) = t%t(0,1) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(1,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(2) = t%t(0,2) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(2,1:)), v%x)
    tv%x(3) = t%t(0,3) * v%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(3,1:)), v%x)
  end function tensor_vector
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vector_tensor (v, t) result (vt)
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector) :: vt
    vt%t =    v%t * t%t(0,0) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,0))
    vt%x(1) = v%t * t%t(0,1) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,1))
    vt%x(2) = v%t * t%t(0,2) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,2))
    vt%x(3) = v%t * t%t(0,3) - dot_product (conjg (v%x), t%t(1:,3))
  end function vector_tensor
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tensor_momentum (t, p) result (tp)
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    type(vector) :: tp
    tp%t =    t%t(0,0) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(0,1:)), p%x)
    tp%x(1) = t%t(0,1) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(1,1:)), p%x)
    tp%x(2) = t%t(0,2) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(2,1:)), p%x)
    tp%x(3) = t%t(0,3) * p%t - dot_product (conjg (t%t(3,1:)), p%x)
  end function tensor_momentum
```

⟨*Implementation of operations for tensors*⟩+≡

```
  pure function momentum_tensor (p, t) result (pt)
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector) :: pt
    pt%t =    p%t * t%t(0,0) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,0))
    pt%x(1) = p%t * t%t(0,1) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,1))
    pt%x(2) = p%t * t%t(0,2) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,2))
    pt%x(3) = p%t * t%t(0,3) - dot_product (p%x, t%t(1:,3))
  end function momentum_tensor
```

X.8 Symmetric Polarization Tensors

$$\epsilon^{\mu\nu}_{+2}(k) = \epsilon^{\mu}_{+}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{+}(k) \tag{X.19a}$$

$$\epsilon^{\mu\nu}_{+1}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\left(\epsilon^{\mu}_{+}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{0}(k) + \epsilon^{\mu}_{0}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{+}(k)\right) \tag{X.19b}$$

$$\epsilon^{\mu\nu}_{0}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\left(\epsilon^{\mu}_{+}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{-}(k) + \epsilon^{\mu}_{-}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{+}(k) - 2\epsilon^{\mu}_{0}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{0}(k)\right) \tag{X.19c}$$

$$\epsilon^{\mu\nu}_{-1}(k) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\left(\epsilon^{\mu}_{-}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{0}(k) + \epsilon^{\mu}_{0}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{-}(k)\right) \tag{X.19d}$$

$$\epsilon^{\mu\nu}_{-2}(k) = \epsilon^{\mu}_{-}(k)\epsilon^{\nu}_{-}(k) \tag{X.19e}$$

Note that $\epsilon^{\mu}_{\pm 2,\mu}(k) = \epsilon^{\mu}_{\pm}(k)\epsilon_{\pm,\mu}(k) \propto \epsilon^{\mu}_{\pm}(k)\epsilon^{*}_{\mp,\mu}(k) = 0$ and that the sign in $\epsilon^{\mu\nu}_{0}(k)$ insures its tracelessness[1].

⟨omega_tensor_polarizations.f90⟩≡
```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_tensor_polarizations
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_vectors
    use omega_tensors
    use omega_polarizations
    implicit none
    private
    ⟨Declaration of polarization tensors⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_tensor_pols_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of polarization tensors⟩
  end module omega_tensor_polarizations
```

⟨*Declaration of polarization tensors*⟩≡
```
  public :: eps2
```

⟨*Implementation of polarization tensors*⟩≡
```
  pure function eps2 (m, k, s) result (t)
    type(tensor) :: t
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    type(vector) :: ep, em, e0
    t%t = 0
    select case (s)
    case (2)
       ep = eps (m, k, 1)
       t = ep.tprod.ep
    case (1)
       ep = eps (m, k, 1)
       e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
       t = (1 / sqrt (2.0_default)) &
            * ((ep.tprod.e0) + (e0.tprod.ep))
    case (0)
       ep = eps (m, k, 1)
       e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
```

[1] On the other hand, with the shift operator $L_- |+\rangle = \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{i}\phi} |0\rangle$ and $L_- |0\rangle = \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{i}\chi} |-\rangle$, we find

$$L_-^2 |++\rangle = 2\mathrm{e}^{2\mathrm{i}\phi} |00\rangle + \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{i}(\phi+\chi)}(|+-\rangle + |-+\rangle)$$

i. e. $\chi - \phi = \pi$, if we want to identify $\epsilon^{\mu}_{-,0,+}$ with $|-,0,+\rangle$.

```
      em = eps (m, k, -1)
      t = (1 / sqrt (6.0_default)) &
            * ((ep.tprod.em) + (em.tprod.ep) - 2*(e0.tprod.e0))
   case (-1)
      e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
      em = eps (m, k, -1)
      t = (1 / sqrt (2.0_default)) &
            * ((em.tprod.e0) + (e0.tprod.em))
   case (-2)
      em = eps (m, k, -1)
      t = em.tprod.em
   end select
end function eps2
```

X.9 Couplings

⟨omega_couplings.f90⟩≡

```
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_couplings
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_tensors
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Declaration of couplings⟩
  ⟨Declaration of propagators⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_couplings_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of couplings⟩
  ⟨Implementation of propagators⟩
end module omega_couplings
```

⟨*Declaration of propagators*⟩≡

```
public :: wd_tl
```

⟨*Declaration of propagators*⟩+≡

```
public :: gauss
```

$$\Theta(p^2)\Gamma \tag{X.20}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩≡

```
pure function wd_tl (p, w) result (width)
  real(kind=default) :: width
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: w
  if (p*p > 0) then
     width = w
  else
     width = 0
  end if
end function wd_tl
```

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡
```
pure function gauss (x, mu, w) result (gg)
  real(kind=default) :: gg
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, mu, w
  if (w > 0) then
    gg = exp(-(x - mu**2)**2/4.0_default/mu**2/w**2) * &
         sqrt(sqrt(PI/2)) / w / mu
    else
    gg = 1.0_default
  end if
end function gauss
```

⟨*Declaration of propagators*⟩+≡
```
public :: pr_phi, pr_unitarity, pr_feynman, pr_gauge, pr_rxi
public :: pr_vector_pure
public :: pj_phi, pj_unitarity
public :: pg_phi, pg_unitarity
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\phi \tag{X.21}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡
```
pure function pr_phi (p, m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * phi
end function pr_phi
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}}\phi \tag{X.22}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡
```
pure function pj_phi (m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = (0, -1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * phi
end function pj_phi
```

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡
```
pure function pg_phi (p, m, w, phi) result (pphi)
  complex(kind=default) :: pphi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  pphi = ((0, 1) * gauss (p*p, m, w)) * phi
end function pg_phi
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\left(-g_{\mu\nu} + \frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2}\right)\epsilon^\nu(p) \tag{X.23}$$

NB: the explicit cast to `vector` is required here, because a specific `complex_momentum` procedure for `operator (*)` would introduce ambiguities. NB: we used to use

the constructor `vector (p%t, p%x)` instead of the temporary variable, but the Intel Fortran Compiler choked on it.

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡
```
pure function pr_unitarity (p, m, w, cms, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  logical, intent(in) :: cms
  type(vector) :: pv
  complex(kind=default) :: c_mass2
  pv = p
  if (cms) then
     c_mass2 = cmplx (m**2, -m*w, kind=default)
  else
     c_mass2 = m**2
  end if
  pe = - (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
       * (e - (p*e / c_mass2) * pv)
end function pr_unitarity
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}}\left(-g_{\mu\nu}+\frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2}\right)\epsilon^\nu(p) \tag{X.24}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡
```
pure function pj_unitarity (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: pv
  pv = p
  pe = (0, 1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * (e - (p*e / m**2) * pv)
end function pj_unitarity
```

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡
```
pure function pg_unitarity (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: pv
  pv = p
  pe = - gauss (p*p, m, w) &
       * (e - (p*e / m**2) * pv)
end function pg_unitarity
```

$$\frac{-i}{p^2}\epsilon^\nu(p) \tag{X.25}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡
```
pure function pr_feynman (p, e) result (pe)
  type(vector) :: pe
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
```

```
    pe = - (1 / (p*p)) * e
  end function pr_feynman
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2}\left(-g_{\mu\nu} + (1-\xi)\frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2}\right)\epsilon^\nu(p) \tag{X.26}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pr_gauge (p, xi, e) result (pe)
    type(vector) :: pe
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: xi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: e
    real(kind=default) :: p2
    type(vector) :: pv
    p2 = p*p
    pv = p
    pe = - (1 / p2) * (e - ((1 - xi) * (p*e) / p2) * pv)
  end function pr_gauge
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\left(-g_{\mu\nu} + (1-\xi)\frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{p^2 - \xi m^2}\right)\epsilon^\nu(p) \tag{X.27}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pr_rxi (p, m, w, xi, e) result (pe)
    type(vector) :: pe
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w, xi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: e
    real(kind=default) :: p2
    type(vector) :: pv
    p2 = p*p
    pv = p
    pe = - (1 / cmplx (p2 - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
         * (e - ((1 - xi) * (p*e) / (p2 - xi * m**2)) * pv)
  end function pr_rxi
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\left(-g_{\mu\nu}\right)\epsilon^\nu(p) \tag{X.28}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pr_vector_pure (p, m, w, e) result (pe)
    type(vector) :: pe
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(vector), intent(in) :: e
    real(kind=default) :: p2
    type(vector) :: pv
    p2 = p*p
    pv = p
    pe = - (1 / cmplx (p2 - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * e
  end function pr_vector_pure
```

⟨*Declaration of propagators*⟩+≡

```
  public :: pr_tensor, pr_tensor_pure
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}P^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(p,m)}{p^2-m^2+\mathrm{i}m\Gamma}T_{\rho\sigma} \tag{X.29a}$$

with

$$P^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}(p,m) = \frac{1}{2}\left(g^{\mu\rho}-\frac{p^\mu p^\nu}{m^2}\right)\left(g^{\nu\sigma}-\frac{p^\nu p^\sigma}{m^2}\right)+\frac{1}{2}\left(g^{\mu\sigma}-\frac{p^\mu p^\sigma}{m^2}\right)\left(g^{\nu\rho}-\frac{p^\nu p^\rho}{m^2}\right) - \frac{1}{3}\left(g^{\mu\nu}-\frac{p^\mu p^\nu}{m^2}\right)\left(g^{\rho\sigma}-\frac{p^\rho p^\sigma}{m^2}\right) \tag{X.29b}$$

Be careful with raising and lowering of indices:

$$g^{\mu\nu}-\frac{k^\mu k^\nu}{m^2} = \begin{pmatrix} 1-k^0k^0/m^2 & -k^0\vec{k}/m^2 \\ -\vec{k}k^0/m^2 & -\mathbf{1}-\vec{k}\otimes\vec{k}/m^2 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.30a}$$

$$g^\mu{}_\nu-\frac{k^\mu k_\nu}{m^2} = \begin{pmatrix} 1-k^0k^0/m^2 & k^0\vec{k}/m^2 \\ -\vec{k}k^0/m^2 & \mathbf{1}+\vec{k}\otimes\vec{k}/m^2 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.30b}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡

```
pure function pr_tensor (p, m, w, t) result (pt)
  type(tensor) :: pt
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: p_dd_t
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: p_uu, p_ud, p_du, p_dd
  integer :: i, j
  p_uu(0,0) = 1 - p%t * p%t / m**2
  p_uu(0,1:3) = - p%t * p%x / m**2
  p_uu(1:3,0) = p_uu(0,1:3)
  do i = 1, 3
     do j = 1, 3
        p_uu(i,j) = - p%x(i) * p%x(j) / m**2
     end do
  end do
  do i = 1, 3
     p_uu(i,i) = - 1 + p_uu(i,i)
  end do
  p_ud(:,0) = p_uu(:,0)
  p_ud(:,1:3) = - p_uu(:,1:3)
  p_du = transpose (p_ud)
  p_dd(:,0) = p_du(:,0)
  p_dd(:,1:3) = - p_du(:,1:3)
  p_dd_t = 0
  do i = 0, 3
     do j = 0, 3
        p_dd_t = p_dd_t + p_dd(i,j) * t%t(i,j)
     end do
  end do
  pt%t = matmul (p_ud, matmul (0.5_default * (t%t + transpose (t%t)), p_du)) &
       - (p_dd_t / 3.0_default) * p_uu
  pt%t = pt%t / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
end function pr_tensor
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}P_p^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma}}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma} T_{\rho\sigma} \tag{X.31a}$$

with

$$P_p^{\mu\nu,\rho\sigma} = \frac{1}{2} g^{\mu\rho} g^{\nu\sigma} + \frac{1}{2} g^{\mu\sigma} g^{\nu\rho} - \frac{1}{2} g^{\mu\nu} g^{\rho\sigma} \tag{X.31b}$$

⟨*Implementation of propagators*⟩+≡

```
pure function pr_tensor_pure (p, m, w, t) result (pt)
  type(tensor) :: pt
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  complex(kind=default) :: p_dd_t
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:3,0:3) :: g_uu
  integer :: i, j
  g_uu(0,0) = 1
  g_uu(0,1:3) = 0
  g_uu(1:3,0) = g_uu(0,1:3)
  do i = 1, 3
     do j = 1, 3
        g_uu(i,j) = 0
     end do
  end do
  do i = 1, 3
     g_uu(i,i) = - 1
  end do
  p_dd_t = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
  pt%t =  0.5_default * ((t%t + transpose (t%t)) &
       - p_dd_t * g_uu )
  pt%t = pt%t / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
end function pr_tensor_pure
```

X.9.1 Triple Gauge Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩≡

```
public :: g_gg
```

According to (9.6c)

$$\begin{aligned} A^{a,\mu}(k_1 + k_2) = -\mathrm{i}g\big((k_1^\mu - k_2^\mu) A^{a_1}(k_1) \cdot A^{a_2}(k_2) \\ + (2k_2 + k_1) \cdot A^{a_1}(k_1) A^{a_2,\mu}(k_2) - A^{a_1,\mu}(k_1) A^{a_2}(k_2) \cdot (2k_1 + k_2)\big) \end{aligned} \tag{X.32}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩≡

```
pure function g_gg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  a = (0, -1) * g * ((k1 - k2) * (a1 * a2) &
                     + ((2*k2 + k1) * a1) * a2 - a1 * ((2*k1 + k2) * a2))
end function g_gg
```

X.9.2 Quadruple Gauge Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
public :: x_gg, g_gx
```

$$T^{a,\mu\nu}(k_1+k_2) = g\big(A^{a_1,\mu}(k_1)A^{a_2,\nu}(k_2) - A^{a_1,\nu}(k_1)A^{a_2,\mu}(k_2)\big) \tag{X.33}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function x_gg (g, a1, a2) result (x)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(tensor2odd) :: x
  x = g * (a1 .wedge. a2)
end function x_gg
```

$$A^{a,\mu}(k_1+k_2) = gA^{a_1}_{\nu}(k_1)T^{a_2,\nu\mu}(k_2) \tag{X.34}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function g_gx (g, a1, x) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1
  type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: x
  type(vector) :: a
  a = g * (a1 * x)
end function g_gx
```

X.9.3 Scalar Current

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
public :: v_ss, s_vs
```

$$V^{\mu}(k_1+k_2) = g(k_1^{\mu} - k_2^{\mu})\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \tag{X.35}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function v_ss (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = (k1 - k2) * (g * phi1 * phi2)
end function v_ss
```

$$\phi(k_1+k_2) = g(k_1^{\mu} + 2k_2^{\mu})V_{\mu}(k_1)\phi(k_2) \tag{X.36}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function s_vs (g, v1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ((k1 + 2*k2) * v1) * phi2
end function s_vs
```

X.9.4 Transversal Scalar-Vector Coupling

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
public :: s_vv_t, v_sv_t
```

$$phi(k_1 + k_2) = g((V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1k_2) - (V_1(k_1)k_2)(V_2(k_2)k_1)) \tag{X.37}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function s_vv_t (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ((v1*v2) * (k1*k2) - (v1*k2) * (v2*k1))
end function s_vv_t
```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = gphi(((k_\phi + k_V)k_V)V_2^\mu - (k_\phi + k_V)V_2)k_V^\mu) \tag{X.38}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function v_sv_t (g, phi, kphi,v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
  type(momentum) :: kout
  type(vector)  :: vout
  kout = - (kv + kphi)
  vout = g * phi * ((kout*kv) * v - (v * kout) * kv)
end function v_sv_t
```

X.9.5 Transversal TensorScalar-Vector Coupling

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
public :: tphi_vv, tphi_vv_cf, v_tphiv, v_tphiv_cf
```

$$phi(k_1 + k_2) = g(V_1(k_1)(k_1 + k_2)) * (V_2(k_2)(k_1 + k_2)) \tag{X.39}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function tphi_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  type(momentum) :: k
  k = - (k1 + k2)
  phi = 2 * g * (v1*k) * (v2*k)
end function tphi_vv
```

$$phi(k_1 + k_2) = g((V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1 + k_2)^2) \tag{X.40}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function tphi_vv_cf (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
```

```
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(momentum) :: k
    k = - (k1 + k2)
    phi = - g/2 * (v1*v2) * (k*k)
  end function tphi_vv_cf
```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = gphi((k_\phi + k_V)V_2)(k_\phi + k_V)^\mu \tag{X.41}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_tphiv (g, phi, kphi,v, kv) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
    type(momentum) :: kout
    type(vector)  :: vout
    kout = - (kv + kphi)
    vout = 2 * g * phi * ((v * kout) * kout)
  end function v_tphiv
```

$$V_1^\mu(k_\phi + k_V) = gphi((k_\phi + k_V)(k_\phi + k_V))V_2^\mu \tag{X.42}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_tphiv_cf (g, phi, kphi,v, kv) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kv, kphi
    type(momentum) :: kout
    type(vector)  :: vout
    kout = - (kv + kphi)
    vout = -g/2 * phi * (kout*kout) * v
  end function v_tphiv_cf
```

X.9.6 Triple Vector Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: tkv_vv, lkv_vv, tv_kvv, lv_kvv, kg_kgkg
  public :: t5kv_vv, l5kv_vv, t5v_kvv, l5v_kvv, kg5_kgkg, kg_kg5kg
  public :: dv_vv, v_dvv, dv_vv_cf, v_dvv_cf
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = \mathrm{i}g(k_1 - k_2)^\mu V_1^\nu(k_1)V_{2,\nu}(k_2) \tag{X.43}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tkv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
    v = (k1 - k2) * ((0, 1) * g * (v1*v2))
  end function tkv_vv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1 + k_2) = \mathrm{i}g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_1 - k_2)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1)V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \tag{X.44}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function t5kv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
```

```
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
    type(vector) :: k
    k = k1 - k2
    v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
  end function t5kv_vv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = \mathrm{i}g(k_1+k_2)^\mu V_1^\nu(k_1)V_{2,\nu}(k_2) \tag{X.45}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function lkv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
    v = (k1 + k2) * ((0, 1) * g * (v1*v2))
  end function lkv_vv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = \mathrm{i}g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(k_1+k_2)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1)V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \tag{X.46}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function l5kv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
    type(vector) :: k
    k = k1 + k2
    v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
  end function l5kv_vv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = \mathrm{i}g(k_2-k)^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1)V_2^\mu(k_2) = \mathrm{i}g(2k_2+k_1)^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1)V_2^\mu(k_2) \tag{X.47}$$

using $k = -k_1 - k_2$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tv_kvv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
    v = v2 * ((0, 1) * g * ((2*k2 + k1)*v1))
  end function tv_kvv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = \mathrm{i}g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}(2k_2+k_1)_\nu V_{1,\rho}(k_1)V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \tag{X.48}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function t5v_kvv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
```

```
    type(vector) :: k
    k = k1 + 2*k2
    v = (0, 1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
  end function t5v_kvv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = -\mathrm{i}gk_1^\nu V_{1,\nu}(k_1)V_2^\mu(k_2) \tag{X.49}$$

using $k = -k_1 - k_2$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function lv_kvv (g, v1, k1, v2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1
    type(vector) :: v
    v = v2 * ((0, -1) * g * (k1*v1))
  end function lv_kvv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = -\mathrm{i}g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}k_{1,\nu}V_{1,\rho}(k_1)V_{2,\sigma}(k_2) \tag{X.50}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function l5v_kvv (g, v1, k1, v2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1
    type(vector) :: v
    type(vector) :: k
    k = k1
    v = (0, -1) * g * pseudo_vector (k, v1, v2)
  end function l5v_kvv
```

$$A^\mu(k_1+k_2) = \mathrm{i}gk^\nu\Big(F_{1,\nu}{}^\rho(k_1)F_{2,\rho\mu}(k_2) - F_{1,\mu}{}^\rho(k_1)F_{2,\rho\nu}(k_2)\Big) \tag{X.51}$$

with $k = -k_1 - k_2$, i. e.

$$\begin{aligned} A^\mu(k_1+k_2) = -\mathrm{i}g\Big(&[(kk_2)(k_1A_2) - (k_1k_2)(kA_2)]A_1^\mu \\ &+ [(k_1k_2)(kA_1) - (kk_1)(k_2A_1)]A_2^\mu \\ &+ [(k_2A_1)(kA_2) - (kk_2)(A_1A_2)]k_1^\mu \\ &+ [(kk_1)(A_1A_2) - (kA_1)(k_1A_2)]k_2^\mu\Big) \end{aligned} \tag{X.52}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function kg_kgkg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: a
    real(kind=default) :: k1k1, k2k2, k1k2, kk1, kk2
    complex(kind=default) :: a1a2, k2a1, ka1, k1a2, ka2
    k1k1 = k1 * k1
    k1k2 = k1 * k2
    k2k2 = k2 * k2
    kk1 = k1k1 + k1k2
```

```
    kk2 = k1k2 + k2k2
    k2a1 = k2 * a1
    ka1 = k2a1 + k1 * a1
    k1a2 = k1 * a2
    ka2 = k1a2 + k2 * a2
    a1a2 = a1 * a2
    a = (0, -1) * g * (   (kk2  * k1a2 - k1k2 * ka2 ) * a1 &
                        + (k1k2 * ka1  - kk1  * k2a1) * a2 &
                        + (ka2  * k2a1 - kk2  * a1a2) * k1 &
                        + (kk1  * a1a2 - ka1  * k1a2) * k2 )
  end function kg_kgkg
```

$$A^\mu(k_1+k_2) = \mathrm{i}g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}k_\nu F_{1,\rho}{}^{\lambda}(k_1)F_{2,\lambda\sigma}(k_2) \tag{X.53}$$

with $k = -k_1 - k_2$, i. e.

$$A^\mu(k_1+k_2) = -2\mathrm{i}g\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}k_\nu\Big((k_2A_1)k_{1,\rho}A_{2,\sigma} + (k_1A_2)A_{1,\rho}k_{2,\sigma} - (A_1A_2)k_{1,\rho}k_{2,\sigma} - (k_1k_2)A_{1,\rho}A_{2,\sigma}\Big) \tag{X.54}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function kg5_kgkg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: a
    type(vector) :: kv, k1v, k2v
    kv = - k1 - k2
    k1v = k1
    k2v = k2
    a = (0, -2) * g * (   (k2*A1) * pseudo_vector (kv, k1v, a2 ) &
                        + (k1*A2) * pseudo_vector (kv, A1 , k2v) &
                        - (A1*A2) * pseudo_vector (kv, k1v, k2v) &
                        - (k1*k2) * pseudo_vector (kv, a1 , a2 ) )
  end function kg5_kgkg
```

$$A^\mu(k_1+k_2) = \mathrm{i}gk_\nu\Big(\epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma}F_{1,}{}^{\nu}{}_{\rho} - \epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma}F_{1,}{}^{\mu}{}_{\rho}\Big)\frac{1}{2}F_{1,\lambda\sigma} \tag{X.55}$$

with $k = -k_1 - k_2$, i. e.

$$A^\mu(k_1+k_2) = -\mathrm{i}g\Big(\epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma}(kk_2)A_{2,\rho} - \epsilon^{\mu\rho\lambda\sigma}(kA_2)k_{2,\rho} - k_2^\mu\epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma}k_nuA_{2,\rho} + A_2^\mu\epsilon^{\nu\rho\lambda\sigma}k_nuk_{2,\rho}\Big)k_{1,\lambda}A_{1,\sigma} \tag{X.56}$$

This is not the most efficienct way of doing it: $\epsilon^{\mu\nu\rho\sigma}F_{1,\rho\sigma}$ should be cached!

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function kg_kg5kg (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: a
    type(vector) :: kv, k1v, k2v
    kv = - k1 - k2
```

```
    k1v = k1
    k2v = k2
    a = (0, -1) * g * (   (kv*k2v) * pseudo_vector (a2 , k1v, a1) &
                        - (kv*a2 ) * pseudo_vector (k2v, k1v, a1) &
                        -  k2v * pseudo_scalar (kv, a2,  k1v, a1) &
                        +  a2  * pseudo_scalar (kv, k2v, k1v, a1) )
  end function kg_kg5kg
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = -g((k_1+k_2)V_1)V_2^\mu + ((k_1+k_2)V_2)V_1^\mu \tag{X.57}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function dv_vv (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
    type(vector) :: k
    k = -(k1 + k2)
    v = g * ((k * v1) * v2 + (k * v2) * v1)
  end function dv_vv
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = \frac{g}{2}(V_1(k_1)V_2(k_2))(k_1+k_2)^\mu \tag{X.58}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function dv_vv_cf (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (v)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: v
    type(vector) :: k
    k = -(k1 + k2)
    v = - g/2 * (v1 * v2) * k
  end function dv_vv_cf
```

$$V_1^\mu = g*(kV_2)V(k) + (VV_2)k \tag{X.59}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_dvv (g, v, k, v2) result (v1)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: v1
    v1 = g * ((v * v2) * k + (k * v2) * v)
  end function v_dvv
```

$$V_1^\mu = -\frac{g}{2}(V(k)k)V_2^\mu \tag{X.60}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_dvv_cf (g, v, k, v2) result (v1)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) ::  v, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: v1
    v1 = - g/2 * (v * k) * v2
  end function v_dvv_cf
```

X.10 Tensorvector - Scalar coupling

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
public :: dv_phi2,phi_dvphi, dv_phi2_cf, phi_dvphi_cf
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = g*((k_1k_2+k_2k_2)k_1^\mu+(k_1k_2+k_1k_1)k_2^\mu)*phi_1(k_1)phi_2(k_2) \quad \text{(X.61)}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function dv_phi2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = g * phi1 * phi2 * ( &
      (k1 * k2 + k2 * k2 ) * k1 + &
      (k1 * k2 + k1 * k1 ) * k2 )
end function dv_phi2
```

$$V^\mu(k_1+k_2) = -\frac{g}{2}*(k_1k_2)*(k_1+k_2)^\mu*phi_1(k_1)phi_2(k_2) \quad \text{(X.62)}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function dv_phi2_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (v)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: v
  v = - g/2 * phi1 * phi2 * (k1 * k2) * (k1 + k2)
end function dv_phi2_cf
```

$$phi_1(k_1) = g*((k_1k_2+k_2k_2)(k_1*V(-k_1-k_2))+(k_1k_2+k_1k_1)(k_2*V(-k_1-k_2)))*phi_2(k_2) \quad \text{(X.63)}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function phi_dvphi (g, v, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - (k + k2)
  phi1 = g * phi2 * ( &
      (k1 * k2 + k2 * k2 ) * ( k1 * V ) + &
      (k1 * k2 + k1 * k1 ) * ( k2 * V ) )
end function phi_dvphi
```

$$phi_1(k_1) = -\frac{g}{2}*(k_1k_2)*((k_1+k_2)V(-k_1-k_2)) \quad \text{(X.64)}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function phi_dvphi_cf (g, v, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
```

```
    k1 = -(k + k2)
    phi1 = - g/2 * phi2 * (k1 * k2)  * ((k1 + k2) * v)
  end function phi_dvphi_cf
```

X.11 Scalar-Vector Dim-5 Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
  public :: phi_vv, v_phiv, phi_u_vv, v_u_phiv
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
  pure function phi_vv (g, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    phi = g * pseudo_scalar (k1, v1, k2, v2)
  end function phi_vv
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
  pure function v_phiv (g, phi, k1, k2, v) result (w)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: w
    w = g * phi * pseudo_vector (k1, k2, v)
  end function v_phiv
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
  pure function phi_u_vv (g, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    phi = g * ((k1*v2)*((-(k1+k2))*v1) + &
               (k2*v1)*((-(k1+k2))*v2) + &
               (((k1+k2)*(k1+k2)) * (v1*v2)))
  end function phi_u_vv
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
  pure function v_u_phiv (g, phi, k1, k2, v) result (w)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: w
    w = g * phi * ((k1*v)*k2 + &
         ((-(k1+k2))*v)*k1 + &
         ((k1*k1)*v))
  end function v_u_phiv
```

X.12 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with Higgs

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
  public :: s_vv_6D, v_sv_6D, s_vv_6DP, v_sv_6DP, a_hz_D, h_az_D, z_ah_D, &
       a_hz_DP, h_az_DP, z_ah_DP, h_hh_6
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function s_vv_6D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi =  g * (-(k1 * v1) * (k1 * v2) - (k2 * v1) * (k2 * v2) &
       + ((k1 * k1) + (k2 * k2)) * (v1 * v2))
end function s_vv_6D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function v_sv_6D (g, phi, kphi, v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kphi, kv
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * ( - phi * (kv * v) * kv - phi * ((kphi + kv) * v) * (kphi + kv) &
       + phi * (kv * kv) * v + phi * ((kphi + kv)*(kphi + kv)) * v)
end function v_sv_6D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function s_vv_6DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = g * ( (-(k1+k2)*v1) * (k1*v2) - ((k1+k2)*v2) * (k2*v1) + &
       ((k1+k2)*(k1+k2))*(v1*v2) )
end function s_vv_6DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function v_sv_6DP (g, phi, kphi, v, kv) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kphi, kv
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * phi * ((-(kphi + kv)*v) * kphi + (kphi * v) * kv + &
       (kphi*kphi) * v )
end function v_sv_6DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function a_hz_D (g, h1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * h1 * (((k1 + k2) * v2) * (k1 + k2) + &
       ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2)) * v2)
end function a_hz_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function h_az_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
```

```
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k1 * v1) * (k1 * v2) + (k1 * k1) * (v1 * v2))
  end function h_az_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_ah_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * ((k1 * v1) * k1 + ((k1 * k1)) *v1)
  end function z_ah_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_hz_DP (g, h1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * ((- h1 * (k1 + k2) * v2) * (k1) &
         + h1 * ((k1 + k2) * (k1)) *v2)
  end function a_hz_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_az_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (- (k1 * v2) * ((k1 + k2) * v1) + (k1 * (k1 + k2)) * (v1 * v2))
  end function h_az_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_ah_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2* ((k2 * v1) * k1 - (k1 * k2) * v1)
  end function z_ah_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_hh_6 (g, h1, k1, h2, k2) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout =  g * ((k1* k1) + (k2 * k2) + (k1* k2)) * h1 * h2
  end function h_hh_6
```

X.13 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings without Higgs

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
public :: g_gg_13, g_gg_23, g_gg_6, kg_kgkg_i
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function g_gg_23 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (-2*(k1*v2)) + v2 * (2*k2 * v1) + (k1 - k2) * (v1*v2))
end function g_gg_23
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function g_gg_13 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (2*(k1 + k2)*v2) - v2 * ((k1 + 2*k2) * v1) + 2*k2 * (v1 * v2))
end function g_gg_13
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function g_gg_6 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * &
       ( k1 * ((-(k1 + k2) * v2) * (k2 * v1) + ((k1 + k2) * k2) * (v1 * v2)) &
       + k2 * (((k1 + k2) * v1) * (k1 * v2) - ((k1 + k2) * k1) * (v1 * v2)) &
       + v1 * (-((k1 + k2) * k2) * (k1 * v2) + (k1 * k2) * ((k1 + k2) * v2)) &
       + v2 * (((k1 + k2) * k1) * (k2 * v1) - (k1 * k2) * ((k1 + k2) * v1)))
end function g_gg_6
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function kg_kgkg_i (g, a1, k1, a2, k2) result (a)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: a1, a2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: a
  real(kind=default) :: k1k1, k2k2, k1k2, kk1, kk2
  complex(kind=default) :: a1a2, k2a1, ka1, k1a2, ka2
  k1k1 = k1 * k1
  k1k2 = k1 * k2
  k2k2 = k2 * k2
  kk1 = k1k1 + k1k2
  kk2 = k1k2 + k2k2
  k2a1 = k2 * a1
  ka1 = k2a1 + k1 * a1
  k1a2 = k1 * a2
  ka2 = k1a2 + k2 * a2
  a1a2 = a1 * a2
  a = (-1) * g * (   (kk2  * k1a2 - k1k2 * ka2 ) * a1 &
       + (k1k2 * ka1  - kk1  * k2a1) * a2 &
       + (ka2  * k2a1 - kk2  * a1a2) * k1 &
```

```
        + (kk1  * a1a2 - ka1  * k1a2) * k2 )
  end function kg_kgkg_i
```

X.14 Dim-6 Anoumalous Couplings with AWW

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public ::a_ww_DP, w_aw_DP, a_ww_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_ww_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * ( - ((k1 + k2) * v2) * v1 + ((k1 + k2) * v1) * v2)
  end function a_ww_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_aw_DP (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * ((k1 * v2) * v1 - (v1 * v2) * k1)
  end function w_aw_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_ww_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1 * (- (4*k1 + 2*k2) * v2) &
         + v2 * ( (2*k1 + 4*k2) * v1) &
         + (k1 - k2) * (2*v1*v2))
  end function a_ww_DW
```

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: w_wz_DPW, z_ww_DPW, w_wz_DW, z_ww_DW, w_wz_D, z_ww_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_wz_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1 * (-(k1+k2)*v2 - k1*v2) + v2 * ((k1+k2)*v1) + k1 * (v1*v2))
  end function w_wz_DPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_ww_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (k1*(v1*v2) - k2*(v1*v2) - v1*(k1*v2) + v2*(k2*v1))
  end function z_ww_DPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function w_wz_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v2 * (v1 * k2) - k2 * (v1 * v2))
end function w_wz_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function z_ww_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * ((-1)*(k1+k2) * v2) + v2 * ((k1+k2) * v1))
end function z_ww_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function w_wz_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v2 * (k2*v1) - k2 * (v1*v2))
end function w_wz_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function z_ww_D (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(vector) :: vout
  vout = g * (v1 * (- (k1 + k2) * v2) + v2 * ((k1 + k2) * v1))
end function z_ww_D
```

X.15 Dim-6 Quartic Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
public :: hhhh_p2, a_hww_DPB, h_aww_DPB, w_ahw_DPB, a_hww_DPW, h_aww_DPW, &
     w_ahw_DPW, a_hww_DW, h_aww_DW, w3_ahw_DW, w4_ahw_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function hhhh_p2 (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (hout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2, h3
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
  complex(kind=default) :: hout
  hout = g * h1*h2*h3* (k1*k1 + k2*k2 +k3*k3 + k1*k3 + k1*k2 + k2*k3)
end function hhhh_p2
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function a_hww_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
```

```
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (v3*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) - v2*((k1+k2+k3)*v3))
  end function a_hww_DPB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_aww_DPB (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k1 * v3) * (v1 * v2) - (k1 * v2) * (v1 * v3))
  end function h_aww_DPB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_ahw_DPB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * (k1 * v3) - k1 * (v1 * v3))
  end function w_ahw_DPB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_hww_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (v3 * ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2) - v2 * ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3))
  end function a_hww_DPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_aww_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((-(2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*(v1*v3)+((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3)*(v1*v2))
  end function h_aww_DPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_ahw_DPW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * ((k2 - k1) * (v1 * v3) + v1 * ((k1 - k2) * v3))
  end function w_ahw_DPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_hww_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
```

```
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ( v2 * (-(3*k1 + 4*k2 + 4*k3) * v3) &
         + v3 * ((3*k1 + 2*k2 + 4*k3) * v2)  &
         + (k2 - k3) *2*(v2 * v3))
  end function a_hww_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_aww_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((v1*v2) * ((3*k1 - k2 - k3)*v3) &
         + (v1*v3) * ((-3*k1 - k2 + k3)*v2) &
         + (v2*v3) * (2*(k2-k3)*v1))
  end function h_aww_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w3_ahw_DW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * ((4*k1 + k2) * v3) &
         +v3 * (-2*(k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v1) &
         +(-2*k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * (v1*v3))
  end function w3_ahw_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w4_ahw_DW (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * (v1 * (-(4*k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v3) &
         + v3 * (2*(k1 + k2 + 2*k3) * v1) &
         +(4*k1 + k2) * (v1*v3))
  end function w4_ahw_DW
```

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public ::a_aww_DW, w_aaw_DW, a_aww_W, w_aaw_W
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_aww_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (2*v1*(v2*v3) - v2*(v1*v3) - v3*(v1*v2))
  end function a_aww_DW
  pure function w_aaw_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
```

```
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (2*v3*(v1*v2) - v2*(v1*v3) - v1*(v2*v3))
  end function w_aaw_DW
  pure function a_aww_W (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1*((-(k2+k3)*v2)*(k2*v3) + (-(k2+k3)*v3)*(k3*v2)) &
         +v2*((-((k2-k3)*v1)*(k1+k2+k3)*v3) - (k1*v3)*(k2*v1) &
         + ((k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k2*v3)) &
         +v3*(((k2-k3)*v1)*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) - (k1*v2)*(k3*v1) &
         + ((k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k3*v2)) &
         +(v1*v2)*(((2*k1+k2+k3)*v3)*k2 - (k2*v3)*k1 -(k1*v3)*k3) &
         +(v1*v3)*(((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*k3 - (k3*v2)*k1 - (k1*v2)*k3) &
         +(v2*v3)*((-(k1+k2+k3)*v1)*(k2+k3) + ((k2+k3)*v1)*k1) &
         +(-(k1+k2+k3)*k3 +k1*k2)*((v1*v3)*v2 - (v2*v3)*v1) &
         +(-(k1+k2+k3)*k2 + k1*k3)*((v1*v2)*v3 - (v2*v3)*v1))
  end function a_aww_W
  pure function w_aaw_W (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * (v1*((k1*v3)*(-(k1+k2+2*k3)*v2) + (k2*v3)*((k1+k2+k3)*v2) &
         + (k1*v2)*((k1+k2+k3)*v3)) &
         + v2*(((k1-k2)*v3)*((k1+k2+k3)*v1) - (k2*v3)*(k3*v1) &
         + (k2*v1)*((k1+k2+k3)*v3)) &
         + v3*((k1*v2)*(-(k1+k2)*v1) + (k2*v1)*(-(k1+k2)*v2)) &
         + (v1*v2)*((k1+k2)*(-(k1+k2+k3)*v3) + k3*((k1+k2)*v3))&
         + (v1*v3)*(-k2*(k3*v2) - k3*(k1*v2) + k1*((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)) &
         + (v2*v3)*(-k1*(k3*v1) - k3*(k2*v1) + k2*((k1+k2+2*k3)*v1)) &
         + (-k2*(k1+k2+k3) + k1*k3)*(v1*(v2*v3) - v3*(v1*v2)) &
         + (-k1*(k1+k2+k3) + k2*k3)*(v2*(v1*v3) - v3*(v1*v2)) )
  end function w_aaw_W
```

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: h_hww_D, w_hhw_D, h_hww_DP, w_hhw_DP, h_hvv_PB, v_hhv_PB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_hww_D (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*((k2*k2)+(k3*k3)) - (k2*v2)*(k2*v3) &
         - (k3*v2)*(k3*v3))
  end function h_hww_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_hhw_D (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
```

```
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * (v3 * ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2+k3)+(k3*k3)) &
         - (k1+k2+k3) * ((k1+k2+k3)*v3) - k3 * (k3*v3))
  end function w_hhw_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_hww_DP (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h1 * (-((k2+k3)*v2)*(k2*v3) - &
         ((k2+k3)*v3)*(k3*v2)+ (v2*v3)*((k2+k3)*(k2+k3)))
  end function h_hww_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_hhw_DP (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * (k3*((k1+k2)*v3) + (k1+k2)*(-(k1+k2+k3)*v3) &
         + v3*((k1+k2)*(k1+k2)))
  end function w_hhw_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_hvv_PB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h1 * ((k2*v3)*(k3*v2) - (k2*k3)*(v2*v3))
  end function h_hvv_PB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_hhv_PB (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((-(k1+k2+k3)*v3)*k3 + ((k1+k2+k3)*k3)*v3)
  end function v_hhv_PB
```

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: a_hhz_D, h_ahz_D, z_ahh_D, a_hhz_DP, h_ahz_DP, z_ahh_DP, &
       a_hhz_PB, h_ahz_PB, z_ahh_PB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_hhz_D (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
```

```
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((k1+k2+k3) * ((k1+k2+k3)*v3) &
         - v3 * ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2+k3)))
  end function a_hhz_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_ahz_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h2 * ((k1*v1)*(k1*v3) - (k1*k1)*(v1*v3))
  end function h_ahz_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_ahh_D (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * h3 * ((k1*v1)*k1 - (k1*k1)*v1)
  end function z_ahh_D
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_hhz_DP (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * ((-(k1+k2+k3)*v3)*(k1+k2) + ((k1+k2+k3)*(k1+k2))*v3)
  end function a_hhz_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_ahz_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h2 * ( (k1*v3)*(-(k1+k3)*v1) + (k1*(k1+k3))*(v1*v3) )
  end function h_ahz_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_ahh_DP (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * h3 * (k1*((k2+k3)*v1) - v1*(k1*(k2+k3)))
  end function z_ahh_DP
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_hhz_PB (g, h1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
```

```
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1, h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * h2 * (k3*((k1+k2+k3)*v3) - v3*((k1+k2+k3)*k3))
  end function a_hhz_PB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_ahz_PB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * h2 * ((-k1*v3)*(k3*v1) + (k1*k3)*(v1*v3))
  end function h_ahz_PB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_ahh_PB (g, v1, k1, h2, k2, h3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h2, h3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h2 * h3 * (k1*((k1+k2+k3)*v1) - v1*(k1*(k1+k2+k3)))
  end function z_ahh_PB
```

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: h_wwz_DW, w_hwz_DW, z_hww_DW, h_wwz_DPB, w_hwz_DPB, z_hww_DPB
  public :: h_wwz_DDPW, w_hwz_DDPW, z_hww_DDPW, h_wwz_DPW, w_hwz_DPW, z_hww_DPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_wwz_DW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2)-((2*k1+k2)*v2)*(v1*v3) + &
         ((k1+2*k2)*v1)*(v2*v3))
  end function h_wwz_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_hwz_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ( v2*(-(k1+2*k2+k3)*v3) + v3*((2*k1+k2+2*k3)*v2) - &
         (k1 - k2 + k3)*(v2*v3))
  end function w_hwz_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_hww_DW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
```

```
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((k2-k3)*(v2*v3) - v2*((2*k2+k3)*v3) + v3*((k2+2*k3)*v2))
  end function z_hww_DW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_wwz_DPB (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * ((k3*v1)*(v2*v3) - (k3*v2)*(v1*v3))
  end function h_wwz_DPB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_hwz_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (k3*(v2*v3) - v3*(k3*v2))
  end function w_hwz_DPB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_hww_DPB (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * (((k1+k2+k3)*v3)*v2 - ((k1+k2+k3)*v2)*v3)
  end function z_hww_DPB
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_wwz_DDPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2)-((k1-k3)*v2)*(v1*v3)+((k2-k3)*v1)*(v2*v3))
  end function h_wwz_DDPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_hwz_DDPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((-(k1+2*k2+k3)*v3)*v2 + ((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)*v3 + &
         (v2*v3)*(k2-k3))
  end function w_hwz_DDPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_hww_DDPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
```

```
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*(k2-k3) - ((k1+2*k2+k3)*v3) *v2 + &
         ((k1+k2+2*k3)*v2)*v3 )
  end function z_hww_DDPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function h_wwz_DPW (g, v1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (hout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: hout
    hout = g * (((k1-k2)*v3)*(v1*v2) + (-(2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*(v1*v3) + &
         ((k1+2*k2+k3)*v1)*(v2*v3))
  end function h_wwz_DPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function w_hwz_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((-(k1+2*k2+k3)*v3)*v2 + ((2*k1+k2+k3)*v2)*v3 + &
         (v2*v3)*(k2-k1))
  end function w_hwz_DPW
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function z_hww_DPW (g, h1, k1, v2, k2, v3, k3) result (vout)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: h1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2, v3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2, k3
    type(vector) :: vout
    vout = g * h1 * ((v2*v3)*(k2-k3) + ((k1-k2)*v3)*v2 + ((k3-k1)*v2)*v3)
  end function z_hww_DPW
```

X.16 Scalar3 Dim-5 Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: phi_dim5s2
```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = g(k_2 \cdot k_3)\phi_2(k_2)\phi_3(k_3) \tag{X.65}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function phi_dim5s2 (g, phi2, k2, phi3, k3) result (phi1)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2, phi3
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3
    complex(kind=default) :: phi1
    phi1 = g * phi2 * phi3 * (k2 * k3)
  end function phi_dim5s2
```

X.17 Tensorscalar-Scalar Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡
```
public :: tphi_ss, tphi_ss_cf, s_tphis, s_tphis_cf
```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = 2g((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_1 \cdot k_1))((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_2 \cdot k_2))\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad \text{(X.66)}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function tphi_ss (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = 2 * g * phi1 * phi2 * &
           ((k1 * k2)+ (k1 * k1)) * &
           ((k1 * k2)+ (k2 * k2))
end function tphi_ss
```

$$\phi(k_1 + k_2) = -g/2(k_1 \cdot k_2)((k_1 + k_2) \cdot (k_1 + k_2))\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad \text{(X.67)}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function tphi_ss_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (phi)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi
  phi = - g/2 * phi1 * phi2 * &
           (k1 * k2) * &
           ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2))
end function tphi_ss_cf
```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = 2g((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_1 \cdot k_1))((k_1 \cdot k_2) + (k_2 \cdot k_2))\phi(k_2 - k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad \text{(X.68)}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function s_tphis (g, phi, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - ( k + k2)
  phi1 = 2 * g * phi * phi2 * &
           ((k1 * k2)+ (k1 * k1)) * &
           ((k1 * k2)+ (k2 * k2))
end function s_tphis
```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = -g/2(k_1 \cdot k_2)((k_1 + k_2) \cdot (k_1 + k_2))\phi(k_2 - k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \quad \text{(X.69)}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡
```
pure function s_tphis_cf (g, phi, k, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k, k2
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(momentum) :: k1
  k1 = - ( k + k2)
```

```
    phi1 = - g/2 * phi * phi2 * &
             (k1 * k2) * &
             ((k1 + k2) * (k1 + k2))
  end function s_tphis_cf
```

X.18 Scalar2-Vector2 Dim-8 Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: phi_phi2v_1, v_phi2v_1, phi_phi2v_2, v_phi2v_2
```

$$\phi_2(k_2) = g\left((k_1 \cdot V_1)(k_2 \cdot V_2) + (k_1 \cdot V_1)(k_1 \cdot V_2)\right)\phi_1(k_1) \tag{X.70}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function phi_phi2v_1 (g, phi1, k1, v1, k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
    type(momentum) :: k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi2
    k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
    phi2 = g * phi1 * &
          ( (k1 * v1) * (k2 * v2) + (k1 * v2) * (k2 * v1) )
  end function phi_phi2v_1
```

$$V_2^\mu = g\left(k_1^\mu (k_2 \cdot V_1) + k_2^\mu (k_1 \cdot V_1)\right)\phi_1(k_1)\phi_2(k_2) \tag{X.71}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_phi2v_1 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1) result (v2)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    type(vector) :: v2
    v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
          ( k1  * (k2 * v1) + k2 * (k1 * v1) )
  end function v_phi2v_1
```

$$\phi_2(k_2) = g\,(k_1 \cdot k_2)\,(V_1 \cdot V_2)\,\phi_1(k_1) \tag{X.72}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function phi_phi2v_2 (g, phi1, k1, v1,k_v1, v2, k_v2) result (phi2)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k_v1, k_v2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum) :: k2
    complex(kind=default) :: phi2
    k2 = - k1 - k_v1 - k_v2
    phi2 = g * phi1 * (k1 * k2) * (v1 * v2)
  end function phi_phi2v_2
```

$$V_2^\mu = gV_1^\mu\,(k_1 \cdot k_2)\,\phi_1\phi_2 \tag{X.73}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_phi2v_2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2, v1) result (v2)
```

```
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1
    type(vector) :: v2
    v2 = g * phi1 * phi2 * &
          ( k1  * k2 ) * v1
  end function v_phi2v_2
```

X.19 Scalar4 Dim-8 Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: s_dim8s3
```

$$\phi(k_1) = g\left[(k_1\cdot k_2)(k_3\cdot k_4) + (k_1\cdot k_3)(k_2\cdot k_4) + (k_1\cdot k_4)(k_2\cdot k_3)\right]\phi_2(k_2)\phi_3(k_3)\phi_4(k_4) \tag{X.74}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function s_dim8s3 (g, phi2, k2, phi3, k3, phi4, k4) result (phi1)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2, phi3, phi4
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k2, k3, k4
    type(momentum) :: k1
    complex(kind=default) :: phi1
    k1 = - k2 - k3 - k4
    phi1 = g * ( (k1 * k2) * (k3 * k4) + (k1 * k3) * (k2 * k4) &
            + (k1 * k4) * (k2 * k3) ) * phi2 * phi3 * phi4
  end function s_dim8s3
```

X.20 Graviton Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: s_gravs, v_gravv, grav_ss, grav_vv
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function s_gravs (g, m, k1, k2, t, s) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, s
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    complex(kind=default) :: phi, t_tr
    t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
    phi = g * s * (((t*k1)*k2) + ((t*k2)*k1) &
        - g * (m**2 + (k1*k2))*t_tr)/2.0_default
  end function s_gravs
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function grav_ss (g, m, k1, k2, s1, s2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, s1, s2
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
    t_metric%t = 0
    t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
```

```
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
    t = g*s1*s2/2.0_default * (-(m**2 + (k1*k2)) * t_metric &
      + (k1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.k1))
  end function grav_ss
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_gravv (g, m, k1, k2, t, v) result (vec)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    complex(kind=default) :: t_tr
    real(kind=default) :: xi
    type(vector) :: vec
    xi = 1.0_default
    t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
    vec = (-g)/ 2.0_default * (((k1*k2) + m**2) * &
         (t*v + v*t - t_tr * v) + t_tr * (k1*v) * k2 &
         - (k1*v) * ((k2*t) + (t*k2)) &
         - ((k1*(t*v)) + (v*(t*k1))) * k2 &
         + ((k1*(t*k2)) + (k2*(t*k1))) * v)
  !!!       Unitarity gauge: xi -> Infinity
  !!!       + (1.0_default/xi) * (t_tr * ((k1*v)*k2) + &
  !!!       (k2*v)*k2 + (k2*v)*k1 - (k1*(t*v))*k1 + &
  !!!       (k2*v)*(k2*t) - (v*(t*k1))*k1 - (k2*v)*(t*k2)))
  end function v_gravv
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function grav_vv (g, m, k1, k2, v1, v2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default) :: xi
    type(vector), intent (in) :: v1, v2
    type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
    xi = 0.00001_default
    t_metric%t = 0
    t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
    t = (-g)/2.0_default * ( &
         ((k1*k2) + m**2) * ( &
         (v1.tprod.v2) +  (v2.tprod.v1) - (v1*v2) * t_metric) &
         + (v1*k2)*(v2*k1)*t_metric &
         - (k2*v1)*((v2.tprod.k1) + (k1.tprod.v2)) &
         - (k1*v2)*((v1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.v1)) &
         + (v1*v2)*((k1.tprod.k2) + (k2.tprod.k1)))
  !!!       Unitarity gauge: xi -> Infinity
  !!!       + (1.0_default/xi) * ( &
  !!!       ((k1*v1)*(k1*v2) + (k2*v1)*(k2*v2) + (k1*v1)*(k2*v2))* &
  !!!       t_metric) - (k1*v1) * ((k1.tprod.v2) + (v2.tprod.k1)) &
```

```
!!!       - (k2*v2) * ((k2.tprod.v1) + (v1.tprod.k2)))
end function grav_vv
```

X.21 Tensor Couplings

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
public :: t2_vv, v_t2v, t2_vv_cf, v_t2v_cf, &
       t2_vv_1, v_t2v_1, t2_vv_t, v_t2v_t, &
       t2_phi2, phi_t2phi, t2_phi2_cf, phi_t2phi_cf
```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = g * V_{1\,\mu} V_{2\,\nu} + V_{1\,\nu} V_{2\,\mu} \tag{X.75}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
pure function t2_vv (g, v1, v2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp = v1.tprod.v2
  t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t))
end function t2_vv
```

$$V_{1\,\mu} = g * T_{\mu\nu} V_2^{\nu} + T_{\nu\mu} V_2^{\nu} \tag{X.76}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
pure function v_t2v (g, t, v) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: tv
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
  tv = g * (tmp * v)
end function v_t2v
```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -\frac{g}{2} V_1^{\rho} V_{2\,\rho} \tag{X.77}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
pure function t2_vv_cf (g, v1, v2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) =   1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  tmp_s = v1 * v2
  t%t = - (g /2.0_default) * tmp_s * t_metric%t
end function t2_vv_cf
```

$$V_{1\,\mu} = -\frac{g}{2} T^{\nu}_{\nu} V_2^{\mu} \tag{X.78}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
pure function v_t2v_cf (g, t, v) result (tv)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
  tmp_tv =  ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
  tv = - ( g /2.0_default) * tmp_tv
end function v_t2v_cf
```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = g * (k_{1\,\mu} k_{2\,\nu} + k_{1\,\nu} k_{2\,\mu})\, \phi_1(k_1)\, \phi_1(k_2) \tag{X.79}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
pure function t2_phi2 (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  tmp = k1.tprod.k2
  t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t)) * phi1 * phi2
end function t2_phi2
```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = g * (T_{\mu\nu} k_1^{\mu} k_2^{\nu} + T_{\nu\mu} k_2^{\mu} k_1^{\nu})\, \phi_2(k_2) \tag{X.80}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
pure function phi_t2phi (g, t, kt, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
  type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, k2
  type(momentum) :: k1
  complex(kind=default) :: phi1
  type(tensor) :: tmp
  k1 = -kt - k2
  tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
  phi1 = g * ( (tmp * k2) * k1) * phi2
end function phi_t2phi
```

$$T_{\mu\nu} = -\frac{g}{2} k_1^{\rho} k_{2\,\rho} \phi_1(k_1)\, \phi_2(k_2) \tag{X.81}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
pure function t2_phi2_cf (g, phi1, k1, phi2, k2) result (t)
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi1, phi2
  complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
  type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
  t_metric%t = 0
  t_metric%t(0,0) =   1.0_default
  t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
  t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
  tmp_s = (k1 * k2) * phi1 * phi2
```

```
    t%t = - (g /2.0_default) * tmp_s * t_metric%t
  end function t2_phi2_cf
```

$$\phi_1(k_1) = -\frac{g}{2} T^{\nu}_{\nu}\,(k_1 \cdot k_2)\,\phi_2(k_2) \tag{X.82}$$

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function phi_t2phi_cf (g, t, kt, phi2, k2) result (phi1)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi2
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, k2
    type(momentum) :: k1
    complex(kind=default) ::  tmp_ts, phi1
    k1 = - kt - k2
    tmp_ts =  ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) )
    phi1 = - ( g /2.0_default) * tmp_ts * (k1 * k2) * phi2
  end function phi_t2phi_cf
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function t2_vv_1 (g, v1, v2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(tensor) :: tmp
    type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
    t_metric%t = 0
    t_metric%t(0,0) =   1.0_default
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
    tmp = v1.tprod.v2
    tmp_s = v1 * v2
    t%t = g * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t) - tmp_s * t_metric%t )
  end function t2_vv_1
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_t2v_1 (g, t, v) result (tv)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
    type(tensor) :: tmp
    tmp_tv =  ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
    tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
    tv = g * (tmp * v - tmp_tv)
  end function v_t2v_1
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function t2_vv_t (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default) :: tmp_s
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(tensor) :: tmp, tmp_v1k2, tmp_v2k1, tmp_k1k2, tmp2
    type(tensor) :: t_metric, t
    t_metric%t = 0
```

```
    t_metric%t(0,0) =   1.0_default
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
    tmp = v1.tprod.v2
    tmp_s = v1 * v2
    tmp_v1k2 = (v2 * k1) * (v1.tprod.k2)
    tmp_v2k1 = (v1 * k2) * (v2.tprod.k1)
    tmp_k1k2 = tmp_s * (k1.tprod.k2)
    tmp2%t = tmp_v1k2%t + tmp_v2k1%t - tmp_k1k2%t
    t%t = g * ( (k1*k2) * (tmp%t + transpose (tmp%t) - tmp_s * t_metric%t ) &
         + ((v1 * k2) * (v2 * k1)) * t_metric%t &
         - tmp2%t - transpose(tmp2%t))
  end function t2_vv_t
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_t2v_t (g, t, kt, v, kv) result (tv)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kt, kv
    type(momentum) :: kout
    type(vector) :: tv, tmp_tv
    type(tensor) :: tmp
    kout = - (kt + kv)
    tmp_tv =  ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * v
    tmp%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
    tv = g * ( (tmp * v - tmp_tv) * (kv * kout )&
         + ( t%t(0,0)-t%t(1,1)-t%t(2,2)-t%t(3,3) ) * (kout * v ) * kv &
         - (kout * v) * ( tmp * kv) &
         - (v* (t * kout) + kout * (t * v)) * kv &
         + (kout* (t * kv) + kv * (t * kout)) * v)
  end function v_t2v_t
```

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: t2_vv_d5_1, v_t2v_d5_1
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function t2_vv_d5_1 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(tensor) :: t
    t = (g * (v1 * v2)) * (k1-k2).tprod.(k1-k2)
  end function t2_vv_d5_1
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_t2v_d5_1 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: tv
    tv = (g * ((k1+2*k2).tprod.(k1+2*k2) * t1)) * v2
  end function v_t2v_d5_1
```

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: t2_vv_d5_2, v_t2v_d5_2
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function t2_vv_d5_2 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(tensor) :: t
    t = (g * (k2 * v1)) * (k2-k1).tprod.v2
    t%t = t%t + transpose (t%t)
  end function t2_vv_d5_2
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_t2v_d5_2 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: tv
    type(tensor) :: tmp
    type(momentum) :: k1_k2, k1_2k2
    k1_k2 = k1 + k2
    k1_2k2 = k1_k2 + k2
    tmp%t = t1%t + transpose (t1%t)
    tv = (g * (k1_k2 * v2)) * (k1_2k2 * tmp)
  end function v_t2v_d5_2
```

⟨*Declaration of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  public :: t2_vv_d7, v_t2v_d7
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function t2_vv_d7 (g, v1, k1, v2, k2) result (t)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(tensor) :: t
    t = (g * (k2 * v1) * (k1 * v2)) * (k1-k2).tprod.(k1-k2)
  end function t2_vv_d7
```

⟨*Implementation of couplings*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_t2v_d7 (g, t1, k1, v2, k2) result (tv)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t1
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v2
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k1, k2
    type(vector) :: tv
    type(vector) :: k1_k2, k1_2k2
    k1_k2 = k1 + k2
    k1_2k2 = k1_k2 + k2
    tv = (- g * (k1_k2 * v2) * (k1_2k2.tprod.k1_2k2 * t1)) * k2
  end function v_t2v_d7
```

X.22 Spinor Couplings

⟨omega_spinor_couplings.f90⟩≡

```
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_spinor_couplings
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_spinors
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_tensors
  use omega_couplings
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Declaration of spinor on shell wave functions⟩
  ⟨Declaration of spinor off shell wave functions⟩
  ⟨Declaration of spinor currents⟩
  ⟨Declaration of spinor propagators⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_spinor_cpls_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions⟩
  ⟨Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions⟩
  ⟨Implementation of spinor currents⟩
  ⟨Implementation of spinor propagators⟩
end module omega_spinor_couplings
```

See table X.1 for the names of Fortran functions. We could have used long names instead, but this would increase the chance of running past continuation line limits without adding much to the legibility.

X.22.1 Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings

There's more than one chiral representation. This one is compatible with HELAS [5].

$$\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \mathbf{1} \\ \mathbf{1} & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \; \gamma^i = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \sigma^i \\ -\sigma^i & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \; \gamma_5 = i\gamma^0\gamma^1\gamma^2\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathbf{1} & 0 \\ 0 & \mathbf{1} \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.83}$$

Therefore

$$g_S + g_P\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.84a}$$

$$g_V\gamma^0 - g_A\gamma^0\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.84b}$$

$$g_V\gamma^1 - g_A\gamma^1\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.84c}$$

$$g_V\gamma^2 - g_A\gamma^2\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}(g_V - g_A) \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & \mathrm{i}(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.84d}$$

$\bar\psi(g_V\gamma^\mu - g_A\gamma^\mu\gamma_5)\psi$	va_ff$(g_V, g_A, \bar\psi, \psi)$
$g_V\bar\psi\gamma^\mu\psi$	v_ff$(g_V, \bar\psi, \psi)$
$g_A\bar\psi\gamma_5\gamma^\mu\psi$	a_ff$(g_A, \bar\psi, \psi)$
$g_L\bar\psi\gamma^\mu(1-\gamma_5)\psi$	vl_ff$(g_L, \bar\psi, \psi)$
$g_R\bar\psi\gamma^\mu(1+\gamma_5)\psi$	vr_ff$(g_R, \bar\psi, \psi)$
$\not{V}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)\psi$	f_vaf(g_V, g_A, V, ψ)
$g_V\not{V}\psi$	f_vf(g_V, V, ψ)
$g_A\gamma_5\not{V}\psi$	f_af(g_A, V, ψ)
$g_L\not{V}(1-\gamma_5)\psi$	f_vlf(g_L, V, ψ)
$g_R\not{V}(1+\gamma_5)\psi$	f_vrf(g_R, V, ψ)
$\psi\not{V}(g_V - g_A\gamma_5)$	f_fva(g_V, g_A, ψ, V)
$g_V\bar\psi\not{V}$	f_fv$(g_V, \bar\psi, V)$
$g_A\bar\psi\gamma_5\not{V}$	f_fa$(g_A, \bar\psi, V)$
$g_L\bar\psi\not{V}(1-\gamma_5)$	f_fvl$(g_L, \bar\psi, V)$
$g_R\bar\psi\not{V}(1+\gamma_5)$	f_fvr$(g_R, \bar\psi, V)$

Table X.1: Mnemonically abbreviated names of Fortran functions implementing fermionic vector and axial currents.

$$g_V\gamma^3 - g_A\gamma^3\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.84e}$$

⟨*Declaration of spinor currents*⟩≡

```
public :: va_ff, v_ff, a_ff, vl_ff, vr_ff, vlr_ff, grav_ff, va2_ff, &
          tva_ff, tlr_ff, trl_ff, tvam_ff, tlrm_ff, trlm_ff, va3_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩≡

```
pure function va_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
  g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
  g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
  g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
  g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
  g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
  g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
  g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
  j%t    =  gr * (   g13 + g24) + gl * (   g31 + g42)
  j%x(1) =  gr * (   g14 + g23) - gl * (   g32 + g41)
  j%x(2) = (gr * ( - g14 + g23) + gl * (   g32 - g41)) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) =  gr * (   g13 - g24) + gl * ( - g31 + g42)
end function va_ff
```

$\bar{\psi}(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	sp_ff$(g_S, g_P, \bar{\psi}, \psi)$
$g_S\bar{\psi}\psi$	s_ff$(g_S, \bar{\psi}, \psi)$
$g_P\bar{\psi}\gamma_5\psi$	p_ff$(g_P, \bar{\psi}, \psi)$
$g_L\bar{\psi}(1-\gamma_5)\psi$	sl_ff$(g_L, \bar{\psi}, \psi)$
$g_R\bar{\psi}(1+\gamma_5)\psi$	sr_ff$(g_R, \bar{\psi}, \psi)$
$\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)\psi$	f_spf(g_S, g_P, ϕ, ψ)
$g_S\phi\psi$	f_sf(g_S, ϕ, ψ)
$g_P\phi\gamma_5\psi$	f_pf(g_P, ϕ, ψ)
$g_L\phi(1-\gamma_5)\psi$	f_slf(g_L, ϕ, ψ)
$g_R\phi(1+\gamma_5)\psi$	f_srf(g_R, ϕ, ψ)
$\psi\phi(g_S + g_P\gamma_5)$	f_fsp(g_S, g_P, ψ, ϕ)
$g_S\bar{\psi}\phi$	f_fs$(g_S, \bar{\psi}, \phi)$
$g_P\bar{\psi}\phi\gamma_5$	f_fp$(g_P, \bar{\psi}, \phi)$
$g_L\bar{\psi}\phi(1-\gamma_5)$	f_fsl$(g_L, \bar{\psi}, \phi)$
$g_R\bar{\psi}\phi(1+\gamma_5)$	f_fsr$(g_R, \bar{\psi}, \phi)$

Table X.2: Mnemonically abbreviated names of Fortran functions implementing fermionic scalar and pseudo scalar "currents".

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function va2_ff (gva, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
  g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
  g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
  g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
  g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
  g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
  g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
  g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
  j%t    =  gr * (   g13 + g24) + gl * (   g31 + g42)
  j%x(1) =  gr * (   g14 + g23) - gl * (   g32 + g41)
  j%x(2) = (gr * ( - g14 + g23) + gl * (   g32 - g41)) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) =  gr * (   g13 - g24) + gl * ( - g31 + g42)
end function va2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function va3_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j   = va_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi)
  j%t = 0.0_default
```

```
  end function va3_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tva_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi) result (t)
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: g12, g21, g1m2, g34, g43, g3m4
    gr     = gv + ga
    gl     = gv - ga
    g12    = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(2)
    g21    = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(1)
    g1m2   = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) - psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2)
    g34    = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(4)
    g43    = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(3)
    g3m4   = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) - psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4)
    t%e(1) = (gl * ( - g12 - g21) + gr * (   g34 + g43)) * (0, 1)
    t%e(2) =  gl * ( - g12 + g21) + gr * (   g34 - g43)
    t%e(3) = (gl * ( - g1m2     ) + gr * (   g3m4     )) * (0, 1)
    t%b(1) =  gl * (   g12 + g21) + gr * (   g34 + g43)
    t%b(2) = (gl * ( - g12 + g21) + gr * ( - g34 + g43)) * (0, 1)
    t%b(3) =  gl * (   g1m2     ) + gr * (   g3m4     )
  end function tva_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (t)
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    t = tva_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
  end function tlr_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function trl_ff (gr, gl, psibar, psi) result (t)
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    t = tva_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
  end function trl_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tvam_ff (gv, ga, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    j = (tva_ff(gv, ga, psibar, psi) * p) * (0,1)
  end function tvam_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function tlrm_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
```

```
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    j = tvam_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi, p)
  end function tlrm_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function trlm_ff (gr, gl, psibar, psi, p) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    j = tvam_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi, p)
  end function trlm_ff
```

Special cases that avoid some multiplications

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_ff (gv, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
    g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
    g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
    g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
    g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
    g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
    g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
    g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
    g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
    j%t    =   gv * (   g13 + g24 + g31 + g42)
    j%x(1) =   gv * (   g14 + g23 - g32 - g41)
    j%x(2) =   gv * ( - g14 + g23 + g32 - g41) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) =   gv * (   g13 - g24 - g31 + g42)
  end function v_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function a_ff (ga, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
    g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
    g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
    g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
    g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
    g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
    g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
    g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
    g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
    j%t    =   ga * ( - g13 - g24 + g31 + g42)
    j%x(1) = - ga * (   g14 + g23 + g32 + g41)
```

```
    j%x(2) =   ga * (   g14 - g23 + g32 - g41) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) =   ga * ( - g13 + g24 - g31 + g42)
  end function a_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vl_ff (gl, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl2
    complex(kind=default) :: g31, g32, g41, g42
    gl2 = 2 * gl
    g31 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(1)
    g32 = psibar%a(3)*psi%a(2)
    g41 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(1)
    g42 = psibar%a(4)*psi%a(2)
    j%t    =   gl2 * (   g31 + g42)
    j%x(1) = - gl2 * (   g32 + g41)
    j%x(2) =   gl2 * (   g32 - g41) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) =   gl2 * ( - g31 + g42)
  end function vl_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vr_ff (gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gr2
    complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24
    gr2 = 2 * gr
    g13 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(3)
    g14 = psibar%a(1)*psi%a(4)
    g23 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(3)
    g24 = psibar%a(2)*psi%a(4)
    j%t    = gr2 * (   g13 + g24)
    j%x(1) = gr2 * (   g14 + g23)
    j%x(2) = gr2 * ( - g14 + g23) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) = gr2 * (   g13 - g24)
  end function vr_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function grav_ff (g, m, kb, k, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(tensor) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
    complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, c_dum
    type(vector) :: v_dum
    type(tensor) :: t_metric
    t_metric%t = 0
    t_metric%t(0,0) = 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(1,1) = - 1.0_default
```

```
    t_metric%t(2,2) = - 1.0_default
    t_metric%t(3,3) = - 1.0_default
    g2 = g/2.0_default
    g8 = g/8.0_default
    v_dum = v_ff(g8, psibar, psi)
    c_dum = (- m) * s_ff (g2, psibar, psi) - (kb+k)*v_dum
    j = c_dum*t_metric - (((kb+k).tprod.v_dum) + &
         (v_dum.tprod.(kb+k)))
  end function grav_ff
```

$$g_L\gamma_\mu(1-\gamma_5) + g_R\gamma_\mu(1+\gamma_5) = (g_L+g_R)\gamma_\mu - (g_L-g_R)\gamma_\mu\gamma_5 = g_V\gamma_\mu - g_A\gamma_\mu\gamma_5 \tag{X.85}$$

... give the compiler the benefit of the doubt that it will optimize the function all. If not, we could inline it ...

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = va_ff (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, psi)
  end function vlr_ff
```

and

$$\not{v} - \not{a}\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & v_- - a_- & -v^* + a^* \\ 0 & 0 & -v + a & v_+ - a_+ \\ v_+ + a_+ & v^* + a^* & 0 & 0 \\ v + a & v_- + a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.86}$$

with $v_\pm = v_0 \pm v_3$, $a_\pm = a_0 \pm a_3$, $v = v_1 + \mathrm{i}v_2$, $v^* = v_1 - \mathrm{i}v_2$, $a = a_1 + \mathrm{i}a_2$, and $a^* = a_1 - \mathrm{i}a_2$. But note that $\cdot^*$ is *not* complex conjugation for complex v_μ or a_μ.

⟨*Declaration of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: f_vaf, f_vf, f_af, f_vlf, f_vrf, f_vlrf, f_va2f, &
            f_tvaf, f_tlrf, f_trlf, f_tvamf, f_tlrmf, f_trlmf, f_va3f
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_vaf (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl = gv + ga
    gr = gv - ga
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = gr * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
```

```
    vpsi%a(3) = gl * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gl * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_vaf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_va2f (gva, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
    gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = gr * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = gl * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gl * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_va2f
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_va3f (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl = gv + ga
    gr = gv - ga
    vp =   v%x(3) !+ v%t
    vm = - v%x(3) !+ v%t
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = gr * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = gl * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gl * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_va3f
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_tvaf (gv, ga, t, psi) result (tpsi)
    type(spinor) :: tpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: e21, e21s, b12, b12s, be3, be3s
    gr   = gv + ga
    gl   = gv - ga
    e21  = t%e(2) + t%e(1)*(0,1)
    e21s = t%e(2) - t%e(1)*(0,1)
```

```
    b12  = t%b(1) + t%b(2)*(0,1)
    b12s = t%b(1) - t%b(2)*(0,1)
    be3  = t%b(3) + t%e(3)*(0,1)
    be3s = t%b(3) - t%e(3)*(0,1)
    tpsi%a(1) =   2*gl * (   psi%a(1) * be3  + psi%a(2) * ( e21 +b12s))
    tpsi%a(2) =   2*gl * ( - psi%a(2) * be3  + psi%a(1) * (-e21s+b12 ))
    tpsi%a(3) =   2*gr * (   psi%a(3) * be3s + psi%a(4) * (-e21 +b12s))
    tpsi%a(4) =   2*gr * ( - psi%a(4) * be3s + psi%a(3) * ( e21s+b12 ))
  end function f_tvaf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_tlrf (gl, gr, t, psi) result (tpsi)
    type(spinor) :: tpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    tpsi = f_tvaf (gr+gl, gr-gl, t, psi)
  end function f_tlrf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_trlf (gr, gl, t, psi) result (tpsi)
    type(spinor) :: tpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    tpsi = f_tvaf (gr+gl, gr-gl, t, psi)
  end function f_trlf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_tvamf (gv, ga, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    t = (v.wedge.k) * (0, 0.5)
    vpsi = f_tvaf(gv, ga, t, psi)
  end function f_tvamf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_tlrmf (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    vpsi = f_tvamf (gr+gl, gr-gl, v, psi, k)
  end function f_tlrmf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_trlmf (gr, gl, v, psi, k) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
```

```
    vpsi = f_tvamf (gr+gl, gr-gl, v, psi, k)
  end function f_trlmf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_vf (gv, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = gv * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = gv * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = gv * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gv * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_vf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_af (ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = ga * ( - vm  * psi%a(3) + v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = ga * (   v12 * psi%a(3) - vp   * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = ga * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = ga * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_af
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_vlf (gl, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(spinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl2
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl2 = 2 * gl
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = 0
    vpsi%a(2) = 0
    vpsi%a(3) = gl2 * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gl2 * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_vlf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_vrf (gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gr2
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gr2 = 2 * gr
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr2 * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr2 * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = 0
  vpsi%a(4) = 0
end function f_vrf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(spinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  vpsi = f_vaf (gl+gr, gl-gr, v, psi)
end function f_vlrf
```

⟨*Declaration of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
public :: f_fva, f_fv, f_fa, f_fvl, f_fvr, f_fvlr, f_fva2, &
          f_ftva, f_ftlr, f_ftrl, f_ftvam, f_ftlrm, f_ftrlm, f_fva3
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_fva (gv, ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  psibarv%a(1) = gl * (   psibar%a(3) * vp   + psibar%a(4) * v12)
  psibarv%a(2) = gl * (   psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
  psibarv%a(3) = gr * (   psibar%a(1) * vm   - psibar%a(2) * v12)
  psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
end function f_fva
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_fva2 (gva, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
  type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
```

```
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
    gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    psibarv%a(1) = gl * (   psibar%a(3) * vp   + psibar%a(4) * v12)
    psibarv%a(2) = gl * (   psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
    psibarv%a(3) = gr * (   psibar%a(1) * vm   - psibar%a(2) * v12)
    psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
  end function f_fva2
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fva3 (gv, ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl = gv + ga
    gr = gv - ga
    vp =   v%x(3) !+ v%t
    vm = - v%x(3) !+ v%t
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    psibarv%a(1) = gl * (   psibar%a(3) * vp   + psibar%a(4) * v12)
    psibarv%a(2) = gl * (   psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
    psibarv%a(3) = gr * (   psibar%a(1) * vm   - psibar%a(2) * v12)
    psibarv%a(4) = gr * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
  end function f_fva3
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_ftva (gv, ga, psibar, t) result (psibart)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibart
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default) :: e21, e21s, b12, b12s, be3, be3s
    gr   = gv + ga
    gl   = gv - ga
    e21  = t%e(2) + t%e(1)*(0,1)
    e21s = t%e(2) - t%e(1)*(0,1)
    b12  = t%b(1) + t%b(2)*(0,1)
    b12s = t%b(1) - t%b(2)*(0,1)
    be3  = t%b(3) + t%e(3)*(0,1)
    be3s = t%b(3) - t%e(3)*(0,1)
    psibart%a(1) = 2*gl * (   psibar%a(1) * be3  + psibar%a(2) * (-e21s+b12 ))
    psibart%a(2) = 2*gl * ( - psibar%a(2) * be3  + psibar%a(1) * ( e21 +b12s))
    psibart%a(3) = 2*gr * (   psibar%a(3) * be3s + psibar%a(4) * ( e21s+b12 ))
```

```
    psibart%a(4) = 2*gr * ( - psibar%a(4) * be3s + psibar%a(3) * (-e21 +b12s))
  end function f_ftva
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_ftlr (gl, gr, psibar, t) result (psibart)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibart
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    psibart = f_ftva (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, t)
  end function f_ftlr
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_ftrl (gr, gl, psibar, t) result (psibart)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibart
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(tensor2odd), intent(in) :: t
    psibart = f_ftva (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, t)
  end function f_ftrl
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_ftvam (gv, ga, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(tensor2odd) :: t
    t = (v.wedge.k) * (0, 0.5)
    psibarv = f_ftva(gv, ga, psibar, t)
  end function f_ftvam
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_ftlrm (gl, gr, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibarv = f_ftvam (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, v, k)
  end function f_ftlrm
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_ftrlm (gr, gl, psibar, v, k) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibarv = f_ftvam (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, v, k)
  end function f_ftrlm
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fv (gv, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
```

```
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    psibarv%a(1) = gv * (   psibar%a(3) * vp   + psibar%a(4) * v12)
    psibarv%a(2) = gv * (   psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
    psibarv%a(3) = gv * (   psibar%a(1) * vm   - psibar%a(2) * v12)
    psibarv%a(4) = gv * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
  end function f_fv
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fa (ga, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    psibarv%a(1) = ga * (   psibar%a(3) * vp   + psibar%a(4) * v12)
    psibarv%a(2) = ga * (   psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
    psibarv%a(3) = ga * ( - psibar%a(1) * vm   + psibar%a(2) * v12)
    psibarv%a(4) = ga * (   psibar%a(1) * v12s - psibar%a(2) * vp )
  end function f_fa
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fvl (gl, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default) :: gl2
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl2 = 2 * gl
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    psibarv%a(1) = gl2 * (   psibar%a(3) * vp   + psibar%a(4) * v12)
    psibarv%a(2) = gl2 * (   psibar%a(3) * v12s + psibar%a(4) * vm )
    psibarv%a(3) = 0
    psibarv%a(4) = 0
  end function f_fvl
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fvr (gr, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default) :: gr2
```

```
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gr2 = 2 * gr
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    psibarv%a(1) = 0
    psibarv%a(2) = 0
    psibarv%a(3) = gr2 * (   psibar%a(1) * vm   - psibar%a(2) * v12)
    psibarv%a(4) = gr2 * ( - psibar%a(1) * v12s + psibar%a(2) * vp )
  end function f_fvr
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fvlr (gl, gr, psibar, v) result (psibarv)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarv
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibarv = f_fva (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, v)
  end function f_fvlr
```

X.22.2 Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings

⟨*Declaration of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: sp_ff, s_ff, p_ff, sl_ff, sr_ff, slr_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sp_ff (gs, gp, psibar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j =    (gs - gp) * (psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2)) &
         + (gs + gp) * (psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4))
  end function sp_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function s_ff (gs, psibar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = gs * (psibar * psi)
  end function s_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function p_ff (gp, psibar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = gp * (  psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4) &
              - psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) - psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2))
  end function p_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function sl_ff (gl, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j =  2 * gl * (psibar%a(1)*psi%a(1) + psibar%a(2)*psi%a(2))
end function sl_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function sr_ff (gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = 2 * gr * (psibar%a(3)*psi%a(3) + psibar%a(4)*psi%a(4))
end function sr_ff
```

$$g_L(1-\gamma_5) + g_R(1+\gamma_5) = (g_R + g_L) + (g_R - g_L)\gamma_5 = g_S + g_P\gamma_5 \qquad \text{(X.87)}$$

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function slr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = sp_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
end function slr_ff
```

⟨*Declaration of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
public :: f_spf, f_sf, f_pf, f_slf, f_srf, f_slrf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_spf (gs, gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(spinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  phipsi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
  phipsi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
end function f_spf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_sf (gs, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(spinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
  phipsi%a = (gs * phi) * psi%a
end function f_sf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_pf (gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(spinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
```

```
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = (  gp * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
  end function f_pf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_slf (gl, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
  end function f_slf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_srf (gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
    phipsi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
  end function f_srf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(spinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi =  f_spf (gr+gl, gr-gl, phi, psi)
  end function f_slrf
```

⟨*Declaration of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: f_fsp, f_fs, f_fp, f_fsl, f_fsr, f_fslr
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fsp (gs, gp, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
  end function f_fsp
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fs (gs, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a = (gs * phi) * psibar%a
  end function f_fs
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fp (gp, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
```

```
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = (  gp * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
  end function f_fp
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fsl (gl, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psibar%a(1:2)
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = 0
  end function f_fsl
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fsr (gr, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi%a(1:2) = 0
    psibarphi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psibar%a(3:4)
  end function f_fsr
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fslr (gl, gr, psibar, phi) result (psibarphi)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibarphi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    psibarphi = f_fsp (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, phi)
  end function f_fslr
```

⟨*Declaration of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: f_gravf, f_fgrav
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_gravf (g, m, kb, k, t, psi) result (tpsi)
    type(spinor) :: tpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
    complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, t_tr
    type(vector) :: kkb
    kkb = k + kb
    g2 = g / 2.0_default
    g8 = g / 8.0_default
    t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
    tpsi = (- f_sf (g2, cmplx (m,0.0, kind=default), psi) &
            - f_vf ((g8*m), kkb, psi)) * t_tr - &
    f_vf (g8,(t*kkb + kkb*t),psi)
```

```
  end function f_gravf
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_fgrav (g, m, kb, k, psibar, t) result (psibart)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibart
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(tensor), intent(in) :: t
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: kb, k
    type(vector) :: kkb
    complex(kind=default) :: g2, g8, t_tr
    kkb = k + kb
    g2 = g / 2.0_default
    g8 = g / 8.0_default
    t_tr = t%t(0,0) - t%t(1,1) - t%t(2,2) - t%t(3,3)
    psibart = (- f_fs (g2, psibar, cmplx (m, 0.0, kind=default)) &
        - f_fv ((g8 * m), psibar, kkb)) * t_tr - &
          f_fv (g8,psibar,(t*kkb + kkb*t))
  end function f_fgrav
```

X.22.3 On Shell Wave Functions

⟨*Declaration of spinor on shell wave functions*⟩≡

```
  public :: u, ubar, v, vbar
  private :: chi_plus, chi_minus
```

$$\chi_+(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} |\vec{p}| + p_3 \\ p_1 + \mathrm{i}p_2 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.88a}$$

$$\chi_-(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} -p_1 + \mathrm{i}p_2 \\ |\vec{p}| + p_3 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.88b}$$

⟨*Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions*⟩≡

```
  pure function chi_plus (p) result (chi)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default) :: pabs
    pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
    if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
       chi = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
                cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
    else
       chi = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3))) &
            * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
                 cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
    end if
  end function chi_plus
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function chi_minus (p) result (chi)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default) :: pabs
```

```
    pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
    if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
       chi = (/ cmplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
                cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
    else
       chi = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3))) &
            * (/ cmplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
                 cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
    end if
  end function chi_minus
```

$$u_\pm(p,|m|) = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_\pm(\vec{p}) \\ \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_\pm(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \qquad u_\pm(p,-|m|) = \begin{pmatrix} -i\sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_\pm(\vec{p}) \\ +i\sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_\pm(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.89}$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitely. Even if the mass is not used in the chiral representation, we do so for symmetry with polarization vectors and to be prepared for other representations.

⟨*Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function u (mass, p, s) result (psi)
    type(spinor) :: psi
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
    real(kind=default) :: pabs, delta, m
    m = abs(mass)
    pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
    if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
        delta = 0
    else
        delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
    end if
    select case (s)
    case (1)
       chi = chi_plus (p)
       psi%a(1:2) = delta * chi
       psi%a(3:4) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
    case (-1)
       chi = chi_minus (p)
       psi%a(1:2) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
       psi%a(3:4) = delta * chi
    case default
       pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
       psi%a = 0
    end select
    if (mass < 0) then
       psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
       psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
    end if
  end function u
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function ubar (m, p, s) result (psibar)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibar
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    type(spinor) :: psi
    psi = u (m, p, s)
    psibar%a(1:2) = conjg (psi%a(3:4))
    psibar%a(3:4) = conjg (psi%a(1:2))
  end function ubar
```

$$v_{\pm}(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \mp\sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \\ \pm\sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_{\mp}(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.90}$$

⟨*Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v (mass, p, s) result (psi)
    type(spinor) :: psi
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chi
    real(kind=default) :: pabs, delta, m
    m = abs(mass)
    pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
    if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
        delta = 0
    else
        delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
    end if
    select case (s)
    case (1)
       chi = chi_minus (p)
       psi%a(1:2) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
       psi%a(3:4) =   delta * chi
    case (-1)
       chi = chi_plus (p)
       psi%a(1:2) =   delta * chi
       psi%a(3:4) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chi
    case default
       pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
       psi%a = 0
    end select
    if (mass < 0) then
       psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
       psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
     end if
  end function v
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor on shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vbar (m, p, s) result (psibar)
    type(conjspinor) :: psibar
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    type(spinor) :: psi
```

```
    psi = v (m, p, s)
    psibar%a(1:2) = conjg (psi%a(3:4))
    psibar%a(3:4) = conjg (psi%a(1:2))
  end function vbar
```

X.22.4 Off Shell Wave Functions

I've just taken this over from Christian Schwinn's version.

⟨*Declaration of spinor off shell wave functions*⟩≡

```
  public :: brs_u, brs_ubar, brs_v, brs_vbar
```

The off-shell wave functions needed for gauge checking are obtained from the LSZ-formulas:

$$\left\langle \mathrm{Out} \middle| d^\dagger \middle| \mathrm{In} \right\rangle = i \int d^4x \bar{v} e^{-ikx} (i\partial\!\!\!/ - m) \left\langle \mathrm{Out} \middle| \psi \middle| \mathrm{In} \right\rangle \tag{X.91a}$$

$$\left\langle \mathrm{Out} \middle| b \middle| \mathrm{In} \right\rangle = -i \int d^4x \bar{u} e^{ikx} (i\partial\!\!\!/ - m) \left\langle \mathrm{Out} \middle| \psi \middle| \mathrm{In} \right\rangle \tag{X.91b}$$

$$\left\langle \mathrm{Out} \middle| d \middle| \mathrm{In} \right\rangle = i \int d^4x \left\langle \mathrm{Out} \middle| \bar{\psi} \middle| \mathrm{In} \right\rangle (-i \overleftarrow{\partial\!\!\!/} - m) v e^{ikx} \tag{X.91c}$$

$$\left\langle \mathrm{Out} \middle| b^\dagger \middle| \mathrm{In} \right\rangle = -i \int d^4x \left\langle \mathrm{Out} \middle| \bar{\psi} \middle| \mathrm{In} \right\rangle (-i \overleftarrow{\partial\!\!\!/} - m) u e^{-ikx} \tag{X.91d}$$

Since the relative sign between fermions and antifermions is ignored for on-shell amplitudes we must also ignore it here, so all wavefunctions must have a $(-i)$ factor. In momentum space we have:

$$brsu(p) = (-i)(p\!\!\!/ - m)u(p) \tag{X.92}$$

⟨*Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions*⟩≡

```
  pure function brs_u (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
      type(spinor) :: dpsi,psi
      real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
      type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
      integer, intent(in) :: s
      type (vector)::vp
      complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
      vp=p
      psi=u(m,p,s)
      dpsi=cmplx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)-m*psi)
  end function brs_u
```

$$brsv(p) = i(p\!\!\!/ + m)v(p) \tag{X.93}$$

⟨*Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function brs_v (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
      type(spinor) :: dpsi, psi
      real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
      type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
      integer, intent(in) ::   s
      type (vector)::vp
      complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
      vp=p
```

```
      psi=v(m,p,s)
      dpsi=cmplx(0.0,1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)+m*psi)
  end function brs_v
```

$$brs\bar{u}(p) = (-i)\bar{u}(p)(\not{p} - m) \tag{X.94}$$

⟨*Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
   pure function brs_ubar (m, p, s)result (dpsibar)
      type(conjspinor) :: dpsibar, psibar
      real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
      type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
      integer, intent(in) :: s
      type (vector)::vp
      complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
       vp=p
       psibar=ubar(m,p,s)
      dpsibar=cmplx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_fv(one,psibar,vp)-m*psibar)
    end function brs_ubar
```

$$brs\bar{v}(p) = (i)\bar{v}(p)(\not{p} + m) \tag{X.95}$$

⟨*Implementation of spinor off shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
   pure function brs_vbar (m, p, s) result (dpsibar)
      type(conjspinor) :: dpsibar,psibar
      real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
      type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
      integer, intent(in) :: s
      type(vector)::vp
      complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
      vp=p
      psibar=vbar(m,p,s)
     dpsibar=cmplx(0.0,1.0)*(f_fv(one,psibar,vp)+m*psibar)
  end function brs_vbar
```

NB: The remarks on momentum flow in the propagators don't apply here since the incoming momenta are flipped for the wave functions.

X.22.5 Propagators

NB: the common factor of i is extracted:

⟨*Declaration of spinor propagators*⟩≡

```
  public :: pr_psi, pr_psibar
  public :: pj_psi, pj_psibar
  public :: pg_psi, pg_psibar
```

$$\frac{i(-\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\psi \tag{X.96}$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the particle charge flow is therefore opposite to the momentum.

⟨*Implementation of spinor propagators*⟩≡

```
  pure function pr_psi (p, m, w, cms, psi) result (ppsi)
    type(spinor) :: ppsi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
```

```
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    logical, intent(in) :: cms
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
    vp = p
    if (cms) then
       num_mass = sqrt(cmplx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
    else
       num_mass = cmplx (m, 0, kind=default)
    end if
    ppsi = (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
         * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + num_mass * psi)
  end function pr_psi
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}}(-\not{p}+m)\psi \tag{X.97}$$

⟨*Implementation of spinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pj_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
    type(spinor) :: ppsi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    ppsi = (0, -1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
  end function pj_psi
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pg_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
    type(spinor) :: ppsi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(spinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    ppsi = gauss(p*p, m, w) *  (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
  end function pg_psi
```

$$\bar{\psi}\frac{i(\not{p}+m)}{p^2-m^2+\mathrm{i}m\Gamma} \tag{X.98}$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the antiparticle charge flow is therefore parallel to the momentum.

⟨*Implementation of spinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pr_psibar (p, m, w, cms, psibar) result (ppsibar)
    type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    logical, intent(in) :: cms
```

```
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
    vp = p
    if (cms) then
       num_mass = sqrt(cmplx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
    else
       num_mass = cmplx (m, 0, kind=default)
    end if
    ppsibar = (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
         * (f_fv (one, psibar, vp) + num_mass * psibar)
  end function pr_psibar
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}}\bar{\psi}(\not{p}+m) \tag{X.99}$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the antiparticle charge flow is therefore parallel to the momentum.

⟨*Implementation of spinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pj_psibar (p, m, w, psibar) result (ppsibar)
    type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    ppsibar = (0, -1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * (f_fv (one, psibar, vp) + m * psibar)
  end function pj_psibar
```

⟨*Implementation of spinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pg_psibar (p, m, w, psibar) result (ppsibar)
    type(conjspinor) :: ppsibar
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(conjspinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    ppsibar = gauss (p*p, m, w) * (f_fv (one, psibar, vp) + m * psibar)
  end function pg_psibar
```

$$\frac{i(-\not{p}+m)}{p^2-m^2+\mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\sum_n \psi_n \otimes \bar{\psi}_n \tag{X.100}$$

NB: the temporary variables `psi(1:4)` are not nice, but the compilers should be able to optimize the unnecessary copies away. In any case, even if the copies are performed, they are (probably) negligible compared to the floating point multiplications anyway ...

⟨*(Not used yet) Declaration of operations for spinors*⟩≡

```
  type, public :: spinordyad
     ! private (omegalib needs access, but DON'T TOUCH IT!)
     complex(kind=default), dimension(4,4) :: a
  end type spinordyad
```

⟨*(Not used yet) Implementation of spinor propagators*⟩≡

```
pure function pr_dyadleft (p, m, w, psipsibar) result (psipsibarp)
  type(spinordyad) :: psipsibarp
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(spinordyad), intent(in) :: psipsibar
  integer :: i
  type(vector) :: vp
  type(spinor), dimension(4) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: pole
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  pole = 1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
  do i = 1, 4
     psi(i)%a = psipsibar%a(:,i)
     psi(i) = pole * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi(i)) + m * psi(i))
     psipsibarp%a(:,i) = psi(i)%a
  end do
end function pr_dyadleft
```

$$\sum_n \psi_n \otimes \bar{\psi}_n \frac{i(\not{p} + m)}{p^2 - m^2 + \mathrm{i}m\Gamma} \tag{X.101}$$

⟨*(Not used yet) Implementation of spinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
pure function pr_dyadright (p, m, w, psipsibar) result (psipsibarp)
  type(spinordyad) :: psipsibarp
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(spinordyad), intent(in) :: psipsibar
  integer :: i
  type(vector) :: vp
  type(conjspinor), dimension(4) :: psibar
  complex(kind=default) :: pole
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  pole = 1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)
  do i = 1, 4
     psibar(i)%a = psipsibar%a(i,:)
     psibar(i) = pole * (f_fv (one, psibar(i), vp) + m * psibar(i))
     psipsibarp%a(i,:) = psibar(i)%a
  end do
end function pr_dyadright
```

X.23 Spinor Couplings Revisited

⟨omega_bispinor_couplings.f90⟩≡

```
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_bispinor_couplings
  use kinds
  use constants
  use omega_bispinors
  use omega_vectorspinors
  use omega_vectors
```

```
  use omega_couplings
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Declaration of bispinor on shell wave functions⟩
  ⟨Declaration of bispinor off shell wave functions⟩
  ⟨Declaration of bispinor currents⟩
  ⟨Declaration of bispinor propagators⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_bispinor_cpls_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions⟩
  ⟨Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions⟩
  ⟨Implementation of bispinor currents⟩
  ⟨Implementation of bispinor propagators⟩
end module omega_bispinor_couplings
```

See table X.1 for the names of Fortran functions. We could have used long names instead, but this would increase the chance of running past continuation line limits without adding much to the legibility.

X.23.1 Fermionic Vector and Axial Couplings

There's more than one chiral representation. This one is compatible with HELAS [5].

$$\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \mathbf{1} \\ \mathbf{1} & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \; \gamma^i = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \sigma^i \\ -\sigma^i & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \; \gamma_5 = i\gamma^0\gamma^1\gamma^2\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathbf{1} & 0 \\ 0 & \mathbf{1} \end{pmatrix}, \tag{X.102a}$$

$$C = \begin{pmatrix} \epsilon & 0 \\ 0 & -\epsilon \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \epsilon = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 \\ -1 & 0 \end{pmatrix}. \tag{X.102b}$$

Therefore

$$g_S + g_P\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.103a}$$

$$g_V\gamma^0 - g_A\gamma^0\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.103b}$$

$$g_V\gamma^1 - g_A\gamma^1\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.103c}$$

$$g_V\gamma^2 - g_A\gamma^2\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}(g_V - g_A) \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & \mathrm{i}(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.103d}$$

$$g_V\gamma^3 - g_A\gamma^3\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.103e}$$

and

$$C(g_S + g_P\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & g_S - g_P & 0 & 0 \\ -g_S + g_P & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_S - g_P \\ 0 & 0 & g_S + g_P & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.104a}$$

$$C(g_V\gamma^0 - g_A\gamma^0\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A \\ 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.104b}$$

$$C(g_V\gamma^1 - g_A\gamma^1\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & g_V - g_A & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ g_V + g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.104c}$$

$$C(g_V\gamma^2 - g_A\gamma^2\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}(g_V - g_A) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}(g_V - g_A) \\ \mathrm{i}(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \mathrm{i}(g_V + g_A) & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.104d}$$

$$C(g_V\gamma^3 - g_A\gamma^3\gamma_5) = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A \\ 0 & 0 & -g_V + g_A & 0 \\ 0 & -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 \\ -g_V - g_A & 0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.104e}$$

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩≡

```
public :: va_ff, v_ff, a_ff, vl_ff, vr_ff, vlr_ff, va2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩≡

```
pure function va_ff (gv, ga, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
  g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
  g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
  j%t    =  gr * (   g14 - g23) + gl * ( - g32 + g41)
  j%x(1) =  gr * (   g13 - g24) + gl * (   g31 - g42)
  j%x(2) = (gr * (   g13 + g24) + gl * (   g31 + g42)) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) =  gr * ( - g14 - g23) + gl * ( - g32 - g41)
end function va_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function va2_ff (gva, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
  g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
  g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
  j%t    =  gr * (   g14 - g23) + gl * ( - g32 + g41)
  j%x(1) =  gr * (   g13 - g24) + gl * (   g31 - g42)
  j%x(2) = (gr * (   g13 + g24) + gl * (   g31 + g42)) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) =  gr * ( - g14 - g23) + gl * ( - g32 - g41)
end function va2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function v_ff (gv, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
  g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
  g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
  j%t    =   gv * (   g14 - g23 - g32 + g41)
  j%x(1) =   gv * (   g13 - g24 + g31 - g42)
  j%x(2) =   gv * (   g13 + g24 + g31 + g42) * (0, 1)
  j%x(3) =   gv * ( - g14 - g23 - g32 - g41)
end function v_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function a_ff (ga, psil, psir) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
  complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24, g31, g32, g41, g42
  g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
  g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
  g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
  g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
  g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
  g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
```

```
    g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
    g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
    j%t    =  -ga * (   g14 - g23 + g32 - g41)
    j%x(1) =  -ga * (   g13 - g24 - g31 + g42)
    j%x(2) =  -ga * (   g13 + g24 - g31 - g42) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) =  -ga * ( - g14 - g23 + g32 + g41)
  end function a_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vl_ff (gl, psil, psir) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    complex(kind=default) :: gl2
    complex(kind=default) :: g31, g32, g41, g42
    gl2 = 2 * gl
    g31 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(1)
    g32 = psil%a(3)*psir%a(2)
    g41 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(1)
    g42 = psil%a(4)*psir%a(2)
    j%t    =   gl2 * ( - g32 + g41)
    j%x(1) =   gl2 * (   g31 - g42)
    j%x(2) =   gl2 * (   g31 + g42) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) =   gl2 * ( - g32 - g41)
  end function vl_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vr_ff (gr, psil, psir) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    complex(kind=default) :: gr2
    complex(kind=default) :: g13, g14, g23, g24
    gr2 = 2 * gr
    g13 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(3)
    g14 = psil%a(1)*psir%a(4)
    g23 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(3)
    g24 = psil%a(2)*psir%a(4)
    j%t    = gr2 * (   g14 - g23)
    j%x(1) = gr2 * (   g13 - g24)
    j%x(2) = gr2 * (   g13 + g24) * (0, 1)
    j%x(3) = gr2 * ( - g14 - g23)
  end function vr_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = va_ff (gl+gr, gl-gr, psibar, psi)
  end function vlr_ff
```

and

$$\not{v} - \not{a}\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & v_- - a_- & -v^* + a^* \\ 0 & 0 & -v + a & v_+ - a_+ \\ v_+ + a_+ & v^* + a^* & 0 & 0 \\ v + a & v_- + a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.105}$$

with $v_\pm = v_0 \pm v_3$, $a_\pm = a_0 \pm a_3$, $v = v_1 + \mathrm{i}v_2$, $v^* = v_1 - \mathrm{i}v_2$, $a = a_1 + \mathrm{i}a_2$, and $a^* = a_1 - \mathrm{i}a_2$. But note that $\cdot^*$ is *not* complex conjugation for complex v_μ or a_μ.

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
public :: f_vaf, f_vf, f_af, f_vlf, f_vrf, f_vlrf, f_va2f
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_vaf (gv, ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv, ga
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gv + ga
  gr = gv - ga
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
end function f_vaf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_va2f (gva, v, psi) result (vpsi)
  type(bispinor) :: vpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in), dimension(2) :: gva
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  complex(kind=default) :: gl, gr
  complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
  gl = gva(1) + gva(2)
  gr = gva(1) - gva(2)
  vp = v%t + v%x(3)
  vm = v%t - v%x(3)
  v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
  v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
  vpsi%a(1) = gr * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(2) = gr * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
  vpsi%a(3) = gl * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
  vpsi%a(4) = gl * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
end function f_va2f
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_vf (gv, v, psi) result (vpsi)
```

```
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gv
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = gv * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = gv * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = gv * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gv * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_vf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_af (ga, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: ga
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = ga * ( - vm  * psi%a(3) + v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = ga * (   v12 * psi%a(3) - vp   * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = ga * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = ga * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_af
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_vlf (gl, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gl2
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gl2 = 2 * gl
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = 0
    vpsi%a(2) = 0
    vpsi%a(3) = gl2 * (   vp  * psi%a(1) + v12s * psi%a(2))
    vpsi%a(4) = gl2 * (   v12 * psi%a(1) + vm   * psi%a(2))
  end function f_vlf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_vrf (gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
```

```
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default) :: gr2
    complex(kind=default) :: vp, vm, v12, v12s
    gr2 = 2 * gr
    vp = v%t + v%x(3)
    vm = v%t - v%x(3)
    v12  =  v%x(1) + (0,1)*v%x(2)
    v12s =  v%x(1) - (0,1)*v%x(2)
    vpsi%a(1) = gr2 * (   vm  * psi%a(3) - v12s * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(2) = gr2 * ( - v12 * psi%a(3) + vp   * psi%a(4))
    vpsi%a(3) = 0
    vpsi%a(4) = 0
  end function f_vrf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    vpsi = f_vaf (gl+gr, gl-gr, v, psi)
  end function f_vlrf
```

X.23.2 Fermionic Scalar and Pseudo Scalar Couplings

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: sp_ff, s_ff, p_ff, sl_ff, sr_ff, slr_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sp_ff (gs, gp, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j =    (gs - gp) * (psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) - psil%a(2)*psir%a(1)) &
         + (gs + gp) * (- psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
  end function sp_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function s_ff (gs, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = gs * (psil * psir)
  end function s_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function p_ff (gp, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = gp * (- psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) + psil%a(2)*psir%a(1) &
              - psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
  end function p_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sl_ff (gl, psil, psir) result (j)
```

```
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j =  2 * gl * (psil%a(1)*psir%a(2) - psil%a(2)*psir%a(1))
  end function sl_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sr_ff (gr, psil, psir) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil, psir
    j = 2 * gr * (- psil%a(3)*psir%a(4) + psil%a(4)*psir%a(3))
  end function sr_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function slr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    j = sp_ff (gr+gl, gr-gl, psibar, psi)
  end function slr_ff
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: f_spf, f_sf, f_pf, f_slf, f_srf, f_slrf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_spf (gs, gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs, gp
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = ((gs - gp) * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = ((gs + gp) * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
  end function f_spf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_sf (gs, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gs
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a = (gs * phi) * psi%a
  end function f_sf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_pf (gp, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gp
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (- gp * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = (  gp * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
  end function f_pf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_slf (gl, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
```

```
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = (2 * gl * phi) * psi%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
  end function f_slf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_srf (gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
    phipsi%a(3:4) = (2 * gr * phi) * psi%a(3:4)
  end function f_srf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi =  f_spf (gr+gl, gr-gl, phi, psi)
  end function f_slrf
```

X.23.3 Couplings for BRST Transformations

3-Couplings

The lists of needed gamma matrices can be found in the next subsection with the gravitino couplings.

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  private :: vv_ff, f_vvf
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: vmom_ff, mom_ff, mom5_ff, moml_ff, momr_ff, lmom_ff, rmom_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vv_ff (psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    type(vector) :: psibarpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    type(bispinor) :: kgpsi1, kgpsi2, kgpsi3, kgpsi4
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    kgpsi1%a(1) = -k%x(3) * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi1%a(2) = -k12 * psi%a(1) + k%x(3) * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi1%a(3) = k%x(3) * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
    kgpsi1%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - k%x(3) * psi%a(4)
    kgpsi2%a(1) = ((0,-1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi2%a(2) = - kp * psi%a(1) + ((0,1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi2%a(3) = ((0,-1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
```

```
    kgpsi2%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + ((0,1) * k%x(2)) * psi%a(4)
    kgpsi3%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
    kgpsi3%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k%x(1) * psi%a(2))
    kgpsi3%a(3) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
    kgpsi3%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k%x(1) * psi%a(4))
    kgpsi4%a(1) = -k%t * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi4%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + k%t * psi%a(2)
    kgpsi4%a(3) = k%t * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
    kgpsi4%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - k%t * psi%a(4)
    psibarpsi%t    = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi1)
    psibarpsi%x(1) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi2)
    psibarpsi%x(2) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi3)
    psibarpsi%x(3) = 2 * (psibar * kgpsi4)
  end function vv_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_vvf (v, psi, k) result (kvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kvpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k, v
      complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
    complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms
    kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
    kv21 = (0,1) * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
    kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t
    kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
    kv02 = (0,1) * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
    kv32 = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
    ap  = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
    am  = 2 * (-kv30 + kv21)
    bp  = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
    bm  = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
    bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)
    bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
    kvpsi%a(1) = am * psi%a(1) + bms * psi%a(2)
    kvpsi%a(2) = bp * psi%a(1) - am * psi%a(2)
    kvpsi%a(3) = ap * psi%a(3) - bps * psi%a(4)
    kvpsi%a(4) = -bm * psi%a(3) - ap * psi%a(4)
  end function f_vvf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vmom_ff (g, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    type(vector) :: psibarpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    psibarpsi = g * vv_ff (psibar, psi, vk)
  end function vmom_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function mom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
```

```
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
    type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    kmpsi%a(1) = km * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
    kmpsi%a(2) = kp * psi%a(4) - k12 * psi%a(3)
    kmpsi%a(3) = kp * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
    kmpsi%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
    psibarpsi = g * (psibar * kmpsi) + s_ff (m, psibar, psi)
  end function mom_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function mom5_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
    type(bispinor) :: g5psi
    g5psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
    g5psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, g5psi, k)
  end function mom5_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function moml_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
    type(bispinor) :: leftpsi
    leftpsi%a(1:2) = 2 * psi%a(1:2)
    leftpsi%a(3:4) = 0
    psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, leftpsi, k)
  end function moml_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function momr_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
    type(bispinor) :: rightpsi
    rightpsi%a(1:2) = 0
    rightpsi%a(3:4) = 2 * psi%a(3:4)
    psibarpsi = mom_ff (g, m, psibar, rightpsi, k)
  end function momr_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function lmom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
```

```
    psibarpsi = mom_ff  (g, m, psibar, psi, k) + &
                mom5_ff (g,-m, psibar, psi, k)
  end function lmom_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function rmom_ff (g, m, psibar, psi, k) result (psibarpsi)
    complex(kind=default) :: psibarpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, m
    psibarpsi = mom_ff  (g, m, psibar, psi, k) - &
                mom5_ff (g,-m, psibar, psi, k)
  end function rmom_ff
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: f_vmomf, f_momf, f_mom5f, f_momlf, f_momrf, f_lmomf, f_rmomf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_vmomf (g, v, psi, k) result (kvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kvpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    kvpsi = g * f_vvf (v, psi, vk)
  end function f_vmomf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_momf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    kmpsi%a(1) = km * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
    kmpsi%a(2) = -k12 * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
    kmpsi%a(3) = kp * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
    kmpsi%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
    kmpsi = g * (phi * kmpsi) + f_sf (m, phi, psi)
  end function f_momf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_mom5f (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: g5psi
    g5psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
    g5psi%a(3:4) =   psi%a(3:4)
    kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, g5psi, k)
```

```
  end function f_mom5f
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_momlf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: leftpsi
    leftpsi%a(1:2) = 2 * psi%a(1:2)
    leftpsi%a(3:4) = 0
    kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, leftpsi, k)
  end function f_momlf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_momrf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: rightpsi
    rightpsi%a(1:2) = 0
    rightpsi%a(3:4) = 2 * psi%a(3:4)
    kmpsi = f_momf (g, m, phi, rightpsi, k)
  end function f_momrf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_lmomf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    kmpsi = f_momf  (g, m, phi, psi, k) + &
            f_mom5f (g,-m, phi, psi, k)
  end function f_lmomf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_rmomf (g, m, phi, psi, k) result (kmpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kmpsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g, m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    kmpsi = f_momf  (g, m, phi, psi, k) - &
            f_mom5f (g,-m, phi, psi, k)
  end function f_rmomf
```

4-Couplings

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: v2_ff, sv1_ff, sv2_ff, pv1_ff, pv2_ff, svl1_ff, svl2_ff, &
       svr1_ff, svr2_ff, svlr1_ff, svlr2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v2_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (v2)
    type(vector) :: v2
    complex (kind=default), intent(in) :: g
```

```
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    v2 = (-g) * vv_ff (psibar, psi, v)
  end function v2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sv1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    phi = psibar * f_vf (g, v, psi)
  end function sv1_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sv2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * v_ff (g, psibar, psi)
  end function sv2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pv1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    phi = - (psibar * f_af (g, v, psi))
  end function pv1_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pv2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = -(phi * a_ff (g, psibar, psi))
  end function pv2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function svl1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    phi = psibar * f_vlf (g, v, psi)
  end function svl1_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function svl2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * vl_ff (g, psibar, psi)
  end function svl2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function svr1_ff (g, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
```

```
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    phi = psibar * f_vrf (g, v, psi)
  end function svr1_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function svr2_ff (g, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * vr_ff (g, psibar, psi)
  end function svr2_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function svlr1_ff (gl, gr, psibar, v, psi) result (phi)
    complex(kind=default) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    phi = psibar * f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi)
  end function svlr1_ff
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function svlr2_ff (gl, gr, psibar, phi, psi) result (v)
    type(vector) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi, gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar, psi
    v = phi * vlr_ff (gl, gr, psibar, psi)
  end function svlr2_ff
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: f_v2f, f_svf, f_pvf, f_svlf, f_svrf, f_svlrf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_v2f (g, v1, v2, psi) result (vpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: vpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    vpsi = g * f_vvf (v2, psi, v1)
  end function f_v2f
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_svf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vf (g, v, psi)
  end function f_svf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_pvf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
```

```
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = -(phi * f_af (g, v, psi))
  end function f_pvf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_svlf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vlf (g, v, psi)
  end function f_svlf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_svrf (g, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vrf (g, v, psi)
  end function f_svrf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_svlrf (gl, gr, phi, v, psi) result (pvpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: pvpsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    pvpsi = phi * f_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi)
  end function f_svlrf
```

X.23.4 Gravitino Couplings

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: pot_grf, pot_fgr, s_grf, s_fgr, p_grf, p_fgr, &
       sl_grf, sl_fgr, sr_grf, sr_fgr, slr_grf, slr_fgr
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  private :: fgvgr, fgvg5gr, fggvvgr, grkgf, grkggf, grkkggf, &
       fgkgr, fg5gkgr, grvgf, grg5vgf, grkgggf, fggkggr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pot_grf (g, gravbar, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vectorspinor) :: gamma_psi
    gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(1) = psi%a(3)
    gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(2) = psi%a(4)
    gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(3) = psi%a(1)
    gamma_psi%psi(1)%a(4) = psi%a(2)
    gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = psi%a(4)
    gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = psi%a(3)
    gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = - psi%a(2)
    gamma_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = - psi%a(1)
```

```
    gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
    gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(3)
    gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * psi%a(2)
    gamma_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,-1) * psi%a(1)
    gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = psi%a(3)
    gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = - psi%a(4)
    gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = - psi%a(1)
    gamma_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = psi%a(2)
    j = g * (gravbar * gamma_psi)
  end function pot_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pot_fgr (g, psibar, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor) :: gamma_grav
    gamma_grav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
           ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(4)) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
    gamma_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) - grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
           ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(3)) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    gamma_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
           ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(2)) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
    gamma_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
           ((0,1)*grav%psi(3)%a(1)) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    j = g * (psibar * gamma_grav)
  end function pot_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function grvgf (gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor) :: kg_psi
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    !!! Since we are taking the spinor product here, NO explicit
    !!! charge conjugation matrix is needed!
    kg_psi%psi(1)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
    kg_psi%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
    kg_psi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
    kg_psi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
    kg_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = k12s * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
    kg_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = (-kp) * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2)
    kg_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
    kg_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
    kg_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
    kg_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (- kp * psi%a(1) - k12 * psi%a(2))
    kg_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
    kg_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))
```

```
    kg_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = (-km) * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
    kg_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
    kg_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
    kg_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
    j = gravbar * kg_psi
  end function grvgf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: g5_psi
    g5_psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
    g5_psi%a(3:4) =   psi%a(3:4)
    j = grvgf (gravbar, g5_psi, k)
  end function grg5vgf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function s_grf (g, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * grvgf (gravbar, psi, vk)
  end function s_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sl_grf (gl, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = s_grf (gl, gravbar, psi_l, k)
  end function sl_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sr_grf (gr, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_r
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = s_grf (gr, gravbar, psi_r, k)
  end function sr_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function slr_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  j = sl_grf (gl, gravbar, psi, k) + sr_grf (gr, gravbar, psi, k)
end function slr_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function fgkgr (psibar, grav, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: gk_grav
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  !!! Since we are taking the spinor product here, NO explicit
  !!! charge conjugation matrix is needed!
  gk_grav%a(1) =  kp * grav%psi(1)%a(1) + k12s * grav%psi(1)%a(2) &
               - k12 * grav%psi(2)%a(1) - km * grav%psi(2)%a(2) &
               + (0,1) * k12 * grav%psi(3)%a(1)   &
               + (0,1) * km * grav%psi(3)%a(2) &
               - kp * grav%psi(4)%a(1) - k12s * grav%psi(4)%a(2)
  gk_grav%a(2) = k12 * grav%psi(1)%a(1) + km * grav%psi(1)%a(2) &
               - kp * grav%psi(2)%a(1) - k12s * grav%psi(2)%a(2) &
               - (0,1) * kp * grav%psi(3)%a(1) &
               - (0,1) * k12s * grav%psi(3)%a(2)  &
               + k12 * grav%psi(4)%a(1) + km * grav%psi(4)%a(2)
  gk_grav%a(3) = km * grav%psi(1)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(1)%a(4) &
               - k12 * grav%psi(2)%a(3) + kp * grav%psi(2)%a(4) &
               + (0,1) * k12 * grav%psi(3)%a(3)   &
               - (0,1) * kp * grav%psi(3)%a(4) &
               + km * grav%psi(4)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(4)%a(4)
  gk_grav%a(4) = - k12 * grav%psi(1)%a(3) + kp * grav%psi(1)%a(4) &
               + km * grav%psi(2)%a(3) - k12s * grav%psi(2)%a(4) &
               + (0,1) * km * grav%psi(3)%a(3) &
               - (0,1) * k12s * grav%psi(3)%a(4)  &
               + k12 * grav%psi(4)%a(3) - kp * grav%psi(4)%a(4)
  j = psibar * gk_grav
end function fgkgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, k) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(bispinor) :: psibar_g5
  psibar_g5%a(1:2) = - psibar%a(1:2)
```

```
    psibar_g5%a(3:4) =   psibar%a(3:4)
    j = fgkgr (psibar_g5, grav, k)
  end function fg5gkgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function s_fgr (g, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * fgkgr (psibar, grav, vk)
  end function s_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sl_fgr (gl, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = s_fgr (gl, psibar_l, grav, k)
  end function sl_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sr_fgr (gr, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = s_fgr (gr, psibar_r, grav, k)
  end function sr_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function slr_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    j = sl_fgr (gl, psibar, grav, k) + sr_fgr (gr, psibar, grav, k)
  end function slr_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function p_grf (g, gravbar, psi, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
```

```
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, vk)
  end function p_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function p_fgr (g, psibar, grav, k) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, vk)
  end function p_fgr
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: f_potgr, f_sgr, f_pgr, f_vgr, f_vlrgr, f_slgr, f_srgr, f_slrgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_potgr (g, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi%a(1) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(3) - psi%psi(2)%a(4) + &
                  ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(4)) - psi%psi(4)%a(3))
    phipsi%a(2) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(4) - psi%psi(2)%a(3) - &
                  ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(3)) + psi%psi(4)%a(4))
    phipsi%a(3) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(1) + psi%psi(2)%a(2) - &
                  ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(2)) + psi%psi(4)%a(1))
    phipsi%a(4) = (g * phi) * (psi%psi(1)%a(2) + psi%psi(2)%a(1) + &
                  ((0,1)*psi%psi(3)%a(1)) - psi%psi(4)%a(2))
  end function f_potgr
```

The slashed notation:

$$\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \not{k}\gamma_5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.106}$$

with $k_\pm = k_0 \pm k_3$, $k = k_1 + \mathrm{i}k_2$, $k^* = k_1 - \mathrm{i}k_2$. But note that $\cdot^*$ is *not* complex conjugation for complex k_μ.

$$\gamma^0\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \gamma^0\not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.107a}$$

$$\gamma^1 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \gamma^1 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.107b}$$

$$\gamma^2 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathrm{i}k & -\mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}k_+ & \mathrm{i}k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}k & \mathrm{i}k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}k_- & \mathrm{i}k^* \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \gamma^2 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{i}k & \mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}k_+ & -\mathrm{i}k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}k & \mathrm{i}k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}k_- & \mathrm{i}k^* \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.107c}$$

$$\gamma^3 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \gamma^3 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.107d}$$

and

$$\not{k} \gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & k_- \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \not{k} \gamma^0 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & k_- \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.108a}$$

$$\not{k} \gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} k^* & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & k \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \not{k} \gamma^1 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k^* & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & -k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & k \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.108b}$$

$$\not{k} \gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{i}k^* & \mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}k_+ & -\mathrm{i}k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}k^* & -\mathrm{i}k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}k_- & -\mathrm{i}k \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \not{k} \gamma^2 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathrm{i}k^* & -\mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}k_+ & \mathrm{i}k & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}k^* & -\mathrm{i}k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}k_- & -\mathrm{i}k \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.108c}$$

$$\not{k} \gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_- \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \not{k} \gamma^3 \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_- \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.108d}$$

and

$$C\gamma^0 \not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C\gamma^0 \not{k} \gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.109a}$$

$$C\gamma^1\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C\gamma^1\not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k_- & -k^* \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.109b}$$

$$C\gamma^2\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{i}k_+ & \mathrm{i}k^* & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}k & \mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}k_- & -\mathrm{i}k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}k & \mathrm{i}k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C\gamma^2\not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathrm{i}k_+ & -\mathrm{i}k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}k & -\mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}k_- & -\mathrm{i}k^* \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}k & \mathrm{i}k_+ \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.109c}$$

$$C\gamma^3\not{k} = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -k_+ & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C\gamma^3\not{k}\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ k_+ & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & k & -k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & k^* \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.109d}$$

and

$$C\not{k}\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & k^+ & 0 & 0 \\ -k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k & -k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C\not{k}\gamma^0\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k & -k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & k^* \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.110a}$$

$$C\not{k}\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} -k_+ & k & 0 & 0 \\ -k^* & k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & -k \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C\not{k}\gamma^1\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} k_+ & -k & 0 & 0 \\ k^* & -k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k_- & -k \\ 0 & 0 & k^* & k_+ \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.110b}$$

$$C\not{k}\gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathrm{i}k_+ & -\mathrm{i}k & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}k^* & -\mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}k_- & \mathrm{i}k \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}k^* & -\mathrm{i}k_+ \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C\not{k}\gamma^2\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} \mathrm{i}k_+ & \mathrm{i}k & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}k^* & \mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}k_- & \mathrm{i}k \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}k^* & -\mathrm{i}k_+ \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.110c}$$

$$C\not{k}\gamma^3 = \begin{pmatrix} k & k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ k_- & k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C\not{k}\gamma^3\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} -k & -k_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -k_- & -k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -k & k_- \\ 0 & 0 & k_+ & -k^* \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.110d}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function fgvgr (psi, k) result (kpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kpsi
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    kpsi%a(1) = kp * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + k12s * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
```

```
              - k12 * psi%psi(2)%a(1) - km * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
              + (0,1) * k12 * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + (0,1) * km * psi%psi(3)%a(2) &
              - kp * psi%psi(4)%a(1) - k12s * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
    kpsi%a(2) = k12 * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + km * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
              - kp * psi%psi(2)%a(1) - k12s * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
              - (0,1) * kp * psi%psi(3)%a(1) - (0,1) * k12s * psi%psi(3)%a(2) &
              + k12 * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + km * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
    kpsi%a(3) = km * psi%psi(1)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
              - k12 * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + kp * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
              + (0,1) * k12 * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - (0,1) * kp * psi%psi(3)%a(4) &
              + km * psi%psi(4)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
    kpsi%a(4) = - k12 * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + kp * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
              + km * psi%psi(2)%a(3) - k12s * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
              + (0,1) * km * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - (0,1) * k12s * psi%psi(3)%a(4) &
              + k12 * psi%psi(4)%a(3) - kp * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
  end function fgvgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_sgr (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * fgvgr (psi, vk)
  end function f_sgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_slgr (gl, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_sgr (gl, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = 0
  end function f_slgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_srgr (gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi = f_sgr (gr, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(1:2) = 0
  end function f_srgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_slrgr (gl, gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi, phipsi_l, phipsi_r
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
```

```
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    phipsi_l = f_slgr (gl, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi_r = f_srgr (gr, phi, psi, k)
    phipsi%a(1:2) = phipsi_l%a(1:2)
    phipsi%a(3:4) = phipsi_r%a(3:4)
  end function f_slrgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function fgvg5gr (psi, k) result (kpsi)
    type(bispinor) :: kpsi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: kpsi_dum
    kpsi_dum = fgvgr (psi, k)
    kpsi%a(1:2) = - kpsi_dum%a(1:2)
    kpsi%a(3:4) =   kpsi_dum%a(3:4)
  end function fgvg5gr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_pgr (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * fgvg5gr (psi, vk)
  end function f_pgr
```

The needed construction of gamma matrices involving the commutator of two gamma matrices. For the slashed terms we use as usual the abbreviations $k_\pm = k_0 \pm k_3$, $k = k_1 + \mathrm{i}k_2$, $k^* = k_1 - \mathrm{i}k_2$ and analogous expressions for the vector v^μ. We remind you that $\cdot^*$ is *not* complex conjugation for complex k_μ. Furthermore we introduce (in what follows the brackets around the vector indices have the usual meaning of antisymmetrizing with respect to the indices inside the brackets, here without a factor two in the denominator)

$$a_+ = k_+v_- + kv^* - k_-v_+ - k^*v = 2(k_{[3}v_{0]} + \mathrm{i}k_{[2}v_{1]}) \tag{X.111a}$$

$$a_- = k_-v_+ + kv^* - k_+v_- - k^*v = 2(-k_{[3}v_{0]} + \mathrm{i}k_{[2}v_{1]}) \tag{X.111b}$$

$$b_+ = 2(k_+v - kv_+) = 2(k_{[0}v_{1]} + k_{[3}v_{1]} + \mathrm{i}k_{[0}v_{2]} + \mathrm{i}k_{[3}v_{2]}) \tag{X.111c}$$

$$b_- = 2(k_-v - kv_-) = 2(k_{[0}v_{1]} - k_{[3}v_{1]} + \mathrm{i}k_{[0}v_{2]} - \mathrm{i}k_{[3}v_{2]}) \tag{X.111d}$$

$$b_{+*} = 2(k_+v^* - k^*v_+) = 2(k_{[0}v_{1]} + k_{[3}v_{1]} - \mathrm{i}k_{[0}v_{2]} - \mathrm{i}k_{[3}v_{2]}) \tag{X.111e}$$

$$b_{-*} = 2(k_-v^* - k^*v_-) = 2(k_{[0}v_{1]} - k_{[3}v_{1]} - \mathrm{i}k_{[0}v_{2]} + \mathrm{i}k_{[3}v_{2]}) \tag{X.111f}$$

Of course, one could introduce a more advanced notation, but we don't want to

become confused.

$$[\not{k},\gamma^0] = \begin{pmatrix} -2k_3 & -2k^* & 0 & 0 \\ -2k & 2k_3 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_3 & 2k^* \\ 0 & 0 & 2k & -2k_3 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112a}$$

$$[\not{k},\gamma^1] = \begin{pmatrix} -2\mathrm{i}k_2 & -2k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -2k_+ & 2\mathrm{i}k_2 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -2\mathrm{i}k_2 & 2k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_- & 2\mathrm{i}k_2 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112b}$$

$$[\not{k},\gamma^2] = \begin{pmatrix} 2\mathrm{i}k_1 & 2\mathrm{i}k_- & 0 & 0 \\ -2\mathrm{i}k_+ & -2\mathrm{i}k_1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2\mathrm{i}k_1 & -2\mathrm{i}k_+ \\ 0 & 0 & 2\mathrm{i}k_- & -2\mathrm{i}k_1 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112c}$$

$$[\not{k},\gamma^3] = \begin{pmatrix} -2k_0 & -2k^* & 0 & 0 \\ 2k & 2k_0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 2k_0 & -2k^* \\ 0 & 0 & 2k & -2k_0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112d}$$

$$[\not{k},\not{V}] = \begin{pmatrix} a_- & b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & a_+ & -b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & -b_- & -a_+ \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112e}$$

$$\gamma^5\gamma^0[\not{k},\not{V}] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_- & a_+ \\ a_- & b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112f}$$

$$\gamma^5\gamma^1[\not{k},\not{V}] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & b_- & a_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ -b_+ & a_- & 0 & 0 \\ -a_- & -b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112g}$$

$$\gamma^5\gamma^2[\not{k},\not{V}] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}b_- & -\mathrm{i}a_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}a_+ & \mathrm{i}b_{+*} \\ \mathrm{i}b_+ & -\mathrm{i}a_- & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}a_- & -\mathrm{i}b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112h}$$

$$\gamma^5\gamma^3[\not{k},\not{V}] = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -a_+ & b_{+*} \\ 0 & 0 & -b_- & -a_+ \\ -a_- & -b_{-*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_+ & -a_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.112i}$$

and

$$[\not{k},\not{V}]\gamma^0\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & a_- & b_{-*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_+ & -a_- \\ -a_+ & b_{+*} & 0 & 0 \\ b_- & a_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.113a}$$

$$[\not{k},\not{V}]\gamma^1\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & b_{-*} & a_- \\ 0 & 0 & -a_- & b_+ \\ -b_{+*} & a_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -a_+ & -b_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.113b}$$

$$[\not{k},\not{V}]\gamma^2\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}b_{-*} & -\mathrm{i}a_- \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}a_- & -\mathrm{i}b_+ \\ -\mathrm{i}b_{+*} & -\mathrm{i}a_+ & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}a_+ & \mathrm{i}b_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.113c}$$

$$[\not{k},\not{V}]\gamma^3\gamma^5 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & a_- & -b_{-*} \\ 0 & 0 & b_+ & a_- \\ a_+ & b_{+*} & 0 & 0 \\ -b_- & a_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.113d}$$

In what follows l always means twice the value of k, e.g. $l_+ = 2k_+$. We use the abbreviation $C^{\mu\nu} \equiv C[\not{k},\gamma^\mu]\gamma^\nu\gamma^5$.

$$C^{00} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C^{20} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_+ & -\mathrm{i}l_1 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_1 & -\mathrm{i}l_- \\ \mathrm{i}l_- & -\mathrm{i}l_1 & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_1 & \mathrm{i}l_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.114a}$$

$$C^{01} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_3 & -l \\ 0 & 0 & l^* & l_3 \\ l_3 & -l & 0 & 0 \\ l^* & l_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C^{21} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_1 & -\mathrm{i}l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_- & -\mathrm{i}l_1 \\ \mathrm{i}l_1 & -\mathrm{i}l_- & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_+ & \mathrm{i}l_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.114b}$$

$$C^{02} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_3 & \mathrm{i}l \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l^* & -\mathrm{i}l_3 \\ \mathrm{i}l_3 & \mathrm{i}l & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}l^* & -\mathrm{i}l_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C^{22} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_1 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & -l_1 \\ -l_1 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & l_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.114c}$$

$$C^{03} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C^{23} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_+ & \mathrm{i}l_1 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_1 & \mathrm{i}l_- \\ -\mathrm{i}l_- & -\mathrm{i}l_1 & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}l_1 & \mathrm{i}l_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.114d}$$

$$C^{10} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_+ & \mathrm{i}l_2 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_2 & l_- \\ l_- & \mathrm{i}l_2 & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}l_2 & -l_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C^{30} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & l^* \\ l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.114e}$$

$$C^{11} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_2 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & \mathrm{i}l_2 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & -\mathrm{i}l_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C^{31} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_0 & l \\ 0 & 0 & l^* & l_0 \\ l_0 & -l & 0 & 0 \\ -l^* & l_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.114f}$$

$$C^{12} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_2 & \mathrm{i}l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_- & l_2 \\ l_2 & \mathrm{i}l_- & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}l_+ & -l_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C^{32} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_0 & -\mathrm{i}l \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l^* & -\mathrm{i}l_0 \\ \mathrm{i}l_0 & \mathrm{i}l & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l^* & -\mathrm{i}l_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.114g}$$

$$C^{13} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_+ & -\mathrm{i}l_2 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_2 & -l_- \\ -l_- & \mathrm{i}l_2 & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_2 & -l_+ & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad C^{33} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.114h}$$

and, with the abbreviation $\tilde{C}^{\mu\nu} \equiv C\gamma^5\gamma^\nu[\not{k}, \gamma^\mu]$ (note the reversed order of the indices!)

$$\tilde{C}^{00} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \tilde{C}^{20} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_- & \mathrm{i}l_1 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_1 & -\mathrm{i}l_+ \\ \mathrm{i}l_+ & \mathrm{i}l_1 & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}l_1 & \mathrm{i}l_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.115a}$$

$$\tilde{C}^{01} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_3 & -l^* \\ 0 & 0 & l & -l_3 \\ -l_3 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \tilde{C}^{21} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_1 & \mathrm{i}l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_- & -\mathrm{i}l_1 \\ \mathrm{i}l_1 & \mathrm{i}l_- & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}l_+ & \mathrm{i}l_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.115b}$$

$$\tilde{C}^{02} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_3 & -\mathrm{i}l^* \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l & \mathrm{i}l_3 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_3 & -\mathrm{i}l^* & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l & \mathrm{i}l_3 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \tilde{C}^{22} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_1 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & -l_1 \\ -l_1 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & l_1 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.115c}$$

$$\tilde{C}^{03} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_3 \\ 0 & 0 & l_3 & l^* \\ l & -l_3 & 0 & 0 \\ l_3 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \tilde{C}^{23} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_- & -\mathrm{i}l_1 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_1 & -\mathrm{i}l_+ \\ \mathrm{i}l_+ & \mathrm{i}l_1 & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_1 & -\mathrm{i}l_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.115d}$$

$$\tilde{C}^{10} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_- & -\mathrm{i}l_2 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_2 & l_+ \\ l_+ & -\mathrm{i}l_2 & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \tilde{C}^{30} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l & l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ -l_0 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.115e}$$

$$\tilde{C}^{11} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i}l_2 & -l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & l_- & \mathrm{i}l_2 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_2 & -l_- & 0 & 0 \\ l_+ & -\mathrm{i}l_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \tilde{C}^{31} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_0 & l^* \\ 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ -l_0 & -l^* & 0 & 0 \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.115f}$$

$$\tilde{C}^{12} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -l_2 & -\mathrm{i}l_+ \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_- & l_2 \\ l_2 & -\mathrm{i}l_- & 0 & 0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_+ & -l_2 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \tilde{C}^{32} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_0 & \mathrm{i}l^* \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l & \mathrm{i}l_0 \\ -\mathrm{i}l_0 & -\mathrm{i}l^* & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}l & \mathrm{i}l_0 & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.115g}$$

$$\tilde{C}^{13} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l_- & \mathrm{i}l_2 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i}l_2 & l_+ \\ l_+ & -\mathrm{i}l_2 & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i}l_2 & l_- & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix}, \qquad \tilde{C}^{33} = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 0 & l & -l_0 \\ 0 & 0 & l_0 & -l^* \\ -l & -l_0 & 0 & 0 \\ l_0 & l^* & 0 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.115h}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function fggvvgr (v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v, k
  complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
  complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms
  kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
  kv21 = (0,1) * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
  kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t
  kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
  kv02 = (0,1) * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
  kv32 = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
  ap  = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
  am  = 2 * (-kv30 + kv21)
  bp  = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
  bm  = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
  bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)
  bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
  psikv%a(1) = (-ap) * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + bps * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
             + (-bm) * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + (-ap) * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
             + (0,1) * (bm * psi%psi(3)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(3)%a(4)) &
             + ap * psi%psi(4)%a(3) + (-bps) * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
  psikv%a(2) =  bm * psi%psi(1)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(1)%a(4) &
             + ap * psi%psi(2)%a(3) + (-bps) * psi%psi(2)%a(4) &
             + (0,1) * (ap * psi%psi(3)%a(3) - bps * psi%psi(3)%a(4)) &
             + bm * psi%psi(4)%a(3) + ap * psi%psi(4)%a(4)
  psikv%a(3) =  am * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
             + bp * psi%psi(2)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
             + (0,-1) * (bp * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(3)%a(2)) &
             + am * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
  psikv%a(4) =  bp * psi%psi(1)%a(1) + (-am) * psi%psi(1)%a(2) &
             + am * psi%psi(2)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(2)%a(2) &
             + (0,1) * (am * psi%psi(3)%a(1) + bms * psi%psi(3)%a(2)) &
             + (-bp) * psi%psi(4)%a(1) + am * psi%psi(4)%a(2)
end function fggvvgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function f_vgr (g, v, psi, k) result (psikkkv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikkkv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psikkkv = g * (fggvvgr (v, psi, vk))
end function f_vgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function f_vlrgr (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
  type(bispinor) :: psikv
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vector) :: vk
  vk = k
  psikv = fggvvgr (v, psi, vk)
  psikv%a(1:2) = gl * psikv%a(1:2)
  psikv%a(3:4) = gr * psikv%a(3:4)
end function f_vlrgr
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
public :: gr_potf, gr_sf, gr_pf, gr_vf, gr_vlrf, gr_slf, gr_srf, gr_slrf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function gr_potf (g, phi, psi) result (phipsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(2) = (g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(3) = (g * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(1)%a(4) = (g * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(2) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(3) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(2)%a(4) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(1) = ((0,-1) * g * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(2) = ((0,1) * g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(3) = ((0,1) * g * phi) * psi%a(2)
  phipsi%psi(3)%a(4) = ((0,-1) * g * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(1) = (g * phi) * psi%a(3)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(2) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(4)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(3) = ((-g) * phi) * psi%a(1)
  phipsi%psi(4)%a(4) = (g * phi) * psi%a(2)
end function gr_potf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function grkgf (psi, k) result (kpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: kpsi
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
  k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) - k12s * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
  kpsi%psi(2)%a(1) = k12s * psi%a(1) - km * psi%a(2)
```

```
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(2) = (-kp) * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(1) = -(km * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
  end function grkgf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_sf (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * grkgf (psi, vk)
  end function gr_sf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_slf (gl, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    phipsi = gr_sf (gl, phi, psi_l, k)
  end function gr_slf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_srf (gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_r
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    phipsi = gr_sf (gr, phi, psi_r, k)
  end function gr_srf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_slrf (gl, gr, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
```

```
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    phipsi = gr_slf (gl, phi, psi, k) + gr_srf (gr, phi, psi, k)
  end function gr_slrf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function grkggf (psi, k) result (kpsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: kpsi
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    kpsi%psi(1)%a(1) = (-km) * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(1)%a(2) = k12 * psi%a(1) - kp * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(1)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) + k12s * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(1)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) + km * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(2) = kp * psi%a(1) - k12 * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psi%a(3) + kp * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(2)%a(4) = km * psi%a(3) + k12 * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psi%a(1) + km * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (kp * psi%a(1) + k12 * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psi%a(3) - kp * psi%a(4))
    kpsi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psi%a(3) - k12 * psi%a(4))
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(1) = km * psi%a(1) + k12s * psi%a(2)
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(2) = -(k12 * psi%a(1) + kp * psi%a(2))
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(3) = kp * psi%a(3) - k12s * psi%a(4)
    kpsi%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psi%a(3) - km * psi%a(4)
  end function grkggf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_pf (g, phi, psi, k) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    phipsi = (g * phi) * grkggf (psi, vk)
  end function gr_pf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function grkkggf (v, psi, k) result (psikv)
    type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v, k
    complex(kind=default) :: kv30, kv21, kv01, kv31, kv02, kv32
    complex(kind=default) :: ap, am, bp, bm, bps, bms, imago
    imago = (0.0_default,1.0_default)
    kv30 = k%x(3) * v%t - k%t * v%x(3)
    kv21 = imago * (k%x(2) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(2))
    kv01 = k%t * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%t
```

```
    kv31 = k%x(3) * v%x(1) - k%x(1) * v%x(3)
    kv02 = imago * (k%t * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%t)
    kv32 = imago * (k%x(3) * v%x(2) - k%x(2) * v%x(3))
    ap  = 2 * (kv30 + kv21)
    am  = 2 * ((-kv30) + kv21)
    bp  = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 + kv02 + kv32)
    bm  = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 + kv02 - kv32)
    bps = 2 * (kv01 + kv31 - kv02 - kv32)
    bms = 2 * (kv01 - kv31 - kv02 + kv32)
    psikv%psi(1)%a(1) = am * psi%a(3) + bms * psi%a(4)
    psikv%psi(1)%a(2) = bp * psi%a(3) + (-am) * psi%a(4)
    psikv%psi(1)%a(3) = (-ap) * psi%a(1) + bps * psi%a(2)
    psikv%psi(1)%a(4) = bm * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
    psikv%psi(2)%a(1) = bms * psi%a(3) + am * psi%a(4)
    psikv%psi(2)%a(2) = (-am) * psi%a(3) + bp * psi%a(4)
    psikv%psi(2)%a(3) = (-bps) * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
    psikv%psi(2)%a(4) = (-ap) * psi%a(1) + (-bm) * psi%a(2)
    psikv%psi(3)%a(1) = imago * (bms * psi%a(3) - am * psi%a(4))
    psikv%psi(3)%a(2) = (-imago) * (am * psi%a(3) + bp * psi%a(4))
    psikv%psi(3)%a(3) = (-imago) * (bps * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2))
    psikv%psi(3)%a(4) = imago * ((-ap) * psi%a(1) + bm * psi%a(2))
    psikv%psi(4)%a(1) = am * psi%a(3) + (-bms) * psi%a(4)
    psikv%psi(4)%a(2) = bp * psi%a(3) + am * psi%a(4)
    psikv%psi(4)%a(3) = ap * psi%a(1) + bps * psi%a(2)
    psikv%psi(4)%a(4) = (-bm) * psi%a(1) + ap * psi%a(2)
  end function grkkggf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_vf (g, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
    type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    psikv = g * (grkkggf (v, psi, vk))
  end function gr_vf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_vlrf (gl, gr, v, psi, k) result (psikv)
    type(vectorspinor) :: psikv
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    psikv = gl * grkkggf (v, psi_l, vk) + gr * grkkggf (v, psi_r, vk)
  end function gr_vlrf
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
public :: v_grf, v_fgr
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
public :: vlr_grf, vlr_fgr
```

$V^\mu = \psi_\rho^T C^{\mu\rho}\psi$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function grkgggf (psil, psir, k) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
  type(vector), intent(in) :: k
  type(vectorspinor) :: c_psir0, c_psir1, c_psir2, c_psir3
  complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s, ik2
  kp = k%t + k%x(3)
  km = k%t - k%x(3)
  k12  =  (k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2))
  k12s =  (k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2))
  ik2 = (0,1) * k%x(2)
  !!! New version:
  c_psir0%psi(1)%a(1) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(3) + (-k12s) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir0%psi(1)%a(2) = (-k12) * psir%a(3) + k%x(3) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir0%psi(1)%a(3) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + (-k12s) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir0%psi(1)%a(4) = (-k12) * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir0%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir0%psi(2)%a(2) = k%x(3) * psir%a(3) + (-k12) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir0%psi(2)%a(3) = k12s * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir0%psi(2)%a(4) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2)
  c_psir0%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * ((-k12s) * psir%a(3) + k%x(3) * psir%a(4))
  c_psir0%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (k%x(3) * psir%a(3) + k12 * psir%a(4))
  c_psir0%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k12s * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(2))
  c_psir0%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * ((-k%x(3)) * psir%a(1) + (-k12) * psir%a(2))
  c_psir0%psi(4)%a(1) = (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(3) + k12s * psir%a(4)
  c_psir0%psi(4)%a(2) = (-k12) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(3)) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir0%psi(4)%a(3) = k%x(3) * psir%a(1) + (-k12s) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir0%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psir%a(1) + k%x(3) * psir%a(2)
  !!!
  c_psir1%psi(1)%a(1) = (-ik2) * psir%a(3) + (-km) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir1%psi(1)%a(2) = (-kp) * psir%a(3) + ik2 * psir%a(4)
  c_psir1%psi(1)%a(3) = ik2 * psir%a(1) + (-kp) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir1%psi(1)%a(4) = (-km) * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir1%psi(2)%a(1) = (-km) * psir%a(3) + (-ik2) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir1%psi(2)%a(2) = ik2 * psir%a(3) + (-kp) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir1%psi(2)%a(3) = kp * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir1%psi(2)%a(4) = ik2 * psir%a(1) + km * psir%a(2)
  c_psir1%psi(3)%a(1) = ((0,-1) * km) * psir%a(3) + (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir1%psi(3)%a(2) = (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(3) + ((0,1) * kp) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir1%psi(3)%a(3) = ((0,1) * kp) * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir1%psi(3)%a(4) = (-k%x(2)) * psir%a(1) + ((0,-1) * km) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir1%psi(4)%a(1) = (-ik2) * psir%a(3) + km * psir%a(4)
  c_psir1%psi(4)%a(2) = (-kp) * psir%a(3) + (-ik2) * psir%a(4)
  c_psir1%psi(4)%a(3) = (-ik2) *  psir%a(1) + (-kp) * psir%a(2)
  c_psir1%psi(4)%a(4) = km * psir%a(1) + (-ik2) * psir%a(2)
  !!!
```

```
    c_psir2%psi(1)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + km * psir%a(4))
    c_psir2%psi(1)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (kp * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4))
    c_psir2%psi(1)%a(3) = (0,1) * ((-k%x(1)) * psir%a(1) + kp * psir%a(2))
    c_psir2%psi(1)%a(4) = (0,1) * ((-km) * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2))
    c_psir2%psi(2)%a(1) = (0,1) * (km * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4))
    c_psir2%psi(2)%a(2) = (0,-1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + kp * psir%a(4))
    c_psir2%psi(2)%a(3) = (0,-1) * (kp * psir%a(1) + (-k%x(1)) * psir%a(2))
    c_psir2%psi(2)%a(4) = (0,-1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + (-km) * psir%a(2))
    c_psir2%psi(3)%a(1) = (-km) * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4)
    c_psir2%psi(3)%a(2) = k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + (-kp) * psir%a(4)
    c_psir2%psi(3)%a(3) = kp * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2)
    c_psir2%psi(3)%a(4) = k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + km * psir%a(2)
    c_psir2%psi(4)%a(1) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(3) + (-km) * psir%a(4))
    c_psir2%psi(4)%a(2) = (0,1) * ((-kp) * psir%a(3) + k%x(1) * psir%a(4))
    c_psir2%psi(4)%a(3) = (0,1) * (k%x(1) * psir%a(1) + kp * psir%a(2))
    c_psir2%psi(4)%a(4) = (0,1) * (km * psir%a(1) + k%x(1) * psir%a(2))
    !!!
    c_psir3%psi(1)%a(1) = (-k%t) * psir%a(3) - k12s * psir%a(4)
    c_psir3%psi(1)%a(2) = k12 * psir%a(3) + k%t * psir%a(4)
    c_psir3%psi(1)%a(3) = (-k%t) * psir%a(1) + k12s * psir%a(2)
    c_psir3%psi(1)%a(4) = (-k12) * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
    c_psir3%psi(2)%a(1) = (-k12s) * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4)
    c_psir3%psi(2)%a(2) = k%t * psir%a(3) + k12 * psir%a(4)
    c_psir3%psi(2)%a(3) = (-k12s) * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
    c_psir3%psi(2)%a(4) = (-k%t) * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2)
    c_psir3%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4))
    c_psir3%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * (k%t * psir%a(3) + (-k12) * psir%a(4))
    c_psir3%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * (k12s * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2))
    c_psir3%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,-1) * (k%t * psir%a(1) + k12 * psir%a(2))
    c_psir3%psi(4)%a(1) = (-k%t) * psir%a(3) + k12s * psir%a(4)
    c_psir3%psi(4)%a(2) = k12 * psir%a(3) + (-k%t) * psir%a(4)
    c_psir3%psi(4)%a(3) = k%t * psir%a(1) + k12s * psir%a(2)
    c_psir3%psi(4)%a(4) = k12 * psir%a(1) + k%t * psir%a(2)
    j%t    =   2 * (psil * c_psir0)
    j%x(1) =   2 * (psil * c_psir1)
    j%x(2) =   2 * (psil * c_psir2)
    j%x(3) =   2 * (psil * c_psir3)
  end function grkgggf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_grf (g, psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * grkgggf (psil, psir, vk)
  end function v_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vlr_grf (gl, gr, psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
```

```
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psil
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(bispinor) :: psir_l, psir_r
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    psir_l%a(1:2) = psir%a(1:2)
    psir_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psir_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psir_r%a(3:4) = psir%a(3:4)
    j = gl * grkgggf (psil, psir_l, vk) + gr * grkgggf (psil, psir_r, vk)
  end function vlr_grf
```

$V^\mu = \psi^T \tilde{C}^{\mu\rho} \psi_\rho$; remember the reversed index order in $\tilde{C}$.

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function fggkggr (psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil
    type(vector), intent(in) :: k
    type(bispinor) :: c_psir0, c_psir1, c_psir2, c_psir3
    complex(kind=default) :: kp, km, k12, k12s, ik1, ik2
    kp = k%t + k%x(3)
    km = k%t - k%x(3)
    k12  =  k%x(1) + (0,1)*k%x(2)
    k12s =  k%x(1) - (0,1)*k%x(2)
    ik1 = (0,1) * k%x(1)
    ik2 = (0,1) * k%x(2)
    c_psir0%a(1) = k%x(3) * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) + psir%psi(4)%a(4) &
                 + psir%psi(2)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) &
                 - k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) &
                 + k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
    c_psir0%a(2) = k%x(3) * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(4)%a(3) + &
                   psir%psi(2)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) + &
                   k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
                   k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
    c_psir0%a(3) = k%x(3) * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2) + &
                   psir%psi(2)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &
                   k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
                   k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
    c_psir0%a(4) = k%x(3) * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1) + &
                   psir%psi(2)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) -  &
                   k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
                   k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
    !!!
    c_psir1%a(1) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4) - &
                   psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
                   km * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) + &
                   kp * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
    c_psir1%a(2) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(2)%a(4) + &
                   psir%psi(4)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) + &
                   kp * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
                   km * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
    c_psir1%a(3) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(2)%a(1) + &
                   psir%psi(4)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &
```

```
                  kp * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
                  km * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
    c_psir1%a(4) = ik2 * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) + psir%psi(2)%a(2) - &
                  psir%psi(4)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) - &
                  km * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
                  kp * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
    !!!
    c_psir2%a(1) = ik1 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) + psir%psi(1)%a(4) &
                  + psir%psi(4)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
                  ((0,1)*km) * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) &
                  + kp * (psir%psi(3)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(4))
    c_psir2%a(2) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(2)%a(4) - &
                  psir%psi(4)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) - &
                  ((0,1)*kp) * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) &
                  - km * (psir%psi(3)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(3))
    c_psir2%a(3) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) - psir%psi(2)%a(1) - &
                  psir%psi(4)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) + &
                  ((0,1)*kp) * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) &
                  + km * (psir%psi(3)%a(2) - (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(2))
    c_psir2%a(4) = ik1 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(2)%a(2) + &
                  psir%psi(4)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) + &
                  ((0,1)*km) * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) - &
                  kp * (psir%psi(3)%a(1) + (0,1) * psir%psi(2)%a(1))
    !!!
    c_psir3%a(1) = k%t * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) + psir%psi(4)%a(4) + &
                  psir%psi(2)%a(3) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3)) - &
                  k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) + psir%psi(4)%a(3)) - &
                  k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4))
    c_psir3%a(2) = k%t * (psir%psi(1)%a(3) - psir%psi(4)%a(3) + &
                  psir%psi(2)%a(4) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(4)) - &
                  k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(4) - psir%psi(4)%a(4)) - &
                  k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(3))
    c_psir3%a(3) = k%t * (-psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(2)%a(1) + &
                  psir%psi(4)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1)) - &
                  k12 * (psir%psi(1)%a(1) - psir%psi(4)%a(1)) + &
                  k12s * (psir%psi(2)%a(2) + (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2))
    c_psir3%a(4) = k%t * (-psir%psi(1)%a(1) + psir%psi(2)%a(2) - &
                  psir%psi(4)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(2)) - &
                  k12s * (psir%psi(1)%a(2) + psir%psi(4)%a(2)) + &
                  k12 * (psir%psi(2)%a(1) - (0,1) * psir%psi(3)%a(1))
    !!! Because we explicitly multiplied the charge conjugation matrix
    !!! we have to omit it from the spinor product and take the
    !!! ordinary product!
    j%t    =   2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir0%a)
    j%x(1) =   2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir1%a)
    j%x(2) =   2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir2%a)
    j%x(3) =   2 * dot_product (conjg (psil%a), c_psir3%a)
  end function fggkggr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v_fgr (g, psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil
```

```
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    j = g * fggkggr (psil, psir, vk)
  end function v_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function vlr_fgr (gl, gr, psil, psir, k) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psir
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psil
    type(bispinor) :: psil_l
    type(bispinor) :: psil_r
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
    type(vector) :: vk
    vk = k
    psil_l%a(1:2) = psil%a(1:2)
    psil_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psil_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psil_r%a(3:4) = psil%a(3:4)
    j = gl * fggkggr (psil_l, psir, vk) + gr * fggkggr (psil_r, psir, vk)
  end function vlr_fgr
```

X.23.5 Gravitino 4-Couplings

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: f_s2gr, f_svgr, f_slvgr, f_srvgr, f_slrvgr, f_pvgr, f_v2gr, f_v2lrgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_s2gr (g, phi1, phi2, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(bispinor) :: phipsi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi1, phi2
    phipsi = phi2 * f_potgr (g, phi1, psi)
  end function f_s2gr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_svgr (g, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
    type(bispinor) :: phigrav
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    phigrav = (g * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
  end function f_svgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_slvgr (gl, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
    type(bispinor) :: phigrav, phidum
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
    phidum = (gl * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
    phigrav%a(1:2) = phidum%a(1:2)
    phigrav%a(3:4) = 0
```

```
  end function f_slvgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_srvgr (gr, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
    type(bispinor) :: phigrav, phidum
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
    phidum = (gr * phi) * fgvg5gr (grav, v)
    phigrav%a(1:2) = 0
    phigrav%a(3:4) = phidum%a(3:4)
  end function f_srvgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_slrvgr (gl, gr, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
    type(bispinor) :: phigrav
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    phigrav = f_slvgr (gl, phi, v, grav) + f_srvgr (gr, phi, v, grav)
  end function f_slrvgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_pvgr (g, phi, v, grav) result (phigrav)
    type(bispinor) :: phigrav
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    phigrav = (g * phi) * fgvgr (grav, v)
  end function f_pvgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_v2gr (g, v1, v2, grav) result (psi)
    type(bispinor) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    psi = g * fggvvgr (v2, grav, v1)
  end function f_v2gr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function f_v2lrgr (gl, gr, v1, v2, grav) result (psi)
    type(bispinor) :: psi
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
    psi = fggvvgr (v2, grav, v1)
    psi%a(1:2) = gl * psi%a(1:2)
    psi%a(3:4) = gr * psi%a(3:4)
  end function f_v2lrgr
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  public :: gr_s2f, gr_svf, gr_pvf, gr_slvf, gr_srvf, gr_slrvf, gr_v2f, gr_v2lrf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_s2f (g, phi1, phi2, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
```

```
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi1, phi2
    phipsi = phi2 * gr_potf (g, phi1, psi)
  end function gr_s2f
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_svf (g, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    phipsi = (g * phi) * grkggf (psi, v)
  end function gr_svf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_slvf (gl, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    phipsi = (gl * phi) * grkggf (psi_l, v)
  end function gr_slvf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_srvf (gr, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    phipsi = (gr * phi) * grkggf (psi_r, v)
  end function gr_srvf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_slrvf (gl, gr, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    phipsi = gr_slvf (gl, phi, v, psi) + gr_srvf (gr, phi, v, psi)
  end function gr_slrvf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function gr_pvf (g, phi, v, psi) result (phipsi)
    type(vectorspinor) :: phipsi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    phipsi = (g * phi) * grkgf (psi, v)
  end function gr_pvf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function gr_v2f (g, v1, v2, psi) result (vvpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: vvpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  vvpsi = g * grkkggf (v2, psi, v1)
end function gr_v2f
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function gr_v2lrf (gl, gr, v1, v2, psi) result (vvpsi)
  type(vectorspinor) :: vvpsi
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v1, v2
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  vvpsi = gl * grkkggf (v2, psi_l, v1) + gr * grkkggf (v2, psi_r, v1)
end function gr_v2lrf
```

⟨*Declaration of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
public :: s2_grf, s2_fgr, sv1_grf, sv2_grf, sv1_fgr, sv2_fgr, &
          slv1_grf, slv2_grf, slv1_fgr, slv2_fgr, &
          srv1_grf, srv2_grf, srv1_fgr, srv2_fgr, &
          slrv1_grf, slrv2_grf, slrv1_fgr, slrv2_fgr, &
          pv1_grf, pv2_grf, pv1_fgr, pv2_fgr, v2_grf, v2_fgr, &
          v2lr_grf, v2lr_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function s2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  j = phi * pot_grf (g, gravbar, psi)
end function s2_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function s2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
  j = phi * pot_fgr (g, psibar, grav)
end function s2_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function sv1_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  j = g * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi, v)
end function sv1_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function slv1_grf (gl, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  j = gl * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_l, v)
end function slv1_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function srv1_grf (gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = gr * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_r, v)
end function srv1_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡
```
pure function slrv1_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
  complex(kind=default) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
  type(vector), intent(in) :: v
  psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
  psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
  psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
  psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  j = gl * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_l, v) + gr * grg5vgf (gravbar, psi_r, v)
end function slrv1_grf
```

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^0 = -C\gamma^1\gamma^1 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^2 = C\gamma^3\gamma^3 = C = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.116a}$$

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^1 = -C\gamma^1\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.116b}$$

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^2 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathrm{i} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -\mathrm{i} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i} \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.116c}$$

$$C\gamma^0\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^0 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & 1 & 0 & 0 \\ 1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.116d}$$

$$C\gamma^1\gamma^2 = -C\gamma^2\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} 0 & \mathrm{i} & 0 & 0 \\ \mathrm{i} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i} \\ 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i} & 0 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.116e}$$

$$C\gamma^1\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^1 = \begin{pmatrix} -1 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & -1 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.116f}$$

$$C\gamma^2\gamma^3 = -C\gamma^3\gamma^2 = \begin{pmatrix} -\mathrm{i} & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \mathrm{i} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \mathrm{i} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & -\mathrm{i} \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.116g}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
pure function sv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
  type(vector) :: j
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
  type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vectorspinor) :: g0_psi, g1_psi, g2_psi, g3_psi
  g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
  g0_psi%psi(1)%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
  g0_psi%psi(2)%a(1) = psi%a(2)
  g0_psi%psi(2)%a(2) = psi%a(1)
  g0_psi%psi(2)%a(3) = psi%a(4)
  g0_psi%psi(2)%a(4) = psi%a(3)
  g0_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,-1) * psi%a(2)
  g0_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
  g0_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
  g0_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * psi%a(3)
  g0_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = psi%a(1)
  g0_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = - psi%a(2)
  g0_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = psi%a(3)
  g0_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = - psi%a(4)
  g1_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4)
  g1_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
  g1_psi%psi(3)%a(1) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
  g1_psi%psi(3)%a(2) = (0,-1) * psi%a(2)
  g1_psi%psi(3)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(3)
  g1_psi%psi(3)%a(4) = (0,1) * psi%a(4)
  g1_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = - psi%a(2)
  g1_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = psi%a(1)
  g1_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = psi%a(4)
  g1_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = - psi%a(3)
  g2_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4)
  g2_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g1_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4)
  g2_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
  g2_psi%psi(4)%a(1) = (0,1) * psi%a(2)
```

```
    g2_psi%psi(4)%a(2) = (0,1) * psi%a(1)
    g2_psi%psi(4)%a(3) = (0,-1) * psi%a(4)
    g2_psi%psi(4)%a(4) = (0,-1) * psi%a(3)
    g3_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
    g3_psi%psi(2)%a(1:4) = - g1_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
    g3_psi%psi(3)%a(1:4) = - g2_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4)
    g3_psi%psi(4)%a(1:4) = - g0_psi%psi(1)%a(1:4)
    j%t    =   (g * phi) * (gravbar * g0_psi)
    j%x(1) =   (g * phi) * (gravbar * g1_psi)
    j%x(2) =   (g * phi) * (gravbar * g2_psi)
    j%x(3) =   (g * phi) * (gravbar * g3_psi)
  end function sv2_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function slv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = sv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi_l)
  end function slv2_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function srv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_r
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi_r)
  end function srv2_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function slrv2_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_grf (gl, gravbar, phi, psi_l) + sv2_grf (gr, gravbar, phi, psi_r)
  end function slrv2_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sv1_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
```

```
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * fg5gkgr (psibar, grav, v)
  end function sv1_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function slv1_fgr (gl, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = gl * fg5gkgr (psibar_l, grav, v)
  end function slv1_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function srv1_fgr (gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = gr * fg5gkgr (psibar_r, grav, v)
  end function srv1_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function slrv1_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = gl * fg5gkgr (psibar_l, grav, v)  + gr * fg5gkgr (psibar_r, grav, v)
  end function slrv1_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function sv2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor) :: g0_grav, g1_grav, g2_grav, g3_grav
    g0_grav%a(1) = -grav%psi(1)%a(1) +  grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
                  (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
    g0_grav%a(2) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
```

```
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    g0_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) + grav%psi(2)%a(4) - &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) + grav%psi(4)%a(3)
    g0_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) + &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) - grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    !!!
    g1_grav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    g1_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) - grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
    g1_grav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    g1_grav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) + grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
    !!!
    g2_grav%a(1) = (0,1) * (-grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) + &
                grav%psi(4)%a(2)) - grav%psi(3)%a(1)
    g2_grav%a(2) = (0,1) * (grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) + &
                grav%psi(4)%a(1)) - grav%psi(3)%a(2)
    g2_grav%a(3) = (0,1) * (-grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) - &
                grav%psi(4)%a(4)) + grav%psi(3)%a(3)
    g2_grav%a(4) = (0,1) * (grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) - &
                grav%psi(4)%a(3)) + grav%psi(3)%a(4)
    !!!
    g3_grav%a(1) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(2) - grav%psi(4)%a(1)
    g3_grav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) - grav%psi(2)%a(1) - &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    g3_grav%a(3) = -grav%psi(1)%a(2) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(4) + grav%psi(4)%a(3)
    g3_grav%a(4) = -grav%psi(1)%a(4) + grav%psi(2)%a(3) + &
                (0,1) * grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    j%t    =   (g * phi) * (psibar * g0_grav)
    j%x(1) =   (g * phi) * (psibar * g1_grav)
    j%x(2) =   (g * phi) * (psibar * g2_grav)
    j%x(3) =   (g * phi) * (psibar * g3_grav)
  end function sv2_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function slv2_fgr (gl, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    j = sv2_fgr (gl, psibar_l, phi, grav)
  end function slv2_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function srv2_fgr (gr, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gr, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
```

```
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (gr, psibar_r, phi, grav)
  end function srv2_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function slrv2_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr, phi
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (gl, psibar_l, phi, grav) + sv2_fgr (gr, psibar_r, phi, grav)
  end function slrv2_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pv1_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * grvgf (gravbar, psi, v)
  end function pv1_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: g5_psi
    g5_psi%a(1:2) = - psi%a(1:2)
    g5_psi%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_grf (g, gravbar, phi, g5_psi)
  end function pv2_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pv1_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    complex(kind=default) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = g * fgkgr (psibar, grav, v)
  end function pv1_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pv2_fgr (g, psibar, phi, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g, phi
```

```
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_g5
    psibar_g5%a(1:2) = - psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_g5%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = sv2_fgr (g, psibar_g5, phi, grav)
  end function pv2_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v2_grf (g, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = -g * grkgggf (gravbar, psi, v)
  end function v2_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v2lr_grf (gl, gr, gravbar, v, psi) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: gravbar
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(bispinor) :: psi_l, psi_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psi_l%a(1:2) = psi%a(1:2)
    psi_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psi_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psi_r%a(3:4) = psi%a(3:4)
    j = -(gl * grkgggf (gravbar, psi_l, v) + gr * grkgggf (gravbar, psi_r, v))
  end function v2lr_grf
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v2_fgr (g, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: g
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    j = -g * fggkggr (psibar, grav, v)
  end function v2_fgr
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor currents*⟩+≡

```
  pure function v2lr_fgr (gl, gr, psibar, v, grav) result (j)
    type(vector) :: j
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: gl, gr
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psibar
    type(bispinor) :: psibar_l, psibar_r
    type(vector), intent(in) :: v
    psibar_l%a(1:2) = psibar%a(1:2)
    psibar_l%a(3:4) = 0
    psibar_r%a(1:2) = 0
    psibar_r%a(3:4) = psibar%a(3:4)
    j = -(gl * fggkggr (psibar_l, grav, v) + gr * fggkggr (psibar_r, grav, v))
  end function v2lr_fgr
```

X.23.6 On Shell Wave Functions

⟨*Declaration of bispinor on shell wave functions*⟩≡

```
public :: u, v, ghost
```

$$\chi_+(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} |\vec{p}| + p_3 \\ p_1 + \mathrm{i}p_2 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.117a}$$

$$\chi_-(\vec{p}) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2|\vec{p}|(|\vec{p}| + p_3)}} \begin{pmatrix} -p_1 + \mathrm{i}p_2 \\ |\vec{p}| + p_3 \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.117b}$$

$$u_\pm(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_\pm(\vec{p}) \\ \sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_\pm(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.118}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions*⟩≡

```
pure function u (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chip, chim
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, norm, delta, m
  m = abs(mass)
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
      delta = 0
  else
      delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
     chip = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
               cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
     chim = (/ cmplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
               cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
  else
     norm = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3)))
     chip = norm * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
                      cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
     chim = norm * (/ cmplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
                      cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
  end if
  if (s > 0) then
     psi%a(1:2) = delta * chip
     psi%a(3:4) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chip
  else
     psi%a(1:2) = sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chim
     psi%a(3:4) = delta * chim
  end if
  pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
  if (mass < 0) then
     psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
     psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
  end if
end function u
```

$$v_\pm(p) = \begin{pmatrix} \mp\sqrt{p_0 \pm |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_\mp(\vec{p}) \\ \pm\sqrt{p_0 \mp |\vec{p}|} \cdot \chi_\mp(\vec{p}) \end{pmatrix} \tag{X.119}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
pure function v (mass, p, s) result (psi)
  type(bispinor) :: psi
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  complex(kind=default), dimension(2) :: chip, chim
  real(kind=default) :: pabs, norm, delta, m
  pabs = sqrt (dot_product (p%x, p%x))
  m = abs(mass)
  if (m < epsilon (m) * pabs) then
      delta = 0
  else
      delta = sqrt (max (p%t - pabs, 0._default))
  end if
  if (pabs + p%x(3) <= 1000 * epsilon (pabs) * pabs) then
     chip = (/ cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
               cmplx ( 1.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
     chim = (/ cmplx (-1.0, 0.0, kind=default), &
               cmplx ( 0.0, 0.0, kind=default) /)
  else
     norm = 1 / sqrt (2*pabs*(pabs + p%x(3)))
     chip = norm * (/ cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default), &
                      cmplx (p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default) /)
     chim = norm * (/ cmplx (-p%x(1), p%x(2), kind=default), &
                      cmplx (pabs + p%x(3), kind=default) /)
  end if
  if (s > 0) then
     psi%a(1:2) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chim
     psi%a(3:4) = delta * chim
  else
     psi%a(1:2) = delta * chip
     psi%a(3:4) = - sqrt (p%t + pabs) * chip
  end if
  pabs = m ! make the compiler happy and use m
  if (mass < 0) then
     psi%a(1:2) = - imago * psi%a(1:2)
     psi%a(3:4) = + imago * psi%a(3:4)
  end if
end function v
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor on shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
pure function ghost (m, p, s) result (psi)
    type(bispinor) :: psi
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    integer, intent(in) :: s
    psi%a(:) = 0
    select case (s)
    case (1)
       psi%a(1)   = 1
```

```
        psi%a(2:4) = 0
     case (2)
        psi%a(1)   = 0
        psi%a(2)   = 1
        psi%a(3:4) = 0
     case (3)
        psi%a(1:2) = 0
        psi%a(3)   = 1
        psi%a(4)   = 0
     case (4)
        psi%a(1:3) = 0
        psi%a(4)   = 1
     case (5)
        psi%a(1) =    1.4
        psi%a(2) = -  2.3
        psi%a(3) = - 71.5
        psi%a(4) =    0.1
     end select
  end function ghost
```

X.23.7 Off Shell Wave Functions

This is the same as for the Dirac fermions except that the expressions for [ubar] and [vbar] are missing.

⟨*Declaration of bispinor off shell wave functions*⟩≡

```
  public :: brs_u, brs_v
```

In momentum space we have:

$$brsu(p) = (-i)(\not{p} - m)u(p) \tag{X.120}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions*⟩≡

```
  pure function brs_u (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
     type(bispinor) :: dpsi, psi
     real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
     type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
     integer, intent(in) :: s
     type (vector)::vp
     complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
     vp=p
     psi=u(m,p,s)
     dpsi=cmplx(0.0,-1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)-m*psi)
  end function brs_u
```

$$brsv(p) = i(\not{p} + m)v(p) \tag{X.121}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor off shell wave functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function brs_v (m, p, s) result (dpsi)
     type(bispinor) :: dpsi, psi
     real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
     type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
     integer, intent(in) ::   s
     type (vector)::vp
     complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
```

```
    vp=p
    psi=v(m,p,s)
    dpsi=cmplx(0.0,1.0)*(f_vf(one,vp,psi)+m*psi)
end function brs_v
```

X.23.8 Propagators

⟨*Declaration of bispinor propagators*⟩≡

```
public :: pr_psi, pr_grav
public :: pj_psi, pg_psi
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}(-\not{p}+m)}{p^2-m^2+\mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\psi \tag{X.122}$$

NB: the sign of the momentum comes about because all momenta are treated as *outgoing* and the particle charge flow is therefore opposite to the momentum.

⟨*Implementation of bispinor propagators*⟩≡

```
pure function pr_psi (p, m, w, cms, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  logical, intent(in) :: cms
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  complex(kind=default) :: num_mass
  vp = p
  if (cms) then
     num_mass = sqrt(cmplx(m**2, -m*w, kind=default))
  else
     num_mass = cmplx (m, 0, kind=default)
  end if
  ppsi = (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) &
       * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + num_mass * psi)
end function pr_psi
```

$$\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{M\Gamma}}(-\not{p}+m)\psi \tag{X.123}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
pure function pj_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
  type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
  type(vector) :: vp
  complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
  vp = p
  ppsi = (0, -1) * sqrt (PI / m / w) * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
end function pj_psi
```

⟨*Implementation of bispinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
pure function pg_psi (p, m, w, psi) result (ppsi)
  type(bispinor) :: ppsi
```

```
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(bispinor), intent(in) :: psi
    type(vector) :: vp
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    vp = p
    ppsi = gauss (p*p, m, w) * (- f_vf (one, vp, psi) + m * psi)
  end function pg_psi
```

$$\frac{\mathrm{i}\left\{(-\not{p}+m)\left(-\eta_{\mu\nu}+\frac{p_\mu p_\nu}{m^2}\right)+\frac{1}{3}\left(\gamma_\mu-\frac{p_\mu}{m}\right)(\not{p}+m)\left(\gamma_\nu-\frac{p_\nu}{m}\right)\right\}}{p^2-m^2+\mathrm{i}m\Gamma}\,\psi^\nu \quad \text{(X.124)}$$

⟨*Implementation of bispinor propagators*⟩+≡

```
  pure function pr_grav (p, m, w, grav) result (propgrav)
    type(vectorspinor) :: propgrav
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m, w
    type(vectorspinor), intent(in) :: grav
    type(vector) :: vp
    type(bispinor) :: pgrav, ggrav, ggrav1, ggrav2, ppgrav
    type(vectorspinor) :: etagrav_dum, etagrav, pppgrav, &
                          gg_grav_dum, gg_grav
    complex(kind=default), parameter :: one = (1, 0)
    real(kind=default) :: minv
    integer :: i
    vp = p
    minv = 1/m
    pgrav = p%t    * grav%psi(1) - p%x(1) * grav%psi(2) - &
            p%x(2) * grav%psi(3) - p%x(3) * grav%psi(4)
    ggrav%a(1) = grav%psi(1)%a(3) - grav%psi(2)%a(4) + (0,1) * &
                 grav%psi(3)%a(4) - grav%psi(4)%a(3)
    ggrav%a(2) = grav%psi(1)%a(4) - grav%psi(2)%a(3) - (0,1) * &
                 grav%psi(3)%a(3) + grav%psi(4)%a(4)
    ggrav%a(3) = grav%psi(1)%a(1) + grav%psi(2)%a(2) - (0,1) * &
                 grav%psi(3)%a(2) + grav%psi(4)%a(1)
    ggrav%a(4) = grav%psi(1)%a(2) + grav%psi(2)%a(1) + (0,1) * &
                 grav%psi(3)%a(1) - grav%psi(4)%a(2)
    ggrav1 = ggrav - minv * pgrav
    ggrav2 = f_vf (one, vp, ggrav1) + m * ggrav - pgrav
    ppgrav = (-minv**2) * f_vf (one, vp, pgrav) + minv * pgrav
    do i = 1, 4
    etagrav_dum%psi(i) = f_vf (one, vp, grav%psi(i))
    end do
    etagrav = etagrav_dum - m * grav
    pppgrav%psi(1) = p%t    * ppgrav
    pppgrav%psi(2) = p%x(1) * ppgrav
    pppgrav%psi(3) = p%x(2) * ppgrav
    pppgrav%psi(4) = p%x(3) * ppgrav
    gg_grav_dum%psi(1) = p%t    * ggrav2
    gg_grav_dum%psi(2) = p%x(1) * ggrav2
    gg_grav_dum%psi(3) = p%x(2) * ggrav2
    gg_grav_dum%psi(4) = p%x(3) * ggrav2
```

```
    gg_grav = gr_potf (one, one, ggrav2) - minv * gg_grav_dum
    propgrav = (1 / cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default)) * &
         (etagrav + pppgrav + (1/3.0_default) * gg_grav)
  end function pr_grav
```

X.24 Polarization vectorspinors

Here we construct the wavefunctions for (massive) gravitinos out of the wavefunctions of (massive) vectorbosons and (massive) Majorana fermions.

$$\psi^\mu_{(u;3/2)}(k) = \epsilon^\mu_+(k) \cdot u(k,+) \tag{X.125a}$$

$$\psi^\mu_{(u;1/2)}(k) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}\,\epsilon^\mu_+(k) \cdot u(k,-) + \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\,\epsilon^\mu_0(k) \cdot u(k,+) \tag{X.125b}$$

$$\psi^\mu_{(u;-1/2)}(k) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}\,\epsilon^\mu_0(k) \cdot u(k,-) + \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}\,\epsilon^\mu_-(k) \cdot u(k,+) \tag{X.125c}$$

$$\psi^\mu_{(u;-3/2)}(k) = \epsilon^\mu_-(k) \cdot u(k,-) \tag{X.125d}$$

and in the same manner for $\psi^\mu_{(v;s)}$ with u replaced by v and with the conjugated polarization vectors. These gravitino wavefunctions obey the Dirac equation, they are transverse and they fulfill the irreducibility condition

$$\gamma_\mu \psi^\mu_{(u/v;s)} = 0. \tag{X.126}$$

⟨omega_vspinor_polarizations.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_vspinor_polarizations
    use kinds
    use constants
    use omega_vectors
    use omega_bispinors
    use omega_bispinor_couplings
    use omega_vectorspinors
    implicit none
    ⟨Declaration of polarization vectorspinors⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_vspinor_pols_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of polarization vectorspinors⟩
  end module omega_vspinor_polarizations
```

⟨*Declaration of polarization vectorspinors*⟩≡

```
  public :: ueps, veps
  private :: eps
  private :: outer_product
```

Here we implement the polarization vectors for vectorbosons with trigonometric functions, without the rotating of components done in HELAS [5]. These are only used for generating the polarization vectorspinors.

$$\epsilon^\mu_+(k) = \frac{-e^{+\mathrm{i}\phi}}{\sqrt{2}}\,(0; \cos\theta\cos\phi - \mathrm{i}\sin\phi, \cos\theta\sin\phi + \mathrm{i}\cos\phi, -\sin\theta) \tag{X.127a}$$

$$\epsilon^\mu_-(k) = \frac{e^{-\mathrm{i}\phi}}{\sqrt{2}}\,(0; \cos\theta\cos\phi + \mathrm{i}\sin\phi, \cos\theta\sin\phi - \mathrm{i}\cos\phi, -\sin\theta) \tag{X.127b}$$

$$\epsilon_0^\mu(k) = \frac{1}{m}\left(|\vec{k}|; k^0 \sin\theta\cos\phi, k^0 \sin\theta\sin\phi, k^0\cos\theta\right) \tag{X.127c}$$

Determining the mass from the momenta is a numerically haphazardous for light particles. Therefore, we accept some redundancy and pass the mass explicitely. For the case that the momentum lies totally in the z-direction we take the convention $\cos\phi = 1$ and $\sin\phi = 0$.

⟨*Implementation of polarization vectorspinors*⟩≡

```
pure function eps (mass, k, s) result (e)
  type(vector) :: e
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: mass
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  integer, intent(in) :: s
  real(kind=default) :: kabs, kabs2, sqrt2, m
  real(kind=default) :: cos_phi, sin_phi, cos_th, sin_th
  complex(kind=default) :: epiphi, emiphi
  sqrt2 = sqrt (2.0_default)
  kabs2 = dot_product (k%x, k%x)
  m = abs(mass)
  if (kabs2 > 0) then
     kabs = sqrt (kabs2)
     if ((k%x(1) == 0) .and. (k%x(2) == 0)) then
        cos_phi = 1
        sin_phi = 0
     else
        cos_phi = k%x(1) / sqrt(k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
        sin_phi = k%x(2) / sqrt(k%x(1)**2 + k%x(2)**2)
     end if
     cos_th = k%x(3) / kabs
     sin_th = sqrt(1 - cos_th**2)
     epiphi = cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi
     emiphi = cos_phi - (0,1) * sin_phi
     e%t = 0
     e%x = 0
     select case (s)
     case (1)
        e%x(1) = epiphi * (-cos_th * cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = epiphi * (-cos_th * sin_phi - (0,1) * cos_phi) / sqrt2
        e%x(3) = epiphi * ( sin_th / sqrt2)
     case (-1)
        e%x(1) = emiphi * ( cos_th * cos_phi + (0,1) * sin_phi) / sqrt2
        e%x(2) = emiphi * ( cos_th * sin_phi - (0,1) * cos_phi) / sqrt2
        e%x(3) = emiphi * (-sin_th / sqrt2)
     case (0)
        if (m > 0) then
           e%t = kabs / m
           e%x = k%t / (m*kabs) * k%x
        end if
     case (4)
        if (m > 0) then
           e = (1 / m) * k
        else
           e = (1 / k%t) * k
        end if
```

```
      end select
   else   !!! for particles in their rest frame defined to be
          !!! polarized along the 3-direction
      e%t = 0
      e%x = 0
      select case (s)
      case (1)
         e%x(1) = cmplx ( - 1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
         e%x(2) = cmplx (   0,   1, kind=default) / sqrt2
      case (-1)
         e%x(1) = cmplx (   1,   0, kind=default) / sqrt2
         e%x(2) = cmplx (   0,   1, kind=default) / sqrt2
      case (0)
         if (m > 0) then
            e%x(3) = 1
         end if
      case (4)
         if (m > 0) then
            e = (1 / m) * k
         else
            e = (1 / k%t) * k
         end if
      end select
   end if
 end function eps
```

⟨*Implementation of polarization vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
 pure function ueps (m, k, s) result (t)
   type(vectorspinor) :: t
   real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
   type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
   integer, intent(in) :: s
   integer :: i
   type(vector) :: ep, e0, em
   type(bispinor) :: up, um
   do i = 1, 4
     t%psi(i)%a = 0
   end do
   select case (s)
   case (2)
      ep = eps (m, k, 1)
      up = u (m, k, 1)
      t = outer_product (ep, up)
   case (1)
      ep = eps (m, k, 1)
      e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
      up = u (m, k, 1)
      um = u (m, k, -1)
      t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (outer_product (ep, um) &
           + sqrt (2.0_default) * outer_product (e0, up))
   case (-1)
      e0 = eps (m, k, 0)
      em = eps (m, k, -1)
      up = u (m, k, 1)
      um = u (m, k, -1)
```

```
      t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (sqrt (2.0_default) * &
           outer_product (e0, um) + outer_product (em, up))
   case (-2)
      em = eps (m, k, -1)
      um = u (m, k, -1)
      t = outer_product (em, um)
   end select
 end function ueps
```

⟨*Implementation of polarization vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
 pure function veps (m, k, s) result (t)
   type(vectorspinor) :: t
   real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
   type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
   integer, intent(in) :: s
   integer :: i
   type(vector) :: ep, e0, em
   type(bispinor) :: vp, vm
   do i = 1, 4
     t%psi(i)%a = 0
   end do
   select case (s)
   case (2)
      ep = conjg(eps (m, k, 1))
      vp = v (m, k, 1)
      t = outer_product (ep, vp)
   case (1)
      ep = conjg(eps (m, k, 1))
      e0 = conjg(eps (m, k, 0))
      vp = v (m, k, 1)
      vm = v (m, k, -1)
      t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (outer_product (ep, vm) &
           + sqrt (2.0_default) * outer_product (e0, vp))
   case (-1)
      e0 = conjg(eps (m, k,  0))
      em = conjg(eps (m, k, -1))
      vp = v (m, k, 1)
      vm = v (m, k, -1)
      t = (1 / sqrt (3.0_default)) * (sqrt (2.0_default) &
           * outer_product (e0, vm) + outer_product (em, vp))
   case (-2)
      em = conjg(eps (m, k, -1))
      vm = v (m, k, -1)
      t = outer_product (em, vm)
   end select
 end function veps
```

⟨*Implementation of polarization vectorspinors*⟩+≡

```
 pure function outer_product (ve, sp) result (vs)
   type(vectorspinor) :: vs
   type(vector), intent(in) :: ve
   type(bispinor), intent(in) :: sp
   integer :: i
   vs%psi(1)%a(1:4) = ve%t * sp%a(1:4)
   do i = 1, 3
```

```
      vs%psi((i+1))%a(1:4) = ve%x(i) * sp%a(1:4)
    end do
  end function outer_product
```

X.25 Color

⟨omega_color.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_color
    use kinds
    implicit none
    private
    ⟨Declaration of color types⟩
    ⟨Declaration of color functions⟩
    integer, parameter, public :: omega_color_2010_01_A = 0
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of color functions⟩
  end module omega_color
```

X.25.1 Color Sum

⟨*Declaration of color types*⟩≡

```
  public :: omega_color_factor
  type omega_color_factor
     integer :: i1, i2
     real(kind=default) :: factor
  end type omega_color_factor
```

⟨*Declaration of color functions*⟩≡

```
  public :: omega_color_sum
```

The `!$omp` instruction will result in parallel code if compiled with support for OpenMP otherwise it is ignored.

⟨*Implementation of color functions*⟩≡

```
  ⟨pure unless OpenMP⟩
  function omega_color_sum (flv, hel, amp, cf) result (amp2)
    complex(kind=default) :: amp2
    integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
    complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: amp
    type(omega_color_factor), dimension(:), intent(in) :: cf
    integer :: n
    amp2 = 0
    !$omp parallel do reduction(+:amp2)
    do n = 1, size (cf)
       amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * &
                     amp(flv,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg (amp(flv,cf(n)%i2,hel))
    end do
    !$omp end parallel do
  end function omega_color_sum
```

In the bytecode for the OVM, we only save the symmetric part of the color factor table. This almost halves the size of n gluon amplitudes for $n > 6$. For $2 \to (5,6)\,g$ the reduced color factor table still amounts for $\sim (75,93)\%$ of the

bytecode, making it desirable to omit it completely by computing it dynamically to reduce memory requirements. Note that $2\mathrm{Re}(A_{i_1}A^*_{i_2}) = A_{i_1}A^*_{i_2} + A_{i_2}A^*_{i_1}$.

⟨*Declaration of color functions*⟩+≡
```
public :: ovm_color_sum
```

⟨*Implementation of color functions*⟩+≡
```
⟨pure unless OpenMP⟩
function ovm_color_sum (flv, hel, amp, cf) result (amp2)
  real(kind=default) :: amp2
  integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
  complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: amp
  type(omega_color_factor), dimension(:), intent(in) :: cf
  integer :: n
  amp2 = 0
  !$omp parallel do reduction(+:amp2)
  do n = 1, size (cf)
     if (cf(n)%i1 == cf(n)%i2) then
        amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * &
               real(amp(flv,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg(amp(flv,cf(n)%i2,hel)))
     else
        amp2 = amp2 + cf(n)%factor * 2 * &
               real(amp(flv,cf(n)%i1,hel) * conjg(amp(flv,cf(n)%i2,hel)))
     end if
  end do
  !$omp end parallel do
end function ovm_color_sum
```

X.26 Utilities

⟨omega_utils.f90⟩≡
```
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omega_utils
  use kinds
  use omega_vectors
  use omega_polarizations
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Declaration of utility functions⟩
  ⟨Numerical tolerances⟩
  integer, parameter, public :: omega_utils_2010_01_A = 0
contains
  ⟨Implementation of utility functions⟩
end module omega_utils
```

X.26.1 Helicity Selection Rule Heuristics

⟨*Declaration of utility functions*⟩≡
```
public :: omega_update_helicity_selection
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩≡
```
pure subroutine omega_update_helicity_selection &
             (count, amp, max_abs, sum_abs, mask, threshold, cutoff, mask_dirty)
  integer, intent(inout) :: count
```

```
    complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:,:), intent(in) :: amp
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(inout) :: max_abs
    real(kind=default), intent(inout) :: sum_abs
    logical, dimension(:), intent(inout) :: mask
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
    integer, intent(in) :: cutoff
    logical, intent(out) :: mask_dirty
    integer :: h
    real(kind=default) :: avg
    mask_dirty = .false.
    if (threshold > 0) then
       count = count + 1
       if (count <= cutoff) then
          forall (h = lbound (amp, 3) : ubound (amp, 3))
             max_abs(h) = max (max_abs(h), maxval (abs (amp(:,:,h))))
          end forall
          sum_abs = sum_abs + sum (abs (amp))
          if (count == cutoff) then
             avg = sum_abs / size (amp) / cutoff
             mask = max_abs >= threshold * epsilon (avg) * avg
             mask_dirty = .true.
          end if
       end if
    end if
  end subroutine omega_update_helicity_selection
```

X.26.2 Diagnostics

⟨*Declaration of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
  public :: omega_report_helicity_selection
```

We shoul try to use `msg_message` from WHIZARD's `diagnostics` module, but this would spoil independent builds.

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine omega_report_helicity_selection (mask, spin_states, threshold, unit)
    logical, dimension(:), intent(in) :: mask
    integer, dimension(:,:), intent(in) :: spin_states
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
    integer, intent(in), optional :: unit
    integer :: u
    integer :: h, i
    if (present(unit)) then
       u = unit
    else
       u = 6
    end if
    if (u >= 0) then
       write (unit = u, &
            fmt = "('| ','Contributing Helicity Combinations: ', I5, ' of ', I5)") &
            count (mask), size (mask)
       write (unit = u, &
            fmt = "('| ','Threshold: amp / avg > ', E9.2, ' = ', E9.2, ' * epsilon()')") &
            threshold * epsilon (threshold), threshold
       i = 0
```

```
      do h = 1, size (mask)
         if (mask(h)) then
            i = i + 1
            write (unit = u, fmt = "('| ',I4,': ',20I4)") i, spin_states (:, h)
         end if
      end do
   end if
end subroutine omega_report_helicity_selection
```

⟨*Declaration of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
public :: omega_ward_warn, omega_ward_panic
```

The O'Mega amplitudes have only one particle off shell and are the sum of *all* possible diagrams with the other particles on-shell.

The problem with these gauge checks is that are numerically very small amplitudes that vanish analytically and that violate transversality. The hard part is to determine the thresholds that make threse tests usable.

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
subroutine omega_ward_warn (name, m, k, e)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  print *, name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (ek), abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
     print *, "O'Mega: warning: non-transverse vector field: ", &
          name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
  end if
end subroutine omega_ward_warn
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
subroutine omega_ward_panic (name, m, k, e)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
     print *, "O'Mega: panic: non-transverse vector field: ", &
          name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
     stop
  end if
end subroutine omega_ward_panic
```

⟨*Declaration of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
public :: omega_slavnov_warn, omega_slavnov_panic
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡
```
subroutine omega_slavnov_warn (name, m, k, e, phi)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e - phi)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  print *, name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (ek), abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
     print *, "O'Mega: warning: non-transverse vector field: ", &
          name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
  end if
end subroutine omega_slavnov_warn
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡
```
subroutine omega_slavnov_panic (name, m, k, e, phi)
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: name
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: k
  type(vector), intent(in) :: e
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: phi
  type(vector) :: ek
  real(kind=default) :: abs_eke, abs_ek_abs_e
  ek = eps (m, k, 4)
  abs_eke = abs (ek * e - phi)
  abs_ek_abs_e = abs (ek) * abs (e)
  if (abs_eke > 1000 * epsilon (abs_ek_abs_e)) then
     print *, "O'Mega: panic: non-transverse vector field: ", &
          name, ":", abs_eke / abs_ek_abs_e, abs (e)
     stop
  end if
end subroutine omega_slavnov_panic
```

⟨*Declaration of utility functions*⟩+≡
```
public :: omega_check_arguments_warn, omega_check_arguments_panic
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡
```
subroutine omega_check_arguments_warn (n, k)
  integer, intent(in) :: n
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
  integer :: i
  i = size(k,dim=1)
  if (i /= 4) then
     print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of dimensions:", i
  end if
  i = size(k,dim=2)
  if (i /= n) then
     print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of momenta:", i, &
          ", expected", n
  end if
end subroutine omega_check_arguments_warn
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡
```
subroutine omega_check_arguments_panic (n, k)
  integer, intent(in) :: n
  real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
  logical :: error
  integer :: i
  error = .false.
  i = size(k,dim=1)
  if (i /= n) then
     print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of dimensions:", i
     error = .true.
  end if
  i = size(k,dim=2)
  if (i /= n) then
     print *, "O'Mega: warning: wrong # of momenta:", i, &
          ", expected", n
     error = .true.
  end if
  if (error) then
     stop
  end if
end subroutine omega_check_arguments_panic
```

⟨*Declaration of utility functions*⟩+≡
```
public :: omega_check_helicities_warn, omega_check_helicities_panic
private :: omega_check_helicity
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡
```
function omega_check_helicity (m, smax, s) result (error)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
  integer, intent(in) :: smax, s
  logical :: error
  select case (smax)
  case (0)
     error = (s /= 0)
  case (1)
     error = (abs (s) /= 1)
  case (2)
     if (m == 0.0_default) then
        error = .not. (abs (s) == 1 .or. abs (s) == 4)
     else
        error = .not. (abs (s) <= 1 .or. abs (s) == 4)
     end if
  case (4)
     error = .true.
  case default
     error = .true.
  end select
end function omega_check_helicity
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡
```
subroutine omega_check_helicities_warn (m, smax, s)
  real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: smax, s
  integer :: i
  do i = 1, size (m)
```

```
      if (omega_check_helicity (m(i), smax(i), s(i))) then
         print *, "O'Mega: warning: invalid helicity", s(i)
      end if
   end do
end subroutine omega_check_helicities_warn
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
subroutine omega_check_helicities_panic (m, smax, s)
   real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
   integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: smax, s
   logical :: error
   logical :: error1
   integer :: i
   error = .false.
   do i = 1, size (m)
      error1 = omega_check_helicity (m(i), smax(i), s(i))
      if (error1) then
         print *, "O'Mega: panic: invalid helicity", s(i)
         error = .true.
      end if
   end do
   if (error) then
      stop
   end if
end subroutine omega_check_helicities_panic
```

⟨*Declaration of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
public :: omega_check_momenta_warn, omega_check_momenta_panic
private :: check_momentum_conservation, check_mass_shell
```

⟨*Numerical tolerances*⟩≡

```
integer, parameter, private :: MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE = 10000
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
function check_momentum_conservation (k) result (error)
   real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
   logical :: error
   error = any (abs (sum (k(:,3:), dim = 2) - k(:,1) - k(:,2)) > &
        MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE * epsilon (maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)))
   if (error) then
      print *, sum (k(:,3:), dim = 2) - k(:,1) - k(:,2)
      print *, MOMENTUM_TOLERANCE * epsilon (maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)), &
           maxval (abs (k), dim = 2)
   end if
end function check_momentum_conservation
```

⟨*Numerical tolerances*⟩+≡

```
integer, parameter, private :: ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE = 1000000
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
function check_mass_shell (m, k) result (error)
   real(kind=default), intent(in) :: m
   real(kind=default), dimension(0:), intent(in) :: k
   real(kind=default) :: e2
   logical :: error
   e2 = k(1)**2 + k(2)**2 + k(3)**2 + m**2
   error = abs (k(0)**2 - e2) > ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE * epsilon (max (k(0)**2, e2))
```

```
    if (error) then
       print *, k(0)**2 - e2
       print *, ON_SHELL_TOLERANCE * epsilon (max (k(0)**2, e2)), max (k(0)**2, e2)
    end if
  end function check_mass_shell
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine omega_check_momenta_warn (m, k)
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
    integer :: i
    if (check_momentum_conservation (k)) then
       print *, "O'Mega: warning: momentum not conserved"
    end if
    do i = 1, size(m)
       if (check_mass_shell (m(i), k(:,i))) then
          print *, "O'Mega: warning: particle #", i, "not on-shell"
       end if
    end do
  end subroutine omega_check_momenta_warn
```

⟨*Implementation of utility functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine omega_check_momenta_panic (m, k)
    real(kind=default), dimension(:), intent(in) :: m
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: k
    logical :: error
    logical :: error1
    integer :: i
    error = check_momentum_conservation (k)
    if (error) then
       print *, "O'Mega: panic: momentum not conserved"
    end if
    do i = 1, size(m)
       error1 = check_mass_shell (m(i), k(0:,i))
       if (error1) then
          print *, "O'Mega: panic: particle #", i, "not on-shell"
          error = .true.
       end if
    end do
    if (error) then
       stop
    end if
  end subroutine omega_check_momenta_panic
```

X.26.3 Obsolete Summation

Spin/Helicity Summation

⟨*Declaration of obsolete utility functions*⟩≡

```
  public :: omega_sum, omega_sum_nonzero, omega_nonzero
  private :: state_index
```

⟨*Implementation of obsolete utility functions*⟩≡

```
  pure function omega_sum (omega, p, states, fixed) result (sigma)
    real(kind=default) :: sigma
```

```
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: p
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states, fixed
    ⟨interface for O'Mega Amplitude⟩
    integer, dimension(size(p,dim=2)) :: s, nstates
    integer :: j
    complex(kind=default) :: a
    if (present (states)) then
       nstates = states
    else
       nstates = 2
    end if
    sigma = 0
    s = -1
    sum_spins: do
       if (present (fixed)) then
          !!! print *, 's = ', s, ', fixed = ', fixed, ', nstates = ', nstates, &
          !!!    ', fixed|s = ', merge (fixed, s, mask = nstates == 0)
          a = omega (p, merge (fixed, s, mask = nstates == 0))
       else
          a = omega (p, s)
       end if
       sigma = sigma + a * conjg(a)
       ⟨Step s like a n-ary number and terminate when all (s == -1)⟩
    end do sum_spins
    sigma = sigma / num_states (2, nstates(1:2))
  end function omega_sum
```

We're looping over all spins like a n-ary numbers $(-1,\ldots,-1,-1)$, $(-1,\ldots,-1,0)$, $(-1,\ldots,-1,1)$, $(-1,\ldots,0,-1)$, $\ldots$, $(1,\ldots,1,0)$, $(1,\ldots,1,1)$:

⟨*Step* s *like a n-ary number and terminate when* `all (s == -1)`⟩≡

```
  do j = size (p, dim = 2), 1, -1
     select case (nstates (j))
     case (3) ! massive vectors
        s(j) = modulo (s(j) + 2, 3) - 1
     case (2) ! spinors, massless vectors
        s(j) = - s(j)
     case (1) ! scalars
        s(j) = -1
     case (0) ! fized spin
        s(j) = -1
     case default ! ???
        s(j) = -1
     end select
     if (s(j) /= -1) then
        cycle sum_spins
     end if
  end do
  exit sum_spins
```

The dual operation evaluates an n-number:

⟨*Implementation of obsolete utility functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function state_index (s, states) result (n)
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: s
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states
    integer :: n
```

```
    integer :: j, p
    n = 1
    p = 1
    if (present (states)) then
       do j = size (s), 1, -1
          select case (states(j))
          case (3)
             n = n + p * (s(j) + 1)
          case (2)
             n = n + p * (s(j) + 1) / 2
          end select
          p = p * states(j)
       end do
    else
       do j = size (s), 1, -1
          n = n + p * (s(j) + 1) / 2
          p = p * 2
       end do
    end if
  end function state_index
```

⟨interface *for O'Mega Amplitude*⟩≡

```
  interface
     pure function omega (p, s) result (me)
       use kinds
       implicit none
       complex(kind=default) :: me
       real(kind=default), dimension(0:,:), intent(in) :: p
       integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: s
     end function omega
  end interface
```

⟨*Declaration of obsolete utility functions*⟩+≡

```
  public :: num_states
```

⟨*Implementation of obsolete utility functions*⟩+≡

```
  pure function num_states (n, states) result (ns)
    integer, intent(in) :: n
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in), optional :: states
    integer :: ns
    if (present (states)) then
       ns = product (states, mask = states == 2 .or. states == 3)
    else
       ns = 2**n
    end if
  end function num_states
```

X.27 omega95

⟨omega95.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega95
    use constants
    use omega_spinors
    use omega_vectors
```

```
    use omega_polarizations
    use omega_tensors
    use omega_tensor_polarizations
    use omega_couplings
    use omega_spinor_couplings
    use omega_color
    use omega_utils
    public
  end module omega95
```

X.28 omega95 Revisited

⟨omega95_bispinors.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega95_bispinors
    use constants
    use omega_bispinors
    use omega_vectors
    use omega_vectorspinors
    use omega_polarizations
    use omega_vspinor_polarizations
    use omega_couplings
    use omega_bispinor_couplings
    use omega_color
    use omega_utils
    public
  end module omega95_bispinors
```

X.29 Testing

⟨omega_testtools.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  module omega_testtools
    use kinds
    implicit none
    private
    real(kind=default), parameter, private :: ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT = 1E-17
    real(kind=default), parameter, private :: THRESHOLD_DEFAULT = 0.6
    real(kind=default), parameter, private :: THRESHOLD_WARN = 0.8
    ⟨Declaration of test support functions⟩
  contains
    ⟨Implementation of test support functions⟩
  end module omega_testtools
```

Quantify the agreement of two real or complex numbers

$$\text{agreement}(x, y) = \frac{\ln \Delta(x, y)}{\ln \epsilon} \in [0, 1] \tag{X.128}$$

with

$$\Delta(x, y) = \frac{|x - y|}{\max(|x|, |y|)} \tag{X.129}$$

and values outside $[0, 1]$ replaced the closed value in the interval. In other words

- 1 for $x - y = \max(|x|, |y|) \cdot \mathcal{O}(\epsilon)$ and
- 0 for $x - y = \max(|x|, |y|) \cdot \mathcal{O}(1)$

with logarithmic interpolation. The cases $x = 0$ and $y = 0$ must be treated separately.

⟨*Declaration of test support functions*⟩≡
```
public :: agreement
interface agreement
   module procedure agreement_real, agreement_complex, &
          agreement_real_complex, agreement_complex_real, &
          agreement_integer_complex, agreement_complex_integer, &
          agreement_integer_real, agreement_real_integer
end interface
private :: agreement_real, agreement_complex, &
     agreement_real_complex, agreement_complex_real, &
     agreement_integer_complex, agreement_complex_integer, &
     agreement_integer_real, agreement_real_integer
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩≡
```
elemental function agreement_real (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  real(kind=default) :: scale, dxy
  if (present (base)) then
     scale = max (abs (x), abs (y), abs (base))
  else
     scale = max (abs (x), abs (y))
  end if
  if (ieee_is_nan (x) .or. ieee_is_nan (y)) then
     a = 0
  else if (scale <= 0) then
     a = -1
  else
     dxy = abs (x - y) / scale
     if (dxy <= 0.0_default) then
        a = 1
     else
        a = log (dxy) / log (epsilon (scale))
        a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
        if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
           a = 0
        end if
     end if
  end if
  if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
     a = 0
  end if
end function agreement_real
```

Poor man's replacement

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡
```
elemental function ieee_is_nan (x) result (yorn)
  logical :: yorn
```

```
    real (kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    yorn = (x /= x)
  end function ieee_is_nan
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  elemental function agreement_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, y
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
    real(kind=default) :: scale, dxy
    if (present (base)) then
       scale = max (abs (x), abs (y), abs (base))
    else
       scale = max (abs (x), abs (y))
    end if
    if (      ieee_is_nan (real (x, kind=default)) .or. ieee_is_nan (aimag (x)) &
         .or. ieee_is_nan (real (y, kind=default)) .or. ieee_is_nan (aimag (y))) then
       a = 0
    else if (scale <= 0) then
       a = -1
    else
       dxy = abs (x - y) / scale
       if (dxy <= 0.0_default) then
          a = 1
       else
          a = log (dxy) / log (epsilon (scale))
          a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
          if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
             a = 0
          end if
       end if
    end if
    if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
       a = 0
    end if
  end function agreement_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  elemental function agreement_real_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
    a = agreement_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), y, base)
  end function agreement_real_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  elemental function agreement_complex_real (x, y, base) result (a)
    real(kind=default) :: a
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
    a = agreement_complex (x, cmplx (y, kind=default), base)
  end function agreement_complex_real
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
elemental function agreement_integer_complex (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), y, base)
end function agreement_integer_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
elemental function agreement_complex_integer (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_complex (x, cmplx (y, kind=default), base)
end function agreement_complex_integer
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
elemental function agreement_integer_real (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  integer, intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_real (real(x, kind=default), y, base)
end function agreement_integer_real
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
elemental function agreement_real_integer (x, y, base) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: y
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: base
  a = agreement_real (x, real (y, kind=default), base)
end function agreement_real_integer
```

⟨*Declaration of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
public:: vanishes
interface vanishes
   module procedure vanishes_real, vanishes_complex
end interface
private :: vanishes_real, vanishes_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
elemental function vanishes_real (x, scale) result (a)
  real(kind=default) :: a
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: scale
  real(kind=default) :: scaled_x
  if (x == 0.0_default) then
     a = 1
     return
  else if (ieee_is_nan (x)) then
     a = 0
     return
  end if
  scaled_x = x
  if (present (scale)) then
```

```
      if (scale /= 0) then
         scaled_x = x / abs (scale)
      else
         a = 0
         return
      end if
   else
   end if
   a = log (abs (scaled_x)) / log (epsilon (scaled_x))
   a = max (0.0_default, min (1.0_default, a))
   if (ieee_is_nan (a)) then
      a = 0
   end if
end function vanishes_real
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
elemental function vanishes_complex (x, scale) result (a)
   real(kind=default) :: a
   complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
   real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: scale
   a = vanishes_real (abs (x), scale)
end function vanishes_complex
```

⟨*Declaration of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
public :: expect
interface expect
   module procedure expect_integer, expect_real, expect_complex, &
         expect_real_integer, expect_integer_real, &
         expect_complex_integer, expect_integer_complex, &
         expect_complex_real, expect_real_complex
end interface
private :: expect_integer, expect_real, expect_complex, &
      expect_real_integer, expect_integer_real, &
      expect_complex_integer, expect_integer_complex, &
      expect_complex_real, expect_real_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
subroutine expect_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, quiet, buffer, unit)
   integer, intent(in) :: x, x0
   character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
   logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
   logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
   character(len=*), intent(inout), optional :: buffer
   integer, intent(in), optional :: unit
   logical :: failed, verbose
   character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,': ',A)"
   character(len=*), parameter :: &
        fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,': ',A,' [expected ',I6,', got ',I6,']')"
   failed = .false.
   verbose = .true.
   if (present (quiet)) then
      verbose = .not.quiet
   end if
   if (x == x0) then
      if (verbose) then
         if (.not. (present (buffer) .or. present (unit))) then
```

```
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
         end if
         if (present (unit)) then
            write (unit = unit, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
         end if
         if (present (buffer)) then
            write (unit = buffer, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed"
         end if
      end if
   else
      if (.not. (present (buffer) .or. present (unit))) then
         write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
      end if
      if (present (unit)) then
         write (unit = unit, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
      end if
      if (present (buffer)) then
         write (unit = buffer, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", x0, x
      end if
      failed = .true.
   end if
   if (present (passed)) then
      passed = passed .and. .not.failed
   end if
end subroutine expect_integer
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
subroutine expect_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet, abs_threshold)
   real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, x0
   character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
   logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
   real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
   real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: abs_threshold
   logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
   logical :: failed, verbose
   real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold, abs_agreement_threshold
   character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%')"
   character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [expected ',E10.3,', got ',E10.3,']')"
   real(kind=default) :: a
   failed = .false.
   verbose = .true.
   if (present (quiet)) then
      verbose = .not.quiet
   end if
   if (x == x0) then
      if (verbose) then
         write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
      end if
   else
      if (x0 == 0) then
         a = vanishes (x)
      else
         a = agreement (x, x0)
      end if
```

```
      if (present (threshold)) then
         agreement_threshold = threshold
      else
         agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
      end if
      if (present (abs_threshold)) then
         abs_agreement_threshold = abs_threshold
      else
         abs_agreement_threshold = ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
      end if
      if (a >= agreement_threshold .or. &
          max(abs(x), abs(x0)) <= abs_agreement_threshold) then
         if (verbose) then
            if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
               write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
            else
               write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), x0, x
            end if
         end if
      else
         failed = .true.
         write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), x0, x
      end if
   end if
   if (present (passed)) then
      passed = passed .and. .not. failed
   end if
end subroutine expect_real
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
subroutine expect_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet, abs_threshold)
   complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, x0
   character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
   logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
   real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
   real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: abs_threshold
   logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
   logical :: failed, verbose
   real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold, abs_agreement_threshold
   character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%')"
   character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [expected (',E10.3,',',E10.3,'), got (',E10.3,',',E10.3,')]')"
   character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_phase = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
        "' [modulus passed at ',I4,'%',', phases ',F5.3,' vs. ',F5.3,']')"
   real(kind=default) :: a, a_modulus
   failed = .false.
   verbose = .true.
   if (present (quiet)) then
      verbose = .not.quiet
   end if
   if (x == x0) then
      if (verbose) then
         write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
      end if
   else
```

```
      if (x0 == 0) then
         a = vanishes (x)
      else
         a = agreement (x, x0)
      end if
      if (present (threshold)) then
         agreement_threshold = threshold
      else
         agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
      end if
      if (present (abs_threshold)) then
         abs_agreement_threshold = abs_threshold
      else
         abs_agreement_threshold = ABS_THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
      end if
      if (a >= agreement_threshold .or. &
          max(abs(x), abs(x0)) <= abs_agreement_threshold) then
         if (verbose) then
            if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
               write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
            else
               write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), x0, x
            end if
         end if
      else
         a_modulus = agreement (abs (x), abs (x0))
         if (a_modulus >= agreement_threshold) then
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_phase) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), &
                  int (a_modulus * 100), &
                  atan2 (real (x, kind=default), aimag (x)), &
                  atan2 (real (x0, kind=default), aimag (x0))
         else
            write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), x0, x
         end if
         failed = .true.
      end if
   end if
   if (present (passed)) then
      passed = passed .and. .not.failed
   end if
end subroutine expect_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
subroutine expect_real_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
  integer, intent(in) :: x0
  character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
  real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
  logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
  logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
  call expect_real (x, real (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
end subroutine expect_real_integer
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
subroutine expect_integer_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
```

```
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_real (real (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  end subroutine expect_integer_real
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine expect_complex_integer (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    integer, intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_complex (x, cmplx (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  end subroutine expect_complex_integer
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine expect_integer_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  end subroutine expect_integer_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine expect_complex_real (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_complex (x, cmplx (x0, kind=default), msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  end subroutine expect_complex_real
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine expect_real_complex (x, x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x0
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_complex (cmplx (x, kind=default), x0, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  end subroutine expect_real_complex
```

⟨*Declaration of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  public :: expect_zero
  interface expect_zero
     module procedure expect_zero_integer, expect_zero_real, expect_zero_complex
```

```
  end interface
  private :: expect_zero_integer, expect_zero_real, expect_zero_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine expect_zero_integer (x, msg, passed)
    integer, intent(in) :: x
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    call expect_integer (x, 0, msg, passed)
  end subroutine expect_zero_integer
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine expect_zero_real (x, scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: x, scale
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    logical :: failed, verbose
    real(kind=default) :: agreement_threshold
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%')"
    character(len=*), parameter :: fmt_verbose = "(1X,A,': ',A,' at ',I4,'%'," // &
         "' [expected 0 (relative to ',E10.3,') got ',E10.3,']')"
    real(kind=default) :: a
    failed = .false.
    verbose = .true.
    if (present (quiet)) then
       verbose = .not.quiet
    end if
    if (x == 0) then
       if (verbose) then
          write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", 100
       end if
    else
       a = vanishes (x, scale = scale)
       if (present (threshold)) then
          agreement_threshold = threshold
       else
          agreement_threshold = THRESHOLD_DEFAULT
       end if
       if (a >= agreement_threshold) then
          if (verbose) then
             if (a >= THRESHOLD_WARN) then
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt) msg, "passed", int (a * 100)
             else
                write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "passed", int (a * 100), scale, x
             end if
          end if
       else
          failed = .true.
          write (unit = *, fmt = fmt_verbose) msg, "failed", int (a * 100), scale, x
       end if
    end if
    if (present (passed)) then
       passed = passed .and. .not.failed
```

```
    end if
  end subroutine expect_zero_real
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine expect_zero_complex (x, scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
    complex(kind=default), intent(in) :: x
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: scale
    character(len=*), intent(in) :: msg
    logical, intent(inout), optional :: passed
    real(kind=default), intent(in), optional :: threshold
    logical, intent(in), optional :: quiet
    call expect_zero_real (abs (x), scale, msg, passed, threshold, quiet)
  end subroutine expect_zero_complex
```

⟨*Implementation of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine print_matrix (a)
    complex(kind=default), dimension(:,:), intent(in) :: a
    integer :: row
    do row = 1, size (a, dim=1)
       write (unit = *, fmt = "(10(tr2, f5.2, '+', f5.2, 'I'))") a(row,:)
    end do
  end subroutine print_matrix
```

⟨*Declaration of test support functions*⟩+≡

```
  public :: print_matrix
```

⟨test_omega95.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  program test_omega95
    use kinds
    use omega95
    use omega_testtools
    implicit none
    real(kind=default) :: m, pabs, qabs, w
    real(kind=default), dimension(0:3) :: r
    complex(kind=default) :: c_one, c_nil
    type(momentum) :: p, q, p0
    type(vector) :: vp, vq, vtest, v0
    type(tensor) :: ttest
    type(spinor) :: test_psi, test_spinor1, test_spinor2
    type(conjspinor) :: test_psibar, test_conjspinor1, test_conjspinor2
    integer, dimension(8) :: date_time
    integer :: rsize, i
    logical :: passed
    call date_and_time (values = date_time)
    call random_seed (size = rsize)
    call random_seed (put = spread (product (date_time), dim = 1, ncopies = rsize))
    w = 1.4142
    c_one = 1.0_default
    c_nil = 0.0_default
    m = 13
    pabs = 42
    qabs = 137
    call random_number (r)
    vtest%t = cmplx (10.0_default * r(0), kind=default)
    vtest%x(1:3) = cmplx (10.0_default * r(1:3), kind=default)
```

```
    ttest = vtest.tprod.vtest
    call random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
    call random_momentum (q, qabs, m)
    call random_momentum (p0, 0.0_default, m)
    vp = p
    vq = q
    v0 = p0
    passed = .true.
    ⟨Test omega95⟩
    if (.not. passed) then
      stop 1
    end if
  end program test_omega95
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion ***:"
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(m,p,+1))-m*u(m,p,+1)), 0, "|[p-m]u(+)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(m,p,-1))-m*u(m,p,-1)), 0, "|[p-m]u(-)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(m,p,+1))+m*v(m,p,+1)), 0, "|[p+m]v(+)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(m,p,-1))+m*v(m,p,-1)), 0, "|[p+m]v(-)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),vp)-m*ubar(m,p,+1)), 0, "|ubar(+)[p-m]|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),vp)-m*ubar(m,p,-1)), 0, "|ubar(-)[p-m]|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),vp)+m*vbar(m,p,+1)), 0, "|vbar(+)[p+m]|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),vp)+m*vbar(m,p,-1)), 0, "|vbar(-)[p+m]|=0", passed)
  print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion for negative mass***:"
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(-m,p,+1))+m*u(-m,p,+1)), 0, "|[p+m]u(+)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(-m,p,-1))+m*u(-m,p,-1)), 0, "|[p+m]u(-)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(-m,p,+1))-m*v(-m,p,+1)), 0, "|[p-m]v(+)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(-m,p,-1))-m*v(-m,p,-1)), 0, "|[p-m]v(-)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one,ubar(-m,p,+1),vp)+m*ubar(-m,p,+1)), 0, "|ubar(+)[p+m]|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one,ubar(-m,p,-1),vp)+m*ubar(-m,p,-1)), 0, "|ubar(-)[p+m]|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one,vbar(-m,p,+1),vp)-m*vbar(-m,p,+1)), 0, "|vbar(+)[p-m]|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_fv(c_one,vbar(-m,p,-1),vp)-m*vbar(-m,p,-1)), 0, "|vbar(-)[p-m]|=0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Spin Sums"
  test_psi%a = [one, two, three, four]
  test_spinor1 = f_vf (c_one, vp, test_psi) + m * test_psi
  test_spinor2 = u (m, p, +1) * (ubar (m, p, +1) * test_psi) + &
                 u (m, p, -1) * (ubar (m, p, -1) * test_psi)
  do i = 1, 4
    call expect (test_spinor1%a(i), test_spinor2%a(i), "(p+m)1=(sum u ubar)1", passed)
  end do
  test_spinor1 = f_vf (c_one, vp, test_psi) - m * test_psi
  test_spinor2 = v (m, p, +1) * (vbar (m, p, +1) * test_psi) + &
                 v (m, p, -1) * (vbar (m, p, -1) * test_psi)
  do i = 1, 4
    call expect (test_spinor1%a(i), test_spinor2%a(i), "(p-m)1=(sum v vbar)1", passed)
  end do
  test_psibar%a = [one, two, three, four]
  test_conjspinor1 = f_fv (c_one, test_psibar, vp) - m * test_psibar
  test_conjspinor2 = (test_psibar * v (m, p, +1)) * vbar (m, p, +1) + &
                     (test_psibar * v (m, p, -1)) * vbar (m, p, -1)
  do i = 1, 4
    call expect (test_conjspinor1%a(i), test_conjspinor2%a(i), "(p-m)1=(sum v vbar)1", passed)
```

```
  end do
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking the normalization ***:"
  call expect (ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,p,+1), +2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
  call expect (ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,p,-1), +2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)
  call expect (vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,p,+1), -2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=-2m", passed)
  call expect (vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,p,-1), -2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=-2m", passed)
  call expect (ubar(m,p,+1)*v(m,p,+1),    0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (ubar(m,p,-1)*v(m,p,-1),    0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (vbar(m,p,+1)*u(m,p,+1),    0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (vbar(m,p,-1)*u(m,p,-1),    0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0  ", passed)
  print *, "*** Checking the normalization for negative masses***:"
  call expect (ubar(-m,p,+1)*u(-m,p,+1), -2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=-2m", passed)
  call expect (ubar(-m,p,-1)*u(-m,p,-1), -2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=-2m", passed)
  call expect (vbar(-m,p,+1)*v(-m,p,+1), +2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=+2m", passed)
  call expect (vbar(-m,p,-1)*v(-m,p,-1), +2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=+2m", passed)
  call expect (ubar(-m,p,+1)*v(-m,p,+1),    0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (ubar(-m,p,-1)*v(-m,p,-1),    0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (vbar(-m,p,+1)*u(-m,p,+1),    0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (vbar(-m,p,-1)*u(-m,p,-1),    0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0  ", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking the currents ***:"
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)
  print *, "*** Checking the currents for negative masses***:"
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking current conservation ***:"
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)
  print *, "*** Checking current conservation for negative masses***:"
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,+1),u(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,ubar(-m,p,-1),u(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,+1),v(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,vbar(-m,p,-1),v(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  if (m == 0) then
     print *, "*** Checking axial current conservation ***:"
     call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).A.u(+))=0", passed)
     call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).A.u(-))=0", passed)
     call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).A.v(+))=0", passed)
     call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).A.v(-))=0", passed)
  end if
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking implementation of the sigma vertex funktions ***:"
```

```
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1
             "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).u(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1
             "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).u(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1
             "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).v(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1
             "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).v(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1
             "ubar(p,+).[p*(Isigma*q).u(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1
             "ubar(p,-).[p*(Isigma*q).u(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1
             "vbar(p,+).[p*(Isigma*q).v(q,+)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_one,c_nil,vp,v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1
             "vbar(p,-).[p*(Isigma*q).v(q,-)] - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*u(m,q,+1) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,+1)*u(m,q,+1
             "[ubar(p,+).p*(Isigma*q)].u(q,+) - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,+).u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,ubar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*u(m,q,-1) - (p*q-m**2)*(ubar(m,p,-1)*u(m,q,-1
             "[ubar(p,-).p*(Isigma*q)].u(q,-) - (p*q-m^2)*ubar(p,-).u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*v(m,q,+1) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,+1)*v(m,q,+1
             "[vbar(p,+).p*(Isigma*q)].v(q,+) - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,+).v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_one,c_nil,vbar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*v(m,q,-1) - (p*q-m**2)*(vbar(m,p,-1)*v(m,q,-1
             "[vbar(p,-).p*(Isigma*q)].v(q,-) - (p*q-m^2)*vbar(p,-).v(q,-) = 0", passed)

call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1
             "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+).g5.u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1
             "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-).g5.u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1
             "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+).g5.v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vp*tvam_ff(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1
             "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-).g5.v(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,u(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1
             "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+).g5.u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((ubar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,u(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1
             "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-).g5.u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,+1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,v(m,q,+1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1
             "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+).g5.v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((vbar(m,p,-1)*f_tvamf(c_nil,c_one,vp,v(m,q,-1),q) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1
             "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-).g5.v(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*u(m,q,+1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,+1
             "p*[ubar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,+).g5.u(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,ubar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*u(m,q,-1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,ubar(m,p,-1
             "p*[ubar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.u(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*ubar(p,-).g5.u(q,-) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,+1),vp,q)*v(m,q,+1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,+1
             "p*[vbar(p,+).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,+)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,+).g5.v(q,+) = 0", passed)
call expect ((f_ftvam(c_nil,c_one,vbar(m,p,-1),vp,q)*v(m,q,-1) - (p*q+m**2)*p_ff(c_one,vbar(m,p,-1
             "p*[vbar(p,-).(Isigma*q).g5.v(q,-)] - (p*q+m^2)*vbar(p,-).g5.v(q,-) = 0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
print *, "*** Checking polarisation vectors: ***"
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 1), -1, "e( 1).e( 1)=-1", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p,-1),  0, "e( 1).e(-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 1),  0, "e(-1).e( 1)= 0", passed)
```

```
call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,-1), -1, "e(-1).e(-1)=-1", passed)
call expect (                p*eps(m,p, 1),  0, "    p.e( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (                p*eps(m,p,-1),  0, "    p.e(-1)= 0", passed)
if (m > 0) then
   call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 0),  0, "e( 1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
   call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 1),  0, "e( 0).e( 1)= 0", passed)
   call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 0), -1, "e( 0).e( 0)=-1", passed)
   call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p,-1),  0, "e( 0).e(-1)= 0", passed)
   call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 0),  0, "e(-1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
   call expect (                p*eps(m,p, 0),  0, "    p.e( 0)= 0", passed)
end if
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
print *, "*** Checking epsilon tensor: ***"
call expect (  pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
             - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(1<->2)", passed)
call expect (  pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
             - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(1<->3)", passed)
call expect (  pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
             - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,q,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,p,1)), "eps(1<->4)", passed)
call expect (  pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
             - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,q,0)), "eps(2<->3)", passed)
call expect (  pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
             - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,0),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,1)), "eps(2<->4)", passed)
call expect (  pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
             - pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,q,0),eps(m,p,0)), "eps(3<->4)", passed)
call expect (  pseudo_scalar(eps(m,p,1),eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), &
               eps(m,p,1)*pseudo_vector(eps(m,q,1),eps(m,p,0),eps(m,q,0)), "eps'", passed)
```

$$\frac{1}{2}[x\wedge y]^*_{\mu\nu}[x\wedge y]^{\mu\nu} = \frac{1}{2}(x^*_\mu y^*_\nu - x^*_\nu y^*_\mu)(x^\mu y^\nu - x^\nu y^\mu) = (x^*x)(y^*y) - (x^*y)(y^*x) \tag{X.130}$$

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
print *, "*** Checking tensors: ***"
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.q)*(p.wedge.q), (p*p)*(q*q)-(p*q)**2, &
     "[p,q].[q,p]=p.p*q.q-p.q^2", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.q)*(q.wedge.p), (p*q)**2-(p*p)*(q*q), &
     "[p,q].[q,p]=p.q^2-p.p*q.q", passed)
```

i. e.

$$\frac{1}{2}[p\wedge\epsilon(p,i)]^*_{\mu\nu}[p\wedge\epsilon(p,j)]^{\mu\nu} = -p^2\delta_{ij} \tag{X.131}$$

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)), -p*p, &
     "[p,e( 1)].[p,e( 1)]=-p.p", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)),    0, &
     "[p,e( 1)].[p,e(-1)]=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)),    0, &
     "[p,e(-1)].[p,e( 1)]=0", passed)
call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)), -p*p, &
     "[p,e(-1)].[p,e(-1)]=-p.p", passed)
if (m > 0) then
   call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)),    0, &
        "[p,e( 1)].[p,e( 0)]=0", passed)
```

```
    call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)),    0, &
         "[p,e( 0)].[p,e( 1)]=0", passed)
    call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)), -p*p, &
         "[p,e( 0)].[p,e( 0)]=-p.p", passed)
    call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)),    0, &
         "[p,e( 1)].[p,e(-1)]=0", passed)
    call expect (conjg(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)),    0, &
         "[p,e(-1)].[p,e( 0)]=0", passed)
  end if
```

also

$$[x \wedge y]_{\mu\nu} z^\nu = x_\mu (yz) - y_\mu (xz) \tag{X.132}$$

$$z_\mu [x \wedge y]^{\mu\nu} = (zx) y^\nu - (zy) x^\nu \tag{X.133}$$

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
       "[p,e( 1)].p=-p.p*e( 1)]", passed)
  call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
       "[p,e( 0)].p=-p.p*e( 0)]", passed)
  call expect (abs ((p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1))*p + (p*p)*eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
       "[p,e(-1)].p=-p.p*e(-1)]", passed)
  call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 1)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p, 1)), 0, &
       "p.[p,e( 1)]=p.p*e( 1)]", passed)
  call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p, 0)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p, 0)), 0, &
       "p.[p,e( 0)]=p.p*e( 0)]", passed)
  call expect (abs (p*(p.wedge.eps(m,p,-1)) - (p*p)*eps(m,p,-1)), 0, &
       "p.[p,e(-1)]=p.p*e(-1)]", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking polarisation tensors: ***"
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 2), 1, "e2( 2).e2( 2)=1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 2).e2(-2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 2)=0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p,-2), 1, "e2(-2).e2(-2)=1", passed)
  if (m > 0) then
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2( 2).e2( 1)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2( 2).e2( 0)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 2))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 2).e2(-1)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2( 1).e2( 2)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 1), 1, "e2( 1).e2( 1)=1", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2( 1).e2( 0)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 1).e2(-1)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 1))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 1).e2(-2)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2( 0).e2( 2)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2( 0).e2( 1)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p, 0), 1, "e2( 0).e2( 0)=1", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2( 0).e2(-1)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p, 0))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2( 0).e2(-2)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 2), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 2)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 1)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2(-1).e2( 0)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p,-1), 1, "e2(-1).e2(-1)=1", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-1))*eps2(m,p,-2), 0, "e2(-1).e2(-2)=0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 1), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 1)=0", passed)
```

```
   call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p, 0), 0, "e2(-2).e2( 0)=0", passed)
   call expect (conjg(eps2(m,p,-2))*eps2(m,p,-1), 0, "e2(-2).e2(-1)=0", passed)
end if
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
call expect (           abs(p*eps2(m,p, 2)  ), 0, " |p.e2( 2)|  =0", passed)
call expect (             abs(eps2(m,p, 2)*p), 0, "   |e2( 2).p|=0", passed)
call expect (           abs(p*eps2(m,p,-2)  ), 0, " |p.e2(-2)|  =0", passed)
call expect (             abs(eps2(m,p,-2)*p), 0, "   |e2(-2).p|=0", passed)
if (m > 0) then
   call expect (           abs(p*eps2(m,p, 1)  ), 0, " |p.e2( 1)|  =0", passed)
   call expect (             abs(eps2(m,p, 1)*p), 0, "   |e2( 1).p|=0", passed)
   call expect (           abs(p*eps2(m,p, 0)  ), 0, " |p.e2( 0)|  =0", passed)
   call expect (             abs(eps2(m,p, 0)*p), 0, "   |e2( 0).p|=0", passed)
   call expect (           abs(p*eps2(m,p,-1)  ), 0, " |p.e2(-1)|  =0", passed)
   call expect (             abs(eps2(m,p,-1)*p), 0, "   |e2(-1).p|=0", passed)
end if
```

⟨*XXX Test* omega95⟩≡

```
print *, " *** Checking the polarization tensors for massive gravitons:"
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,2)),  0, "p.e(+2)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,1)),  0, "p.e(+1)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,0)),  0, "p.e( 0)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,-1)), 0, "p.e(-1)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, "p.e(-2)=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,2))),  0, "Tr[e(+2)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,1))),  0, "Tr[e(+1)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,0))),  0, "Tr[e( 0)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,-1))), 0, "Tr[e(-1)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(trace(eps2 (m,p,-2))), 0, "Tr[e(-2)]=0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,2)),   1, &
     "e(2).e(2)   = 1", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,1)),   0, &
     "e(2).e(1)   = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,0)),   0, &
     "e(2).e(0)   = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,-1)),  0, &
     "e(2).e(-1)  = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,2) * eps2(m,p,-2)),  0, &
     "e(2).e(-2)  = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,1)),   1, &
     "e(1).e(1)   = 1", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,0)),   0, &
     "e(1).e(0)   = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,-1)),  0, &
     "e(1).e(-1)  = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,1) * eps2(m,p,-2)),  0, &
     "e(1).e(-2)  = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,0)),   1, &
     "e(0).e(0)   = 1", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,-1)),  0, &
     "e(0).e(-1)  = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,0) * eps2(m,p,-2)),  0, &
     "e(0).e(-2)  = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-1) * eps2(m,p,-1)), 1, &
```

```
      "e(-1).e(-1) = 1", passed)
  call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-1) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 0, &
      "e(-1).e(-2) = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs(eps2(m,p,-2) * eps2(m,p,-2)), 1, &
      "e(-2).e(-2) = 1", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95⟩+≡

```
  print *, " *** Checking the graviton propagator:"
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
              pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.e(-2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
              pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.e(-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
              pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,0)))), 0, "p.pr.e(0)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
              pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,1)))), 0, "p.pr.e(1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
              pr_tensor(p,m,w,eps2(m,p,2)))), 0, "p.pr.e(2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
              pr_tensor(p,m,w,ttest))), 0, "p.pr.ttest", passed)
```

⟨test_omega95_bispinors.f90⟩≡

```
  ⟨Copyleft⟩
  program test_omega95_bispinors
    use kinds
    use omega95_bispinors
    use omega_vspinor_polarizations
    use omega_testtools
    implicit none
    integer :: i, j
    real(kind=default) :: m, pabs, qabs, tabs, zabs, w
    real(kind=default), dimension(4) :: r
    complex(kind=default) :: c_one, c_two
    type(momentum) :: p, q, t, z, p_0
    type(vector) :: vp, vq, vt, vz
    type(vectorspinor) :: testv
    type(bispinor) :: vv
    logical :: passed
    call random_seed ()
    c_one = 1
    c_two = 2
    w = 1.4142
    m = 13
    pabs = 42
    qabs = 137
    tabs = 84
    zabs = 3.1415
    p_0%t = m
    p_0%x = 0
    call random_momentum (p, pabs, m)
    call random_momentum (q, qabs, m)
    call random_momentum (t, tabs, m)
    call random_momentum (z, zabs, m)
    call random_number (r)
    do i = 1, 4
```

```
      testv%psi(1)%a(i) = (0.0_default, 0.0_default)
    end do
    do i = 2, 3
      do j = 1, 4
        testv%psi(i)%a(j) = cmplx (10.0_default * r(j), kind=default)
      end do
    end do
    testv%psi(4)%a(1) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
    testv%psi(4)%a(2) = (0.0_default, 2.0_default)
    testv%psi(4)%a(3) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
    testv%psi(4)%a(4) = (3.0_default, 0.0_default)
    vp = p
    vq = q
    vt = t
    vz = z
    passed = .true.
    vv%a(1) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
    vv%a(2) = (0.0_default, 2.0_default)
    vv%a(3) = (1.0_default, 0.0_default)
    vv%a(4) = (3.0_default, 0.0_default)
    vv = pr_psi(p, m, w, .false., vv)
    ⟨Test omega95_bispinors⟩
    if (.not. passed) then
      stop 1
    end if
  end program test_omega95_bispinors
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion ***:"
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(m,p,+1))-m*u(m,p,+1)), 0, "|[p-m]u(+)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(m,p,-1))-m*u(m,p,-1)), 0, "|[p-m]u(-)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(m,p,+1))+m*v(m,p,+1)), 0, "|[p+m]v(+)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(m,p,-1))+m*v(m,p,-1)), 0, "|[p+m]v(-)|=0", passed)
  print *, "*** Checking the equations of motion for negative masses***:"
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(-m,p,+1))+m*u(-m,p,+1)), 0, "|[p+m]u(+)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,u(-m,p,-1))+m*u(-m,p,-1)), 0, "|[p+m]u(-)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(-m,p,+1))-m*v(-m,p,+1)), 0, "|[p-m]v(+)|=0", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_vf(c_one,vp,v(-m,p,-1))-m*v(-m,p,-1)), 0, "|[p-m]v(-)|=0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking the normalization ***:"
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1)), +2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=+2m", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1)), +2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=+2m", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1)), -2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=-2m", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1)), -2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=-2m", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1)),    0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1)),    0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1)),    0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1)),    0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0  ", passed)
  print *, "*** Checking the normalization for negative masses***:"
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1)), -2*m, "ubar(+)*u(+)=-2m", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1)), -2*m, "ubar(-)*u(-)=-2m", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1)), +2*m, "vbar(+)*v(+)=+2m", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1)), +2*m, "vbar(-)*v(-)=+2m", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1)),    0, "ubar(+)*v(+)=0  ", passed)
```

```
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1)),    0, "ubar(-)*v(-)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1)),    0, "vbar(+)*u(+)=0  ", passed)
  call expect (s_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1)),    0, "vbar(-)*u(-)=0  ", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking the currents ***:"
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)
  print *, "*** Checking the currents for negative masses***:"
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),u(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(+).V.u(+)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),u(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "ubar(-).V.u(-)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),v(-m,p,+1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(+).V.v(+)=2p", passed)
  call expect (abs(v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),v(-m,p,-1))-2*vp), 0, "vbar(-).V.v(-)=2p", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking current conservation ***:"
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking current conservation for negative masses***:"
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,+1),u(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).V.u(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,v(-m,p,-1),u(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).V.u(-))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,+1),v(-m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).V.v(+))=0", passed)
  call expect ((vp-vq)*v_ff(c_one,u(-m,p,-1),v(-m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).V.v(-))=0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  if (m == 0) then
     print *, "*** Checking axial current conservation ***:"
     call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,v(m,p,+1),u(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(ubar(+).A.u(+))=0", passed)
     call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,v(m,p,-1),u(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(ubar(-).A.u(-))=0", passed)
     call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,u(m,p,+1),v(m,q,+1)), 0, "d(vbar(+).A.v(+))=0", passed)
     call expect ((vp-vq)*a_ff(c_one,u(m,p,-1),v(m,q,-1)), 0, "d(vbar(-).A.v(-))=0", passed)
  end if
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Checking polarization vectors: ***"
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 1), -1, "e( 1).e( 1)=-1", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p,-1),  0, "e( 1).e(-1)= 0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 1),  0, "e(-1).e( 1)= 0", passed)
  call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p,-1), -1, "e(-1).e(-1)=-1", passed)
  call expect (                 p*eps(m,p, 1),  0, "    p.e( 1)= 0", passed)
  call expect (                 p*eps(m,p,-1),  0, "    p.e(-1)= 0", passed)
  if (m > 0) then
     call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 1))*eps(m,p, 0),  0, "e( 1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 1),  0, "e( 0).e( 1)= 0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p, 0), -1, "e( 0).e( 0)=-1", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps(m,p, 0))*eps(m,p,-1),  0, "e( 0).e(-1)= 0", passed)
     call expect (conjg(eps(m,p,-1))*eps(m,p, 0),  0, "e(-1).e( 0)= 0", passed)
     call expect (                 p*eps(m,p, 0),  0, "    p.e( 0)= 0", passed)
  end if
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡
```
print *, "*** Checking polarization vectorspinors: ***"
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p,  2)),  0, "p.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p,  1)),  0, "p.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, -1)),  0, "p.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(m, p, -2)),  0, "p.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p,  2)),  0, "p.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p,  1)),  0, "p.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, -1)),  0, "p.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(m, p, -2)),  0, "p.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** Checking polarization vectorspinors (neg. masses): ***"
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p,  2)),  0, "p.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p,  1)),  0, "p.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, -1)),  0, "p.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * ueps(-m, p, -2)),  0, "p.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p,  2)),  0, "p.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p,  1)),  0, "p.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, -1)),  0, "p.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p * veps(-m, p, -2)),  0, "p.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0,  2)),  0, "p0.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0,  1)),  0, "p0.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, -1)),  0, "p0.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(m, p_0, -2)),  0, "p0.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0,  2)),  0, "p0.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0,  1)),  0, "p0.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, -1)),  0, "p0.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(m, p_0, -2)),  0, "p0.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0,  2)),  0, "p0.ueps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0,  1)),  0, "p0.ueps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, -1)),  0, "p0.ueps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * ueps(-m, p_0, -2)),  0, "p0.ueps (-2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0,  2)),  0, "p0.veps ( 2)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0,  1)),  0, "p0.veps ( 1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, -1)),  0, "p0.veps (-1)= 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_0 * veps(-m, p_0, -2)),  0, "p0.veps (-2)= 0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡
```
print *, "*** Checking the irreducibility condition: ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p,  2))),  0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p,  1))),  0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, -1))),  0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p, -2))),  0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p,  2))),  0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p,  1))),  0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, -1))),  0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p, -2))),  0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
print *, "*** Checking the irreducibility condition (neg. masses): ***"
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p,  2))),  0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p,  1))),  0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, -1))),  0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(-m, p, -2))),  0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p,  2))),  0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p,  1))),  0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
```

```
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, -1))),  0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(-m, p, -2))),  0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
  print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0,  2))),  0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0,  1))),  0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -1))),  0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -2))),  0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0,  2))),  0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0,  1))),  0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -1))),  0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -2))),  0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
  print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0,  2))),  0, "g.ueps ( 2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0,  1))),  0, "g.ueps ( 1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -1))),  0, "g.ueps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m, p_0, -2))),  0, "g.ueps (-2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0,  2))),  0, "g.veps ( 2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0,  1))),  0, "g.veps ( 1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -1))),  0, "g.veps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, veps(m, p_0, -2))),  0, "g.veps (-2)", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Testing vectorspinor normalization ***"
  call expect (veps(m,p, 2)*ueps(m,p, 2), -2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p, 1)*ueps(m,p, 1), -2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p,-1)*ueps(m,p,-1), -2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p,-2)*ueps(m,p,-2), -2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p, 2)*veps(m,p, 2),  2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p, 1)*veps(m,p, 1),  2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p,-1)*veps(m,p,-1),  2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p,-2)*veps(m,p,-2),  2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p, 2)*ueps(m,p, 2),    0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p, 1)*ueps(m,p, 1),    0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p,-1)*ueps(m,p,-1),    0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p,-2)*ueps(m,p,-2),    0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p, 2)*veps(m,p, 2),    0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p, 1)*veps(m,p, 1),    0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p,-1)*veps(m,p,-1),    0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p,-2)*veps(m,p,-2),    0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)=   0", passed)
  print *, "*** Testing vectorspinor normalization (neg. masses) ***"
  call expect (veps(-m,p, 2)*ueps(-m,p, 2), +2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p, 1)*ueps(-m,p, 1), +2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p,-1)*ueps(-m,p,-1), +2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p,-2)*ueps(-m,p,-2), +2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p, 2)*veps(-m,p, 2), -2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p, 1)*veps(-m,p, 1), -2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p,-1)*veps(-m,p,-1), -2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p,-2)*veps(-m,p,-2), -2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p, 2)*ueps(-m,p, 2),    0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p, 1)*ueps(-m,p, 1),    0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p,-1)*ueps(-m,p,-1),    0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p,-2)*ueps(-m,p,-2),    0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p, 2)*veps(-m,p, 2),    0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p, 1)*veps(-m,p, 1),    0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p,-1)*veps(-m,p,-1),    0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)=   0", passed)
```

```
  call expect (veps(-m,p,-2)*veps(-m,p,-2),    0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)=   0", passed)
  print *, "*** in the rest frame ***"
  call expect (veps(m,p_0, 2)*ueps(m,p_0, 2), -2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p_0, 1)*ueps(m,p_0, 1), -2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p_0,-1)*ueps(m,p_0,-1), -2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p_0,-2)*ueps(m,p_0,-2), -2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 2)*veps(m,p_0, 2),  2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 1)*veps(m,p_0, 1),  2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-1)*veps(m,p_0,-1),  2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-2)*veps(m,p_0,-2),  2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 2)*ueps(m,p_0, 2),    0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p_0, 1)*ueps(m,p_0, 1),    0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-1)*ueps(m,p_0,-1),    0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(m,p_0,-2)*ueps(m,p_0,-2),    0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p_0, 2)*veps(m,p_0, 2),    0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p_0, 1)*veps(m,p_0, 1),    0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p_0,-1)*veps(m,p_0,-1),    0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(m,p_0,-2)*veps(m,p_0,-2),    0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)=   0", passed)
  print *, "*** in the rest frame (neg. masses) ***"
  call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 2)*ueps(-m,p_0, 2), +2*m, "ueps( 2).ueps( 2)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 1)*ueps(-m,p_0, 1), +2*m, "ueps( 1).ueps( 1)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-1)*ueps(-m,p_0,-1), +2*m, "ueps(-1).ueps(-1)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-2)*ueps(-m,p_0,-2), +2*m, "ueps(-2).ueps(-2)= +2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 2)*veps(-m,p_0, 2), -2*m, "veps( 2).veps( 2)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 1)*veps(-m,p_0, 1), -2*m, "veps( 1).veps( 1)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-1)*veps(-m,p_0,-1), -2*m, "veps(-1).veps(-1)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-2)*veps(-m,p_0,-2), -2*m, "veps(-2).veps(-2)= -2m", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 2)*ueps(-m,p_0, 2),    0, "ueps( 2).veps( 2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p_0, 1)*ueps(-m,p_0, 1),    0, "ueps( 1).veps( 1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-1)*ueps(-m,p_0,-1),    0, "ueps(-1).veps(-1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (ueps(-m,p_0,-2)*ueps(-m,p_0,-2),    0, "ueps(-2).veps(-2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 2)*veps(-m,p_0, 2),    0, "veps( 2).ueps( 2)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p_0, 1)*veps(-m,p_0, 1),    0, "veps( 1).ueps( 1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-1)*veps(-m,p_0,-1),    0, "veps(-1).ueps(-1)=   0", passed)
  call expect (veps(-m,p_0,-2)*veps(-m,p_0,-2),    0, "veps(-2).ueps(-2)=   0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Majorana properties of gravitino vertices: ***"
  call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
     ueps(m,p,2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)),  0, "f_sgr     + gr_sf     = 0", passed)
  !!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
  !!!    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)),  0, "f_sgr     + gr_sf     = 0", passed)
  !!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,1), t) + &
  !!!    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)),  0, "f_sgr     + gr_sf     = 0", passed)
  !!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,1), t) + &
  !!!    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)),  0, "f_sgr     + gr_sf     = 0", passed)
  !!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-1), t) + &
  !!!    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)),  0, "f_sgr   + gr_sf       = 0", passed)
  !!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-1), t) + &
  !!!    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)),  0, "f_sgr     + gr_sf     = 0", passed)
  !!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-2), t) + &
  !!!    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)),  0, "f_sgr     + gr_sf     = 0", passed)
  !!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_sgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,-2), t) + &
  !!!    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_sf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,-1),t)),  0, "f_sgr     + gr_sf     = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
```

```
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)),  0, "f_slgr    + gr_slf    = 0", passed, thresho
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_srgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_srf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)),  0, "f_srgr    + gr_srf    = 0", passed, thresho
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slrgr (c_one, c_two, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slrf(c_one,c_two,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)),  0, "f_slrgr   + gr_slrf   = 0", passed,
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_pgr (c_one, c_one, ueps(m,p,2), t) + &
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_pf(c_one,c_one,u(m,q,1),t)),  0, "f_pgr     + gr_pf     = 0", passed, threshol
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q)),  0, "f_vgr     + gr_vf = 0", passed, threshold = 0
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vlrgr (c_one, c_two, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vlrf(c_one,c_two,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q)),  0, "f_vlrgr   + gr_vlrf   = 0", &
   passed, threshold = 0.5_default)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2), p+q) + &
!!!    ueps(m,p,2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q)),  0, "f_vgr     + gr_vf     = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,1), p+q) + &
!!!    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q)),  0, "f_vgr     + gr_vf     = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,1), p+q) + &
!!!    ueps(m,p,1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q)),  0, "f_vgr     + gr_vf     = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-1), p+q) + &
!!!    ueps(m,p,-1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,1),p+q)),  0, "f_vgr     + gr_vf     = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, veps(m,p,-1), p+q) + &
!!!    veps(m,p,-1) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q)),  0, "f_vgr     + gr_vf     = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(v (m,q,1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-2), p+q) + &
!!!    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,v(m,q,1),p+q)),  0, "f_vgr     + gr_vf     = 0", passed)
!!! call expect (abs(u (m,q,-1) * f_vgr (c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,-2), p+q) + &
!!!    ueps(m,p,-2) * gr_vf(c_one,vt,u(m,q,-1),p+q)),  0, "f_vgr     + gr_vf     = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(s_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
   s_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)),  0, "s_grf     + s_fgr     = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(sl_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
   sl_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)),  0, "sl_grf    + sl_fgr    = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(sr_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
   sr_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)),  0, "sr_grf    + sr_fgr    = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(slr_grf (c_one, c_two, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
   slr_fgr(c_one,c_two,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)),  0, "slr_grf   + slr_fgr   = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(p_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
   p_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)),  0, "p_grf     + p_fgr     = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(v_grf (c_one, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
   v_fgr(c_one,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)),  0, "v_grf     + v_fgr     = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(vlr_grf (c_one, c_two, ueps(m,p,2), u(m,q,1),t) + &
   vlr_fgr(c_one,c_two,u(m,q,1),ueps(m,p,2),t)),  0, "vlr_grf   + vlr_fgr   = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u(m,p,1) * f_potgr (c_one,c_one,testv) - testv * gr_potf &
   (c_one,c_one,u (m,p,1))), 0, "f_potgr   - gr_potf   = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (pot_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),testv) - pot_grf(c_one, &
   testv,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pot_fgr   - pot_grf   = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u(m,p,1) * f_s2gr (c_one,c_one,c_one,testv) - testv * gr_s2f &
   (c_one,c_one,c_one,u (m,p,1))), 0, "f_s2gr    - gr_s2f    = 0", passed)
call expect (abs (s2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,testv) - s2_grf(c_one, &
   testv,c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "s2_fgr    - s2_grf    = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_svgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_svf(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))),  0, "f_svgr    + gr_svf    = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slvf(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))),  0, "f_slvgr   + gr_slvf   = 0", passed)
call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_srvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
   ueps(m,p,2) * gr_srvf(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))),  0, "f_srvgr   + gr_srvf   = 0", passed)
```

```
  call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_slrvgr (c_one, c_two, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
     ueps(m,p,2) * gr_slrvf(c_one,c_two,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))),  0, "f_slrvgr  + gr_slrvf  = 0", passed
  call expect (abs (sv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + sv1_grf(c_one, &
     ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "sv1_fgr   + sv1_grf   = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (sv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + sv2_grf(c_one, &
     ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "sv2_fgr   + sv2_grf   = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (slv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + slv1_grf(c_one, &
     ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slv1_fgr  + slv1_grf  = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (srv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + srv2_grf(c_one, &
     ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "srv2_fgr  + srv2_grf  = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (slrv1_fgr (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + slrv1_grf(c_one,c_two, &
     ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slrv1_fgr + slrv1_grf = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (slrv2_fgr (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + slrv2_grf(c_one, &
     c_two,ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "slrv2_fgr + slrv2_grf = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_pvgr (c_one, c_one, vt, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
     ueps(m,p,2) * gr_pvf(c_one,c_one,vt,u(m,q,1))),  0, "f_pvgr    + gr_pvf    = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (pv1_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + pv1_grf(c_one, &
     ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pv1_fgr   + pv1_grf   = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (pv2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),c_one,ueps(m,q,2)) + pv2_grf(c_one, &
     ueps(m,q,2),c_one,u(m,p,1))), 0, "pv2_fgr   + pv2_grf   = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_v2gr (c_one, vt, vz, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
     ueps(m,p,2) * gr_v2f(c_one,vt,vz,u(m,q,1))),  0, "f_v2gr    + gr_v2f    = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs(u (m,q,1) * f_v2lrgr (c_one, c_two, vt, vz, ueps(m,p,2)) + &
     ueps(m,p,2) * gr_v2lrf(c_one,c_two,vt,vz,u(m,q,1))),  0, "f_v2lrgr  + gr_v2lrf  = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (v2_fgr (c_one,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + v2_grf(c_one, &
     ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "v2_fgr    + v2_grf    = 0", passed)
  call expect (abs (v2lr_fgr (c_one,c_two,u(m,p,1),vt,ueps(m,q,2)) + v2lr_grf(c_one, c_two, &
     ueps(m,q,2),vt,u(m,p,1))), 0, "v2lr_fgr  + v2lr_grf  = 0", passed)
```

⟨*Test* omega95_bispinors⟩+≡

```
  print *, "*** Testing the gravitino propagator: ***"
  print *, "Transversality:"
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,testv))), 0, "p.pr.test", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,2)))),  0, "p.pr.ueps ( 2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,1)))),  0, "p.pr.ueps ( 1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.ueps (-2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,2)))),  0, "p.pr.veps ( 2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,1)))),  0, "p.pr.veps ( 1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-1)))), 0, "p.pr.veps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(p * (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, kind=default) * &
               pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-2)))), 0, "p.pr.veps (-2)", passed)
  print *, "Irreducibility:"
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
               kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,testv)))), 0, "g.pr.test", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
               kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,2))))), 0, &
```

```
              "g.pr.ueps ( 2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
              kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,1))))), 0, &
              "g.pr.ueps ( 1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
              kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-1))))), 0, &
              "g.pr.ueps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
              kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,ueps(m,p,-2))))), 0, &
              "g.pr.ueps (-2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
              kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,2))))), 0, &
              "g.pr.veps ( 2)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
              kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,1))))), 0, &
              "g.pr.veps ( 1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
              kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-1))))), 0, &
              "g.pr.veps (-1)", passed)
  call expect (abs(f_potgr (c_one, c_one, (cmplx (p*p - m**2, m*w, &
              kind=default) * pr_grav(p,m,w,veps(m,p,-2))))), 0, &
              "g.pr.veps (-2)", passed)
```

⟨omega_bundle.f90⟩≡
  ⟨omega_vectors.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_spinors.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_bispinors.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_vectorspinors.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_polarizations.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_tensors.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_tensor_polarizations.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_couplings.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_spinor_couplings.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_bispinor_couplings.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_vspinor_polarizations.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_utils.f90⟩
  ⟨omega95.f90⟩
  ⟨omega95_bispinors.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_parameters.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_parameters_madgraph.f90⟩

⟨omega_bundle_whizard.f90⟩≡
  ⟨omega_bundle.f90⟩
  ⟨omega_parameters_whizard.f90⟩

X.30 O'Mega Virtual Machine

This module defines the O'Mega Virtual Machine (OVM) completely, whereby all environmental dependencies like masses, widths and couplings have to be given to the constructor `vm%init` at runtime.

Support for Majorana particles and vectorspinors is only partially, especially all fusions are missing. Maybe it would be easier to make an additional `omegavm95_bispinors` to avoid namespace issues. Non-type specific chunks could be reused

⟨omegavm95.f90⟩≡
```
⟨Copyleft⟩
module omegavm95
  use kinds, only: default
  use constants
  use iso_varying_string, string_t => varying_string
  use, intrinsic :: iso_fortran_env, only : input_unit, output_unit, error_unit
  use omega95
  use omega95_bispinors, only: bispinor, vectorspinor, veps, pr_grav
  use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_u => u
  use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_v => v
  use omega95_bispinors, only: bi_pr_psi => pr_psi
  use omega_bispinors, only: operator (*), operator (+)
  use omega_color, only: ovm_color_sum, OCF => omega_color_factor
  implicit none
  private
  ⟨Utilities Declarations⟩
  ⟨OVM Data Declarations⟩
  ⟨OVM Instructions⟩
contains
  ⟨OVM Procedure Implementations⟩
  ⟨Utilities Procedure Implementations⟩
end module omegavm95
```

This might not be the proper place but I don't know where to put it

⟨*Utilities Declarations*⟩≡
```
integer, parameter, public :: stdin = input_unit
integer, parameter, public :: stdout = output_unit
integer, parameter, public :: stderr = error_unit
integer, parameter :: MIN_UNIT = 11, MAX_UNIT = 99
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩≡
```
subroutine find_free_unit (u, iostat)
  integer, intent(out) :: u
  integer, intent(out), optional :: iostat
  logical :: exists, is_open
  integer :: i, status
  do i = MIN_UNIT, MAX_UNIT
     inquire (unit = i, exist = exists, opened = is_open, &
          iostat = status)
     if (status == 0) then
        if (exists .and. .not. is_open) then
           u = i
           if (present (iostat)) then
              iostat = 0
           end if
           return
        end if
     end if
  end do
  if (present (iostat)) then
     iostat = -1
  end if
  u = -1
end subroutine find_free_unit
```

These abstract data types would ideally be the interface to communicate quantum numbers between O'Mega and Whizard. This gives full flexibility to change the representation at any time

⟨*Utilities Declarations*⟩+≡

```
public :: color_t
type color_t
contains
  procedure :: write => color_write
end type color_t

public :: col_discrete
type, extends(color_t) :: col_discrete
  integer :: i
end type col_discrete

public :: flavor_t
type flavor_t
contains
  procedure :: write => flavor_write
end type flavor_t

public :: flv_discrete
type, extends(flavor_t) :: flv_discrete
  integer :: i
end type flv_discrete

public :: helicity_t
type :: helicity_t
contains
  procedure :: write => helicity_write
end type helicity_t

public :: hel_discrete
type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_discrete
  integer :: i
end type hel_discrete

public :: hel_trigonometric
type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_trigonometric
  real :: theta
end type hel_trigonometric

public :: hel_exponential
type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_exponential
  real :: phi
end type hel_exponential

public :: hel_spherical
type, extends(helicity_t) :: hel_spherical
  real :: theta, phi
end type hel_spherical
```

⟨*Utilities Procedure Implementations*⟩≡

```
subroutine color_write (color, fh)
  class(color_t), intent(in) :: color
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(color)
  type is (col_discrete)
     write(fh, *) 'color_discrete%i           = ', color%i
  end select
end subroutine color_write

subroutine helicity_write (helicity, fh)
  class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: helicity
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(helicity)
  type is (hel_discrete)
     write(fh, *) 'helicity_discrete%i           = ', helicity%i
  type is (hel_trigonometric)
     write(fh, *) 'helicity_trigonometric%theta  = ', helicity%theta
  type is (hel_exponential)
     write(fh, *) 'helicity_exponential%phi      = ', helicity%phi
  type is (hel_spherical)
     write(fh, *) 'helicity_spherical%phi        = ', helicity%phi
     write(fh, *) 'helicity_spherical%theta      = ', helicity%theta
  end select
end subroutine helicity_write

subroutine flavor_write (flavor, fh)
  class(flavor_t), intent(in) :: flavor
  integer, intent(in) :: fh
  select type(flavor)
  type is (flv_discrete)
     write(fh, *) 'flavor_discrete%i           = ', flavor%i
  end select
end subroutine flavor_write
```

X.30.1 Memory Layout

Some internal parameters

⟨*OVM Data Declarations*⟩≡

```
integer, parameter :: len_instructions = 8
integer, parameter :: N_version_lines = 2
! Comment lines including the first header description line
integer, parameter :: N_comments = 6
! Actual data lines plus intermediate description lines
! 'description \n 1 2 3 \n description \n 3 2 1' would count as 3
integer, parameter :: N_header_lines = 5
real(default), parameter, public :: N_ = three
```

This is the basic type of a VM

⟨*OVM Data Declarations*⟩+≡

```
type :: basic_vm_t
   private
   logical :: verbose
```

```
    type(string_t) :: bytecode_file
    integer :: bytecode_fh, out_fh
    integer :: N_instructions, N_levels
    integer :: N_table_lines
    integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: instructions
    integer, dimension(:), allocatable :: levels
  end type
```

To allow for a lazy evaluation of amplitudes, we have to keep track whether a wave function has already been computed, to avoid multiple-computing that would arise when the bytecode has redundant fusions, which is necessary for flavor and color MC (and helicity MC when we use Weyl-van-der-Waerden-spinors)

⟨*OVM Data Declarations*⟩+≡

```
  type :: vm_scalar
    logical :: c
    complex(kind=default) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_spinor
    logical :: c
    type(spinor) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_conjspinor
    logical :: c
    type(conjspinor) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_bispinor
    logical :: c
    type(bispinor) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_vector
    logical :: c
    type(vector) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_tensor_2
    logical :: c
    type(tensor) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_tensor_1
    logical :: c
    type(tensor2odd) :: v
  end type

  type :: vm_vectorspinor
    logical :: c
    type(vectorspinor) :: v
  end type
```

We need a memory pool for all the intermediate results

⟨*OVM Data Declarations*⟩+≡

```
type, public, extends (basic_vm_t) :: vm_t
   private
   type(string_t) :: version
   type(string_t) :: model
   integer :: N_momenta, N_particles, N_prt_in, N_prt_out, N_amplitudes
   ! helicities = helicity combinations
   integer :: N_helicities, N_col_flows, N_col_indices, N_flavors, N_col_factors

   integer :: N_scalars, N_spinors, N_conjspinors, N_bispinors
   integer :: N_vectors, N_tensors_2, N_tensors_1, N_vectorspinors

   integer :: N_coupl_real, N_coupl_real2, N_coupl_cmplx, N_coupl_cmplx2

   integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_flavor
   integer, dimension(:, :, :), allocatable :: table_color_flows
   integer, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_spin
   logical, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_ghost_flags
   type(OCF), dimension(:), allocatable :: table_color_factors
   logical, dimension(:, :), allocatable :: table_flv_col_is_allowed

   real(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: coupl_real
   real(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: coupl_real2
   complex(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: coupl_cmplx
   complex(default), dimension(:, :), allocatable :: coupl_cmplx2
   real(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: mass
   real(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: width

   type(momentum), dimension(:), allocatable :: momenta
   complex(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: amplitudes
   complex(default), dimension(:, :, :), allocatable :: table_amplitudes
   class(flavor_t), dimension(:), allocatable :: flavor
   class(color_t), dimension(:), allocatable :: color
   ! gfortran 4.7
   !class(helicity_t), dimension(:), pointer :: helicity => null()
   integer, dimension(:), allocatable :: helicity

   type(vm_scalar), dimension(:), allocatable :: scalars
   type(vm_spinor), dimension(:), allocatable :: spinors
   type(vm_conjspinor), dimension(:), allocatable :: conjspinors
   type(vm_bispinor), dimension(:), allocatable :: bispinors
   type(vm_vector), dimension(:), allocatable :: vectors
   type(vm_tensor_2), dimension(:), allocatable :: tensors_2
   type(vm_tensor_1), dimension(:), allocatable :: tensors_1
   type(vm_vectorspinor), dimension(:), allocatable :: vectorspinors

   logical, dimension(:), allocatable :: hel_is_allowed
   real(default), dimension(:), allocatable :: hel_max_abs
   real(default) :: hel_sum_abs = 0, hel_threshold = 1E10
   integer :: hel_count = 0, hel_cutoff = 100
   integer, dimension(:), allocatable :: hel_map
   integer :: hel_finite
```

```
    logical :: cms

    logical :: openmp

  contains
   ⟨VM: TBP⟩
  end type
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine alloc_arrays (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer :: i
    allocate (vm%table_flavor(vm%N_particles, vm%N_flavors))
    allocate (vm%table_color_flows(vm%N_col_indices, vm%N_particles, &
                                   vm%N_col_flows))
    allocate (vm%table_spin(vm%N_particles, vm%N_helicities))
    allocate (vm%table_ghost_flags(vm%N_particles, vm%N_col_flows))
    allocate (vm%table_color_factors(vm%N_col_factors))
    allocate (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(vm%N_flavors, vm%N_col_flows))
    allocate (vm%momenta(vm%N_momenta))
    allocate (vm%amplitudes(vm%N_amplitudes))
    allocate (vm%table_amplitudes(vm%N_flavors, vm%N_col_flows, &
                                  vm%N_helicities))
    vm%table_amplitudes = zero
    allocate (vm%scalars(vm%N_scalars))
    allocate (vm%spinors(vm%N_spinors))
    allocate (vm%conjspinors(vm%N_conjspinors))
    allocate (vm%bispinors(vm%N_bispinors))
    allocate (vm%vectors(vm%N_vectors))
    allocate (vm%tensors_2(vm%N_tensors_2))
    allocate (vm%tensors_1(vm%N_tensors_1))
    allocate (vm%vectorspinors(vm%N_vectorspinors))
    allocate (vm%hel_is_allowed(vm%N_helicities))
    vm%hel_is_allowed = .True.
    allocate (vm%hel_max_abs(vm%N_helicities))
    vm%hel_max_abs = 0
    allocate (vm%hel_map(vm%N_helicities))
    vm%hel_map = (/(i, i = 1, vm%N_helicities)/)
    vm%hel_finite = vm%N_helicities
  end subroutine alloc_arrays
```

X.30.2 Controlling the VM

These type-bound procedures steer the VM

⟨*VM: TBP*⟩≡

```
    procedure :: init => vm_init
    procedure :: write => vm_write
    procedure :: reset => vm_reset
    procedure :: run => vm_run
    procedure :: final => vm_final
```

The `init` completely sets the environment for the OVM. Parameters can be changed with `reset` without reloading the bytecode.

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
subroutine vm_init (vm, bytecode_file, version, model, &
    coupl_real, coupl_real2, coupl_cmplx, coupl_cmplx2, &
    mass, width, verbose, out_fh, openmp)
  class(vm_t), intent(out) :: vm
  type(string_t), intent(in) :: bytecode_file
  type(string_t), intent(in) :: version
  type(string_t), intent(in) :: model
  real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real
  real(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real2
  complex(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx
  complex(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx2
  real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: mass
  real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: width
  logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
  integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
  logical, optional, intent(in) :: openmp
  vm%bytecode_file = bytecode_file
  vm%version = version
  vm%model = model
  if (present (coupl_real)) then
     allocate (vm%coupl_real (size (coupl_real)), source=coupl_real)
  end if
  if (present (coupl_real2)) then
     allocate (vm%coupl_real2 (2, size (coupl_real2, 2)), source=coupl_real2)
  end if
  if (present (coupl_cmplx)) then
     allocate (vm%coupl_cmplx (size (coupl_cmplx)), source=coupl_cmplx)
  end if
  if (present (coupl_cmplx2)) then
     allocate (vm%coupl_cmplx2 (2, size (coupl_cmplx2, 2)), &
               source=coupl_cmplx2)
  end if
  if (present (mass)) then
     allocate (vm%mass(size(mass)), source=mass)
  end if
  if (present (width)) then
     allocate (vm%width(size (width)), source=width)
  end if
  if (present (openmp)) then
     vm%openmp = openmp
  else
     vm%openmp = .false.
  end if
  vm%cms = .false.

  call basic_init (vm, verbose, out_fh)
end subroutine vm_init
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
subroutine vm_reset (vm, &
    coupl_real, coupl_real2, coupl_cmplx, coupl_cmplx2, &
    mass, width, verbose, out_fh)
  class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
```

```
    real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real
    real(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_real2
    complex(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx
    complex(default), dimension(:, :), optional, intent(in) :: coupl_cmplx2
    real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: mass
    real(default), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: width
    logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
    integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
    if (present (coupl_real)) then
       vm%coupl_real = coupl_real
    end if
    if (present (coupl_real2)) then
       vm%coupl_real2 = coupl_real2
    end if
    if (present (coupl_cmplx)) then
       vm%coupl_cmplx = coupl_cmplx
    end if
    if (present (coupl_cmplx2)) then
       vm%coupl_cmplx2 = coupl_cmplx2
    end if
    if (present (mass)) then
       vm%mass = mass
    end if
    if (present (width)) then
       vm%width = width
    end if
    if (present (verbose)) then
       vm%verbose = verbose
    end if
    if (present (out_fh)) then
       vm%out_fh = out_fh
    end if
  end subroutine vm_reset
```

Mainly for debugging

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine vm_write (vm)
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer :: i, j, k
    call basic_write (vm)
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_flavor              = ', vm%table_flavor
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_color_flows         = ', vm%table_color_flows
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_spin                = ', vm%table_spin
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_ghost_flags         = ', vm%table_ghost_flags
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_color_factors       = '
    do i = 1, size(vm%table_color_factors)
       write(vm%out_fh, *)  vm%table_color_factors(i)%i1, &
            vm%table_color_factors(i)%i2, &
            vm%table_color_factors(i)%factor
    end do

    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_flv_col_is_allowed  = ', &
                        vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed
    do i = 1, vm%N_flavors
```

```
   do j = 1, vm%N_col_flows
      do k = 1, vm%N_helicities
         write(vm%out_fh, *) 'table_amplitudes(f,c,h), f, c, h = ', vm%table_amplitudes(i,j,k),
      end do
   end do
end do
if (allocated(vm%coupl_real)) then
   write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_real          = ', vm%coupl_real
end if
if (allocated(vm%coupl_real2)) then
   write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_real2         = ', vm%coupl_real2
end if
if (allocated(vm%coupl_cmplx)) then
   write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_cmplx         = ', vm%coupl_cmplx
end if
if (allocated(vm%coupl_cmplx2)) then
   write(vm%out_fh, *) 'coupl_cmplx2        = ', vm%coupl_cmplx2
end if
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'mass                = ', vm%mass
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'width               = ', vm%width
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'momenta             = ', vm%momenta
! gfortran 4.7
!do i = 1, size(vm%flavor)
   !call vm%flavor(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
!end do
!do i = 1, size(vm%color)
   !call vm%color(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
!end do
!do i = 1, size(vm%helicity)
   !call vm%helicity(i)%write (vm%out_fh)
!end do
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'helicity            = ', vm%helicity
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'amplitudes       = ', vm%amplitudes
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'scalars       = ', vm%scalars
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'spinors       = ', vm%spinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'conjspinors   = ', vm%conjspinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'bispinors     = ', vm%bispinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'vectors       = ', vm%vectors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'tensors_2     = ', vm%tensors_2
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'tensors_1     = ', vm%tensors_1
!!! !!! !!! Regression with ifort 16.0.0
!!! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'vectorspinors = ', vm%vectorspinors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_momenta       = ', vm%N_momenta
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_particles     = ', vm%N_particles
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_prt_in        = ', vm%N_prt_in
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_prt_out       = ', vm%N_prt_out
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_amplitudes    = ', vm%N_amplitudes
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_helicities    = ', vm%N_helicities
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_flows     = ', vm%N_col_flows
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_indices   = ', vm%N_col_indices
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_flavors       = ', vm%N_flavors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_col_factors   = ', vm%N_col_factors
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_scalars       = ', vm%N_scalars
write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_spinors       = ', vm%N_spinors
```

```
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_conjspinors   = ', vm%N_conjspinors
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_bispinors     = ', vm%N_bispinors
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_vectors       = ', vm%N_vectors
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_tensors_2     = ', vm%N_tensors_2
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_tensors_1     = ', vm%N_tensors_1
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'N_vectorspinors = ', vm%N_vectorspinors
    write(vm%out_fh, *) 'Overall size of VM: '
    ! GNU extension
    ! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(wavefunctions) = ', &
    !   sizeof(vm%scalars) + sizeof(vm%spinors) + sizeof(vm%conjspinors) + &
    !   sizeof(vm%bispinors) + sizeof(vm%vectors) + sizeof(vm%tensors_2) + &
    !   sizeof(vm%tensors_1) +  sizeof(vm%vectorspinors)
    ! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(mometa) = ', sizeof(vm%momenta)
    ! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(amplitudes) = ', sizeof(vm%amplitudes)
    ! write(vm%out_fh, *) 'sizeof(tables) = ', &
    !   sizeof(vm%table_amplitudes) + sizeof(vm%table_spin) + &
    !   sizeof(vm%table_flavor) + sizeof(vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed) + &
    !   sizeof(vm%table_color_flows) + sizeof(vm%table_color_factors) + &
    !   sizeof(vm%table_ghost_flags)
  end subroutine vm_write
```

Most of this is redundant (Fortran will deallocate when we leave the scope) but when we change from `allocatable`s to `pointer`s, it is necessary to avoid leaks

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine vm_final (vm)
    class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    deallocate (vm%table_flavor)
    deallocate (vm%table_color_flows)
    deallocate (vm%table_spin)
    deallocate (vm%table_ghost_flags)
    deallocate (vm%table_color_factors)
    deallocate (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed)
    if (allocated (vm%coupl_real)) then
       deallocate (vm%coupl_real)
    end if
    if (allocated (vm%coupl_real2)) then
       deallocate (vm%coupl_real2)
    end if
    if (allocated (vm%coupl_cmplx)) then
       deallocate (vm%coupl_cmplx)
    end if
    if (allocated (vm%coupl_cmplx2)) then
       deallocate (vm%coupl_cmplx2)
    end if
    if (allocated (vm%mass)) then
       deallocate (vm%mass)
    end if
    if (allocated (vm%width)) then
       deallocate (vm%width)
    end if
    deallocate (vm%momenta)
    deallocate (vm%flavor)
    deallocate (vm%color)
```

```
    deallocate (vm%helicity)
    deallocate (vm%amplitudes)
    deallocate (vm%table_amplitudes)
    deallocate (vm%scalars)
    deallocate (vm%spinors)
    deallocate (vm%conjspinors)
    deallocate (vm%bispinors)
    deallocate (vm%vectors)
    deallocate (vm%tensors_2)
    deallocate (vm%tensors_1)
    deallocate (vm%vectorspinors)
  end subroutine vm_final
```

Handing over the polymorph object helicity didn't work out as planned. A workaround is the use of `pointer`s. `flavor` and `color` are not yet used but would have to be changed to `pointer`s as well. At least this potentially avoids copying. Actually, neither the allocatable nor the pointer version works in `gfortran 4.7` due to the broken `select type`. Back to Stone Age, i.e. integers.

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine vm_run (vm, mom, flavor, color, helicity)
    class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    real(default), dimension(0:3, *), intent(in) :: mom
    class(flavor_t), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: flavor
    class(color_t), dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: color
    ! gfortran 4.7
    !class(helicity_t), dimension(:), optional, target, intent(in) :: helicity
    integer, dimension(:), optional, intent(in) :: helicity
    integer :: i, h, hi
    do i = 1, vm%N_particles
      if (i <= vm%N_prt_in) then
        vm%momenta(i) = - mom(:, i)          ! incoming, crossing symmetry
      else
        vm%momenta(i) = mom(:, i)            ! outgoing
      end if
    end do
    if (present (flavor)) then
       allocate(vm%flavor(size(flavor)), source=flavor)
    else
       if (.not. (allocated (vm%flavor))) then
          allocate(flv_discrete::vm%flavor(vm%N_particles))
       end if
    end if
    if (present (color)) then
       allocate(vm%color(size(color)), source=color)
    else
       if (.not. (allocated (vm%color))) then
          allocate(col_discrete::vm%color(vm%N_col_flows))
       end if
    end if
    ! gfortran 4.7
    if (present (helicity)) then
       !vm%helicity => helicity
       vm%helicity = helicity
```

```
      call vm_run_one_helicity (vm, 1)
    else
      !if (.not. (associated (vm%helicity))) then
         !allocate(hel_discrete::vm%helicity(vm%N_particles))
      !end if
      if (.not. (allocated (vm%helicity))) then
         allocate(vm%helicity(vm%N_particles))
      end if
      if (vm%hel_finite == 0) return
      do hi = 1, vm%hel_finite
         h = vm%hel_map(hi)
         !<Work around [[gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731]] Implementation>>
         vm%helicity = vm%table_spin(:,h)
         call vm_run_one_helicity (vm, h)
      end do
    end if
  end subroutine vm_run
```

This only removes the `ICE` but still leads to a segmentation fault in `gfortran 4.7`. I am running out of ideas how to make this compiler work with arrays of polymorph datatypes.

⟨*Work around* `gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731` *Declarations*⟩≡

```
  integer :: hj
```

⟨*Work around* `gfortran 4.7 Bug 56731` *Implementation*⟩≡

```
  do hj = 1, size(vm%helicity)
     select type (hel => vm%helicity(hj))
     type is (hel_discrete)
        hel%i = vm%table_spin(hj,h)
     end select
  end do
```

⟨*Original version*⟩≡

```
  select type (hel => vm%helicity)
  type is (hel_discrete)
     hel(:)%i = vm%table_spin(:,h)
  end select
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine vm_run_one_helicity (vm, h)
    class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(in) :: h
    integer :: f, c, i
    vm%amplitudes = zero
    if (vm%N_levels > 0) then
       call null_all_wfs (vm)
       call iterate_instructions (vm)
    end if
    i = 1
    do c = 1, vm%N_col_flows
       do f = 1, vm%N_flavors
          if (vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(f,c)) then
             vm%table_amplitudes(f,c,h) = vm%amplitudes(i)
             i = i + 1
          end if
```

```
      end do
    end do
  end subroutine
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine null_all_wfs (vm)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer :: i, j
    vm%scalars%c = .False.
    vm%scalars%v = zero
    vm%spinors%c = .False.
    vm%conjspinors%c = .False.
    vm%bispinors%c = .False.
    vm%vectorspinors%c = .False.
    do i = 1, 4
       vm%spinors%v%a(i) = zero
       vm%conjspinors%v%a(i) = zero
       vm%bispinors%v%a(i) = zero
       do j = 1, 4
          vm%vectorspinors%v%psi(i)%a(j) = zero
       end do
    end do
    vm%vectors%c = .False.
    vm%vectors%v%t = zero
    vm%tensors_1%c = .False.
    vm%tensors_2%c = .False.
    do i = 1, 3
       vm%vectors%v%x(i) = zero
       vm%tensors_1%v%e(i) = zero
       vm%tensors_1%v%b(i) = zero
       do j = 1, 3
          vm%tensors_2%v%t(i,j) = zero
       end do
    end do
  end subroutine
```

X.30.3 Reading the bytecode

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine load_header (vm, IO)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(inout) :: IO
    integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    vm%N_momenta = line(1)
    vm%N_particles = line(2)
    vm%N_prt_in = line(3)
    vm%N_prt_out = line(4)
    vm%N_amplitudes = line(5)
    vm%N_helicities = line(6)
    vm%N_col_flows = line(7)
    if (vm%N_momenta == 0) then
```

```
      vm%N_col_indices = 2
    else
      vm%N_col_indices = line(8)
    end if
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    vm%N_flavors = line(1)
    vm%N_col_factors = line(2)
    vm%N_scalars = line(3)
    vm%N_spinors = line(4)
    vm%N_conjspinors = line(5)
    vm%N_bispinors = line(6)
    vm%N_vectors = line(7)
    vm%N_tensors_2 = line(8)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    vm%N_tensors_1 = line(1)
    vm%N_vectorspinors = line(2)
    ! Add 1 for seperating label lines like 'Another table'
    vm%N_table_lines = vm%N_helicities + 1 + vm%N_flavors + 1 + vm%N_col_flows &
      + 1 + vm%N_col_flows + 1 + vm%N_col_factors + 1 + vm%N_col_flows
  end subroutine load_header
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine read_tables (vm, IO)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(inout) :: IO
    integer :: i
    integer, dimension(2) :: tmpcf
    integer, dimension(3) :: tmpfactor
    integer, dimension(vm%N_flavors) :: tmpF
    integer, dimension(vm%N_particles) :: tmpP
    real(default) :: factor
    do i = 1, vm%N_helicities
      read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) vm%table_spin(:, i)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    do i = 1, vm%N_flavors
      read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) vm%table_flavor(:, i)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
      read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) vm%table_color_flows(:, :, i)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
      read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) tmpP
      vm%table_ghost_flags(:, i) = int_to_log(tmpP)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
```

```
    do i = 1, vm%N_col_factors
      read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = '(2I9)', iostat = IO, advance='no') tmpcf
      factor = zero
      do
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = '(3I9)', iostat = IO, advance='no', EOR=10) tmpfactor
        factor = factor + color_factor(tmpfactor(1), tmpfactor(2), tmpfactor(3))
      end do
      10 vm%table_color_factors(i) = OCF(tmpcf(1), tmpcf(2), factor)
    end do

    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
    do i = 1, vm%N_col_flows
      read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) tmpF
      vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(:, i) = int_to_log(tmpF)
    end do
  end subroutine read_tables
```

This checking has proven useful more than once

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine extended_version_check (vm, IO)
    type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, intent(inout) :: IO
    character(256) :: buffer
    read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) buffer
    if (vm%model /= buffer) then
      print *, "Warning: Bytecode has been generated with an older SVN revision."
    else
      if (vm%verbose) then
         write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Using the model: "
         write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) char(vm%model)
      end if
    end if
  end subroutine extended_version_check
```

This chunk is copied verbatim from the `basic_vm`

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  subroutine basic_init (vm, verbose, out_fh)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    logical, optional, intent(in) :: verbose
    integer, optional, intent(in) :: out_fh
    if (present (verbose)) then
       vm%verbose = verbose
    else
       vm%verbose = .true.
    end if
    if (present (out_fh)) then
       vm%out_fh = out_fh
     else
       vm%out_fh = stdout
    end if
    call set_stream (vm)
    call alloc_and_count (vm)
    if (vm%N_levels > 0) then
```

```
      call read_bytecode (vm)
      call sanity_check (vm)
   end if
   close (vm%bytecode_fh)
end subroutine basic_init

subroutine basic_write (vm)
   type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
   integer :: i
   write (vm%out_fh, *) '=====> VM ', char(vm%version), ' <====='
   write (vm%out_fh, *) 'verbose          =    ', vm%verbose
   write (vm%out_fh, *) 'bytecode_file    =    ', char (vm%bytecode_file)
   write (vm%out_fh, *) 'N_instructions   =    ', vm%N_instructions
   write (vm%out_fh, *) 'N_levels         =    ', vm%N_levels
   write (vm%out_fh, *) 'instructions     =    '
   do i = 1, vm%N_instructions
      write (vm%out_fh, *) vm%instructions(:, i)
   end do
   write (vm%out_fh, *) 'levels           =    ', vm%levels
end subroutine basic_write

subroutine alloc_and_count (vm)
   type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
   integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
   character(256) :: buffer
   integer :: i, IO
   read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) buffer
   if (vm%version /= buffer) then
     print *, "Warning: Bytecode has been generated with an older SVN revision."
   else
     if (vm%verbose) then
        write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Bytecode version fits."
     end if
   end if
   call extended_version_check (vm, IO)
   if (vm%verbose) then
      write (vm%out_fh, fmt = *) "Trying to allocate."
   end if
   do i = 1, N_comments
     read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
   end do
   call load_header (vm, IO)
   call alloc_arrays (vm)
   if (vm%N_momenta /= 0) then
      do i = 1, vm%N_table_lines + 1
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
      end do
      vm%N_instructions = 0
      vm%N_levels = 0
      do
        read(vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, end = 42) line
        if (line(1) /= 0) then
          vm%N_instructions = vm%N_instructions + 1
        else
```

```
        vm%N_levels = vm%N_levels + 1
      end if
    end do
    42 rewind(vm%bytecode_fh, iostat = IO)
    allocate (vm%instructions(len_instructions, vm%N_instructions))
    allocate (vm%levels(vm%N_levels))
    if (IO /= 0) then
      print *, "Error: vm.alloc : Couldn't load bytecode!"
      stop 1
    end if
  end if
end subroutine alloc_and_count

subroutine read_bytecode (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: line
  integer :: i, j, IO
  ! Jump over version number, comments, header and first table description
  do i = 1, N_version_lines + N_comments + N_header_lines + 1
    read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
  end do
  call read_tables (vm, IO)
  read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO)
  i = 0; j = 0
  do
    read (vm%bytecode_fh, fmt = *, iostat = IO) line
    if (IO /= 0) exit
    if (line(1) == 0) then
      if (j <= vm%N_levels) then
        j = j + 1
        vm%levels(j) = i                 ! last index of a level is saved
      else
        print *, 'Error: vm.read_bytecode: File has more levels than anticipated!'
        stop 1
      end if
    else
      if (i <= vm%N_instructions) then
        i = i + 1                        ! A valid instruction line
        vm%instructions(:, i) = line
      else
        print *, 'Error: vm.read_bytecode: File is larger than anticipated!'
        stop 1
      end if
    end if
  end do
end subroutine read_bytecode

subroutine iterate_instructions (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer :: i, j
  if (vm%openmp) then
     !$omp parallel
     do j = 1, vm%N_levels - 1
        !$omp do schedule (static)
```

```
        do i = vm%levels (j) + 1, vm%levels (j + 1)
           call decode (vm, i)
        end do
        !$omp end do
     end do
     !$omp end parallel
  else
     do j = 1, vm%N_levels - 1
        do i = vm%levels (j) + 1, vm%levels (j + 1)
           call decode (vm, i)
        end do
     end do
  end if
end subroutine iterate_instructions

subroutine set_stream (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  integer :: IO
  call find_free_unit (vm%bytecode_fh, IO)
  open (vm%bytecode_fh, file = char (vm%bytecode_file), form = 'formatted', &
    access = 'sequential', status = 'old', position = 'rewind', iostat = IO, &
    action = 'read')
  if (IO /= 0) then
    print *, "Error: vm.set_stream: Bytecode file '", char(vm%bytecode_file), &
             "' not found!"
    stop 1
  end if
end subroutine set_stream

subroutine sanity_check (vm)
  type(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  if (vm%levels(1) /= 0) then
     print *, "Error: vm.vm_init: levels(1) != 0"
     stop 1
  end if
  if (vm%levels(vm%N_levels) /= vm%N_instructions) then
     print *, "Error: vm.vm_init: levels(N_levels) != N_instructions"
     stop 1
  end if
  if (vm%verbose) then
    write(vm%out_fh, *) "vm passed sanity check. Starting calculation."
  end if
end subroutine sanity_check
```

X.30.4 Main Decode Function

This is the heart of the OVM

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  ! pure & ! if no warnings
  subroutine decode (vm, instruction_index)
    type(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    integer, intent(in) :: instruction_index
```

```
    integer, dimension(len_instructions) :: i, curr
    complex(default) :: braket
    integer :: tmp
    real(default) :: w
    i = vm%instructions (:, instruction_index)
    select case (i(1))
    case ( : -1)       ! Jump over subinstructions

    ⟨cases of decode⟩
    case (0)
      print *, 'Error: Levelbreak put in decode! Line:', &
               instruction_index
      stop 1
    case default
      print *, "Error: Decode has case not catched! Line: ", &
               instruction_index
      stop 1
    end select
  end subroutine decode
```

Momenta

The most trivial instruction

⟨*OVM Instructions*⟩≡

```
  integer, parameter :: ovm_ADD_MOMENTA = 1
```

⟨*cases of* decode⟩≡

```
  case (ovm_ADD_MOMENTA)
     vm%momenta(i(4)) = vm%momenta(i(5)) + vm%momenta(i(6))
     if (i(7) > 0) then
        vm%momenta(i(4)) = vm%momenta(i(4)) + vm%momenta(i(7))
     end if
```

Loading External states

⟨*OVM Instructions*⟩+≡

```
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SCALAR = 10
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC = 11
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT = 12
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC = 13
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 14
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC = 15
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT = 16
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC = 17
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT = 18
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC = 19
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT = 20
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC = 21
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT = 22
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR = 30
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC = 31
```

```
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT = 32
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC = 33
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT = 34
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC = 37
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT = 38
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC = 23
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT = 24
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC = 35
  integer, parameter :: ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT = 36
```

⟨cases *of* decode⟩+≡

```
  case (ovm_LOAD_SCALAR)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = one
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)
     call load_spinor(vm%spinors(i(4)), - ⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
                      vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)

  case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)
     call load_spinor(vm%spinors(i(4)), ⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
                      vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)

  case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)
     call load_conjspinor(vm%conjspinors(i(4)), - ⟨p⟩, &
       ⟨m⟩, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)

  case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
     call load_conjspinor(vm%conjspinors(i(4)), ⟨p⟩, &
       ⟨m⟩, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)

  case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)
     call load_bispinor(vm%bispinors(i(4)), - ⟨p⟩, &
       ⟨m⟩, vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)

  case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)
     call load_bispinor(vm%bispinors(i(4)), ⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
                      vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)

  case (ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC)
     call load_vector(vm%vectors(i(4)), - ⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
                      vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_INC)

  case (ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT)
     call load_vector(vm%vectors(i(4)), ⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
                      vm%helicity(i(5)), ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT)

  case (ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_INC)
    !select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
    !type is (hel_discrete)
       !vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps(⟨m⟩, - ⟨p⟩, &
                                        !h%i)
    !end select
    vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps(⟨m⟩, - ⟨p⟩, &
```

```
                                    vm%helicity(i(5)))
  vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_VECTORSPINOR_OUT)
  !select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
  !type is (hel_discrete)
     !vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps(⟨m⟩, ⟨p⟩, &
                                        !h%i)
  !end select
  vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = veps(⟨m⟩, ⟨p⟩, &
                                    vm%helicity(i(5)))
  vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_INC)
  !select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
  !type is (hel_discrete)
     !vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = eps2(⟨m⟩, - ⟨p⟩, &
                                   !h%i)
  !end select
  vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_TENSOR2_OUT)
  !select type (h => vm%helicity(i(5)))
  !type is (hel_discrete)
     !vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = eps2(⟨m⟩, ⟨p⟩, h%i)
  !end select
  vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SCALAR)
  vm%scalars(i(4))%v = (0, -1) * (⟨p⟩ * ⟨p⟩ - &
                                    ⟨m⟩**2)
  vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_INC)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_SPINOR_OUT)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_INC)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_INC)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_VECTOR_OUT)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_INC)
  print *, 'not implemented'
  stop 1
```

```
  case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_GHOST_OUT)
    print *, 'not implemented'
    stop 1
  case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_INC)
    print *, 'not implemented'
    stop 1
  case (ovm_LOAD_BRS_MAJORANA_OUT)
    print *, 'not implemented'
    stop 1
```

Brakets and Fusions

NB: during, execution, the type of the coupling constant is implicit in the instruction

⟨*OVM Instructions*⟩+≡

```
  integer, parameter :: ovm_CALC_BRAKET = 2

  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_FF = -1
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VF = -2
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FV = -3
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VA_FF = -4
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VAF = -5
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVA = -6
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VA2_FF = -7
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VA2F = -8
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVA2 = -9
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_A_FF = -10
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_AF = -11
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FA = -12
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VL_FF = -13
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VLF = -14
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVL = -15
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VR_FF = -16
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VRF = -17
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVR = -18
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_VLR_FF = -19
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_VLRF = -20
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FVLR = -21
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SP_FF = -22
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SPF = -23
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSP = -24
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_FF = -25
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SF = -26
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FS = -27
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_P_FF = -28
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_PF = -29
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FP = -30
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SL_FF = -31
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SLF = -32
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSL = -33
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SR_FF = -34
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SRF = -35
  integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSR = -36
```

```
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_SLR_FF = -37
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_SLRF = -38
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_F_FSLR = -39

integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GG = -40
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SS = -41
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_VV = -42
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_VS = -43
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SV = -44
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SS = -45
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SVV = -46
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_SSV = -47
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_SSS = -48
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_V_VVV = -49

integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_G2 = -50
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_SG = -51
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GS = -52
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW = -53
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW = -54
integer, parameter :: ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW = -55
```

Shorthands

⟨*p*⟩≡
```
vm%momenta(i(5))
```

⟨*m*⟩≡
```
vm%mass(i(2))
```

⟨*p1*⟩≡
```
vm%momenta(curr(6))
```

⟨*p2*⟩≡
```
vm%momenta(curr(8))
```

⟨*v1*⟩≡
```
vm%vectors(curr(5))%v
```

⟨*v2*⟩≡
```
vm%vectors(curr(7))%v
```

⟨*s1*⟩≡
```
vm%scalars(curr(5))%v
```

⟨*s2*⟩≡
```
vm%scalars(curr(7))%v
```

⟨*c*⟩≡
```
sgn_coupl_cmplx(vm, curr(2))
```

⟨*c1*⟩≡
```
sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, curr(2), 1)
```

⟨*c2*⟩≡
```
sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, curr(2), 2)
```

⟨*check for matching color and flavor amplitude of braket (old)*⟩≡
```
if ((i(4) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(4) == o%cols(2)) .or. &
  ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL))) then
```

Just a stub for now. Will be reimplemented with the polymorph type `color` similar to the `select type(helicity)` when we need it.

⟨*check for matching color and flavor amplitude*⟩≡

```
⟨cases of decode⟩+≡
  case (ovm_CALC_BRAKET)
     ⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude⟩
     tmp = instruction_index + 1
     do
       if (tmp > vm%N_instructions) exit
       curr = vm%instructions(:, tmp)
       if (curr(1) >= 0) exit                        ! End of fusions
       select case (curr(1))
       case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF, ovm_FUSE_VL_FF, ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
         braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vec_ff(vm, curr)

       case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF, ovm_FUSE_F_VLF, ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
         braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_vf(vm, curr)

       case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV, ovm_FUSE_F_FVL, ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)
         braket = ferm_fv(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

       case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
         braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vec_ff2(vm, curr)

       case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
         braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_vf2(vm, curr)

       case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)
         braket = ferm_fv2(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

       case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF, ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
         braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * scal_ff(vm, curr)

       case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF, ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
         braket = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v * ferm_sf(vm, curr)

       case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS, ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
         braket = ferm_fs(vm, curr) * vm%spinors(curr(4))%v

       case (ovm_FUSE_G_GG)
         braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
           g_gg(⟨c⟩, &
                ⟨v1⟩, ⟨p1⟩, &
                ⟨v2⟩, ⟨p2⟩)

       case (ovm_FUSE_S_VV)
         braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * ⟨c⟩ * &
                  (⟨v1⟩ * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)

       case (ovm_FUSE_V_SS)
         braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
                  v_ss(⟨c⟩, ⟨s1⟩, ⟨p1⟩, &
                              ⟨s2⟩, ⟨p2⟩)
```

```
  case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2, ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * scal_g2(vm, curr)

  case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG, ovm_FUSE_G_GS, ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW, ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
    braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * gauge_sg(vm, curr)

  case (ovm_FUSE_S_VS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
      s_vs(⟨c⟩, &
           ⟨v1⟩, ⟨p1⟩, &
           ⟨s2⟩, ⟨p2⟩)

  case (ovm_FUSE_V_SV)
    braket = (vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v) * &
             (⟨c⟩ * ⟨s1⟩)

  case (ovm_FUSE_S_SS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
      ⟨c⟩ * &
      (⟨s1⟩ * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)

  case (ovm_FUSE_S_SSS)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
      ⟨c⟩ * &
      (⟨s1⟩ * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v * &
       ⟨s2⟩)

  case (ovm_FUSE_S_SVV)
    braket = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v * &
      ⟨c⟩ * &
      ⟨s1⟩ * (vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
                                ⟨v2⟩)

  case (ovm_FUSE_V_SSV)
    braket = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * &
      (⟨c⟩ * ⟨s1⟩ * &
       vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * ⟨v2⟩

  case (ovm_FUSE_V_VVV)
    braket = ⟨c⟩ * &
      (⟨v1⟩ * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v) * &
      (vm%vectors(curr(4))%v * ⟨v2⟩)

  case default
    print *, 'Braket', curr(1), 'not implemented'
    stop 1

  end select
  vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) + curr(3) * braket
  tmp = tmp + 1
end do

vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) * i(2)
```

```
    if (i(5) > 1) then
      vm%amplitudes(i(4)) = vm%amplitudes(i(4)) * &         ! Symmetry factor
                            (one / sqrt(real(i(5), kind=default)))
    end if
```

Propagators

⟨*OVM Instructions*⟩+≡

```
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR = 51
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR = 52
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST = 53
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR = 54
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR = 55
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA = 56
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA = 57
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY = 58
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY = 59
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN = 60
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN = 61
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR = 62
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2 = 63
  integer, parameter :: ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE = 64
```

⟨*check for matching color and flavor amplitude of propagator (old)*⟩≡

```
  if ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL)) then
    select case(i(1))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_PSI)
      go = .not. vm%spinors%c(i(4))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_PSIBAR)
      go = .not. vm%conjspinors%c(i(4))
    case (ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY, ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN, &
      ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN)
      go = .not. vm%vectors%c(i(4))
    end select
  else
    go = (i(8) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(8) == o%cols(2))
  end if
  if (go) then
```

⟨cases *of* decode⟩+≡

```
  ⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude⟩
  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR : ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE)
     tmp = instruction_index + 1
     do
       curr = vm%instructions(:,tmp)
       if (curr(1) >= 0) exit                        ! End of fusions
       select case (curr(1))
       case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF, ovm_FUSE_VL_FF, ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
         vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                                 vec_ff(vm, curr)

       case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF, ovm_FUSE_F_VLF, ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
         vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                                 ferm_vf(vm, curr)
```

```
case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV, ovm_FUSE_F_FVL, ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)
  vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                              ferm_fv(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                          vec_ff2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
  vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                          ferm_vf2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)
  vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                              ferm_fv2(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF, ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                          scal_ff(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF, ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
  vm%spinors(curr(4))%v = vm%spinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                          ferm_sf(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS, ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
  vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v = vm%conjspinors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
                              ferm_fs(vm, curr)

case (ovm_FUSE_G_GG)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    g_gg(⟨c⟩, ⟨v1⟩, &
         ⟨p1⟩, ⟨v2⟩, &
         ⟨p2⟩)

case (ovm_FUSE_S_VV)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
    ⟨c⟩ * &
    (⟨v1⟩ * vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)

case (ovm_FUSE_V_SS)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + curr(3) * &
           v_ss(⟨c⟩, ⟨s1⟩, ⟨p1⟩, &
                     ⟨s2⟩, ⟨p2⟩)


case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2, ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
  vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
                          scal_g2(vm, curr) * curr(3)

case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG, ovm_FUSE_G_GS, ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW, ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
  vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
                          gauge_sg(vm, curr) * curr(3)
```

```
  case (ovm_FUSE_S_VS)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
      s_vs(⟨c⟩, &
           ⟨v1⟩, ⟨p1⟩, &
           ⟨s2⟩, ⟨p2⟩) * curr(3)

  case (ovm_FUSE_V_SV)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
      vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
      (⟨c⟩ * ⟨s1⟩ * curr(3))

  case (ovm_FUSE_S_SS)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
      ⟨c⟩ * &
      (⟨s1⟩ * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * curr(3)

  case (ovm_FUSE_S_SSS)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
      ⟨c⟩ * &
      (⟨s1⟩ * vm%scalars(curr(6))%v * &
       ⟨s2⟩) * curr(3)

  case (ovm_FUSE_S_SVV)
    vm%scalars(curr(4))%v = vm%scalars(curr(4))%v + &
      ⟨c⟩ * &
      ⟨s1⟩ * (vm%vectors(curr(6))%v * &
                                ⟨v2⟩) * curr(3)

  case (ovm_FUSE_V_SSV)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
      (⟨c⟩ * ⟨s1⟩ * &
       vm%scalars(curr(6))%v) * ⟨v2⟩ * curr(3)

  case (ovm_FUSE_V_VVV)
    vm%vectors(curr(4))%v = vm%vectors(curr(4))%v + &
      (⟨c⟩ * (⟨v1⟩ * &
       vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)) * curr(3) * ⟨v2⟩

  case default
    print *, 'Fusion', curr(1), 'not implemented'
    stop 1

  end select
  tmp = tmp + 1
end do

select case (i(3))
case (0)
  w = zero

case (1)
  w = vm%width(i(2))
  vm%cms = .false.
```

```
    case (2)
      w = wd_tl(⟨p⟩, vm%width(i(2)))

    case (3)
      w = vm%width(i(2))
      vm%cms = .true.

    case default
       print *, 'not implemented'
       stop 1

    end select

    select case (i(1))
    ⟨propagator cases in decode⟩
    end select
```

⟨*propagator* cases *in* decode⟩≡

```
  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SCALAR)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = pr_phi(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
         w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_SCALAR)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * pr_phi(⟨p⟩, &
         ⟨m⟩, w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_GHOST)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%v = imago * pr_phi(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
         w, vm%scalars(i(4))%v)
    vm%scalars(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_SPINOR)
    vm%spinors(i(4))%v = pr_psi(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
         w, vm%cms, vm%spinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%spinors(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_CONJSPINOR)
    vm%conjspinors(i(4))%v = pr_psibar(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
         w, vm%cms, vm%conjspinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%conjspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_MAJORANA)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%v = bi_pr_psi(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
         w, vm%cms, vm%bispinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%c = .True.

  case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_MAJORANA)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%v = (- one / N_) * &
         bi_pr_psi(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
         w, vm%cms, vm%bispinors(i(4))%v)
    vm%bispinors(i(4))%c = .True.
```

```
case (ovm_PROPAGATE_UNITARITY)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%v = pr_unitarity(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
       w, vm%cms, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_UNITARITY)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * pr_unitarity(⟨p⟩, &
       ⟨m⟩, w, vm%cms, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_FEYNMAN)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%v = pr_feynman(⟨p⟩, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_COL_FEYNMAN)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%v = - one / N_ * &
       pr_feynman(⟨p⟩, vm%vectors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_VECTORSPINOR)
  vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v = pr_grav(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
       w, vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%v)
  vm%vectorspinors(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_TENSOR2)
  vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v = pr_tensor(⟨p⟩, ⟨m⟩, &
       w, vm%tensors_2(i(4))%v)
  vm%tensors_2(i(4))%c = .True.

case (ovm_PROPAGATE_NONE)
! This will not work with color MC. Appropriate type%c has to be set to
! .True.
```

X.30.5 Helper functions

Factoring out these parts helps a lot to keep sane but might hurt the performance of the VM noticably. In that case, we have to copy & paste to avoid the additional function calls. Note that with preprocessor macros, we could maintain this factorized form (and factor out even more since types don't have to match), in case we would decide to allow this

⟨*load outer wave function*⟩≡

```
!select type (h)
!type is (hel_trigonometric)
   !wf%v = (cos (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
           !sin (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)) * sqrt2
!type is (hel_exponential)
   !wf%v = exp (+ imago * h%phi) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
          !exp (- imago * h%phi) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)
!type is (hel_spherical)
   !wf%v = (exp (+ imago * h%phi) * cos (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, + 1) + &
           !exp (- imago * h%phi) * sin (h%theta) * load_wf (m, p, - 1)) * &
          !sqrt2
```

```
!type is(hel_discrete)
     !wf%v = load_wf (m, p, h%i)
!end select
wf%v = load_wf (m, p, h)
wf%c = .True.
```

Caveat: Helicity MC not tested with Majorana particles but should be fine

⟨*check for matching color and flavor amplitude of wf (old)*⟩≡

```
if ((mode%col_MC .eq. FULL_SUM) .or. (mode%col_MC .eq. DIAG_COL)) then
  go = .not. vm%spinors%c(i(4))
else
  go = (i(8) == o%cols(1)) .or. (i(8) == o%cols(2))
end if
if (go) ..
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
subroutine load_bispinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
  type(vm_bispinor), intent(out) :: wf
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(default), intent(in) :: m
  !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: opcode
  procedure(bi_u), pointer :: load_wf
  ⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude⟩
  select case (opcode)
  case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_INC)
     load_wf => bi_u
  case (ovm_LOAD_MAJORANA_OUT)
     load_wf => bi_v
  case default
     load_wf => null()
  end select
  ⟨load outer wave function⟩
end subroutine load_bispinor

subroutine load_spinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
  type(vm_spinor), intent(out) :: wf
  type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
  real(default), intent(in) :: m
  !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: h
  integer, intent(in) :: opcode
  procedure(u), pointer :: load_wf
  ⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude⟩
  select case (opcode)
  case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_INC)
     load_wf => u
  case (ovm_LOAD_SPINOR_OUT)
     load_wf => v
  case default
     load_wf => null()
  end select
  ⟨load outer wave function⟩
end subroutine load_spinor
```

```
  subroutine load_conjspinor(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
    type(vm_conjspinor), intent(out) :: wf
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(default), intent(in) :: m
    !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
    integer, intent(in) :: h
    integer, intent(in) :: opcode
    procedure(ubar), pointer :: load_wf
    ⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude⟩
    select case (opcode)
    case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_INC)
       load_wf => vbar
    case (ovm_LOAD_CONJSPINOR_OUT)
       load_wf => ubar
    case default
       load_wf => null()
    end select
    ⟨load outer wave function⟩
  end subroutine load_conjspinor

  subroutine load_vector(wf, p, m, h, opcode)
    type(vm_vector), intent(out) :: wf
    type(momentum), intent(in) :: p
    real(default), intent(in) :: m
    !class(helicity_t), intent(in) :: h
    integer, intent(in) :: h
    integer, intent(in) :: opcode
    procedure(eps), pointer :: load_wf
    ⟨check for matching color and flavor amplitude⟩
    load_wf => eps
    ⟨load outer wave function⟩
    if (opcode == ovm_LOAD_VECTOR_OUT) then
       wf%v = conjg(wf%v)
    end if
  end subroutine load_vector
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  function ferm_vf(vm, curr) result (x)
    type(spinor) :: x
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
    procedure(f_vf), pointer :: load_wf
    select case (curr(1))
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_VF)
       load_wf => f_vf
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_VLF)
       load_wf => f_vlf
    case (ovm_FUSE_F_VRF)
       load_wf => f_vrf
    case default
       load_wf => null()
    end select
    x = load_wf(⟨c⟩, ⟨v1⟩, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
```

```
end function ferm_vf

function ferm_vf2(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(spinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_vaf), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_VAF)
     load_wf => f_vaf
  case default
     load_wf => null()
  end select
  x = f_vaf(⟨c1⟩, ⟨c2⟩, ⟨v1⟩, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_vf2

function ferm_sf(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(spinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_SF)
     x = f_sf(⟨c⟩, ⟨s1⟩, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_SPF)
     x = f_spf(⟨c1⟩, ⟨c2⟩, ⟨s1⟩, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
  case default
  end select
end function ferm_sf

function ferm_fv(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(conjspinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_fv), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_FV)
     load_wf => f_fv
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVL)
     load_wf => f_fvl
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVR)
     load_wf => f_fvr
  case default
     load_wf => null()
  end select
  x = load_wf(⟨c⟩, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_fv

function ferm_fv2(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(conjspinor) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  procedure(f_fva), pointer :: load_wf
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_F_FVA)
```

```
      load_wf => f_fva
   case default
      load_wf => null()
   end select
   x = f_fva(⟨c1⟩, ⟨c2⟩, &
             vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%vectors(curr(6))%v)
end function ferm_fv2

function ferm_fs(vm, curr) result (x)
   type(conjspinor) :: x
   class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
   integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
   procedure(f_fs), pointer :: load_wf
   select case (curr(1))
   case (ovm_FUSE_F_FS)
      x = f_fs(⟨c⟩, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)
   case (ovm_FUSE_F_FSP)
      x = f_fsp(⟨c1⟩, ⟨c2⟩, &
           vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%scalars(curr(6))%v)
   case default
      x%a = zero
   end select
end function ferm_fs

function vec_ff(vm, curr) result (x)
   type(vector) :: x
   class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
   integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
   procedure(v_ff), pointer :: load_wf
   select case (curr(1))
   case (ovm_FUSE_V_FF)
      load_wf => v_ff
   case (ovm_FUSE_VL_FF)
      load_wf => vl_ff
   case (ovm_FUSE_VR_FF)
      load_wf => vr_ff
   case default
      load_wf => null()
   end select
   x = load_wf(⟨c⟩, vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function vec_ff

function vec_ff2(vm, curr) result (x)
   type(vector) :: x
   class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
   integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
   procedure(va_ff), pointer :: load_wf
   select case (curr(1))
   case (ovm_FUSE_VA_FF)
      load_wf => va_ff
   case default
      load_wf => null()
   end select
   x = load_wf(⟨c1⟩, ⟨c2⟩, &
```

```
              vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
end function vec_ff2

function scal_ff(vm, curr) result (x)
  complex(default) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_S_FF)
     x = s_ff(⟨c⟩, &
          vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
  case (ovm_FUSE_SP_FF)
     x = sp_ff(⟨c1⟩, ⟨c2⟩, &
          vm%conjspinors(curr(5))%v, vm%spinors(curr(6))%v)
  case default
     x = zero
  end select
end function scal_ff

function scal_g2(vm, curr) result (x)
  complex(default) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2)
     x = ⟨c⟩ * ((⟨p1⟩ * ⟨v2⟩) * &
                  (⟨p2⟩ * ⟨v1⟩) - &
                  (⟨p1⟩ * ⟨p2⟩) * &
                  (⟨v2⟩ * ⟨v1⟩))
  case (ovm_FUSE_S_G2_SKEW)
     x = - phi_vv(⟨c⟩, ⟨p1⟩, ⟨p2⟩, &
                  ⟨v1⟩, ⟨v2⟩)
  case default
     x = zero
  end select
end function scal_g2

pure function gauge_sg(vm, curr) result (x)
  type(vector) :: x
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:), intent(in) :: curr
  select case (curr(1))
  case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG)
     x = ⟨c⟩ * ⟨s1⟩ * ( &
          -((⟨p1⟩ + ⟨p2⟩) * &
             ⟨v2⟩) * ⟨p2⟩ - &
          (-(⟨p1⟩ + ⟨p2⟩) * &
             ⟨p2⟩) * ⟨v2⟩)
  case (ovm_FUSE_G_GS)
     x = ⟨c⟩ * ⟨s1⟩ * ( &
          -((⟨p1⟩ + ⟨p2⟩) * &
             ⟨v2⟩) * ⟨p2⟩ - &
          (-(⟨p1⟩ + ⟨p2⟩) * &
             ⟨p2⟩) * ⟨v2⟩)
```

```
    case (ovm_FUSE_G_SG_SKEW)
       x = - v_phiv(⟨c⟩, ⟨s1⟩, ⟨p1⟩, &
                    ⟨p2⟩, ⟨v2⟩)
    case (ovm_FUSE_G_GS_SKEW)
       x = - v_phiv(⟨c⟩, ⟨s2⟩, ⟨p1⟩, &
                    ⟨p2⟩, ⟨v1⟩)
    case default
       x = [zero, zero, zero, zero]
    end select
  end function gauge_sg
```

Some really tiny ones that hopefully get inlined by the compiler

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡

```
  elemental function sgn_coupl_cmplx(vm, j) result (s)
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, intent(in) :: j
    complex(default) :: s
    s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx(abs(j))
  end function sgn_coupl_cmplx

  elemental function sgn_coupl_cmplx2(vm, j, i) result (s)
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    integer, intent(in) :: j, i
    complex(default) :: s
    if (i == 1) then
       s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx2(i, abs(j))
     else
       s = isign(1, j) * vm%coupl_cmplx2(i, abs(j))
    end if
  end function sgn_coupl_cmplx2

  elemental function int_to_log(i) result(yorn)
    integer, intent(in) :: i
    logical :: yorn
    if (i /= 0) then
      yorn = .true.
    else
      yorn = .false.
    end if
  end function

  elemental function color_factor(num, den, pwr) result (cf)
    integer, intent(in) :: num, den, pwr
    real(kind=default) :: cf
    if (pwr == 0) then
      cf = (one * num) / den
    else
      cf = (one * num) / den * (N_**pwr)
    end if
  end function color_factor
```

X.30.6 O'Mega Interface

We want to keep the interface close to the native Fortran code but of course one has to hand over the vm additionally

⟨*VM: TBP*⟩+≡
```
  procedure :: number_particles_in => vm_number_particles_in
  procedure :: number_particles_out => vm_number_particles_out
  procedure :: number_color_indices => vm_number_color_indices
  procedure :: reset_helicity_selection => vm_reset_helicity_selection
  procedure :: new_event => vm_new_event
  procedure :: color_sum => vm_color_sum
  procedure :: spin_states => vm_spin_states
  procedure :: number_spin_states => vm_number_spin_states
  procedure :: number_color_flows => vm_number_color_flows
  procedure :: flavor_states => vm_flavor_states
  procedure :: number_flavor_states => vm_number_flavor_states
  procedure :: color_flows => vm_color_flows
  procedure :: color_factors => vm_color_factors
  procedure :: number_color_factors => vm_number_color_factors
  procedure :: is_allowed => vm_is_allowed
  procedure :: get_amplitude => vm_get_amplitude
```

⟨*OVM Procedure Implementations*⟩+≡
```
elemental function vm_number_particles_in (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_prt_in
end function vm_number_particles_in

elemental function vm_number_particles_out (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_prt_out
end function vm_number_particles_out

elemental function vm_number_spin_states (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_helicities
end function vm_number_spin_states

pure subroutine vm_spin_states (vm, a)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: a
  a = vm%table_spin
end subroutine vm_spin_states

elemental function vm_number_flavor_states (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_flavors
end function vm_number_flavor_states

pure subroutine vm_flavor_states (vm, a)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
```

```
  integer, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: a
  a = vm%table_flavor
end subroutine vm_flavor_states

elemental function vm_number_color_indices (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_col_indices
end function vm_number_color_indices

elemental function vm_number_color_flows (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_col_flows
end function vm_number_color_flows

pure subroutine vm_color_flows (vm, a, g)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, dimension(:,:,:), intent(out) :: a
  logical, dimension(:,:), intent(out) :: g
  a = vm%table_color_flows
  g = vm%table_ghost_flags
end subroutine vm_color_flows

elemental function vm_number_color_factors (vm) result (n)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer :: n
  n = vm%N_col_factors
end function vm_number_color_factors

pure subroutine vm_color_factors (vm, cf)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  type(OCF), dimension(:), intent(out) :: cf
  cf = vm%table_color_factors
end subroutine vm_color_factors

! pure & ! pure unless OpenMp
function vm_color_sum (vm, flv, hel) result (amp2)
  class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
  integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel
  real(default) :: amp2
  amp2 = ovm_color_sum (flv, hel, vm%table_amplitudes, vm%table_color_factors)
end function vm_color_sum

subroutine vm_new_event (vm, p)
  class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
  real(default), dimension(0:3,*), intent(in) :: p
  logical :: mask_dirty
  integer :: hel
  call vm%run (p)
  if ((vm%hel_threshold .gt. 0) .and. (vm%hel_count .le. vm%hel_cutoff)) then
     call omega_update_helicity_selection (vm%hel_count, vm%table_amplitudes, &
       vm%hel_max_abs, vm%hel_sum_abs, vm%hel_is_allowed, vm%hel_threshold, &
       vm%hel_cutoff, mask_dirty)
```

```
      if (mask_dirty) then
         vm%hel_finite = 0
         do hel = 1, vm%N_helicities
            if (vm%hel_is_allowed(hel)) then
               vm%hel_finite = vm%hel_finite + 1
               vm%hel_map(vm%hel_finite) = hel
            end if
         end do
      end if
    end if
  end subroutine vm_new_event

  pure subroutine vm_reset_helicity_selection (vm, threshold, cutoff)
    class(vm_t), intent(inout) :: vm
    real(kind=default), intent(in) :: threshold
    integer, intent(in) :: cutoff
    integer :: i
    vm%hel_is_allowed = .True.
    vm%hel_max_abs = 0
    vm%hel_sum_abs = 0
    vm%hel_count = 0
    vm%hel_threshold = threshold
    vm%hel_cutoff = cutoff
    vm%hel_map = (/(i, i = 1, vm%N_helicities)/)
    vm%hel_finite = vm%N_helicities
  end subroutine vm_reset_helicity_selection

  pure function vm_is_allowed (vm, flv, hel, col) result (yorn)
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    logical :: yorn
    integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel, col
    yorn = vm%table_flv_col_is_allowed(flv,col) .and. vm%hel_is_allowed(hel)
  end function vm_is_allowed

  pure function vm_get_amplitude (vm, flv, hel, col) result (amp_result)
    class(vm_t), intent(in) :: vm
    complex(kind=default) :: amp_result
    integer, intent(in) :: flv, hel, col
    amp_result = vm%table_amplitudes(flv, col, hel)
  end function vm_get_amplitude
```

⟨*Copyleft*⟩≡

```
  !  omegalib.nw --
  !
  !  Copyright (C) 1999-2017 by
  !      Wolfgang Kilian <kilian@physik.uni-siegen.de>
  !      Thorsten Ohl <ohl@physik.uni-wuerzburg.de>
  !      Juergen Reuter <juergen.reuter@desy.de>
  !      with contributions from
  !      Fabian Bach <fabian.bach@t-online.de>
  !      Bijan Chokoufe Nejad <bijan.chokoufe@desy.de>
  !      Christian Speckner <cnspeckn@googlemail.com>
  !
  !  WHIZARD is free software; you can redistribute it and/or modify it
```

```
!  under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by
!  the Free Software Foundation; either version 2, or (at your option)
!  any later version.
!
!  WHIZARD is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but
!  WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of
!  MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.  See the
!  GNU General Public License for more details.
!
!  You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License
!  along with this program; if not, write to the Free Software
!  Foundation, Inc., 675 Mass Ave, Cambridge, MA 02139, USA.
!
!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!
```

—Y—

Index

This index has been generated automatically and might not be 100%ly accurate. In particular, hyperlinks have been observed to be off by one page.

*, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: 667, 667, 669, 628, 628, 629, 630, 633, 634, 651, 27, 29, 30, 30, 31, 31, 32, 32, 32, 46, 55, 61, 88, 88, 268, ??, 227, 229, 98, 113, 117, 127, ??, 280

+, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 592, 592, 576, 576, 579, 589, 667, 669, 628, 628, 629, 631, 631, 632, 27, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 31, 32, 32, 32, 32, 46, 55, 56, 59, 61, 61, 64, 220, 220, 86, 88, 535, 268, ??, ??, ??, ??, 319, 253, 100, 100, 121, 125, 127, 127, 129, 544, 551, ??, 280

−, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: ??, 592, 583, 584, 587, 588, 588, 636, 637, 638, 675, 676, 667, 628, 629, 634, 641, 642, 657, 21, 27, 29, 29, 29, 30, 31, 31, 31, 32, 33, 55, 56, 56, 59, 60, 61, 61, 62, 64, 65, 65, 88, 267, 268, 283, 283, 309, 309, 319, 320, ??, 225, 253, 253, 256, 116, 129, 137, 543, 544, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 68

/, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: 667, 667, 628, 628, 629, 629, 21, 24, 24, 26, 27, 31, 32, 73, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

//, ??, used: ??, ??

<, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: 592, 593, 593, 593, 594, 594, 594, 595, 597, 598, 598, 598, 599, 599, 600, 600, 575, 579, 579, 579, 588, 667, 628, 628, 628, 629, 630, 630, 632, 632, 634, 652, 657, 657, 24, 27, 29, 29, 31, 31, 33, 44, 54, 55, 55, 56, 56, 59, 88, 298, 305, 305, 306, 331, 331, 223, 234, 234, 235, 239, 240, 240, 241, 241, 241, 246, 247, 256, 257, 98, 101, 132, 543, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 555, 555, 555, 556, 557, 558, 558, 559

<<, **542**, used: 545, 545

<=, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: ??, 575, 575, 575, 576, 576, 576, 629, 630, 641, 641, 651, 655, 27, 28, 54, 55, 60, 62, 529, 265, 267, 298, 321, 73, 112, 129, 138, 544, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

<>, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: ??, 597, 577, 578, 579, 580, 587, 588, 588, 636, 637, 637, 638, 610, 612, 676, 677, 667, 669, 631, 631, 632, 651, 655, 656, 10, 12, 13, 16, 27, 41, 54, 61, 62, 62, 64, ??, ??, 535, 537, 294, 297, 297, 235, 242, 242, 246, 255, 255, 255, 258, 104, 105, 136, 136

=, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 593, 593, 593, 594, 594, 594, 595, 595, 596, 597, 598, 598,

598, 599, 599, 599, 600, 600, 577, 578, 578, 578, 579, 579, 584, 584, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 589, 571, 608, 608, 611, 667, 667, 669, 669, 670, 628, 629, 629, 630, 632, 632, 633, 634, 635, 635, 648, 649, 649, 650, 650, 656, 657, 11, 12, 27, 29, 29, 30, 31, 31, 31, 32, 54, 54, 55, 55, 56, 56, 56, 56, 56, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 57, 58, 58, 58, 58, 60, 61, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62, 62, 62, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 64, 65, 530, 220, 220, 86, 87, 88, 88, ??, ??, ??, ??, 267, 289, 289, 297, 302, 303, 307, 308, 320, 321, 324, 77, 78, 78, 79, 233, 233, 234, 234, 236, 237, 237, 238, 238, 239, 239, 239, 240, 240, 240, 242, 243, 244, 247, 256, 98, 106, 106, 124, 124, 131, 132, 137, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 557

=>, **284**, used: 284, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 286, 286, 286

=>!, **284**, used: 285, 285

=>!!!, **284**, used:

=>>, **286**, used: 286

>, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: ??, 592, 592, 576, 576, 583, 587, 588, 589, 565, 566, 676, 667, 628, 628, 630, 630, 631, 632, 634, 641, 641, 642, 16, 21, 27, 30, 54, 55, 55, 58, 58, 59, 61, 63, 63, 63, 63, 64, 65, 271, 305, 305, 306, 307, 321, 225, 234, 234, 234, 239, 239, 240, 240, 241, 241, 246, 247, 253, 253, 254, ??, 555, 555, 555, 556, 558, 558, 559

>:, ??, ??, used:

>::, ??, ??, used: 681, 681, 681, 681, 681, 681, 682, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 586, 586, 586, 638, 639, 639, 639, 639, 639, 639, 640, 634, 635, 635, 635, 635, 284, 284, 284, 284, 286, 295, 295, 296, 312, 312, 313, 313

>:::, ??, ??, used: 681, 682, 682, 682, 585, 586, 586, 586, 639, 639, 639, 640, 640, 635, 635, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 285, 286, 286, 286, 286, 295, 295, 296, 313

>=, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: 592, 592, 595, 596, 579, 584, 587, 588, 677, 628, 641, 27, 29, 56, 56, 61, 62, 265, 271, 101, 115, 129, 544, ??

>>, **542**, used:

? >, **284**, used: 285, 285, 285

?*arg_specs* (label), ??, ??, used:

?*cmp* (label), ??, **577**, **580**, **580**, **634**, **634**, **634**, ??, **573**,

575, 575, 627, 627, used:
?*env* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*epsilon* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*exit_code* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*f* (label), 28, 31, 20, used:
?*foutput* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*mode* (label), ??, ??, used: ??
?*msg* (label), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
?*pp_diff* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*prefix* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*printer* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*set_verbose* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*sinput* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*skip* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*stride* (label), 576, 576, 573, 573, used:
?*suffix* (label), ??, ??, used:
?*use_stderr* (label), ??, ??, used:

?*verbose* (label), ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
@?, ??, ??, used:
A, 298, 301, 306, 307, 329, ??, ??, 145, used: 301, 329, 329, 329, ??
A (module), 563, 106, used: 563, 563, 563, 106, 107, 107, 107, 112, 113, 114, 115, 115, 115, 115, 115, 116, 116, 116, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 117, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 122, 123, 123, 123, 124, 125, 125, 125, 126, 126, 127, 130, 130, 130, 130, 131, 131
abs, 666, 667, 53, 55, 61, 663, 50, used: 667, 667, 533, 324, 324, 225, ??
actions (field), 563, used: 563, 563, ??, ??, ??, ??
AD, ??, used:
add, 591, 595, 598, 619, 619, 620, 620, 607, 607, 608, 610, 611, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 672, 30, 42, 43, 47, 53, 55, 61, 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, 221, 268, 315, 590, 618, 618, 605, 606, 606, 663, 664, 665, 50, 219, 260, 314, used: ??, ??, 680, 597, 579, 583, 619, 619, 620, 623, 623, 623, 624, 608, 608, 611, 611, 667, 669, 670, 670, 671, 671, 671, 672, 672, 672, 672, 672, 563, 655, 655, 29, 29, 30, 30, 43, 43, 43, 44, 44, 45, 45, 47, 220, 220, 220, 221, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 535, 536, 536, 536, 538, 268, ??, 289, 289, 290, 305, 305, 306, ??, 320, 73, 225, 256, 257, 258, 105, 107, 109, 113, 115, 117, 122, 124, 124, 124, 125, 128, 129, 129, 138, 139, 140, 280, 317
add′, 55, used: 55, 55
addto_ketset, 124, used: 124
addto_ketset_map, 124, used: 125
add_complex_array_tag, ??, used: ??
add_degree, 29, used: 29
add_derivatives, 671, used: 671, 671
add_flavors, 536, used: 536
add_fusion2, ??, used: ??
add_fusion3, ??, used: ??
add_fusionn, ??, used:
add_kind, 290, used: 291

add_node, **40**, **44**, **36**, used: 44, 45, 115, 123
add_non_empty, **608**, **611**, used: 608, 611
add_offspring, **40**, **44**, **115**, **36**, used: 115, 115, 123
add_offspring_unsafe, **40**, **44**, **36**, used: 44, 45
add_permute3, **??**, used: **??**
add_permute4, **??**, used: **??**
add_stem, **290**, used: 291
add_stem_kind, **289**, used: 290
add_symbol_kind, **289**, used: 290
add_to_list, **129**, used: 129
add_tree, **535**, used: 535
add_unique, **655**, used: 656
add_vertex3, **??**, used: **??**
add_vertex4, **??**, used: **??**
add_vertices, **107**, used: 107
AdjSUN, **83**, **82**, used: 83, 330, **??**, 555
AH, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
Al, **??**, used:
AL, **??**, used:
Algebra (module), **666**, **663**, used: 220, 321, **??**, 220, 220, 318
Alias, **269**, **270**, **261**, **261**, used: **??**, 278, 279
ALIAS, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 275
ALIAS (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279
Alias_Anti, **269**, **261**, used:
All, **218**, used: 548
allowed, **253**, **96**, **126**, **92**, used: 254, 255, 126
allows_fusion, **532**, used: 532
allows_momentum_fusion, **532**, used: 532
all_bosons, **??**, used: **??**
all_compatible, **73**, used: 77, 77
all_feynman, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
all_leptons, **??**, used: **??**
all_quarks, **??**, used: **??**
Alpha_QED, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Alpha_WWWW0, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Alpha_WWWW2, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Alpha_ZZWW0, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Alpha_ZZWW1, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Alpha_ZZZZ, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
AltH (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**
alt_fuse2, **??**, used:
alt_fuse3, **??**, used:
amplitude, **248**, **250**, **121**, **187**, **187**, used: 250, 126, 126, 126
amplitude (type), **534**, **535**, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **134**, **135**, **534**, **91**, **94**, used: 534, 535, 96, 103, 127, 134, 134, 135, 135, 135, 534, 534, 91, 91, 92, 92, 92, 92, 93, 93, 93, 94, 94, 94, 95, 95
Amplitude (module), **103**, used: 106, 122
Amplitude (sig), **102**, used: 103
amplitudes, **96**, **126**, **134**, **139**, **91**, **94**, used: 139, 551, 553
amplitudes (type), **134**, **135**, **218**, **94**, used: 134, 218, 218, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 94, 95, 95, 95, 95
amplitudes' (type), **135**, used:
amplitudes_by_flavor, **543**, used: 547, 547, 547

amplitudes_to_channel, **218**, used: 550, 551
amplitudes_to_feynmf, **547**, used: 553
amplitudes_to_feynmf_color_only, **547**, used: 553
amplitudes_to_feynmf_sans_color, **547**, used: 553
amplitude_sans_color, **96**, **126**, **91**, used: 552
amplitude_sans_color (type), **96**, **127**, **91**, used: 96, 91, 93
amplitude_to_dot, **96**, **130**, **93**, used: 552
analyze_tree, **538**, used:
And, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 74
AND, ??, ??, used: ??, 68
AND (camlyacc token), **69**, used: 69, 70
and_cascades_wf, **74**, used: 74
angle (type), ??, used: ??
anomalous_bbA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_bbWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_bbZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_couplings, **312**, used: 313
anomalous_couplings_broken, **313**, used: 313
anomalous_couplings_index_mismatch, **312**, used: 313
anomalous_couplings_ok, **313**, used: 313
anomalous_dim6_gauge_higgs, ??, used: ??
anomalous_dim6_gauge_higgs4, ??, used: ??
anomalous_dim6_higgs, ??, used: ??
anomalous_dim6_higgs4, ??, used: ??
anomalous_dim6_quartic_gauge, ??, used: ??
anomalous_dim6_triple_gauge, ??, used: ??
anomalous_gauge_higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
anomalous_gauge_higgs4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
anomalous_higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
anomalous_higgs4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
anomalous_quartic_gauge, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_tbW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_tbWA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_tbWZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_DuDd, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_qBuB, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_qBuB_ff, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_qBuB_tt, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_qGuG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_qGuG_ff, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_qGuG_tt, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_quqd1, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous_top_quqd1_ff, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous_top_quqd1_tq, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

anomalous_top_quqd8, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous_top_quqd8_ff, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous_top_quqd8_tq, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
anomalous_top_qW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_qW_ff, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_top_qW_tq, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_triple_gauge, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_ttA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_ttG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_ttGG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_ttH, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
anomalous_ttWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomalous_ttZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
anomaly_higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Anomtop (module), ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AAWW_DW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AAWW_W, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AHHZ_D, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AHHZ_DP, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AHHZ_PB, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AHWW_DPB, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AHWW_DPW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AHWW_DW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AZWW_DWDPW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_AZWW_W, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_H4_P2, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_H4_v2, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HHAA, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HHWW_DPW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HHWW_DW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HHZZ_D, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HHZZ_DP, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HHZZ_PB, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HHZZ_T, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HWWZ_DPB, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HWWZ_DPW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_HWWZ_DW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_WWWW_DWDPW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_WWWW_W, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_WWZZ_DWDPW, ??, used: ??
Anom_Dim6_WWZZ_W, ??, used: ??
anom_ferm_ass, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Anti, **287**, **288**, used: 291
ANTI, ??, ??, used: ??, 275

ANTI (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279
AntiFermion, **98**, **132**, used: 98, 98, 132, 132
AntiMuon, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
AntiTau, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
any (type), **252**, **253**, **251**, used: 252, 253, 251
Any, **252**, **253**, **251**, used: 253, 254
Any_flavor, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 74
Application, **314**, **330**, **314**, used: 315, 320, 331, 332
apply, **679**, **680**, **269**, **315**, **679**, **260**, **314**, used: 681, 681, 681, 681, ??, 309, ??, 280, 317
apply_invalid_lengths, **639**, used: 639
apply_mismatch, **681**, used: 681
apply_ok, **681**, **639**, used: 681, 639
apply_ok2, **681**, used: 681
apply_shadowed, **681**, used: 681
apply_shadowed2, **681**, used: 681
apply_with_fallback, **679**, **680**, **679**, used: 682
apply_with_fallback_ok, **682**, used: 682
arg (camlyacc non-terminal), **280**, used: 278, 279, 280
args (camlyacc non-terminal), **317**, used: 317, 317
arguments, **538**, used: 539, 539
Arguments, **218**, used: 548
arg_list (camlyacc non-terminal), **280**, used: 280, 280
ariadne_sort, **580**, **575**, used: 636, 258
ariadne_unsort, **580**, **575**, used:
arity, **9**, **10**, **12**, **13**, **15**, **6**, used:
arity (field), **297**, used: 298, 308
array, **636**, **637**, **637**, **635**, used:
array_list, **??**, used: ??
ascii_a, **267**, used: 267
ascii_A, **267**, used: 267
ascii_z, **267**, used: 267
ascii_Z, **267**, used: 267
assert_bool, **??**, **??**, used: ??, 635, 635, 312, 312, 313, 313
assert_command, **??**, **??**, used:
assert_equal, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 681, 681, 681, 681, 681, 682, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 585, 586, 586, 639, 639, 639, 639, 640, 635, 635, 284, 284, 286, 296
assert_failure, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
assert_raises, **??**, **??**, used: 681, 585, 586, 638, 639, 639, 634, 284, 295, 295, 296, 312
assert_string, **??**, **??**, used:
Atan2, **175**, used:
atom, **668**, **668**, **669**, **669**, **670**, **672**, **664**, **664**, **665**, used: 670
atom (type), **322**, **322**, **318**, used: 322, 322, 322, 318, 319, 319
Atom, **175**, used: 331, ??
Atom (sig), **321**, **318**, used: 322, 325, 328
atoms, **668**, **668**, **669**, **670**, **671**, **672**, **664**, **665**, **665**, used: 671, 672
Atpsi, **??**, **??**, **??**, used:
attach_to_fst_sorted, **631**, used: 631
attach_to_fst_unsorted, **630**, used: 631, 631, 631
attr (field), **269**, **270**, **272**, **273**, **261**, **261**, **263**, **263**, used: 270, 270, 272, 273, ??, 290, 290, 278, 279, 279, 279
attr (type), **269**, **270**, **272**, **273**, **261**, **261**, **262**, **263**,

used: 269, 270, 272, 273, 261, 261, 263, 263
attrib (type), **335**, **334**, used: 335, 334
attribs (field), **335**, **334**, used: ??, 337
attribute (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 337
attributes (camlyacc non-terminal), **337**, used: 337, 337
attr_to_string, **269**, **270**, **272**, **273**, used: 270, 270, 272, 273
AU, **??**, used:
augment_basis, **624**, used: 624
augment_basis_overlapping, **624**, used: 624
auto, **679**, **680**, **679**, used: 681
auto_ok, **681**, used: 682
Aux_Col_Scalar, **144**, used: 223
Aux_Col_Tensor_1, **144**, used: 223
Aux_Col_Vector, **144**, used: 223
Aux_ConjSpinor, **144**, used:
Aux_DScalar_DScalar, **145**, used: 227
Aux_Gauge_Gauge, **145**, used: 227, ??
Aux_Majorana, **144**, used:
Aux_Scalar, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_Scalar_Scalar, **145**, used: 227
Aux_Scalar_Vector, **145**, used: 227
Aux_Spinor, **144**, used:
Aux_Tensor_1, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_top, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??
aux_top_flavors, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_Vector, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Aux_Vector_DScalar, **145**, used: 227
Aux_Vector_Vector, **145**, used: 227
axial, **299**, **299**, **303**, **303**, **304**, **306**, used: 306
axial_map, **306**, used: 306
A_0, **??**, used:
a_name (field), **335**, **334**, used: ??, 338
A_P, **??**, used:
a_value (field), **335**, **334**, used: ??, 338
B, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
B1, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??
B2, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??
bag (type), **253**, used: 253
bal, **592**, used: 592, 593, 594, 594, 595
Bar, **264**, **259**, used: 264
bare_scripted_token (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: 280
bare_token (camlyacc non-terminal), **282**, used: 280
baryon, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
baryonic_vertex, **222**, used: 234, 235, 238
base, **619**, **619**, **620**, **620**, **618**, **618**, used: 620, 257
base (type), **619**, **619**, **619**, **620**, **620**, **255**, **258**, **123**, **617**, **618**, **618**, used: 619, 619, 619, 619, 620, 620, 620,

617, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618
basis, **622**, **624**, **622**, used: 624, 80, 257
Bbar, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
BBB, **145**, used: 227, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
BBWW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
bcdi_of_flavor, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
Be, **??**, used:
begin_step, **567**, **565**, used: 139
below_to_channel, **130**, used: 130
Binary (module), **10**, **21**, **131**, **8**, **19**, **93**, used: 15, 21, 23, 33, 33, 131, 133, 554, **??**, 19, 20
Binary (sig), **10**, **8**, used: 8
Binary_Majorana (module), **133**, **93**, used:
binomial, **628**, **625**, used: 88
binomial', **628**, used: 628, 628
bits, **60**, used: 61, 61, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62, 63, 63, 64
Bits (module), **59**, **52**, used: 64, 65, 65, 52
bits0, **60**, used: 60
BitsW (module), **64**, **52**, used: 65, 65
boson (type), **??**, **145**, used: **??**, 145
Boson, **98**, **132**, **??**, used: 98, 98, 132, 132, **??**
boson2 (type), **145**, used: 147
Bound (sig), **17**, **8**, used: 24, 32, 133, 134, 8, 19, 20, 93, 93
bounds_check2, **305**, used: 305, 305
bounds_check3, **305**, used: 305, 306
bounds_check4, **306**, used: 306
bra, **96**, **103**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 126
bracket, **??**, **??**, used: **??**
bracket_tmpfile, **??**, **??**, used: **??**
braket (type), **96**, **103**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 96, 103, 103, 103, 103, 106, 126, 91, 92
brakets, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **92**, used: 127
brakets (field), **103**, **106**, used: 106, 117, 125, 126, 127, 127, 127, 128, 130, 130, 131
Branch, **529**, used: 529, 529, 529, 530
bra_to_channel, **130**, used: 130
Broken_Gauge (sig), **186**, used:
broken__is_unit, **670**, used:
BRS, **142**, used:
BSM_anom (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**
BSM_bsm (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
BSM_flags (sig), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
BSM_ungauged (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**
buff_printf, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
build_forest, **46**, used: 46, 47
builtin (type), **330**, used: 330
builtin_of_string, **330**, used: 332
builtin_to_string, **330**, used: 331
bundle (field), **123**, used: 123, 123, 123, 123, 124, 124
Bundle (module), **619**, **617**, used: 255, 258, 123
bundle_to_strings, **256**, used:
by_color, **255**, used: 255, 257, 258, 258, 258
c (type), **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **78**, **??**, **556**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
C, **299**, **303**, **306**, **307**, **324**, **325**, **329**, **??**, **318**, used: 325, 329, 329, 329, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
C (module), **668**, **669**, **670**, **672**, **86**, **222**, **117**, **135**, **543**,

664, **665**, **380**, used: 668, 669, 88, 117, 121, 122, 139, 140, 551, 553, 664, 665, 665, 665, 665
C1, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
C1c, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
C2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
C2 (module), **87**, used: 88
C2c, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
C3, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
C3c, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
C4, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
C4c, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
CA (module), **122**, used: 122, 122, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 123, 124, 124, 124, 125, 125, 125, 125, 125, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 126, 127, 127, 127, 127, 127, 128, 128, 128, 128, 128, 129, 129, 129, 129, 129, 130, 130
Cache (module), **570**, **569**, used: 107
Cache_Default, **548**, used: 548
Cache_Ignore, **100**, used: 100, 100
Cache_Initialize, **548**, used: 548
cache_mode (type), **100**, **548**, used:
cache_name, **107**, used: 107, 107, 108
cache_option, **100**, **548**, used: 100, 108, 548, 550
Cache_Overwrite, **100**, used: 100
cache_prefix, **562**, **562**, used: 107
cache_suffix, **562**, **562**, used: 107
Cache_Use, **100**, used: 100
call_function, **539**, used: 539
call_subroutine, **539**, used: 539
canonicalize, **591**, **597**, **600**, **648**, **590**, **645**, used: 648, 544
cascade (camlyacc non-terminal), **70**, used: 70
Cascade (module), **72**, **71**, used: 97, 117, 135, 543, 93
cascades (camlyacc non-terminal), **70**, used: 69, 70
Cascade_lexer (module), ??, ??, **68**, used: 74
Cascade_parser (module), ??, ??, **69**, used: ??, 74, ??, 68
Cascade_syntax (module), **67**, **66**, used: ??, ??, 72, ??, 69, 69
Cbar, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
CF (module), **543**, used: 543, 548, 550, 551, 551, 551, 552, 552, 553
cf_arbitrary, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
CF_aux, **223**, used: 224, 224, 225, 235, 235, 242, 242, 242, 247
cf_aux_propagator, **223**, used: 224
cf_in (type), **223**, used: 223
CF_in, **223**, used: 224, 224, 225, 234, 234, 239, 239, 240, 240, 241, 247
CF_io, **223**, used: 224, 224, 225, 235, 235, 236, 242, 242, 242, 243, 244, 244, 247
cf_out (type), **223**, used: 223
CF_out, **223**, used: 224, 224, 225, 234, 234, 239, 240, 240, 241, 241, 247
Ch (module), ??, ??, **223**, **249**, ??, **556**, **181**, used: ??, 223, 249, 253, 127, ??, ??, 181, ??
channel, **566**, **565**, used: 139
channel (field), **565**, used: 566, 566
channel (type), **565**, used: 565
Channel, **565**, **135**, used: 566, 135
Chaotic (module), **41**, **38**, used:

char (type), ??, ??, ??, used:
char (camllex regexpr), **68**, **275**, **316**, **335**, used:
CHAR, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
CHAR (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 282, 282, 282
charge, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Charge, **269**, **261**, used: ??, 278
CHARGE, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
CHARGE (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279
Charged, **269**, **287**, **288**, **261**, used: ??, 289, 291, 278
CHARGED, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
CHARGED (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278
charged_chargino_currents, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
charged_currents, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
charged_currents′, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
charged_currents″, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
charged_currents_ckm, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
charged_currents_triv, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
charged_heavy_currents, ??, used: ??
charged_quark_currents, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
charged_slepton_currents, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
charged_squark_currents, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
charged_squark_currents′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
charged_up_currents, ??, used: ??
charged_Z, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
charges, ??, ??, **223**, **249**, ??, **556**, **181**, used: ??, 223, 249, 253, 127, ??, ??
Charges (module), **220**, **219**, used: ??, 556, 181, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Chargino, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
charlist, ??, used: ??
check, **54**, used: 54, 54
check_charges, **96**, **127**, **93**, used: 551
chg, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Chi, **145**, used: ??, ??
Chibar, **145**, used: ??, ??
chiggs (type), ??, used: ??
CHiggs, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
children, **96**, **103**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 126, 130

children (type), **20**, **21**, **24**, **26**, **26**, **33**, **33**, **39**, **40**, **41**, **41**, **42**, **44**, **96**, **99**, **99**, **100**, **100**, **102**, **105**, **114**, **126**, **18**, **35**, **36**, **39**, **91**, **95**, used: 20, 39, 40, 41, 41, 41, 42, 44, 99, 99, 100, 102, 103, 103, 105, 114, 126, 18, 19, 20, 20, 35, 35, 36, 36, 36, 37, 37, 38, 39, 39, 39, 95, 95
children_to_channel, **660**, used: 660
children_to_string, **660**, used: 659
Chiral (module), **299**, **304**, **309**, used: 309, 309
choose, **591**, **594**, **598**, **632**, **590**, **627**, used: 10, 10, 17, 17, 73, **??**, **??**
choose′, **632**, used: 632, 632
choose2, **10**, **??**, **??**, used: 11, 12, **??**, **??**
choose3, **10**, used: 12
choose_opt, **591**, **594**, **598**, **590**, used:
chopn, **576**, **573**, used:
chopn′, **576**, used: 576, 576
chopn′′, **576**, used: 576, 576
CKetSet (module), **124**, used: 124, 124, 125
CKM_12, **??**, used:
CKM_13, **??**, used:
CKM_23, **??**, used:
ckm_present, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
classes_to_string, **321**, **321**, **318**, used:
classify, **578**, **31**, **574**, used: 584, 629, 631, 632, 17, 17, 31, 294, 302, 303, 308
classify_indices, **321**, **322**, **323**, **327**, **330**, **318**, **318**, used: 323, 323
classify_indices′, **323**, used: 323
classify_indices1, **327**, **329**, used: 327, 330
classify_nodes, **129**, used: 129
class_size, **30**, used: 30, 30, 31
class_size_3, **30**, used: 30
class_size_n, **30**, used: 30
clist, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
clone, **579**, **??**, **574**, used: 579, 615, 16, **??**, **??**
clone3, **??**, used: **??**
clone4, **??**, used: **??**
clonen, **??**, used: **??**
cloop, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
cloop_kk, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
cloop_kk2, **??**, used: **??**
close_channel, **566**, used: 567
CM (module), **249**, **122**, **135**, **543**, used: 249, 250, 250, 122, 122, 123, 123, 124, 124, 125, 126, 126, 128, 129, 136, 136, 545, 545, 546
CMap (module), **136**, used: 140, 140
cmdline, **563**, **563**, used: 548
cmp_float, **??**, **??**, used:
coarsest_partition, **80**, **257**, used: 80, 257
coarsest_partition′, **80**, used: 80, 80
collect23, **26**, used: 26
collect3, **26**, used: 26
collect34, **26**, used: 26
collect4, **26**, used: 26
collect_derivatives, **671**, used: 671
collect_vertices, **107**, used: 107
COLON, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, 68, 335
COLON (camlyacc token), **69**, **337**, used: 69, 70, 338, 339, 339
color, **??**, **??**, **223**, **249**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **555**, **181**, used: ??, 308, 223, 225, 225, 233, 237, 245, 246, 246, 247, 247, 249, 255, 136, 546, 546, ??, ??
color (field), **292**, **308**, used: 292, 293, 293, 294, 294, 309, 309, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312, 312
color (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
color (type), **85**, **85**, **88**, **82**, used: 85, 85, 89, 82, 82
Color, **269**, **272**, **273**, **287**, **288**, **261**, **262**, **263**, used: ??, 290, 278, 279, 280
Color (module), **83**, **307**, **330**, **82**, **319**, used: 297, 308, 309, 309, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 328, 330, 330, 222, 248, 255, 134, 135, 135, 136, 140, 140, 141, ??, 555, 181, 184, 187, 187, 319, 94, 95
Color (sig), **306**, used: 307
COLOR, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
COLOR (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279, 279, 280
colored_only, **547**, used: 547
colored_vertex, **222**, used: 234, 234, 234, 234, 234, 234, 235, 235, 237, 238, 239, 239, 239, 240, 240, 240, 240, 241, 241, 241, 241, 241, 242, 245, 245
Colorize (module), **222**, **222**, used: 97, 99, 122, 135, 543, 93, 95
Colorized (sig), **186**, used: 222
Colorized_Gauge (sig), **187**, used: 222
colorize_amplitude, **125**, used: 126
colorize_amplitudes, **126**, used: 126
colorize_braket, **125**, used: 125
colorize_braket1, **124**, used: 125
colorize_coupling, **124**, used: 124, 124
colorize_crossed_amplitude, **248**, used: 248
colorize_crossed_amplitude1, **247**, **248**, used: 247, 248, 248
colorize_dag, **123**, used: 125
colorize_external, **123**, used: 125
colorize_fusion, **124**, used: 125
colorize_fusion2, **233**, used: 245
colorize_fusion3, **237**, used: 246
colorize_fusionn, **245**, used: 246
colorize_nodes, **123**, used: 123
colorize_sterile_nodes, **123**, used: 123
colorize_wf, **122**, used: 124
colors, **136**, used:
colors (type), **135**, used:
Color_Atom (module), **327**, **319**, used: 328, 328, 328, 319
Color_Atom (sig), **327**, **319**, used: 319
Color_Atom′ (module), **328**, used: 330
color_current, ??, used: ??
color_currents, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
color_factors, **134**, **135**, **95**, used:
color_factors (field), **135**, used: 135, 140, 141
color_flow, **136**, used: 140, 140
color_flows, **134**, **135**, **94**, used:
color_flows (field), **135**, used: 135, 141
color_flow_ambiguous, **223**, used: 241, 241
color_flow_of_string, **223**, used: 225
color_rep (type), **306**, **307**, used:
color_reps (field), **297**, used: 307, 308

col_currents, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
col_lqino_currents, ??, used: ??
col_lq_currents, ??, used: ??
col_sfermion_currents, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Combinatorics (module), **627**, **625**, used: 10, 10, 17, 17, 24, 24, 27, 33, 33, 88, 309, 73, 246, 98, 122, 133, ??, ??
combine_decays, **532**, used: 532, 533
COMMA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 68, 275, 316, 335
COMMA (camlyacc token), **69**, **277**, **317**, **337**, used: 69, 70, 282, 282, 317, 337, 338, 338, 338, 338, 338, 339, 339
common, **580**, **575**, used:
common_stem, **287**, **289**, used:
common_stems (field), **288**, used: 288, 289, 290, 291
compare, ??, ??, ??, ??, **681**, **591**, **597**, **599**, **577**, **579**, **619**, **622**, **607**, **607**, **610**, **563**, **9**, **10**, **12**, **13**, **16**, **27**, **27**, **28**, **39**, **39**, **41**, **41**, **41**, **42**, **42**, **53**, **54**, **61**, **83**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **535**, **536**, **538**, **268**, **284**, **305**, **305**, **306**, **309**, **78**, **80**, **225**, **256**, **257**, **257**, **257**, **105**, **105**, **107**, **114**, **115**, **117**, **124**, **124**, **128**, **129**, **136**, **136**, **138**, ??, **556**, ??, ??, **590**, **573**, **621**, **605**, **606**, **6**, **19**, **34**, **35**, **39**, **50**, **82**, ??, **260**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 681, 599, 577, 579, 580, 580, 580, 583, 589, 636, 636, 637, 659, 659, 669, 669, 670, 671, 672, 672, 563, 631, 632, 634, 634, 634, 648, 655, 655, 656, 16, 27, 28, 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 54, 54, 61, 530, 532, 83, ??, ??, ??, ??, 535, 536, 536, 537, 538, 268, 270, 284, 290, 290, 297, 305, 305, 306, 309, 321, 322, 323, 327, 330, 68, 74, 78, 80, 225, 255, 255, 256, 257, 257, 257, 258, 258, 104, 105, 105, 107, 114, 115, 117, 123, 124, 129, 136, 136, 136, 136, 138, 140, 544, 550, ??, 556
compare′, **597**, used: 597, 597
compare_base, **619**, **255**, **258**, **123**, **617**, used: 619
compare_elt, **619**, **255**, **258**, **123**, **617**, used: 619, 255
complement, **580**, **575**, used:
complement_index_sets, **579**, used: 580
complete_fusion_tower, **116**, used: 121
Complex, **330**, **180**, used: 332, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Complex (module), **299**, **303**, used: 299, 299, 303, 303, 304, 304, 304, 304, 305, 305, 305, 306, 309
Complex_Array, **180**, used: ??
Complex_Mass, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
compose, **591**, **595**, **600**, **636**, **637**, **638**, **590**, **635**, used: 595, 600, 639, 640
compose_inverse_ok, **640**, used: 640
compose_ok, **639**, used: 640
compress, **583**, **322**, **332**, **582**, used: 584, 322, 332
compress2, **584**, **582**, used:

compressed (type), **583**, **582**, used: 582, 582
compressed2 (type), **583**, **582**, used: 582, 582
concat, **593**, used: ??, ??, ??, 593, 595, 622, 622, 568, 570, 571, 571, 571, 659, 660, 669, 671, 672, 649, 651, 17, 17, 54, 61, 533, 533, 85, 537, 537, 537, 538, 267, 268, 269, 270, 270, 272, 273, 284, 291, 294, 294, 294, 294, 302, 309, 321, 321, 324, 324, 324, 331, 67, 68, 74, 75, 75, 75, 76, 76, 80, 80, 225, 245, 255, 256, 257, 129, 130, 136, 545, 545, 545, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 559
concat_tokens, **268**, used: 267
Config (module), **562**, **562**, used: 570, 107
Conflicting_Space (exn), **287**, **290**, used:
conj, **83**, **86**, **87**, used: 84, 84, 84
Conj, **330**, **175**, used: 330, 331, 332
ConjDirac, **272**, **262**, used:
conjspinor (type), **298**, **300**, used: 298, 301
ConjSpinor, **298**, **300**, **142**, used: 300, 311, 327, ??, 555
conjspinor_contraction_ok, **303**, used: 303
conjspinor_field, **311**, used: 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312
conjspinor_indices, **302**, used: 303
conjspinor_ok, **300**, used: 301
conjugate, **83**, **86**, ??, ??, ??, ??, **78**, **224**, **249**, **96**, **102**, **104**, **126**, ??, **556**, **556**, **183**, **82**, ??, **90**, used: 86, 86, ??, ??, ??, ??, 74, 77, 78, 78, 78, 224, 224, 248, 248, 249, 253, 258, 258, 104, 107, 109, 117, 121, 124, 125, 126, 128, 545, 545, 546, 546, ??, 556
conjugate (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
conjugate_sans_color, **224**, **249**, **187**, **187**, used: 249
ConjWeyl, **272**, **262**, used:
conj_char, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
conj_chiggs, ??, used: ??
conj_iso, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
conj_symbol, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
cons, **591**, **594**, **597**, **659**, **647**, **590**, **659**, **644**, used: 594, 595, 597, 45, 46
Const, **175**, used: 331, ??
constant (type), ??, ??, **72**, **72**, **223**, **249**, **96**, **101**, ??,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **555**, **183**, **71**, **90**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 72, 72, 72, 73, 76, 78, 223, 249, 96, 97, 99, 101, 101, 102, 102, 107, 107, ??, 556, 183, 184, 184, 184, 184, ??, ??, 71, 72, 222, 222, 91, 93, 95
Constant, **144**, used: ??, ??
Constant (module), ??, **73**, ??, used: 73, 74
Constant (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
constant_symbol, ??, ??, **227**, **249**, ??, **559**, **184**, used: ??, ??, 76, 227, 249, ??, ??
constant_symbol (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
constraints, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **134**, **135**, **92**, **95**, used: 127
constraints (field), **103**, **106**, **135**, used: 106, 117, 122, 125, 135, 140, 141
consume, **84**, used: 84
cons_and_wf, **74**, used: 74
context, **311**, **312**, used: 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312
context (type), **297**, used: 297, 299, 306
context_of_flavors, **308**, used: 309
context_of_flavor_names, **309**, used: 309, 311, 312, 312
context_of_vertex, **309**, used: 309, 309
contract, **83**, **84**, used: 85, 88
contract4 (type), **147**, used: 147, 147
contraction_ok, **303**, **308**, used: 303
copy_matrix, **674**, **674**, used: 677, 678, 678
Cos, **330**, ??, **175**, used: 330, 331
Cos2al, ??, used:
Cos2am2b, ??, used:
Cos2be, ??, used:
Cos4be, ??, used:
Cosamb, ??, used:
Cosapb, ??, used:
Cospsi, ??, ??, ??, used:
Costhw, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Cot, **175**, used:
count, **84**, **85**, used: 88
Count (module), **28**, **20**, used:
Count (sig), **28**, **19**, used: 20
count_color_strings, **246**, used: 246
count_diagrams, **96**, **127**, **93**, used: 551
count_fusions, **96**, **127**, **93**, used: 551
count_ghosts, **86**, used: 88
count_ghosts1, **86**, used: 86
count_indices, **292**, **294**, used: 294
count_maps, **535**, used: 535
count_non_zero, **65**, used: 65
count_non_zero', **65**, used: 65, 65
count_processes, **136**, used: 139
count_propagators, **96**, **127**, **93**, used: 551
count_trees, **40**, **46**, **38**, used: 127
coupling, **96**, **101**, **102**, **102**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 105, 126
coupling (field), **101**, **102**, used: 102, 113, 117

coupling (type), **96**, **99**, **99**, **100**, **100**, **102**, **105**, **126**, **91**, **95**, used: 96, 99, 101, 102, 102, 103, 103, 103, 105, 105, 106, 114, 126, 138, 91, 93, 95
coupling (camlyacc non-terminal), **339**, used: 338
Coupling (module), **142**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, 297, 325, 327, 331, 72, 76, 79, 222, 96, 101, 101, 102, 102, 107, 107, **??**, 554, 181, 183, 183, 183, 184, 184, 184, **??**, 319, 319, 71, 91
couplings (field), **73**, **339**, used: 74, 76, 79
couplings (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 338, 338
Coupling_Dictionary, **334**, **334**, used: **??**, 338
coupling_orders (field), **339**, used:
coupling_tag, **96**, **101**, **102**, **102**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 105, 126
coupling_tag (field), **101**, **102**, used: 102, 113, 117
coupling_tag_raw, **102**, used: 102
coupling_to_string, **99**, **99**, **100**, **100**, **95**, used: 102
Cpp (module), **380**, used:
create, **592**, **566**, **563**, **563**, used: **??**, **??**, 592, 566, 566, 566, **??**, **??**, 100, **??**
created (field), **565**, used: 566, 567
create_class, **29**, used: 31
CRing (sig), **666**, **663**, used: 666, 663
cross, **128**, used: 128
crossing, **252**, **258**, **252**, used:
Crossing_Bundle (module), **258**, used:
Crossing_Projection (module), **258**, used: 258
cross_in, **86**, used:
cross_out, **86**, used: 87, 87
cross_uncolored, **248**, used: 248
CS (module), **72**, used: 75
csign (type), **??**, used: **??**, **??**
CSp, **326**, used: 327, 327
Custom, **144**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
CWFBundle (module), **123**, used: 123, 123, 124, 124, 125
CWFMap (module), **124**, used: 124, 124, 125, 125, 125
Cycle (exn), **40**, **44**, **36**, used:
Cycles (module), **84**, used: 86, 87
Cycles (sig), **83**, used: 84
C_12_34, **147**, used: 231, **??**, 557
C_13_42, **147**, used: 231, **??**, 557
C_14_23, **147**, used: 231, **??**, 557
C_quqd1L_bt, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
C_quqd1L_tb, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
C_quqd1R_bt, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
C_quqd1R_tb, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**

C_quqd8L_bt, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
C_quqd8L_tb, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
C_quqd8R_bt, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
C_quqd8R_tb, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
d (field), **54**, used: 54, 54, 54, 54, 55, 55, 55, 56, 56, 56, 57, 57, 58, 58, 58, 59, 65
D, **306**, **307**, **327**, **327**, **??**, **319**, used: 307, 328, **??**
D (module), **620**, **103**, **105**, used: 620, 620, 103, 103, 106, 115, 115, 115, 115, 116, 116, 116, 117, 117, 117, 122, 122, 122, 123, 123, 123, 123, 125, 125, 125, 127, 127, 128, 129, 129, 130, 130
D′ (module), **114**, used: 114
dag (field), **123**, used: 123, 125
DAG (module), **39**, **34**, used: 103, 105, 114, 114
Dagger, **264**, **259**, used: 264
dag_sans_color, **544**, used:
dag_to_dot, **129**, used: 130, 130
data (field), **648**, **649**, used: 648, 648, 650, 650
date, **562**, **562**, used:
Dbar, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
debug, **547**, used: 548
decay (type), **528**, **529**, **252**, **253**, **527**, **251**, used: 528, 529, 531, 531, 252, 253, 527, 527, 527, 527, 251, 251
decay (camlyacc non-terminal), **339**, used: 339
Decay, **252**, **253**, **251**, used: 253, 254, 254
Decay (module), **53**, **58**, **63**, **52**, used: 121
decays (field), **531**, **339**, used: 532, 532, 532, 533
decays (camlyacc non-terminal), **339**, used: 338, 339
Decay_Dictionary, **334**, **334**, used: **??**, 338
decay_of_momenta, **528**, **530**, **527**, used:
declaration (type), **273**, **273**, **335**, **263**, **264**, **334**, used: 273, 273, 335, 263, 264, 334
declaration (camlyacc non-terminal), **277**, **337**, used: 277, 337
Declaration (module), **292**, used: 295, 295, 296
Declaration (sig), **292**, used: 292

declarations (camlyacc non-terminal), **277**, **337**, used: 277, 277, 337, 337
declare, ??, used: ??, ??
declare_argument, **539**, used: 539, 539
decode, **553**, used: 553
default, **74**, used: 74, 74, 75
Default (module), **638**, **65**, **636**, **52**, used: 308, 542, 542, 553, 52, 542
DefaultW (module), **65**, **52**, used: 542
default_function, **539**, used: 539
default_group, **271**, **262**, used: 290
default_subroutine, **539**, used: 539
default_UFO_dir, **562**, **562**, used:
default_width, ??, used: ??, ??
Delta, ??, used:
den (field), **85**, **86**, **82**, used: 88
dependencies, **40**, **45**, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **37**, **91**, used: 117, 122, 125, 127, 130, 130, 130, 138, 139
dependencies (field), **103**, **106**, used: 106, 117, 122, 125
derive, **668**, **669**, **664**, used: 671, 671, 671
derived (field), **180**, used: ??, 557
Derived, **270**, **287**, **288**, **262**, used: ??, 291, 279
DERIVED, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
DERIVED (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 279
derived_arrays (field), **180**, used: ??, 557
derived_parameters, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
derived_parameter_arrays, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
derive_inner, **668**, **671**, **665**, used:
derive_inner', **668**, **671**, **665**, used:
derive_outer, **668**, **671**, **665**, used: 672
descend, **609**, **609**, **609**, **610**, **612**, **612**, **612**, **612**, used: 609, 609, 609, 610, 612, 612, 612, 612
description, **28**, **72**, **77**, **72**, used: 122, 140
description (field), **76**, used: 76, 77, 80
DH, ??, used:
diag, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
diagnostic (type), **218**, used: 218
diagram, **546**, used: 546
diagrams, **28**, **31**, **542**, **553**, **554**, **20**, **542**, used: 32
diagrams (field), **652**, **646**, used: 653, 654, 546, 546, 547
diagrams_per_keystone, **28**, **32**, **20**, used: 32
diagrams_via_keystones, **28**, **32**, **20**, used:
diagram_class (type), **28**, used:

diagram_sans_color, **546**, used: 546
dictionary, **134**, **135**, **95**, used:
dictionary (field), **135**, used: 135, 141
dictionary (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 338
diet, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??
diff, **252**, **258**, **252**, used: ??, 579, 623, 258, 140
Diff, **268**, **175**, **260**, used: 268, 331, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Difference, **314**, **330**, **314**, used: 315, 320, 332
DIFF_ELEMENT (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
digit, **265**, **260**, used: ??, 282
digit (camllex regexpr), **68**, **275**, **316**, **335**, used: 68, 275, 316, 316, 335, 335
Digit, **264**, **259**, used: 265
DIGIT, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
DIGIT (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 280, 282, 282
digits, **565**, used: 566, 567
digits (field), **565**, used: 566, 567, 567
dim, **53**, **54**, **60**, **50**, used: 61, 61, 61, 63, 64, 65, 533, 533, 73, 131
dim0, **60**, used: 60, 61, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_L5, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim4_Vector_Vector_Vector_T5, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 557
Dim5_Scalar_Gauge2_Skew, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim5_Scalar_Scalar2, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_T, **145**, used: 227
Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_TU, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim5_Scalar_Vector_Vector_U, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??
Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1, **145**, used: 227
Dim5_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_2, **145**, used: 227
dim6, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim6_AHHZ_D, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_AHHZ_DP, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_AHHZ_PB, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_AHWW_DPB, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_AHWW_DPW, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_AHWW_DW, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_AWW_DP, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_AWW_DW, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_Cphi, ??, used: ??
Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_5, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dim6_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_GGG, **145**, used: 227
Dim6_H4_P2, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_HAZ_D, **145**, used: 227, ??

Dim6_HAZ_DP, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_HHH, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_HHZZ_T, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_HWWZ_DDPW, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_HWWZ_DPB, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_HWWZ_DPW, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_HWWZ_DW, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_D, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_DP, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_Scalar2_Vector2_PB, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_D, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_Scalar_Vector_Vector_DP, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_Vector4_DW, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_Vector4_W, **147**, used: 229, ??
Dim6_Vector_Vector_Vector_T, **145**, used: 227
Dim6_vev3, ??, used: ??
Dim6_WWZ_D, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim6_WWZ_DW, **145**, used: 227, ??
Dim7_Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_T, **145**, used: 227
dim8_gauge_higgs4, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_1, **147**, used: 229, ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar2_Vector2_2, **147**, used: ??, ??
Dim8_Scalar4, **147**, used: 229, ??, ??
Dirac, **272**, **262**, used:
Dirac (module), **299**, **305**, used: 309
Dirac (sig), **299**, **303**, used: 299, 305
Dirac_Matrices (sig), **299**, **303**, used: 299, 299, 304, 305
disambiguate_fusions, **138**, used: 140
Discrete (module), **42**, **38**, used:
disjoint, **623**, used: 624
distinct, **297**, used: 302
distinct2, **297**, used: 302, 307
distinct3, **297**, used: 307
distribute_degrees, **31**, used: 31
distribute_degrees′, **31**, used: 31, 31
distribute_degrees″, **31**, used: 31, 31
div, **666**, **667**, **269**, **663**, **260**, used: ??, 322, 280
DIV, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, 275, 316, 335
DIV (camlyacc token), **277**, **317**, **337**, used: 277, 280, 282, 282, 317, 317, 338
divide, **315**, **314**, used: ??, 317
division, **657**, used: 657
DL, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Dodd, ??, used: ??
domain (type), **679**, **680**, **679**, used: 679, 680, 680, 679, 679, 679, 679, 679
DOT, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, 335
DOT (camlyacc token), **317**, **337**, used: 337
DR, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
drb, **60**, used: 60, 60, 60, 61, 64, 65
drb0, **60**, used: 61, 61, 61, 62
DScalar2_Vector2, **147**, used: 229
DScalar2_Vector2_K_Matrix_ms, **147**, used: 229, 232, ??, ??
DScalar4, **147**, used: 229

DScalar4_K_Matrix_ms, **147**, used: 229, 232, ??, ??
dummy, **566**, **565**, used: 139
Dummy (module), **380**, used:
dummy3, **79**, used: 79
dummy4, **79**, used: 79
dummyn, **79**, used: 79
dump, **658**, **287**, **291**, **647**, **339**, used:
dump_file, **284**, used: 296
Duplicate (exn), **53**, **54**, **60**, **528**, **529**, **49**, **527**, used:
Dyn (module), **619**, **618**, used: 620, 255
Dyn (sig), **619**, **618**, used: 618
D_Alpha_HHHH_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHHH_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW0_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW0_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW1_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW1_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHWW1_U, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ0_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ0_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ1_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ1_T, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_HHZZ1_U, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW0_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW0_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW0_U, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW2_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_WWWW2_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW0_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW0_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW1_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW1_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZWW1_U, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZZZ_S, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_Alpha_ZZZZ_T, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
D_K1_L, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
D_K1_R, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
D_K2_L, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
D_K2_R, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
e (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
E, **298**, **301**, **306**, **307**, ??, used: 301, 307, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
E (module), ??, **276**, used: ??, 280, 280
E6, **270**, used: 271
E7, **270**, used: 271
E8, **270**, used: 271
edge (type), **39**, **40**, **41**, **41**, **42**, **44**, **114**, **35**, **36**, **39**, used: 39, 40, 41, 41, 41, 42, 44, 103, 114, 35, 35, 36, 36, 36, 37, 37, 37, 38, 38, 38, 39, 39, 39
Edges (module), **114**, used: 114

edges_feynmf, **651**, used: 651
edges_feynmf′, **651**, used: 651, 651
EEnd, **??**, **??**, used: **??**
Eidelta, **??**, used:
electromagnetic_currents, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
electromagnetic_currents′, **??**, used: **??**
electromagnetic_currents_2, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**
electromagnetic_currents_3, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**
electromagnetic_sfermion_currents, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**
Electron, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
electron1, **285**, used: 285
electron2, **285**, used: 285
elements, **591**, **597**, **599**, **590**, used: 579, 619, 619, 622, 622, 623, 670, 670, 671, 672, 43, 45, 536, 289, 291, 225, 257, 257, 258, 105, 125, 128, 129
elements′, **597**, used: 597, 597
eliminate_common_fusions, **139**, used: 140
eliminate_common_fusions1, **139**, used: 139
elt (type), **619**, **619**, **619**, **620**, **620**, **622**, **622**, **255**, **258**, **123**, **617**, **618**, **618**, **621**, used: 619, 619, 619, 619, 619, 620, 620, 620, 622, 255, 617, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 621, 622
Elt_Base (sig), **619**, **617**, used: 619, 620, 618, 618
embedding, **583**, **582**, used:
embedding (field), **583**, used: 583, 583, 584, 584
embedding1, **583**, **582**, used:
embedding1 (field), **583**, used: 583, 584, 584
embedding2, **583**, **582**, used:
embedding2 (field), **583**, used: 583, 584, 584
embed_in_decay, **530**, used: 530, 530, 531
embed_in_decays, **531**, used: 531, 532
empty, **591**, **592**, **597**, **622**, **622**, **607**, **607**, **608**, **610**, **611**, **563**, **40**, **42**, **43**, **44**, **47**, **532**, **273**, **274**, **284**, **288**, **134**, **141**, **590**, **621**, **605**, **606**, **606**, **563**, **36**, **263**, **264**, **94**, used: **??**, **??**, 680, 597, 579, 579, 583, 619, 619, 622, 623, 623, 623, 624, 624, 608, 608, 608, 608, 610, 611, 611, 611, 612, 669, 669, 670, 672, 672, 563, 563, 655, 656, 29, 43, 43, 43, 44, 44, 44, 45, 45, 46, 46, 47, 47, 532, **??**, **??**, **??**, 535, 536, 536, 538, 286, 288, 290, 291, 305, 305, 306, 80, 225, 257, 258, 105, 107, 115, 115, 117, 122, 123, 124, 125, 125, 128, 129, 129, 138, 139, 140, 550, 551, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, 554
Empty, **591**, used: 592, 592, 593, 594, 594, 595, 596, 596, 597
Empty_List, **334**, **334**, used: **??**, 338
em_lqino_currents, **??**, used: **??**
em_lq_currents, **??**, used: **??**
em_up_type_currents, **??**, used: **??**
END, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, 68, 275, 316, 335
END (camlyacc token), **69**, **277**, **317**, **337**, used: 69, 277, 278, 278, 278, 278, 280, 280, 280, 280, 317, 337
end_step, **567**, **565**, used: 139
enumerate, **576**, **573**, used: 580
env_arg0 (camllex regexpr), **275**, used: 275

env_arg1 (camllex regexpr), **275**, used: 275
EPowSet (module), **622**, used: 622, 622, 622, 623, 623, 623, 624, 624, 624
Epsilon, **324**, **325**, **327**, **327**, **318**, **319**, used: 325, 328
EpsilonBar, **327**, **327**, **319**, used: 328
equal, **607**, **607**, **610**, **83**, **86**, **87**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **605**, **606**, used: 84, 84
EQUAL, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, 275, 335
EQUAL (camlyacc token), **277**, **337**, used: 337, 338
EResult, **??**, **??**, used: **??**
error_in_file, **283**, **320**, used: 283
error_in_string, **283**, **319**, used: 283, 320
ESet (module), **622**, used: 622, 622, 622, 623, 623, 623, 623
EStart, **??**, **??**, used: **??**
Eta, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
eta_higgs_gauge, **??**, used: **??**
eval, **40**, **46**, **528**, **531**, **38**, **527**, used: 46, 46
eval_decay, **528**, **529**, **527**, used: 529, 531
eval_memoized, **40**, **47**, **38**, used: 47, 128
eval_memoized′, **46**, used: 47
eval_offspring, **46**, used: 46
ew_order, **100**, used: 100, 101
ew_order (type), **100**, used:
EW_order, **100**, used: 100, 100
example, **283**, **284**, **295**, **312**, **333**, **282**, **319**, **339**, used:
exceptional, **271**, used: 271
exchange_momenta, **131**, used: 131
exchange_momenta_list, **131**, used: 131
exclusion (camlyacc non-terminal), **70**, used: 70
exclusions (type), **96**, **102**, **105**, **126**, **134**, **135**, **91**, **94**, used: 96, 102, 126, 134, 135, 91, 91, 94, 94
exists, **570**, **571**, **569**, used: 579, 32, 79, 247
expand_decays, **252**, **255**, **251**, used: 550
expand_home, **568**, **568**, used: 570
expand_includes, **274**, **264**, used: 283, 283
expand_scatterings, **252**, **254**, **251**, used: 550
export, **607**, **610**, **610**, **613**, **606**, **607**, used:
export′, **610**, **612**, used: 610, 610, 612, 613
expr, **285**, used: 286
expr (type), **314**, **175**, **314**, used: 314, **??**, 320, 321, 322, 175, 180, 184, 184, 314, 314, **??**, 318, 318, 319, 317
expr (camlyacc non-terminal), **280**, **317**, used: 278, 280, 280, 317, 317, 317
Expr (module), **268**, **320**, **260**, **317**, used: 269, 269, 270, 270, 273, 273, 274, **??**, 323, 324, 261, 261, 263, 264, 319, 276
expr_arg (camlyacc non-terminal), **278**, used: 280
ext (field), **28**, used: 29, 29, 30, 30, 30
extend, **563**, **563**, used: 563, 135
externals, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **92**, used: 535, 127, 544, 544, 546, 553, 553
externals (field), **103**, **106**, used: 106, 117
external_color_flows, **246**, used: 248
external_edges, **655**, used: 656
external_edges_from, **655**, used: 655, 655
external_flavors, **??**, **??**, **225**, **249**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**,

??, **555**, **184**, used: ??, 249, 548, ??, 555
external_flavors′, ??, used: ??
external_flavors″, ??, used: ??
external_ghosts, **247**, used: 248
external_wfs, **102**, **104**, **117**, used: 121, 125
ExtMSSM (module), ??, ??, used: ??
extMSSM_flags (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
ext_edges (field), **655**, used: 656, 656, 658
ext_incidence, **656**, used: 658
ext_layout (type), **657**, **646**, used: 657, 646, 646
ext_nodes (field), **655**, used: 656, 657, 658, 658, 658, 658, 658
f (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **78**, ??, **556**, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
F, **298**, **300**, **306**, **307**, **307**, **327**, **327**, **329**, **319**, used: 300, 307, 311, 311, 311, 328, 329, 329, 329
F (module), ??, **534**, ??, **288**, **114**, **135**, **543**, ??, **556**, **276**, used: ??, 535, 535, 535, 535, 535, 536, ??, 288, 114, 135, 135, 136, 136, 138, 138, 139, 139, 141, 544, 544, 544, 545, 545, 545, 545, 546, 546, 550, 551, 551, 552, 552, 553, 553, 553, ??, 557, 277
F12, **149**, used: ??
F123, **149**, used: ??
F124, **149**, used: ??
F13, **149**, used: ??
F132, **149**, used: ??
F134, **149**, used: ??
F142, **149**, used: ??
F143, **149**, used: ??
F2 (module), ??, used: ??, ??
F2′ (module), ??, used: ??, ??
F21, **149**, used: ??
F213, **149**, used: ??
F214, **149**, used: ??
F23, **149**, used: ??, ??
F231, **149**, used: ??
F234, **149**, used: ??, ??
F241, **149**, used: ??
F243, **149**, used: ??
F3 (module), ??, used: ??, ??
F3′ (module), ??, used: ??, ??
F31, **149**, used: ??
F312, **149**, used: ??
F314, **149**, used: ??
F32, **149**, used: ??
F321, **149**, used: ??
F324, **149**, used: ??
F341, **149**, used: ??
F342, **149**, used: ??
F4, **270**, used: 271
F412, **149**, used: ??
F413, **149**, used: ??
F421, **149**, used: ??
F423, **149**, used: ??
F431, **149**, used: ??
F432, **149**, used: ??
factor, **85**, **88**, **83**, used: 140
factor (type), **85**, **86**, **292**, **82**, used: 85, 292, 134, 135, 83, 95
factorial, **628**, **27**, **27**, **625**, **19**, used: 629, 629, 27, 31, 32
factorial′, **628**, used: 628, 628
factorize, **578**, **574**, used: 632, 632, 322

factorized_keystones, **632**, **626**, used: 24, 24
factorized_partitions, **632**, **626**, used:
factorize_brakets, **125**, used: 125
factor_add_color_index, **293**, used: 293
factor_add_flavor_index, **293**, used: 293
factor_add_index, **293**, used: 293
factor_add_kind, **293**, used: 293
factor_add_lorentz_index, **293**, used: 293
factor_add_other_index, **293**, used: 293
factor_add_particle, **293**, used: 293
factor_add_prefix, **293**, used: 293
factor_of_token, **293**, used: 294
factor_stem, **292**, used: 293
factor_to_string, **294**, used: 294
Fake_Graded_Map (module), **47**, used: 47
Fake_Grading (module), **42**, used: 47
False, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 67, 74, 74
family, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
fan, **649**, **645**, used: 649
FBF, **145**, used: 227, ??, 556
fermion, ??, ??, **224**, **249**, ??, **556**, **183**, used: ??, 224, 249, 98, 132, ??, ??
fermion (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
fermion (type), ??, **145**, used: ??, 145, 147
Fermion, **98**, **132**, ??, used: 98, 98, 132, 132, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
fermionbar (type), **145**, used: 145, 147
ferm_of_sff, ??, used:
feynmf (type), **650**, **645**, used: 652, 645, 646
feynmf_footer, **653**, used: 654, 654
feynmf_header, **653**, used: 654,

654
feynmf_levels, **654**, used: 654, 654, 654
feynmf_levels (type), **652**, **646**, used: 652, 646, 646, 646
feynmf_levels_plain, **654**, **646**, used:
feynmf_levels_wrapped, **654**, **646**, used:
feynmf_set, **653**, **546**, used: 653, 547, 547
feynmf_set (type), **652**, **646**, used: 652, 652, 646, 646
feynmf_sets, **653**, used: 653, 654
feynmf_sets (type), **652**, **646**, used: 646, 646
feynmf_sets_plain, **653**, **646**, used:
feynmf_sets_wrapped, **654**, **646**, used: 547, 547, 547
feynmf_set_sans_color, **546**, used: 547, 547
feynmf_set_sans_color_empty, **547**, used: 547
feynmf_style, **545**, used: 546, 546
fiber, **619**, **620**, **620**, **620**, **618**, **618**, used:
fiber (type), **619**, **619**, **620**, **620**, **618**, **618**, used: 619, 620, 620, 618, 618, 618, 618
Fiber (module), **619**, used: 619, 619, 619, 619
fibered_dag (type), **123**, used:
fibers, **619**, **619**, **620**, **620**, **618**, **618**, used: 620
fiber_to_string, **256**, used: 256
field, **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **186**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
field (type), **295**, **298**, **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **186**, used: 298, 298, 298, 300, 301, 306, 307, 307, 309, 186
Field (module), **298**, used: 298, 300, 300, 300, 307, 309, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312, 312, 312, 312
Field (sig), **297**, used: 298
fields (field), **308**, **73**, used: 309, 309, 309, 309, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312, 312, 74, 76, 79
Fields (module), **78**, used: 79
file, **566**, ??, ??, **565**, ??, ??, used: 283, 283, 139
file (type), **287**, **288**, used: 287
file (camlyacc non-terminal), **277**, **337**, used: 277, 337
File, **565**, **135**, used: 566, 135
File (module), **273**, **263**, used: 283, 283, 284, 284, 287, 288, 282
Files (sig), **339**, used:
File_Tree (module), **273**, **263**, used: ??, ??, 264, ??, 276, 277
fill_table, ??, used: ??
fill_tables, ??, used: ??
filter_keystone, **117**, used: 121
filter_offspring, **115**, used: 115
filter_sign, **633**, used: 633, 633, 634, 634
filter_vertices, **109**, used: 121
finalize, **533**, used: 533
finalize1, **530**, used: 530, 533
finalize_decay, **530**, used: 530
find, **591**, **593**, **598**, **570**, **571**, **607**, **607**, **608**, **610**, **611**, **42**, **43**, **47**, **590**, **569**, **605**, **606**, **606**, used: 680, 680, 680, 593, 598, 619, 619, 571, 608, 608, 608, 611, 611, 611, 669, 670, 672, 656, 29, 43, 43, 44, 44, 44, 45, 45, 46, 46, 47, ??, ??, ??, ??, 535, 536, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 290, 305, 305, 306, 107, 115, 117, 122, 124, 125, 129, 138, 140, ??
find1, **608**, **611**, used: 608, 609, 609, 609, 611, 611, 612, 612
find_all, **584**, **582**, used: 584, 585, 585, 585, 585

find_first, **584**, **570**, **582**, used: 584, 585, 585, 585, 585, 571
find_fst, **84**, used: 84, 84
find_opt, **591**, **593**, **598**, **590**, used: 593, 598, 583
find_snd, **84**, used: 84, 84, 84
first_char, **267**, used: 267
first_match, **647**, **528**, used: 648, 528
first_match', **528**, used: 528, 528
first_pair, **528**, used: 532
first_pair', **528**, used: 528, 528
flatmap, **576**, **574**, used: 576, 671, 672, 633, 647, 647, 655, 655, 655, 655, 17, 24, 24, 33, 33, **??**, 536, 294, 302, 302, 302, 308, 73, 245, 246, 246, 254, 255, 113, 124, 125, 125, 127, 128, 138, 139, 544, 548, **??**, 555
flatten, **266**, used: 266, 266, 309, 128, **??**
flatten_keystones, **113**, used: 129
flatten_list, **266**, used: 266
flatten_scripted, **266**, used: 266
flavor, **96**, **102**, **104**, **126**, **90**, used: 535, 535, 113, 117, 122, 124, 126, 545, 545, 546, 553
flavor (field), **292**, **102**, **104**, used: 292, 293, 293, 294, 294, 104, 104, 105, 106, 112, 113, 116, 117, 122, 123, 123, 124, 128, 129, 130
flavor (type), **??**, **??**, **72**, **72**, **223**, **249**, **252**, **252**, **96**, **97**, **98**, **102**, **104**, **126**, **131**, **134**, **135**, **542**, **543**, **??**, **554**, **181**, **71**, **251**, **90**, **94**, **542**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, 535, 535, 536, 72, 72, 72, 72, 73, 73, 73, 76, 78, 223, 223, 249, 252, 252, 252, 253, 256, 258, 96, 97, 97, 97, 98, 99, 102, 102, 103, 103, 103, 104, 104, 105, 106, 107, 107, 107, 126, 131, 131, 134, 134, 135, 135, 542, 543, **??**, 556, 181, 181, 181, 181, 183, 183, 183, 183, 183, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 184, 186, 186, 187, 187, 187, 187, **??**, 71, 71, 71, 71, 72, 222, 222, 251, 251, 252, 252, 90, 92, 93, 94, 95, 95, 542, 542
Flavor, **272**, **273**, **287**, **288**, **262**,

263, used: ??, 290, 290, 279, 280
Flavor (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FLAVOR, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
FLAVOR (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 279, 280
flavors, ??, ??, **225**, **249**, **256**, **134**, **135**, ??, **555**, **184**, **94**, used: ??, 225, 249, 257, 107, 121, ??, ??, ??
flavors (field), **73**, **135**, used: 74, 74, 77, 135, 141
flavors (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
flavors (type), **135**, used:
flavors_to_string, **537**, **75**, used: 537, 537, 537, 75, 76
flavor_keystone, **112**, used: 113
flavor_keystones, **113**, used: 121
flavor_of_b, ??, used: ??, ??
flavor_of_f, ??, used: ??, ??
flavor_of_string, ??, ??, **225**, **249**, ??, **557**, **184**, used: ??, 309, 309, 309, 74, 225, 249, 253, ??, ??
flavor_of_string (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
flavor_sans_color, **223**, **249**, **96**, **126**, **187**, **187**, **90**, used: 223, 245, 246, 246, 249, 122, 123, 124, 126, 136, 544, 544, 545
flavor_sans_color (type), **223**, **249**, **96**, **126**, **187**, **187**, **90**, used: 249, 96, 97, 99, 187, 187, 187, 187, 222, 222, 90, 91, 93, 93, 95
Flavor_Set (module), **536**, used: 536, 536, 536
flavor_sums, **256**, used: 257
flavor_symbol, ??, ??, **226**, **249**, ??, **559**, **184**, used: ??, 226, 249, 129, ??
flavor_symbol (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
flavor_to_string, ??, ??, **226**, **249**, ??, **558**, **184**, used: ??, 537, 75, 76, 226, 245, 249, 255, 130, 136, 545, 548, 551, 552, ??, ??, ??
flavor_to_string (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
flavor_to_TeX, ??, ??, **226**, **249**, ??, **558**, **184**, used: ??, 226, 249, 545, 545, 545, 547, ??, ??
flavor_to_TeX (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
flip_incoming, **532**, used: 532
flip_momenta, **131**, used: 131
flip_s_channel_in, **53**, **58**, **63**, **52**, used: 532, 535
float, **315**, **314**, used:
Float, **314**, **334**, **314**, **334**, used: 315, ??, 338
FLOAT, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, 316, 335
FLOAT (camlyacc token), **317**, **337**, used: 317, 338
flow, **249**, **250**, **187**, **187**, used: 250, 136
Flow (module), **85**, **83**, used: 248, 134, 135, 135, 136, 140, 140, 141, 187, 187, 94, 95
Flow (sig), **85**, **82**, used: 83

FMap (module), **136**, used: 140, 140
Fn (module), **??**, used: **??**
fold, **591**, **596**, **600**, **607**, **607**, **609**, **610**, **612**, **615**, **649**, **39**, **40**, **41**, **41**, **42**, **42**, **43**, **45**, **47**, **114**, **590**, **605**, **606**, **606**, **614**, **645**, **35**, **37**, **39**, used: 596, 597, 600, 619, 619, 624, 624, 609, 612, 669, 669, 669, 669, 670, 670, 671, 671, 671, 671, 671, 672, 672, 672, 615, 649, 649, 649, 16, 17, 17, 30, 42, 43, 43, 43, 44, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 46, 46, 46, 47, 536, 254, 255, 107, 114, 117, 122, 123, 125, 125, 129, 138
fold (type), **616**, **614**, used: 614
fold′, **609**, **612**, used: 609, 612
fold2, **671**, **615**, **614**, used: 671, 615, 615, 11, 11, 12, 14, 46, 112, 113, 124, 128
fold2 (type), **616**, **614**, used: 614
fold2_rev, **615**, used: 615
fold3, **615**, **614**, used: 615, 12, 12, 14
fold3_rev, **615**, used: 615
fold_left, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **6**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, 680, 576, 577, 577, 577, 579, 580, 580, 623, 568, 670, 671, 671, 671, 671, 672, 672, 563, 615, 615, 615, 615, 629, 629, 630, 630, 630, 631, 631, 631, 631, 631, 632, 633, 633, 655, 656, 657, 16, 26, 26, 29, 29, 29, 31, 31, 31, 32, 32, 32, 32, 46, 46, 60, 220, 220, 220, 221, 86, **??**, **??**, 535, 535, 536, 290, 290, 291, 293, 294, 305, 305, 306, 73, 79, 225, 256, 100, 100, 105, 109, 113, 115, 115, 115, 117, 124, 125, 126, 127, 127, 138, 139, 139, 140
fold_left2, **577**, **574**, used:
fold_lefti, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
fold_left_internal, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **6**, used: 113
fold_nodes, **40**, **45**, **36**, used: 116, 123, 129
fold_rev, **615**, used: 615, 615
fold_right, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **6**, used: 577, 579, 579, 619, 622, 623, 623, 667, 634, 642, 651, 11, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 16, 17, 41, 530, 532, 536, 536, 538, 274, 305, 306, 320, 327, 330, 74, 75, 256, 256, 256, 257, 257, 258, 105, 107, 123, 124, 129
fold_right2, **577**, **574**, used: 128
fold_right_internal, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **6**, used: 101
forest, **40**, **46**, **96**, **128**, **38**, **93**, used: 544, 546, 553, 553
Forest (module), **41**, **35**, used: 105, 114
Forest (sig), **39**, **35**, used: 41, 41, 42, 47, 35, 38, 39
forest′, **127**, used: 128
Forest_Grader (sig), **41**, **39**, used: 39
forest_memoized, **40**, **47**, **38**, used: 127
forest_sans_color, **544**, used: 547, 547, 547
format_flavor, **537**, used: 538
format_generation, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
format_maps, **537**, used:
format_mismatch, **294**, used: 294
format_p, **545**, used: 545, 545, 547, 547, 547
Fortran, **269**, **270**, **261**, **261**, used: **??**, 278, 279
Fortran (module), **514**, **??**, **514**, **??**, **380**, used: 554, **??**, 554, **??**
FORTRAN, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 275

FORTRAN (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279
Fortran77 (module), **380**, used:
Fortran_Anti, **269**, **261**, used: ??, 278
Fortran_Majorana (module), **380**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 559
for_all, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **39**, **41**, **41**, **42**, **114**, **6**, **35**, **39**, used: 577, 580, 635, 635, 16, 31, 41, 42, 44, 220, 221, 302, 302, 303, 303, 308, 308, 309, 73, 77, 77, 78, 78, 245, 246, 253, 113, 114, 117
four_gluon, ??, **557**, used: ??, 557
Fraction, **334**, **334**, used: ??, 338
free, **321**, **321**, **318**, used: 323
FS0_HHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FS0_HHZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FS1_HHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FS1_HHZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
FSet (module), **256**, used: 256, 256, 256, 256, 257
fspec_of_gen, ??, used: ??
fspec_of_iso, ??, used: ??
fspec_of_kk2, ??, used: ??
fspec_of_kkmode, ??, used: ??
FS_H4, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
fs_higgs4, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Fudged, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Function, **268**, **260**, used: 269
fuse, **648**, ??, ??, ??, ??, **246**, **249**, **99**, **99**, **100**, **100**, **113**, ??, **557**, **183**, **645**, ??, **95**, used: ??, ??, 79, 246, 249, 106, 115, 123, 128, ??, 557
fuse2, **11**, ??, ??, ??, ??, **245**, **249**, ??, **557**, **183**, ??, used: 11, 15, ??, ??, ??, ??, 245, 246, 249, ??, 557
fuse2 (type), **149**, used: 149
fuse3, **12**, ??, ??, ??, ??, **246**, **249**, ??, **557**, **183**, ??, used: 13, 15, ??, ??, ??, ??, 246, 246, 249, ??, 557
fuse3 (type), **149**, used: 149
fusen, ??, used: ??, ??
fusen (type), **149**, used: 149
fuse_c_wf, **123**, used: 124, 124
fuse_list, **246**, used: 246
fuse_n, **17**, **17**, used: 17
fuse_rhs, **106**, used: 107, 113
fuse_trees, **128**, used: 128
fusion (type), **96**, **103**, **105**, **126**, **134**, **135**, **91**, **94**, used: 96, 103, 103, 103, 106, 126, 134, 134, 135, 135, 91, 92, 94, 95
Fusion (module), **96**, **90**, used: 534, 543, 543, 543, 554, ??, ??, ??, 554, ??,

??, ??, 559, ??, 218, 534, 542
fusions, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **134**, **135**, **92**, **94**, used: 127, 138, 139
fusions (field), **103**, **106**, **135**, used: 106, 117, 127, 127, 129, 135, 141
Fusions (module), ??, **79**, ??, used: ??, 79, 79, ??, 556
Fusions (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
fusion_dag, **103**, **106**, used:
fusion_dag (field), **103**, **106**, used: 106, 117, 122, 125, 125, 127, 127, 128, 130, 131
fusion_tower, **115**, used: 116, 116
fusion_tower (field), **103**, **106**, used: 117, 122, 125, 130
fusion_tower′, **115**, used: 115, 115
f_aux_top (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
g (type), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G, **298**, **301**, ??, **554**, used: 301, ??, 555, 556, 556, 556, 557, 557, 557, 557
G (module), **40**, **41**, **42**, **42**, **44**, **114**, **38**, used: 40, 43, 43, 43, 43, 44, 44, 47, 47, 38, 39
G2, **270**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: 271, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G22, ??, used: ??
G3, ??, **555**, used: ??, ??, 556, 556
G4, ??, **555**, used: ??, ??, 557, 557
G5_AWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G5_ZWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Ga, ??, used: ??,

??, ??

Gamma, **324**, **325**, **318**, used: 325

Gamma5, **324**, **325**, **318**, used: 325

gauge (type), ??, ??, **223**, **249**, ??, **555**, **183**, used: ??, ??, 223, 249, ??, 183, 184, 184, ??

Gauge, **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **186**, **218**, used: 548, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Gauge (module), **249**, **222**, used:

Gauge (sig), **185**, used: 249, ??, 186, 186, 187, 222, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

gauge4, ??, **557**, used: ??, 557

gauge_boson, **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **186**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

gauge_boson (type), **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **185**, used: 250, 250, ??, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186, 186

Gauge_Gauge_Gauge, **145**, used: 227, ??, 556

Gauge_Gauge_Gauge_i, **145**, used: 227

gauge_higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

gauge_higgs4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

gauge_higgs4_GaGaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

gauge_higgs4_GaWPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

gauge_higgs4_GaWSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

gauge_higgs4_WWCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

gauge_higgs4_WWPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

gauge_higgs4_WWSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs4_ZGaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs4_ZWPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs4_ZWSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs4_ZZCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs4_ZZPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs4_ZZSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs_GaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs_GlGlP, ??, used: ??
gauge_higgs_GlGlS, ??, used: ??
gauge_higgs_gold, ??, used: ??
gauge_higgs_gold4, ??, used: ??
gauge_higgs_WPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs_WSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs_WWS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs_ZCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs_ZSP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_higgs_ZZS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gauge_sfermion4, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gauge_sfermion4′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gauge_sfermion4″, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gauge_squark4, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gauge_squark4′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gauge_squark4″, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gauge_symbol, ??, ??, **226**, **249**, ??, **559**, **184**, used: ??, 226, 249, ??
gauge_symbol (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
Gauss, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 74
GAUSS, ??, ??, used: ??, 68
GAUSS (camlyacc token), **69**, used: 70
Gauss_not, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67
GBBG, **147**, used: 229, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
GBG, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
gcd, **667**, used: 667, 667, 667
gen (type), ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Gen0, ??, used: ??
Gen1, ??, used: ??
Gen2, ??, used: ??
General_Flow (module), **88**, used:
generation, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
generation (type), ??, used: ??, ??
generation′, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
generations, ??, **554**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 554, 554, 555, 555
generations_pairs, **554**, used: 557
generations_quadruples, **555**, used: 557, 557
generations_triples, **554**, used: 556, 556, 556
get, **297**, **298**, used: ??, ??, 576, 580, 583, 583, 583, 584, 584, 587, 588, 588, 589, 637, 637, 638, 674, 674, 675, 675, 675, 676, 676, 676, 677, 634, 656, 656, 657, 658, 658, 658, 658,

11, 12, 17, 17, 532, 267, 267, 298, 300, 300, 300, 307, ??, 253, 253, 254, 140, 140, 543, 548
get_kk2, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
GF (module), **114**, used: 114
GG, ??, ??, ??, used:
ghh, ??, used: ??
ghost, **85**, **85**, **82**, used: 248
Ghost, **85**, **88**, **326**, used: 85, 86, 326, 327
ghost_flag, **86**, used: 86, 86, 86
ghost_flags, **85**, **86**, **82**, used:
Gl, ??, used: ??, ??
global_verbose, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Gluino, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
gluon2_lq2, ??, used: ??
gluon2_lq2′, ??, used: ??
gluon2_phi, **557**, used: 557
gluon2_squark2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gluon2_squark2′, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gluon3_phi, **557**, used: 557
gluon4, ??, used:
gluon_gauge_squark, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gluon_gauge_squark′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gluon_gauge_squark″, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gluon_w_squark, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gluon_w_squark′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gluon_w_squark″, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Gl_K1, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Gl_K2, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
goldstone, ??, ??, **224**, **249**, ??, **556**, **184**, **186**, used: ??, 224, 249, 106, 116, ??, ??
goldstone (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
goldstone (type), **186**, used: 186, 186
Goldstone, **186**, used:
goldstone4, ??, used: ??
goldstone_charg_neutr, ??, used: ??
goldstone_neutr, ??, used: ??
goldstone_neutr′, ??, used: ??
goldstone_neutr″, ??, used: ??
goldstone_sfermion, ??, used: ??
goldstone_sfermion′, ??, used: ??
goldstone_sfermion″, ??, used: ??
goldstone_sfermion‴, ??, used: ??
goldstone_squark, ??, used: ??
goldstone_squark′, ??, used: ??
goldstone_squark_a, ??, used: ??
goldstone_squark_b, ??, used: ??

goldstone_vertices, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
graded (type), **9**, **11**, **12**, **15**, **16**, **7**, used: 9, 7
Graded (module), **47**, **39**, used: 114
Graded (sig), **47**, **39**, used: 39
Graded_Forest (sig), **41**, **39**, used: 41, 43, 47, 39, 39
Graded_Map (module), **43**, used: 47
Graded_Map (sig), **42**, used: 43, 43, 47
Graded_Map_Maker (sig), **43**, used: 43
Graded_Ord (sig), **40**, **38**, used: 41, 41, 43, 43, 47, 38, 39
graded_sym_power, **9**, **11**, **13**, **15**, **17**, **7**, used:
graded_sym_power_fold, **9**, **11**, **13**, **15**, **17**, **7**, used: 11, 13, 15, 17, 115
Grader (sig), **41**, **38**, used: 41, 42, 38, 39
Grade_Forest (module), **42**, **39**, used: 47
graph (type), **655**, **646**, used: 657, 646, 646
graph_of_tree, **656**, **646**, used:
Grav, ??, ??, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Gravbar, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
gravitino, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
gravitino_coup, ??, used: ??
gravitino_gauge, ??, used: ??
gravitino_gaugino_3, ??, used: ??
Graviton_Scalar_Scalar, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??
Graviton_Spinor_Spinor, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??
Graviton_Vector_Vector, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??
gravity_currents, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gravity_gauge, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
gravity_higgs, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
GravTest (module), ??, ??, used: ??
Grino, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
group (type), **270**, **262**, used: 272, 262, 262, 262
group_of_string, **271**, **262**, used: 290
group_rep_of_tokens, **290**, used: 290, 290
group_to_string, **271**, **262**, used: 271, 288
Groves (module), ??, ??, used: ??
grow, **115**, used: 115
Gs, ??, used: ??, ??
G_AASFSF, ??, used: ??
G_aaww, ??, used: ??, ??
G_AAWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_AG0SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_AGSNSL, ??, used: ??
G_AGSUSD, ??, used: ??
G_AHpHm, ??, used: ??
G_AHPsip, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_AHTHT, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_AHTHTH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_AHTT, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

G_ASFSF, ??, used: ??
G_aww, ??, used: ??, ??
G_AZWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_a_lep, ??, used: ??, ??
g_a_quark, ??, used: ??
G_a_quark, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CAC, ??, used: ??
G_CC, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CCQ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_CCtop, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CC_heavy, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CC_W, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CC_WH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CGC, ??, used: ??
G_CGN, ??, used: ??
G_CH1C, ??, used: ??
G_CH2C, ??, used: ??
G_CHN, ??, used: ??
G_CICIA, ??, used: ??
G_CICIG, ??, used: ??
G_CICIH1, ??, used: ??
G_CICIH2, ??, used: ??
G_CICIP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CICIS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_CWN, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_CZC, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_Ebb, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_EGaGa, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_EGaZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_EGlGl, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_EtaAA, ??, used: ??
G_EtaAZ, ??, used: ??
G_EtaGG, ??, used: ??
G_EtaWW, ??, used: ??
G_EtaZZ, ??, used: ??
G_Etht, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_Ethth, ??, ??, ??, used:
G_Ett, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_FDDSHH, ??, used: ??
G_FDDSHH_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FDDSWW, ??, used: ??
G_FDDSWW_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FDDSZZ, ??, used: ??
G_FDDSZZ_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FFHH, ??, used: ??
G_FFHH_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FFWW, ??, used: ??
G_FFWW_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FFZZ, ??, used: ??
G_FFZZ_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FHH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_FHH_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_FSHH, ??, used: ??
G_FSWW, ??, used: ??
G_FSZZ, ??, used: ??
G_FVHH, ??, used: ??
G_FVHH_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FVWW, ??, used: ??
G_FVWW_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FVZZ, ??, used: ??
G_FVZZ_CF, ??, used: ??
G_FWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_FWW_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_FWW_T, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_FZZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_FZZ_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_FZZ_T, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_G0G0SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??

G_GG4, ??, used: ??
G_GGSFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GGSNSL, ??, used: ??
G_GGSUSD, ??, used: ??
G_GH, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4, ??, used: ??
G_GH4_GaGaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_GaWPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_GaWSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_WWCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_WWPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_WWSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_ZGaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_ZWPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_ZWSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_ZZCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_ZZPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH4_ZZSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GHGo, ??, used: ??
G_GHGo4, ??, used: ??
G_GH_GaCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH_WPC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH_WSC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH_WWS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH_ZCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH_ZSP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GH_ZZS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_GLGLA, ??, used: ??
G_GLGLH, ??, used: ??
G_GLGLHH, ??, used: ??
G_GlGlLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G_GlGlSQSQ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_GlPSQSQ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_GLUGLUA0, ??, used: ??
G_GLUGLUH0, ??, used: ??
G_GlWSUSD, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_GlZSFSF, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_GoSFSF, ??, used: ??
G_GoSNSL, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4A_Sd, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4A_Sdc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4A_Sl, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4A_Slc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4A_Su, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4A_Suc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Gl_Sd, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Gl_Sdc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Gl_Su, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Gl_Suc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4W_Sd, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4W_Sdc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4W_Sl, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4W_Slc, ??, used:
G_Gr4W_Sn, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4W_Snc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4W_Su, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4W_Suc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Z_Sd, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Z_Sdc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Z_Sl, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Z_Slc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Z_Sn, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Z_Snc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Z_Su, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4Z_Suc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_A_Ch, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_H_A, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_H_Z, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_Neu, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_W_H, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_W_Hc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_Z_Ch, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_Z_H1, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_Z_H2, ??, used: ??
G_Gr4_Z_H3, ??, used: ??

G_Grav, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_GravGl, ??, used: ??
G_Grav_D, ??, used: ??
G_Grav_Dc, ??, used: ??
G_Grav_L, ??, used: ??
G_Grav_Lc, ??, used: ??
G_Grav_N, ??, used: ??
G_Grav_U, ??, used: ??
G_Grav_Uc, ??, used: ??
G_Gr_A_Neu, ??, used: ??
G_Gr_Ch, ??, used: ??
G_Gr_H1_Neu, ??, used: ??
G_Gr_H2_Neu, ??, used: ??
G_Gr_H3_Neu, ??, used: ??
G_Gr_H_Ch, ??, used: ??
G_Gr_Z_Neu, ??, used: ??
G_GSUSD, ??, used: ??
G_h111, ??, used: ??
G_h1111, ??, used: ??
G_h1112, ??, used: ??
G_h1113, ??, used: ??
G_h112, ??, used: ??
G_h1122, ??, used: ??
G_h1123, ??, used: ??
G_h113, ??, used: ??
G_h1133, ??, used: ??
G_h1222, ??, used: ??
G_h1223, ??, used: ??
G_h123, ??, used: ??
G_h1233, ??, used: ??
G_h1333, ??, used: ??
G_h1bb, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1bd, ??, used: ??
G_h1bs, ??, used: ??
G_h1cc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1ct, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1cu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1db, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1dd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1ds, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e1e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e1e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e1e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e2e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e2e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e2e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e3e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e3e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1e3e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H1GSNSL, ??, used: ??
G_H1GSUSD, ??, used: ??
G_H1H1SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H1H2SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1HpAWm, ??, used: ??
G_h1HpAWmC, ??, used: ??
G_h1HpHm, ??, used: ??
G_h1HpZWm, ??, used: ??
G_h1HpZWmC, ??, used: ??
G_h1sb, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1sd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H1SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1ss, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1tc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1tt, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1tu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1uc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1ut, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1uu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h1WpWm, ??, used: ??
G_h1ZZ, ??, used: ??
G_h221, ??, used: ??
G_h222, ??, used: ??
G_h2222, ??, used: ??
G_h2223, ??, used: ??
G_h223, ??, used: ??
G_h2233, ??, used: ??
G_h2333, ??, used: ??
G_h2bb, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2bd, ??, used: ??
G_h2bs, ??, used: ??
G_h2cc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2ct, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2cu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2db, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2dd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2ds, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e1e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e1e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e1e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e2e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e2e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e2e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e3e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e3e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2e3e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H2GSNSL, ??, used: ??
G_H2GSUSD, ??, used: ??
G_H2H2SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??

G_h2HpAWm, ??, used: ??
G_h2HpAWmC, ??, used: ??
G_h2HpHm, ??, used: ??
G_h2HpZWm, ??, used: ??
G_h2HpZWmC, ??, used: ??
G_h2sb, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2sd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H2SFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2ss, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2tc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2tt, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2tu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2uc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2ut, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2uu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h2WpWm, ??, used: ??
G_h2ZZ, ??, used: ??
G_H3, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_h331, ??, used: ??
G_h332, ??, used: ??
G_h333, ??, used: ??
G_h3333, ??, used: ??
G_h3bb, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3bd, ??, used: ??
G_h3bs, ??, used: ??
G_h3cc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3ct, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3cu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3db, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3dd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3ds, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e1e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e1e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e1e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e2e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e2e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e2e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e3e1, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e3e2, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3e3e3, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3HpAWm, ??, used: ??
G_h3HpAWmC, ??, used: ??
G_h3HpHm, ??, used: ??
G_h3HpZWm, ??, used: ??
G_h3HpZWmC, ??, used: ??
G_h3sb, ??, used: ??
G_h3sd, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3ss, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3tc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3tt, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3tu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3uc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3ut, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3uu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_h3WpWm, ??, used: ??
G_h3ZZ, ??, used: ??
G_H3_SCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H3_SPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H3_SSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_H4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_H4_1, ??, used: ??
G_H4_2, ??, used: ??
G_H4_3, ??, used: ??
G_H4_4, ??, used: ??
G_H4_5, ??, used: ??
G_HAHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HAHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HASLSN, ??, used: ??
G_HASUSD, ??, used: ??
G_hbb, ??, used:
G_Hbb, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_hbc, ??, used: ??
G_hbt, ??, used: ??, ??
G_hbu, ??, used: ??
G_hcb, ??, used: ??
G_hcc, ??, used:
G_Hcc, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_hcd, ??, used: ??
G_hcs, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Hcs, ??, used:
G_hdc, ??, used: ??
G_hdt, ??, used: ??
G_hdu, ??, used: ??, ??
G_he1n1, ??, used: ??

G_he1n2, ??, used: ??
G_he1n3, ??, used: ??
G_he2n1, ??, used: ??
G_he2n2, ??, used: ??
G_he2n3, ??, used: ??
G_he3n1, ??, used: ??
G_he3n2, ??, used: ??
G_he3n3, ??, used: ??
G_heavy_HVV, ??, used: ??
G_heavy_HWW, ??, used: ??
G_heavy_HZZ, ??, used:
G_HGaGa, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_HGaGa6, ??, used: ??
G_HGaGa_anom, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_HGaZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_HGaZ6_D, ??, used: ??
G_HGaZ6_DP, ??, used: ??
G_HGaZ6_PB, ??, used: ??
G_HGaZ_anom, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_HGaZ_u, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_Hgg, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_HGo3, ??, used: ??
G_HGo4, ??, used: ??
G_HGSFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HGSNSL, ??, used: ??
G_HGSUSD, ??, used: ??
G_HH1SLSN, ??, used: ??
G_HH1SUSD, ??, used: ??
G_HH2SLSN, ??, used: ??
G_HH2SUSD, ??, used: ??
G_HHAA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HHAHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HHS, ??, used: ??
G_HHSFSF, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HHtht, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HHthth, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_HHtt, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HHWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_hhWpWm, ??, used: ??
G_HHWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_HHZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HHZHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_hhZZ, ??, used: ??
G_HHZZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_HHZZH, ??, used: ??
G_Hmm, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_hmumu, ??, used:
G_Hmumu, ??, used:
G_Hmunu, ??, used:
G_hn1e1, ??, used: ??
G_hn1e2, ??, used: ??
G_hn1e3, ??, used: ??
G_hn2e1, ??, used: ??
G_hn2e2, ??, used: ??
G_hn2e3, ??, used: ??
G_hn3e1, ??, used: ??
G_hn3e2, ??, used: ??
G_hn3e3, ??, used: ??
G_HpHm11, ??, used: ??
G_HpHm12, ??, used: ??
G_HpHm13, ??, used: ??
G_HpHm22, ??, used: ??
G_HpHm23, ??, used: ??
G_HpHm33, ??, used: ??
G_HpHmAA, ??, used: ??
G_HpHmAZ, ??, used: ??
G_HpHmHpHm, ??, used: ??
G_HpHmWpWm, ??, used: ??
G_HpHmZZ, ??, used: ??
G_HPsi0AHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsi0WHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsi0WW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsi0ZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

G_HPsi0ZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsi0ZHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsi0ZHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsi0ZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsippWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsippWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsippWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsipWA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsipWAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsipWHA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsipWHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsipWHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsipWHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsipWZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HPsipWZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Hqhq, ??, used: ??
G_hsc, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HSF31, ??, used:
G_HSF32, ??, used:
G_HSF41, ??, used:
G_HSF42, ??, used:
G_HSNSL, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_HSS, ??, used: ??
G_hst, ??, used: ??
G_hsu, ??, used: ??
G_HSUSD, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_HSWW, ??, used: ??
G_HSZZ, ??, used: ??
G_Htaunu, ??, used:
G_htautau, ??, used:
G_Htautau, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_htb, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Htb, ??, used:
G_htd, ??, used: ??
G_Htht, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_Hthth, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_hts, ??, used: ??
G_htt, ??, used:
G_Htt, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_hub, ??, used: ??
G_hud, ??, used: ??, ??
G_hus, ??, used: ??
G_HWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_HWW_6_D, ??, used: ??
G_HWW_6_DP, ??, used: ??
G_HWW_anom, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_HWW_u, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_HZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HZHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_HZZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_HZZ6_D, ??, used: ??
G_HZZ6_DP, ??, used: ??
G_HZZ6_PB, ??, used: ??
G_HZZ6_V3, ??, used: ??
G_HZZ_anom, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_HZZ_u, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??

G_LQ_EC_UC, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_LQ_GG, ??, used: ??
G_LQ_NEU, ??, used: ??, ??
G_LQ_P, ??, used: ??
G_LQ_S, ??, used: ??
G_LQ_SSD, ??, used: ??
G_LQ_SSU, ??, used: ??
G_NCHt, ??, used: ??
G_NCH_D, ??, used: ??
G_NCH_N, ??, used: ??
G_NCH_U, ??, used: ??
G_NC_down, ??, used: ??, ??
G_NC_H, ??, used: ??
G_NC_heavy, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_NC_h_bot, ??, used: ??
G_NC_h_down, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_NC_h_lepton, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_NC_h_neutrino, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_NC_h_top, ??, used: ??
G_NC_h_up, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_NC_lepton, ??, used: ??, ??
G_NC_neutrino, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_NC_top, ??, used: ??
G_NC_up, ??, used: ??, ??
G_NC_X, ??, used: ??
G_NC_X_t, ??, used: ??
G_NC_Y, ??, used: ??
G_NC_Y_t, ??, used: ??
G_NGC, ??, used: ??
G_NHC, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_NLQC, ??, used: ??
G_NWC, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_NZN, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
g_over_2_costh, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_PGlLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G_PNWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PNZZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PPA, ??, used: ??
G_PPH, ??, used: ??
G_PPHH, ??, used: ??
G_PPLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G_PPSFSF, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PPWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_Psi00AH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi00ZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi00ZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi01AH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

G_Psi01Z, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi01ZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0bb, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0cc, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0ppWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0ppWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0ppWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWHA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0pWZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0tautau, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0tt, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0tth, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0W, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi0WH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1bb, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1cc, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1HAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1HZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1HZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1tautau, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1tt, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1tth, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1W, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psi1WH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiAA, ??, used: ??
G_PsiAHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiAHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiAHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiAZ, ??, used: ??
G_PsiccAAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccAZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccAZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiccZZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiGG, ??, used: ??
G_PsiHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psipbth, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psipl3, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippAAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippAZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiPPW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiPPWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippWZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippZHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsippZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psipq2, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Psipq3, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

G_PsiWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PsiZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PsiZZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PSNHH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PSNWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PSNZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_PWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PWZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_PZWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_s, ??, used: ??
G_s2, ??, used: ??
G_saa, **555**, used: 557
G_saaa, **555**, used:
G_Sbb, ??, used: ??
G_Scc, ??, used: ??
G_SD4, ??, used: ??
G_SD4_2, ??, used: ??
G_SF4, ??, used:
G_SF4_3, ??, used:
G_SF4_4, ??, used:
G_SFSFP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_SFSFS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
G_SGaGa, ??, used: ??
G_SGaZ, ??, used: ??
G_Sgg, ??, used: ??
G_SHH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_SL2SQ2, ??, used: ??
G_SL4, ??, used: ??
G_SL4_2, ??, used: ??
G_SLR_DbtR, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_SLSNW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_SL_DbtL, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_SL_DttL, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_SL_DttR, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_Smm, ??, used: ??
G_SN2SL2_1, ??, used: ??
G_SN2SL2_2, ??, used: ??
G_SN2SQ2, ??, used: ??
G_SN4, ??, used: ??
G_SP_ttH, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_SR_DttR, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_SS, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_SSWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
G_SSZZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
G_Stautau, ??, used: ??
G_strong, ??, ??, ??, used:
G_Stt, ??, used: ??
G_SU2SD2, ??, used: ??
G_SU4, ??, used: ??
G_SU4_2, ??, used: ??
G_SUSDSNSL, ??, used: ??
G_SWS, ??, used: ??
G_SWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
G_SWW_T, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_SZZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
G_SZZ_T, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_S_Sqrt, ??, used: ??
G_TLR_btW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TLR_btWA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TLR_btWZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TNWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

G_TNWW_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_TNZZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TNZZ_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_TRL_tbW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TRL_tbWA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TRL_tbWZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TSNWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TSNWW_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_TSNZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TSNZZ_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_TVA_bbA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TVA_bbWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TVA_bbZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TVA_tcA, ??, used: ??
G_TVA_tcG, ??, used: ??
G_TVA_tcGG, ??, used: ??
G_TVA_tcZ, ??, used: ??
G_TVA_ttA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TVA_ttG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TVA_ttGG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TVA_ttWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TVA_ttZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TWW, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TWW_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_TWZ, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_TWZ_CF, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_VLR_btW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VLR_qBuB, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VLR_qBuB_d, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VLR_qBuB_e, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VLR_qBuB_u, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VLR_qGuG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VLR_tbW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VLR_tcZ, ??, used: ??
G_VLR_ttZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VL_qBuB_n, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VL_qW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VL_qW_d, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_VL_qW_u, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_weak, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_WH3W, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WH4, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWAAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWAZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWAZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

G_WHWHAAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWHAZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWHZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWHZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWHZZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWZHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWZZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WHWZZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WmHph1, ??, used: ??
G_WmHph2, ??, used: ??
G_WmHph3, ??, used: ??
G_WpHmh1, ??, used: ??
G_WpHmh2, ??, used: ??
G_WpHmh3, ??, used: ??
G_WPSLSN, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_WPSUSD, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_WSQ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WWAAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WWAZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WWSFSF, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
g_wwww, ??, used: ??
G_wwww, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WWWW, ??, used: ??, ??
g_wwz, ??, used: ??
G_wwz, ??, used: ??, ??
g_wwza, ??, used: ??
G_wwza, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WWZAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WWZHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
g_wwzz, ??, used: ??
G_wwzz, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WWZZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_WZSLSN, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_WZSUSD, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
g_w_lep, ??, used: ??
G_w_lep, ??, used: ??, ??
g_w_quark, ??, used: ??
G_w_quark, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_YUK, ??, used: ??, ??
G_YUK_1, ??, used: ??
G_YUK_2, ??, used: ??
G_YUK_3, ??, used: ??
G_YUK_4, ??, used: ??
G_YUK_C, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_YUK_DCU, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_YUK_FFP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_YUK_FFS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_YUK_G, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_YUK_LCN, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_YUK_LQ_P, ??, used: ??
G_YUK_LQ_S, ??, used: ??
G_YUK_N, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_YUK_Q, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_YUK_UCD, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_Z, ??, ??, ??, used:
G_ZEH, ??, used: ??
G_ZGlLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G_Zh1h2, ??, used: ??
G_Zh1h3, ??, used: ??
G_Zh2h3, ??, used: ??

G_ZHEH, ??, used: ??
G_ZHpHm, ??, used: ??
G_ZHPsipp, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_ZHTHT, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_zhthth, ??, used:
G_ZLQ, ??, used: ??
G_ZPLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G_ZPSFSF, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_ZPsip, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_ZPsipp, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_ZSF, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
G_ZTHT, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
G_ZZLQLQ, ??, used: ??
G_ZZSFSF, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
G_ZZWW, ??, used: ??, ??
g_z_lep, ??, used: ??
G_z_lep, ??, used: ??, ??
g_z_quark, ??, used: ??
G_z_quark, ??, used: ??, ??
H, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
H1, ??, used:
H1dm, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
H1dp, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
H1um, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
H1up, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
H2, ??, used:
H2 (module), ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
H2dm, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
H2dp, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
H2um, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
H2up, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
H3, ??, used:
H3 (module), ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
H4, ??, used:
H5, ??, used:
H6, ??, used:
HA, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
half, **321**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **317**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Half, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
harvest, **40**, **45**, **37**, used: 45, 46, 47, 116
harvest_goldstones, **116**, used:
harvest_list, **40**, **46**, **37**, used: 122, 125
hash, **570**, **570**, ??, ??, ??, ??, **107**, **569**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 107, 107, 108
hash (type), **570**, **570**, **569**, used: 570, 570, 569
Hat, **264**, **259**, used: 264
HAT, ??, ??, used: ??, 68
HAT (camlyacc token), **69**, used: 69, 70
HC1, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

HC1c, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
HC2, ??, used: ??, ??
HC2c, ??, used: ??, ??
HC3, ??, used: ??, ??
HC3c, ??, used: ??, ??
HC4, ??, used: ??, ??
HC4c, ??, used: ??, ??
HC5, ??, used: ??, ??
HC5c, ??, used: ??, ??
hdn, **575**, **573**, used: 575
hdtl, **631**, used: 632, 632
header, **545**, used: 546
header (field), **652**, **646**, used: 653, 654, 546, 546, 547
header_sans_color, **545**, used: 546, 547
head_req, **247**, used: 247
Heavy, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Heavy2, ??, used: ??, ??
heavy_currents, ??, used: ??
heavy_gauge_higgs, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
heavy_gauge_higgs4, ??, used: ??
heavy_quartic_gauge, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
heavy_top_currents, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
heavy_triple_gauge, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
height, **592**, used: 592, 592, 592
Helac (module), **32**, **134**, **20**, **93**, used: 134, 543
Helac_Binary (module), **33**, **20**, used:
Helac_Majorana (module), **134**, **93**, used:
helicities, **134**, **135**, **94**, used:
helicities (field), **135**, used: 135, 141
helicities (type), **135**, used:
helicity_table, **137**, used: 140
hgg, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Hh, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
HH, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
hhgg, ??, used: ??, ??
higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
higgs (type), ??, used: ??, ??
higgs4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
higgs_anom, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
higgs_charg_neutr, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_ch_gravitino, ??, used: ??
higgs_gold, ??, used: ??
higgs_gold4, ??, used: ??
higgs_gold_sfermion, ??, used: ??
higgs_gold_sfermion′, ??, used: ??
higgs_gold_sneutrino, ??, used: ??
higgs_gold_sneutrino′, ??, used: ??
higgs_gold_squark, ??, used: ??
higgs_gold_squark′, ??, used: ??
higgs_hmm, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_matrix, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
higgs_neutr, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_neutr′, ??, used: ??
higgs_neutr″, ??, used: ??
higgs_neu_gravitino, ??, used: ??
higgs_SCC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

higgs_sfermion, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_sfermion′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_sfermion″, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_sfermion4, ??, used: ??
higgs_sfermion4′, ??, used: ??
higgs_sfermion_P, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
higgs_sfermion_S, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
higgs_sneutrino, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_sneutrino′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_sneutrino″, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_sneutrino4, ??, used: ??
higgs_sneutrino4′, ??, used: ??
higgs_SPP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
higgs_squark, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_squark′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_squark4, ??, used: ??
higgs_squark4′, ??, used: ??
higgs_squark_a, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_squark_b, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
higgs_SSS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
higgs_triangle, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
higgs_triangle_vertices, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Hit, **570**, **571**, **569**, used: 572
Hm, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Hn (module), ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
homogeneous, **578**, **573**, used: 578, 137, 139
homogeneous_final_state, **255**, used: 255, 257
Hp, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
HSExt (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
hs_of_flavor, **137**, used: 137, 137
hs_of_flavors, **137**, used: 137, 139
hs_of_lorentz, **137**, used: 137, 137
H_Heavy, ??, used: ??, ??
H_Light, ??, used: ??, ??
I, **298**, **299**, **300**, **303**, **175**, used: 300, 304, 304, 311, 331, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I (module), ??, **288**, **276**, used: ??, 290, 291, 291, 279, 279
id, **309**, **137**, used: 309, 137
ID, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, 316, 335
ID (camlyacc token), **317**, **337**, used: 317, 337, 337, 338
Identity, **324**, **325**, **327**, **327**, **318**, **319**, used: 325, 328
IG_s, ??, used: ??
IMap (module), **28**, used: 28, 29, 29, 29, 29, 30, 30
import, **74**, used: 75
import_prefixed, **539**, used: 539, 539
impossible, **642**, **10**, **222**, used: 642, 10, 10, 236

Impossible (exn), **642**, **10**, **23**, **42**, **47**, **97**, **98**, **127**, **132**, used:
in1 (field), **535**, used:
in2 (field), **535**, used:
Include, **273**, **263**, used: ??, 277
INCLUDE, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
INCLUDE (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 277
include_anomalous, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
include_ckm, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
include_four, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??
include_goldstone, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
include_goldstones, **547**, used: 547, 551
include_hf, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
incoming, **53**, **57**, **58**, **62**, **63**, **252**, **252**, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **51**, **52**, **251**, **92**, used: 63, 127, 136, 136
incoming (field), **652**, **103**, **106**, **646**, used: 653, 654, 106, 117, 122, 125, 126
incomplete, **222**, **249**, used: 230, 232, 236, 245, 250, 250, 250, 250
Incomplete (exn), **528**, **530**, **527**, used:
Inconsistent_vertex (exn), **312**, used:
index, **285**, used: 588, 286, 225, ??
index (type), **298**, **300**, **306**, **307**, used: 298, 298, 298, 300
index (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: 277
Index, **273**, **273**, **287**, **288**, **263**, **264**, used: 274, ??, 291, 277
Index (module), **272**, **306**, **307**, **321**, **262**, **318**, used: 273, 273, 274, ??, 288, 306, 307, 323, 263, 264, 276
Index (sig), **297**, **321**, used: 306, 307, 321
INDEX, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
INDEX (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 279
index_attribute (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: 279
index_attributes (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: 279, 279
index_mismatches, **295**, used: 296
index_space, **290**, used: 291
index_string, **589**, **587**, used:
indices, **285**, **300**, **306**, **308**, **248**, used: 286, 302, 302, 302, 308, 249
indices_ok, **292**, **294**, used: 294
Infinity, **649**, used: 650
init, ??, ??, **184**, used: 674, 676, 657, 114
init2, **305**, used: 306
init3, **305**, used: 306
init4, **306**, used: 306
initialize_cache, **96**, **107**, **134**, **141**, **93**, **94**, used: 141, 550
init_position, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **274**, **315**, **335**, used: 283, 283, 320
inject, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
injectl, ??, used: ??, ??
inner (field), **652**, **646**, used: 653, 547, 547, 547
input, ??, ??, used: ??, 320
input (field), **180**, used: ??, 557
input (camlyacc non-terminal), **317**, used: 317
input_parameters, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
insert, **633**, **291**, used: 633, 633, 291
insert1, **669**, **670**, **672**, used: 669, 670, 670, 671, 672
insert_inorder_signed, **634**, used: 634
insert_in_unfinished_decays, **532**, used: 532
insert_kind, **291**, used: 291
insert_signed, **633**, used: 633, 633
insert_stem, **291**, used: 291
inspect_partition, **20**, **21**, **24**, **26**, **26**, **32**, **33**, **19**, used:
Int (module), **27**, **129**, **19**, used: 129, 129
INT, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, 68, 316, 335
INT (camlyacc token), **69**, **317**, **337**, used: 70, 317, 338, 338, 338, 339
integer, **268**, **315**, **260**, **314**, used: ??, ??, 320, 280, 280, 317
integer (type), **28**, **28**, **19**, used: 28, 28, 28, 20, 20, 20, 20
integer (camlyacc non-terminal), **280**, used: 280, 280
Integer, **268**, **314**, **334**, **330**, **260**, **314**, **334**, used: 268, 268, 268, 268, 315, ??, 321, 322, 332, 338
Integer (sig), **27**, **19**, used: 27, 28, 19, 20
integers (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 338, 338
Integer_List, **334**, **334**, used: ??, 338
integer_range, **257**, used: 257
interleave, **579**, **574**, used: 579
interleave_nearest, **579**, **574**, used: 268
interleave_spaces, **268**, used: 268
internal_edges, **655**, used: 656
internal_edges_from, **655**, used: 655, 655
int_edges (field), **655**, used: 656, 656, 658
int_incidence, **656**, used: 658
int_list_to_string, **321**, **68**, used: 321
int_node, **651**, used: 651
int_nodes (field), **655**, used: 656, 656, 658, 658, 658, 658
int_of_char, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **274**, **315**, **335**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 275
int_of_csign, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
int_of_gen, ??, used: ??
int_orders, **101**, used: 112
int_power, **88**, used: 88
inv, **666**, **667**, **663**, used: 667
invalid, **222**, used: 225, 225, 233
invalid_flavor, **557**, used: 557
invalid_group, **271**, used: 271, 271, 271
invalid_parameter_attr, ??, ??, ??, **277**, **316**, **336**, used: ??, 279
inverse, **636**, **636**, **637**, **635**, used: 637, 638, 639, 640
inverse_ok, **639**, used: 639
invert_array, **656**, used: 656
invert_array_unsafe, **655**, used:
InvPi (module), **619**, used: 619, 619, 619, 619, 619, 619
inv_pi, **619**, **619**, **620**, **620**, **618**, **618**, used: 620, 620, 620, 123, 124, 124
in_ghost_flags, **85**, **86**, **82**, used:
in_to_lists, **85**, **86**, **82**, used:
IPowSet (module), **80**, **257**, used: 80, 80, 257
ISet (module), **579**, **225**, **257**, used: 579, 579, 579, 225, 257, 257
iset_list_union, **579**, used: 579
iset_of_list, **579**, used: 579
isospin (type), ??, used: ??, ??
Iso_down, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Iso_up, ??, used: ??, ??
is_backslash, **267**, used: 267
is_char, **267**, used: 267
is_empty, **591**, **592**, **597**, **622**, **622**, **607**, **607**, **608**, **590**,

621, **605**, **606**, used: 622, 623, 623, 624, 669, 670, 672, 44, 45, 80, 256
is_error, **??**, used: **??**
is_failure, **??**, used: **??**
is_gauss, **72**, **77**, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **71**, **92**, used: 122, 127
is_gauss (field), **76**, **103**, **106**, used: 76, 77, 80, 106, 117, 122, 125
is_goldstone_of, **106**, used:
is_integer, **666**, **667**, **663**, used: 667, 322
is_negative, **666**, **667**, **663**, used: 324, 324
is_node, **40**, **44**, **36**, used: 116, 117, 117
is_null, **666**, **667**, **668**, **670**, **672**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **221**, **663**, **664**, **219**, used: 670, 670, 671, 672, 672, 672, 220, 221, 324, 324, 253, 127
is_offspring, **40**, **44**, **36**, used: 45
is_positive, **666**, **667**, **663**, used:
is_singleton, **659**, **659**, used: 130
is_skip, **??**, used: **??**
is_source, **106**, used: 113, 117, 117
is_sterile, **40**, **44**, **36**, used: 46, 46, 123
is_success, **??**, used:
is_todo, **??**, used: **??**
is_unit, **666**, **667**, **668**, **668**, **669**, **670**, **663**, **664**, **664**, used: 670, 671, 672, 324, 324
is_white, **245**, used: 245
It (module), **222**, **222**, used: 249, 97, 99, 122, 135, 543, 93, 95
iter, **591**, **596**, **599**, **607**, **607**, **609**, **610**, **612**, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **40**, **42**, **43**, **45**, **47**, **590**, **605**, **606**, **606**, **6**, **37**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, 596, 599, 609, 610, 612, 612, 660, 660, 651, 653, 653, 653, 654, 654, 654, 654, 656, 656, 658, 658, 658, 16, 43, 45, 45, 47, **??**, **??**, 538, 539, 539, 540, 541, 284, 291, 294, 309, 310, 312, 129, 130, 130, 131, 140, 551, 551, 552, 552, 552, 553
iter′, **609**, **612**, used: 609, 612
iteri, **577**, **574**, used: 577
iteri2, **577**, **574**, used:
iter_edges, **658**, **647**, used:
iter_incoming, **658**, **647**, used:
iter_internal, **658**, **647**, used:
iter_nodes, **40**, **45**, **36**, used: 129
iter_outgoing, **658**, **647**, used:
I_Dim6_AWW_DP, **??**, used: **??**
I_Dim6_AWW_DW, **??**, used: **??**
I_Dim6_AWW_Gauge, **??**, used:
I_Dim6_AWW_GGG, **??**, used: **??**
I_Dim6_WWZ_D, **??**, used: **??**
I_Dim6_WWZ_DPWDW, **??**, used: **??**
I_Dim6_WWZ_DW, **??**, used: **??**
I_Dim6_WWZ_W, **??**, used: **??**
I_G1_AWW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
I_G1_minus_kappa_minus_G4_AWW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
I_G1_minus_kappa_minus_G4_ZWW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
I_G1_minus_kappa_plus_G4_AWW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
I_G1_minus_kappa_plus_G4_ZWW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
I_G1_plus_kappa_minus_G4_AWW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
I_G1_plus_kappa_minus_G4_ZWW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**

I_G1_plus_kappa_plus_G4_AWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I_G1_plus_kappa_plus_G4_ZWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I_G1_ZWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I_G3, **555**, used: 556
I_Gauge_Gauge_Gauge, **145**, used: 227
I_Gs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_GsRt2, ??, used: ??
I_G_Abb, ??, used:
I_G_Acc, ??, used:
I_G_AHWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_AHWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_AHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Amumu, ??, used:
I_G_Atautau, ??, used:
I_G_Att, ??, used:
I_G_CC, ??, used: ??
I_G_Psi0ppWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0ppWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0ppWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0pWA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0pWAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0pWHA, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0pWHAH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0pWHZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0pWHZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0pWZ, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Psi0pWZH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_S, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
I_G_weak, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_WWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_Z1, ??, used: ??
I_G_Z2, ??, used: ??
I_G_Z3, ??, used: ??
I_G_Z4, ??, used: ??
I_G_Z5, ??, used: ??
I_G_Z6, ??, used: ??
I_G_ZHWHWH, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_ZHWW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_ZWHW, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_ZWW, ??, used: ??, ??
I_G_ZWW_K1, ??, used: ??
I_G_ZWW_K2, ??, used: ??
I_G_ZWW_K3, ??, used: ??
I_kappa5_AWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I_kappa5_ZWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I_lambda5_AWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I_lambda5_ZWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I_lambda_AWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??,

??
I_lambda_ZWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
I_Q_H, ??, ??, ??, used:
I_Q_W, ??, used: ??, ??
I_Q_W_K, ??, used: ??
I_Q_ZH, ??, used: ??
J, **299**, **303**, used: 304
Java (module), **380**, used:
join, **592**, **568**, **568**, used: 592, 593, 593, 595, 596, 568
join_signs, **633**, used: 634
K, **298**, **301**, used: 301, 312, 312
K6, **327**, **327**, **319**, used: 328
K6Bar, **327**, **327**, **319**, used: 328
ket, **96**, **103**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 126
ket_to_channel, **130**, used: 130
key (type), **570**, **570**, **607**, **607**, **608**, **42**, **43**, **47**, **569**, **605**, **606**, used: 570, 607, 607, 608, 608, 610, 42, 43, 43, 47, ??, 569, 569, 605, 605, 605, 605, 606, 606, 606
Key (sig), **570**, **569**, used: 570, 569
keys, **43**, used: 43
keystone, **24**, used: 24
keystones, **632**, **20**, **24**, **24**, **26**, **26**, **28**, **32**, **33**, **33**, **626**, **18**, **20**, used: 632, 32, 121
keystones′, **24**, **33**, **33**, used: 24, 26, 26, 33, 33
kind, **186**, **186**, used:
kind (field), **335**, **334**, used: ??, 337
kind (type), **287**, **288**, **186**, **186**, used: 287, 287, 287, 288, 186, 186
kind_conflicts, **295**, used: 296
kind_of_stem, **287**, **289**, used: 289
kind_of_symbol, **287**, **289**, used: 289
kind_of_symbol_or_stem, **287**, **289**, used: 293
kind_to_string, **288**, used: 289, 289, 291
kk2 (type), ??, used: ??
kkmode (type), ??, used: ??, ??, ??
kmatrix_cuts, **109**, used: 112, 113, 123
k_matrix, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
k_matrix_2scalar_2gauge, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
k_matrix_4scalar, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
K_Matrix_Coeff, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
K_Matrix_Pole, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used:
k_matrix_quartic_gauge, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
L, ??, used: ??,

??, ??
L (module), **288**, used: 288, 288, 290
label, **529**, used: 529, 529, 530, 531, 532, 532
label (field), **650**, **645**, used: 650, 651, 652, 652, 545
Label, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Lambda, ??, used:
last_begin (field), **565**, used: 566, 567, 567, 567
last_char, **267**, used: 267
last_reset (field), **565**, used: 566, 567, 567
LaTeX (module), **380**, used:
latex_section, **652**, used: 653, 654
layout, **658**, **646**, used:
layout (type), **657**, **646**, used: 646, 647
LBRACE, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, 275, 335
LBRACE (camlyacc token), **277**, **337**, used: 278, 278, 280, 280, 280, 338
LBRACKET, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, 68, 275, 335
LBRACKET (camlyacc token), **69**, **277**, **337**, used: 70, 278, 278, 338
lcm, **667**, used:
leaf, **659**, **647**, **659**, **644**, used: 45, 46
Leaf, **659**, **647**, **529**, used: 659, 647, 649, 529, 529, 530, 530, 531
leafs, **647**, **645**, used: 647, 651, 655, 128
leafs_and_nodes, **655**, used: 656
leaf_label, **650**, **650**, used: 650, 651
leaf_node, **650**, used: 651, 651
leaf_or_int_node, **651**, used: 651
leaf_to_string, **649**, used: 649
left_to_right, **657**, **646**, used:
lepton, ??, used: ??, ??
Lepton, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
lep_family, ??, used:
less, **53**, **57**, **62**, **50**, used: 530, 531
less′, **57**, used: 57, 57
lesseq, **53**, **57**, **62**, **50**, used: 62, 530, 531, 73
lesseq′, **57**, used: 57, 57
lexicographic, **580**, **575**, used:
lhs, **96**, **103**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 106, 126, 127, 129, 138, 139
Lie (module), **270**, **262**, used: 287, 288
Light, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Light2, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Light_Heavy, ??, used: ??, ??
Linalg (module), **674**, **674**, used: 657, 658
line (type), **83**, **84**, used: 83, 84, 84
Line (sig), **83**, used: 84
linear, **669**, **672**, **665**, used: 672
Linear (sig), **669**, **665**, used: 672, 666
Lines, **85**, **88**, used: 85, 86
list, **636**, **636**, **638**, **615**, **265**, **635**, **614**, **260**, used:
list (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used:
List, **264**, **259**, used: 265, 265, 266, 266
List (module), **597**, **591**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 680, 680, 681, 681, 681, 681, 681, 682, 575, 576, 576, 576, 577, 577, 577, 577, 577, 577, 578, 579, 579, 579, 579, 579, 579,

580, 580, 580, 580, 580,
580, 583, 584, 636, 636,
637, 640, 619, 622, 622,
622, 623, 623, 623, 623,
568, 571, 677, 659, 659,
659, 660, 660, 660, 666,
667, 670, 670, 671, 671,
671, 671, 671, 672, 672,
672, 563, 563, 615, 615,
615, 615, 615, 615, 615,
629, 629, 629, 629, 630,
630, 630, 630, 630, 631,
631, 631, 631, 631, 632,
632, 632, 632, 632, 632,
633, 633, 633, 633, 633,
633, 633, 633, 634, 634,
634, 635, 635, 641, 642,
642, 647, 648, 648, 649,
649, 649, 650, 651, 651,
653, 653, 653, 654, 654,
654, 654, 655, 656, 656,
656, 657, 657, 658, 658,
10, 10, 11, 11, 12, 13, 15,
15, 16, 16, 16, 16, 16, 17,
17, 17, 21, 24, 24, 24, 24,
26, 26, 29, 29, 29, 31, 31,
31, 32, 32, 32, 32, 33, 33,
33, 33, 33, 33, 45, 46, 46,
46, 54, 54, 55, 56, 59, 60,
60, 61, 528, 528, 530, 530,
531, 532, 532, 533, 533,
220, 220, 220, 221, 84, 84,
84, 85, 86, 86, 86, 86, 86,
86, 86, 86, 86, 87, 87, 88,
89, ??, ??, ??, ??, 535,
535, 535, 536, 536, 536,
536, 536, 536, 536, 537,
537, 537, 538, 538, 538,
539, 539, 540, 541, 265,
265, 266, 266, 266, 267,
268, 269, 270, 270, 272,
273, 274, 274, 284, 290,
290, 291, 291, 293, 293,
294, 294, 294, 294, 294,
297, 302, 302, 303, 303,
303, 305, 305, 306, 308,
308, 308, 309, 309, 309,
309, 310, 312, 320, 320,
321, 321, 321, 321, 322,
322, 322, 323, 324, 324,
324, 327, 330, 331, 331,
332, 67, 68, 73, 74, 74, 74,
75, 75, 75, 75, 76, 76, 77,
77, 78, 78, 79, 79, 79, 80,
80, 80, 225, 229, 231, 245,
246, 246, 246, 247, 247,
248, 248, 248, 249, 253,
253, 253, 254, 255, 256,
256, 256, 256, 256, 256,
257, 257, 257, 258, 258,
258, 98, 104, 105, 106,
107, 109, 113, 115, 115,
115, 115, 115, 116, 117,
117, 117, 121, 122, 122,
123, 123, 124, 124, 125,
125, 125, 126, 127, 127,
127, 127, 127, 128, 128,
128, 128, 129, 129, 129,
129, 130, 130, 130, 131,
131, 136, 136, 136, 136,
136, 137, 137, 137, 138,
139, 139, 139, 140, 140,
140, 543, 544, 544, 544,
545, 545, 545, 546, 546,
546, 546, 547, 547, 547,
547, 547, 547, 548, 548,
550, 550, 551, 551, 551,
551, 552, 552, 552, 553,
553, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, 554, 554, 555, 555, 556, 556, 556, 557, 557, 557, 559
list2, **615**, **614**, used: 11, 14, 322, 127, 137, ??
list3, **615**, **614**, used: 12, 14, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
ListItem, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
lists, **40**, **45**, **37**, used: 122, 125
Lists (module), **54**, **52**, used: 65, 52
ListSimpleMake (module), ??, ??, used:
ListsW (module), **65**, **52**, used:
list_to_string, **267**, **294**, **260**, used: 267, 267, 269, 270, 272, 273, 290, 294
Littlest (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
littlest_gauge_higgs4, ??, ??, used:
Littlest_Tpar (module), ??, ??, used: ??
LMOM, **145**, used:
load, **287**, **291**, used: 294
Lodd, ??, used: ??
longest, **607**, **609**, **610**, **612**, **605**, **607**, used:
longest′, **609**, **612**, used: 609, 612
longest_first, **632**, used: 632
lookup2, **305**, used: 306
lookup3, **305**, used: 306
lookup4, **306**, used: 306
lookup_ketset, **124**, used: 124
loop_cs, ??, used: ??, ??
loop_gen, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
loop_iso, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
loop_kk, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
loop_kk2, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Loop_Tags (module), **100**, used:
lorentz, ??, ??, **223**, **249**, ??, **555**, **181**, used: ??, 308, 309, 309, 223, 249, 104, 132, 137, 137, ??, ??
lorentz (field), **292**, **308**, **339**, used: 292, 293, 293, 294, 294, 309, 309, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312, 312
lorentz (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
lorentz (type), **142**, used: 297, 325, 327, 142, 181, 184, 319
Lorentz, **272**, **273**, **287**, **288**, **262**, **263**, used: ??, 290, 290, 279, 280
Lorentz (module), **272**, **299**, **327**, **262**, **319**, used: 308, 309, 309, 309, 309, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312, 312
Lorentz (sig), **298**, used: 299
LORENTZ, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
LORENTZ (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 279, 280
Lorentz_Atom (module), **325**, **319**, used: 325, 325, 325, 319

Lorentz_Atom (sig), **324**, **318**, used: 319
Lorentz_Atom′ (module), **325**, used: 327
lorentz_aux, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
lorentz_ordering, **104**, used: 104
lorentz_reps (field), **297**, used: 300, 300, 300, 308
lower (field), **652**, **646**, used: 654
lower (camllex regexpr), **68**, **275**, **316**, **335**, used: 68, 275, 316, 335
LPAREN, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 68, 275, 316, 335
LPAREN (camlyacc token), **69**, **277**, **317**, **337**, used: 70, 280, 282, 317, 337, 339, 339
LQ, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
LQino, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
lqino_lq_gg, ??, used: ??
lqino_lq_gg′, ??, used: ??
lqino_lq_neu, ??, used: ??
lqino_lq_neu′, ??, used: ??
lqino_lq_neu2, ??, used: ??
lqino_lq_neu2′, ??, used: ??
lq_gauge4, ??, used: ??
lq_gauge4′, ??, used: ??
lq_gg_gauge2, ??, used: ??
lq_gg_gauge2′, ??, used: ??
lq_neutr_Z, ??, used: ??
lq_phiggs, ??, used: ??
lq_phiggs′, ??, used: ??
lq_se_su, ??, used: ??
lq_se_su′, ??, used: ??
lq_shiggs, ??, used: ??
lq_shiggs′, ??, used: ??
lq_snu_sd, ??, used: ??
lq_snu_sd′, ??, used: ??
lu_backsubstitute, **677**, used: 677, 677
lu_decompose, **677**, **674**, used:
lu_decompose_in_place, **676**, used: 677, 677, 677
lu_decompose_split, **676**, used: 677
L_CN, ??, used:
L_CNG, ??, used:
L_K1_L, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
L_K1_R, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
L_K2_L, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
L_K2_R, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
L_NC, ??, used:
L_NCH, ??, used:
M, **299**, **303**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: 304, 304, 305, ??
M (module), **680**, **669**, **670**, **672**, **655**, **47**, used: 680, 680, 680, 680, 680, 669, 669, 669, 669, 669, 669, 669, 669, 669, 670, 670, 670, 670, 670, 670, 670, 670, 671, 671, 671, 671, 671, 672, 672, 672, 672, 672, 672, 672, 655, 655, 656, 656, 47
M1, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, ??

M1 (module), **43**, used: 43, 43, 43, 43

M2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??

M2 (module), **43**, used: 43, 43, 43

main, ??, **542**, **548**, ??, **542**, used: 74, 554, ??, ??, ??, 554, ??, 559, ??

main (camlyacc non-terminal), **69**, used: 69

Majorana, **272**, **132**, **142**, **262**, used: 132, 132, ??, ??, ??, ??, 555

Maj_Ghost, **142**, used:

make, **666**, **667**, **663**, used: ??, ??, 583, 637, 637, 675, 676, 667, 671, 671, ??, ??, ??, ??, 322, 129, 544, ??, 274, 315, 335

Make (module), **680**, **620**, **622**, **570**, **608**, **47**, **529**, **534**, **72**, **252**, **131**, **543**, **679**, **618**, **622**, **569**, **606**, **38**, **527**, **534**, **72**, **252**, **542**, used: ??, ??, 680, 681, 579, 619, 622, 622, 610, 563, 28, 43, 43, 43, 44, 47, ??, ??, ??, ??, 535, 536, 538, 288, 305, 305, 306, 309, 80, 225, 256, 257, 257, 257, 258, 97, 105, 105, 107, 107, 115, 117, 117, 123, 124, 124, 128, 129, 131, 133, 133, 133, 134, 135, 136, 136, 137, 138, 543, 543, 554, ??, ??, ??, 554, ??, 559, ??, 93

MakeMap (module), **610**, **606**, used:

MakePoly (module), **611**, **607**, used:

Maker (sig), **97**, **218**, **93**, used: 534, 134, 134, 543, 218, 534, 93, 93, 93, 93, 95, 542, 380, 380, 380

make_external_dag, **115**, used: 115

Make_Linear (module), **672**, **666**, used:

Make_Ring (module), **670**, **666**, used:

map, **591**, **596**, **599**, **607**, **607**, **609**, **610**, **612**, **668**, **669**, **669**, **672**, **649**, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **40**, **45**, **528**, **531**, **590**, **605**, **606**, **606**, **664**, **665**, **645**, **6**, **37**, **527**, used: ??, 681, 681, 681,

681, 681, 682, 596, 599, 577, 578, 579, 580, 580, 580, 583, 584, 636, 640, 622, 622, 623, 609, 612, 677, 659, 659, 660, 669, 670, 670, 672, 563, 615, 615, 630, 631, 631, 631, 631, 632, 632, 632, 633, 633, 633, 633, 633, 634, 642, 648, 648, 649, 649, 649, 650, 651, 655, 656, 657, 658, 10, 10, 16, 17, 17, 21, 24, 24, 26, 26, 32, 33, 33, 33, 33, 46, 54, 59, 61, 531, 532, 533, 533, 533, 85, 86, 86, 86, 86, 86, 86, 86, 86, 88, 535, 535, 536, 536, 536, 537, 537, 538, 265, 266, 266, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 270, 272, 273, 274, 291, 294, 294, 294, 294, 294, 302, 303, 308, 308, 309, 309, 309, 309, 320, 321, 321, 322, 322, 323, 324, 324, 324, 331, 331, 332, 67, 68, 73, 74, 75, 75, 75, 75, 76, 76, 80, 80, 80, 225, 229, 231, 245, 246, 248, 248, 249, 253, 255, 256, 256, 256, 257, 257, 258, 258, 104, 106, 112, 113, 115, 117, 117, 117, 117, 121, 122, 123, 124, 124, 125, 127, 127, 127, 128, 128, 128, 129, 129, 130, 131, 136, 136, 136, 137, 137, 138, 139, 140, 543, 544, 544, 545, 545, 545, 546, 546, 546, 546, 547, 547, 547, 547, 547, 547, 548, 550, 550, 551, 552, 553, 553, **??**, 554, 554, 555, 555, 556, 556, 556, 557, 557, 557, 559

map2, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **6**, used: 680, 580, 615, 657, 16, 220, 221, 536, 536, 309, 256, 112

Map2 (module), **305**, used: 305, 305

Map3 (module), **305**, used: 305, 305

Map4 (module), **306**, used: 306, 306

mapi, **??**, **591**, **596**, **600**, **577**, **607**, **607**, **609**, **610**, **612**, **590**, **574**, **605**, **606**, **606**, used: **??**, 596, 600, 609, 612, 658, 137

mapi′, **609**, **612**, used: 609, 612

mappable, **538**, used: 538

Mappable (module), **538**, used: 538, 538

map_amplitude_wfs, **117**, used:

map_conjspinor, **300**, used: 301

map_decay, **528**, **529**, **527**, used: 529, 530, 531

map_index, **300**, used: 300

map_nodes, **40**, **45**, **36**, used:

map_primitive, **301**, **306**, **307**, used: 303, 308

Map_S (sig), **607**, **606**, used: 608, 610, 606

map_spinor, **300**, used: 301

map_tensor, **298**, **303**, **306**, **308**, used: 309
map_vector, **300**, used: 301
mask, **60**, used: 60, 61, 64, 65, 65
mask2, **60**, used:
mask21, **60**, used: 60
mask5, **60**, used: 60
maskb, **60**, used: 60
maskd, **60**, used: 60
maskr, **60**, used: 60
mask_in, **62**, used: 62, 62, 63, 63, 63
mask_in1, **62**, used: 62, 63, 63, 63
mask_in2, **62**, used: 62
Mass, **269**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **261**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 278
MASS, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
MASS (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279
massive, **186**, **186**, used:
massive (type), **186**, **186**, used: 186, 186, 186, 186
Massive, **186**, **186**, used:
Massive_Vector, **142**, used: ??, ??
massless, **186**, **186**, used:
massless (type), **186**, **186**, used: 186, 186
Massless, **186**, **186**, used:
mass_symbol, ??, ??, **226**, **249**, ??, **559**, **184**, used: ??, 226, 249, ??, ??
mass_symbol (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
matching, **54**, used:
match_all, **584**, **582**, used:
match_coupling, **79**, used: 79, 79
match_coupling_wildcard, **79**, used: 79
match_first, **584**, **582**, used:
matmul, **674**, **674**, used:
matmulv, **675**, **674**, used: 657
Matter, **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **186**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
matter_field, **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **186**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
matter_field (type), **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **185**, used: 250, 250, ??, 186, 186
maxabsval, **675**, used: 676
max_arity, **9**, **10**, **12**, **13**, **15**, **15**, **17**, **26**, **32**, **543**, **6**, **8**, used: 15, 16, 17, 24, 33
max_degree, ??, ??, **225**, **246**, **249**, ??, **557**, **183**, used: ??, 225, 246, 249, 107, 121, 543, ??
max_generations, ??, used: ??
max_subtree, **20**, **24**, **26**, **26**, **26**, **33**, **33**, **18**, used: 26, 26, 116
maybe_backtrace, ??, used: ??, ??
Maybe_Graded (module), **43**, used: 47, 47
maybe_parentheses, **331**, used: 331, 331
maybe_read, **570**, **572**, **569**, used: 108
mem, **591**, **594**, **599**, **607**, **607**, **609**, **610**, **611**, **42**, **43**, **47**, **590**, **605**, **606**, **606**,

used: ??, 594, 599, 580, 580, 624, 609, 611, 655, 43, 44, 44, 44, 47, ??, ??, 538, 274, 77, 78, 78, 79, 128, 139, 546, 546
merge, **593**, **534**, **536**, **534**, used: 593, 594, 594, 594, 594, 551
merge_overlapping, **256**, used: 256, 257
merge_partitions, **257**, used: 257
merge_sets, **536**, used: 536
Metric, **324**, **325**, **318**, used: 325
mgm, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
mhm, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
min, **28**, used: 576, 319
minimal_fusion_tower, **116**, used: 121
MINUS, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, 275, 316, 335
MINUS (camlyacc token), **277**, **317**, **337**, used: 277, 280, 282, 282, 317, 317
minus_gauge4, ??, used: ??, ??
min_max_rank, **42**, **43**, **44**, **47**, **47**, **39**, used: 44, 114
mismatch, **54**, **60**, used: 54, 54, 55, 56, 56, 56, 57, 57, 58, 61, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62, 63
Mismatch, **86**, used: 571, 54, 60, 87, 87
Mismatch (exn), **570**, **571**, **53**, **54**, **60**, **134**, **135**, **569**, **50**, **94**, used:
Mismatched_arity (exn), **10**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **7**, used:
Miss, **570**, **571**, **569**, used: 572
Missing_Space (exn), **287**, **290**, used:
Mixed23 (module), **13**, **26**, **133**, **8**, **19**, **93**, used: 26, 133, ??, ??, 554, ??, 559, ??, 19
Mixed23 (sig), **13**, **8**, used: 8
Mixed23_Majorana (module), **133**, **93**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
mixed_fold_left, **115**, used: 115
mk_and, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 75, 70
mk_any_flavor, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
mk_false, **67**, **66**, used:
mk_gauss, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
mk_gauss_not, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
mk_off_shell, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
mk_off_shell_not, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
mk_on_shell, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
mk_on_shell_not, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
mk_true, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 69
mk_x_flavor, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
mk_x_vertex, **67**, **66**, used: ??, 70
Model (module), **181**, **339**, used: ??, ??, ??, 534, 308, 72, 222, 249, 252, 97, 97, 98, 99, 100, 103, 131, 134, 134, 543, ??, ??, 218, ??, ??, ??, 534, 282, 339, 72, 222, 222, 252, 93, 95, 95, 542, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Modelfile (module), **295**, used:
Modelfile_Test (module), **295**, **283**, used:
Modellib_BSM (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Modellib_MSSM (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Modellib_NMSSM (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Modellib_NoH (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Modellib_PSSSM (module), ??, ??, used: ??
Modellib_SM (module), ??, ??, used: 554, ??, ??, ??, 554, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Modellib_WZW (module), ??, ??, used: ??
Modellib_Zprime (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Modeltools (module), ??, ??, used: 73, 79, ??, 556
modname, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
mod_float2, **565**, used: 566
mom, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
MOM, **145**, used:
MOM5, **145**, used:
Momenta, **218**, used: 548
momentum, **96**, **102**, **104**, **126**, **90**, used: 535, 113, 126, 553
momentum (field), **102**, **104**, used: 104, 104, 105, 106, 112, 113, 114, 117, 122, 122, 122, 123, 123, 128, 128, 129, 129, 129, 130, 131
momentum (type), **528**, **529**, **527**, used: 528, 529, 530, 531, 527, 527, 527
momentum (camlyacc non-terminal), **70**, used: 70
Momentum (module), **53**, **49**, used: 529, 534, 72, 97, 99, 100, 103, 134, 134, 542, 542, 553, 218, 527, 534, 72, 93, 95, 95, 542
momentum_list, **96**, **102**, **104**, **126**, **90**, used: 126, 544, 544, 545
momentum_list (camlyacc non-terminal), **70**, used: 70, 70
momentum_to_string, **75**, used: 75
momentum_to_TeX, **547**, used: 547, 547, 547, 547
MOML, **145**, used:
MOMR, **145**, used:
Mono (sig), **9**, **6**, used: 10, 11, 7, 8
MSSM (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
MSSM_flags (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
MSSM_goldstone (module), ??, ??, used:
MSSM_Grav (module), ??, ??, used: ??
MSSM_Hgg (module), ??, ??, used: ??
MSSM_no_4 (module), ??, ??, used: ??
MSSM_no_4_ckm (module), ??, ??, used: ??
MSSM_no_goldstone (module), ??, ??, used:
mu, **311**, used: 311, 312, 312, 312
Mu, ??, ??, used:
mul, **666**, **667**, **668**, **668**, **669**, **671**, **663**, **664**, **664**, used: 667, 670, 670, 671, 671, 671, 671, 672, 322

mul1, **669**, used: 669, 669, 669
mult, **268**, **260**, used: 269, ??, 280
Multi (module), **134**, **95**, used: 543, 218
Multi (sig), **134**, **94**, used: 134, 95
multinomial, **629**, **625**, used:
multiplicity, **29**, **134**, **135**, **95**, used: 29, 30, 30
multiplicity (field), **135**, used: 135, 141
multiply, **579**, **315**, **322**, **574**, **314**, used: ??, 322, 317
multi_choose, **633**, **627**, used:
Multi_Maker (sig), **134**, **95**, used: 95
multi_split, **631**, **626**, used: 631, 633
multi_split′, **630**, used: 630, 631, 631
mult_vertex, **230**, used: 233, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 240, 241, 242, 242, 244
mult_vertex3, **227**, used: 230
mult_vertex4, **229**, used: 230
mult_vertexn, **230**, used: 230
Muon, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Mutable (module), ??, ??, used:
Mutable (sig), **184**, used: ??, ??, ??
M_N, ??, used:
M_SF, ??, used:
M_U, ??, used:
M_V, ??, used:
n (field), **531**, used:
N, ??, used: ??, ??
N1, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
N10, ??, used: ??, ??
N11, ??, used: ??, ??
N2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
N3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
N4, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
N5, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
N6, ??, used: ??, ??
N7, ??, used: ??, ??
N8, ??, used: ??, ??
N9, ??, used: ??, ??
name (field), **269**, **270**, **272**, **273**, **295**, **335**, **261**, **261**, **263**, **263**, **334**, used: 270, 270, 272, 273, ??, 290, 290, 291, 291, ??, 278, 279, 279, 279, 337
name (type), **269**, **334**, **261**, **334**, used: 269, 334, 335, 261, 334, 334
name (camlyacc non-terminal), **282**, **337**, used: 281, 337, 337, 338, 338, 339
Name, **334**, **334**, used: ??, 338
names (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 338, 338, 339
Name_List, **334**, **334**, used: ??, 338
name_to_string, **269**, used: 270

Nary (module), **15**, **24**, **133**, **8**, **19**, **93**, used: 17, 24, 26, 32, 32, 133, 134, 19, 20
Nary (sig), **15**, **8**, used: 8, 8
Nary4 (module), **26**, used: 26, 26
Nary_Majorana (module), **133**, **93**, used:
nc, **225**, **249**, **554**, **187**, **187**, used: 233, 235, 237, 249, 555
nc_coupling, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
neg, **666**, **667**, **668**, **671**, **671**, **53**, **55**, **61**, **663**, **664**, **50**, used: 671, 671, 672, 55, 56, 56, 58, 61, 61, 62, 63, 532, 73, 77, 78, 78, 128
Neg, **??**, **175**, used: ??, ??
neg′, **55**, used: 55, 55
Negative (exn), **53**, **56**, **61**, **50**, used:
Negative_EW_order (exn), **101**, used:
Negative_QCD_EW_orders (exn), **101**, used:
Negative_QCD_order (exn), **101**, used:
neu (type), **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Neutral, **269**, **287**, **288**, **261**, used: ??, 291, 278
NEUTRAL, **??**, **??**, used: ??, 275
NEUTRAL (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278
Neutralino, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??
neutral_currents, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
neutral_currents′, **??**, used: ??
neutral_heavy_currents, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
neutral_sfermion_currents, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??
neutral_sfermion_currents′, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??
neutral_up_type_currents, **??**, used: ??
neutral_Z, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??
neutral_Z_1, **??**, used: ??
neutral_Z_2, **??**, used: ??
neutr_lqino_current, **??**, used: ??
NH, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
nl, **514**, **??**, used: 514, ??
nlist, **??**, used: ??, ??
NMSSM (module), **??**, **??**, used: ??
NMSSM_CKM (module), **??**, **??**, used: ??
NMSSM_flags (sig), **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
NMSSM_func (module), **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??
NMSSM_Hgg (module), **??**, **??**, used: ??
Nodd, **??**, used: ??
node, **647**, **645**, used:
node (field), **655**, used: 655
node (type), **??**, **39**, **40**, **41**, **41**, **42**, **44**, **114**, **??**, **35**, **36**, **39**, used: ??, 39, 40, 41, 41, 41, 44, 47, 103, ??, ??, 35, 35, 35, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 37, 37, 37, 37, 37, 38, 38, 38, 38, 39, 39, 39, 39
Node, **591**, **659**, **647**, used: 592, 592, 592, 594, 595, 596,

596, 597, 659, 647, 648, 648, 648, 648, 649, 650
nodes, **647**, **645**, used: 647, 655
Nodes (module), **39**, **41**, **41**, **42**, **114**, **35**, **39**, used: 39, 41, 41, 42, 44, 44, 44, 44, 45, 46, 114, 35, 39, 39, 39
node_to_string, **649**, used: 649
node_with_tension (type), **655**, used:
NoH (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**
NoH_flags (sig), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
NoH_k_matrix (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
NOT, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 68
NOT (camlyacc token), **69**, used: 69, 70, 70
not_arg_or_token_list (camlyacc non-terminal), **282**, used: 280
Not_invertible (exn), **655**, used:
not_positive, **321**, used: 321
Not_Square (exn), **674**, **674**, used:
no_cascades, **72**, **76**, **71**, used: 80, 553
no_exclusions, **96**, **102**, **105**, **126**, **134**, **135**, **91**, **94**, used: 126, 135, 551, 552, 553
No_Tags (module), **99**, used:
No_termination (exn), **10**, **11**, **15**, **16**, **7**, used:
nu, **311**, used: 312
null, **666**, **667**, **668**, **669**, **670**, **672**, **663**, **664**, **665**, used: 667, 670, 671, 671, 671, 671, 671, 672, 672, 672, 220
Null (module), **220**, **219**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, 556, **??**
null_coupling, **99**, **99**, **100**, **100**, **95**, used: 113, 117
null_wf, **99**, **99**, **100**, **100**, **95**, used: 104, 112, 113, 117
num (field), **85**, **86**, **82**, used: 88
num_columns, **584**, **582**, used: 586, 586, 586
num_ext, **29**, used: 29
num_prop, **29**, used: 29
num_rows, **584**, **582**, used:
N_K1, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**
N_K2, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**
O, **270**, **299**, **303**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: 271, 304, 304, 304, 305, **??**
O (module), **554**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **554**, **??**,

??, **559**, ??, used: 554, ??, ??, ??, 554, ??, 559, ??

Ocaml (module), **380**, used:

of2, **10**, **10**, **13**, **13**, **15**, **15**, **8**, **8**, **8**, used: 11, 11, 15, 15, 17, 23, 26, 33

of2_kludge, **9**, **11**, **13**, **15**, **17**, **7**, used: 117

of3, **11**, **12**, **13**, **13**, **15**, **15**, **8**, **8**, **8**, used: 13, 15, 26, 26

OFFSHELL, ??, ??, used: ??, 68

OFFSHELL (camlyacc token), **69**, used: 70

Offspring (module), **44**, used: 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 46, 46

Off_shell, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 74

Off_shell_not, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 74

of_array, **636**, **636**, **637**, **635**, used:

of_expr, **321**, **322**, **322**, **323**, **325**, **328**, **332**, **318**, **318**, **319**, used: 322, 323, 323, 324, 332

of_expr′, **322**, **332**, used: 322, 332

of_int, **27**, **27**, **297**, **297**, **298**, **307**, **19**, used: 28, 31, 32, 309, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 312, 312

of_ints, **53**, **54**, **60**, **49**, used: 58, 65, 532, 533, 533, 74, 112, 131

of_list, ??, ??, ??, **679**, **680**, **636**, **636**, **637**, **619**, **619**, **620**, **620**, **15**, **15**, **85**, **85**, ??, **679**, **635**, **618**, **618**, **8**, **82**, used: ??, ??, 680, 681, 681, 681, 682, 580, 583, 636, 637, 637, 637, 638, 638, 638, 639, 639, 639, 639, 639, 639, 640, 640, 620, 634, 656, 657, 657, 17, 24, 33, 309, 248, 257, 125, 140

of_lists, **679**, **680**, **622**, **623**, **679**, **621**, used: 681, 681, 681, 309, 80, 257

of_list_gap, **639**, used: 639

of_list_ok, **639**, used: 639

of_list_overlap, **638**, used: 639

of_momenta, **528**, **533**, **527**, used:

of_momentum, **64**, **65**, **65**, **52**, used: 65, 536, 537, 538

of_string, ??, ??, **292**, **294**, **320**, **322**, **323**, **74**, ??, **317**, **318**, used: 294, 320, 323, 74, 75

of_strings, **320**, **322**, **324**, **317**, **318**, used: 324

of_string_and_back, **292**, **294**, used: 295, 295, 296

of_string_list, **72**, **75**, **71**, used: 551

of_subarray, **576**, **573**, used:

of_vertices, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, 79, ??, 557

ok, **309**, used: 312, 312, 312, 313, 313

omega, **321**, **322**, **324**, **327**, **330**, **318**, **318**, used: 324

Omega (module), **542**, **542**, used: 554, ??, ??, ??, 554, ??, 559, ??

Omega_AltH (module), ??, used:

Omega_GravTest (module), **??**, used:
Omega_HSExt (module), **??**, used:
Omega_HSExt_VM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Littlest (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Littlest_Eta (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Littlest_Tpar (module), **??**, used:
Omega_MSSM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_MSSM_CKM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_MSSM_Grav (module), **??**, used:
Omega_MSSM_Hgg (module), **??**, used:
Omega_NMSSM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_NMSSM_CKM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_NMSSM_Hgg (module), **??**, used:
Omega_NoH_rx (module), **??**, used:
Omega_PSSSM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_QCD (module), **??**, used:
Omega_QCD_VM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_QED (module), **554**, used:
Omega_QED_VM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Simplest (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Simplest_univ (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM (module), **554**, used:
Omega_SM_ac (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_ac_CKM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_CKM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_CKM_VM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_dim6 (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_Higgs (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_Higgs_VM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_rx (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_top (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_top_anom (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_tt_threshold (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_ul (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SM_VM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SSC (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SSC_2 (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SSC_AltT (module), **??**, used:
Omega_SYM (module), **554**, used:
Omega_Template (module), **??**, used:
Omega_THDM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_THDM_CKM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_THDM_CKM_VM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_THDM_VM (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Threeshl (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Threeshl_nohf (module), **??**, used:
Omega_UED (module), **??**, used:
Omega_UFO (module), **??**, used:
Omega_WZW (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Xdim (module), **??**, used:

Omega_Zprime (module), **??**, used:
Omega_Zprime_VM (module), **??**, used:
one, **670**, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: 670, 670, 29, 30, 31, 32
one_compatible, **73**, used: 73, 77
Only_Insertion, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
only_wf, **74**, used: 74
ONSHELL, **??**, **??**, used: ??, 68
ONSHELL (camlyacc token), **69**, used: 70
on_shell, **72**, **77**, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **71**, **92**, used: 122, 127
on_shell (field), **76**, **103**, **106**, used: 76, 77, 80, 106, 117, 122, 125
On_shell, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 74
On_shell_not, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 74
openmp, **562**, **562**, used:
open_file, **566**, **565**, used:
Open_File, **565**, used: 566
open_in_bin_first, **571**, used: 571
Open_line (exn), **84**, **84**, used:
open_out_bin_last, **571**, used: 571
optional, **265**, used: 265
optional_scripts (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: 281, 281
options, **??**, **??**, **223**, **249**, **96**, **100**, **134**, **135**, **??**, **554**, **184**, **218**, **90**, **94**, used: ??, 223, 249, 135, 548, ??, ??
Options (module), **563**, **563**, used: ??, 96, 100, 134, 135, 548, ??, 554, 184, 218, 90, 94
opt_array_to_list, **543**, used: 543
Ord (sig), **39**, **34**, used: 39, 40, 41, 41, 41, 42, 42, 35, 35, 38, 38
order (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 338
ordered_multi_choose, **633**, **627**, used:
ordered_multi_split, **631**, **626**, used: 633
ordered_partitions, **631**, **626**, used:
ordered_partitions', **631**, used: 631, 631
ordered_split, **630**, **626**, used: 630, 631
ordered_split_unsafe, **629**, used: 630, 630
Ordered_Type (sig), **622**, **621**, used: 622, 622
orders, **??**, **555**, used:
orders (type), **??**, **555**, used:
orders (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 338, 338
Order_Dictionary, **334**, **334**, used: ??, 338
order_flavor, **104**, used: 105
order_spin_table, **136**, used: 136
order_spin_table1, **136**, used: 136, 136
Order_Tags (module), **100**, used: 131
order_wf, **102**, **105**, used: 105, 105, 114, 115, 124, 128
other, **250**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **186**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

other (field), **292**, used: 292, 293, 293, 294
other (type), **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **185**, used: 250, 250, ??, 186, 186
Other, **250**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **186**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
OUnit (module), ??, ??, used: ??, 680, 681, 584, 638, 638, 634, 283, 284, 295, 312, 333, 679, 582, 636, 627, 282, 319, 339
OUnitDiff (module), ??, ??, used:
out (field), **535**, used:
outer, **616**, **614**, used:
outer (field), **652**, **646**, used: 653, 547, 547, 547
outer_self, **616**, **614**, used:
outgoing, **53**, **57**, **58**, **62**, **63**, **252**, **252**, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **51**, **52**, **251**, **92**, used: 127, 136, 136
outgoing (field), **103**, **106**, used: 106, 117, 122, 125, 126
out_ghost_flags, **85**, **86**, **82**, used:
Out_of_bounds (exn), **579**, **574**, used:
Out_of_range (exn), **297**, **298**, used:
out_to_lists, **85**, **86**, **82**, used:
overlapping, **256**, used: 256
overlapping_flavor_sums, **257**, used: 257
Overlapping_indices (exn), **579**, **574**, used:
p (field), **54**, used: 54, 54, 55, 56, 56, 56, 57, 57
p (type), **72**, **72**, **96**, **102**, **104**, **126**, **135**, **71**, **90**, used: 72, 72, 76, 96, 97, 99, 102, 102, 103, 104, 126, 135, 71, 71, 71, 71, 72, 90, 93, 95
P, **298**, **301**, **324**, **325**, **145**, **318**, used: 301, 325, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
P (module), **681**, ??, **288**, **542**, **276**, used: 681, 681, 681, 681, 681, 681, 682, ??, 291, 291, 543, 543, 278, 278
P1, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
P123, **231**, used: 243
P132, **231**, used: 243
P2, ??, ??, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
P213, **231**, used: 243
P231, **231**, used: 243
p2s, **129**, **544**, used: 129, 130, 545, 547
P3, **26**, ??, used: 26, ??, ??, ??
P312, **231**, used: 243
P321, **231**, used: 243
P4, **26**, ??, used: 26, ??, ??, ??
P5, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
P6, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
P7, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
pack_map, **536**, used: 536
pack_tree, **536**, used: 536
pair, **137**, used: 137
pairs, **641**, ??, ??, **641**, used: 11, 15, 21, 33, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
pairs′, **641**, used: 641, 641
pair_or_triple (type), **13**, **8**, used: 13
parameter (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: 277
Parameter, **270**, **273**, **273**, **287**, **288**, **262**, **263**, **264**, used: 274, ??, 291, 277, 279

Parameter (module), **270**, **261**, used: 273, 273, 274, ??, 288, 263, 264, 276
PARAMETER, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
PARAMETER (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 279
parameters, ??, ??, **285**, **225**, **249**, ??, **557**, **184**, used: ??, 286, 225, 249, ??, ??
parameters (field), **339**, used:
parameters (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
parameters (type), **180**, used: 184, 184
parameters_to_channel, **218**, used: 550
parameter_attribute (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: 279
parameter_attributes (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: 279, 279
Parents (module), **44**, used: 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 44, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 45, 46, 46, 46
parse, **563**, **563**, used: ??, 548
Parser_Test (module), **284**, **283**, used:
parse_decay, **252**, **254**, **251**, used: 550
parse_directory, **339**, **339**, used:
parse_error, ??, **284**, ??, ??, ??, **69**, **276**, **316**, **336**, used: ??, ??, ??, 284, 284, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 277, 278, 278, 278, 278, 280, 280, 280, 280, 281, 281, 316, 336
parse_file, **283**, **282**, **339**, used: 296
parse_process, **252**, **253**, **251**, used: 254, 254
parse_scattering, **252**, **254**, **251**, used: 550
parse_string, **283**, **282**, **339**, used: 284, 284, 284, 286, 294
parse_token, **286**, used: 286
partial, **669**, **672**, **665**, used:
Partial (module), **679**, **679**, used: 309
particle (field), **292**, used: 292, 293, 293, 294
particle (camlyacc non-terminal), **278**, used: 277
Particle, **273**, **273**, **263**, **264**, used: 274, ??, 277
Particle (module), **269**, **261**, used: 273, 273, 274, ??, 288, 263, 264, 276
particles, **285**, used: 286
particles (field), **339**, used:
particle_attribute (camlyacc non-terminal), **278**, used: 278
particle_attributes (camlyacc non-terminal), **278**, used: 278, 278
partition, **24**, **32**, **72**, **77**, **71**, used: 624, 24, 33, 139
partition (field), **76**, used: 76, 77
partition (type), **20**, **21**, **24**, **26**, **26**, **32**, **33**, **18**, used: 20, 18, 19
Partition (module), **641**, **641**, used: 11, 13, 15, 17, 21, 24, 32, 33
partitioned_sort, **580**, **574**, used: 257
partitions, **631**, **20**, **21**, **24**, **26**, **26**, **33**, **33**, **626**, **18**, used: 632, 24, 24, 26, 26, 32, 33, 33
partitions′, **631**, **21**, **24**, **33**, used: 631, 631, 632, 21, 21, 24, 24, 33, 33
partition_to_string, **80**, used: 80
part_to_string, **80**, used: 80
path (type), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
PBP, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
pdg, ??, ??, **223**, **249**, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **559**, **181**, used: ??, 223, 249, ??
pdg (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
pdg_mw, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
perform_test, ??, ??, used: ??
permutation, **98**, **133**, used: 99, 133
Permutation (module), **636**, **308**, **635**, used: 308, 309
permutation4 (type), **231**, used:
permutations, **309**, used: 310, 312
permutation_symmetry, **31**, used: 32
permute, **633**, **309**, **627**, used: 633, 635, 309, 246
permute3, ??, used: ??
permute4, ??, used: ??
permute_contract4, **231**, used: 231
permute_contract4_list, **231**, used: 232
permute_even, **633**, **627**, used:
permute_odd, **633**, **627**, used:
permute_signed, **633**, **627**, used: 633, 633, 634, 635
permute_signed′, **633**, used: 633, 633
permute_tensor, **633**, **627**, used:
permute_tensor_even, **634**, **627**, used:
permute_tensor_odd, **634**, **627**, used:
permute_tensor_signed, **634**, **627**, used: 634, 634
permute_vertex4, **233**, used: 243
permute_vertex4′, **232**, used: 233
pfx (camllex regexpr), **275**, used: 275
Phasespace (module), **528**, **527**, used:
phase_space_braket, **130**, used: 131
phase_space_channels, **96**, **131**, **93**, used: 552
phase_space_channels_flipped, **96**, **131**, **93**, used: 552
phase_space_channels_transformed, **131**, used: 131, 131
Phi, ??, ??, **554**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 555, 557, 557
Phi0, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Phi3 (module), ??, ??, used:
Phi4 (module), ??, ??, used:
phiggs (type), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
PHiggs, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
phiggs_neutr, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Phim, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Phino, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Phip, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Photon, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
PHS (module), **543**, used: 552
pi, **620**, **620**, **620**, **258**, **123**, **618**, **618**, used: 620, 620, 620
Pi, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
pivot_column, **676**, used: 676
plist, ??, used: ??
PLUS, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 68, 275, 316, 335
PLUS (camlyacc token), **69**, **277**, **317**, **337**, used: 69, 70, 277, 280, 282, 282, 317, 317
PM (module), **666**, **309**, used: 669, 670, 670, 671, 672, 672, 309
Pmap (module), **591**, **590**, used: 583, 611, 666, 655, 607
PMap (module), **583**, used: 583
poles, **96**, **128**, **93**, used: 535, 128
Poles (module), **535**, used: 535, 535, 535, 536
poles′, **129**, used: 129
poles_beneath, **128**, used: 128
poles_to_whizard, **535**, used: 535
Pole_Map (module), **536**, used: 536, 536, 536
Poly (sig), **610**, **10**, **606**, **7**, used: 611, 10, 13, 15, 41, 99, 99, 100, 100, 100, 103, 607, 8, 8, 8, 35, 95
Pos, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
positive, **321**, used: 321
Positron, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
POT, **145**, used: ??
pow, **666**, **667**, **663**, used: 667, 322
Pow, **175**, used: 331
power, **668**, **669**, **670**, **615**, **9**, **11**, **12**, **15**, **16**, **315**, **664**, **614**, **7**, **314**, used: 670, 670, 671, 671, ??, 554, 554, 555, 317
power (field), **85**, **86**, **82**, used:
power (type), **85**, **86**, **82**, used: 85, 86, 82
Power, **314**, **330**, **314**, used: 315, 320, 332
POWER, ??, ??, used: ??, 316
POWER (camlyacc token), **317**, used: 317, 317
power_fold, **9**, **11**, **12**, **15**, **16**, **7**, used: 15, 16, 107
PowSet (module), **622**, **621**, used: 80, 257
pp_comma_separator, ??, ??, used:
pp_diff, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
pp_printer, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
pp_print_gen, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
pp_print_sep, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
pred, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: 575, 575, 575, 576, 576, 579, 579, 579, 583, 637, 637, 674, 675, 676, 676, 677, 667, 669, 628, 628, 628, 629, 630, 630, 632, 641, 642, 657, 658, 11, 12, 16, 17, 17, 24, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 33, 33, 60, 60, 64, 65,

88, 257, 257, 140, 543, 543, **??**, **??**
prefix (field), **264**, **292**, **259**, used: 265, 267, 292, 293, 293, 294
prefix (type), **264**, **259**, used: 264, 292, 259, 260
PREFIX, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 275
PREFIX (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 281
prefixes (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: 281, 281, 281
prefix_of_string, **264**, **260**, used: 265, 293
prefix_to_string, **265**, **260**, used: 267, 294
prepend_to_fst_unsorted, **630**, used: 631
Pre_Bundle (module), **255**, used: 255
Prime, **264**, **259**, used: 264
PRIME, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 275
PRIME (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 282
primes (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: 281
prime_list (camlyacc non-terminal), **282**, used: 281, 282
primitive (type), **298**, **301**, **306**, **307**, used: 298, 303, 306, 308
primitive_conjspinor_indices, **302**, used: 302
primitive_indices, **306**, **308**, used: 308
primitive_ok, **302**, **307**, used: 303, 308
primitive_spinor_indices, **302**, used: 302
primitive_vector_indices, **302**, used: 302
print, **514**, **??**, **514**, **??**, used:
print_time, **638**, used: 640
print_token, **286**, used:
Proc (module), **137**, **543**, used: 139, 140, 550
process (type), **252**, **253**, **134**, **135**, **251**, **94**, used: 252, 134, 135, 136, 251, 94, 94, 94
Process (module), **252**, **251**, used: 137, 543
processes, **134**, **135**, **94**, used:
processes (field), **135**, used: 135, 141
Process_Bundle (module), **255**, used: 257
process_sans_color, **136**, used: 140, 140
process_table, **134**, **135**, **94**, used: 543
process_table (field), **135**, used: 135, 140, 141
process_to_string, **136**, used: 139
Prod, **175**, used: 331, **??**
product, **623**, **668**, **668**, **670**, **671**, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **664**, **665**, **6**, used: 624, 11, 12, 124, 124
Product, **268**, **314**, **330**, **260**, **314**, used: 268, 315, 320, 322, 331, 332
Product (module), **615**, **614**, used: 633, 634, 649, 11, 11, 12, 12, 14, 16, 17, 17, 46, 536, 322, 74, 254, 255, 112, 113, 124, 127, 128, 128, 137, **??**, 554, 554, 555
product_fold, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **6**, used: 11, 12, 15, 16
Progress (module), **565**, **565**, used: 139, 139, 140

progress_mode (type), **135**, used:
progress_option, **135**, used: 135, 139
project, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Projection (sig), **620**, **618**, used: 620, 618
ProjM, **324**, **325**, **318**, used: 325
ProjP, **324**, **325**, **318**, used: 325
prop (field), **28**, used: 29, 29, 30, 30, 30
propagator, ??, ??, **224**, **249**, ??, **555**, **183**, used: ??, 224, 249, 106, 546, 546, ??, ??
propagator (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
propagator (type), **144**, used: 183, 184
propagators (field), **339**, used:
prop_aux, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Prop_Col_Feynman, **144**, used: 223
Prop_Col_Majorana, **144**, used: 223
Prop_Col_Scalar, **144**, used: 223
Prop_Col_Unitarity, **144**, used: 223
Prop_ConjSpinor, **144**, used: ??, 555
Prop_Feynman, **144**, used: ??, 555
Prop_Gauge, **144**, used: ??
Prop_Ghost, **144**, used:
Prop_Majorana, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 555
Prop_Rxi, **144**, used: ??
Prop_Scalar, **144**, used: ??, 555
prop_spinor, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Prop_Spinor, **144**, used: ??, 555
Prop_Tensor_2, **144**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Prop_Tensor_pure, **144**, used: ??
Prop_Unitarity, **144**, used: ??, ??
Prop_Vectorspinor, **144**, used: ??
Prop_Vector_pure, **144**, used: ??
PSet (module), **257**, used: 258, 258
pseudo, **299**, **299**, **303**, **303**, **305**, **306**, used: 306
pseudo_map, **306**, used: 306
Psi, **145**, used: ??,

??, 556

Psi0, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Psi1, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Psibar, **145**, used: ??, 556

Psim, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Psimm, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Psip, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Psipp, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

PSSSM (module), ??, ??, used: ??

PSSSM_QCD (module), ??, ??, used:

pullback, **223**, used: 223, 223, 224, 224, 226

pure_adjoints, **246**, used: 247

PV, **145**, used:

P_NNA, ??, used:

P_NNG, ??, used:

P_NNH1, ??, used:

P_NNH2, ??, used:

p_to_string, **533**, used: 533, 533

P_Whizard (module), **542**, used: 543

Q, ??, **554**, used: ??, ??, 555, 556, 556, 557

Q (module), **220**, **288**, **321**, **220**, **318**, used: 291, 291, 322, 322, 322, 322, 322, 324, 324, 330, 331, 331, 318
QBUB, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
QCD (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
qcd_ew_check, **112**, used:
qcd_order, **100**, used: 100, 101
qcd_order (type), **100**, used:
QCD_order, **100**, used: 100, 100
QED (module), **??**, **??**, used: 554, **??**
qgc, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
QGUG, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
QH, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
qn_baryon, **??**, used: **??**
qn_charge, **??**, used: **??**
qn_generation, **??**, used: **??**
qn_lepton, **??**, used: **??**
QQ (module), **221**, **220**, used: **??**, **??**
quark, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
Quark, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
quark_current, **556**, used: 557
quark_currents, **??**, used: **??**
quartic_anom, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
quartic_gauge, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
quartic_gravitino, **??**, used: **??**
quartic_grav_char, **??**, used: **??**
quartic_grav_gauge, **??**, used: **??**
quartic_grav_neu, **??**, used: **??**
quartic_grav_sneutrino, **??**, used: **??**
Quiet, **135**, used: 135
Quot, **175**, used: 331, **??**
quote, **589**, **587**, used: 550
Quotient, **314**, **330**, **314**, used: 315, 320, 321, 332
QUQD1L, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
QUQD1R, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
QUQD8L, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
QUQD8R, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
QW, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Q_charg, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**
Q_down, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
Q_lepton, **??**, used: **??**, **??**

Q_top, **??**, used: **??**
Q_up, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
Q_Z_up, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
r (field), **54**, used: 54, 54, 54, 54, 55, 55, 55, 56, 56, 56, 57, 57, 58, 58, 58, 59
r (type), **321**, **322**, **323**, **326**, **329**, **318**, **318**, used: 321, 322, 322, 323, 318, 318
raises, **??**, used: **??**
range, **576**, **573**, used: 579, 636, 637, 639, 639, 639, 640, 640, 635, 635, 16, 17, 59, 88, 309, 309, 73, 246, 121, 121, 125, **??**, 554
Range (exn), **53**, **54**, **60**, **50**, used:
rank, **40**, **41**, **42**, **42**, **44**, **47**, **53**, **54**, **60**, **85**, **85**, **89**, **114**, **38**, **39**, **50**, **82**, used: 43, 44, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 63, 64, 106, 114, 129
rank (type), **42**, **43**, **44**, **47**, **47**, **39**, used: 42, 43, 43, 47, 47, 39, 39
rank0, **60**, used: 60, 61, 61, 61, 61, 62, 62
ranked, **42**, **43**, **44**, **47**, **47**, **39**, used: 44, 114
ranks, **42**, **43**, **44**, **47**, **47**, **39**, used: 44
rank_default, **89**, used: 89
rank_set, **43**, used: 43
Rat (module), **220**, used: 220, 221
Ratio, **268**, **260**, used: 269
Rational, **330**, used:
Rational (sig), **666**, **663**, used: 667, 668, 670, 664, 664, 666, 318
raw (field), **563**, used: 563, 563, 563
RBRACE, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, 275, 335
RBRACE (camlyacc token), **277**, **337**, used: 278, 278, 278, 280, 280, 280, 280, 281, 281, 282, 338
RBRACKET, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, 68, 275, 335
RBRACKET (camlyacc token), **69**, **277**, **337**, used: 70, 278, 278, 280, 280, 282, 338
read, **570**, **571**, **569**, used: 572
read_generation, **??**, used: **??**
read_lines, **548**, used:
read_lines_rev, **547**, used: 548, 548
Real, **330**, **180**, used: 331, 331, 332, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Real_Array, **180**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Rec, **175**, used:
remove, **591**, **594**, **599**, **607**, **607**, **608**, **610**, **611**, **29**, **590**, **605**, **606**, **606**, used: **??**, 594, 599, 608, 608, 611, 611, 669, 669, 670, 672, 29, 30, 30, 257
remove_duplicate_final_states, **252**, **257**, **252**, used: 139
rep (type), **271**, **272**, **262**, **262**, used: 272, 262, 262
repeat, **640**, used: 640
rep_conjugate, **321**, **322**, **323**, **327**, **329**, **318**, **318**, used: 323
rep_of_int, **321**, **322**, **323**, **326**, **329**, **318**, **318**, used: 323
rep_of_string, **271**, **262**, used: 290
rep_to_string, **272**, **321**, **322**, **323**, **326**, **329**, **262**, **318**, **318**, used: 288, 323
rep_trivial, **321**, **322**, **323**, **326**, **329**, **318**, **318**, used: 323
required_space, **267**, used: 268
RError, **??**, **??**, used: **??**
reset, **567**, **565**, used:

result (type), **570**, **571**, **569**, used: 570, 569
result_flavour, ??, used: ??
result_msg, ??, used: ??
result_path, ??, used: ??
rev, **293**, used: ??, 575, 576, 576, 576, 577, 578, 579, 579, 583, 571, 615, 615, 615, 615, 629, 631, 631, 632, 632, 641, 648, 650, 16, 59, 60, 84, 84, 84, 87, 87, 265, 293, 293, 247, 253, 254, 256, 139, 548, 550
rev (field), **650**, **645**, used: 650, 651, 651, 652, 652, 545, 546, 546
revmap, ??, used: ??, ??
revmap2, ??, used: ??
rev_flatmap, **577**, **574**, used: 633, 248
rev_multiply, **579**, used: 579, 579
Rf, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
rf3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
rf3cf, ??, ??, used: ??
rf3h, ??, ??, used: ??
rf3t, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
RFailure, ??, ??, used: ??
rfddphi3cf, ??, used: ??
Rff, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
rff3cf, ??, used: ??
rff3h, ??, used: ??
Rfphi, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
rfphi3cf, ??, used: ??
Rfv, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
rfv3cf, ??, used: ??
rhs, **96**, **103**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 126
rhs (type), **96**, **102**, **105**, **126**, **91**, used: 96, 102, 103, 103, 103, 105, 105, 113, 124, 126, 91, 91, 91, 91, 91
Ring (sig), **668**, **664**, used: 669, 670, 672, 665, 666
RMOM, **145**, used:
RPAREN, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 68, 275, 316, 335
RPAREN (camlyacc token), **69**, **277**, **317**, **337**, used: 70, 280, 282, 282, 317, 337, 339, 339
rphi3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
rphi3h, ??, ??, used: ??
Rphim, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rphimm, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rphin, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rphip, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rphipp, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rphisn, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rsigma, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
rsigma3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
rsigma3h, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
rsigma3t, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
rsigma4, ??, ??, ??, used: ??
RSkip, ??, ??, used: ??
RSuccess, ??, ??, used: ??
rt3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
rt3cf, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Rtm, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rtmm, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rtn, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
RTodo, ??, ??, used: ??
Rtp, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Rtpp, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

Rtsn, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Running, **144**, used:
run_test_tt, ??, ??, used: ??
run_test_tt_main, ??, ??, used:
R_CN, ??, used:
R_CNG, ??, used:
R_NC, ??, used:
R_NCH, ??, used:
r_omega (type), **321**, **322**, **324**, **327**, **330**, **318**, **318**, used: 321, 322, 322, 324, 325, 328, 318, 318, 319, 319
S, **298**, **301**, **326**, **329**, ??, ??, **145**, used: 301, 326, 327, 329, 329, ??
S (module), **292**, **322**, **325**, **328**, **330**, **101**, used: 293, 322, 101, 101
S (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
S1, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
S1 (module), **43**, used: 43
S2, ??, ??, **145**, used: ??, ??
S2 (module), **43**, used: 43
S2L, **145**, used:
S2LR, **145**, used: ??, ??
S2P, **145**, used:
S2R, **145**, used:
S3, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
S4, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
S5, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
S6, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
S7, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
S8, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
S9, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
sans_colors, **136**, used: 136
Sbar, **329**, ??, used: 329, 329, ??, ??, ??, ??
scalar, **299**, **299**, **303**, **303**, **304**, **306**, used: 306
Scalar, **272**, **142**, **262**, used: 327, ??, 555
Scalar2_Vector2, **147**, used: 229, ??, 557
Scalar4, **147**, used: 79, 229, 232, ??
scalar_map, **306**, used: 306
Scalar_Scalar_Scalar, **145**, used: 79, 227, ??
Scalar_Vector_Vector, **145**, used: 227, ??
Scalar_Vector_Vector_t, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??
scale, **668**, **669**, **670**, **672**, **664**, **665**, used: 671, 672

scattering (type), **252**, **253**, **251**, used: 252, 253, 251, 251
Scattering, **252**, **253**, **251**, used: 253, 254, 254
Scattering (module), **53**, **57**, **62**, **51**, used: 532, 532, 535, 535, 535, 538, 109, 121, 128, 129
Sccs, **??**, **??**, **??**, used:
scripted, **265**, **260**, used: ??, 281, 281
scripted (type), **264**, **259**, used: 264, 259, 260, 260
Scripted, **264**, **259**, used: 265, 266, 266
scripted_token (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: 278, 280, 281
scripted_to_string, **267**, **260**, used: 267, 267
SD, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??
Sdown, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??
sdown4_1gen, **??**, used: ??
sdown4_1gen′, **??**, used: ??
sdown4_2gen, **??**, used: ??
sdown4_2gen′, **??**, used: ??
search_path, **570**, used: 571, 571, 571
selectors (type), **72**, **76**, **96**, **117**, **134**, **135**, **71**, **91**, **94**, used: 72, 72, 72, 72, 96, 97, 117, 134, 134, 135, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 71, 72, 91, 93, 94, 95
select_p, **72**, **77**, **71**, used: 121
select_p (field), **76**, used: 76, 77, 80
select_vtx, **72**, **77**, **71**, used: 121
select_vtx (field), **76**, used: 76, 77, 80
select_wf, **72**, **77**, **71**, used: 121
select_wf (field), **76**, used: 76, 77, 80
seq (type), **627**, **625**, used: 626, 626, 626, 626, 626, 626, 626, 627, 627, 627, 627, 627, 627, 627
series, **271**, used: 271
set, **258**, used: ??, 580, 583, 583, 637, 637, 638, 674, 675, 675, 676, 676, 677, 656, 656, 657, 258, 140, 140
set (type), **622**, **616**, **614**, used:
Set (module), **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 579, 619, 622, 622, 43, 43, 44, ??, ??, 536, 538, 288, 225, 256, 257, 257, 105, 124, 128, 138
SetMake (module), **??**, **??**, used:
SetTestPath (module), **??**, used: ??
setup, **??**, **??**, **184**, used:
set_cache_name, **96**, **107**, **134**, **141**, **93**, **94**, used: 141
set_color, **??**, used: ??
set_conjugate, **??**, used: ??
set_constant_symbol, **??**, used: ??
set_external_flavors, **??**, used: ??
set_fermion, **??**, used: ??
set_flavors, **??**, used: ??
set_flavor_of_string, **??**, used: ??
set_flavor_symbol, **??**, used: ??
set_flavor_to_string, **??**, used: ??
set_flavor_to_TeX, **??**, used: ??
set_fuse, **??**, used: ??
set_fuse2, **??**, used: ??
set_fuse3, **??**, used: ??
set_gauge_symbol, **??**, used: ??
set_goldstone, **??**, used: ??
set_lorentz, **??**, used: ??

set_mass_symbol, ??, used: ??
set_max_degree, ??, used: ??
set_of_flavors, **536**, used: 536
set_of_list, **623**, used: 623
set_parameters, ??, used: ??
set_pdg, ??, used: ??
set_propagator, ??, used: ??
set_to_string, **622**, used: 622
set_vertices, ??, used: ??
set_width, ??, used: ??
set_width_symbol, ??, used: ??
sff (type), ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
sfm (type), ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
SG, **554**, used: 555, 557
shift_left_pred, **256**, used: 257
shift_left_pred′, **256**, used: 256
shiggs (type), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
SHiggs, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
shiggs_neutr, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
shortest, **607**, **609**, **610**, **612**, **605**, **607**, used:
shortest′, **609**, **612**, used: 609, 612
shuffle, **638**, used: 639, 639, 640, 640
Sigma, **324**, **325**, **318**, used: 325
sign, **634**, **96**, **101**, **102**, **102**, **105**, **126**, **627**, **91**, used: 635, 105, 126
sign (field), **101**, **102**, used: 102, 113, 117
sign (type), **101**, **102**, used: 101, 102
sign2, **634**, used: 635
sign_sign2, **635**, used: 635
Simplest (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Sin, **330**, ??, **175**, used: 330, 331
Sin2al, ??, used:
Sin2am2b, ??, used:
Sin2be, ??, used:
Sin2thw, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Sin4al, ??, used:
Sin4be, ??, used:
Sinamb, ??, used:
Sinapb, ??, used:
Singlet, **83**, **82**, used: 83, 330, ??, 555
singleton, **591**, **592**, **597**, **669**, **672**, **53**, **54**, **60**, **590**, **665**, **50**, used: 669, 670, 672, 256, 104, 117
Singular (exn), **674**, **674**, used:
Sinpsi, ??, ??, ??, used:
Sinthw, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
size, **40**, **45**, **37**, used:
Skip (exn), ??, used:
skip_if, ??, ??, used: ??
SL, ??, ??, ??, ??, **145**, used: ??, ??
Slepton, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
slepton2_squark2, ??, used: ??
slepton2_squark2′, ??, used: ??
slepton2_squark2′′, ??, used: ??
slepton4_1gen, ??, used: ??
slepton4_1gen′, ??, used: ??
slepton4_2gen, ??, used: ??

slepton4_2gen′, ??, used: ??
slep_sneu_squark2, ??, used: ??
slep_sneu_squark2′, ??, used: ??
slep_sneu_squark2″, ??, used: ??
slist, ??, used: ??
slow_binomial, **628**, used: 628
SLR, **145**, used: ??, ??
SLRV, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??
SLV, **145**, used: ??, ??
SM (module), ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 554, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Small_Rational (module), **667**, **664**, used: 220, 321, ??, 220, 220
SM_anomalous (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SM_anomalous_ckm (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SM_anomalous_top (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SM_clones (module), ??, ??, used:
SM_dim6 (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SM_flags (sig), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
SM_gluons (module), ??, used:
SM_Higgs (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
SM_k_matrix (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
SM_no_anomalous (module), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, 554, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
SM_no_anomalous_ckm (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
SM_Rxi (module), ??, ??, used:
SM_tt_threshold (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SN, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
sneu2_slep2_1, ??, used: ??
sneu2_slep2_1′, ??, used: ??
sneu2_slep2_2, ??, used: ??
sneu2_slep2_2′, ??, used: ??
sneu2_squark2, ??, used: ??
sneu2_squark2′, ??, used: ??
Sneutrino, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
sneutrino4, ??, used: ??
sneutrino4′, ??, used: ??
SO, **270**, used: 271
solve, **678**, **674**, used:
solve_destructive, **677**, used: 678
solve_many, **678**, **674**, used: 658
solve_many_destructive, **677**, used: 678
sort, **648**, **528**, **531**, **645**, **527**, used: 580, 580, 580, 636, 636, 637, 659, 659, 671, 672, 631, 632, 648, 45, 46, 54, 530, 532, 536, 537, 270, 290, 290, 297, 321, 322, 323, 327, 330, 68, 74, 115, 136, 140, 544, 550
sort′, **648**, used: 648, 648
sort3, **532**, used: 532
sorted_keys, **43**, used:
sort_2i, **650**, used: 651, 655
sort_2i′, **650**, used: 650, 650
sort_children, **659**, used: 659
sort_decay, **528**, **529**, **527**, used: 529, 531
sort_momenta, **530**, used: 530, 532
sort_section, **580**, used: 580

sort_signed, **634**, **627**, used: 634, 634, 635, 635, 635, 98, 133
sort_signed_all, **635**, used: 635
sort_signed_even, **635**, used: 635
sort_signed_not_unique, **634**, used: 635
sort_signed_odd, **635**, used: 635
sort_spin_table, **136**, used: 137
Sp, **270**, **326**, used: 271, 326, 327, 327
SP, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
space (type), **287**, **288**, used: 287, 288
spacelike, **53**, **58**, **58**, **63**, **63**, **51**, **52**, used: 532, 535
space_to_string, **288**, used: 288
species, **650**, used: 650, 651, 651
Spin, **269**, **261**, used: ??, 278
SPIN, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
SPIN (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279
spinor, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
spinor (type), **298**, **300**, used: 298, 301
Spinor, **298**, **300**, **142**, used: 300, 311, 327, ??, 555
spinor_contraction_ok, **303**, used: 303
spinor_field, **311**, used: 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312
spinor_indices, **302**, used: 303
spinor_ok, **300**, used: 301
spinor_sandwitch_ok, **301**, used: 302
split, **593**, **568**, **630**, **9**, **11**, **12**, **14**, **16**, **53**, **59**, **64**, **568**, **626**, **6**, **51**, used: 593, 595, 596, 568, 672, 631, 633, 657, 16, 33, 536, 98, 113
split′, **568**, **629**, used: 568, 568, 629, 629, 630
splitn, **575**, **573**, used: 248
splitn′, **575**, used: 575, 575
split_color_string, **225**, used: 225
SPM, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??
SQ, **554**, used: 555, 556, 556, 557, 557
Sqrt, **330**, **175**, used: 330, 331, 332, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
square, **87**, used: 88
square (type), **86**, used:
Square, **86**, used: 87, 87
square2, **87**, used: 88
squark_current, **556**, used: 557
squark_seagull, **557**, used: 557
SR, **145**, used: ??, ??
SRV, **145**, used:
SS (module), **288**, used: 288, 289, 290, 291
SSC (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
SSC_AltT (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SSC_flags (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
SSC_kmatrix (module), ??, ??, used: ??
SSC_kmatrix_2 (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??
ST (module), **288**, used: 288, 288, 289, 289, 289, 289, 289, 290, 291
Stale, **570**, **571**, **569**, used: 572
standard_gauge_higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
standard_gauge_higgs′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
standard_gauge_higgs4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

standard_higgs, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
standard_higgs4, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
standard_quartic_gauge, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
standard_triple_gauge, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Star, **264**, **259**, used: 264
stat, **97**, **98**, **101**, **132**, used: 101, 117
stat (type), **97**, **98**, **101**, **132**, used: 97, 101, 113, 115, 115, 116, 116
Stat (sig), **97**, used: 97, 98, 131
state (type), **565**, used: 565
Static (module), ??, ??, used:
status, **562**, **562**, used:
Stat_Dirac (module), **98**, used: 131, 133, 133, 134
stat_fuse, **97**, **98**, **101**, **132**, used: 101, 113, 117
stat_keystone, **117**, used: 117
Stat_Majorana (module), **131**, used: 133, 133, 133, 134
Stat_Maker (sig), **97**, used: 100
Stat_Map (module), **115**, used: 115
stat_sign, **97**, **99**, **101**, **133**, used: 101, 113, 117
stem, **265**, **260**, used: 265, 286, 289, 289, 289, 290
stem (field), **264**, **292**, **259**, used: 265, 265, 266, 266, 267, 292, 293, 294
stem_kinds (field), **288**, used: 288, 289, 290, 291
step (field), **565**, used: 566, 567, 567, 567
steps (field), **565**, used: 567, 567
String, **334**, **334**, used: ??, ??, 135, 548, ??, 338
STRING, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 68, 335
STRING (camlyacc token), **69**, **337**, used: 70, 337, 338, 338, 338, 339
strings (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 338, 338
String_Hash (module), ??, used: ??, ??, ??
String_Key (module), ??, used: ??
string_list (camlyacc non-terminal), **70**, used: 70, 70, 70, 70, 70
String_List, **334**, **334**, used: ??, 338
string_lists (camlyacc non-terminal), **70**, used: 70, 70
string_of_angle, ??, used: ??
string_of_char, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, **274**, **315**, **335**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 274, 275, 315, 316, 335, 335
string_of_fermion_gen, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
string_of_fermion_type, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
string_of_gen, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
string_of_higgs, ??, used: ??, ??
string_of_int_list, **559**, used: 559
string_of_neu, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
string_of_node, ??, ??, used: ??
string_of_path, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
string_of_phiggs, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
string_of_sff, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??

string_of_sfm, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
string_of_shiggs, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
strip, **266**, used: 266
strip_from_first, **588**, **587**, used:
strip_from_last, **588**, **587**, used:
strip_prefix, **587**, **587**, used:
strip_prefix_star, **588**, **587**, used:
strip_required_prefix, **588**, **587**, used:
sty, **652**, **645**, used:
style, **650**, used: 650
style (field), **650**, **645**, used: 650, 652, 652, 545
SU, **270**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: 271, 271, **??**
su0, **222**, used: 246, 247
sub, **666**, **667**, **668**, **669**, **670**, **672**, **53**, **56**, **61**, **268**, **663**, **664**, **665**, **50**, **260**, used: **??**, **??**, 587, 588, 588, 588, 588, 589, 670, 671, 672, 657, 56, 61, 530, 532, **??**, 283, 319, **??**, 225, 253, **??**, 557, 68, 280
sub (field), **264**, **259**, used: 265, 267, 293
sub (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: 281
SUB, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 275
SUB (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 281
sub′, **56**, used: 56, 56
substitute, **320**, **317**, used: 320
subtract, **315**, **314**, used: **??**, 317
succ, **27**, **27**, **19**, used: 576, 577, 577, 578, 583, 584, 587, 588, 588, 589, 638, 565, 567, 610, 612, 676, 676, 676, 677, 641, 642, 651, 653, 654, 655, 656, 15, 21, 24, 27, 30, 31, 32, 33, 45, 55, 57, 60, 65, 84, 86, 535, 73, 225, 246, 253, 253, 254, 256, 115, 138, 140, **??**, **??**, **??**
suite, **680**, **682**, **586**, **638**, **640**, **635**, **283**, **286**, **296**, **313**, **333**, **679**, **582**, **636**, **627**, **282**, **319**, **339**, used:
suite_apply, **681**, **639**, used: 682, 640
suite_apply_with_fallback, **682**, used: 682
suite_auto, **682**, used: 682
suite_compose, **640**, used: 640
suite_find_all, **586**, used: 586
suite_find_first, **585**, used: 586
suite_inverse, **639**, used: 640
suite_num_columns, **586**, used: 586
suite_of_list, **639**, used: 640
suite_sort_signed, **635**, used: 635
sum, **666**, **667**, **668**, **669**, **671**, **672**, **657**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **221**, **663**, **665**, **665**, **219**, used: 657, 322, 253, 127
Sum, **268**, **314**, **330**, **175**, **260**, **314**, used: 268, 315, 320, 331, 332
summary, **567**, **565**, used: 140
summation, **321**, **321**, **318**, used: 323
SUM_1, **??**, used:
SUN, **83**, **82**, used: 83, 330, **??**, 555
sup (field), **648**, **649**, used: 648, 649, 650
Sup, **649**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: 650, **??**

sup2_sdown2, **??**, used: **??**
sup2_sdown2_1, **??**, used: **??**
sup2_sdown2_2, **??**, used: **??**
sup2_sdown2_3, **??**, used: **??**
sup4_1gen, **??**, used: **??**
sup4_1gen', **??**, used: **??**
sup4_2gen, **??**, used: **??**
sup4_2gen', **??**, used: **??**
super (field), **264**, **259**, used: 265, 267, 293
super (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: 281
SUPER, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 275
SUPER (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 281
Supp, **??**, **??**, **??**, used:
Supp2, **??**, **??**, **??**, used:
supremum_or_infinity (type), **649**, used: 649
SV, **145**, used:
swap, **675**, used: 676, 676
SYM (module), **554**, used: 559
Symbol (module), **288**, used: 292, 292, 294
Symbol (sig), **287**, used: 288
symbol_kinds (field), **288**, used: 288, 289, 290, 291
symmetry, **629**, **32**, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **625**, **92**, used: 32, 122, 127
symmetry (field), **103**, **106**, used: 106, 117, 125
syntax_error, **284**, used: 284
Syntax_Error (exn), **264**, **314**, **334**, **68**, **259**, **314**, **334**, **66**, used:
system_cache_dir, **562**, **562**, used: 570
s_channel, **53**, **58**, **63**, **96**, **128**, **129**, **52**, **93**, used: 535, 538
s_channel_in, **53**, **57**, **63**, **51**, used: 58, 58, 63, 63
s_channel_out, **53**, **58**, **63**, **51**, used: 58, 63
s_channel_out', **57**, used: 57, 58
S_NNA, **??**, used:
S_NNG, **??**, used:
S_NNH1, **??**, used:
S_NNH2, **??**, used:
t (type), **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **679**, **680**, **681**, **591**, **591**, **597**, **579**, **636**, **636**, **637**, **619**, **619**, **619**, **620**, **620**, **622**, **622**, **622**, **570**, **570**, **565**, **607**, **607**, **608**, **610**, **611**, **659**, **666**, **667**, **668**, **668**, **669**, **669**, **670**, **672**, **563**, **563**, **647**, **9**, **10**, **12**, **13**, **15**, **27**, **27**, **28**, **39**, **39**, **40**, **41**, **41**, **41**, **42**, **42**, **42**, **43**, **44**, **47**, **53**, **54**, **59**, **64**, **64**, **65**, **528**, **531**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **220**, **221**, **83**, **83**, **83**, **84**, **85**, **85**, **86**, **87**, **89**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **534**, **535**, **535**, **536**, **538**, **264**, **268**, **269**, **270**, **272**, **272**, **273**, **273**, **273**, **287**, **288**, **292**, **292**, **297**, **297**, **298**, **299**, **299**, **303**, **303**, **304**, **305**, **305**, **306**, **307**, **308**, **309**, **335**, **320**, **321**, **322**, **322**, **324**, **325**, **325**, **327**, **327**, **328**, **330**, **67**, **72**, **73**, **80**, **225**, **252**, **252**, **256**, **257**, **257**, **257**, **101**, **102**, **105**, **105**, **107**, **107**, **114**, **115**, **117**, **124**, **124**, **128**, **129**, **136**, **136**, **138**, **149**, **??**, **??**, **679**, **590**, **635**, **618**, **618**, **621**, **621**, **569**, **569**, **565**, **605**, **606**, **606**, **659**, **663**, **664**, **664**, **665**, **563**, **644**, **6**, **19**, **34**, **35**, **36**, **39**, **49**, **52**, **527**, **219**, **82**, **82**, **??**, **??**, **534**, **259**, **260**, **261**, **262**, **262**, **263**, **263**, **263**, **264**, **334**, **317**, **318**, **318**, **318**, **319**, **319**, **339**, **339**, **66**, **71**, **251**, **69**, **69**, **277**, **277**, **277**, **317**, **317**, **337**, **337**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, 679, 680, 680, 591, 591, 636, 619, 619, 620, 620, 622, 622, 622, 622, 622, 570, 607, 607, 608, 610,

611, 659, 666, 666, 668, 668, 669, 669, 670, 672, 563, 647, 652, 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 21, 24, 26, 26, 27, 28, 28, 33, 33, 39, 39, 40, 40, 41, 41, 41, 41, 42, 42, 43, 43, 43, 43, 44, 44, 47, 47, 47, 53, 54, 60, 64, 64, 65, 528, 529, 220, 220, 220, 220, 220, 221, 83, 83, 84, 84, 84, 84, 85, ??, ??, ??, ??, 534, 534, 535, 535, 536, 264, 264, 268, 269, 269, 270, 270, 272, 272, 273, 273, 273, 273, ??, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 287, 288, 288, 288, 290, 292, 292, 292, 295, 297, 297, 297, 298, 299, 303, 306, 307, ??, 321, 322, 322, 322, 325, 325, 328, 328, 330, 330, 67, ??, 72, 72, 72, 72, 72, 73, 76, 252, 255, 257, 258, 96, 97, 99, 99, 99, 100, 100, 100, 101, 102, 102, 103, 103, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 114, 115, 115, 116, 116, 123, 134, 135, 135, 136, 138, 542, 553, 181, 181, 183, 184, 184, 187, 187, 218, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 679, 679, 679, 679, 679, 590, 635, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 618, 621, 621, 621, 621, 621, 622, 622, 622, 569, 565, 605, 605, 605, 605, 605, 605, 606, 606, 606, 606, 606, 607, 607, 607, 659, 659, 663, 663, 664, 664, 664, 664, 665, 665, 665, 665, 665, 665, 665, 665, 665, 665, 666, 563, 563, 644, 644, 645, 645, 645, 645, 645, 645, 645, 646, 646, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 7, 7, 7, 7, 8, 8, 8, 8, 19, 19, 20, 20, 20, 34, 35, 35, 35, 35, 35, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 36, 37, 37, 37, 37, 37, 37, 38, 38, 38, 38, 38, 39, 39, 39, 39, 49, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 50, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 51, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 52, 527, 527, 527, 527, 527, 219, 219, 219, 219, 219, 220, 220, 82, 82, 82, 83, ??, ??, ??, 534, 534, 259, 259, 260, 260, 260, 260, 260, 260, 260, 260, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 261, 262, 262, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 263, 264, 264, 264, 264, ??, 282, 334, ??, 317, 318, 318, 319, 319, 319, 339, 339, 339, 339, 66, 66, 66, ??, 71, 71, 71, 72, 251, 251, 251, 252, 252, 252, 90, 91, 91, 93, 93, 94, 94, 95, 95, 542, 69, 277, 337

T, **298**, **301**, **306**, **307**, **327**, **327**, ??, **319**, used: 301, 307, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 328, ??, ??, ??, ??

T (module), **271**, ??, **286**, **288**, **292**, **543**, **276**, used: ??, 286, 286, 288, 288, 289, 289, 289, 289, 290, 290, 291, 292, 292, 293, 293, 294, 294, 294, 294, 295, 548, 550, 551, 280, 280, 281, 281, 281, 282, 282, 282

T (sig), **679**, **591**, **636**, **620**, **622**, **570**, **607**, **20**, **40**, **53**, **528**, **220**, **534**, **72**, **252**, **96**, **542**, **181**, **218**, **679**, **590**, **635**, **618**, **621**, **569**, **605**, **18**, **36**, **49**, **527**, **219**, **534**, **71**, **251**, **90**, **542**, used: 680, 636, 637, 638, 608, 611, 47, 529, 220, 220, 220, 220, 221, ??, ??, 534, 308, 72, 222, 252, 97, 97, 98, 99,

100, 131, 134, 134, 543, 181, 184, 185, 187, 218, 679, 591, 591, 636, 636, 636, 618, 622, 569, 606, 607, 19, 20, 20, 38, 39, 52, 527, 219, 219, 219, 220, 220, ??, ??, 534, 282, 339, 72, 222, 252, 93, 95, 95, 542, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
t′ (type), **270**, **299**, **303**, **257**, **261**, used: 270, 299, 299, 299, 303, 303, 304, 257, 262
T2, **13**, **8**, used: 13, 14, 14, 14, 14, 15
T3, **13**, **8**, used: 13, 14, 14, 14, 14, 15
T6, **327**, **327**, **319**, used: 328
table, ??, **557**, used: ??, 557
table (type), **287**, **288**, used: 287, 287, 287, 287, 287
tables_filled, ??, used: ??
tag (field), **570**, used: 571, 571
tagged (type), **570**, used:
Tagged (module), **100**, used: 131, 131
Tagged_Binary (module), **131**, **96**, used:
Tagged_Coupling (module), **102**, used: 102, 105, 113, 117, 124
Tagged_Coupling (sig), **101**, used: 102
Tagged_Maker (sig), **99**, **95**, used: 96
Tagger (sig), **99**, **95**, used: 99, 100, 131, 95
Tags (module), **101**, **102**, **104**, used: 101, 102, 102, 102, 103, 104, 104, 104, 104, 112, 113, 117, 117
Tags (sig), **99**, **95**, used: 99, 102, 95
tail_opt, **247**, used: 247
Tan, **175**, used:
Tana, ??, used:
Tanb, ??, used:
Target (module), **218**, used: 543, 542, 380, 380, 380
Targets (module), **380**, **380**, used: 554, ??, ??, ??, 554, ??, 559, ??
Targets_Kmatrix (module), **514**, **514**, used:
Targets_Kmatrix_2 (module), ??, ??, used:
Tau, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Tbar, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
tbar_gl_t, **311**, used: 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311
TBWA, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
TBWZ, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
TCGG, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Template (module), ??, ??, used: ??
tension (field), **650**, **655**, **645**, used: 652, 655, 545
tension_to_equation, **657**, used: 658
tensor, **299**, **299**, **303**, **303**, **304**, **306**, used: 306
tensor (type), **298**, **303**, **306**, **308**, used: 298, 299, 308
tensor (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: 277
Tensor, **273**, **273**, **287**, **288**, **263**, **264**, used: 274, ??, 291, 277

Tensor (module), **273**, **322**, **263**, used: 273, 273, 274, ??, 288, 327, 330, 263, 264, 276
Tensor (sig), **322**, **318**, used: 322, 319, 319
TENSOR, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
TENSOR (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 279
tensors, **286**, used: 286
TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar, **145**, used: 227, ??
TensorScalar_Scalar_Scalar_cf, **145**, used: 227, ??
TensorScalar_Vector_Vector, **145**, used: 227, ??
TensorScalar_Vector_Vector_cf, **145**, used: 227, ??
TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar, **145**, used: 227, ??
TensorVector_Scalar_Scalar_cf, **145**, used: 227, ??
TensorVector_Vector_Vector, **145**, used: 227, ??
TensorVector_Vector_Vector_cf, **145**, used: 227, ??
Tensor_1, **142**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Tensor_2, **142**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??
Tensor_2_Scalar_Scalar_cf, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??
Tensor_2_Vector_Vector, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_1, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_cf, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Tensor_2_Vector_Vector_t, **145**, used: 227, ??, ??, ??
tensor_attribute (camlyacc non-terminal), **280**, used: 279
tensor_attributes (camlyacc non-terminal), **279**, used: 279, 279
tensor_map, **306**, used: 306
tensor_ok, **299**, **303**, **306**, **308**, used: 309
tensor_space, **290**, used: 291
Term (module), **669**, **666**, used:
Term (sig), **668**, **664**, used: 669, 670, 666, 666
term_to_string, **324**, **324**, used: 324
Ternary (module), **11**, **26**, **8**, **19**, used: 15, 26, 19
Ternary (sig), **11**, **8**, used: 8
test (type), ??, ??, used: ??, 680, 638, 283, 333, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 679, 582, 636, 627, 282, 319, 339
Test (module), **680**, **584**, **638**, **634**, **308**, **679**, **582**, **636**, **627**, **282**, used:
Test (sig), **283**, **333**, **282**, **319**, **339**, used: 284, 308, 282, 283
TestCase, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
TestLabel, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
TestList, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
test_case_count, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
test_case_paths, ??, ??, used: ??
test_decorate, ??, ??, used: ??
test_event (type), ??, ??, used: ??
test_filter, ??, ??, used: ??
test_find_all_empty, **585**, used: 586
test_find_all_first, **585**, used: 586
test_find_all_last, **585**, used: 586
test_find_all_not_last, **585**, used: 586
test_find_first_first, **585**, used: 585
test_find_first_last, **585**, used: 585
test_find_first_not_found, **585**, used: 585

test_find_first_not_last, **585**, used: 585
test_fun (type), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
test_num_columns_not_ok, **586**, used: 586
test_num_columns_ok0, **586**, used: 586
test_num_columns_ok2, **586**, used: 586
test_result (type), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
test_rhs, **117**, used: 117
test_stem, **286**, used: 286
test_sum, **58**, **63**, used: 59, 64
TeX, **269**, **270**, **261**, **261**, used: **??**, 278, 279
TEX, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 275
TEX (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279
TeX_Anti, **269**, **261**, used: **??**, 278
tex_lbl, **650**, used: 650, 651, 651
tgc, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
THDM (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
THDM_CKM (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
THDM_flags (sig), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
this (field), **652**, **646**, used: 654
ThoArray (module), **583**, **582**, used:
ThoFilename (module), **568**, **568**, used: 570
ThoList (module), **575**, **573**, used: 584, 636, 636, 637, 639, 639, 639, 640, 640, 671, 672, 615, 629, 631, 632, 632, 632, 633, 633, 635, 635, 647, 647, 655, 655, 655, 655, 16, 16, 17, 17, 17, 24, 24, 33, 33, 59, 88, **??**, **??**, 536, 268, 290, 290, 294, 297, 302, 302, 302, 302, 303, 308, 308, 309, 309, 321, 322, 323, 73, 74, 245, 246, 246, 246, 248, 248, 254, 255, 255, 257, 258, 258, 258, 113, 121, 121, 124, 125, 125, 125, 127, 128, 128, 137, 137, 138, 139, 139, 140, 544, 544, 548, 550, **??**, 554, 555
ThoString (module), **587**, **587**, used: 550
thread, **615**, **614**, used:
thread_unfinished_decays, **532**, used: 533
thread_unfinished_decays', **532**, used: 532, 532, 533
three, **28**, used: 29, 29, 30, 30, 31
Threeshl (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
Threeshl_ckm (module), **??**, **??**, used:
Threeshl_ckm_no_hf (module), **??**, **??**, used:
Threeshl_diet (module), **??**, **??**, used:
Threeshl_diet_no_hf (module), **??**, **??**, used:
Threeshl_no_ckm (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**

Threeshl_no_ckm_no_hf (module), ??, ??, used: ??
Threeshl_options (sig), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
three_gluon, ??, **556**, used: ??, 557
Thw, ??, used:
Th_SF, ??, used:
Tilde, **264**, **259**, used: 264
time, **682**, **638**, **638**, **640**, **636**, used: 638, 638, 566, 567, 567, 567, 567
timelike, **53**, **58**, **58**, **63**, **63**, **51**, **52**, used: 58, 58, 63, 63, 535, 538, 109, 121, 128, 129
Timelike, **144**, used: ??, 556
timelike_map, **535**, used: 535, 536
TIMES, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, 275, 316
TIMES (camlyacc token), **277**, **317**, used: 277, 280, 282, 282, 317, 317
time_fun, ??, used: ??
time_to_string, **566**, used: 567, 567
tln, **575**, **573**, used: 575
TLR, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
TLRM, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
todo, ??, ??, used:
Todo (exn), ??, used:
token, **265**, ??, ??, ??, ??, **260**, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 283, 283, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, 320, ??, ??, 74, 68, 275, 316, 335, 282, 282, 282
token (type), ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
token (camllex parsing rule), **68**, **275**, **316**, **335**, used:
token (camlyacc non-terminal), **280**, used: 281, 281, 281
Token, **264**, **259**, used: 265, 267
Token (module), **264**, **259**, used: 268, 269, 269, 269, 269, 269, 270, 270, 270, 270, 271, 272, 272, 272, 272, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 273, 274, ??, 286, 287, 288, 292, 260, 260, 261, 261, 261, 261, 262, 263, 263, 263, 263, 264, 276
TOKEN, ??, ??, used: ??, 275
TOKEN (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 282, 282, 282
tokens, **286**, used: 286
token_arg (camlyacc non-terminal), **278**, used: 278, 278, 279, 279, 279
token_arg_pair (camlyacc non-terminal), **278**, used: 278
token_list (camlyacc non-terminal), **281**, used: 278, 278, 280, 281
token_list_arg (camlyacc non-terminal), **278**, used: 278, 279, 279, 280, 280
token_list_opt_arg (camlyacc non-terminal), **278**, used: 278, 279, 280
TopH, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
TopHb, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Topology (module), **20**, **18**, used: 100, 131, 133, 133, 133, 134
Topp, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Toppb, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
top_anom, ??,

??, ??
top_anom_4f, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
top_quartic, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
tower_of_dag, **114**, used:
tower_to_dot, **96**, **130**, **93**, used: 552
to_channel, **660**, **659**, used: 571, 571, 660, 130, 130
to_coupling, **331**, **319**, used: 331
to_feynmf_channel, **651**, used: 653, 654
to_float, **666**, **667**, **663**, used:
to_fortran, **299**, **303**, used: 309
to_gauss, **78**, used: 80
to_int, **27**, **27**, **297**, **297**, **298**, **307**, **19**, used: 32
to_integer, **666**, **667**, **663**, used: 322
to_ints, **53**, **54**, **61**, **50**, used: 61, 65, 533, 537, 75, 80, 104, 129, 130, 131
to_ints′, **60**, used: 60, 61
to_list, **9**, **11**, **13**, **15**, **17**, **86**, **7**, used: 580, 584, 636, 637, 637, 638, 638, 657, 658, 86, 86, 86, 309, 105, 106, 109, 109, 112, 113, 113, 123, 127, 128, 543, 550
to_lists, **622**, **623**, **85**, **86**, **621**, **82**, used: 80, 257
to_momentum, **64**, **65**, **65**, **52**, used: 65
to_on_shell, **78**, used: 80
to_ratio, **666**, **667**, **663**, used: 667, 331
to_selectors, **72**, **80**, **71**, used: 551
to_select_p, **77**, used: 80
to_select_vtx, **79**, used: 80
to_select_wf, **77**, used: 80
to_string, **622**, **622**, **622**, **659**, **666**, **667**, **668**, **668**, **669**, **669**, **671**, **672**, **649**, **27**, **27**, **53**, **54**, **61**, **533**, **83**, **84**, **85**, **86**, **87**, **267**, **269**, **270**, **270**, **272**, **273**, **292**, **294**, **321**, **322**, **324**, **325**, **329**, **331**, **67**, **72**, **76**, **80**, **255**, **257**, **621**, **622**, **659**, **663**, **664**, **665**, **666**, **645**, **19**, **51**, **260**, **261**, **261**, **262**, **263**, **263**, **318**, **318**, **319**, **66**, **71**, used: ??, ??, 622, 570, 660, 671, 672, 85, 267, 267, 268, 269, 269, 269, 270, 272, 273, 274, 286, 286, 289, 289, 291, 294, 294, 294, 294, 324, 324, 331, 331, 80, 256, 551, 552, 553
to_string′, **270**, used: 270
to_string1, **533**, used: 533, 533
to_strings, **274**, **335**, **264**, **334**, used: 284, 284
translate_vertices, **79**, used: 79
transpose, **577**, **583**, **574**, used: 584, 584
tree (type), **535**, used: 535
Tree (module), **591**, **647**, **591**, **644**, used: 583, 655, 40, 46, 96, 128, 542, 544, 545, 546, 546, 546, 546, 547, 547, 547, 547, 547, 547, 547, 553, 553, 38, 93, 542
Tree2 (module), **659**, **659**, used: 40, 45, 96, 103, 103, 106, 130, 130, 138, 37, 91
trees, **534**, **535**, **534**, used: 551
trees (field), **535**, used: 535, 536
Trie, **608**, **611**, used: 608, 608, 608, 609, 609, 611, 611, 611, 612, 612
Trie (module), **607**, **605**, used:
triples, **642**, ??, ??, **641**, used: 13, 15, ??, ??

triplet_gauge2_higgs, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
triplet_gauge_higgs, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
triple_anom, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
triple_gauge, ??, used: ??, ??
triple_gravitino, ??, used: ??
triple_gravitino′, ??, used: ??
triple_gravitino′′, ??, used: ??
TRL, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
TRLM, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
True, **67**, **73**, **66**, used: 67, 74, 74, 74
try_add, **53**, **56**, **61**, **50**, used: 58, 63
try_add′, **55**, used: 55, 56
try_first, **571**, used: 571
try_fusion, **53**, **59**, **64**, **51**, used: 532
try_of_momenta, **533**, used:
try_sub, **53**, **56**, **62**, **50**, used: 58, 62, 63, 532
try_sub′, **56**, used: 56, 56
try_thread_unfinished_decays, **533**, used: 533
TTGG, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
TTWW, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
tt_threshold, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
tt_threshold_ttA, ??, used: ??
tt_threshold_ttZ, ??, used: ??
Tuple (module), **9**, **24**, **32**, **6**, used: 21, 23, 24, 24, 24, 26, 26, 32, 33, 33, 33, 33, 41, 99, 99, 100, 100, 100, 103, 131, 133, 133, 133, 134, 19, 20, 20, 35, 93, 93, 95
tuples, **641**, **641**, used: 642, 642, 17, 24, 32
tuples′, **642**, used: 641, 642
tuple_of_list2, **23**, used: 24
TVA, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
TVAM, **145**, used: ??, ??
two, **28**, used: 29, 29, 30, 30, 31, 31, 31, 32
TwoHiggsDoublet (module), ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
two_adjoints_couple_to_singlets, **247**, used: 247
two_and_one, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
two_and_one′, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
two_of_each, **303**, used: 303
t_channel (field), **531**, used: 532, 532, 532, 533
U, **270**, ??, used: 271, ??,

??, ??
U (module), ??, **336**, used: ??, 337, 338, 338, 338, 338
u1_gauged, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
Ubar, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
UED (module), ??, ??, used: ??
UFO (module), **340**, **339**, used: ??
UFOx (module), **319**, **317**, used:
UFOx_lexer (module), ??, ??, **315**, used: 320
UFOx_parser (module), ??, ??, **316**, used: ??, 320, ??, 315
UFOx_syntax (module), **314**, **314**, used: ??, ??, ??, 320, 320, 320, 321, 322, 322, 325, 328, 330, ??, 318, 318, 316, 316, 317
UFO_lexer (module), ??, ??, **335**, used:
UFO_parser (module), ??, ??, **336**, used: ??, ??, 335
UFO_syntax (module), **334**, **334**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, 339, 339, 336, 336, 337
Unbounded_Nary (module), **17**, **8**, used:
uncolored_colored, **547**, used: 547
uncolored_only, **547**, used: 547
uncolorize_wf, **122**, used: 125
uncompress, **583**, **582**, used: 584
uncompress2, **584**, **582**, used:
uncons, **591**, **594**, **599**, **590**, used:
uncons_opt, **591**, **594**, **599**, **590**, used:
uncross_colored, **248**, used: 248
Undefined (exn), **679**, **680**, **679**, used:
unfinished_decays (type), **531**, used:
unfinished_decays_of_momenta, **532**, used: 533, 533
unfold, **536**, used: 536
unfold1, **536**, used: 536
unfold_tree, **536**, used: 536
Unhandled (exn), **339**, used:
uninitialized, ??, used: ??, ??
Uninitialized (exn), ??, used:
union, **591**, **596**, **600**, **622**, **622**, **590**, **621**, used: 596, 600, 579, 622, 624, 624, 80, 256, 257
uniq, **578**, **583**, **74**, **544**, **573**, **582**, used: 671, 672, 290, 290, 297, 321, 323, 74, 74, 140, 544, 544, 550
uniq (field), **583**, used: 583, 583, 584, 584
uniq′, **578**, used: 578, 578
uniq2, **583**, **582**, used:
uniq2 (field), **583**, used: 583, 584, 584
unique_final_state, **253**, used:
unique_flavors, **253**, used: 253

unit, **666**, **667**, **668**, **668**, **669**, **670**, **663**, **664**, **664**, used:
Unit, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, 563, 100, 135, 547, ??
Unitarity_Gauge (sig), **186**, used:
unit_tension, **655**, used:
Unordered (exn), **528**, **529**, **527**, used:
unpack_constant, **79**, used: 79
unpack_map, **536**, used: 536
unphysical_of_flavor, **137**, used: 137
unphysical_of_flavors, **137**, used: 137
unphysical_of_flavors1, **137**, used: 137
unphysical_of_lorentz, **137**, used: 137
unphysical_polarization, **548**, used: 548, 551
unquote, ??, **68**, used: ??, 68
Uodd, ??, used: ??, ??
update, **591**, **595**, **598**, **590**, used: 595, 595, 596, 598, 598
upper (camllex regexpr), **68**, **275**, **316**, **335**, used: 68, 275, 316, 335
user_cache_dir, **562**, **562**, used: 570
use_channel, **566**, used: 567, 567, 567
use_fudged_width, ??, used: ??, ??
Using_Arrays (module), **637**, **636**, used: 638
Using_Lists (module), **636**, **636**, used:
U_K1_L, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
U_K1_R, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
U_K2_L, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
U_K2_R, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
v (field), **28**, used: 29, 29, 30, 30
V, **298**, **301**, **326**, **145**, used: 301, 311, 311, 311, 311, 311, 312, 326, 327, 327, ??, 556
V (module), ??, **276**, used: ??, 279, 279
V2, **145**, used: ??
V2LR, **145**, used: ??, ??
v3 (field), ??, used: ??, ??, ??
V3, **149**, used: ??, 230, 233, ??
v4 (field), ??, used: ??, ??, ??
V4, **149**, used: ??, 230, 233, ??
VA, **145**, used: ??, ??
VA2, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
VA3, **145**, used:
VA3M, **145**, used:
value (field), **570**, **270**, **261**, used: 270, ??, 279
value (type), **570**, **570**, **334**, **569**, **334**, used: 570, 570, 335, 569, 569, 334
value (camlyacc non-terminal), **338**, used: 338
Value (module), **330**, **319**, used:
Value (sig), **570**, **569**, used: 570, 569
VAM, **145**, used: ??, ??
vanilla, **652**, **645**, used: 652

Vanishing, **144**, used: ??, ??
Vanishing_couplings (exn), **101**, used:
vanishing_flavors, **134**, **135**, **94**, used:
vanishing_flavors (field), **135**, used: 135, 141
variable, **315**, **129**, **130**, **545**, **314**, used: ??, 129, 130, 130, 553, 317
variable (type), **180**, used: 180
Variable, **314**, **330**, **314**, used: 315, 321, 332
variable′, **545**, used: 547, 547, 547
variables, **96**, **103**, **106**, **127**, **92**, used:
variable_array (type), **180**, used: 180
VA_ILC_ttA, **??**, used: ??
VA_ILC_ttZ, **??**, used: ??
vc (type), **??**, **??**, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??
VCache (module), **107**, used: 107, 107, 108
vector, **299**, **299**, **303**, **303**, **304**, **306**, used: 306, 309
vector (type), **298**, **300**, used: 298, 301
Vector, **272**, **298**, **300**, **142**, **262**, used: 300, 311, 311, 327, ??, 555
Vector4, **147**, used: 229, 232, ??, 557
Vector4_K_Matrix_jr, **147**, used: 229, 232, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Vector4_K_Matrix_tho, **147**, used: 229
Vectorspinor, **142**, used: ??, ??
vector_contraction_ok, **302**, **303**, used: 303
vector_current_color_mismatch, **312**, used: 312
vector_current_conjspinor_misplaced, **311**, used: 312
vector_current_ok, **311**, used: 312, 312
vector_current_out_of_bounds, **311**, used: 312
vector_current_spinor_misplaced, **311**, used: 312
vector_current_vector_misplaced, **311**, used: 312
vector_field, **311**, used: 311, 311, 311, 311
vector_indices, **302**, used: 302, 303
vector_map, **306**, used: 306
vector_ok, **300**, used: 302
Vector_Scalar_Scalar, **145**, used: 227, ??, 556
version, **562**, **562**, used:
vertex (camlyacc non-terminal), **70**, **280**, used: 70, 277
Vertex, **273**, **273**, **263**, **264**, used: 274, ??, 277
Vertex (module), **283**, **282**, used:
VERTEX, **??**, **??**, used: ??, 275
VERTEX (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 280
vertex3 (type), **145**, used: ??, 107, 149, 183, 184, ??
vertex4 (type), **147**, used: ??, 107, 149, 183, 184, ??
vertexn (type), **149**, used: ??, 107, 149, 183, 184, ??
vertex_indices_broken, **312**, used: 313
vertex_indices_ok, **312**, used: 313
Vertex_lexer (module), **??**, **??**, **274**, used: 283, 283
Vertex_parser (module), **??**, **??**, **276**, used: ??, 283, 283,

??, 274
Vertex_syntax (module), **264**, **259**, used: ??, ??, ??, 283, 283, 284, 284, 286, 287, 287, 288, 292, ??, 282, 276, 276, 277
vertex_table (type), **107**, used: 107
vertex_to_string, **76**, used: 76
vertices, ??, ??, **286**, **233**, **249**, **108**, ??, **557**, **183**, used: ??, ??, 286, 247, 249, 107, 121, 127, ??, 557
vertices (field), **73**, **339**, used: 74, 74, 79
vertices (label), ??, ??, **184**, used:
vertices (type), **107**, used: 107, 107, 108
vertices3, ??, **557**, used: ??, 557
vertices3′, ??, used: ??
vertices3″, ??, used: ??
vertices4, ??, **557**, used: ??, 557
vertices4′, ??, used: ??
vertices4″, ??, used: ??
vertices4‴, ??, used: ??
vertices_aaww, ??, used: ??
vertices_all, ??, used: ??
vertices_aqq, ??, used: ??
vertices_aww, ??, used: ??
vertices_cache, **107**, used: 108
vertices_ggg, ??, used: ??
vertices_gggg, ??, used: ??
vertices_gqq, ??, used: ??
vertices_nocache, **107**, used: 107, 108
vertices_to_string, **76**, used: 76
vertices_wll, ??, used: ??, ??
vertices_wll_diet, ??, used: ??
vertices_wqq, ??, used: ??
vertices_wqq_no_ckm, ??, used: ??, ??
vertices_wqq_no_ckm_diet, ??, used: ??
vertices_wwww, ??, used: ??
vertices_wwza, ??, used: ??
vertices_wwzz, ??, used: ??
vertices_zll, ??, used: ??
vertices_zqq, ??, used: ??
vertices_zww, ??, used: ??
Vev, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
VHeavy, ??, ??, ??, used:
VL, **145**, used: ??, ??
VLR, **145**, used: ??, ??
VLRM, **145**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
VM (module), **380**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
VMOM, **145**, used:
vn (field), ??, used: ??, ??, ??
Vn, **149**, used: 230, 233
VR, **145**, used: ??, ??
VSet (module), **107**, used: 107, 107
vtx (type), **73**, used: 73
V_0, ??, used:
V_CKM, ??, used:

V_P, **??**, used:
w, **??**, used: **??**
W, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
W (module), **543**, used: 551
was_successful, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**
wavefunctions, **103**, **105**, used: 122, 125
Weyl, **272**, **262**, used:
wf (field), **73**, used: 74, 74, 74, 77, 80
wf (type), **73**, **96**, **99**, **99**, **100**, **100**, **102**, **104**, **126**, **134**, **135**, **90**, **94**, **95**, used: 73, 73, 96, 99, 102, 102, 102, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103, 103, 104, 105, 105, 105, 105, 105, 106, 113, 114, 115, 115, 115, 116, 116, 117, 123, 124, 126, 128, 134, 134, 135, 135, 138, 90, 90, 90, 90, 91, 91, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 95, 95, 95, 95
wf1, **544**, used: 544
WFMap (module), **117**, **138**, used: 117, 122, 122, 138
WFMap2 (module), **138**, used: 138
WFSet (module), **105**, **128**, used: 105, 128, 129
WFSet2 (module), **138**, used: 139, 139
WFTSet (module), **138**, used: 138
wf_declaration, **309**, used: 309
wf_tag, **96**, **102**, **104**, **126**, **90**, used: 126
wf_tag (field), **102**, **104**, used: 104, 104, 105, 112, 113, 117, 122, 122, 123, 128
wf_tag_raw, **102**, **104**, used: 113
wf_to_string, **75**, **99**, **99**, **100**, **100**, **95**, used: 75, 76, 104
wf_to_TeX, **547**, used: 547, 547, 547
white (camllex regexpr), **68**, **275**, **316**, **335**, used: 68, 275, 316, 335
White, **223**, used: 224, 224, 225, 233, 233, 233, 233, 237, 237, 237, 237, 238, 238, 245, 247
Whizard (module), **534**, **534**, used: 543
Whizard (sig), **64**, **52**, used: 534, 52, 534
whizard_tree, **537**, used:
whizard_tree_debug, **537**, used:
WHm, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
WHp, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
width, **??**, **??**, **224**, **249**, **??**, **556**, **183**, used: **??**, 224, 249, **??**, **??**
width (label), **??**, **??**, **184**, used:
width (type), **144**, used: 183, 184
Width, **269**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **261**, used: **??**, 278
WIDTH, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, 275
WIDTH (camlyacc token), **277**, used: 278, 279
width_symbol, **??**, **??**, **226**, **249**, **??**, **559**, **184**, used: **??**, 226, 249, **??**, **??**
width_symbol (label), **??**, **??**, **184**, used:
with_infinity, **649**, used: 650
with_supremum (type), **648**, used:
with_supremum_or_infinity (type), **649**, used:
Wm, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**,

??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??
Wm1, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Wm2, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??
word (camllex regexpr), **316**, **335**, used: 316, 335
Wp, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??,
??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Wp1, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
Wp2, **??**, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
wrap_list, **265**, **260**, used: 265, 294
wrap_scripted, **265**, **260**, used: 293
write, **570**, **571**, **534**, **538**, **569**, **534**, used: ??, 108

write_dir, **570**, **571**, **569**, used: 107
write_fusion, **309**, used: 310
write_fusions, **310**, used: 312
write_interface, **540**, **534**, used:
write_interface_function, **539**, used: 540
write_interface_subroutine, **539**, used: 540
write_makefile, **541**, **534**, used:
write_makefile_processes, **541**, **534**, used:
write_other_declarations, **540**, used: 540
write_other_interface_functions, **539**, used: 540
wwzz, **312**, used: 312, 312, 312
WZW (module), ??, ??, used: ??
X (module), ??, **288**, ??, **276**, **316**, used: ??, 290, 291, 291, ??, 279, 280, 317
X0, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Xdim (module), ??, ??, used: ??
XiA, ??, used: ??
XiW, ??, used: ??
XiZ, ??, used: ??
Xm, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
Xp, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
xy_currents, ??, used: ??
x_couplings (field), **105**, used: 105
X_Flavor, **67**, **66**, used: 67
x_flavors (field), **105**, used: 105
X_Vertex, **67**, **66**, used: 67
Y0, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
yukawa, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??, ??
yukawa_add, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_add′, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa_c, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_cq, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_cq′, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_cq″, ??, used: ??
yukawa_c_1, ??, used: ??
yukawa_c_2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_c_3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_goldstone, ??, used: ??
yukawa_goldstone_2, ??, used: ??
yukawa_goldstone_2′, ??, used: ??
yukawa_goldstone_2″, ??, used: ??
yukawa_goldstone_quark, ??, used: ??
yukawa_higgs, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_higgs_2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_higgs_2′, ??, used: ??
yukawa_higgs_2″, ??, used: ??
yukawa_higgs_FFP, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa_higgs_FFS, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa_higgs_NLC, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa_higgs_quark, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_n, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_n_1, ??, used: ??
yukawa_n_2, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_n_3, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_n_4, ??, used: ??
yukawa_n_5, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yukawa_phiggs_2, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa_shiggs_2, ??, ??, used: ??, ??
yukawa_v, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??
yuk_lqino_ec_su1, ??, used: ??

yuk_lqino_ec_su1′, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_ec_su2, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_ec_su2′, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_nc_sd1, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_nc_sd2, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_phiggs, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_se_uc1, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_se_uc1′, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_se_uc2, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_se_uc2′, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_shiggs, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_sn_dc1, ??, used: ??
yuk_lqino_sn_dc2, ??, used: ??
yuk_lq_ec_uc, ??, used: ??
yuk_lq_ec_uc′, ??, used: ??
yuk_lq_ec_uc2, ??, used: ??
yuk_lq_ec_uc2′, ??, used: ??
yuk_lq_nc_dc, ??, used: ??
yuk_lq_nc_dc2, ??, used: ??
yyact, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yycheck, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yydefred, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yydgoto, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yygindex, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yylen, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yylhs, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yynames_block, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yynames_const, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yyrindex, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yysindex, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yytable, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yytables, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yytablesize, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yytransl_block, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
yytransl_const, ??, ??, ??, ??, used: ??, ??, ??, ??
z, ??, used:
Z, **299**, **303**, ??, used: 305, 305, 306, ??

Z (module), **220**, **219**, used:
Z1, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
Z2, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
zero, **27**, **27**, **53**, **54**, **60**, **85**, **86**, **19**, **50**, **83**, used: 29, 29, 29, 29, 30, 30, 30, 31, 31, 32, 32, 32, 73, 140, 141
Zero (exn), **29**, used:
ZH, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
Zprime (module), **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**
ZZ (module), **220**, **219**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**
__ocaml_lex_tables, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**
__ocaml_lex_token_rec, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, used: **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**, **??**